

# Decimal Classification



DEWEY  
Decimal Classification  
&  
Relative Index

*Devised by*  
MELVIL DEWEY

STANDARD (15TH) EDITION  
REVISED



COPYRIGHT B.  
MELVIL DEWEY  
1876, 1885, 1911, 1913, 1915, 1919  
LIBRARY BUREAU  
1888, 1891, 1894, 1899  
FOREST PRESS INC  
1951  
LAKE PLACID CLUB EDUCATION FOUNDATION  
1922, 1927, 1932, 1942, 1952

IS BOOK WAS COMPOSED, PRINTED AND BOUND  
IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
KINGSPORT PRESS, INC., KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE



# Foreword to Standard Edition

ALMOST nine years ago, in the Foreword to the 14th Edition, we expressed our expectation that "at some future date a so-called Library Standard Edition of the Decimal Classification" would be published. Now we are happy to put that long awaited volume into the hands of the library profession, and of the many other individuals who have so long found "Dewey" useful. Since in all probability there will never be a "last" edition of the DC, we earnestly request all users to give us the benefit of their criticism in order that sometime our successors may actually bring out "the perfect book."

Note was made in the 14th Edition of the committee which was created in 1937 for the purpose of making this work more responsive to the needs of librarians and other classifiers. Only three members of the original committee remain: Arthur E. Bestor died in 1944; Miss Ruth D. McCollough and Dr. Harriet D. MacPherson found it necessary to devote themselves to other duties. We are grateful to them for services rendered. The committee as it now stands is listed below:

GODFREY DEWEY

WILLIAM DODGE LEWIS

T. HARVEY FERRIS

MRS. ELIZABETH SEYMOUR RADTKE

EVELYN MILDRED HENSEL

FREMONT RIDER

MILTON JAMES FERGUSON, *Chairman*

---

DEO. B. COLBURN, *Secretary*

As is more or less inevitable in an organization which has no endowment upon which it may depend, after the 1942 book was issued the editorial staff found other interests; and the wheels practically ceased to turn. Something like \$58,000 had been expended in revising and publishing the 14th Edition, and that money, for lack of a better term, was profit from the sale of the preceding edition. Under the



terms of Melvil Dewey's provision for the continuance of the DC, any profit derived from the sale of the book was to be put into revision of new editions and the promotion of the use of the system throughout the world. No dividends have ever been paid to any person or institution. Despite the fact that the above mentioned rather considerable sum had been spent on the 14th Edition, in March 1942 when the new book was published the treasury still showed a balance of \$31,000. It seemed appropriate to begin to make plans for a "Dewey" which should be completely revised to meet our understanding of the library profession's desires. (Just as matter of record, perhaps, it may not be inappropriate to note that the cost of the Standard Edition ran to more than \$100,000.)

In December 1944, Mrs. Esther P. Potter was employed as Director of a new staff which was given the difficult undertaking of modernizing the DC. During the more than five years the staff was thus engaged it has changed surprisingly little. The following professional workers were on Mrs. Potter's staff at the conclusion of the revision: Misses Sarah C. France and Helen L. Purdum, and Mrs. Eleanor Hungerford.

On March 1, 1949, I retired as a professional librarian and assumed the post of Editor, in addition to the chairmanship of the committee.

The Director in the course of her services has conferred with many librarians and members of other professions, she has attended many conferences, and has distributed many questionnaires—most of which came back. An attempt has been made in the brochure heretofore distributed to pay tribute to all those persons and societies so helpful in the production of the Standard Edition. It was truly a cooperative task; and if it fairly well achieves the degree of usefulness so earnestly desired, great credit will be due our colleagues and friends who because of their number must here remain unnamed.

Special mention, as a class, must be made of the American Library Association Committees whose members have interpreted for us the needs of varying kinds and sizes of libraries. Members of the Division of Cataloging and Classification Regional groups, in their criticisms



of earlier editions, furnished a realistic basis for our revisions. The Advisory Sub-committee for Dewey Classification, in its detailed criticisms of revision, has given us opportunity to correct errors of judgment.

That the subject matter contained in some of the new expansions and also in the more drastic revisions is correct and in perspective is due in large degree to the Special Libraries Association.

Our gratitude to the Librarian of Congress cannot be too strongly expressed. He has assigned us space which he himself could have used for other purposes; and his staff has unfailingly aided us in our work. Our location in the Library of Congress has enabled us to use its vast resources in books and print and to estimate approximately the volume of literature falling into any class; for it is obvious that a number without a book is wasted effort. The government offices in Washington, too, have been responsive to our call for assistance.

No attempt is herein made to praise Melvil Dewey, or to fix his place in the intellectual world. This book is his monument; he needs no further title or acclaim.

MILTON JAMES FERGUSON  
CHAIRMAN AND EDITOR

## Foreword to Edition 15 Revised

THE Standard (15th) Edition of the Decimal Classification, which appeared in March 1951, was the first completely revised edition to appear in more than 40 years. The guiding principle for this revision was adaptation to the needs of the general library collection of up to 200,000 volumes, eliminating over-detailed expansions useful only to the special library or for very large collections.

Many features of Edition 15 have been widely praised: the more pleasing format, up-to-date terminology, shorter numbers, better bal-



anced new expansions, and various lesser details. The most important negative criticisms have centered on the index.

In Edition 15 Revised, the tables remain virtually unchanged except for correction of typographic errors, a fuller table of form divisions, and revision of two divisions, 300-309 and 920-929. The index, however, has been completely reconstructed, more than doubling its size and making it a true relative index, worthy of the best traditions of the D.C. For the benefit of the more than 11,000 users of the first printing of Edition 15, this index, together with the principal revisions above noted, is being bound separately and sold at a minimum price to cover only manufacturing and handling cost.

Tribute should be paid to the members of the editorial staff, and especially to the associate editor and director of the Washington Office, Mrs. Eleanor Hungerford, for their effective work in completing the thoro revision of the Index which increased its size from around 15,000 to about 35,000 entries, before the first printing of Edition 15 should be exhausted. Acknowledgment should also be made of the helpful cooperation of the members of the Decimal Classification Section, Subject Cataloging Division, of the Library of Congress, of which Miss Julia C. Pressey is the head. By somehow finding time to examine without undue delay the original card entries for the entire index, they have given D.C. users everywhere the benefit of their unusually extensive experience.

Godfrey Dewey  
EDITOR

*Editorial Office  
Dewey Decimal Classification  
Library of Congress  
Washington 25, D.C.*



# Introduction

## HISTORY

THE CONFUSION of the contents of the Amherst College Library in 1872 must have presented to Melvil Dewey, Student Library Assistant, the same challenge as that of his mother's pantry when, at the age of five, he rearranged it systematically. Always an enthusiastic reformer, and urged on by his hatred of waste of time, it probably did not seem to him unusual that at 20 he should try to bring order out of chaos, a situation which evidently had been of little concern to his predecessors. Ultimately, in solving the problem at Amherst, he achieved some degree of order for a vast number of libraries the world over.

After study of the classifications of knowledge as conceived by Aristotle, Bacon, Locke, and other philosophers, and the recently published library classifications of Schwartz and Harris, Dewey decided to use a scheme of arranging books by subject based upon Harris' inversion of the Baconian order of History, Poesy, and Philosophy. This decision to use a subject arrangement was a radical departure from the almost universal practice of arranging books alphabetically or by size, color, or accession.

The problem of devising a simple scheme of notation was possibly more difficult than deciding upon the plan of arrangement. None of the philosophic classifications used such a device. The Schwartz scheme was complicated by the addition of symbols for size, and the Harris notation provided only for classes, not single books. Dewey's visits to libraries in New York and New England revealed only how much need there was for an efficient system. The three existing schemes for decimal arrangement of books, du Maine's in 1583, the Glasgow, circa 1790, and the Shurtleff in 1856, evidently did not impress Dewey. All three were based upon numbering shelves rather than books. In a moment of inspiration, born of intensive study and



thought, came the solution which now seems so simple, the application of Arabic numerals used decimally as notation for books arranged by subject.

The Amherst Library Committee must have been somewhat startled to receive from a student assistant three papers proposing, not only a revolutionary classification scheme for the library, but also a carefully considered account of its merits and how it was especially adapted to the needs of the Amherst Library. They approved the proposal, and with the advice and help of others, the following three years were devoted to improving and extending the original plan and in reorganizing and classifying the library.

In 1876 "A Classification and Subject Index for Cataloguing and Arranging the Books and Pamphlets of a Library," an improved and amplified version of the original plan, was published anonymously. In the years that followed, Dewey was instrumental in establishing a number of library organizations which, in turn, contributed to the success of the new classification. Almost simultaneously with the publication of the classification, the American Library Association and an organization later to be known as the Library Bureau were founded. The "Library Journal" issued its first number in the same year. Eleven years later, the first library school was opened at Columbia. Thus, for the first time, the library profession was given a multiplicity of outlets for the expression and propagation of its increasingly liberal concept of the function of libraries and the resultant necessity for efficient library operation.

In its radical departure from the old order, the Decimal Classification was wonderfully fitted to the progressive spirit of this period of transition. It never lacked adherents, and they never lacked channels for spreading their enthusiasm. How widespread its use and popularity in the United States had become is well illustrated by the creation in 1930, because of popular demand, of a section in the Library of Congress for the purpose of assigning Decimal Classification numbers to books which libraries using the scheme might be expected to purchase. The most recent estimate of its use in the United States is taken from



statistics compiled for the American Library Directory, published in 1945. At that time 96 per cent of the public libraries, 89 per cent of the college and university libraries, and 64 per cent of the special libraries reporting used the system.

Use of the classification has spread outside the United States to Latin America, Europe, Asia, Africa, and Australia. In part, it has been translated into Chinese, Japanese, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Norwegian, Russian, Hungarian, and Bohemian.

Some impetus to this general acceptance was given by the Institut International de Bibliographie in 1895, when it decided to use the DC as the basis for a bibliographic classification for its international subject index. In 1905 the Institut published the "Classification Decimale," using the basic plan of the DC expanded considerably and employing supplementary use of symbols to designate subject relationships. In 1927-'29 a revision was published under a slightly different title, "Classification Decimale Universelle." Both of these are referred to interchangeably as the CD, the UDC, and the Brussels. They have been translated in abridged form from the French into Dutch, Swedish, German, and English. Differences have appeared between the DC and the CD, due principally to the more complex demands of a bibliographic classification, but the basis is still fundamentally that of Dewey.

## THE DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

The plan of the classification has remained the same in all fourteen revisions. The Tables of classification provide an infinitely divisible scheme of organization based upon a relative grouping of like subjects numbered decimally. The Index is an alphabetical listing of subjects with reference to the class number under which they may be found in the Tables.

## THE TABLES

Subject matter is divided into nine main classes numbered by digits 1 to 9. Material too general to belong to any one of these classes is



numbered 0 and forms a tenth class which, however, is placed first. The classes are written in three figures; thus class 000 is General works; class 100 is Philosophy; 200, Religion; 300, Social sciences; 400, Linguistics; 500, Pure science; 600, Applied science; 700, Arts and Recreation, 800, Literature; and 900, History.

Each of these main classes is divided into nine divisions numbered 1 to 9, while a tenth for general material, belonging to no one of the divisions, is provided by retaining the two ciphers. Thus 720 is the number for Architecture, one of the divisions of Fine arts, which is 700.

Further subdivision may be made by amplifying each of the ten divisions in the same manner. Thus 722 is the number for Ancient architecture, which is a section of Architecture (720), in itself a division of Fine arts (700), one of the main classes. Such decimal subdivision may be repeated until there are as many subsections as are needed. An example of this principle carried to an extreme may be found in the 14th Edition, which uses 621.384115523 as the number for material on Meteorological influences on radio transmission in the tropics. Numbers of such length will not be found in the Standard Edition, which aims to provide a system of classifying books, not a detailed outline of knowledge.

Fremont Rider, in his "Melvil Dewey," has noted some of the difficulties of maintaining the practical qualities of the system. "Numbers," he says, "are fascinating things; and there have been, over the years, many would-be experts in classification who have not realized that, because a certain amount of classification is a good thing, an indefinitely larger amount of it is not necessarily better. It should have been obvious that the more detailed a classification is made, the more quickly it tends to become obsolete; that the more complex it is made, the more its original easily grasped simplicity becomes lost."

The basic plan of the Decimal Classification is a division by subject and an orderly progression from the general to the specific. Three of the main classes, however, show variations from the plan of subject subdivision. Class 400, Language, and Class 800, Literature, are di-



vided linguistically; e.g. 450 is Italian language; 850 is Italian literature. The primary division of 900, History, is a topographical one, first by continent, then by countries, e.g. 945, Italian history, the figure 4 meaning Europe, and 5 meaning Italy. The repeated meaning of the figure 5 in 450, 850, and 945 indicates that the number for Italy is always 5.

Two provisions have been made for arrangement where consideration of the form or style in which the book is written, as well as the subject, is important, e.g. for dictionaries, poetry. A method of subdividing has been provided which is applicable to any class, division, section, or subsection in which there is sufficient material to make such division desirable, e.g. History of Italian drama 852.09. These are as follows:

- |                                |                               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 01 Philosophy, theory          | 06 Societies, transactions    |
| 02 Compends, outlines          | 07 Study, teaching, education |
| 03 Dictionaries, encyclopedias | 08 Collections                |
| 04 Essays, lectures            | 09 History                    |
| 05 Periodicals                 |                               |

If the number to which these form divisions are to be added ends in 0, one zero should be dropped before the form number is added, e.g. a zoological magazine is 590.5, not 590.05. If the number resulting from the addition of the form division has been assigned another meaning in the Tables, an extra 0 is added, e.g. a periodical on English history is 942.005, not 942.05, which the Tables give as the number for England in the time of the Tudors.

The second provision for arrangement by style of writing is a series of numbers which may be applied to any piece of literary material. These are as follows:

- |           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 1 Poetry  | 5 Oratory          |
| 2 Drama   | 6 Letters          |
| 3 Fiction | 7 Satire and humor |
| 4 Essays  | 8 Miscellany       |



851 is Italian poetry, the figure 8 meaning Literature, 5 meaning Italy, and 1 meaning poetry. This example illustrates, not only the use of the form division, but also the linguistic division for literature.

While the linguistic and topographic form divisions are helpful in quick classifying because of their mnemonic features, they are aids and not regular methods. While Italy or Italian is always 5, the number 5 is not always Italy or Italian, as it is also used for periodicals, oratory, or any other subject the practical development of the tables demands. The mnemonic devices occur in several hundred places in the classification and allow for close classification with a minimum expenditure of time and effort.

## THE INDEX

Each item in the Index is followed by a number which refers the user to the location of that subject in the Tables. The terminology of the Index is in terms both of current popular usage and of the subject specialist. Synonymous wording is used wherever it seems practicable.

The Tables are followed by an alphabetically arranged Index in which reference by class number is made to the exact location of a subject in the Tables. As subjects are seldom thought of in exactly identical terminology, the entries are in terms of current usage or those which belong to the terminology of the subject. It is not safe to assume that the Index, which is planned only as a key to the Tables, furnishes the final answer to any classification problem. The Tables must be consulted after the clue has been supplied by the Index.

## SUGGESTIONS TO THE USER

### HOW TO USE THE TABLES AND INDEX

It is wise to learn the ten main classes. Knowledge of the hundred divisions and numerous sections and subsections should follow grad-



ually from use, without the necessity of special study, and will result more quickly if the Tables are used rather than the Index. Locating the subject of a book within the scope of its main class brings familiarity with the class as a whole. When the Tables are used in this way, the Index should be checked to verify the result obtained.

### HOW TO DETERMINE THE SUBJECT OF A BOOK

There are several methods of deciding upon the subject of a book. These may be used in varying combinations where the subject is obscure.

Title—The title often indicates what the book is about. However, it is sometimes misleading; in consequence, some further method should be used as a check.

Table of contents—This is usually an excellent guide to the subject of a book.

Chapter headings—If there is no table of contents, chapter headings or marginal notes are likely to give a good indication of the contents.

Preface—It is always wise to scan the preface for the author's point of view, even if it merely verifies your decision already based upon some other aid.

Reference books—Information regarding the subject of the book may be obtained from bibliographies, catalogs, biographical dictionaries, histories of literature, encyclopedias, reviews.

Subject matter—An exhaustive examination of the subject matter of the book itself will probably solve the problem.

Specialists—Experts should be consulted when all other methods fail, and sometimes for verification of a tentative decision.

### HOW TO ASSIGN THE CLASS NUMBER

When the subject of the book has been decided upon, its number may be found in the Tables either by using them directly or by means



of the Index. Even if one is quite familiar with the classification, decisions based upon direct use of the Tables should be checked with the Index. It shows relationship and subordination, and often presents a choice of points of view. This method makes possible a much more accurate classification of the book than when only one portion of the Tables is used.

The basic principle involved in the assignment of the class number is that of usefulness. As libraries differ and the people using them are never alike, the decision as to where a book will be of the greatest value must be the responsibility of the individual classifier. The majority of books present no very complicated problem. There can be only a remote possibility that an elementary physics book could be more useful in some other class than Physics. But, would a bibliography of physics be of more use in the Bibliography section or with the Physics books? The decision must be based upon an accurate knowledge of the aims of the individual library, and that can be gained only by the classifier's own experience, not by rules set down here.

The contents of the book, not its form or wording of the title, should usually determine its number. The content of a History of art is primarily Art, not History, and such a book would be most useful in the Art section.

Each library should formulate a general policy concerning the length of numbers it will use, based not only upon the present size and type of its collection, but also upon an estimate of what its collection will be in the future. This policy should, however, be flexible so that the most useful numbers may be utilized even if they violate the policy. There has been much controversy about broad versus close classification, but the present trend in libraries is to limit the number wherever it is feasible to five or six digits. The class number chosen should be the most specific, which will contain the subject of the book and yet remain reasonably within the library's length-of-number policy. A library with a five-digit policy would probably choose as "the most specific number" 671.52 for a book on Electric arc welding. A larger



or more specialized library with a six-digit policy might use 671.521 or even 671.5211 as "the most specific number." In either case, the main heading, 671 Metal Manufactures, or 671.5 Joining and Cutting, is not sufficiently specific.

When a book treats of two or three subjects, assign it to the class in which it will be most valuable. The other subject or subjects may be taken care of in the catalog by means of added entry cards. If a decision regarding this type of book cannot be based on the principle of use, assign the class number to the first subject treated in the book.

When a book treats about equally four or more sections of a division, give it the division number, e.g. a book discussing light, heat, sound, mechanics would be given the division number of 530.

Unless the library's policy prevents, separate and classify as separate items: libraries, special collections, sets.

Translations, reviews, keys, analyses, and other works about specific books should be assigned the class number of the original book.

The classifier may save much time by consulting the number which may already have been assigned to the book. DC numbers may be found on Library of Congress cards, Wilson cards, in A. L. A. Book List, Book Review Digest, Standard Catalog series, Children's Catalog.

A record of all difficulties and decisions should be made for the sake of uniformity and future efficiency. These notes should be written in the Tables, in an interleaved copy, or arranged by class number in a file.

## BOOK NUMBERS

In many libraries the call number, by which the book is arranged on the shelves and called for, includes a book number in addition to the class number. While the class number distinguishes books on one subject from those on another, the book number distinguishes each book from all others in the same class.

Probably the most widely used system of book numbers is the Cutter Sanborn. In these tables the author's name is represented by



its initial with the remaining letters translated into numbers, e.g. Freeman, F 85. Books on the same subject are arranged alphabetically under the class usually by author heading or, as in the case of Biography, alphabetically by the subject of the biography. Other book number schemes were included in the 11, 12, 13 Editions of the Decimal Classification. One was a table of numbers for certain well-known authors, and the other, a translation system of dates so that books in the sciences, where date of publication is of importance, may be arranged chronologically by date of first publication.

The Borden book number scheme is also widely used.

### VARIATIONS FROM THE PUBLISHED TABLES

The Tables, as they are developed in this edition, represent the Editorial Office's concept of what a medium-size general library might need to classify its collection. Obviously, it will be too minutely subdivided for many small and some medium-size libraries, and some very large or highly specialized libraries may not find it sufficiently minute.

It remains, then, for each library to consider carefully whether the printed Tables may be used successfully to classify its collection. This decision will be easier if the fundamental purpose of book classification is constantly kept in mind. Book classification is essentially functional, a medium of location, not a philosophical system. It may also be helpful to remember that specialists seldom agree regarding the organization of their subject. A decision regarding the necessity of expansion should result in a request to the Editorial Office for an official expansion. If one is not immediately available, the broad classification should be made to serve until the official expansion is ready. A good expansion takes a great amount of time and expense for study, research, interviewing, and correspondence, and necessitates a broad and dispassionate over-all approach. Such a project is generally of too great magnitude for the majority of librarians with their multiplicity of other duties. If, after considering these points, the Tables seem



unsatisfactory, and the temptation to make changes or expansions is great, remember that once the change is made, whether good or bad, the library, because of the expense of reclassifying, will be saddled with it indefinitely, unable to make use of official expansions and improvements in successive editions.

There are ways of simplifying the Tables, which the Editorial Office not only suggests but recommends, as sensible time-saving devices especially for small libraries. Certain of these, such as the combining of subjects, the substitution of B for the class number for Biography, the use of book numbers or letters instead of long numerical divisions, and the omission of a class number in the case of Fiction, may be found at the beginning of specific subjects.

Two other recommended modifications follow: Children's books may be distinguished from the adult collection by the use of J for fiction and J plus the class number for nonfiction, e.g. J 942 Child's history of England.

In order that reference books may be easily distinguished from those which circulate, R usually precedes the call number or stands above it.

## USES

It is quite feasible by using only the main classes, divisions, and sections, to classify very adequately small collections, whether in private, or in public, school, or college libraries. It is also equally possible for large or special libraries to use the Tables. Acceptance by these libraries, many of which have felt the necessity of finely developed classification schemes, involves the concept of classification as a means of grouping material in as close relationship as is efficient, leaving to a catalog the function of minute description of the book and analysis of its contents. The Editorial Office feels very strongly that in a rapidly changing world such as ours it is unwise to do more than group broadly, particularly in the Social, Pure, and Applied sciences. It is comparatively simple to correct a subject heading on a catalog card when further investigation proves that the Hottentot and



Bushmen's languages belong to the same rather than two separate families, or when changing emphasis, such as Electronics as an inclusive term for communication, throws out all the subdivisions under the old concept of Radio. To change the numbers on all of the books or documents, with all of their attendant book and catalog cards, is not a simple matter.

With the passing years a much wider use of the classification has come about than was originally conceived. Book stores and book exhibitors have found it a convenient and profitable way of arranging their stock. Business and industrial concerns and government offices have found in it a good solution to the problem posed by correspondence files which have become too large and unwieldy for straight alphabetic arrangement. In fact, any file, whether it is composed of pamphlets, documents, monographs, clippings, photographs, slides, or films, may well be organized by the Decimal Classification.

### THE STANDARD EDITION

In point of chronological sequence, this edition is the fifteenth. To name it the fifteenth, however, would imply that it is but another in the long succession of revisions which only partially satisfied the demands created by constantly increasing knowledge. More truly descriptive is the name Standard Library Edition.

In 1945 the pattern of the new revision was furnished by instructors in library schools and by librarians in a variety of libraries in North and South America and Great Britain. In accordance with their advice, the new edition is a complete revision, each schedule having been studied and rewritten in the light of new information, changing concepts and terminology, and Simplified spelling has been abandoned, except for the twelve words adopted by the N. E. A.

The revision is designed to meet the needs of the greatest number of libraries. As the "greatest number" ranges from small to moderately large general libraries, the tables are evenly and broadly expanded. Overelaboration, which too often appeared in parts of previous edi-



tions, has been avoided. Numbers for which no book can be found have been omitted. To insure its fitness for classifying books in such libraries, each table has been scrutinized before its incorporation in this edition, not only by subject experts, but by librarians in public and university libraries of varying sizes.

In order that the reference value contained in the bibliographic fulness of some of the older editions may not be lost in less detailed expansions, liberal use has been made of definitions and scope notes in the Standard. So that its use may be simplified, definite recommendations are made when the possibility of alternative numbers arises. As reclassification is both a physical and financial impossibility for most libraries, no very drastic changes appear in the Standard. When it has seemed necessary for reasons of correction to use a number other than the original, the new classification is built upon a hitherto unused number. The old number is retained, but with the advice that use of the new classification is recommended.



## First Summary

000	General Works	500	Pure Science
100	Philosophy	600	Applied Science
200	Religion	700	Arts and Recreation
300	Social Sciences	800	Literature
400	Linguistics	900	History



## Second Summary

000	General Works
010	Bibliographical Science and Technique
020	Library Science
030	General Encyclopedias
040	General Collected Essays
050	General Periodicals
060	General Societies      Museums
070	Journalism
080	Collected Works
090	Book Rarities

100	Philosophy      Esthetics
110	Metaphysics
120	Metaphysical Theories
130	Fields of Psychology
150	Psychology
160	Logic
170	Ethics
180	Oriental and Ancient Philosophy
190	Modern Philosophy

200	Religion
210	Natural Religion
220	Bible
230	Systematic or Doctrinal Theology
240	Devotional Theology
250	Pastoral Theology



- 260 Ecclesiastical Theology
- 270 Christian Church History
- 280 Christian Churches and Sects
- 290 Non-Christian Religions
  
- 300 Social Sciences      Sociology
- 310      Statistics
- 320      Political Science
- 330      Economics
- 340      Law
- 350      Public Administration
- 360      Social Welfare
- 370      Education
- 380      Commerce
- 390      Customs
  
- 400 Linguistics
- 410      Comparative Linguistics
- 420      English Language
- 430      German      Germanic Languages
- 440      French      Provençal
- 450      Italian      Rumanian
- 460      Spanish      Portuguese
- 470      Latin      Other Italic
- 480      Greek      Hellenic Group
- 490      Other Languages
  
- 500 Pure Science
- 510      Mathematics
- 520      Astronomy
- 530      Physics



---

540	Chemistry	Crystallography	Mineralogy
550	Earth Sciences		
560	Paleontology		
570	Biological Sciences		
580	Botany		
590	Zoology		
600	Applied Science		
610	Medical Sciences		
620	Engineering		
630	Agriculture		
640	Home Economics		
650	Business and Business Methods		
660	Chemical Technology	Industrial Chemistry	
670	Manufactures, Continued		
680	Manufactures, Continued		
690	Building Construction		
700	Arts and Recreation		
710	Landscape Architecture		
720	Architecture		
730	Sculpture		
740	Drawing	Decorative Art	
750	Painting		
760	Prints and Print Making		
770	Photography		
780	Music		
790	Recreation		
800	Literature		
810	American Literature		



- 820 English Literature
- 830 German and Other Germanic Literatures
- 840 French, Provençal, Catalan Literatures
- 850 Italian, Rumanian, Romansch Literatures
- 860 Spanish and Portuguese Literatures
- 870 Latin and Other Italic Literatures
- 880 Greek and Hellenic Group Literatures
- 890 Literature of Other Languages

- 900 History
- 910 Geography
- 920 Biography
- 930 Ancient World History
- 940 European History
- 950 History of Asia
- 960 African History
- 970 North American History
- 980 South American History
- 990 History of Oceania



# Third Summary

## 000 GENERAL WORKS

- 001 Knowledge Learning Scholarship
- 002 The Book

## 010 Bibliographical Science and Technique

- 011 Universal and General Bibliographies
- 012 Bibliographies of Individuals
- 013 Bibliographies of Special Classes of Writers
- 014 Bibliographies of Anonymous and Pseudonymous works
- 015 National Bibliographies
- 016 Subject Bibliographies

## 020 Library Science

- 021 Libraries Establishment and Purpose Public Relations
- 022 Library Buildings
- 023 Library Personnel
- 024 Rules for Users of Libraries
- 025 Administration
- 026 Special Libraries Special Collections
- 027 General Libraries
- 028 Reading and Reading Guidance
- 029 Literary Methods

## 030 General Encyclopedias

- 031 American
- 032 English
- 033 German



- 034 French
- 035 Italian
- 036 Spanish
- 037 Russian
- 038 Scandinavian
- 039 Other
  
- 040 General Collected Essays
  
- 050 General Periodicals
  
- 060 General Societies
- 069 Museums
  
- 070 Journalism
  - 071 Newspapers in America
  - 072 Newspapers in England
  - 073 Newspapers in Germany
  - 074 Newspapers in France
  - 075 Newspapers in Italy
  - 076 Newspapers in Spain
  - 077 Newspapers in Russia
  - 078 Newspapers in Scandinavia
  - 079 History of Individual Newspapers and of Newspapers  
of Countries not Provided for Above
  
- 080 Collected Works
  - 081 Collected Works of Individual Authors
  - 082 Collected Works of Several Authors
  
- 090 Book Rarities
  - 091 Manuscripts
  - 092 Block Books
  - 093 Incunabula



- 
- |     |  |                 |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| 094 | Rare Printing                              |                 |
| 095 | Rare Binding                               |                 |
| 096 | Rare Illustrations or Materials            |                 |
| 097 | Book Plates                                | Ex Libris       |
| 098 | Other Kinds of Rarities Based on Intrinsic | Characteristics |
| 099 | Other Kinds of Rarities Based on Extrinsic | Characteristics |

**100 PHILOSOPHY**

- |     |                       |           |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------|
| 101 | Esthetics             |           |
| 109 | History of Philosophy |           |
| 110 | Metaphysics           |           |
| 111 | Ontology              |           |
| 112 | Methodology           |           |
| 113 | Cosmology             |           |
| 120 | Metaphysical Theories |           |
| 121 | Epistemology          |           |
| 123 | Freedom               |           |
| 124 | Teleology             |           |
| 130 | Fields of Psychology  |           |
| 131 | Psychosomatics        |           |
| 132 | Abnormal Psychology   |           |
| 133 | Occultism             |           |
| 134 | Hypnotism             | Mesmerism |
| 135 | Dreams                |           |
| 136 | Genetic Psychology    |           |
| 137 | Individual Psychology |           |
| 138 | Physiognomy           |           |
| 139 | Phrenology            |           |



150	Psychology
151	Intelligence
152	Sensation      Perception
153	Cognition
154	Memory      Learning
155	Imagination
156	Intuition
157	Emotion
158	Conation      Movement
159	Motivation
160	Logic
161	Induction and Scientific Method
162	Deduction
164	Systems of Logic
170	Ethics
171	Theoretical Ethics
177	Social or Applied Ethics
179	Individual Ethics
180	Oriental and Ancient Philosophy
181	Oriental Philosophy
182	Pre-Socratic Philosophy
183	Sophism and Socratic Philosophy
184	Platonic Philosophy
185	Aristotelian Philosophy
186	Scepticism and Neo-Platonism
187	Epicureanism
188	Stoicism
189	Medieval Philosophy
190	Modern Philosophy
191	American Philosophy



- 
- |     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 192 | British Philosophy                |
| 193 | German Philosophy                 |
| 194 | French Philosophy                 |
| 195 | Italian Philosophy                |
| 196 | Spanish and Portuguese Philosophy |
| 197 | Russian Philosophy                |
| 198 | Scandinavian Philosophy           |
| 199 | Other Modern Philosophies         |

## 200 RELIGION

- |     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 210 | Natural Religion                 |
| 211 | Deism    Atheism    Theism       |
| 212 | Pantheism    Theosophy           |
| 213 | Creation                         |
| 215 | Religion and Science             |
| 218 | Immortality                      |
| 220 | Bible                            |
| 221 | Old Testament                    |
| 222 | Historical Books                 |
| 223 | Poetic Books                     |
| 224 | Prophetic Books                  |
| 225 | New Testament                    |
| 226 | Gospels and Acts                 |
| 227 | Epistles                         |
| 228 | Apocalypse    Revelation         |
| 229 | Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha     |
| 230 | Systematic or Doctrinal Theology |
| 231 | God                              |
| 232 | Christology                      |
| 233 | Man                              |



234	Soteriology
235	Saints    Angels    Devils
236	Eschatology
237	Future Life
238	Statement of Fundamental Religious Belief
239	Apologetics
240	<b>Devotional Theology</b>
241	Moral Theology
242	Meditation
244	Stories    Allegories    Satires
245	Hymnology
246	Christian Symbolism
247	Esthetics in the Church
248	Personal Religion
249	Family Devotions
250	<b>Pastoral Theology</b>
251	Homiletics
252	Sermons
253	Pastor
254	Church Administration
258	Social Welfare Work of Church
259	Group Organizations and Leadership
260	<b>Ecclesiastical Theology</b>
261	Christian Social Theology
262	Church Government
263	Christian Sabbath
264	Public Worship
265	Sacraments
266	Missions
267	Religious Associations
268	Religious Education
269	Evangelism



- 
- 270     Christian Church History
  - 271        Religious Orders
  - 274-279   History of Christian Church in Specific Countries
  
  - 280     Christian Churches and Sects
  - 281        Primitive Churches
  - 282        Roman Catholic Church
  - 283        Anglican Church
  - 284        Protestantism
  - 285        Presbyterianism, Congregationalism and Reformed Bodies
  - 286        Baptist Churches and Other Immersionist Sects
  - 287        Methodism
  - 288        Unitarianism
  - 289        Other Christian Sects
  
  - 290     Non-Christian Religions
  - 291        Comparative Mythology
  - 292        Greek and Roman Religion and Mythology
  - 293        Teutonic and Northern Religion and Mythology
  - 294        Buddhism and Brahmanism
  - 295        Non-Semitic Asiatic Religions
  - 296        Judaism
  - 297        Mohammedanism
  - 299        Semitic and Other Non-Christian Religions
  
  - 300    SOCIAL SCIENCES
  - 301        Sociology
  - 309        History of Social Sciences
  
  - 310     Statistics
  - 311        Statistical Method
  - 312        Demography



- 320    **Political Science**
- 321       Form of State and Government
- 322       Province and Function of State and Government
- 323       Relations of State to Individuals or Groups
- 324       Elections and Suffrage
- 325       International Migration and Colonization
- 326       Slavery
- 327       International Relations
- 328       Legislation
- 329       Political Parties
  
- 330    **Economics**
- 331       Labor and Labor Problems
- 332       Money, Credit and Banking
- 333       Land Economics
- 334       Cooperation
- 335       Collectivistic Systems
- 336       Public Finance
- 337       Tariff Policy
- 338       Production and Prices or Planning
- 339       Income and Wealth
  
- 340    **Law**
- 341       International Law
- 342       Constitutional Law
- 343       Criminal Law
- 344       Administrative Law
- 345       U. S. Statutes and Cases
- 346       British Statutes and Cases
- 347       Treatises
- 349       Law Other Than American and British
  
- 350    **Public Administration**
- 351       Problems of Public Administration



- 
- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 352 | Administration of Local Government  |
| 353 | Administration of United States Federal and State<br>Executive Government |
| 354 | Administration of Executive Government Other<br>Than United States        |
| 355 | Elements of Warfare   |
| 356 | Ground Forces and Services  |
| 357 | Cavalry   |
| 358 | Air Forces and Services   |
| 359 | Naval Forces  |
|     |   |
| 360 | Social Welfare  |
| 361 | Social Work and Social Agencies   |
| 362 | Welfare Services  |
| 364 | Criminology   |
| 365 | Penology  |
| 366 | Associations  |
| 367 | Social Clubs  |
| 368 | Insurance   |
| 369 | Other Associations and Institutions                                       |
|     |   |
| 370 | Education   |
| 371 | Teaching  |
| 372 | Elementary Education  |
| 373 | Secondary Education   |
| 374 | Adult Education   |
| 375 | Curriculum Course of Study  |
| 376 | Education of Women  |
| 377 | Religious and Moral Education   |
| 378 | College and University Education  |
| 379 | Education and the State   |
|     |   |
| 380 | Commerce  |
| 381 | Domestic Trade  |



---

382	International Trade
383	Postal Communication
384	Communication
385	Transportation
386	Inland Waterway Transportation
387	Marine Transportation
387.7	Air Transportation
388	Highway Transportation
389	Standardization
390	Customs
391	Costume and Accessories
392	Customs of Life Cycle
394	Political and Social Customs
395	Etiquette
396	Woman's Position in Society
397	Gypsies
398	Folklore
399	Customs of War
400	LINGUISTICS
408	Collections      Artificial-universal Languages
410	Comparative Linguistics
411	Writing
412	Etymology      Semantics
413	Lexicography      Polyglot Dictionaries
414	Phonology
415	Grammar      Morphology      Syntax
417	Inscriptions      Paleography
418	Texts
419	Language Communicated Otherwise Than by Words or Letters of an Alphabet



---

420	English Language		
421	Writing		
422	Derivation		
423	Dictionaries		
424	Synonyms	Homonyms	Antonyms
425	Grammar		
427	Patois	Slang	Dialectology
428	Texts for Learning English Language		
429	Old English (Anglo-Saxon), 500-1100 A.D.		
430	German		
439	Germanic Languages		
440	French		
449	Provençal		
450	Italian		
459	Rumanian		
460	Spanish		
469	Portuguese		
470	Latin		
479	Other Italic	Medieval and Modern Latin (Church Latin)	
480	Greek		
489	Hellenic Group	Modern Greek	
490	Other languages		
491	Indo-European Languages	Indo-Hittite	
492	Semitic Languages		
493	Hamitic Languages		
494	Tunguzic, Mongolic, Turkic, Samoyed, Finno-Ugric and Hyperborean Languages		



- 495 Sino-Tibetan, Japanese-Korean, Austro-Asiatic
- 496 African Languages
- 497 North American Languages
- 498 South American Languages
- 499 Austronesian

## 500 PURE SCIENCE

### 510 Mathematics

- 511 Arithmetic
- 512 Algebra
- 513 Geometry
- 514 Trigonometry
- 515 Descriptive Geometry
- 516 Euclidean Analytic Geometry
- 517 Calculus
- 518 Special Functions
- 519 Probability

### 520 Astronomy

- 521 Celestial Dynamics
- 522 Observatories and Instruments
- 523 Descriptive Astronomy      Astrophysics
- 525 Earth
- 526 Geodesy
- 527 Celestial Navigation
- 528 Nautical Almanacs
- 529 Measurement of Time

### 530 Physics

- 531 Mechanics of Solids
- 532 Mechanics of Liquids
- 533 Mechanics of Gases



- 
- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 534 | Sound   |
| 535 | Optics  |
| 536 | Heat  |
| 537 | Electricity and Magnetism                         |
| 539 | Molecular, Nuclear, Atomic Physics                |
| 540 | Chemistry   |
| 541 | Physical Chemistry                                |
| 542 | Apparatus and Equipment for Chemical Laboratories |
| 543 | Analysis  |
| 544 | Qualitative Analysis                              |
| 545 | Quantitative Analysis                             |
| 546 | Inorganic Chemistry                               |
| 547 | Organic Chemistry                                 |
| 548 | Crystallography                                   |
| 549 | Mineralogy  |
| 550 | Earth Sciences                                    |
| 551 | Physical and Dynamic Geology                      |
| 552 | Petrology   |
| 553 | Economic and Applied Geology                      |
| 554 | Geology of Europe                                 |
| 555 | Geology of Asia                                   |
| 556 | Geology of Africa                                 |
| 557 | Geology of North America                          |
| 558 | Geology of South America                          |
| 559 | Geology of Oceania and Polar Regions              |
| 560 | Paleontology                                      |
| 561 | Paleobotany                                       |
| 562 | Invertebrate Paleozoology                         |
| 563 | Protozoa, Porifera, Cnidaria, Echinodermata       |
| 564 | Mollusca and Molluscoidea                         |
| 565 | Arthropoda  |



566	Vertebrate paleozoology
567	Fishes
568	Sauropsida (reptiles and birds)
569	Mammals
570	<b>Biological Sciences</b>
571	Archeology
572	Anthropology
573	Physical anthropology
574	Biology
575	Evolution
576	Microbiology
578	Biological Techniques
579	Biological and Natural History Collections
580	<b>Botany</b>
581	Plant Physiology and Morphology
582	Systematic or Taxonomic Botany
583	Dicotyledons
584	Monocotyledons
585	Gymnosperms
586	Cryptogams
587	Pteridophytes
588	Bryophytes
589	Thallophytes
590	<b>Zoology</b>
591	General zoology
592	Invertebrates
593.1	Protozoa
593.2	Mesozoa
593.4	Porifera
593.5	Cnidaria
593.8	Ctenophora
593.9	Echinodermata



---

594	Mollusca and Molluscoidea
595.1	Vermes
595.3	Crustacea
595.4	Arachnida
595.5	Onychophora
595.6	Myriapoda
595.7	Insecta (Hexapoda)
596	Chordates
597	Fishes
597.6	Amphibia
598.1	Reptilia
598.2	Aves
599	Mammals
600	APPLIED SCIENCE
608	Patents
610	Medical Sciences
611	Anatomy
612	Human Physiology
613	Personal Hygiene
614	Public Health and Preventive Medicine
615	Therapeutics
616	Internal and Clinical Medicine
617	Surgery
618	Gynecology and Obstetrics
618.9	Pediatrics
618.97	Gerontology
620	Engineering
621	Mechanical Engineering
622	Mining Engineering
623	Military Engineering



- 624 Structural Engineering
- 625 Transportation Engineering
- 627 Hydraulic Engineering
- 628 Sanitary Engineering
- 629 Other Branches of Engineering
  
- 630 **Agriculture**
- 631 Farm Management
- 632 Injurious Factors in Crop Production
- 633 Field Crops
- 634 Fruit Culture
- 634.9 Forestry
- 635 Horticulture
- 636 Animal Husbandry
- 637 Dairy Industry
- 638 Bee, Silkworm Culture
- 639 Hunting, Fishing Industries
  
- 640 **Home Economics**
- 641 Food
- 642 Dining and Entertaining
- 643 Home Planning
- 646 Clothing and Personal Appearance
- 647 Household Organization and Administration
- 648 Household Sanitation
- 649 Home Care of Children and Home Nursing
  
- 650 **Business and Business Methods**
- 651 Office Management
- 652 Writing
- 653 Shorthand
- 655 Graphic Arts Industries
- 657 Accounting
- 658 Business Management
- 659.1 Advertising, Publicity and Public Relations



- 
- |     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| 660 | <b>Chemical Technology</b>                    | <b>Industrial Chemistry</b>             |
| 661 | Industrial Chemicals                          |   |
| 662 | Explosives                                    | Fuel Technology      Industrial Carbons |
| 663 | Beverages                                     |   |
| 664 | Food Manufacture and Processing               |   |
| 665 | Lubricants                                    | Petroleum Technology                    |
| 666 | Ceramic Technology                            |   |
| 667 | Cleaning and Bleaching                        | Dyeing                                  |
| 668 | Other Organic Chemical Materials and Products |   |
| 669 | Metallurgy                                    |   |
|     |   |   |
| 670 | <b>Manufactures, Continued</b>                |   |
| 671 | Metal Manufactures                            |   |
| 672 | Iron and Steel                                | Iron Alloys                             |
| 673 | Other Metals and Their Alloys                 |   |
| 674 | Lumber Manufactures                           |   |
| 675 | Leather and Fur Industries                    |   |
| 676 | Pulp, Paper and Cellulose Manufacture         |   |
| 677 | Textile and Other Fiber Manufactures          |   |
| 678 | Rubber Manufactures and Rubber                |   |
| 679 | Other Manufactures                            |   |
|     |   |   |
| 680 | <b>Manufactures, Continued</b>                |   |
| 682 | Small Forge Work                              |   |
| 683 | Gunsmithing                                   |   |
| 684 | Woodworking                                   |   |
| 685 | Leather Goods Manufacture                     |   |
| 687 | Apparel Manufacturing                         |   |
| 688 | Small Article Manufacture                     |   |
|     |   |   |
| 690 | <b>Building Construction</b>                  |   |
| 691 | Building Construction Materials               |   |
| 692 | Construction Practices                        |   |
| 693 | Systems of Building Construction              |   |



- 
- |     |  |              |
|-----|--|--------------|
| 694 | Wood Construction                                  |              |
| 695 | Details of Building Construction                   |              |
| 696 | Fittings for Building Construction                 |              |
| 697 | Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning          |              |
|     |  | Engineering  |
| 698 | Decoration in Building Construction                |              |
|     |  |              |
| 700 | <b>ARTS AND RECREATION</b>                         |              |
| 701 | Philosophy and Theory                              |              |
| 704 | Art Essays, Lectures, Addresses                    |              |
| 708 | Galleries, Museums and Private Collections         |              |
| 709 | Art History  |              |
|     |  |              |
| 710 | <b>Landscape Architecture</b>                      |              |
| 711 | City Planning                                      |              |
| 712 | Types of Landscape Design                          |              |
| 713 | Landscape Construction and Maintenance             |              |
| 714 | Water Features in Landscape Architecture           |              |
| 715 | Trees, Shrubs and Hedges in Landscape Architecture |              |
| 716 | Herbaceous Plants or Annuals in Landscape          |              |
|     |  | Architecture |
| 717 | Structures in Landscape Architecture               |              |
| 718 | Planning of Cemeteries                             |              |
| 719 | Planning of Natural Landscape Reservations         |              |
|     |  |              |
| 720 | <b>Architecture</b>                                |              |
| 722 | Ancient Architecture                               |              |
| 723 | Medieval Architecture                              |              |
| 724 | Modern Architecture                                |              |
| 725 | Public Buildings                                   |              |
| 726 | Ecclesiastical Architecture                        |              |
| 727 | Educational Architecture                           |              |
| 728 | Domestic Architecture                              |              |
| 729 | Architectural Design and Decoration                |              |



- 
- |     |  |                       |
|-----|--|-----------------------|
| 730 | Sculpture                                |                       |
| 731 | Materials and Methods of Sculpture       |                       |
| 732 | Ancient Sculpture (3000 B.C.— )          | Primitive             |
|     | Sculpture                                |                       |
| 733 | Classical Sculpture (1500 B.C.—476 A.D.) |                       |
| 734 | Christian Sculpture                      | Eastern Sculpture     |
| 735 | Modern Sculpture                         |                       |
| 736 | Carving of Special Materials             |                       |
| 737 | Numismatics                              |                       |
| 738 | Ceramic Sculpture                        |                       |
| 739 | Metal Sculpture                          |                       |
| 740 | Drawing                                  | Decorative Art        |
| 741 | Freehand Drawing                         |                       |
| 742 | Perspective                              |                       |
| 743 | Anatomy for Artists                      |                       |
| 744 | Technical Drafting                       | Industrial Production |
|     | Illustration                             |                       |
| 745 | Decorative Art and Design                |                       |
| 746 | Laces                                    | Tapestries Needlework |
| 747 | Interior Decoration                      |                       |
| 748 | Glassware                                |                       |
| 749 | Furniture and Accessories                |                       |
| 750 | Painting                                 |                       |
| 751 | Materials and Methods of Painting        |                       |
| 752 | Color Theory and Practice                |                       |
| 753 | Epic Painting                            |                       |
| 754 | Genre Painting                           |                       |
| 755 | Religious Painting                       |                       |
| 756 | Historical Painting                      |                       |
| 757 | Portraiture                              |                       |
| 758 | Landscape                                | Still Life            |
| 759 | History of Painting                      |                       |



---

760	<b>Prints and Print Making</b>
761	Relief Prints
763	Surface or Flat Prints
765	Metal Engravings
766	Aquatints      Mezzotints
767	Etchings      Dry Points
769	Collections of Prints
770	<b>Photography</b>
771	Photographic Materials
772	Metallic Salt Processes of Photography
773	Pigment Processes of Photography
778	Applied Photography
779	Collections of Photographs
780	<b>Music</b>
781	Theory and Technique of Music
782	Dramatic Music      Theater Music
783	Church Music
784	Vocal Music
785	Instrumental Ensembles
786	Keyboard Instruments
787	String Instruments
788	Wind Instruments
789	Percussion Instruments      Mechanical Reproduction of Music
790	<b>Recreation</b>
791	Shows
792	Theater
793	Parties      Other Entertainment
794	Chess      Checkers
795	Card and Table Games
796	Athletics and Sports



- 
- |     |                   |            |
|-----|-------------------|------------|
| 797 | Aquatic Sports    | Air Sports |
| 798 | Equestrian Sports | Racing     |
| 799 | Hunting Sports    |            |
- 
- |       |   |                         |
|-------|---|-------------------------|
| 800   | LITERATURE  |                         |
| 804   | Essays  | Lectures      Addresses |
| 808   | Literary Composition  | Rhetoric                |
| 808.8 | Collections from Several Literatures Written Originally<br>in Different Languages |                         |
| 809   | History of Literature   |                         |
| 810   | American Literature   |                         |
| 820   | English Literature  |                         |
| 821   | English Poetry  |                         |
| 822   | English Drama   |                         |
| 823   | English Fiction   |                         |
| 824   | English Essays  |                         |
| 825   | English Oratory   |                         |
| 826   | English Letters   |                         |
| 827   | English Satire and Humor  |                         |
| 828   | English Miscellany  |                         |
| 829   | Old English (Anglo-Saxon) Literature  |                         |
| 830   | German Literature   |                         |
| 839   | Other Germanic Literatures  |                         |
| 840   | French Literature   |                         |
| 849   | Provençal Literature  |                         |
| 849.9 | Catalan Literature  |                         |
| 850   | Italian Literature  |                         |
| 859   | Rumanian Literature   |                         |
| 859.9 | Romansch (Rhetic) Literature  |                         |



- 860     **Spanish Literature**
- 869     **Portuguese Literature**
  
- 870     **Latin Literature**
- 871         Latin Poetry
- 872         Latin Dramatic Poetry
- 873         Latin Epic Poetry
- 874         Latin Lyric Poetry
- 875         Latin Oratory
- 876         Latin Letters
- 877         Latin Satire and Humor
- 878         Latin Miscellany
- 879     **Other Italic, Medieval and Modern Latin Literature**
  
- 880     **Greek Literature**
- 881         Greek Poetry
- 882         Greek Dramatic Poetry
- 883         Greek Epic Poetry
- 884         Greek Lyric Poetry
- 885         Greek Oratory
- 886         Greek Letters
- 887         Greek Satire and Humor
- 888         Greek Miscellany
- 889     **Hellenic Group, Modern Greek Literature**
  
- 890     **Literature of Other Languages**
- 891         Indo-European Literatures
- 892         Semitic Literatures
- 893         Hamitic Literatures
- 894         Tunguzic, Mongolic, Turkic, Samoyed, Finno-Ugric  
            and Hyperborean Literatures
- 894.8       Caucasic and Dravidian Literatures
- 895         Sino-Tibetan, Japanese-Korean, and Austro-Asiatic  
            Literatures



- 
- 896 African Literatures
  - 897 North American Literatures
  - 898 South American Literatures
  - 899 Austronesian Literatures
  - 899.9 Other Literatures

## 900 HISTORY

### 909 Modern World History

### 910 Geography

#### 911 Human Geography

#### 912 Atlases

#### 913 Geography of Ancient World

#### 914 Geography of Europe

#### 915 Geography of Asia

#### 916 Geography of Africa

#### 917 Geography of North America

#### 918 Geography of South America

#### 919 Geography of Oceania and Polar Regions

### 920 Biography

#### 929 Genealogy and Heraldry

### 930 Ancient World History

#### 932 Ancient Egypt

#### 933 Ancient Hebrew Civilization

#### 935 Ancient Near East

#### 936 Ancient European Tribes

#### 937 Ancient Rome

#### 938 Ancient Greece

#### 939 Other Ancient Civilizations

### 940 European History

#### 941 Scotland



941.5	Irish Republic (Eire)
941.6	Northern Ireland
942	England
942.9	Wales
943	Germany
943.6	Austria
943.648	Lichtenstein
943.68	Trieste
943.7	Czechoslovakia
943.8	Poland
943.9	Hungary
944	France
944.949	Monaco
945	Italy
945.4	San Marino
945.8	Malta
946	Spain
946.7	Andorra
946.8	Gibraltar
946.9	Portugal
947	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics European Part
947.2	Karelo-Finnish Soviet Socialist Republic
947.3	Russian Soviet Federal Socialist Republic
947.4	Latvian Soviet Socialist Republic
947.41	Estonian Soviet Socialist Republic
947.5	Lithuanian Soviet Socialist Republic
947.6	Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic
947.7	Ukranian Soviet Socialist Republic
947.9	Georgian Soviet Socialist Republic
947.91	Azerbaijan Soviet Socialist Republic
947.92	Armenian Soviet Socialist Republic
948	Scandinavia
949	Other European Countries



---

950	History of Asia
951	China
952	Japan
953	Arabia
954	India
954.1	Bhután
954.2	Nepal
954.7	Pakistan
954.8	Ceylon
955	Iran
956	Near East
957	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics Asiatic Part
958	Middle East
959	French Indo-China
959.1	Union of Burma
959.3	Siam
959.5	Federation of Malaya
959.52	Singapore

960	African History
961	North Africa
962	Egypt
963	Ethiopia
963.5	Italian East Africa
964	Morocco
965	Algeria
966	North Central Africa
967	South Central Africa
968	South Africa
969	Islands of Indian Ocean

970	North American History
971	Canada
972	Mexico



- 972.8 Central America
- 972.9 West Indies Antilles
- 973 United States
  - 974 Northeastern States
  - 975 Southeastern States
  - 976 South Central or Gulf States
  - 977 North Central or Lake States
  - 978 Western or Mountain States
  - 979 Pacific States
- 980 South American History
  - 981 Brazil
  - 982 Argentina
  - 983 Chile
  - 984 Bolivia
  - 985 Peru
  - 986.1 Colombia
  - 986.2 Panama
  - 986.3 Panama Canal and Canal Zone
  - 986.6 Ecuador
  - 987 Venezuela
  - 988 Guianas
  - 989.2 Paraguay
  - 989.5 Uruguay
- 990 History of Oceania
  - 991 Indonesia
  - 992 Sunda
  - 993 Melanesia
  - 994 Australia
  - 995 Papua-New Guinea
  - 996 Polynesia and Micronesia
  - 997 Isolated Islands
  - 998 Arctic Regions
  - 999 Antarctic Regions



## Form Divisions

- 01 Philosophy    Theory    Methodology
- 02 Compends    Handbooks    Outlines
  - Includes digests, syllabuses, manuals
- 03 Dictionaries    Encyclopedias
  - Includes concordances, lexicons, glossaries,  
vocabularies
- 04 Essays    Addresses    Lectures
- 05 Periodicals
  - Includes almanacs
- 058 Annuals    Directories
- 06 Associations    Societies
  - Includes transactions, reports, charters,  
regulations, lists of members
- 061 Government organizations
- 062 Nongovernment organizations
- 063 Congresses    Conferences    Temporary  
organizations
- 065 Commercial establishments
- 069 Occupations    Professional ethics
- 07 Study and teaching
- 072 Research and experiment
  - Includes laboratories, experiment stations
- 074 Museums    Exhibits
- 078 Instruments    Apparatus
- 079 Awards    Prizes
- 08 Collections
- 081 Collected writings of single authors
- 082 Collected writings of several authors
- 083 Formulas    Tables    Statistics    Blank  
forms
- 084 Graphic representations
  - Includes atlases, illustrations, charts, plates
- 09 History and general local treatment
  - May be divided like 930-999



# TABLES



# 000 General Works

---

## 001 KNOWLEDGE LEARNING SCHOLARSHIP

Includes concept of knowledge, technical and scientific processes of study and research and intellectual cooperation

*For Application of above to particular field of knowledge or learning, see specific subject*

## 002 THE BOOK

Value Influence

It is recommended that the History of books be classified in 655.4

*For Technical or specific discussions of printing, publishing, book-selling, see 655*

## 010 BIBLIOGRAPHIC SCIENCE AND TECHNIQUE

Introduction Theory Method

Includes book collecting, bibliomania, bibliographic control

### 011-016

#### BIBLIOGRAPHIC WORKS

Lists of works Catalogs of books Indexes Collections of brief abstracts

Previous editions have provided 017-019 for catalogs, but as most libraries make no distinction between bibliographies and catalogs, these numbers have been omitted in this edition

## 011 UNIVERSAL AND GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Author arrangement of bibliographies not limited to any particular subject, time, or locale, e.g. Brunet's *Manuel de Libraire et de l'Amateur de Livres*



**012 , BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF INDIVIDUALS**

Bibliography of works by or about an individual or both. Use of this number is limited to works of individuals whose major importance does not lie in specific subject fields or whose works are too general to fit any specific subject

*For Bibliographies of individuals closely related to specific subjects, see 016*

**013 BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF SPECIAL CLASSES  
OF WRITERS**

Bibliography of works whose chief value lies in authors' having some common characteristic, e.g. alumni of college, members of religious organization

**014 BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF ANONYMOUS AND  
PSEUDONYMOUS WORKS**

May be divided like 030

**015 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

Bibliography of works published in same place, whether country, city, or publishing house "Press books" Lists and indexes of government publications

May be divided like 940-999, e.g. Books published in Belgium, 015.493

*For Bibliographies of works about a place, see 016*

**016 SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

Bibliographies of works devoted to a single subject or bibliographies arranged by subject "Best books" Brief abstracts

May be divided like whole classification, e.g. Bibliography of travel in England, 016.9142; with exception of Bibliographies of music itself, 781.97; Children's books, 028.5

Where interest in subject bibliography lies with specific subject rather than in bibliography, class in general number for subject. It is recommended in this case that bibliography be separated from rest of general material on subject by a symbol, e.g. Bibliography of organic chemistry, \*547



## 020 LIBRARY SCIENCE

*For Form divisions .1-.5 and .7-.9, see p. lv. An exception in .6 follows:*

### .6 Societies Clubs Conferences

Includes "Friends of the library"

### .622 National Associations

### .623 State and Regional Associations

### .624 Local Clubs

### .63 Conferences

## 021 LIBRARIES ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE PUBLIC RELATIONS

### .2 Library as Educational Force

Active participation of libraries in education and role of libraries in adult education

*For Readers' guidance, see 028.8; Adult education, 374; Library's participation in education by means of media other than books, 021.4*

### .3 Library in Relation to Other Institutions

Relationship between libraries and other educational or special institutions, e.g. schools, museums

*For Libraries owned and administered by schools, see 027.8*

### .4 Library Service by Means of Media Other Than Books

Services of library to organized groups, e.g. study clubs, reading and discussion groups, provision of leaders, and by lectures, institutes, television, radio broadcasts, plays, music, use of film, and exhibitions

### .6 Library Extension

At least minimum provision for library service to all people by means of effective units supplemented by state and federal aid

Includes traveling libraries

*For Role of state in library extension, see 021.8*



021.62

**Units of Service**

Includes county and regional libraries with machinery of stations, branches, school deposits, and bookmobiles

*For Reports, administration of county and regional libraries, see 027.42*

.64

**Coordination and Cooperation between Libraries**

Cooperation and specialization schemes of book selection and purchase    Cooperative classification and cataloging  
Union catalogs    Bibliographic centers    Liberal inter-library lending    Cooperative storage reservoirs    Co-ordinated personnel policies    Publicity

*For Cooperation in specific departments, see department, e.g. Cooperative cataloging, 025.35; Interlibrary lending, 025.6*

.7

**Library Publicity**

Presentation of resources and problems of libraries by advertising and publicity in the press, on the radio, and by means of lobbying, for purpose of gaining and maintaining interest and support

.8

**Library and the State**

.81

**Government Supervision**

.82

**Library Commissions**

*For Commissions' reports stressing work of state's public libraries, see 027.4; Special work of commissions, subject unless it seems desirable to keep all commissions' work together*

.85

**Exchanges of Publications**

By state or central authority

*For Exchanges between individual libraries, see 025.22*

.89

**Library Legislation**

*For Laws of special subjects, see subject, e.g. Law for library commissions, 021.82*

.9

**Library Support**

Taxation    Appropriations    Endowments



## 022 LIBRARY BUILDINGS

- .1 Location Site
- .2 Materials Protection
  - Building materials Protection against fire and other dangers
  - Insurance
- .3 It is recommended that **Design, Plans, Construction, Remodeling** be classified in **Library Architecture, 727.8**
- .4 Shelving Storage
  - Stacks Cases for special materials Storage building
  - Cooperative storage
- .7 Lighting
- .8 Heating Ventilation Air conditioning
- .9 Furniture Fixtures Equipment
  - Carriers Communication systems Elevators Floor coverings

## 023 LIBRARY PERSONNEL

- .2 Appointment Certification Promotion Tenure
  - Federal, State and Local Civil Service
- .3 Governing Board
  - Trustees Directors Regents Library committees
- .4 Executive
  - Librarian Department heads
- .5 Staff
  - Qualifications Staff meetings
  - For Directories of the staffs of particular libraries, see 027*
- .8 Classification and Pay Plans Pensions Retirement
- .9 Staff Rules

## 024 RULES FOR USERS OF LIBRARIES



025

**ADMINISTRATION**

Administration and supervision of various departments of libraries

*For Administration of specific types of libraries, see 026 and 027*

.11

**Finance**

Budgets      Cost records      Accounting procedure

Where interest in accounting procedure lies chiefly in its relation to Accounting rather than in application to specific subject, class in 657

.12

**Printing and Publications**

Reports      Statistics      Catalogs      Bulletins

.129

**Duplication Processes**

Microphotography      Mimeographing      Multigraphing  
Photostating

Other processes for duplicating library materials

*For Machines and mechanical processes, see 652*

.17

**Treatment of Special Materials**

.171

Manuscripts      Archival Material      Rarities

.172

**Pamphlets**

.173

Serials      Documents

.176

**Maps**

.177

**Art Material**

Prints      Engravings      Picture collections      Slides  
Films

.178

**Music**

Scores      Records

.179

**Other Special Materials**

Microfilms      Microcards

.2

**Acquisition**

*For Book collecting, see 010; Lists and aids to selection and buying, 011-016 and 028*



- 
- 025.21      **Book Selection Process**  
                  Methods      Duplication      Best sellers      Censorship  
                  Weeding      Cooperation      Specialization
- .22      **Methods of Acquisition**  
                  Sources      Order work      Exchange and gift work  
                  Special materials      Preparation
- .3      **Cataloging**
- .32      **Rules**
- .33      **Subject Headings**
- .34      **Cataloging of Special Materials**
- .35      **Cooperative Efforts**  
                  Cooperative cataloging      Union catalogs
- .37      **Filing**
- .4      **Classification**  
                  Principles      Systems      Notation      Cooperative studies
- .46      **Classification of Special Subjects**
- .5      **Reference Service**  
                  Reference function of libraries      Administration of refer-  
                  ence libraries  
                  *For Readers' advisory service, see 028.8*
- .6      **Circulation Service**  
                  Administration of circulation work      Charging systems  
                  Equipment      Interlibrary lending  
                  *For Rules of library users, see 024*
- .7      **Binding      Repair**  
                  Restoration of books after damage or wear  
                  *For Methods of preventing damage or wear, see 025.8;*  
                  *Bookbinding as a trade, 655.45*
- .8      **Arrangement      Preservation**  
                  Book numbers      Inventory      Preservation against injury,  
                  heat, insects



- 
- 026      **SPECIAL LIBRARIES      SPECIAL  
COLLECTIONS**
- History    Reports    Administration    Statistics
- Includes everything about special libraries not more useful  
in preceding sections
- 027      **GENERAL LIBRARIES**
- History    Reports    Administration    Statistics
- Includes everything about libraries not more useful in pre-  
ceding sections
- .1      **Private and Family Libraries**
- Class this type of library here, even after it has been sold or  
merged in public library
- .2      **Proprietary    Society    Club    Athenaeum Libraries**
- Libraries that are semi-private, requiring membership for  
admission
- For Society libraries after they have become public li-  
braries, see 027.4*
- .3      **Subscription    Rental Libraries**
- Libraries which are open to anyone upon payment of fee
- .4      **Public Libraries**
- .42      **Branch Libraries    County Libraries    Regional Li-  
braries**
- For Extension function alone, see 021.62*
- .5      **Government Libraries**
- Bibliothèque Nationale, Pan-American Union, UN Library
- .6      **Library Service for Special Age or Societal Groups**
- .62      **Children's Libraries    Young People's Libraries**
- Administration and work with children and young people  
Story telling
- Where interest in story telling lies chiefly in relation to  
education, class in 372.21*
- For School libraries, see 027.8; Children's reading,  
028.5*
- .63      **Libraries for Foreign Born and Minority Groups**



- 027.64      **Libraries for Industrial Workers**  
                  Merchant marine libraries      Labor union libraries
- .65      **Government Agency Libraries**  
                  Army military post and camp libraries      Warship and  
                  navy yard libraries      Police and fire department libraries  
                  U. S. State Department libraries in foreign countries  
                  *For Government department libraries devoted to spe-  
                  cial subjects, see 026*
- .66      **Welfare Institution Libraries**  
                  Includes library service for the handicapped; library serv-  
                  ice in hospitals, reformatories and prisons
- .67      **Religious Organization Libraries**  
                  Sectarian or denominational libraries not limited as to sub-  
                  ject, e.g. Monasteries, Salvation Army  
                  *For Religious libraries, see 026; School libraries, 027.8*
- .7      **College and University Libraries      Junior College Li-  
                  braries**
- .8      **School Libraries**  
                  *For Children's libraries, see 027.62*

## 028-029

## SUBJECTS ALLIED TO LIBRARY SCIENCE

- 028      **READING AND READING GUIDANCE**  
                  Includes lists and collections of book reviews not limited to  
                  any one subject and designed as aid in selecting individual  
                  reading      Reviewing  
                  *For Teaching of reading, see 372.4; Reading techniques in  
                  public speaking, 808.54; Abstracting, 029.4*
- .3      **Reading Courses**  
                  Includes discussion and lists of books for individual reading  
                  *For Remedial reading in elementary education, see 372.4;  
                  Remedial reading other than elementary, 428.4*
- .5      **Children's Books**  
                  Includes discussion and lists of books; children as authors



028.7      **Use of Books and Libraries As Sources of Information**  
              Includes use of reference books

.8          **Reader Guidance**  
              Includes readers' advisory service

.9          **Reading Habits and Tastes of the Community.**  
              Surveys      Research information

029      **LITERARY METHODS**

.4          **Abstracting**

.5          **Indexing**

.6          **Preparation of Manuscript or Copy**

Preparation of manuscripts or copy in acceptable form for publication, radio broadcasting, television or motion pictures

*For Style of writing for publication, television, radio or motion pictures, see 808; Proof reading, 655.2; Journalism, 070*

030      **GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS**

Includes "curiosities," books of questions, "quizzes"

*For Encyclopedias devoted to a single subject, see subject, e.g. Encyclopedia of social sciences, 303*

031      **AMERICAN**

Encyclopedias in English, but of North American origin

032      **ENGLISH**

Encyclopedias in English primarily of English origin

*033-036 May be divided like 430-460 except Scandinavian encyclopedias which are classified in 038*

033      **GERMAN**

034      **FRENCH**

035      **ITALIAN**

036      **SPANISH**

Encyclopedias written in Spanish but originating in Latin America may be separated by adding initial of country in which it originated, e.g. Spanish encyclopedia originating in Argentina, A036



**036.9 Portuguese**

May be divided like 036, e.g. Portuguese encyclopedia originating in Brazil, B036.9

**037 RUSSIAN****.8 Other Slavic**

May be divided like 491.8, e.g. Polish encyclopedia, 037.85

**.9 Ukranian Ruthenian****038 SCANDINAVIAN**

**.6-.82** May be divided like 439.6-.82, e.g. *Nordisk Familjebok*, 038.82

**039 OTHER**

May be divided like 420-499 except as provided above, e.g. *Encyclopedia Japonica*, 039.956

**040 GENERAL COLLECTED ESSAYS**

Monographs      Addresses      Lectures

Includes only collections, too general to go in a specific subject, of non-literary essays or articles

May be divided like 030

*For Collections of essays about Literature in general, see 804; Collections of French literary essays, 844.08*

**050 GENERAL PERIODICALS**

May be divided like 030 or arranged alphabetically by title

*For Periodicals devoted to particular subjects or for material about them, see subject, e.g. Scientific periodicals, 505*

**060 GENERAL SOCIETIES**

Learned societies, academies, foundations, international associations, conferences, and congresses whose activity is not limited to specific subjects, e.g. UNESCO, Academy of Paris

*For Societies which have specific purpose or subject, see subject, e.g. Publications of American Historical Society, 973.06*



069

**MUSEUMS**

Full tables designed for use of museums may be found in Editions 12, 13, and slightly cut in Edition 14

It is recommended that libraries classify museum material with subject of museum's specialization, e.g. Science museums, 507; Art museums, 708

Material on museums devoted to single subject may be divided like the table for general museums below, e.g. Scientific museum expeditions, 507.4, except where special numbers have already been provided, e.g. Preservation of specimens in biological museums, 579

**.1 Educational Function of Museums**

Work with children    Adult education    Circulation of  
objects, collections, exhibits, slides, and films

**.2 It is recommended that Museum Buildings be classified in 727.6, except Art Galleries, 727.7****.3 Museum Equipment**

Furniture    Furnishings    Supplies

**.4 Collecting and Preparation of Museum Materials for Exhibit**

Expeditions    Repairing    Restoring    Construction of  
models    Construction of groups

It is recommended that Collection and treatment of special materials be classified with the subject, e.g. Collection of science materials, 507.4

**.5 Museum Collections and Exhibits**

Acquisition    Registration    Accessioning    Exhibition  
methods    Catalogs    Guides

**.6 Museum Administration**

Organization    Personnel    Finance    Cooperative ef-  
forts



## 070 JOURNALISM

Business of managing, editing and writing for journals and newspapers

Includes press associations, syndicates

*For Newspapers themselves, see 071-079; Periodicals, 050; Form divisions .5-.9, p. lv, exceptions .1-.4 follow:*

**.1 The Press**

Theory    Ethics    Standards    Influence    Scope and importance

“The Press” is an inclusive term for newspaper, magazine and book publication

Includes relation to Economics, Literature and other fields

**.13 Relation to the State**

Includes laws governing the Press, censorship and libel

**.3 Business Management of Newspapers and Magazines**

Management of various departments such as composing and press rooms, circulation and advertising departments

Includes cost of production, sources of income

*For Printing, see 655; Advertising, 659.1; Circulation surveys, 658.83*

**.4 Editorial Management**

Includes news channels, e.g. news by telegraph and radio, news bureaus, syndicated news

**.41 News and News Writing**

News gathering	Interviewing	Correspondence
Reporting	Style in news writing	Headlines
Editing and makeup	Copyreading	

Includes radio news writing

*For Aids for writing in form acceptable for publishing, see 029.6*

**.43 Editorials and Editorial Writing**



- 070.48      **Journalism Designed to Interest Special Groups**  
 Management of publications specializing in fiction, literary criticism and opinion, news, technical and trade material and other special interests  
 Includes digests, foreign language publications  
*For School journalism, see 371.805; Newspapers, 071-079; Magazines, 051-059*
- .49      **Pictorial Journalism**  
 Magazines and newspapers which tell stories by means of pictures and running commentary      *Tabloids*  
*For Newsreel photography, see 778.5; Newspapers, 071-079; Magazines, 051-059*

## 071-079

## HISTORY OF INDIVIDUAL NEWSPAPERS

*and of newspapers of specific countries*

*Large libraries may arrange newspapers by this plan, but more common practice is to arrange them alphabetically by name*

- 071      **NEWSPAPERS IN AMERICA**  
 American and Canadian newspapers
- .1      **Newspapers in Canada**
- .3      **Newspapers in United States**

## 072-078

## HISTORY OF INDIVIDUAL EUROPEAN NEWSPAPERS

*and of newspapers of specific European countries*

*May be divided like 942-948*

- 072      **NEWSPAPERS IN ENGLAND**
- 073      **NEWSPAPERS IN GERMANY**
- 074      **NEWSPAPERS IN FRANCE**
- 075      **NEWSPAPERS IN ITALY**
- 076      **NEWSPAPERS IN SPAIN**



- 
- 077      **NEWSPAPERS IN RUSSIA**  
 078      **NEWSPAPERS IN SCANDINAVIA**

079

**HISTORY OF INDIVIDUAL NEWSPAPERS**  
*and of newspapers of countries not provided for  
 above*

*May be divided like 930-999, e.g. Mexican,  
 079.72, Chinese, 079.51*

080      **COLLECTED WORKS**

Collection of several articles of different subjects brought together in a single work, collection, or series of books

081      **COLLECTED WORKS OF INDIVIDUAL  
 AUTHORS**

Complete or collected works of author, too broad in interest to be classified in one subject

*For Collected non-literary essays of an author, too broad in scope to be classified in one subject, see 040*

082      **COLLECTED WORKS OF SEVERAL  
 AUTHORS**

Collection of works by various authors on different subjects, e.g. Home University series  
 Includes miscellanies, extracts

090      **BOOK RARITIES**

Works on bibliographical or literary history or critical accounts of books possessing some characteristic, such as script, binding, illustration, which makes them rare or valuable. Rare works or facsimiles are usually classified according to subjects they cover; some libraries, however, prefer to place them in 090-099

091      **MANUSCRIPTS**

*For Manuscripts important chiefly because of illumination, see 096*

.5      **Autographs**

092      **BLOCK BOOKS**



- 
- 093      **INCUNABULA**  
Works about books printed before 1500
- 094      **RARE PRINTING**  
Works about books of great rarity but printed after 1500, e.g. Elzevirs; privately printed books; small editions; unique, limited, and first editions
- 095      **RARE BINDING**
- 096      **RARE ILLUSTRATIONS OR MATERIALS**  
Illuminations      Printing on vellum, silk      Printing in gold or silver  
*For Book illustration, see 741.64; Technique of illumination, 745.67*
- 097      **BOOK PLATES      EX LIBRIS**
- 098      **OTHER KINDS OF RARITIES BASED  
ON INTRINSIC CHARACTERISTICS**  
Banned books or books prohibited by religious or civil authority      Lost books      Hoaxes      Romans à clef (key to literary characters drawn from life)
- 099      **OTHER KINDS OF RARITIES BASED  
ON EXTRINSIC CHARACTERISTICS**  
Works of exceptional dimensions



# 100 Philosophy

---

*Whole body of thought concerning the kind of world we live in, the kind of beings we are, and our relation to the world*

*For Philosophy of specific subjects, see subjects, e.g. Philosophy of science, 501; Form divisions 2–8, p. lv*

## 101 ESTHETICS

Theories and standards of value in the realm of beauty and the arts

*For Esthetics of specific subjects, see subjects, e.g. Esthetics of fine arts, 701.1, Literary esthetics, 801*

## 109 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY

Comprehensive works

*For Oriental and ancient philosophy, see 180's; Modern philosophy, 190's*



## 110 METAPHYSICS

Science of existence

### 111 ONTOLOGY

Theory of being or reality

### 112 METHODOLOGY

*For Methodology of specific subjects, see form division .01 under subject, e.g. Methodology of physics, 530.1*

### 113 COSMOLOGY

Philosophy of nature, its fundamental processes and relation of its parts

It is recommended that Cosmogony (theory of origin of the universe) be classified in 523.1



## **120 METAPHYSICAL THEORIES**

### **121 EPISTEMOLOGY**

Theory of knowledge, its origin and sources, limits, validity

### **123 FREEDOM**

Nature of human liberty

### **124 TELEOLOGY**

Theory of purpose, e.g. that everything in the world is a product of design

**128** It is recommended that **SOUL** be classified in **218** or **233.5**



## 130 FIELDS OF PSYCHOLOGY

*For Psychology in general, see 150*

### 131 PSYCHOSOMATICS

Relationship of body functions to mental processes

*For Psychosomatic medicine, see 616.08*

#### .3 Clinical Psychology

*For Psychological testing, see 151.2*

#### .32 Psychotherapy

Psychological treatment of mental ills

#### .34 Psychoanalysis

Diagnosis of mental and nervous disorders by analysis of emotional history of patient

Includes psychoanalytic schools, e.g. Freud, Adler, Jung

### 132 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY

Includes irrational, abnormal, or deranged mental processes; their causes; mental symptoms of disease

*For Medical treatment of these disorders, see Nervous system and neurology, 616.8; Psychoses and psychiatry, 616.89*

133-135

### PSEUDOPSYCHOLOGY

### 133 OCCULTISM

Belief in hidden or mysterious powers and possibility of human control of them

#### .07 Psychical Research or Parapsychology

Investigation of obscure, unexplained, or questionable mental or spiritual phenomena

#### .1 Apparitions

Includes ghosts

#### .3 Divination

Includes prophecies; crystal gazing, fortune telling, numerology

#### .4 Witchcraft

Includes sorcery, necromancy, demonology



- 
- 133.5      **Astrology**  
              Includes horoscopes, zodiac signs
- .6        **Palmistry**
- .7        **Charlatanry**
- .8        **Telepathy**  
              Includes clairvoyance, clairsaudience, mind reading, thought  
              transference
- .9        **Spiritualism**  
              Includes mediums, trances
- .93       **Psychic Phenomena**  
              Includes automatic writing, trance speaking
- 134      **HYPNOTISM MESMERISM**  
              Includes animal magnetism
- 135      **DREAMS**  
              Includes types of dreams and their interpretation

### 136-139

#### DIFFERENTIAL PSYCHOLOGY *Psychology of group and individual differ- ences*

- 136      **GENETIC PSYCHOLOGY**  
              Inquiry into course of growth in individuals
- .1        **Sex Psychology**  
              Influence of sex in personality development
- .2        **Environmental Psychology**  
              Influence on individuals of physical and social surroundings  
              *For Social psychology, see 301.1*
- .3        **Evolutionary Psychology**  
              Influence of heredity on personal characteristics
- .4        **Ethnopsychology**  
              Psychology of races or folk psychology



- 136.5      Adult Psychology**  
Psychology of maturity and senescence
- .7          Child Psychology**  
Study of children from birth to adulthood  
Includes physical and mental growth, attitudes, problems of normal children  
*For Educational psychology, see 370.15; Child care and management, 649.1; Pediatrics, 618.9; Social problems of youth, 301.43*
- .71        Infant Psychology**  
Psychology of babyhood and infancy, 1-2 years (formerly classified in 136.7352)
- .73        Adolescent Psychology**  
Psychology of puberty and youth, 12-25 years  
It is recommended that Psychology of babyhood and infancy be classified in 136.71
- .76        Psychology of Exceptional Children**  
Development of children who deviate considerably from normal, e.g. physically handicapped, mentally handicapped or gifted  
*For Education of exceptional children, see 371.9*

## 137-139

## CHARACTER ANALYSIS

- 137      INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
Psychology of character      Individuality      Personality development  
Includes psychical variations between one individual and another, personality traits, temperaments
- .7        Graphology**  
Character analysis by study of handwriting



**137.8      Personality Tests**

Description or characterization of personality by self-inventory, rating, projection tests, e.g. Thematic apperception, Humm-Wadsworth temperament scale, Rorschach psychodiagnostic test

*For Psychological testing, see 151.2*

**138      PHYSIOGNOMY**

Determination of character from analysis of features

**139      PHRENOLOGY**

Study of skull structure as indicative of mental faculties

**140      It is recommended that PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEMS be  
classified in 180-190**



## 150 PSYCHOLOGY

Study of human behavior

*For Social psychology, see 301.1; Educational psychology, 370.15;  
Fields of psychology, 130; Form divisions .2-.6, .8-.9, p. lv*

### 150.1 Psychological Theories

Includes rational psychology, the study that seeks to account for facts of consciousness by underlying principles

### .13 Applied Psychology

Includes general applications of psychology, their usefulness, value, importance

*For Applications of psychology to specific subjects, see subjects, e.g. Psychology of art, 701*

### .19 Systems of Psychology

Includes Gestalt psychology, Behaviorism

### .7 Study and Teaching of Psychology

### .72 Experimental Psychology

Study of psychology by experimental methods

## 151 INTELLIGENCE

### .1 Genius

### .2 Psychological Testing

Includes forms of tests, their construction and administration, scoring, interpretation of results

*For Educational tests and measurements, see 371.26*

### .22 Intelligence and Aptitude Tests

Includes individual and group, verbal and non-verbal tests, e.g. Stanford-Binet, Yerkes point scale, Otis group tests, Army Alpha and Beta tests

### .3 Comparative or Animal Psychology

Study of mental life of lower animals



## 152      SENSATION      PERCEPTION

Includes sensory mechanisms, visual, auditory, olfactory, gustatory, tactile sensations; elements, errors, special classes of perception

*For Physiology of senses and sensation, see 612.8*

### .8      Psychophysics

Study of relations between mental and physical processes  
Includes psychometry, the measurement of speed and precision of mental processes

## 153      COGNITION

Capacity of the mind for knowledge and understanding  
Includes active mental functions, e.g. thinking, association of ideas, judgment, reasoning

## 154      MEMORY LEARNING

### .1      Memory

Includes memory aids, e.g. mnemonics

### .4      Learning

Methods, types of learning      Aids to learning

### .5      Forgetting

Includes causes of memory lapses

## 155      IMAGINATION

## 156      INTUITION

## 157      EMOTION

Includes emotional states, expression of emotion, varieties of emotion, e.g. fear, love, surprise, jealousy

## 158      CONATION      MOVEMENT

Drives, impulses, and actions resulting from them

### .4      Involuntary Movement

#### .42      Innate

Includes reflexes, conditioned response, instinct

#### .43      Acquired

Includes habit



---

158.5      **Voluntary Movement**

.8      **Special Motor Functions**

Includes locomotion, vocal and graphic expression

159      **MOTIVATION**

Includes freedom and training of the will; adaptability



## 160 LOGIC

Science of correct thinking

### 161 INDUCTION AND SCIENTIFIC METHOD

Method of reasoning from particular to general, from facts to generalizations

Includes simple enumeration, method of agreement, method of difference

*For Statistical method, see 311*

### 162 DEDUCTION

Method of reasoning from general to particular, from general propositions to particular conclusions

Includes propositions, premises, assumptions, conclusions

### 164 SYSTEMS OF LOGIC

Includes Aristotelian or traditional logic, symbolic logic, epistemological logic, multivalued logic, pragmatic logic



## 170 ETHICS

Theory of right way of life, and basis of judgments concerning right and wrong, good and bad, better or worse in human conduct and social institutions

*For Social institutions and relationships, see Sociology, 301.4;  
Manners and customs, 390's*

### 171 THEORETICAL ETHICS

Includes ethical problems, e.g. nature of summum bonum, origin and validity of sense of duty, character and authority of moral obligation; ethical theories, e.g. those that consider happiness to be the greatest good, theories of self-realization, theories resting upon relation of man to universe

172 It is recommended that **POLITICAL ETHICS** be  
classified in 177

.4 It is recommended that **International Ethics** be classified in  
177  
*For International law and cooperation, see 341*

173 It is recommended that **FAMILY ETHICS** be classified  
in 177; **MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY** in 301.42  
*For Marriage and family customs, see 392; Sex physiology and  
hygiene, 612.6*

174 It is recommended that **PROFESSIONAL** or  
**BUSINESS ETHICS** be classified with Professions or  
Businesses, e.g. Medical Ethics, 610; Legal Ethics, 340

175 It is recommended that **ETHICS OF RECREATION**  
be classified in 177

176 It is recommended that **SEXUAL ETHICS** be classified  
in 177; **PROSTITUTION** as Social Problem, 301.424  
*For Sex physiology and hygiene, see 612.6*



**177 SOCIAL OR APPLIED ETHICS**

Includes evolution of ethics in its relationship to social institutions; application of ethics in solving problems of social life

**178 It is recommended that ETHICS OF TEMPERANCE  
be classified in 177; ALCOHOLISM and DRUG  
ADDICTION in 616.86**

*For Relation of Alcoholism and Drug addiction to crime, see 364.2; Temperance movement in the U. S., 973.91*

**179 INDIVIDUAL ETHICS**

Includes origin and growth of moral consciousness in the individual; conduct of life



## 180 ORIENTAL AND ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY

History      Doctrines      Schools or systems

*For Comprehensive history of philosophy, see 109; Biography of philosophers, 921*

### 181 ORIENTAL PHILOSOPHY

Includes modern oriental philosophy

#### .1 Chinese Philosophy

Includes philosophy of Confucius, Mencius

*For Chinese religions, e.g. Confucianism and Taoism, see 299; Chinese Buddhism, 294.32*

#### .3 Jewish Philosophy

Includes philosophy of Philo Judaeus, Maimonides

*For Judaism, see 296*

#### .4 Indian Philosophy

Includes Nyaya, Vaisesika, Mimamsa philosophies

*For Buddhism and Jainism, see 294.3-.4*

#### .41 Samkhya Philosophy

Includes philosophy of Kapita

#### .45 Yoga Philosophy

Includes philosophy of Patanjali

#### .48 Vedanta Philosophy

Includes philosophy of Samkara, Ramanuja, Madhva

### 182 PRE-SOCRATIC PHILOSOPHY

Includes Milesian and Eleatic schools, Pythagoreans, the Atomists, philosophy of Heraclitus, Empedocles, Anaxagoras

### 183 SOPHISM AND SOCRATIC PHILOSOPHY

Includes the lesser Socratics, e.g. Megarics, Cynics

### 184 PLATONIC PHILOSOPHY

*For Plato's literary works, see 888*

### 185 ARISTOTELIAN PHILOSOPHY

*For Aristotle's literary works, see 888*



186      **SCEPTICISM AND NEO-PLATONISM**

Scepticism was formerly classified in 149.7

Includes philosophy of Pyrrho, Plotinus

187      **EPICUREANISM**188      **STOICISM**

Includes philosophy of Seneca, Epictetus, Marcus Aurelius

189      **MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY**

Includes Patristic period, Gnosticism, Scholasticism, Averroism,  
philosophy of St. Augustine, St. Anselm, Duns Scotus, St.  
Thomas Aquinas, Abelard



## 190 MODERN PHILOSOPHY

History      Doctrines      Schools or systems

Includes philosophic doctrines and systems which cut across national boundaries, e.g. Materialism, Idealism and Transcendentalism, Empiricism and Pragmatism, Intuitionism, Neo-Realism, General Semantics, formerly classified in 140's

*For Comprehensive history of philosophy, see 109; Biography of philosophers, 921*

### 191 AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY

Includes philosophy of John Dewey, William James, Charles Peirce, Josiah Royce, George Santayana

### 192 BRITISH PHILOSOPHY

Includes philosophy of Bacon, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, John Stuart Mill, Spencer, Hobbes, Russell, Whitehead

### 193 GERMAN PHILOSOPHY

Includes philosophy of Leibniz, Kant, Fichte, Schelling, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Nietzsche, Wundt, Husserl, Herbart, Heidegger, Spengler

### 194 FRENCH PHILOSOPHY

Includes philosophy of Descartes, Condillac, LaMettrie, Comte, Taine, Bergson, Sartre, Renouvier

### 195 ITALIAN PHILOSOPHY

Includes philosophy of Telesio, Croce, Gentile, Bruno

### 196 SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE PHILOSOPHY

Includes philosophy of Ortega, Turro, Unamuno

### 197 RUSSIAN PHILOSOPHY

Includes philosophy of Berdiaev, Roerich

### 198 SCANDINAVIAN PHILOSOPHY

Includes philosophy of Kierkegaard, Hoffding



---

199	<b>OTHER MODERN PHILOSOPHIES</b> May be divided like 940-999 except as provided above
.492	<b>Dutch Philosophy</b> Includes philosophy of Spinoza, Geulincx, Hemsterhuis
.8	<b>Spanish-American Philosophy</b>



# 200 Religion

---

*For Comparative religions, see 290; Form division 01-09 p. Iv,  
expansion in .01 follows:*

201.6

**Psychology of Religion**

*For Pastoral counseling, see 253.5*



## 210 NATURAL RELIGION

Religious truth arrived at by means of philosophical speculation or reasoning without aid of supernatural revelation

Includes evidence of divine purpose in nature; good and evil, theodicy, worship

*For Christian theology, see 230; Theology in comparative religion, 291.2*

## 211 DEISM ATHEISM THEISM

Theories concerning God based on philosophy of reason, e.g. personal God, impersonal God, denial of idea of God

*For Concepts of God based on revelation, see specific theology, e.g. Christian, 231; Judaic, 296.3; Mohammedan, 297; Christian apologetics, 239; Deism in church history, 270.7; Atheism in church history, 270.8; New thought, 131.32*

## 212 PANTHEISM THEOSOPHY

*For Theosophy founded by Blavatsky, see 294.58*

## 213 CREATION

Religious theories concerning birth of the world

*For Cosmology, see 113; Genesis, 222.1; Man in Christian theology, 233; Geology, 550; Evolution, 575; Attempts to reconcile religious theories with science, 215*

## 215 RELIGION AND SCIENCE

Includes antagonism or reconciliation between science and revealed religion; Bridgewater treatises

*For Science, see 500*

## 218 IMMORTALITY

Includes conceptions of future life

*For concepts based on revelation, see specific religion, e.g. Christian, 236–237; Soul in Christian theology, 233.5*



## 220-269 CHRISTIAN RELIGION

### 220 BIBLE

Includes Old and New Testaments

*For Old Testament, see 221; New Testament, 225; Apocrypha, 229; Form divisions, .01-.02 and .04-.08, see p. lv*

#### 220.1 Biblical Criticism

##### .12 Canon

Consideration of Bible as Holy Scripture

##### .13 Inspiration

##### .14 Authorship

##### .15 Prophetic Message

Word of God spoken by his prophets

*For Prophecies concerning Messiah in Judaic eschatology, see 296.3; Prophecies concerning Christ as Messiah, 232.1; Prophecies concerning Christian eschatology, 236-237*

##### .2 Concordances      Analyses

##### .3 Dictionaries

##### .4 Early Texts and Primary Versions      Codices

Texts in original language and translation into ancient languages, e.g. Vulgate; codices before 5th century A.D., e.g. Codex sinaiticus

Includes whole Bible and parts

*For Early texts and versions of Old Testament, e.g. Septuagint, see 221.4; New Testament, 225.4; Translations into modern languages, 220.5*

##### .5 Other Versions of Bible

Translations into modern languages using primary versions as sources, e.g. King James version, Douai version

Includes polyglots and selections

May be divided by language like 400, e.g. Bible in German, 220.53

*For Rare books, see 090; Translations of specific early versions, 220.4*



220.6

**Exegesis**

Explanation of meaning of Bible, symbolism and typology  
Includes understanding of Bible in different times and places;  
methods of textual, representative and spiritual interpretation

*For Interpretations limited to specific subject, see subject,  
e.g. Theology, 230*

.7

**Commentaries on Whole Bible**

Includes annotated editions

*For Notes on Old or New Testament, or portions, see 221–  
229*

.8

**Treatises on Special Topics**

Includes natural science in Bible

.9

**Biblical Geography and History**

History and geography based on Bible

Includes chronology

.91

**Geography and Description**

*For Description of Judea in ancient times, based on more  
sources than Bible, see 933*

.92

**Biographies of Biblical Characters**

*For Biography of ministers and missionaries, see 922; Biog-  
raphies of Jesus Christ, 232.9*

.93

**Biblical Archeology**

*For Archeology, see 571; Antiquities of Palestine based on  
more sources than Bible, 933*

.95

**History Based upon Bible**

Includes retelling of Bible stories

*For Ancient Judean history, see 933*

221

**OLD TESTAMENT**

May be divided like 220, e.g. Septuagint, 221.4

*For Judaic religion, see 296*



## 222 HISTORICAL BOOKS

- |     |   |                  |            |
|-----|---|------------------|------------|
| .1  | Pentateuch  | Torah            |            |
|     | Includes Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy |                  |            |
| .16 | Decalog   | Ten Commandments |            |
| .2  | Joshua  | .6               | Chronicles |
| .3  | Judges and Ruth   | .7               | Ezra       |
| .4  | Samuel  | .8               | Nehemiah   |
| .5  | Kings   | .9               | Esther     |

## 223 POETIC BOOKS

- |    |  |                   |
|----|--|-------------------|
| .1 | Job  |                   |
| .2 | Psalms   |                   |
| .5 | Liturgical Use by Christians                     | Metrical Versions |
|    | For Anglican psalter, see 264.03; Hymnology, 245 |                   |
| .6 | Commentaries on Psalms                           |                   |
| .7 | Proverbs   |                   |
| .8 | Ecclesiastes                                     |                   |
| .9 | Song of Solomon, or Canticles                    |                   |

## 224 PROPHETIC BOOKS

- |    |  |    |        |
|----|--|----|--------|
| .1 | Isaiah   | .5 | Daniel |
| .2 | Jeremiah   | .6 | Hosea  |
| .3 | Lamentations   | .7 | Joel   |
| .4 | Ezekiel  | .8 | Amos   |
| .9 | Other Minor Prophets   |    |        |
|    | Includes Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi |    |        |

## 225 NEW TESTAMENT

May be divided like 220, e.g. Codex Beza, 225.4



---

226      **GOSPELS AND ACTS**

.1	Harmonies	.6	Acts of Apostles
.2	Matthew	.7	Miracles
.3	Mark	.8	Parables
.4	Luke	.9	Lord's Prayer
.5	John		

227      **EPISTLES**

.1	Romans	.5	Ephesians
.2	Corinthians I	.6	Philippians
.3	Corinthians II	.7	Colossians
.4	Galatians		

.8      **Other Pauline Epistles**

Includes Thessalonians I, II, Timothy I, II, Titus, Philemon, Hebrews

.9      **Catholic Epistles**

Includes James, Peter I, II, Jude, John I, II, III

228      **APOCALYPSE REVELATION**229      **APOCRYPHA AND PSEUDEPIGRAPHHA**

Includes Apocrypha of Old Testament (Esdras I, II, Tobit, Judith, Esther, Wisdom, Ecclesiasticus, Baruch, Epistle of Jeremy, Song of Three Children, Story of Susanna, History of Bel and Dragon, Prayer of Manasses, Maccabees I, II, III, IV)

.9      **Old Testament Pseudepigrapha**

Includes historical, poetic, prophetic books; Jubilees, Jewish apocalypses, Testaments



## 229.92-.95

## PSEUDEPIGRAPHA OR APOCRYPHA OF NEW TESTAMENT

- .92 Pseudepigrapha of Acts of Apostles
- 229.93 Pseudepigrapha of Epistles
- .94 Pseudepigrapha of New Testament Apocalypses
- .95 Other New Testament Pseudepigrapha
  - Includes Sayings of Jesus



## 230 SYSTEMATIC OR DOCTRINAL THEOLOGY

Organization and expounding of doctrines of Christianity, variously called dogmatic theology, dogmatics

May be divided by denomination like 280–289, e.g. Baptist theology, 230.6

*For Philosophy of nature in religion, see 210; Denominations and sects, 280; Specific doctrines, the subject, e.g. salvation by grace, 234.1; Heresies, 270.1–.8*

### 231 GOD

Includes God as revealed in Bible; divine attributes (omniscience, omnipresence, omnipotence); divine love and wisdom

#### .3 Trinity

Doctrine of God (Father, Son and Holy Ghost)

#### .7 Revelation

Disclosure to men of divine purpose or superhuman knowledge, generally in ways beyond human understanding

Includes miracles, miraculous places; objects (relics, statues, images) vision and appearing of God; Stigmata

*For Saints, see 235.2*

#### .8 Theodicy

Vindication of God's justice and goodness in permitting existence of evil and suffering

*For Sin, see 233.2; Angels and devils, 235; Heaven and hell, 237.4–.5*

### 232 CHRISTOLOGY

Doctrinal exposition of nature of Jesus Christ and his redemptive work

#### .1 Incarnation, Messianic Christology

Includes prophecies of coming of Christ; virgin birth

*For Prophecies on Christian eschatology, see 236*

#### .3 Atonement

#### .5 Resurrection



- 
- 232.6      **Second Coming**
- .8      **Divine Humanity**  
             Includes controversies over divinity of Christ
- .9      **Life of Christ**  
             Includes teachings  
             *For Pseudepigraphal sayings of Christ, see 229.95; Biographies of Bible characters, 220.92*
- .92     **Infancy**  
             Includes nativity, adoration of shepherds, three wise men, circumcision, massacre of innocents, flight into Egypt, retired life in Nazareth, presentation in temple, Jesus among doctors
- .93     **Holy Family**  
             Includes Mary, Immaculate Conception, Joseph, parents of Mary: Anne and Joachim
- .95     **Public Life of Christ**  
             Includes baptism, temptation, calling apostles, transfiguration, Lord's Supper, last words  
             *For Miracles of Christ, see 226.7; Parables of Christ, 226.8*
- .96     **Passion of Christ**  
             Includes betrayal by Judas, trial, condemnation, crucifixion, death, burial, relics of passion, descent into hell
- .97     **Resurrection and Ascension**
- .99     **Legendary and Imaginative Accounts of Christ**  
             Includes poetry, drama, fiction
- 233      **MAN**  
             Includes nature of man (accountability, natural and spiritual body, personality, freedom)  
             *For Science and religion, see 215; Creation and evolution, 213; Theodicy, 231.8*
- .1      **Creation and Fall of Man**  
             Includes original sin  
             *For Old Testament Bible stories, see 221.95*



- 233.2      **Sin**  
              Includes mortal and venial sin, sins against Holy Ghost
- .5          **Soul**
- 234      **SOTERIOLOGY**  
              Part of systematic theology dealing with salvation  
              Includes redemption, regeneration, repentance, obedience, justification, sanctification, predestination and freewill  
              For Freewill in philosophy, see 123; Will in psychology, 159
- .1          **Grace**  
              Includes actual and sanctifying grace, merit, innate virtues, gifts of Holy Ghost
- .2          **Faith**  
              Confidence in reality and trustworthiness of something that cannot be absolutely proved  
              For Authority of church, see 262
- 235      **SAINTS      ANGELS      DEVILS**
- .2          **Saints**  
              For Miracles, see 231.7; Martyrs, 270.1-.8; Biographies of saints, 922
- .3          **Angels**
- .4          **Devils      Satan**
- 236      **ESCHATOLOGY**  
              End of present order on earth and establishment of that of eternity  
              Includes death, intermediate state (purgatory, paradise, limbo) resurrection, judgement  
              For Christology, see 232
- 237      **FUTURE LIFE**  
              Includes eternity, retribution, eternal punishment  
              For Future life based on reason, see 218
- .2          **Immortality**
- .4          **Heaven**
- .5          **Hell**



**238 STATEMENT OF FUNDAMENTAL  
RELIGIOUS BELIEF**

Includes creeds, e.g. Apostles, Nicene, Athanasian; Confessions of faith, covenants, catechisms

May be divided like 280-289, e.g. Greek Church, 238.19

**239 APOLOGETICS**

Exposition of Christian doctrines intended to refute alleged errors in other systems

Includes polemics; methods of apologetics

*For Exposition of Christian doctrine, see 230; Controversies over specific Christian doctrines, 231-237, e.g. Divinity of Christ, 232.8*

**239.1-239.9****CHRISTIANITY AND UNBELIEVERS****.1 In Apostolic Times**

Includes apologetics versus Jews (formerly classified in .2), Pagans (formerly classified in .3), Neo-Platonists (formerly classified in .4)

**.2-.4.** IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT Apologetics versus Jews, Pagans, Neo-Platonists BE CLASSIFIED IN 239.1

**.5 Versus Deists**

Includes English and Scotch deists

**.6 Versus Encyclopedists****.7 Versus Rationalists**

Includes apologetics versus agnostics

**.8 Versus Materialists****.9 Versus Other Unbelievers**

Includes apologetics versus Mohammedans, Buddhists



## 240 DEVOTIONAL THEOLOGY

Experience of quiet confidence in communion with God  
Includes books conducive to such experience

### 241 MORAL THEOLOGY

Christian ethics

Includes codes of Christian conduct taught by churches, e.g. faith, hope, charity, love; duties, golden rule, casuistry

*For Personal religion, see 248; Catechism, 238; Ethics, 170*

### 242 MEDITATION

Includes readings

.1 Thomas à Kempis

.2 Daily Devotions, Readings

.3 Meditations for Religious Occasions

Includes church year, Lent, retreats

.4 Consolatory Readings

Includes readings for illness, trouble, death

243 It is recommended that **EVANGELISTIC READINGS** be classified in 269

### 244 STORIES ALLEGORIES SATIRES

Works designed to lead men and women toward religious way of life rather than as literature

*For Bible stories, see 220.95; Fictionized life of Christ, 232.99; Literature, 800; Religious education, 268*

### 245 HYMNOLOGY

Hymns without music, religious poems

May be divided by language like 400, e.g. collection of hymns in English, 245.2

*For Psalms, see 223.5; Hymns with music, 783.9; Religious education, 268*



**246 CHRISTIAN SYMBOLISM**

Includes use and symbolism of art in religious services and buildings; icons, altars, chancels, halos, holy water

Use as inclusive number for 246 and 247

*For Religious art collections, see 704.948; Early Christian art, 709.02; Architectural design of churches, 726.5; Sacred music, 783; Non-Christian symbolism, 291.37*

**247 ESTHETICS IN THE CHURCH**

Includes use and symbolism of sculpture, paintings, vestments, altar cloths, crucifix, incense, eucharistic vessels, fonts

*For Religious sculpture, see 734; Religious painting, 755; Furniture and accessories, 749; Religious vessels, 739.2; Art needlework and tapestry, 746; Stained glass, 748.5*

**248 PERSONAL RELIGION**

Spiritual life as an inner experience

Includes asceticism, mystical experience, abstinence, conversion, fanaticism, direct communication with God through prayer

*For Ethics, see 170; Moral theology, 241; Meditation, 242; Prayer, 264.1; Salvation, 234; Fasts, 264; Holidays, 394.2; Psychology of religion, 201.6*

**249 FAMILY DEVOTIONS**

Includes table graces



## 250-260 THE CHURCH

### 250 PASTORAL THEOLOGY

Theory and practice of church administration; function of ministers as religious leaders of parishes

*For Church services, see 264; Missions, 266; Religious education, 268*

#### 251 HOMILETICS

Preparation and delivery of effective sermons; preaching  
*For Public worship, see 264*

#### 252 SERMONS

Includes sermons on episcopal charges; doctrine and polemics  
252.01-.09 may be divided by denomination like 280; e.g. Episcopalian sermons, 252.03

*For Sermons on specific subjects, see subject, e.g. Sermons on family devotions, 249*

.5 Sermons for Academic Occasions

.6 Sermons for Public Occasions

Includes Thanksgiving, Fast-days, public affairs

.7 Sermons for Ordination, Installation

.9 Memorial or Obituary Sermons

#### 253 PASTOR

Spiritual leader of the church, variously called pastor, elder, priest, rector, preacher

Includes minister's life and everyday duties of his office

*For Minister in church polity or hierarchy, see 262.14*

.2 Pastoral Life

Includes qualifications, family life, celibacy

*For Theological seminaries, see 207*

.5 Counseling

Includes pastoral calls, pastoral psychology, visiting sick, handling individual problems

*For Psychology of religion, see 201.6*



## 254 CHURCH ADMINISTRATION

Includes program planning and financing, membership, budget and expenditures, records and office methods, buildings and equipment

For Organization, see 262

## .2 Urban and Rural Church Work

### .3 Radio Religious Work

#### .4 Public Relations

## .8 Raising Money      Financing Campaigns

Includes tithing, gifts, bequests

It is recommended that SOCIETIES FOR PARISH WORK be classified in

## 258 SOCIAL WELFARE WORK OF CHURCH

### Agencies and techniques in which social motive finds expression in religious groups

*For Pastoral counseling, see 253; Philanthropy, 360*

## 259 GROUP ORGANIZATIONS AND LEADERSHIP

Includes church entertainments, recreational facilities, church work with groups, e.g. children, soldiers, students, young people, adults



## 260 ECCLESIASTICAL THEOLOGY

Christian church institutions and services

Use as inclusive number for 250–260

### 261 CHRISTIAN SOCIAL THEOLOGY

Attitude and influence of Christianity on politics, social and economic conditions

Includes religious utopias

*For Moral theology, see 241; Sociology of religion, 301.4; Social customs, 390; Religious history, 270*

#### .6 Christianity and World Order

Includes war, peace, pacifism, universal nationalism, internationalism

*For Peace plans and movements, see 341.1*

#### .7 Christianity and Political Order

Includes Christianity and democracy, communism

*For Church and state, see 322.1*

#### .73 Religious Liberty

*For History of conflicts over religious liberty, see 270*

#### .8 Christianity and Socio-Economic Problems

Includes marriage and family, race relations; education, religion and material welfare, living conditions, labor problems

*For Marriage and family, see 301.422; racial minority groups, 301.45; Religious education, 268; Social welfare, 360; Social customs, 390*

#### .85 Economic Order

Includes property, business, capitalism, socialism

### 262 CHURCH GOVERNMENT

Theory and practice of ecclesiastical organization

Includes geographic units of organization, e.g. diocese; central governing leaders, e.g. synods, council; lay bodies, e.g. congregations

*For Church work, see 250; Proceedings of conventions, 280*



**262.1 Church Hierarchy**

Ruling powers

**.12 Episcopacy****.13 Papacy****.14 Clergy**

Group within church appointed and usually ordained to conduct worship, administer sacraments and carry on general work of church; variously termed orders, ministry

Includes priests, deacons, bishops

**.9 Church Law**

Includes courts, trials

Church law was formerly classified in 348

**263 CHRISTIAN SABBATH**

Includes Sunday observance

*For Judaic Sabbath, see 296.4*

**264 PUBLIC WORSHIP**

Includes liturgics, divine services in church, Sunday schools (formerly classified in 268), prayer meetings, conference meetings; prayer books, scripture readings, antiphonal or responsive readings, sacramentals, question of music in church services

264.01-.09 may be divided like 280, e.g. Episcopal services and liturgy, 264.03

*For Creeds, see 238; Sermons, 252; Sacred music, 783; Symbolism in ecclesiology, 246-247*

**.1 Prayer**

*For Table graces, see 249*

**265 SACRAMENTS**

Established rite for administration of religious ceremonies

Includes consecration and dedication ceremonies

**.1 Baptism****.2 Confirmation****.3 Eucharist**

The Lord's Supper      Holy communion



---

**265.4 Holy Orders**

Ordination

**.5 Marriage****.6 Penance**

Includes confession, absolution, indulgences

**.7 Extreme Unction****.8 Religious Ceremonies for Sick and Dead**

*For Pastoral counseling, see 253.5; Use of religion in treatment of disease, 615.85; Disposal of dead, 614.6*

**266 MISSIONS**

Includes domestic and foreign and parish missions (formerly classified in 269)

Where interest in foreign missions lies chiefly in relation to religious history, class in 274-279

266.1-.9 may be divided like 280, e.g. Roman Catholic missions, 266.2

**267 RELIGIOUS ASSOCIATIONS**

Includes denominational societies; local (formerly classified in 256), national and international; associations for men or women, or both

*For Bible and tract societies, see 206; Missionary societies, 266; Councils and federations of churches, 280.1*

**.3 Young Men's Christian Associations**

*For Y.M.H.A., see 296.6*

**.5 Young Women's Christian Associations**

*For Y.W.H.A., see 296.6*

**.6 Religious Societies of Young People**

Includes Christian endeavor

*For Young people's societies, see 369.4*



268

**RELIGIOUS EDUCATION**

Religious instruction in Sunday schools, church schools, or denominational agencies

Includes administration, buildings, equipment, personnel

*For Theological seminaries, see 207; Education, 370; Religious architecture, 726.4; Religious group organization and leadership, 259*

.4

**Organization**

Includes Sunday school, weekday, vacation, nursery schools; membership, system of departments, promotion and diplomas

.6

**Methods of Teaching**

Includes curricula, lessons and lesson plans, manuals, visual aids

*For Bible stories, see 220.95; Fictionized lives of Christ, 232.99; Religious stories, 244; Hymns, 783.9; Fasts, 264; Holidays, 394.2*

.61

**Special Methods**

Includes methods adapted to age groups, e.g. preschool children, adolescents, youth, adults and young adults

.8

**Denominational Religious Education**

269

**EVANGELISM**

It is recommended that Retreats be classified in 242.3; Parish; missions in 266

*For Personal religion, see 248; Evangelistic revival hymns, 783.7*

.2

**Revivals**



## 270-273 MOVEMENTS WITHIN CHRISTIAN CHURCH

### 270 CHRISTIAN CHURCH HISTORY

*For History of Christian church in specific countries, see 274-279; History of specific Christian denomination, sect, or group, 280; Biblical history, 220.9; History of religion, 209*

#### 270.1-270.2 ANCIENT CHURCH

##### *Christian church to 787 A.D.*

*For Collected works of early theologians, see 281.1-.4; Ancient history, 930*

#### 270.1 **Apostolic Age, to 325 A.D.**

Christ to Constantine

*For History based on New Testament, see 225.95*

#### .2 **Ecumenical Councils, 325-787 A.D.**

Period of centralization

#### .3 **Medieval Church**

#### .5 **Renaissance Church**

Includes Innocent III, papal schism, Avignon, nominalism vs realism, Greek church under Moslems, medieval dissent, Inquisition

#### 270.6-270.8 MODERN CHURCH

##### *Christian church from 1517*

#### .6 **Reformation and Counter Reformation, 1517-1648**

Includes Council of Trent, Diet of Augsburg, Protestant revolt and Luther, Melancthon, Calvin, Knox, religious wars

*For Reformation in specific country, see 274-279; Protestantism, 284*

#### .7 **Peace of Westphalia to French Revolution, 1648-1789**

#### .8 **Modern Church, 1789-**

Age of rationalism

Includes atheism, pantheism, science and influence on Christianity; division and differentiation among Christians



- 
- 271      **RELIGIOUS ORDERS**  
Includes monasticism, monastic foundations, monasteries  
For *Architecture of monasteries*, see 726.7
- .1      **Benedictines**  
Includes Cistercians, Trappists, Olivetans
- .2      **Dominicans**
- .3      **Franciscans**  
Includes Capuchins
- .4      **Augustinians**
- .5      **Jesuits**
- .7      **Other Catholic Orders**  
Includes Carthusians, Carmelites, Sulpicians, Christian Brothers, Oblates, Lazarists
- .8      **Protestant Brotherhoods**
- .9      **Sisterhoods**  
Includes Catholic Sisters of Mercy, Sisters of Charity, Carmelites, Ladies of Sacred Heart, Little Sisters of Poor, Ursulenes
- .98      **Protestant Sisterhoods**
- 272      It is recommended that **PERSECUTIONS OF CHRISTIANS** be classified in 270.1-.8 or with country in 274-279
- 273      It is recommended that **HERESIES** be classified in 270.1-.8 or 274-279
- 274-279      **HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN CHURCH IN SPECIFIC COUNTRIES**  
May be divided like 940-999, e.g. history of religion in Scotland, 274.1  
For *Census of religions*, see 312.9



## 280 CHRISTIAN CHURCHES AND SECTS

History      Doctrine      Homiletics      Institutions and services

Includes church unity

It is recommended that future consolidation of denominations be classified in shortest number, e.g. uniting Protestant Episcopal church in U. S. and Presbyterian church in U. S. A., 283.73; if numbers are of equal length, use first number, e.g. unification of Congregational churches in U. S. and Disciples of Christ, 285.873

*For Process of diversification and differentiation within Christian church, see 270; Church government, 262*

### 280.1      **Ecumenical Movement**

Harmonious relations between Christian churches, denominations

*For Organization of ecumenical councils, see 262; History of early ecumenical councils, 270.2*

## 281      **PRIMITIVE CHURCHES**

Includes Oriental Christian churches (Armenian, Coptic, Abyssinian, Syrian)

*For Ancient history of Christian church, see 270.1–2*

## 281.1–289.9 SPECIFIC CHURCHES, SECTS

*May be divided like 940–999*

### .1      **Apostolic Church to 1054**

Includes works of apostolic and church fathers

*For Apocryphal works, see 229*

### .3      **Ante-Nicene, 100–325**

### .4      **Post-Nicene, 325–1054**

### .9      **Eastern or Greek Orthodox Church**

*For History of schism between East and West, see 270.3*

## 282      **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**



## 283-289 PROTESTANT SECTS

*May be divided like 940-999*

## 283 ANGLICAN CHURCH

Includes Church of England, Episcopal Church in Scotland, Church of England in other countries, Protestant Episcopal Church in America

## 284 PROTESTANTISM

Inclusive works on Protestant sects

*For History of Protestant movement, see 270-279*

## .1 Lutheran Churches

## .2 Reformed or Calvinistic Churches in Europe

Includes Arminians, Remonstrants

*For Huguenots, see 284.5; Reformed Church in America, 285; Calvin in church history, 270*

## .3 Hussites

Includes Anabaptists

## .4 Waldenses and Albigenses

## .5 Huguenots

## .6 Moravians

## .7 Scandinavians

## .8 Modern Schisms in Catholic Church

Includes Old Catholic, Jansenists

## 285 PRESBYTERIANISM, CONGREGATIONALISM AND REFORMED BODIES

## .1 Presbyterian Church in America

Includes Presbyterian Church of U. S. A. (North), Presbyterian Church of U. S. (South)

## .2 Presbyterian Church in British Empire



- 285.7      **Reformed Bodies in America**  
              Includes Christian Reformed Church, Reformed Church in America, Evangelical and Reformed Church [Reformed Church in U. S. (German) and Evangelical Synod of North America]
- .8      **Congregationalism**  
              Includes Congregational Christian Church (Congregational and Christian Church)
- .9      **Puritanism**  
              *For Puritanism which became Congregationalism in America, see 285.8*
- 286      **BAPTIST CHURCHES AND OTHER  
    IMMERSIONIST SECTS**  
              Includes Freewill or Free Baptists, Old School or "Hard shell" Baptists, Seventh-Day Baptists
- .1      **Calvinistic or Regular Baptists**
- .6      **Disciples of Christ**  
              Includes Campbellites, Christians
- .7      **Adventist Bodies**  
              Includes Seventh-Day Adventists, Church of God
- 287      **METHODISM**  
              Includes Wesleyan Methodists, Calvinistic Methodists
- .6      **Methodist Church (America)**  
              Includes Methodist Episcopal Church, Methodist Episcopal Church South and Methodist Protestant Church
- .8      **Methodism Among Negroes**  
              Includes African M. E. Church, Colored M. E. Church, African M. E. Zion Church
- 288      **UNITARIANISM**  
              Includes Socinianism
- 289      **OTHER CHRISTIAN SECTS**
- .1      **Universalism**



- 
- 289.2 Will Remain Unassigned**  
It is recommended that libraries specializing in literature of a sect which has not been assigned an individual number, use 289.2 permanently
- .3 Latter Day Saints**  
Includes Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints; Mormons
- .4 New Church or Swedenborgianism**
- .5 Christian Science**
- .51 Authorized Works**
- .52 Unauthorized Works**
- .6 Friends**  
Includes Hicksite (Liberal), Society of Friends (Orthodox)
- .7 Mennonites**  
Includes Amish, Church of God in Christ
- .8 Shakers**
- .9 Other Christian Sects**  
Includes Churches of God, Churches of Christ, Pentecostal Assemblies, Spiritualists
- .92 Brethren**  
Includes Brethren Church, Church of Brethren, Church of God, Old German Baptist Brethren, Plymouth Brethren; Dunkards
- .93 Evangelical Bodies**  
Includes Evangelical United Brethren Church (Evangelical Church and Church of United Brethren in Christ)



## 290 NON-CHRISTIAN RELIGIONS

Founders      Sacred books      Doctrine

Includes comparative religion

### 291 COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY

Includes religious topics, sacred books and sacred persons, priest-craft

*For Specific mythology, see religion, e.g. Celtic mythology, 299.16; Religion in cultural anthropology, 572.7; Sociology of religion, 301.4; Folklore, 398*

#### .2 Doctrinal Theology

Includes divinities, gods, animism, fetishism, totemism, nature-worship; animals, celestial bodies, fire, earth; worship of human beings: ancestors, dead; phallicism or sex-worship

#### .3 Forms of Worship

#### .35 Sacred Places

#### .37 Symbolism

Includes Swastika, cross

### 292 GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY

### 293 TEUTONIC AND NORTHERN RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY

### 294 BUDDHISM AND BRAHMANISM

In Japan, Korea, Philippines, Malaysia, China

Includes religions deriving from them; Brahman Sacred Books (Vedas, Upanishads, Mahabharata and Bhagavadgita)

#### .1 Vedic Religion

#### .3 Buddhism

Includes Southern Buddhism

#### .32 Northern Buddhism (China, Japan, Korea)

Includes Lamaism (Tibet, Mongolia)

#### .4 Jainism



- 
- 294.5      **Hinduism**  
              Changes introduced into Brahmanism after struggle with  
              Buddhism  
              Includes Sikhism, Saktism and Brahmo-Somaj
- .58          **Theosophy**  
              Cult founded by Helene Blavatsky
- 295          **NON-SEMITIC ASIATIC RELIGIONS**  
              Includes Iranian religions (Parseeism, Zoroastrianism, Mithraism,  
              Mazdaism)
- 296          **JUDAISM**  
              *For History and archeology based on Bible, see 221.9; Jewish  
              sects of Bible times, 221.95; Christian missions to Jews, 266;  
              Jewish minority groups, 301.45; Political status of religious groups,  
              323.1; Refugee problem, 325.21; Ancient Jewish history, 933;  
              Zionism and history of modern Palestine and Israel, 956.94*
- .1           **Bible and Other Basic Sources**  
              Includes Midrash; Talmud (Mishna, Gemara, Halakah, Hag-  
              gada); Aboth; Responsa  
              *For Holy Scriptures, see 221; Pentateuch or Torah, 222.1;  
              Bible stories, 220.95; Kabbala and Zohar, 181.3*
- .3           **Principles      Theology**  
              Includes philosophical speculation on revelation and reason;  
              concepts of God, universe, man, sin, atonement, salvation,  
              angelology, eschatology; messiah, restoration, immortality;  
              prophecies  
              *For Prophecies concerning secular events, see 221.15, e.g.  
              Restoration of national state of Israel; Works of Philo Ju-  
              daeus, Maimonides, 181.3; Interpretation of Jesus Christ,  
              232.9*
- .38          **Moral and Social Theology**  
              Includes Jewish law, ethics; international order, democracy,  
              religious freedom, society, marriage and family  
              *For Ethics, see 170; Philanthropy, 360*



- 
- 296.4      **Services      Rites**  
              Includes hymns, responsive readings, Sabbath, piety; rites: cir-  
              cumcision, confirmation, marriage, funeral rites  
              *For Legends, see 398.2*
- .42      **Homiletics      Sermons**
- .43      **Prayers**  
              Includes prayers for special occasions, e.g. Passover, Haggada
- .6      **Jewish Institutions and Activities**  
              Includes polity, Temple, tabernacle, synagogue, Rabbi's work,  
              administration of synagogue activities, organizations including  
              individual societies, religious education, e.g. Y.M.H.A. and  
              Y.W.H.A.
- 297      **MOHAMMEDANISM**  
              Includes Sacred Book (Koran)
- .8      **Bahaism**
- 299      **SEMITIC AND OTHER NON-CHRISTIAN  
                                  RELIGIONS**  
              May be divided like 491-499, e.g. Babylonian, 299.219; Con-  
              fucianism, Taoism, 299.51; Celtic, 299.16; except as provided  
              above, e.g. Chinese Buddhism, 294.32; Judaism, 296; Moham-  
              medanism, 297



# 300 Social Sciences

---

Sciences which deal with social conditions, relations and institutions which are involved in man's existence and well being as a member of an organized community

*For Form divisions 2-8, see p. lv; exceptions 1 and 9 follow:*

## 301 SOCIOLOGY

Study of man in the community; of group life, habits, traditions, institutions, and ways of thinking and living

### .01 Sociological Theory and Method

Includes history, concepts, methodology

### .1 Social Psychology

Study of interaction: of individuals with each other, of individual and his group, and of groups with each other

*For Psychology, see 150*

### .12 Socialization and Personality

Place of social and cultural conditioning in development and operation of personality

*For Psychological foundation of personality, see 136-137*

### .15 Collective Behavior

Analysis of conditions under which uniform action, usually in conformance with the conventions, takes place and the forms in which collective behavior commonly manifests itself

*For Organized forms of collective behavior, see specific subject, e.g. Customs, 390; Conventions, 301.152; Group behavior, 301.158; Institutions and social organization, 301.4*



301.152

**Social Control**

Use of overt means (rewards, censure, ridicule, ostracism, censorship, force) and symbolic media (propaganda, indoctrination, publicity, insignia, satire) to enforce conformity

Includes informal controls of conventions, mores, and public opinion (formerly classified in 301.154)

*For Formal controls, see subject, e.g. Regulation of transportation, 385; Controls within labor groups, 331.88-.89; Controls in economic production, 338; Controls within professions, the professions*

.153

**Social Movements**

Concerted action to bring about desired change motivated both by dissatisfaction and hope for improvement

*For Reform movements, see subject, e.g. Emancipation movements, 326; Suffrage reform, 324; Coups d'état and revolutions, 323.2; Peace movements, 341.1*

.1532-.1535

It is recommended that **Conflict, Compromise, Assimilation, Socialization** be classified in 301.23; **Progress**, 301.24

.1536

It is recommended that **Disintegration, Decadence, Degeneration, Reversion** be classified in 301.24

.154

It is recommended that **Public Opinion** be classified in 301.152

.155

**Leadership**



## 301.158

## Elementary Collective Groupings

Formation	Characteristics	Behavior
-----------	-----------------	----------

Includes the public; crowds, mobs, gangs, cliques, their organization and behavior; rumor and popular delusions

## .2

## Culture

Culture is totality of man's techniques, habits, traditions, institutions, values, and ways of interpreting world of nature and man

Includes cultural traits, patterns, and larger composites such as national cultures or civilizations; variability because of geographic position; varied adjustments to different kinds of climate, topography and resources, and to crises such as flood, fire, epidemic, war

*For Cultural anthropology, see 572.7; Ethnopsychology, 136.4*

## .23

## Cultural Processes

The continuous transition of social phenomena from one condition to another

Includes contact, competition, conflict, cooperation, differentiation, accommodation and acculturation

These processes were formerly classified in 301.1532-4

## .24

## Social Change

Processes by which the social structure is profoundly modified either constructively or destructively

Includes theories of cyclic change, decadence, progress  
These processes were formerly classified in 301.1535-6

*For Social planning see 309.2*



301.243

**Means of Social Change**

Invention fusion	Discovery	Accumulation	Dif- fusion
---------------------	-----------	--------------	----------------

Includes effects of technology, mass communication  
on culture

.3

**Human Ecology**

Analysis of human spatial relationships and the effect of  
physical or social environment upon them

Includes ecological processes of concentration, centraliza-  
tion, specialization, invasion, succession

*For Demography, see 312; Anthropogeography, 572.9;  
Human geography, 911; Migration, 325*

.32

**Population**

Number of inhabitants and changes resulting from popu-  
lation growth, decline and movement

Population theories (formerly classified in 312.1)

*For Population statistics, see 312; Political aspect of  
migration and colonization, 325*

.323

**Composition of Population**

Includes problems of an aging population, differentials  
in birth and death rates, selection and quality of popu-  
lation by means of negative eugenics (elimination of  
unfit by segregation, sterilization, contraception) and  
positive eugenics (reproduction by superior stock)

Eugenics was formerly classified in 575.1

*For Human genetics, see 613.9; Vital statistics, 312*

**301.35-301.37 ECOLOGICAL ORGANIZATION**

.35

**Rural Community**

Analysis of rural society and culture

Includes open country, village or towncentered, agricul-  
tural village and plantation types of community; changes  
due to commercialization and mechanization of farming;  
interaction; differences between rural and urban life



- 
- 301.36**      **Urban Community**  
Organization, institutions, and distinctive interactional features; trends of the modern city  
Includes suburbs, satellite communities, urbanized areas
- .37**          **Regions**  
Includes metropolitan districts, intranational regions (geographical, political, economic)  
*For Regional planning, see 309.24*
- .4**          **Social Organization and Institutions**  
Includes sociological studies of political, economic, and religious institutions  
*For Anthropology, see 572; Educational sociology, 370.19; Christian sociology, 261*
- .42**          **Family**
- .422**          **Nature and Forms of Marriage**  
Includes monogamy, polygamy, polyandry; marriage prohibitions
- .423**          **Family and Social Order**  
Includes effects of industrialization, urbanization, war upon family
- .424**          **The Sexes**  
Studies of the sexes in society  
Includes variations in sex life, e.g. celibacy, premarital relations, prostitution, homosexuality
- .425**          **Courtship Behavior and Mate Selection**  
*For Human genetics, see 613.9*
- .426**          **Husband-Wife Relationship**  
Includes preparation for marriage; elements of successful marriage; marriage counseling; planned parenthood  
*For Sex instruction, see 612.6; Birth control, 612.63*



- 
- 301.427      **Parent-Child Relationship**  
              *For Child care, see 649.1; Child psychology, 136.7*
- .428          **Family Dissolution**  
              Includes divorce
- .43          **Special Groups**  
              Includes age groups, special interest groups
- .44          **Social Stratification and Social Status**  
              Includes socio-economic groups, e.g. aristocracy, bourgeoisie, proletariat
- .45          **Ethnic Groups**  
              Social units and minority groups within a nation  
              *For Anthropology, see 572; Political problems of minorities, 323.1; Aliens, 323.62; Immigrants, 325; Intercultural education, 370.19*
- .451         **Racial Groups**  
              Includes Negroes, Indians
- .452         **Socio-Religious Groups**  
              Includes Jews
- .46          **Social Disorganization**  
              Studies of maladjustment during periods of rapid change and the problems resulting from institutional breakdown. While social equilibrium is disturbed, change is less complete than in the processes of decay and decadence, and the basic structure of society remains unchanged  
              *For Specific social problem, see subject, e.g. Population maladjustment, 301.32; Economic maladjustment, 330; Family disorganization, 301.428; Child welfare, 362.7; Crime, 364; Juvenile delinquency, 364.3; Racial conflict, 301.45; Poverty, dependency, and vagrancy, 339.1; Suicide, 364.15*



---

309      **HISTORY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES****.1      Social Surveys**

May be divided like 930-999, e.g. Survey of social conditions in France, 390.144

**.2      Planning**

Includes comprehensive works on social planning

*For Planning in specific fields, see subjects, e.g. City planning, 711; Social security, 368.4; Conservation of natural resources, 333.72; Agricultural production planning, 338.1; Economic policy planning, 338.9*

**.22      International Coordination and Planning**

*For International cooperation, see 341; International relations 327*

**.23      National Planning****.24      Regional Planning****.25      State Planning**



## 310 STATISTICS

Classification and frequency of occurrence of different kinds of things or different attributes of things as basis for induction and inference

*For Application to specific subjects (except population), see subjects, e.g. Social surveys, 309.1; Vital statistics, 312; Statistics of specific countries, 314-319; Form divisions .1-9, p. lv*

### 311 STATISTICAL METHOD

Includes preparation of schedules, survey methods, tabulation, presentation (graphs, charts)

*For Statistical method for specific subjects (except population), see subjects, e.g. Tabulation of statistical data in educational research, 370.78*

#### .2 Mathematical Statistics

Includes design of experiment, sampling design, statistical control of quality

Where interest in mathematical statistics lies chiefly in mathematics, class in 519.9

### 312 DEMOGRAPHY

Statistical study and analysis of state and movement of human population inclusive of census enumeration, registration of vital processes and of whatever quantitative statistical analysis can be made on these bases

*For Migration and settlement, see 325; Population theories and problems, 301.3*

#### .1 Births and Birth Rates

Statistics and analyses of reported births

Includes registration of births; differentials in fertility and birth rates as shown in census reports and vital statistics

It is recommended that Limitation of birth rate, Malthusian theory be classified in 301.32

#### .2 Deaths and Death Rates

Statistics and analyses of deaths

Includes statistics of death due to specific causes

*For Mortality and survival tables, see 368.3*



---

**312.5 Marriage and Divorce Statistics and Rates**

Statistics and analyses

**.8 Population Mobility**

Statistics and analyses of increase, decrease, movement of population

*For Problems of increase or decrease of population, see 301.32*

**.9 Distribution and Characteristics of Population**

Statistics and analyses of population by age, sex, nationality, race, religion, education

**314-319 GEOGRAPHICAL STATISTICS**

May be divided like 940-999

Includes only statistics too general to be classified with their subjects, e.g. Statistics of New York, 317.47

*For Geographical statistics applied to specific subject, see subject, e.g. Medical statistics of New York, 614*



## 320 POLITICAL SCIENCE

### Theory      Organization

State is politically organized body of people possessing both external and internal sovereignty, expressing its will by means of the agency of government

Includes politics

*For Law, see 340; Public administration, 350; Political history, 900; Judicial branch of government, 347.9; Executive-branch of government, 353; Political sociology, 301.4; Form divisions .2-.8, p. lv, exceptions in .1 and .9 follow:*

### 320.1      Political Theory

Theory of origin, form, behavior and purpose of state

Includes distribution of peoples, ethnical unity; size, position and geographical unity of territory; frontiers and boundaries; acquisition and loss of territory; geo-politics

It is recommended that Nationalism be classified in 321.8

*For Functions of government, see 322; Demography, 312*

### .15      Origin and Nature of State

Theories of origin, e.g. divine right, juridical, organismic, social contract, historical or evolutionary

### .157      Sovereignty

Nature      Location

Power of state: state is independent of compulsion or interference from other states, and absolute in authority over all individuals or associations of individuals within state

### .158      Unity

Includes allegiance, loyalty, patriotism

*For Group unity, see 301.15; Symbols of patriotism, 929.8-.9*



- 320.9 History of Political Science and Theory**  
 Includes comparative government and descriptions of specific governments; civics  
 May be divided like 930-999, e.g. U. S. Government, 320.973  
*For Government of United Nations, see 341.13; Local government, 352; Political history, 900; Executive government, 353-354*
- 321 FORM OF STATE AND GOVERNMENT**  
 Includes development of national state, e.g. patriarchal family, gens, clans, Oriental empire, Greek city state, Roman world empire, feudal state  
 It is recommended that Political uprisings be classified in 323.2; Non-selfgoverning territories, 325.3; Forms of government for colonies, 325.31; Forms of international organization, 341.1  
*For Comparative government and descriptions of individual governments, see 320.9; Political history, 900; Anthropological studies of primitive organizations, 572.7*
- .01 Representative and Non-representative Government**  
 Includes relationship between executive, legislative and judicial branches; separation of powers between branches (formerly classified in 353-354)  
*For Legislative branch, see 328.3; Judicial branch, 347.9; Executive branch, 353-354*
- .02 Unitary and Federal Government**  
 Includes powers distributed between national government and various degrees of local government; centralization and decentralization of powers  
*For Administration of local government, see 352*
- .021 Federal State**  
 Form of state in which separate units, retaining their government and control over certain internal interests, relinquish or lose sovereignty and exist as component units of a single state  
 Includes federal-commonwealth relations; admission of commonwealth to union; doctrine of "state rights"  
*For Admission of commonwealth to United States, see 973*
- .03 Empire Imperialism**



**321.04      World State****.07      Ideal State**

Utopias

*For Economic aspects of utopias, see 335*

**.09      Change of Form of State**

It is recommended that Coups d'état and revolutions be classified in 323.2

**.3      Feudalism****.6      Absolutism**

Includes national states not based on support of people, e.g. dictatorship, absolute monarchy

It is recommended that Modern dictatorship be classified in 321.85

**.7      Constitutional Monarchy****.8      National State**

Includes national states based on support of people; nationalism

**.82      Democracy**

Representative democracy      Republic

**.83      Socialism**

*For Economic aspects of socialism, see 335; Utopias, 321.07; Socialist parties, 329.8-9*

**.84      Communism**

*For Economic aspects of communism, see 335.4; Communist parties, 329.8-9*

**.85      Fascism**

Includes Nazism, Falangism

Fascism was formerly classified in 321.6

*For Economic aspects of Fascism, see 335.6*



## 322 PROVINCE AND FUNCTION OF STATE AND GOVERNMENT

Includes trends in separation of politics from some institutions and increasing governmental responsibility in others; functions not interfering with private enterprise; functions competing with private enterprise

Use as inclusive number for 322 and 323

*For Diplomatic functions, see 327; Military functions, 355; State and education, 379; Taxation, 336.2; Social planning, 309.2; State and business, 338.9*

### .1 Church and State

*For Attitude and effect of church on political order, see 261.7*

## 323 RELATIONS OF STATE TO INDIVIDUALS OR GROUPS

Protection of individuals and groups against encroachment on part of state government; and by state government, against encroachment by other individuals or groups

*For Political liberty, see 323.4; Political parties, 329; Crimes against state, 364.13*

### .1 Nationalities, Races, and Religious Groups

Political problems based on social and cultural interests involving groups

*For International migration and colonization, see 325; Public policy toward aliens, 325.1; Sociological aspects of minority groups, 301.45; Nationalism, 321.8*

### .2 Political Struggles

Includes revolutions, revolts, riots, subversive activities

Coups d'état and revolutions were formerly classified in 321  
*For International law of civil war, see 341.39; Crimes against state, 364.13; Martial law, 355.9*

### .3 Hereditary and Economic Classes

Problems involving recognition of rights within state

Includes nobility, aristocracy, upper middle, lower middle class, bourgeois, laborers, proletariat, peasantry

*For Economic problems of laborers, see 331*



323.35

**Communities**

Includes urban, suburban and rural

*For Local government, see 352; Sociological aspects of communities, 301.35-.37; City planning, 711*

.4

**State and Individual**

Includes doctrine of natural rights or legal immunities of individuals which in a democratic state the state protects against interference, e.g. life, equality, pursuit of happiness, freedom from want, rights of assembly and of petition, property; limitation and suspension of civil liberties

.44

**Liberty**

Includes freedom of speech, religion, press, conscience, drama, art, academic freedom

*For National liberty, or external sovereignty, see 320.157; Freedom and censorship of specific activities, the subject, e.g. Press, 070.13; Movies and radio, 792.93-.95*

.6

**Citizenship**

*For Civics, see 320.9; Political liberty, 323.4; Dual citizenship in international law, 341.51*

.61

**Laws**

May be divided by country like 930-999, e.g. citizenship laws of Brazil, 323.6181

.62

**Naturalization**

.67

**Alien Privileges**

Includes passports

*For Aliens in international law, see 341.51; Regulation and control of aliens, 325.1*

324

**ELECTIONS AND SUFFRAGE**

Includes electorate as branch of government, e.g. powers demonstrated in party platforms, policies determined in initiative and referendum

*For Public opinion polls, see 301.152; Party platforms and policies, 329; Initiative and referendum, 328*



- 
- 324.1 Suffrage**  
Includes qualifications (age, sex, citizenship, residence, property, mental and moral, poll tax); movement for national ballots for qualified voters without permanent local residence  
*For Woman suffrage, see 324.3*
- .2 Elections**
- .21 Voting Systems**  
Includes plural (weighted or differential) and compulsory voting
- .22 Basis of Representation**  
Includes functional, minority and proportional representation  
*For Legislative bodies and basis of representation, see 328.33*
- .23 Nomination of Candidates**  
Includes party conferences, caucus, direct primary, platform
- .24 Voting Procedure**  
Includes registration; conduct and voting procedure, e.g. hours, polls, judges, clerks, secret ballot, certification of votes; absentee voting; voting procedure of electoral college
- .25 Ballot**  
Includes short ballot, Australian system, second ballot, voting machines
- .27 Corrupt Practices**  
Includes bribery, false registration and voting  
*For Corrupt practices in party politics, see 329; Contested seats in legislative bodies, 328.33; Crimes against state, 364.13*
- .3 Woman Suffrage**  
*For Woman's position, see 396; Woman suffrage party of U. S., 329.8*
- .4-.9 Suffrage and Election by Country**  
May be divided like 940-999, e.g. Suffrage and elections in India, 324.54



325

## INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION AND COLONIZATION

Transference of residence from one country to another

*For Demography, see 312; Domestic population policy, 301.32; Agricultural colonization, 333.76; Mobility and distribution of labor, 331.11; Migratory labor, 331.67*

### .1 Immigration

Policies      Regulation      Administration

Entrance into country to establish permanent residence or obtain employment

Includes official organization of immigrant service, treatment of immigrants; inspection, registration, fees, policy (restriction, exclusion, selection, quota systems)

*For Immigration to special countries, see 325.4-.9; Alien privileges and passports, 323.67; Relations between state and minority groups within country, 323.1; Sociological aspects of minority groups, 301.45*

### .2 Emigration

Departure from one country or region to settle and reside in another

Includes emigration policy

### .21 Promotion and Assistance      Abuses

Includes transfer of population; displaced persons, refugees from viewpoint of immigration and emigration

*For World War II refugees, see 940.531*

### .24-.29 Emigration and Emigration Policy of Specific Countries

May be divided like 930-999, e.g. Chinese emigrants, 325.251

*For Relations between state and minority groups within nation, see 323.1; Sociological aspects of minority groups, 301.45*



325.3

**Colonization**

Occupation and permanent settlement of territory by nationals of state under political control of that state; sometimes loosely used as extension of sovereignty by imperialist power over peoples and lands of weaker countries

Includes non-selfgoverning territories, spheres of influence; colonial empire

*For Political history of empires and of specific colonies, see 930-999*

.31

**Colonial Government**

Organization      Administration

Includes international control (mandate and trusteeship control)

.33-.39

**Colonization by Specific Countries**

May be divided by nation controlling colonies like 930-999  
e.g. British Empire, 325.342

.4-.9

**Colonization of Specific Countries**

May be divided like 940-999, e.g. Immigration and colonization of Alaska, 325.798

326

**SLAVERY**

Includes serfdom, slave trade, antislavery and proslavery documents, emancipation

It is recommended that Socio-economic aspect of Negro problem be classified in 301.45

*For U. S. Civil War, see 973.7*

.9

**History of Slavery**

327

**INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS**

International relations deal with what has been done or what is proposed to be done in given situations

Includes foreign policy

May be used as inclusive number for 327 and 341

*For Diplomatic history, see 930-999, e.g. Diplomatic history of France, 944; International law (what ought to be done or not done), 341; International organization and world peace, 341.1; International law of diplomatic service, 341.7; Executive powers, 353.03; 354; Legislative powers, 328.34; Specific treaties, history of country, e.g. Treaty of Paris, 973.32*



**327.3-.9 International Relations of Specific Countries**

May be divided like 930-999

*For Diplomatic history of specific countries, see 930-999; Geopolitics, 320.1; Nationalism, 321.8*

**328 LEGISLATION**

Includes uniform laws, direct legislation (referendum, initiative)

*For Law, see 340*

**.1 Parliamentary Law****.3 Legislative Bodies**

Legislative branch of government

Includes sessions, their frequency, length and types; upper and lower chambers

*For Sessions law, see 345.1, 346, 349*

**.33 Membership**

Includes qualification, compensation, tenure, methods of selection, seating of new members, contested seats, legislative mandate or freedom of representation, apportionment of seats on geographic, functional, proportional bases, representation of minority parties, electoral districts, voting privilege, reapportionment reforms (Gerrymandering)

**.34 Powers**

Includes defined and implied powers, e.g. powers to investigate; powers to formulate statute law, to amend constitution, to control revenue and appropriations, to share responsibility in making treaties, and miscellaneous functions, e.g. power to judge elections, to investigate or punish members; privileges and immunities, prerogatives

**.36 Organization**

Includes procedure in suspension and investigation of members and in cases of impeachment, appointment and election of officers; organization of committees, subcommittees, and commissions; party officers, committees and party discipline; lobbying

*For Parliamentary law, see 328.1; Legislative manuals, 08 under 328.4-.9; Party politics, 329*



- 
- 328.37 Procedure**  
Includes petitions, addresses, joint resolutions, local and private legislation, legislative reference service, bills (technique in bill drafting, readings, calendars, vote taking)
- .39 Types of Legislative Bodies**  
Includes unicameral, bicameral
- .4-.9 Legislative Bodies of Countries**  
May be divided like 940-999, and further divided: 01 journals 02 debates 03 abstracts 04 documents 05 rules 08 legislative manuals 09 history. An exception may be made for U. S. and its component units by omitting 0, e.g. History of U. S. congress, 328.739; N. Y. (state) legislative manual, 328.7478. For other nations 0 is in some cases needed to avoid conflicting numbers, e.g. unless 0 is used, 328.469 could mean either legislative bodies in Portugal or history of legislative bodies in Spain
- 329 POLITICAL PARTIES**
- |              |                  |             |           |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Organization | Campaign methods | Conventions | Functions |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|
- Includes party politics  
For Elections, see 324; Nomination of candidates, 324.23; Political history, 900
- .01 U. S. Presidential Campaign Documents of All Parties**
- .02 Political Machines**  
Includes bosses
- .1 Federalist**
- .3 Democratic**  
Includes Republican-Democratic or Jeffersonian Republican party
- .4 Whigs**
- .5 American or Know-nothing**  
Includes Native Americanism



329.6

**Republican**

Includes liberal Republican movements, e.g. Progressive party of 1912

.8

**Other U. S. Parties and Political Clubs**

Includes Prohibition, Greenback, Woman suffrage, People's (Populist) Socialist, Labor, Communist; political societies (formerly classified in 363)

.9

**Parties in Other Countries**

May be divided like 940-999, e.g. Political parties in France, 329.944



## 330 ECONOMICS

Study of problems men face in their attempts to satisfy their wants in a world of scarcity

*For Form divisions .2–.8, see p. lv; exceptions in .1 and .9 follow:*

### 330.1 Economic Theory

Includes capitalism and free enterprise

*For Theories of specific aspects of economics, see subject, e.g. Marginal utility in price determination, 338.522; Collectivistic systems of government, 335*

### .15 Schools of Economic Thought

Includes theories of Mercantilists, Physiocrats, Classicists (Adam Smith, Malthus), Historical school, Social economists (Marx), Socio-ethical school, American Institutionalism, Keynesian economics

### .18 Methodology of Economics

### .9 Comparative Economic Systems

Includes economic history

## 331 LABOR AND LABOR PROBLEMS

Those who work or wish to work for wages, and problems arising out of conflict between employer and employee over division and control of the product of industry

Includes government regulation of labor

*For Form divisions 01–09, see p. lv*

### .1 Employment and Unemployment

Includes security, insecurity, discrimination

It is recommended that Collective bargaining be classified in 331.891

*For Personnel management, see 658.3*

### .11 Labor Market

Interaction of labor supply (total number of workers of various grades available) and demand (classes of jobs offered by employers)

### .112 Labor Supply



331.115

**Labor Demand**

*For Distribution of population, see 312.9; Migration, 325*

.13

**Unemployment**

Causes      Effect      Incidence

Unemployment as involuntary idleness of those who are able to work and are looking for work

Includes cyclical unemployment caused by depressions; seasonal unemployment; technological unemployment caused by new machines and processes

.137

**Remedies for Unemployment**

Includes methods used by unions, employers and government to prevent and relieve unemployment, e.g. union benefit plans, severance wages, unemployment benefits, work relief

*For Unemployment insurance, see 368.44; Vocational education, 371.426*

.15

**Industrial Relations**

Includes industrial democracy, cooperative management

*For Labor unions, see 331.88; Industrial disputes and weapons of labor, 331.89, Management, 658*

.153

It is recommended that **Conciliation** be classified in 331.899

.154

It is recommended that **Mediation** be classified in 331.899

.155

It is recommended that **Arbitration** be classified in 331.899

.2

**Wages and Income**

Remuneration of production employees and office workers in all industries

*For Salaries of teachers, see 371.16; Other specific professions, the profession; Wages and forced labor, 331.5*

.21

**Determination of Wages and Income**

Includes wage theories (subsistence, wages-fund, marginal productivity, bargaining); fixing wage rates (degree of competition and bargaining strength)



- 331.215 Adequacy of Wages and Income of Workers**  
 In terms of meeting absolute standards of economic well being and in comparison with income of other economic classes  
*For Standards of living, see 339.42*
- .22 Wage Rates**  
 Amount of money paid per hour, week or piece of output for various occupations on labor market  
 Includes extra pay, bonus, subsidies; extra pay for overtime, nights and holidays; guaranteed wage, portal to portal pay  
*For Use of incentive wage systems by management, see 658.32*
- .25 Welfare Remedies to Combat Low Wages**  
 Pensions, pension trusts
- .253 It is recommended that Group Insurance be classified in 368**
- .254 It is recommended that Social Insurance be classified in 368.4**
- .26 Legislative Remedies to Combat Low Wages**
- .28 Statistics and Facts of Wages in Industries**
- .29 Statistics and Facts of Wages in Specific Countries**

### 331.3-331.6 SPECIAL CLASSES OF WORKERS

- | <i>Wages</i> | <i>Hours</i>  | <i>Working conditions</i> | <i>Effects</i> | <i>Remedies</i> |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>.3</b>    | <b>Children in Industry</b>   |                           |                |                 |
| <b>.4</b>    | <b>Women in Industry</b><br>Includes women and children, unless children are emphasized                                     |                           |                |                 |
| <b>.5</b>    | <b>Compulsory Labor</b><br>Includes contract labor<br><i>For Convict labor, see 365.65; Slavery and serfdom, 326</i>        |                           |                |                 |
| <b>.59</b>   | <b>Handicapped and Disabled</b><br><i>For Vocational rehabilitation or training of handicapped and disabled, see 371.91</i> |                           |                |                 |



- 
- 331.6      **Other Special Groups of Workers**
- .62      **Immigrant Workers**
- .63      **Negro Workers**
- .66      **Southern Workers**
- .67      **Casual-migratory Workers**  
            Those who have no steady occupation; who shift from place  
            to place to meet a highly seasonal fluctuating demand  
            Migrant workers was formerly classified in 331.796
- .7      **Laborers in Specific Occupations or Industries**
- .796      It is recommended that **Migrant Workers** be classified  
            in 331.67
- .8      **Problems of Workers**
- .81      **Hours and Work Periods**  
            Length of working day and week      Vacations      Holidays  
            Leaves  
            Includes overtime, night work, Sunday work, shift system,  
            rest periods, work schedules in specific industries and coun-  
            tries
- .82      **Physical Risks**  
            Includes sickness and industrial fatigue  
            *For Unemployment as result of physical and other risks,*  
            *see 331.13; Social insurance for industrial risks, 368.41;*  
            *Industrial medicine, 614.85; Industrial fatigue as problem*  
            *of factory management, 658.54*
- .822      **Occupational Diseases**  
            Causes      Incidence      Effects  
            *For Industrial hygiene and medicine, see 614.85*
- .823      **Industrial Accidents**  
            Causes      Incidence      Effects  
            Includes safety devices  
            *For Mining hazards, see 622.8; Industrial medicine,*  
            *614.85*



- 331.825**                    **Employers' Liability      Workmen's Compensation**  
                                 *For Workmen's compensation insurance, see 368.41*
- .83**                    **Living Conditions and Recreation**  
                                 Health, welfare, and recreational facilities for employees  
                                 instituted by employers or unions, industrial welfare, industrial social work  
                                 It is recommended that Technical guides to management  
                                 dealing with specific aspects of welfare be classified with  
                                 subject, e.g. Food and cookery, 641; Cafeterías and restaurants, 647.95; Clothing, 646.3
- .831**                    It is recommended that **Cost and standard of living** be  
                                 classified in 339.42, and **Standard of living in relation to**  
                                 **wages and income**, 331.215; **Household budgets**, 647.1
- .833**                    **Housing**  
                                 *For Architecture, see 720; Low cost or low rental housing in city planning, 711.59*
- .85**                    It is recommended that **Education** be classified in 374,  
                                 **Continuation schools**, 374.91; **Workmen's libraries**, 027.64;  
                                 **Social group work**, 361.4
- .86**                    It is recommended that **Industrial Rehabilitation** be classified in 371.91; **Industrial Education**, 371.426; **Training of Supervisors and Foremen**, 658.386
- .88**                    **Organization of Workers**  
                                 Unions: Labor, Craft, Industrial, Amalgamated Craft Federations  
                                 Includes jurisdictional disputes for control of a given kind of work, membership or territory, craft vs. industrial unionism, conservative vs. revolutionary unionism
- .881**                    **Unions of Specific Crafts, Industries or Services**  
                                 Includes A. F. of L., C. I. O., Railway Brotherhoods
- .89**                    **Labor-Management Disputes**



- 
- 331.891 Collective Bargaining**  
Negotiation and settlement of terms of employment between employers and organized workers  
Includes making, interpretation and enforcement of agreements  
Collective bargaining was formerly classified in 331.1
- .892 Strikes**  
In specific industries, crafts or services and in specific countries
- .893 Other Union Methods**  
Includes welfare programs, publicity, legislative and political programs
- .899 Mediation Arbitration Conciliation**  
Mediation was formerly classified in 331.154; Arbitration, in 331.155; Conciliation in 331.153
- .9 Other Labor Problems**
- 332 MONEY, CREDIT AND BANKING**  
Includes investment and speculation, foreign exchange  
*For Public finance, see 336*
- .1 Banking and Commercial Credit**  
Organization      Function      Operation      Regulation  
Banking entails receipt of deposits, loan and discount, note issue  
Commercial credit is generally a short-term loan extended to assist in business operations  
Includes the money market, time deposits
- .11 Central Banking**  
Banks which issue currency, act as fiscal agents of government, are custodians of reserves and regulate the volume of currency and credit  
Includes Federal Reserve System, "monetary management"
- .14 Trust Companies**  
It is recommended that Investment banking be classified in 332.66



**332.15      International Banking**

Banking conducted either by international banks or by banks of nations by means of agreement with one another or with their respective governments

Includes facilitation of international trade and payments; loans for industrial development, for currency stabilization

For Foreign exchange, see 332.45; Credit instruments, 332.77

**.2      Savings Banks and Savings Deposits**

Management      Regulation

For Investment practices, see 332.67; Interest, 332.8; Deposit insurance, 368.85

**.22      Postal Savings****.23      School Savings****.3      Special Banking and Credit Fields**

Legislation      Regulation

Includes government agencies (Reconstruction Finance Corporation), cooperative credit (formerly classified in 334.2), mortgage companies

For Commercial loans, see 332.1; Loans for specific purposes, 332.31-.35; Credit principles, 332.7

**.31      Agricultural Banking and Credit**

Includes Farm Credit Administration (federal land banks, joint stock land banks, federal intermediate credit banks, Production Credit Corporation, and Central bank for Co-operatives)

Agricultural cooperative banking was formerly classified in 334.23

**.315      It is recommended that Morris Plan Banks be classified in 332.35****.316      It is recommended that Personal Finance Companies be classified in 332.35**



332.32

**Real Estate Banking and Credit**

Includes Federal Home Loan Administration, Federal Housing Administration, Public Housing Authority, Federal National Mortgage Association, building and loan associations

.35

**Consumer Banking and Credit      Small loans**

Laws      Regulation

Includes sales finance companies, personal finance companies (formerly classified in 332.316), credit unions (formerly classified in 334.2), personal loan departments of savings banks, Morris Plan banks (formerly classified in 332.315), charge accounts and installment buying

.36

**Interbank Lending**

.4

**Money**

Medium of exchange and standard of value

Includes coinage, mints, and mint practices

*For Paper money, see 332.5; Counterfeiting, 332.9; Numismatics, 737.4*

.401

**Theory of Money**

.41

**Money and Prices**

Relationship between monetary value and trends and prices  
Includes valuation, revaluation, inflation, deflation

*For Prices, see 338.5; Business cycles, 338.54; Controlled currency, 332.5*

.42

**Monetary Standards**

Medium chosen by government or accepted by society as basis for monetary system

Includes bimetallism, monometallism

*For Standards, policies of monetary systems in specific countries, see 332.49*

.43

**International Monetary Standards**

Includes international monetary conferences and agreements

*For International currency stabilization, see 332.15*



- 
- 332.45 Foreign Exchange**  
Includes rates of exchange, arbitrage, control, exchange equalization account, pegging
- .49 Monetary Systems and Standards of Specific Countries**
- .5 Paper Money**  
Credit paper currency      Fiat money      Representative paper money  
Includes controlled currency  
*For Fiat money in public debt, see 336.3; Greenback party, 329.8; Credit instruments, 332.77*
- .6 Investment      Speculation**  
*For Public borrowing, see 336.3; Commercial or term loans, 332.1*
- .61 Organized Financial Exchanges**  
Includes stock exchange, curb exchange organized for purpose of resale of stocks and bonds
- .62 Brokers and Dealers in Securities**
- .63 Securities**  
Analysis and valuation of specific issues of stocks and bonds  
Includes computation of yield, value, dividends, and earnings of specific issues  
*For Investors' manuals or techniques of trading or investing, see 332.67*
- .64 Exchange Operations**  
Includes margin trading, short selling, market manipulation, speculation
- .65 International Exchange Operations**



332.66

**Investment Banking**

Function      Types

Provision by private investment houses, investment affiliates of commercial banks, mortgage banks, investment trusts, brokerage houses of long-term loans to business  
Includes originating, underwriting, purchase and resale of new issues of transferable government and corporation securities

Investment banking was formerly classified in 332.14

.67

**Investment Practices and Techniques**

Practical works for the layman on techniques of trading and investing in securities

Includes guides, manuals, investment services information, forecasting and formula plans (Vassar and Yale)

*For Information about specific securities, see 332.63; Regulation and protection of the investor, 332.6*

.68

**Gambling**

.7

**Credit**

Theory      Instruments      Operations

*For Forms or types of credit, see 332.3; Public credit, 336.3; International credit, 332.15*

.71-.74

It is recommended that **Forms of Credit: Agricultural, Real Estate, Consumer** be classified in 332.3-.35

.75

**Bankruptcy**

.76

It is recommended that **Deposit Transfer Instruments, e.g. Checks, Money Orders** be classified in 332.77

.77

**Credit Instruments**

Includes promises to pay (notes, acceptances); orders to pay (bills of exchange, letters of credit); checks, and money orders (formerly classified in 332.76)

.8

**Interest**

Rates

Includes usury

.9

**Counterfeiting**

Includes currency, securities, and credit instruments forgery



**333 LAND ECONOMICS**

Consideration of land or natural resources both as an economic factor and a commodity

Includes real estate business

*For Form divisions .01-.09, see p. lv; Production, 338; National wealth, 339; Agriculture, 630*

**.1 Public Land**

History      Law      Policies      Acquisition

Land over which government exercises sole right of control

*For Specific classes of public land, see class, e.g. Public grazing lands, 333.74*

**.2 Common Land**

Land over which each member of an association exercises equal rights of control

**.3 Private Land**

Land over which individual exercises sole right of control

Includes question of large vs. small holdings, types of private ownership, e.g. individual, corporation; public control of private rights

**.32 Tenure****.33 Real Estate Business**

Functions      Operations

Includes sale and transfer of rural and urban land and whatever is part of it or on it, e.g. trees, water, minerals, houses; renting; negotiations for financing; management of real estate

*For Economic question of rent, see 333.5; Regulation and control 333.7; Management of buildings from housekeeping viewpoint, 647.9*

**.332 Valuation of Land**

Includes appraisal, land booms

**.34 Land Transfer**

Includes registration of title, deed; transfer of title or deed without registration



- 
- 333.38 Land Subdivision and Building**
- .5 Economics of Rent**  
Includes rental systems, landlordism, agricultural rent, urban rent (formerly classified in 333.6)
- .6** It is recommended that **Urban Rent** be classified in .5
- .7 Land Resources Utilization**  
Classification      Scientific planning      Control  
Settlement policies  
Includes public and private land resources; Agrarian movements; marginal and sub-marginal lands  
*For Forest policy, see 634.925*
- .72 Conservation of Land Resources**  
Policy of conserving forest, mineral, agricultural land by creating public domain; stimulation of settlement of less desirable land by irrigation, drainage; encouragement of farm ownership rather than tenancy; regulation of removal of natural resources  
Includes conservation of national resources (formerly classified in 339.49)  
*For Practices, see subject, e.g. erosion control by contour planting, 631.45*
- .73 Waste Land Resources**  
Includes arid and semi-arid lands
- .74 Pasture and Grazing Land Resources**
- .75 Forest and Woodland Resources**  
*For Forest policy, see 634.925*
- .76 Agricultural Land Resources**  
Includes land used for crops and farmsteads
- .77 Urban Land Resources**  
Growth      Classification  
Includes economic principles of city planning, control of character of growth by legislation and zoning; land used for commercial, industrial and residential purposes  
*For Physical planning and designing of cities, see 711; Housing, 711.59*



333.78

**Recreational Land Resources**

Includes conservation of wild life

*For Administration and planning, see 712.54*

.8

**Mineral Land Resources***For Mining, see 622; Economic geology, 553*

.9

**Other Resources Utilization**

Includes air and air rights

.91

**Water Resources**

Water resources utilization for consumption, navigation, power, irrigation

Includes water rights, land under water

334

**COOPERATION**

Purpose      Value      Organization

Includes friendly societies, benefit societies, and associations which aim to provide commodities and services at cost to members of the societies

*For Cooperatives engaged in specific enterprise, see subject, e.g. Cooperative banking, 332.3; Production and marketing, 338; Form divisions .01-.09, p. lv*

.1

**Building Societies**

Includes cooperative housing

*For Building and loan associations, see 332.32; Housing, 711.59*

.2

It is recommended that **Cooperative Banking and Credit** be classified in 332.3; **Agricultural Banking and Credit**, 332.31; **Credit Unions**, 332.35

.5

**Consumers Cooperation**

Includes purchasing cooperatives which, in order to reduce costs, buy collectively goods their members need



**334.6      Producer Cooperation**

Includes societies engaged in production, selling, and owning machinery or other assets too expensive for any one member to own

*For Cooperative production or marketing of specific commodities, see 338.1-.4, e.g. Cooperative milk marketing, 338.17*

**335      COLLECTIVISTIC SYSTEMS**

Collectivistic economic systems are those in which production and distribution of commodities are determined not by free private market (capitalism), but by centralized authority, e.g. government (socialism or fascism); by associations, e.g. unions or syndicates (syndicalism); or by individuals with an attitude of brotherhood toward each other (anarchism)

Includes socialism (type of collectivism in which a democratically elected government owns the means of production and controls processes of production and distribution) and descriptions of ancient and modern ideal commonwealths

*For Political methods of transition, see 323.2; Totalitarian form of state, 321.84-.85; Comparative government and civics, 320.9; Functions of government, 322; Theory of capitalism, 330.15; Economic conditions and systems, 330.9; Economic planning, 338.9; Form divisions .01-.09, p. lv*

**.4      Marxian Socialism**

Largest group of Marxian socialists are those who call themselves communists, including communists in USSR, and who regard dictatorship of the proletariat as a worker's democracy. Includes doctrines of so-called "scientific socialism" founded on Marx's "science of economics" and historical change

*For Economic system of USSR, see 330.947*

**.5      Post-Marxian Socialism**

Socialist doctrines other than Marxian

*For National Socialism, see 335.6*

**.6      Fascism**

Economic theories of the corporate state

Includes Nazism

*For Fascist economic system in Italy, see 330.945*



Includes Catholic socialism

Includes I. W. W.

It is recommended that International organizations of syndicalist parties be classified in 329.9

*For Industrial democracy, see 331.15; Revolutionary unions, 331.88*

## Socialist Communities

## PUBLIC FINANCE

Public revenue	Public borrowing	Budgets	Appropriations
	Public expenditure		

*For Form divisions, .01–.09, see p. lv; Public finance of international organizations, 336.09; Public finance of ancient states, 336.093; Money, credit, banking, 332; Public accounting, 657.6*

### Non-Tax Revenue

Revenues from non-tax sources, e.g. public property (public domain and industries), public monopolies, lotteries (formerly classified in 336.3), deposits and investments, reparations

Where interest in non-tax revenues lies chiefly in relation to taxation, class in 336.2

For Public land policies, see 333.1; Land grants to education, 379.12

## Sale of Public Lands and Other Properties

Revenue from sale of public land, buildings, equipment,  
supplies

For Grants-in-aid, see 336.39

## Taxation

Includes surveys, valuation, assessments, collection, exemptions, evasions, delinquencies, intergovernmental problems

For Subjects pertaining to specific tax, see tax, e.g. Assessment of real property, 336.22; Tariff administration, 336.26



- 
- 336.21      Direct Taxes**  
                  Assessment      Collection      Rates  
                  Includes general property tax, classified property tax  
                       *For Capital levy, see 336.25; Death and gift taxes, 336.276; Special assessments, 336.28*
- .22      Real Property Tax**  
                  Includes single tax plan  
                       *For Taxation as device to control land utilization, see 333.7*
- .23      Personal Property Tax**  
                  Includes tangible and intangible
- .24      Income Tax**  
                  Includes special aspects applicable to capital gains and losses, international agreements and agreements between governmental units regarding distribution of foreign and nonresident income taxes
- .242      Personal Income Tax**  
                  Includes pay-as-you-go plan  
                       *Where interest in payroll tax lies chiefly in its relation to Social insurance tax, class in 336.249*
- .243      Corporation Income Tax      Business and Industrial Profits Tax**  
                  Includes excess profits tax
- .249      Other Taxes upon Income**  
                  Includes payroll taxes for financing social insurance
- .25      Other Direct Taxes**  
                  Includes poll tax, capital levy  
                       *For Poll tax as qualification for voting, see 324.1*
- .26      Tariff      Customs**  
                  Taxes on goods crossing national boundaries  
                       *Where interest in special commodity lies chiefly in its relation to protection, class in 337.3*  
                       *For Tariff policy, see 337; Tariff treaties and customs unions, 337.9; Foreign trade, 382; Tariff protection of specific commodities, 337.5*



336.27

**Other Taxes***For Local taxes, see 336.28*

.271

**Excise, Sales and Indirect Taxes**

Commodity taxes levied at some stage of production, marketing or consumption

Includes gross receipts, general retail sales, use, severance

*For Specific commodity taxes, see 336.278*

.272

**Stamp Tax or Duties**

Includes revenue stamp

*For Specific commodity taxes, see 336.278*

.273

**Fees      Licenses**

Fixed charges for services which have been rendered or for privilege of engaging in specific activity, e.g. fees for legalization of documents, incorporation fees, professional licenses

Licenses was formerly classified in 336.274

.274

**Taxes on Certain Businesses**

Taxes on property, income, receipts paid by insurance companies, banks, corporations, chain stores, public utilities

It is recommended that **Licenses** be classified in 336.273

*For Specific taxes, see tax, e.g. Corporation income tax, 336.243*

.276

**Death and Gift Taxes**

Estate      Inheritance      Legacy or succession      Gift

.278

**Taxes on Specific Commodities and Services**

Sale, gross receipt, stamp duty, license taxes levied on specific commodities and services, e.g. motor fuels, alcohol, tobacco, admissions and amusements, soft drinks, pari mutuels, transportation, severance of timber and oil

May be arranged alphabetically by commodity or service

*For Taxation on bonds and securities as personal property, see 336.23*



336.28

**Local Taxes**

Whole question of local taxation

Includes special assessments or levies against property to defray cost of public improvement

*For Specific kinds of taxes, see tax, e.g. Real property taxes, 336.22; Parking meter revenues, 336.278*

.3

**Public Credit, Debt and Loans**

Borrowing      Payment of interest      Repayment of principal  
by states

Includes issuance of government securities, government bonds

It is recommended that **Government lotteries** be classified in 336.1

*For Public revenue from deposits and investments, see 336.1*

.34

**International Debt**

Includes financial commitments of one state to another; war indemnities or reparations imposed by victorious state upon conquered; loans made by one state to another in pursuit of common war, financial assistance rendered to prevent financial and economic collapse of state; transactions between state as borrower and foreign private holder of capital as lender

Includes subsidies; commercial loans, e.g. government loans floated in foreign market with guaranty or recommendation of foreign government

*For Indemnities or reparations of specific war, see war, e.g. World War I reparations, 940.31*

.39

**Public Expenditure and Accounts**

Government spending      Reduction of government spending  
Grants-in-aid      Subsidies or subventions, bounties

*For Functions of government, see 322; Subsidies as device for encouraging industry, 338.9*

.395

**Budgets and Appropriations**

Budget administration      Budgetary control      Budgets  
and legislative appropriations



**336.4-9 Public Finance of Specific Nations**

May be divided like 940-999

*For Public finance of international organizations, see 336.09; Public finance of ancient states, 336.093; Specific aspects of public finance, see subject, e.g. Taxation in France, 336.2; Claims of one government against another, see subject, e.g. Expropriation of Mexican oil land, 333.8*

**337 TARIFF POLICY**

Government control of international trade, and effects on economic conditions

Includes colonial tariff policies, free trade

*For Economic policy, see 338.9; International trade, 382; Customs as a source of revenue, 336.26; Form divisions, .01-.09, p. lv*

**.3 Protection**

Includes tariff and other methods of control, e.g. licensing, contingents or quotas, prohibition, anti-disease regulations, anti-dumping duties, punitive surtaxes

*For Methods of levying customs duties, see 336.26; Foreign exchange quotas, 332.45*

**.5 Protection of Specific Commodities**

*For Production and marketing of commodities, see 338.1-.4; Tariff rates and schedules, 336.26*

**.9 Tariff Treaties**

Includes trade agreements, reciprocity, most-favored nation clause, preferential tariff, customs unions, multi-national agreements

*For Tariff laws and administration, see 336.26*

**338 PRODUCTION AND PRICES OR PLANNING**

Includes theories of production, specialization, diversification, freedom and control of production

*For Factors of production (land, labor, capital), see 333, 331, 339; Organization of production, 338.7*



## 338.1-338.4 ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRY

Organization      Financial problems (costs,  
pricing)      Markets      Maladjustment of  
production      Plant Production      Statistics  
Products      Government regulation

**.1      Agricultural and Plant Industries**

*For Agricultural land use, see 333.76; Cooperative farms, 334.6; Farm management, 631; Processed food industry economics, 338.47*

**.17      Agricultural Products**

*Includes grain, cotton, sugar, fibers, tea, coffee, vegetables, dairy products*

*For Growing of agricultural products, see 633-635*

**.2      Mineral Industries**

*For Mineral land use, see 333.8; Conservation, 333.72; Mining engineering, 622; Metal manufacture, 671-2-3*

**.27      Mineral Products**

*Includes coal, gas, petroleum, chemicals, precious stones, glass*

*For Technical production of coal, see 662.62; Gas, 665.7; Petroleum, 665.5*

**.3      Other Primary Industries**

*Includes fishing, hunting industry*

*For Fisheries, see 639.2; Trapping, 639.1*

**.37      Other Primary Products**

*Those which come directly from natural resources*

*Includes fur, fish*

*For Processing of fur, see 675.3; Preservation of fish, 664.9*



- 338.39      Engineering Industries**  
Includes public utilities (formerly classified in 380.16), businesses supplying water, gas, electricity, telephone and telegraph service; and transportation on street cars, busses, railroads and airways; rural electrification
- .4      Manufacturing Industries      Services**  
Industries which obtain their raw materials from primary industries or from other secondary industries  
Includes construction industries  
*For Techniques of manufacturing, see 660; Construction, 690; Transportation and communication, 380; Business management, 650*
- .46      Services**  
Professional, technical, advisory, personal, recreational
- .47      Manufactured Products**  
Includes metal, lumber, paper, textile, clothing, processed foods industries
- .5      Prices**
- .52      Price Determination**
- .522      Competitive Free Markets and Price Determination**  
Barter or higgling      Auctions      Organized commodity exchanges  
Includes competitive conditions, changing supply and demand, marginal revenue, short and long run costs, interrelationship of prices  
*For Specific commodity exchanges, see 338.1-.4; Security exchanges, 332.64*
- .523      Monopolistic Markets and Price Determination**
- .526      Government Regulation of Prices and Price Determination**
- .528      General Level of Prices**  
Includes price of commodities by index number; causes and results of price movements



338.54

**Business Cycles**

Causes      Remedies

Includes forecasting, panics, depressions, recessions, booms

.6

**Systems of production**

Includes handicraft stage, guild system, domestic or putting out system, factory system

.7

**Organization of Production**

Includes the entrepreneur, partnership

*For Business management, see 658*

.74

**Corporations**

Includes government corporations

.8

**Large Scale Production and Combination**

Advantages      Disadvantages      Regulation

Includes holding companies, monopolies, trusts, mergers

*For Trust banking, see 332.14*

.88

**International Combination**

Includes cartels

.9

**Economic Policy**

Includes encouragement of industry by government: grants, subsidies; control and regulation of industry by government

*For Social and economic planning, see 309.2; City planning, 711; Functions of government, 322; Specific industry controls, subject, e.g. Control of monopolistic markets, 338.5; Credit control, 332.11*

339

**INCOME AND WEALTH**

Wealth is total assets (economic goods and services) existing at a given time

*For Labor, see 331; Land, 333; Production and distribution of goods and services, 338; Form divisions .01-.09, p. lv*

.1

**Poverty      Dependency      Vagrancy***For Poor relief, see 362.5*



339.2 It is recommended that **Distribution of National Income** be classified in 339.3; **Distribution of Personal Income**, 339.41

**.3 National Income and Wealth**

Principles of measurement      Estimated value      Analysis  
Accounting and nation's economic budget      Money flow

Total of goods and services existing in a country in given period

Includes distribution of national wealth (formerly classified in 339.2)

*For Economic principles of determining shares going to specific factors of production, see Labor (wages) 331.2; Capital (interest), 332.8; Land (rent), 333.5; Entrepreneurship (profits), 338.7; Government receipts and expenditures, 336*

**.33-.39 National Wealth of Specific Countries**

**.4 Personal Income and Wealth**

Part of national income and wealth which is consumed

*For Consumer education, e.g. Shopping and buying for home, see 647.1; Industrial uses of goods and services, 338.1-.4*

**.41 Distribution of Personal Income**

Principles of measurement and distribution of income by occupation, age or size of income, e.g. incomes under \$1000  
Distribution of personal income was formerly classified in 339.2

**.42 Cost or Standards of Living**

Cost of living for labor was formerly classified in 331.831  
Includes family expenditures at various income levels; budget studies by income level, by degree of urbanization, by occupational group

*For Household accounts, see 647.1; Standards of living in relation to wages, 331.215*



339.43

**Savings**

Principles of measurement and estimates of saving for various economic groups, by type of saving, by income level

*For Saving and investment, see 332.67*

.49

It is recommended that **Conservation of National Resources** be classified in 333.72



## 340 LAW

*For Form divisions .1–.2, .7–.8, see p. lv; exceptions .3–.6, .9 follow:*

### 340.3 Antiquities

Includes torture, trial by ordeal, duel

### .4 Trial by Jury

### .5 Comparative Legislation

### .6 Medical Jurisprudence

Relationship between law and medicine, e.g. Patient-physician contracts, medical privilege; doctor as witness

Includes forensic medicine (application of medical knowledge in legal trials); expert testimony (doctor as expert in cases involving establishing cause of death, illegal abortion)

*For Registration and licensing of doctors, see 614.2; Forensic ballistics, legal chemistry, 364.12; Testimony, 347.94*

### .9 History Legal Anecdotes

## 341 INTERNATIONAL LAW

Body of rules accepted by community of nations as defining their rights and obligations; means of procedure by which those rights may be protected

Includes international cooperation

*For International law relating to particular subject, see subject, e.g. Sovereignty of nations, 320.157*

### .1 World Peace

Peace plans and movements

### .11 International Organization and Administration

General public and private organizations

Includes two or more specific international organizations

*For Organizations devoted to special subject, see subject, e.g. Food and agricultural organizations of the United Nations, 338.1, World state, 321.04*

### .12 League of Nations

May be divided like United Nations, 341.13



341.13

**United Nations**

Organization      Administration

*For U.N.E.S.C.O., see 060*

.132

**Charter and Organs**

Includes discussions on permanent agencies, councils, commissions

*For Agencies devoted to special subjects, see subjects. e.g. Trusteeship council, 325.31, International court of justice, 341.63; Social and economic council, 309.2*

.133

**General Assembly**

Includes general committees, e.g. Administrative and budgetary committee

.135

**Security Council and General Committees**

.137

**Secretariat and Departments**

.139

**Relationships of Governments and Regions to United Nations**

.18

**Regional Associations**

Includes Pan-American Union

.2

**International Treaties**

Procedures      Texts      Collections of treaties

May be divided by country like 930-999

*For Treaties signed at termination of war, see History, e.g. Treaty of Paris, 973.32; Treaties concluded between two countries, see more important country, e.g. Treaties concluded between Russia and Hungary, 341.247; or Treaties between one country and another may be classified with the foreign country, e.g. Treaties concluded between United States and China, 341.251; International relations, 327*

.3

**Law of War**

.31

**Belligerency and Belligerents**

Includes commencement, conduct, methods and termination of war



- 341.32 Property in War      Law of Belligerent Occupation**  
Administration of occupied territories      Exploitation of  
their resources      Relations with peoples of occupied terri-  
tories      Requisitions in foreign countries      Contribu-  
tions to war      Booty      Requisition of travelers      En-  
emy property
- .33 Prisoners of War**  
Treatment      Rights      Work      Repatriation  
Includes sick and wounded prisoners and internment of  
soldiers by neutral nations  
*For Work of Red Cross, see 361.5*
- .35 Neutrality and Neutrals**  
Includes commerce of neutral nations, contraband of war,  
right of visit and search
- .36 Maritime Warfare**  
Includes privateering, prizes of war, courts of prizes, sub-  
marine mines  
*For Right of search, see 341.35*
- .39 Civil War**  
When civil war assumes such proportions that other na-  
tions are affected, laws of war and neutrality may be used  
by recognition of insurgents as belligerent power, e.g. in  
1861 European powers recognized belligerency of South  
when de jure government violated normal rights of com-  
merce
- .4 Crimes Against Law of Nations**  
Procedure of trials and punishment of criminals      Genocide  
*For Military trials by occupying forces during hostilities, see  
341.32*
- .41 War Criminal Trials**
- .49 International Criminal Law**  
Includes extradition, immunity, right of jurisdiction
- .5 Special Topics in International Law**



- 
- 341.51      Nationality and Citizenship**  
*For Domestic legislation on nationality and citizenship, see 323.6*
- .57      Commercial and Maritime Law**  
*Includes freedom of seas, open seas, collisions at sea, shipwreck*  
*For Special topics, see subject, e.g. International air rights, 333.9; Fisheries, 338.3, Maritime war, 341.36, Neutrality, 341.35*
- .59      Private International Law      Conflicts of Laws**  
*Determines whether foreign or domestic law governs questions involving private rights of foreigners or private rights claimed by virtue of foreign transaction*  
*For Special topics, see subject, e.g. Bankruptcy, 332.75*
- .6      Pacific Settlement of Disputes**  
*Includes negotiation, good offices, conciliation and commissions of inquiry*  
*For World peace, see 341.1*
- .63      International Arbitration and Mediation      Judicial Settlement**  
*Includes courts of international justice and international tribunals, e.g. Hague permanent court of arbitration*  
*For Prize courts, see 341.36*
- .65      Compulsive Measures Short of War**  
*Sanctions      Pacific blockade      Embargo      Economic boycott      Intervention      International police*
- .67      Reduction and Limitation of Armaments**  
*For Specific regulations and controls, see economic production, e.g. Firearms industry, 338.4*



**341.7      Diplomatic Service**

Conduct of official relations between governments as governed by international law and custom

*For World politics, see 909; International relations of particular country, 327; Diplomacy involved in a particular crisis, history of country, e.g. U. S. diplomatic relations in Civil war, 973.7; Treaties, 341.2 or history of country*

**.8      Consular Service****342      CONSTITUTIONAL LAW**

Written and unwritten fundamental law of state

Includes constitutional conventions, constitutions and amendments, commentaries on constitutions; history of constitutions of specific countries

*For Constitutional law controlling specific bodies, see subject, e.g. Powers of the executive, 353.03; Powers of legislative bodies, 328.34; Judicial powers, 347.97-.99; Government, 320.9; Comparative governments, 320.9*

**.3-.9      May be divided like 930-999, e.g. U. S. Constitution, 342.73**

**343      CRIMINAL LAW**

Includes penal codes, reports, criminal procedure

*For Criminology, see 364; Police measures, 365*

**.1      Criminal Trials**

*For Criminal case studies, see 364.1*

**.2      Punishment**

Corporal punishment      Death penalty

*For Penology, see 365*

**344      ADMINISTRATIVE LAW**

Rules and regulations having the force of law for purpose of filling in details of statutory policy      Administrative regulation of social and economic activity

It is recommended that Martial law be classified with Military law, 355.9

*For Specific administrative rules, see subject, e.g. NLRB rulings, 331.899; Law of municipal corporations, 352; Civil service law, 351.1*



**344.1 Administrative Tribunals**

*For Courts, see 347.9*

**.2 Administrative Procedure****345 U. S. STATUTES AND CASES**

Source material

Includes common law

345.1-.5 may be divided: 1, U. S.; 2, states; and arranged alphabetically, e.g. Statutes at large of U. S. federal government, 345.11; Statutes of Mass., 345.12; Reports of District Courts of Mass., 345.412

**.1 Sessions Law      Statutes at Large****.2 Codes      Revised Statutes****.3 Law Digest****.4 Reports**

Includes Supreme Court reports

**.41 U. S. Circuit and District Courts****.415 Reporter Services for Regions****.5 Digests of Cases****346 BRITISH STATUTES AND CASES**

Source material

Includes reports for English speaking countries, except U. S.

May be divided like 345

**347 TREATISES**

Systematic exposition of facts, principles involved, and conclusions arrived at in points of law

*For Law of special subjects, see subject, e.g. Insurance law, 368.93; Private corporation law, 338.74*

**347.1-347.8 PRACTICE IN MANY LAW LIBRARIES**

*places types covered here in one alphabetical author  
arrangement*

**.1 Persons**



- 
- 347.2      **Realty**
  - .3      **Chattels**
  - .4      **Contracts**
  - .5      **Torts**
  - .6      **Family Law and Inheritance**
  - .7      **Commercial and Maritime Law**
  - .8      **Equity**
  - .9      **Judicial Branch of Government**
    - Includes civil trials, procedure, courts
  - .91      **Civil Trials**
  - .92      **Pleadings**
  - .93      **Forms**
  - .94      **Evidence**
  - .95      **Remedies**
  - .96      **Local Legal Officers**
    - Includes Justice of the peace, Notary, Sheriff
  - .97      **Courts**
    - Organization      Jurisdiction      History
    - Includes court system of central governments
    - For International courts, see 341.63; Administrative tribunals, 344.1*
  - .972      **Supreme Court**
  - .98      **Provincial or State Court System**
  - .99      **Local Court System**
  - 348      It is recommended that **CHURCH LAW** be classified in 262.9
  - 349      **LAW OTHER THAN AMERICAN AND BRITISH**
    - .3-.9      May be divided like 930-999, e.g. **Roman Law**, 349.37 and further divided under each nation like 345 by adding 0 after the country's number, e.g. **French Code**, 349.4402
    - For Treatises on specific subjects, see subjects, e.g. French commercial law, 347.7; German court system, 347.97*



## 350 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Management of executive branches of government

*For Legislative branch, see 328; Judicial branch, 340; Government, 320; Constitutional government, 342; Business administration, 658*

### 351. PROBLEMS OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Includes problems basic to administration of executive branch of all governments

*For Problems of administration of U. S. federal and state executive branch, see 353; Foreign central executive branch, 354; All local executive branches, 352*

#### 351.1-351.5 THE PUBLIC SERVICE ORGANIZATION

<i>Those who work for government</i>	<i>Job classifica-</i>		
<i>tion</i>	<i>Selection</i>	<i>Placement</i>	<i>Training</i>
<i>Conditions of employment</i>			

#### .1 Organizations Controlling Public Service

Includes Civil Service Commissions, Ministries, Bureaus; their organization, powers, functions

#### .2 Job Analysis and Classification for Public Service

#### .3 Selection, Placement and Training of Personnel for Public Service

Includes recruiting, establishing standards, examination, tests

#### .5 Conditions of Employment

Includes promotion, transfer, salaries, pensions, severance



## 351.7-351.8 AREAS OF GOVERNMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

*As governmental administration touches subjects expanded elsewhere in the classification it is recommended that these areas be classified where found, e.g. Police measures, 364; Welfare, 360; Communications and transportation, 380; Finance, 336; Trade, 380; Labor, 331; Military, 355; Education, 370*

### .9 Control of Public Service

*Includes checks by legislative and judicial branches; electorate, and by supervision*

## 352 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

*Includes organization of local government and administration of units of government such as counties, cities, boroughs, villages*

### 352.03-352.09 SPECIFIC LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

*May be divided like 930-999, e.g. French local government, 352.044; Municipal government in United States, 352.073*

## 352.1-352.9 DEPARTMENTS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

### Organization Administrative management

*For Functions of departments, see subject, e.g. City finances, 336*

### .1 Finance Department

### .2 Police Department

### .3 Fire Department

### .4 Public Health Department

### .5 Public Works Department

### .6 Water, Sewage Department

### .7 Streets, Highways, Bridges, Parks Departments



352.8      Licenses

.9      Other

353      **ADMINISTRATION OF UNITED STATES  
FEDERAL AND STATE EXECUTIVE  
GOVERNMENT**

Organization      Administrative management

*For Administration of U. S. federal and state legislative bodies,  
see 328.73-798; Judicial, 347.9; Civic, 320.9*

.03      **President**

353.1-353.8 **DEPARTMENTS OF UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE  
GOVERNMENT**

Organization      Administrative management

*For Functions, see subject, e.g. State department negotia-  
tions with Russia, 327.47; Treasury department bond issues,  
336.3*

.1      **Department of State**

.2      **Department of the Treasury**

.3      **Department of Interior**

.4      **Post Office Department**

.5      **Department of Justice**

*For Courts, see 347.97*

.6      **Department of Defense**

*Includes Navy (formerly classified in .7) and Air Force*

.7      It is recommended that **Department of Navy** be classified  
in 353.6

.8      **Other Departments**

.81      **Department of Agriculture**

.82      **Department of Commerce**

.83      **Department of Labor**



353.9

**Administration of State Executive Government**

May be divided like 974-979, e.g. Administration of New York State, 353.9747

354

**ADMINISTRATION OF EXECUTIVE GOVERNMENT OTHER THAN UNITED STATES**

May be divided like 930-999, e.g. Executive branch of French government, 354.44 and further subdivided like 353, e.g. French State Department, 354.441, except where existing country subdivisions conflict, e.g. Germany, 943, Austria, 943.6. In such cases departments would be added to .06, e.g. German State Department, 354.43061

**355-359 MILITARY SCIENCE**

*For Ordnance and engineering, see 623*

355

**ELEMENTS OF WARFARE**

Framework of war as practised by the army as a whole, or jointly by army, naval and air forces

Includes services which supply and maintain combat units

*For Specific ground forces of army, see 356, e.g. Infantry, 356.1; Military history, 930-999; International law of war, 341.3; Military weapons and their operation, 623; Specific wars, 930-999; Form divisions .01-.09, p. lv*

.1-.8 may be applied to any branch of service, e.g. Air force strategy, 358.043; Naval recruitment, 359.22

.1

**Personnel**

Officers      Enlisted personnel      Prisoners of war

Includes personnel policies regarding service (length, leave, promotion, termination), pay; relation of military to civilians

.11

**Veterans**

Includes provision for civil employment, education and rehabilitation of service men and women

*For Veterans' hospitals, see 362.11; Homes for aged, 362.61*



- 355.12 Military Life and Customs**  
Includes living conditions, relation between officers and enlisted men
- .13 Military Discipline**  
Includes Provost Marshal, military police and the enforcement of military law and order; military tribunals and administration of justice; military punishment
- .14 Uniforms**  
-Description      Regulations  
Includes insignia  
*For Issue, see 355.8*
- .2 Mobilization**  
Change from peace to war: organization and assembling of troops, reserves and all other resources of nation for war
- .22 Manpower Recruitment**  
Organization      Administration      Examination  
Includes enlistment and conscription, provisions for exemption, evasion, refusal of service, e.g. Conscientious objectors  
*For Training, see 355.5; Recruitment for Navy, 359.22*
- .23 Civilian Mobilization**  
Includes provision of civilian defense volunteers, employees; allocation of workers to essential industry; civilian morale
- .232 Civilian protection**  
Includes protection from bombing, fire, bacteriological warfare, chemical warfare and subversive activities
- .26 Industrial Mobilization**  
Includes priorities and allocation of materials, location of defense industries, contract letting, regulation and supervision by government
- .27 Mobilization of Transportation and Communication Facilities**



- 355.3      Organization**  
Scheme of arrangement in branches having definite functions and units of various sizes with various grades of personnel assigned to each  
Includes military profile of a country  
*For Naval organization, see 359.3*
- .31      Combat Elements**  
Disposition      Statistics  
*For Detailed description of branches of army, see 356; Air force, 358; Navy, 359; Non-combat or service, 355.1-9, 356.9, e.g. Judge Advocate, 355.6*
- .33      Command and Staff**  
Includes Inspector General, Chiefs of Staff, combined and joint staff
- .34      Special Services**  
Women's corps      Recreational services      Religious service  
Includes Special Services, Chaplains Corps, Troop Information and Education
- .36      Service Elements**  
Includes administrative, supply and technical troops
- .37      Reserves**  
Includes National Guard, Organized Reserve Corps (R.O.T.C.)
- .4      Strategy and Tactics**  
Includes national defense  
*For Naval strategy and tactics, see 359.4*
- .41      Logistics**  
Movement and supply of troops
- .42      Tactics**  
Handling of troops in combat or execution of broad plan of war  
Includes joint operations of land, sea and air forces; combat intelligence; psychological warfare; deceptive tactics, e.g. use of camouflage (formerly classified in .43)



355.43

**Strategy**

Conception of general plan of war or campaign and of deployment of forces: provision of balanced forces; budgetary requirements

Includes strategic intelligence, combined strategy (conception by allied nations of general plan of war), effectiveness of forces (adequacy of lines of communication and supply, initiative, numbers and mobility, unity, simplicity and character of command; cooperation and coordination in training, discipline, equipment, and morale of troops, standardization of equipment)

It is recommended that **Camouflage** be classified in .42

.48

**Analysis of Specific Operations**

Technical accounts and military analysis of specific wars, campaigns, battles

*For Place of specific wars in history, see 930-999*

.5

**Training**

Includes grand and major exercises of joint land, sea and air forces; basic training, drill and maneuvers; survival instructions

*For Training in particular branches, see branch, e.g. Basic training: Infantry, 356.15; Fleet maneuvers in Pacific, 359.5*

.6

**Administration**

Correspondence	Records	Filing systems	Contracts
Budget	Accounting	Finance	

Work and supervision necessary to handling of legal, financial, budgetary and clerical work of administrative service

Includes Judge Advocate General, Adjutant General (army post offices), Finance Department and Comptroller

*For Naval Administration, see 359.6*

.7

**Installations**

Organization and administration of military plants, hospitals, arsenals, barracks, posts, camps, stations, prisons

*For Civilian concentration camps, see 365.4; Conscientious objectors' camps, 355.22; Architecture of military buildings, 725.1; Naval bases, 359.7; Air bases, 358.07*



- 355.8 Equipment, Supplies, Materiel**  
 Procurement    Issue    Maintenance    Salvage    Transport  
 Includes Quartermaster Corps, Ordnance Department; subsistence  
 For Naval equipment, supplies, materiel, see 359.8
- .81 Equipment**  
 Complete service outfit (side arms, clothing, instruments, tools, utensils)  
 For Description of ordnance, see 623
- .82 Materiel**  
 Includes trucks, cannon, antiaircraft guns
- .88 Supplies**  
 Daily necessities (food, gasoline, ammunition)
- .9 Other Elements**  
 Includes military law, martial law, public relations  
 Martial law was formerly classified in 344  
 For International law of war, see 341.3; Military prisons, 355.7

## 356 GROUND FORCES AND SERVICES

- Personnel    Mobilization    Organization    Strategy and tactics  
 Training    Administration    Installations    Supply  
 Transportation  
 Combat and non-combat services for land warfare
- .1 Infantry**  
 Includes motorized infantry, mountain troops, ski troops, Rangers or Commandos
- .4 Artillery**  
 Arm of service which mans and operates heavy guns  
 Includes field, sea coast and antiaircraft  
 Artillery was formerly classified in 358.1  
 For Artillery as ordnance, see 623



- 356.5 Armored Force**  
Includes tank regiments, armored infantry regiments, antitank artillery units
- .6 Air-borne Force**  
Includes air-borne infantry, paratroops in gliders and planes
- .7 Communications**  
Branch of service which has charge of all military signaling (flags, lights, rockets, semaphore, heliograph) and communications (telegraph, telephone, radio)  
Includes procurement, storage and distribution  
Communications was formerly classified in 358.2
- .9 Ground Services**  
Includes ground services not covered elsewhere  
*For Quartermaster Corps, see 355.8; Inspector General, Adjutant General, Judge Advocate General and Finance Department, 355.6; Provost Marshal General's Department, 355.13*
- .92 Medical**  
Care and treatment of wounded and sick; control of disease and sanitation  
Includes Medical Corps, Dental Corps, Veterinary Corps, Medical Administrative Corps, Army Nurse Corps
- .93 Chemical Warfare**  
Development and supply of gas, smoke, incendiary, bacteriological materials and weapons and protection against them
- .94 Engineer**  
Includes Engineer Corps (formerly classified in 358.2)
- .95 Transportation**  
Includes Transportation Corps
- 357 CAVALRY**



**358 AIR FORCES AND SERVICES**

Combat and non-combat services for war in air

Includes war in air as used by army, navy or air forces

*For Military aeronautics, see 629.1; Aeronautic engineering, 629.1*

358.01-358.09 may be divided like 355.1-.9, e.g. Air power, 358.03; Air force law, 358.09

**.1** It is recommended that **Artillery** be classified in 356.4

**.2** It is recommended that **Engineers** be classified in 356.94; **Communication**, 356.7

**.4** **Air Warfare**

*For Air navigation, see 629.125; Training of pilots, 629.126; Training of fighter pilots, 358.43*

**.42** **Bombing**

Projection of explosive and incendiary bombs from bombers in order to destroy military personnel installations, lines of communication, factories, dams, and other vital objectives and to disorganize civilian life

Includes Bomber Command

*For Ordnance, see 623; Design and construction of bombers, 629.14*

**.43** **Fighting**

Protection of bombers, engagement of enemy fighter planes, combat attack of enemy bombers, strafing enemy troop positions, communication lines, supply centers

Includes Fighter Command

*For Ordnance, see 623; Design and construction of fighting planes, 629.14*

**.44** **Transportation**

Carrying of paratroops, air-borne troops, equipment, supplies, evacuation of wounded, ferrying of planes

Includes Troop Carrier Command and Military Air Transport Service

**.45** **Reconnaissance**

Procurement of military information by observation and aerial photography



- 
- 358.9 Technical Air Services**  
Includes Weather Command, Air Service Command, Communication Command, Materiel Command
- 359 NAVAL FORCES**  
*For Naval architecture and marine engineering, see 623.8; Armament, 623.4; Form divisions .01-.09, p. lv*
- .2 Mobilization**  
Includes Bureau of Naval Personnel
- .3 Organization**  
Scheme of arrangement into naval units (fleets, squadrons, task forces) having definite functions (combat, command and staff, special, service and reserves) with various grades of personnel assigned to each  
Includes naval profiles of specific countries
- .31 Combat Elements**  
Disposition      Statistics      Costs      Reports  
*For Function of combat elements of naval forces, see 359.9; Non-combat, 359.98*
- .33 Command and Staff**  
Includes Chief of Naval Operations, bureaus, naval officers
- .34 Special Services**  
Includes Women's Naval Corps, Chaplains' Corps, Ships' Services
- .36 Service Elements**  
Includes administrative, supply and technical units
- .37 Reserves**  
Includes Fleet Reserve, Organized Reserve, Volunteer Reserve and Merchant Marine Reserve
- .6 Administration**  
Legal, financial, budgetary and clerical work  
Includes Judge Advocate General (Navy), naval law



- 359.7 Installations**  
Includes upkeep and operation of naval ordnance establishments, magazines, gun factories, torpedo stations, proving grounds, by Bureau of Ordnance; upkeep and operation of public works and utilities of Navy by Bureau of Yards and Docks, Civil Engineer Corps; upkeep and operation of shore and floating bases (submarine, destroyer, air, mine, ports, docks, navy yards, stations)
- .8 Naval Maintenance**  
Equipment of vessels    Clothing and equipment    Sub-  
sistence    Transportation  
Includes Bureau of Supply and Accounts, Supply Corps
- .9 Naval Warfare**
- .91 Fleet Action**
- .92 Submarine Warfare**  
*For Design and construction of submarines, see 623.825*
- .93 Naval Air Warfare**  
Includes Carrier Force, Air Sea Reserve  
*For Bombing, fighting, reconnaissance, transport, see 358.4; Design and construction of planes, 629.14*
- .94 Mine Warfare**  
Includes mine laying and methods of combating mines (minesweeping, charting mine fields)
- .95 Raiding and Blockading**
- .96 Amphibious Warfare**  
Invasion or occupation of land areas by sea-borne forces establishing beach-heads  
Includes Marine Corps
- .97 Shore Protection**  
Includes Coast Guard in time of war
- .98 Technical Services**  
Includes Office of Naval Research, Medical Corps, Dental Corps, Medical Service Corps, Naval Nurse Corps, Communications



## 360 SOCIAL WELFARE

### 360-362 ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES PRIMARILY CONCERNED

*with conservation, protection, improvement of human resources*

*For Sociology, see 301; Form divisions .1-.8, p. lv; .9 is not used, see instead, 362.9*

### 361 SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL AGENCIES

Art of adjusting personal relationships and reorganizing social groups

Includes administration of social work

### 361-361.5 PUBLIC AND PRIVATE WELFARE

*For Service to sick, see 362.1; Fields of social work, see specific type or need of clientele, e.g. Medical social work, 362.1; Psychiatric social work, 362.2; Family welfare work, 362.8; Industrial social work, an exception, is classified in 331.83*

#### .2 Social Welfare Planning

Preparation of integrated schemes of common action in field of assistance concerned with social problems for use by groups of social agencies or government

Includes council of social agencies

#### .3 Social Case Work

Development of capacity of individuals to organize their own normal social activities in any environment

*For Settings in which social case work is practised, see subject, e.g. Medical case work, 362.1; Psychiatric case work, 362.2; Child case work, 362.7; Family case work, 362.8*

#### .4 Social Group Work

Social adjustment of individuals promoted by participation in voluntary groups and with assistance of group leader

*For Adult education, see 374*



- 361.5 Disaster Relief**  
Includes earthquake, volcanic eruption, flood, war, epidemic, famine, fire, windstorm, refugee relief
- .6 Government Agencies**  
Includes administrative and statistical reports  
*For Reports combining public welfare and public health, see 614.1*
- .7 Private Agencies**  
Includes administrative and statistical reports of individual agencies
- .8 Cooperative Agencies**  
Includes social service exchanges, community chests  
*For Council of social agencies, see 361.2*
- .9 History and Development of Social Work and Social Agencies**  
Includes public and private welfare

**362 WELFARE SERVICES**

Includes institutions, institutional care  
*For Social disorganization, see 301.46*

- .1 Service to Sick and Injured**  
Includes sanitariums; nursing, rest, and convalescent homes; ambulance service  
*For Group health and hospitalization insurance, see 368.38; Medicine, 610; Nurses and nursing, 610.73; Public health nursing, 610.734; Home care, 649.8*
- .11 Hospitals and Allied Institutions**
- .12 Dispensaries, Clinics**  
Includes out-patient care
- .15 Maternity Hospitals**  
Includes homes for unmarried mothers  
*For Maternal hygiene, see 618; Children's hospitals, 362.78*



- 
- 362.19      **Hospitals and Allied Institutions for Special Diseases and Surgery**  
              *For Orthopedic hospitals, see 362.43*
- .2          **Service to Mentally Diseased**  
              *For Psychiatry and mental hygiene, see 616.89*
- .3          **Service to Mentally Deficient**  
              *For Psychological studies of mental deficiency, see 132*
- .4          **Service to Physically Handicapped and Disabled**  
              *For Vocational rehabilitation, see 371.91; Labor problems of physically handicapped, 331.59*
- .41        **Service to Blind**  
              Includes partially sighted
- .42        **Service to Deaf**  
              Includes deaf mutes
- .43        **Service to Crippled and Ruptured**  
              Includes orthopedic hospitals  
              *For Crippled children, see 362.78*
- .5          **Service to Poor**  
              Aid in form of money or necessities  
              Includes aid to tramps, beggars, transients, unemployed  
              *For Unemployment, see 331.1; Unemployment insurance, 368.44*
- .6          **Service to Aged and Infirm**  
              Includes allotments  
              *For Old age social insurance, see 368.43; Pensions for services performed, 331.25*
- .61        **Institutions and Institutional Care for Aged and Infirm**



- 
- 362.7      Service to Children and Adolescents**
- Activities which promote well-being of children and adolescents  
Includes studies combining public health and public welfare limited to child and adolescent care  
*For Family welfare, see 362.8; Child labor problems, 331.3; Social group work, 361.4; Young people's societies, 369.4; Education, 370*
- .71      Service to Mothers**
- Includes aid to mothers (pensions, day nurseries)
- .73      Service to Orphans and Abandoned Children**
- Includes placement service, foster care, adoption, institutions
- .74      Child Guidance Clinics**
- Treatment for neglected and maladjusted children  
*For Psychological studies of abnormal children, see 136.76; Child care, 649.1; Student personnel work, 371.422*
- .78      Children's Hospitals and Allied Institutions**
- Services to sick and crippled children
- .8      Service to Families**
- Includes family allowances  
*For Child welfare, see 362.7; Mothers' pensions, 362.71*
- .9      History and Development of Welfare Services**
- 363      It is recommended that Political Societies be classified in 329.8; Ku Klux Klan in 366.6**



**364 CRIMINOLOGY**

Study of crime and criminals  
Includes correctional institutions

*For Criminal law, see 343; Criminal courts, 347.9; Local police administration and law enforcement, 352.2; Eugenics, 301.323*

**.1 Crime**

Detection      Classification      Case studies

Includes adult criminals (formerly classified in 364.3)

**.12 Crime Investigation**

Includes crime detection methods used by experts (chemical analysis, forensic ballistics, microphotography, handwriting analysis); identification from photographs, fingerprints modus operandi, physical measurements of known criminals

*For Methods of fingerprinting, see 365.6; Ballistics, 623.53*

**.13 Crimes Against the State**

Includes piracy, treason, conspiracy, smuggling, counterfeiting

*For Corrupt election practices, see 324.27; Corruption of legislators, 328.36*

**.14 Crimes Against Public Order**

Includes gangs, outlaws, feuds, lynching, riots, mobs, disorderly conduct

*For Mob psychology, see 301.158*

**.15 Crimes Against Person**

Includes homicide, infanticide, poisoning, sex crimes, abduction, kidnaping, murder

**.16 Crimes Against Property**

Includes theft, robbery, forgery, embezzlement, fraud, swindling, arson



364.17

**Crimes Against Public Morals**

Includes obscene language, literature

.2

**Causes of Crime and Delinquency**

Includes social and economic factors, heredity, studies of criminals (formerly classified in 364.3-.39)

.24

**Physical and Mental Factors in Crime**

Includes factor of age, sex, health, physical abnormality, criminal anthropology (formerly classified in 364.33), mental disease or deficiency, emotional instability, mental superiority and inferiority

*For Social anthropology, see 572.7; Abnormal psychology, 132*

.3

**Juvenile Delinquency**

It is recommended that Adult criminals be classified in 364.1-.2

*For Psychological studies of juvenile delinquency, see 136.76; Juvenile courts, 364.52; Probation of juvenile offenders, 364.63; Reformatories, 364.72; Discharged delinquents, 364.8; Child guidance clinics, 362.74*

.4

**Crime Prevention**

Includes social adjustment, changes in economic and social institutions, rational treatment of offenders, preventive police work

*For Child guidance clinics, see 362.74*

.5

**Correctional Courts**

Activities, procedures, administration, laws and legislation, reports and surveys

*For Probation officers, see 364.6*

.52

**Juvenile Courts**

.53

**Domestic Relations Courts      Family Courts**



- 364.6      Corrective and Reformatory Methods**  
              Personnel      Administration      Evaluation  
              Includes parole, indeterminate sentence, probation, pardon,  
              amnesty, commutation of sentence, violation and revocation  
              of parole  
              *For Prisons, see 365*
- .63      Juvenile Probation**  
              *For Juvenile courts, see 364.52*
- .7      Reformatory and Correctional Institutions**  
              *For Prisons, see 365; Adult offenders, 364.1*
- .72      Juvenile Reformatories**  
              Includes industrial or training schools, colonies, truant  
              schools, borstal system  
              *For Juvenile delinquency, see 364.3; Education of ju-*  
              *venile delinquents, 371.93*
- .8      Discharged Convicts and Delinquents**  
              Includes aftercare  
              *For Release from prison, see 365.6*
- .9      Criminology in Specific Countries**
- 365      PENOLOGY**  
              Organization      Administration  
              Science of punishment, prison management  
              Includes treatment of prisoners  
              *For Criminal law and punishment, see 343; Correctional*  
              *institutions, 364.7; Crime and criminals, 364.2; Case stud-*  
              *ies, 364.1*
- .2      Prison Systems**  
              Includes congregate, solitary or separate confinement; silent,  
              progressive or intermediate stage systems (Pennsylvania, Au-  
              burn, Irish or Crofton)  
              *For Reformatories, see 364.7; Convict labor, 365.65*



- 365.3 Penal Institutions**  
Prisons, penitentiaries, jails, detention, station houses  
Includes penal farms and colonies, exiles, road camps
- .4 Special Prisons**  
Includes prisons for men, women, juveniles, political prisoners, debtors
- .6 Treatment of Prisoners**  
Includes reception, classification (photographing, fingerprinting) of prisoners; discipline; merit system; escapes; punishment of refractory prisoners; release from prison  
*For Case studies of criminals, see 364.1; Prisons for special classes of offenders, 365.4; Aftercare of discharged prisoners, 364.8; Punitive labor, 365.65*
- .65 Employment of Inmates**  
Includes convict labor vs. free labor, systems of prison labor (lease, chain gangs, contract)
- .66 Prison Welfare Work**  
Includes social work, clinical and laboratory, hospital service; directional work in education, recreation  
*For Prison libraries, see 027.66*
- .9 Penology in Specific Countries**
- 366 ASSOCIATIONS**  
Associations are social groups specifically organized for pursuit of common interests  
Includes secret societies  
*For Associations and institutions in specific fields (religion, art, science), see subjects; Sociological aspect, 301.43; Learned societies, 060; College secret societies, 371.85*
- .1 Masons**
- .2 Knights of Pythias**
- .3 Odd Fellows**
- .4 Rosicrucians**
- .5 Elks**



366.6      **Ku Klux Klan**  
Formerly classified in 363

367      **SOCIAL CLUBS**

368      **INSURANCE**

Principles      Organization      Management

Includes compulsory social insurance, voluntary insurance  
(commercial, cooperative, voluntary government)

*For Form divisions .02-.09, see p. lv; exception in .01 follows:*

368.01-368.015      **GENERAL INSURANCE**

*The following may be applied to any type of insurance, e.g. Fire insurance rate making, 368.1011; Life insurance underwriting, 368.3012; Settlement of automobile claims, 368.57014*

.01      **Theory**  
Risk, hazard, law of large numbers, theory of probabilities  
Includes actuarial science  
*For Statistical method, see 311; Mathematical probabilities, 519*

.011      **Rates**  
Classification of risks, cooperative rate making organizations  
Includes rate making

.012      **Underwriting**  
Estimation and selection of risk, drafting of policies and forms, contract, reinsurance (formerly classified in 368.86)

.013      **Marketing**  
Sales techniques      Buyers' interest

.014      **Claims**  
Mechanics of claim and loss settlement



368.015

**Finance**

Investments

Includes reserves

*For Accounting, see 657, Investment finance, 332.66***.1****Fire Insurance**

Includes consequential losses (business interruption or use and occupancy, extra expense, rents and rental values); allied fire lines (riot and civil commotion, earthquake, windstorm, cyclone or tornado, hail, crop insurance, rain, sprinkler and other leakage); war risk; extended coverage

**.2****Transportation Insurance**

Includes both ocean and inland marine insurance

**.22****Ocean Marine Insurance**

Usually called marine insurance

**.23****Inland Marine Insurance****.3****Life Insurance**

Includes accident and health insurance; mortality and survival tables

**.36****Special Forms of Life Insurance**

Includes fraternal, assessment, industrial, substandard risks, non-medical, savings bank life insurance; war risk life and accident insurance; group life insurance

**.37****Annuities**

Includes group annuities, pension trusts

**.38****Accident and Health Insurance**

Includes group accident and health insurance, group hospitalization, medical expense

**.4****Social Insurance**

Insurance in which government goes beyond regulation of practices and dissemination of information



- 
- 368.41 Industrial Accident and Disease Insurance**  
Includes Workmen's compensation insurance  
It is recommended that Liability insurance be classified in 368.57  
*For Workmen's compensation, see 331.825; Voluntary health and accident insurance, 368.38*
- .42 Sickness Insurance**  
Includes Great Britain's sickness and health plan
- .43 Old Age and Survivors' Insurance**  
Includes provisions of Railroad Retirement Act of 1937, Social Security Act  
*For Old age and unemployment insurance, see 368.44*
- .44 Unemployment Insurance**  
Includes provisions of Social Security Act
- .5 Casualty Insurance**
- .56 Miscellaneous Casualty Lines**  
Plate glass (formerly classified in 368.6); power plant, live-stock loss or damage
- .57 Liability Insurance**  
Insurance covering loss due to liability for damages imposed by law (formerly classified in 368.41)  
Includes automobile and aviation insurance
- .6 It is recommended that Glass Insurance be classified in 368.56**
- .8 Insurance Against Loss Due to Dishonesty or Failure in Performance of an Obligation**
- .82 Burglary**  
Includes robbery and theft
- .83 Fidelity Bonds**  
Guarantee against loss to employers because of dishonesty of employees



- 
- 368.84      **Surety Bonds**  
                Guarantee against loss due to failure to perform an obligation
- .85          **Other Guarantees**  
                Mortgage, bank deposit, investment guarantees
- .86          It is recommended that **Reinsurance** be classified in 368.012
- .87          **Credit Insurance**  
                Insurance against loss due to insolvency of creditors
- .88          **Title Insurance**  
                Insurance against loss due to invalidity of or defect in real estate titles
- .9          **Supervision of Insurance Business by the State**
- .91          **Agencies of Supervision**  
                Includes reports of State Departments of Insurance, Commissioners
- .93          **Legislation**  
                Common law      Statutes      Case law  
                *For Legislation concerning particular kind of insurance, see subject, e.g. Fire insurance law, 368.193*
- 369          **OTHER ASSOCIATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS**
- .1          **Hereditary, military, patriotic societies (American)**
- .2          **Hereditary, military, patriotic societies (other than American)**
- .4          **Young People's Societies**  
                Includes Pioneer Youth of America, Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, Camp Fire Girls  
                *For Religious societies, see 267.6*



## 370 EDUCATION

For Form divisions .1–.9, see p. lv; exceptions .15, .19, and .7 follow:

### 370.15 Educational Psychology

Educational psychology deals with conditions that promote or retard processes of learning and on that basis formulates certain principles which should be considered in organization and administration of schools

### .19 Educational Sociology

Educational sociology is study of relationships between educational process on one hand and social agencies and society on the other

Includes intercultural education

### .7 Training of Educators

### .72 Institutes and Workshops

### .73 Agencies for Training Teachers

Organization      Aims      Curricula

Includes teachers' colleges, normal schools, model and demonstration or practice schools

May be divided like 940–999

### .76 Agencies for Training Administrators

Graduate schools of education

### .78 Educational Research

*For Research on any specific phase of education, see topic*

## 371 TEACHING

Includes personnel, organization, methods for all levels (except college and university) of instruction, both public and private

### .1 Teaching and Administrative Personnel

Includes status, duties, responsibilities, relationship of the teaching personnel and administrative officers with parents and community



- 
- 371.11      Qualifications**  
    Personality, mental and physical characteristics, experience  
    *For Training required of teachers, see 370.7*
- .12      It is recommended that Training be classified in 370.7**
- .13      Certification**  
    Includes examinations, rating, rating scales, standards for teacher certification
- .14      Personnel Management**  
    Includes supply and demand, placement, appointment, contracts, tenure, dismissal, turnover, organization of teaching and non-teaching personnel  
    *For Student placement, see 371.427*
- .16      Compensation**  
    Includes salaries, wage scales, promotion, leave
- .17      Retirement**  
    Includes pension, annuities, retirement funds  
    *For Pensions, annuities as part of life insurance business, see 368.37*
- .2      School Organization and Administration**  
    Organization, administration, supervision within schools, or carried on by school officers and staff  
    Includes publicity, statistics, records for all levels and types of education  
    *For Organization of public education, see 379.153*
- .21      Admission**  
    Enrollment, standards, requirements for admission to all grades of schools
- .22      Tuition**  
    Includes student aid, scholarships  
    *For College students, see 378.3; Non-resident tuition in public supported schools, 379.13*
- .23      Organization of School Year**  
    Terms, vacations, summer schools, part-time sessions



- 371.25      Organization of Student Body**  
Size of groups and methods of grouping students
- .26      Educational Tests and Measurements**  
Measurement of ability to learn by means of scholastic aptitude tests, prediction of chance of success, measurement of pupils' growth in subject areas by means of standardized achievement tests  
Includes marking and credit systems  
*For Intelligence tests not used for educational purposes, see 151.2; Diagnostic tests used in student counseling, 371.422*
- .27      Examinations**  
Measurement of pupils' growth in subject areas by examinations based on specific courses of study or curricula
- .28      Promotion**  
Includes retardation
- .29      Other Topics**  
Includes commencements, student mortality
- .3      Methods of teaching**  
Includes techniques of teaching (use of drill, textbook, assignment, recitation, questioning, induction)  
*For Methods of teaching specific subjects or on certain levels, see subject or grade, e.g. High school teaching, 373*
- .33      Teaching Aids and Devices**  
Includes lecture, assembly, dramatization, audio-visual material treated together  
*For School plays, see 371.895*
- .333      Aural Media**  
Radio, phonograph, sound recorder, story telling  
*For Story telling as library function, see 027.62*
- .335      Visual Media**  
Motion picture, television, still projector, maps, charts



- 
- 371.36 Procedures or Administrative Activities of Teaching**  
Includes so-called "progressive" or creative teaching (project, problems, subject and activity units); supervised study; "special day" programs
- .37 Socialized Classroom Procedures**  
Seminar, discussion, socialized recitation
- .39 Other Procedures**  
Includes exchange of pupils, trips, visits
- .394 Individual Development**  
Includes provision for individual differences by diagnostic and remedial teaching; instructional counseling by Gary, Dalton, Winnetka plans of homogeneous grouping, differentiated assignments, flexible advancement  
*For Personnel work with students, see 371.422*
- .4 Special Aspects of Education**  
Includes monitorial system of Bell and Lancaster; theories of Jacotot, Quincy
- .42 Guidance**  
Guidance is personal help designed to assist students, not only in schools of all levels, but as long as they need and seek help in solving personal, educational, or vocational problems
- .422 Educational Guidance**  
Personal help designed to assist students in making wise choices, adjustments, interpretations in educational life  
Includes student personnel work and counseling, diagnosing needs by analysis of interviews, tests
- .425 Vocational Guidance**  
Assistance given in connection with choosing, preparing for, entering upon, making progress in an occupation  
Includes material on "how to get a job," descriptions of specific occupations and careers



371.426

**Vocational Education**

Organization      Administration      Teaching techniques  
Education and training in various occupations concerned with agriculture, business, industry, home making

Where interest in education for specific occupations lies chiefly in relation to field of occupation, class in subject field

*For So-called "professions" see 378.99 or subject of profession, unless it is desirable to keep all material on education for occupations together*

*For Vocational rehabilitation, see 371.91*

.427

**Placement Services of Educational Institutions**

Part of guidance program for students

*For Placement of college students working to finance their education, see 378.36; of teachers, 371.14*

.5

**School Government and Management**

Includes classroom management by teachers and students

.52

**Attendance**

Includes compulsory education

.53

**Rewards**

Competitions, prizes

.54

**Punishments**

.59

**Student Participation**

Includes self-government, participation in school management, school city

.6

**School Plant**

Includes surveys of needs, planning building programs for schools of all levels

*For School architecture, see 727.1*

.61

**Play Grounds**



- 371.62 Buildings and Equipment**  
Standards      Regulations      Operation and maintenance  
Includes special rooms and buildings (laboratories, gymnasiums, swimming pools); lighting, heating, sanitation, equipment, apparatus
- .64** It is recommended that **School Libraries** be classified in 027.8; **Reading Lists for Children**, 028.5; **College and University Libraries**, 027.7
- .7 School Health**  
Includes physical and health education
- .71 Health Service and Supervision**  
Includes healthful school living, physical examinations, appraisal of physical fitness, assignment to health classifications, planning for correction of defects, adjustment of school program to physical needs of student, immunization programs and other plans to control communicable diseases, supervision of lunchroom and planned meals, safety measures and instruction  
*For Management of lunchrooms, see 647.95*
- .718** It is recommended that **Open Air Schools** be classified in 371.917
- .73 Physical Education in Schools**  
Organization      Administration      Tests and measurements  
Includes gymnastics (tumbling, stunts, apparatus); individual corrective exercise; combatives (boxing); aquatics; out-of-door activities, (camping, hiking); individual sports (tennis, track, handball); rhythmic (dancing) for all levels of education  
*For Gymnastics, athletics, sports unconnected with schools, see 796*
- .74 Intramural Athletics and Games**  
Football, basketball, soccer, baseball  
*For Athletics and sports unconnected with schools, see 796*



- 
- 371.75      **Interschool Athletics and Games**  
                Football, baseball
- .76      **Health Education in Schools**  
                Instruction in personal and community health, first aid,  
                home nursing, sex education  
                *For Health education outside of schools, see 613; Specific  
                subjects included in health education programs, the sub-  
                ject, e.g. Sex education, 612.6*
- .8      **Student Life and Extra Curricular Activities**  
                Includes schools of all types and levels
- .805      **School Journalism**  
                How to run a school paper  
                *For Student publications, see school publishing them;  
                teaching journalism, 070.7*
- .81      **Student Attitudes and Behavior**  
                Includes ethics
- .83      **Student Organizations**  
                Includes material on secret and non-secret societies
- .85      **Secret Societies**  
                *For Secret societies not connected with schools, see 366*
- .87      **Student Housing**  
                Management of dormitories, houses
- .89      **Other Student Activities**  
                Organization      Programs      Management  
                Includes banquets, dances, pep meetings, class days, cheer-  
                leading
- .895      **School Plays and Pageantry**  
                For school use only  
                *For drama and creative drama as teaching aids, see  
                371.33*



- 
- 371.9 Special Education for Exceptional Students**  
Educational programs planned for those who deviate considerably from normal  
Includes programs, practices, trends
- .91 Physically Handicapped**  
Includes home, hospital, special school instruction; vocational rehabilitation (formerly classified in 331.86)  
*For Employment of physically handicapped, see 331.59*
- .911 Blind and Partially Sighted**  
Instruction in Braille and other systems of reading  
Sight-saving classes
- .912 Deaf and Hard of Hearing**  
Manual and oral instruction      Training in speech;  
speech and lip reading for deaf
- .914 Speech Defectives**  
Correction of such speech defects as stuttering, articulating defects due to malformed teeth, palate, or to injury to nerve centers, as well as oral inactivity; disorders of voice and aphasia  
Speech defectives was formerly classified in 371.927  
*For Speech training for normal voice, see 808.52*
- .916 Crippled**
- .917 Delicate**  
Includes malnourished, incipient tuberculars, cardiacs, epileptics, and others not in perfect health; open-air schools (formerly classified in 371.718)
- .92 Mentally Handicapped**  
Low I. Q.'s      Mentally retarded or subnormal
- .927 It is recommended that Education of Those With Speech Defects be classified in 371.914**



371.93

**Socially Exceptional**

Those who violate accepted social codes (delinquents, truants, so-called "problem children")

Includes special classes and educational programs of parental, state, training schools

*For Organization and management of educational work in correctional institutions, see 365.66*

.95

**Gifted**

The high I. Q., bright or superior child, child with special talents

.96

**Exceptional Because of Class Distinction**

Education of princes, nobility

.97

**Exceptional Because of Race**

Education of racial minorities who require special educational facilities or create special problems (Indian in America, Chinese in California)

.974

**Negro**

.98

**Exceptional Because of Nationality or Socio-Religious group**

Education of national, religious or socio-religious minorities who create special educational problems or interests (the Jew in America, the French in Canada)

372

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

Principles    Organization    Curricula    Methods    Evaluation

Includes education in both public and private schools from informal preschool education to graduation from grammar school

Individual schools may be classified with type which they represent

*For Organization, methods, discussed from other than the elementary school point of view, see level of school, 373, 374 or 378 or for general discussion, 371*

.2

**Early Childhood Education**

Principles    Organization    Curricula    Methods  
Teacher training



**372.21 Kindergarten**

Includes nursery-kindergarten, kindergarten-primary; materials of instruction, development of social attitudes, language, appreciation of music and rhythms; use of play; work periods, songs, stories; works of educators influential in developing kindergartens, e.g. Froebel

**.24 Primary Schools**

Includes education in public and private schools from pre-school which stresses free play, handwork, story telling, training in habits to primary or first three grades of grammar school

**.242 Grammar or Elementary Schools**

Includes intermediate grades (4, 5, 6), upper grades (7, 8) in the usual type grammar school

*For Junior high school, see 373.2*

**372.3-372.8****EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**

*For grades one to eight*

**.3 Science and Nature Study in Elementary Grades****.4 Reading Spelling**

Includes methods of teaching oral and silent reading of native languages, materials such as primers, first readers, diagnostic and remedial treatment of reading of elementary students

*For Elementary readers used to teach reading of foreign languages, see 400, e.g. French first reader, 448.64; Diagnostic and remedial reading for other than elementary school students, 428.4*

**.42 Spelling****.5 Creative Arts in Elementary Grades**

Includes painting, drawing with different media, modeling, printing, poster work; crafts (weaving, needlecraft, paper work)



372.51

**Handwriting**

.6

**Language Arts in Elementary Grades**

Oral and written

Includes vocabulary building, art of conversation, dramatics, public speaking, conduct of meetings, letter writing, accounts, creative composition, formal aspects of grammar, punctuation, capitalization

*For Elementary texts for learning foreign languages, see Specific language*

.7

**Mathematics in Elementary Grades**

Number concepts; arithmetical processes of addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions; problems

Includes diagnostic and remedial arithmetic

.8

**Other Studies in Elementary Grades**

Studies not provided for elsewhere may be divided like 000-999 or arranged alphabetically by subject

.83

**Social Studies**

Citizenship, civics, safety, health, geography, history studied from viewpoint of relationship of human beings to each other and physical environment in which they live

*For Individual social studies, see 372.8, e.g. Teaching of geography in elementary schools, 372.891; Health education, 371.76*

.9

**History of Elementary Education**

History      Reports      Catalogs

Includes public and private elementary schools and education

May be divided like 930-999, e.g. History of elementary education in Germany, 372.943



**373 SECONDARY EDUCATION**

Principles      Administration      Curricula      Methods  
Evaluation

Includes senior high schools and preparatory schools for boys, for boys and girls; diagnostic and remedial teaching

*For Schools for girls only, see 376; Vocational education in secondary schools, 371.426; Guidance work in secondary schools, 371.42*

**.2 Junior High Schools****.3-.9 History of Secondary Education**

History      Reports      Catalogs

Includes public and private secondary schools and education

May be divided like 930-999, e.g. The Boston Latin School, 373.744

**374 ADULT EDUCATION**

Voluntary, purposeful efforts of mature people toward self-development without such efforts becoming major activity

*For Special aspects of adult education (education for family and rural life, citizenship, consumer, civic, health, intercultural, vocational education) see specific kind of education, e.g. Vocational education, 371.426; Agricultural extension educational programs, 630.7; College and university extension, 378.13*

**.1 Self-education for Adults**

Directed or undirected home reading and study

*For Remedial reading, see 428.4*

**.2 Techniques and Media of Adult Education**

Includes production, distribution, use of educational material suited to purposes of adult education

**.21 Adult Education by Special Interest or Natural Groups**

Includes men and women's clubs (Junto, League of Women Voters), religious associations (Y.M.C.A.), trade unions

**.22 Reading and Reading-discussion Group Technique**

Includes People's Guild, Great Books Program



- 374.24 Discussion Group Technique**  
Includes panels, symposiums, town meetings, round tables, forums, training for leadership of discussion groups
- .26 Use of Radio in Adult Education**  
Includes educational programs of local, state, college, university stations; "Groups for better listening" to develop discrimination and obtain better educational programs  
*For Use of radio as aid in teaching, see 371.333*
- .27 Use of Motion Pictures and Television in Adult Education**  
Includes use of documentary films; films to effect emotional attitudes and impart factual knowledge; films in service of business, advertising, public relations; combination of film and discussion (Film forums)  
*For Use of motion pictures as aid in teaching, see 371.335*
- .4 Correspondence Instruction for Adults**  
Includes private correspondence schools, U. S. Armed Forces Institute, college and university correspondence courses  
*For Correspondence courses for specific subjects, see subject, e.g. Correspondence course in shorthand, 653*
- .8 It is recommended that Continuation Schools be classified in 374.91**
- .9 Institutional Programs of Adult Education**  
*For Work of public library in adult education, see 021.2; Museums, 069.1; Universities and colleges, 378.13*
- .91 Schools, Centers, Institutes, Workshops**  
Includes adult schools (folk school, Cheltenham school); public school continuation and evening schools for adults and their work with forums, discussion groups; institutes (Brooklyn, Burton); centers (Boston Center for Adult Education)  
*Continuation schools was formerly classified in 374.8*
- .92 Churches**



374.93      **Adult Education Councils**.94-.99      **Government Activity in Adult Education**

Local, state, federal programs of adult education

Includes emergency programs, in-service training

May be divided like 940-999

375      **CURRICULUM      COURSE OF STUDY**

Theory and principles      Construction      Evaluation and re-  
vision of curriculum

Curriculum is considered as systematic group of courses or sequence of subjects, or general over-all plan of content or materials of instruction; is differentiated from "course of study" which is considered as an official guide to aid in teaching given subjects or areas of study

*For Curriculum for specific level of school, see kind of school, e.g. Curriculum for junior high, 373.2; Curriculum of specific subject, 375.01-.9, e.g. Curriculum in the social sciences, 375.3*

.01-.9      **Curricula and Courses of Study in Specific Subjects**

May be divided like 010-999, e.g. Science in the curriculum, 375.5; Courses in English for junior high, 375.42; or arranged alphabetically by subject

*For Curricula and courses of study for elementary subjects, see 372.3-.8*

*Where interest in course of study or curriculum for specific subject area lies with subject, class with subject, e.g. "Science in education; its aim and methods" would probably be more useful in 507 than in 375.5 in a scientific library*

376      **EDUCATION OF WOMEN**

Includes private and public elementary and secondary schools for girls; question of coeducation

.8      **Colleges for Women**

Description      History      Handbooks      Bulletins      Cata-  
logs

.9      **History of Education of Women**

May be divided like 930-999



377

**RELIGIOUS AND MORAL EDUCATION**

Includes interrelation of church, state, education; problems and activities peculiar to sectarian schools

*For Religion in curriculum or course of study, see 375.2; Catalogs, history of denominational schools, 372, 373, or 378, disregarding denomination; Education of religious workers, 207*

**.1 Problems of Religious and Bible Instruction**

Controversial material on religious and Bible instruction in public schools and non-sectarian private schools

*For Religious education, see 268 or 375.2*

**.2 Character Education**

*For Moral, ethical, or character education in curriculum, see 375.1*

**.5 Parochial Schools****.8 Christian Church and Education**

Problems, programs, evaluation of church education

May be divided like 280

*For Specific sectarian schools, see level of school, e.g. Georgetown Prep School, 373*

**.9 Non-Christian Religions and Education**

May be divided like 290

378

**COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY EDUCATION**

Purpose      Scope      Curricula      Trends

*For Curriculum in specific areas, see 375.01-9; Students' life, 371.8; Higher education for women, 376.8; Methods of college teaching, 371.3*

**.1 Organization and Administration**

Includes public relations, finance, management

**.11 Administrative officers**

Functions of president, dean, registrar, comptroller, boards of trustees



## 378.12

**Faculty**

Includes exchange, academic freedom, other problems peculiar to college and university faculties

*For Problems of teaching personnel, e.g. pensions, salary, tenure, teaching load, see 371.1*

**.13****University Extension**

Includes academic and professional programs and courses offered on or off campus, lecture series, services of lecturers to groups, alumni education

*For University and college correspondence courses, see 374.4*

**.15****Types or Levels of Higher Education**

Includes junior college, undergraduate and graduate work

*For Specific institutions of higher learning, see 378.4-.9*

**.2****Academic Degrees**

Includes requirements for degrees (subjects, residence, examinations, dissertations), honors, academic costume

**.3****Encouragement of Advanced Study and Research**

Includes endowments, foundations, fellowships, scholarships (Carnegie Corporation, Nobel Foundation)

**.36****Student Aid**

Includes loan funds, student aid associations, assistance in finding jobs for self-support

*For Placement advice for alumni, see 371.427*

**.4-.9****Higher Education in Specific Countries or Institutions**

History      Reports      Catalogs

May be divided like 940-998, or arranged alphabetically by name of institution

*For Women's colleges, see 376.8-.9*

**.99****Professional and Technical Education in Institutions of Higher Learning**

May be divided like classification 010-999

Where interest in professional or technical education lies chiefly in subject field, class with subject



---

379      **EDUCATION AND THE STATE****.1      Public Education**

All tax-supported education as contrasted with private and parochial education

**.11      Financial Administration of Public Education**

Expenditures      Fiscal policies      Costs      Accounting  
School funds      Debt      Budgetary practice

**.12      Federal and State Aid to Public Education**

Includes exemption from taxation, allocation of funds, subsidies, land grants

**.13      Local Support of Public Education**

Includes taxation, endowments, non-resident tuition, bond issues

**.14      Public Education Laws and Legislation**

May be divided like 930-999

**.15      Organization and Administration of Public Education**

Includes setting of standards, accrediting, question of centralization or decentralization of control

**.151      Federal Supervision and Control****.152      State Organization and Administration of Public Education**

Includes activities of state boards of education, state superintendents

**.153      Local Organization and Administration of Public Education**

Functions      Powers      Duties

Includes elected or appointed county, city, district boards of education; trustees

*For Superintendents, principals, supervisors employed locally, see 371.1*

**.156      Control of Textbooks Used in Public Education**

State or local regulation of selection, publication, provision, price of text books used by public education institutions



- 
- 379.16 Public Institutions of Higher Learning**  
Discussion of tax supported colleges and universities  
For Specific institutions, see 378.4-.9
- .17 Public Secondary and Elementary Education**  
Includes discussions of theory, provisions for, functions of tax-supported secondary and elementary education  
For Specific institutions, see level of school, e.g. *Western High School*, 373
- .173 Public Education in Rural Areas**  
For Method, curriculum, see subject, e.g. *Methods of teaching in rural grade school*, 371.3
- .175 Centralization of Public Education Facilities**  
Includes consolidated schools, transportation for students
- .2 Illiteracy**  
Includes problems caused by illiteracy; surveys, statistics, control of illiteracy
- .4-.9 History of Public Education**  
Includes reports of commissions, boards  
May be divided like 940-999  
For *History of education in general*, see 370.9; *History of specific types or levels of education, type or level*, e.g. *History of adult education movement*, 374.09; *History of elementary education in U. S.*, 372.973



## 380 COMMERCE

Trade or exchange of commodities

*For Commercial law, see 347.7; Commercial geography, 911.3*

### 380.1 Commercial Theory

It is recommended that Material more properly related to Production and Economic policy be classified in 338, e.g. Business cycles, 338.54; Government corporations, 338.74; Public utilities, 338.39

### 381 DOMESTIC TRADE

Exchange of commodities within a country

Includes interstate commerce; domestic trade practices, barriers, regulations; trade associations

### 382 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Trade between countries or between mother country and colony

Includes foreign trade practices, trading companies

*For Protection and regulation of international trade, trade agreements, see tariff policy, 337; Shipping and commercial routes, 387.5*

#### .5 Import Trade

Collection of commodities from abroad for distribution by home traders

#### .6 Export Trade

Sending commodities produced or collected in home country to countries abroad

Includes balance of trade

### 383 POSTAL COMMUNICATION

Transport of mail by rail, air, ocean facilities

#### .1 Postal Services

Includes classes of mail, mail rates, mail delivery

#### .2 Postage Stamps

#### .22 Philately

Collection and study of stamps, stamped envelopes



**383.4      Postal Systems**

Includes international mail systems

**.49      National Postal Systems**

May be divided like 930-999, e.g. Postal system of England, 383.4942

**384      COMMUNICATION**

Administration      Regulation      Finance      Facilities (com-  
panies, stations)      Services

Transmission of ideas and information

Includes telecommunication

*For Mass communication, see 301.243; Electric communication engineering, 621.38*

**.1      Telegraphy**

*For Telegraph engineering and operation, see 621.382*

**.5      Radiocommunication**

*For Radio engineering and transmitting, see 621.384*

**.55      Television Communication**

*For Television engineering and transmitting, see 621.388*

**.6      Telephony**

*For Telephone engineering and operation, see 621.385*

**385      TRANSPORTATION**

Administration      Regulation      Finance      Facilities (routes,  
vehicles, terminals)      Services

Conveyance of persons and goods

Includes traffic or business of transportation; competition between transportation systems; reports of Interstate Commerce Commission, public service commissions

*For Transportation engineering, see 625; Transportation insurance, 368.2; Architecture of transportation terminals, 725.3; Channels of Communication in city planning, 711.7*



- 385.1 Railroad Transportation**  
 Administration Regulation Facilities (routes, trains, terminals) Services History  
 Transportation and traffic on rail routes  
*For Railroad engineering, see 625.1; Street railroads, 388.4*
- .13 Railroad Finance**  
 Includes valuation, subsidies, taxation of railroads
- .132 Railroad Rates**  
 Determination and regulation of passenger, express, freight rates
- .2 Railroad Companies**  
 Includes trains, schedules, services, private car companies (Pullman, Express)  
*For Rolling stock, see 625.2; Railroading, 625.27*
- 386 INLAND WATERWAY TRANSPORTATION**  
 Administration Regulation Finance Facilities (routes, vessels, terminals) Services  
 Transportation and traffic on inland water routes (rivers, lakes, canals)  
*For Inland waterway engineering, see 627.1*
- .3 River Transportation**
- .4 Canal Transportation**
- .5 Lake Transportation**
- .8 Inland Ports and Harbors**  
*For Ocean and inland ports treated together, see 387.1; Harbor engineering, 627.2; Port engineering, 627.3*
- 387 MARINE TRANSPORTATION**  
 Administration Regulation Finance Facilities (routes, ships, terminals) Services  
 Transportation and traffic on ocean routes  
*For Marine engineering, see 623.87*



- 
- 387.1 Ocean Ports and Harbors**  
Port and terminal facilities  
Includes inland and ocean ports treated together  
*For Inland ports, see 386.8; Harbor engineering, 627.2;  
Port engineering, 627.3*
- .11 Port Guides**  
Includes port regulations, charges
- .12 Individual Ports and Harbors**  
Includes river, bay, combination, open roadstead ports
- .13 Free Ports and Harbors**  
Foreign-trade zones
- .2 Ship Registers**  
Includes lists of vessels; their classification, rating, tonnage
- .5 Merchant Marine**  
Water-borne commerce  
*For Maritime law, see 347.7; Marine insurance, 368.22*
- .51 Shipping**  
Water transport or carrying business  
Includes shipping practice (cargo handling stowage) long-shoremen or stevedores
- .52 Trade Routes**  
Ocean routes and commerce
- .522 Intercoastal Routes and Shipping**  
*For International trade, see 382*
- .524 Coastwise Routes and Shipping**  
*For Domestic trade, see 381*
- .54 Steamship Lines**  
Includes ocean liners, schedules, services
- .55 Salvage**  
Includes underwater salvage operations (submarine diving)



---

**387.7 AIR TRANSPORTATION**

Administration    Regulation    Finance    Facilities (routes,  
airliners, terminals)    Services

Commercial aeronautics or transportation and traffic on air  
routes

*For Aeronautics, see 629.1*

**.72 Airways**

Aerial routes or connecting links between airports  
Includes route accessories (beacons, markers)

**.73 Air Terminals**

Includes airports, landing fields

**.74 Air Lines**

Includes air liners, schedules, services

**388 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION**

Administration    Regulation    Finance    Facilities (routes,  
motor vehicles, terminals)    Services

*For Highway engineering, see 625.7*

**.3 Automotive Transportation**

Motor bus, taxicab, trucking companies; their motor carriers,  
schedules, services

*For Automotive engineering, see 629.2; Traffic engineering,  
625.79*

**.4 Local Transit**

Includes street railroads

**389 STANDARDIZATION**

Includes standardization of weights and measures

*For Time systems and standards, see 529.7*



## 390 CUSTOMS

Customs are habits and conventions that have become traditional  
*For Social psychology, see 301.1; Social institutions, 301.4;  
Cultural anthropology, 572.7*

- 390.9      **National Customs**  
            May be divided like 930-999

## 391      **COSTUME AND ACCESSORIES**

Includes hairdressing, wigs, beards, shoes, canes, hats, veils, fans,  
buttons, other ornaments

*For Fashions, see 646.01; Costuming and costume designs for  
theatrical production, 792.9; Jewelry, 739.27*

- .09      **History of Costume**

## 392      **CUSTOMS OF LIFE CYCLE**

Includes customs attendant upon birth, naming, circumcision,  
reaching maturity, betrothal, marriage, death (formerly classified  
in 393)

*For Christian rites, see 265; Rites in comparative religion,  
291; Judaic rites, 296.4; Marriage and family, 301.42; Ethics  
applied to family, 177; Cultural anthropology, 572.7; Sex  
problems, 301.424-.426; War customs, 399*

- 393      It is recommended that **TREATMENT OF DEAD** be  
            classified in 392

## 394      **POLITICAL AND SOCIAL CUSTOMS**

Includes eating, processions, parades, carnivals, tournaments,  
fireworks; ceremonies for coronation of rulers; inauguration cere-  
monies for executive officers; dueling, suicide customs

*For Dances, see 793.3; Special dress, 391; Special day programs  
in schools, 371.36*

- .2      **Holidays**

Comprehensive treatment of holidays

Includes origin of celebration, types of holidays (French holi-  
days, patriotic holidays, summer holidays)



394.26

**Celebration of Holidays**

Plans and specific programs for celebration of separate holidays (Christmas, New Year, Memorial Day, Independence Day)

May be arranged alphabetically by name of day

395

**ETIQUETTE**

Codes of social procedure and conduct

*For Applied ethics, see 177*

396

**WOMAN'S POSITION IN SOCIETY**

It is recommended that as much material as possible on this subject be classified in the more specific subject, e.g. Position of women in Christian church, 261.8; Women of Bible, 220.92; Political status of women, 324.3; Employment of women, 331.4; Education of women, 376, leaving 396 for comprehensive works or for special collections

397

**GYPSIES**

It is recommended that Romany language be classified in 491.4

*For Minority groups, see 301.45*

398

**FOLKLORE**

Includes riddles, proverbs, popular cries

*For Mythology, see 291; Children's stories, 800; Cultural anthropology, 572.7; Linguistics, 400; Folk songs, 784.4*

.2

**Legends and Folk-Tales**

Narrative prose

.21

**Folk-Tales**

Tales handed down by word of mouth among common people

Includes tales of animals, magic, romance, stupid people; tall tales

.22

**Legends of Human Beings**

Narrative founded on tradition with some intermixture of fact

Includes secular heroes (Arthur, Charlemagne, Cid), outlaws (Robin Hood, Jesse James, Captain Kidd)



398.23

**Legends of Places**

Includes legends of mountains, caves, ruins, rivers, cemeteries, lovers' leaps (formerly classified in 398.32)

.3

**Beliefs or Superstitions**

Includes explanation or description of magic, curse, charm, prayer; of certain words, letters, signs, colors, numbers, emblems; medicines, remedies, predictions, dreams

*For Beliefs concerning life cycle, see 392*

.32

It is recommended that **Haunted Localities** be classified in 398.23

.4

**Supernatural Beings (Fairies, Elves, Ogres, Monsters)**

.5

It is recommended that **Chapbooks** be classified with **History of Books**, 655.4

.6

**Riddles**

.8

**Folklore in Rimes and Games**

Includes game verse (counting out rimes), nursery rimes

*For Music, see 780; Poetry, 800*

.9

**Proverbs**

Saying which has become current and traditional (new broom sweeps clean, as white as snow, never too late to mend)

399

**CUSTOMS OF WAR**

Includes war dances



# 400 Linguistics

---

## 400-419 COMPARATIVE AND GENERAL LINGUISTICS

*This scheme may be applied as needed to language families or specific languages, as illustrated by the expansion for English 420-429*

*For Form divisions 01-07, 09, see p. lv; 08 follows:*

408	COLLECTIONS	ARTIFICIAL-UNIVERSAL LANGUAGES
.9	Constructed and Other International Auxiliary Languages	
.91	Volapük	
.92	Esperanto	



## 410 COMPARATIVE LINGUISTICS

*For Individual language, see language, e.g. German semantics, 432*

411 WRITING

412 ETYMOLOGY SEMANTICS

413 LEXICOGRAPHY POLYGLOT  
DICTIONARIES

414 PHONOLOGY

*For Physiology of speech, see 612.78*

415 GRAMMAR MORPHOLOGY SYNTAX

416 It is recommended that PROSODY be classified in 808.1

417 INSCRIPTIONS PALEOGRAPHY

*For Early rare manuscripts, see 091; English paleography, 421*

418 TEXTS

419 LANGUAGE COMMUNICATED OTHER-  
WISE THAN BY WORDS OR LETTERS OF  
AN ALPHABET

*Includes sign language, picture language, hieroglyphics*

*For Communication for deaf mutes, see 371.912*



## 420 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

*For Texts for learning English as a foreign language, see 428.24; Elementary school texts, 372.6; Form divisions 1-9, p. lv*

### 421 WRITING

Includes paleography, inscriptions

*For Handwriting, see 652.1; Handwriting in elementary education, 372.51*

#### .1 Alphabet

#### .4 Spelling Variations

Includes phonetic alphabets and spelling, and spelling reform

*For Spelling books, see 428.1; Spelling books in elementary education, 372.42*

#### .5 Pronunciation

#### .8 Abbreviations

*For Shorthand, see 653; Codes, 652.8*

#### .9 Punctuation

Includes capitalization

### 422 DERIVATION

Origin and law of English language      Derivation of various parts of speech, e.g. noun, verb forms, prefixes, suffixes, reduplication

Includes Semantics (meaning)

*For General semantics, see 190*

### 423 DICTIONARIES

Dictionaries in English

Includes lexicography, vocabulary

#### .1 Idioms

#### .2-.9 Two-way Dictionaries

Dictionaries in which English is the less known language, e.g. English-Portuguese dictionary in a Brazilian library, 423.69

May be divided like 420-499

*For Two-way dictionaries where English is better known language, see the other language, e.g. in an American library English-French dictionary, 443.2; German-English, 433.2*



---

424      **SYNONYMS, HOMONYMS, ANTONYMS**425      **GRAMMAR**

It is recommended that **Texts for Learning Mother Tongue** be classified in 428

.1      **Morphology and Inflection**.2      **Syntax**

Includes arrangement of words, parts of speech

426      It is recommended that **PROSODY** be classified in 808.1

427      **PATOIS      SLANG      DIALECTOLOGY**.02      **Middle English (1101-1500)**

*For Old English, see 429; Modern English, 420's*

.09      **Slang**

*For American-English slang, see 427.9*

.1-.8      **Dialects**

May be divided like 942.1-.8, e.g. Cockney dialect, 427.1

.9      **Dialects not Provided for Above**

Includes American-English, New Zealand-English

428      **TEXTS FOR LEARNING ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Designed primarily for use outside elementary schools for those who need the rudiments of or correction in oral or written English

*For Texts for learning other languages, see language, e.g. Elementary French Reader for Americans, 448.64*

.1      **Spelling Books**

*For Spelling books designed for use in elementary schools, see 372.42*

.2      **Elementary or "First" Books**

Combined grammar, composition, vocabulary and exercises for use by those whose native language is English

*For Language arts in elementary schools, see 372.6; Elements of English grammar, 425; English composition, 808*



- 428.24      **"First" Books for Those Whose Mother Tongue Is Not English**
- .25      **Modifications of English**  
             Includes Basic English
- .3      **Use of Words**  
             Includes errors of speech, vulgarisms  
             For *Slang*, see 427.09; *Synonyms*, 424; *Vocabulary*, 423
- .4      **Remedial Reading**  
             Includes reading beyond "elementary"
- .6      **Elementary or "First" Readers**  
             Combined literary selections or compositions, vocabularies  
             and exercises for use by those whose native language is English  
             Includes adult education readers  
             For *English composition*, see 808; *Reading in elementary schools*, 372.4
- .64      **Readers for Those Whose Mother Tongue is Not English**
- 429      **OLD ENGLISH (ANGLO-SAXON), 500-1100 AD**



## 430 GERMAN

431-439 may be divided like 420; expansion in 437 and 439 follows:

- 437.01      Old High German to 1100
- .02      Middle High German 1101-1500
- .9      Yiddish
- Yiddish was formerly classified in 492.49
- 439      GERMANIC LANGUAGES
- Includes Frisian, Anglo Frisian, Old Saxon, and Gothic
- .3      Netherlandish and Low German Dialects
- .31      Dutch
- .32      Flemish
- .36      Afrikaans
- .4      Plattdeutsch (Modern Low German)
- .5      Scandinavian
- .6      Old Norse      Icelandic      Faroese
- .7      Swedish
- .8      Danish      Norwegian
- .81      Danish
- .82      Norwegian



## 440 FRENCH

*For Romance languages, see 479.1*

441–449 may be divided like 420; expansion in 447 and 449 follows:

- 447.01      Old French (to 1400)
- .02      Middle French (1401–1600)
- .03      Modern French (1601–1850)
- .9      Canadian and Creole French
- 449      PROVENÇAL
- .9      Catalan



## 450 ITALIAN

*For Romance languages, see 479.1*

451–459 may be divided like 420; expansion in 457 and 459 follows:

- 457.01      Old Italian (to 1300)
- .02      Middle Italian (1301–1600)
- .03      Modern Italian (1601–1875)
- 459      RUMANIAN
- .9      Romansch (Rhetic)



## 460 SPANISH

*For Romance languages, see 479.1*

461–469 may be divided like 420; expansion in 467 and 469 follows:

- 467.01        Old Spanish (to 1100)
- .02        Middle Spanish (1101–1600)
- .03        Modern Spanish (1601–1850)
- 469        PORTUGUESE
- .701       Old Portuguese (to 1100)
- .702       Middle Portuguese (1101–1600)
- .703       Modern Portuguese (1601–1850)
- .9        Galician



## 470 LATIN

*For Classical languages, see 489.1*

471–479 may be divided like 420; expansion in 477 and 479 follows:

- 477.01      Old Latin (to 80 BC)
- .02      Classical Latin (81 BC–117 AD)
- .03      Post-classical Latin
- .05      Vulgar Latin
- 479      OTHER ITALIC      MEDIEVAL AND MODERN  
                                    LATIN (CHURCH LATIN)
- .1      Romance Languages



## 480 GREEK

*For Classical languages, see 489.1*

481-489 may be divided like 420; expansion in 487 and 489 follows:

- |        |                      |              |
|--------|----------------------|--------------|
| 487.01 | Classical Period     |              |
| .02    | Hellenistic Period   |              |
| .03    | Biblical Period      |              |
| .04    | New Testament Period |              |
| .05    | Medieval Period      |              |
| 489    | HELLENIC GROUP       | MODERN GREEK |
| .1     | Classical Languages  |              |



## 490 OTHER LANGUAGES

Includes Oriental languages

491

### INDO-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

#### INDO-HITTITE

491.54, .62, .66, .7, .81, .84, .85, .86, .92, .93 may be divided like 420

- .1        Indo-Iranian        Indic
- .2        Old Indic        Sanskrit
- .3        Prakrit        Pali
- .4        Modern Indic  
          Includes Hindi, Urdu, Bengali, Marathi, Gujarati, Hindustani, Panjabi, Sindhi, Romany (formerly classified in 397)
- .5        Iranian  
          Includes Avestan, Old Persian, Baluchi, Pamir dialects, Pashto
- .54        Armenian
- .55        Modern West Iranian (Modern Persian)
- .6        Italo-Celtic        Celtic  
          Includes Gaelic: Scotch Gaelic; Cornish, Breton, Gaulish
- .62        Irish
- .66        Welsh
- .69        It is recommended that Basque be classified in 499.9
- .7        Slavic        Russian
- .7701        Old Russian (1101-1550)
- .7702        Middle Russian (1551-1750)
- .7703        Modern Russian (1751-1920)
- .79        Ukrainian
- .8        Windish        Moravian        Slovak        Croatian        Polabian
- .81        Bulgarian
- .82        Serbian



- 491.84      **Slovene**
- .85      **Polish**
- .86      **Czech (Bohemian)**
- .9      **Baltic**  
             Includes Old Prussian, Latvian
- .92      **Lithuanian**
- .93      **Lettish**
- .99      **Other Indo-European Languages**  
             Includes Hittite and its group, e.g. Anatolian (Hittite proper, Hieroglyphic Hittite, Luwian, Lycian, Lydian); Tokharian, Kuchean
- .991      **Thracio-Illyrian**  
             Includes Albanian, Illyrian, Thracian, Phrygian  
             For Armenian, see 491.54

## 492      **SEMITIC LANGUAGES**

492.1-.9 may be divided like 420

- .1      **Aramaic**
- .19      **Assyrian      Babylonian**
- .2      **Chaldean**
- .3      **Syriac language**
- .4      **Hebrew**
- .49      It is recommended that **Yiddish** be classified in 437.9
- .5      **Samaritan**
- .6      **Phoenician      Punic      Carthaginian**
- .7      **Arabic**
- .8      **Ethiopian**  
             Includes Gez, Tigrinya, Tigré, Amharic, Gafat, Harari, Gurage  
             For Hamitic Ethiopian languages, see 493.5
- .9      **Himyaritic (Mineo-Sabean)**  
             Includes Sabean, Minean, Mahra, Soqatra, Qataban, Awsan, Libyanite, Thamudian, Safaitic



- 
- 493      **HAMITIC LANGUAGES**  
493.1-.2 may be divided like 420
- .1      **Old Egyptian**
- .2      **Coptic**
- .3      **Libyan or Berber Group**  
Includes Algerian Kabyle, Mozabi, Moorish, Touarik or Touareg
- .5      **Hamitic Ethiopian (Cushitic)**  
Includes Somali, Galla, Beja (Bedawye), Afar, Saho, Agaw (Aghagha)
- 494      **TUNGUZIC, MONGOLIC, TURKIC,  
SAMOYED, FINNO-UGRIC AND  
HYPERBOREAN LANGUAGES**
- .1      **Tunguzic**  
Includes Tungus proper, Lamut, Manchu
- .2      **Mongolic**  
Includes Kalmuk, Buryat
- .3      **Turkic**  
Includes Yakut, Uryanhay (Uigur), Kirghiz, Nogay, Turkmen, Chuvash
- .35      **Turkish Proper (Osmanli)**  
May be divided like 420
- .4      **Samoyed**  
Includes Yurak, Yenisey, Tawgi, Ostyak (Samoyed), Kamas  
For Ostyak (Ugric), see 494.5
- .5      **Finno-Ugric**  
Includes Obi-Ugric, Vogul, Ostyak (Ugric) Finnic or Volga, Mordvinian, Cheremiss, Zyrian or Komi, Votyak or Udmurt, Karilian  
494.511-.55 may be divided like 420
- .511      **Hungarian (Magyar)**







496.5      **Sudanese**

497      **NORTH AMERICAN LANGUAGES**

Based on G. L. Trager      A bibliographic classification system  
for linguistics and languages      Studies in Linguistics, v. 3 1945

.1      **Eskimoan**

.15      **Aleutian**

.2      **Na-Dene: Haida, Dene**

Includes Tlingit; Athabascan (Athapaskan); Chipewyan,  
Apachean, Navaho, Chiricahua, Mescalero, Jicarilla, Kiowa  
Apache

.3      **Algonkian-Mosan: Algonkian-Ritwan, Beothuk, Kutenai,  
Mosan**

Includes Mikmak, Abnaki, Delaware, Natick, Cree, Wiyot,  
Nootka, Kwakiutl, Salish, Kalispel

.4      **Macro-Penutian: Penutian, Azteco-Tanoan, Tunican,  
Mayoid, Totonac**

Includes Coos, Tsimshian, Mixe, Sahaptian, Nez Percé, Sho-  
shoni, Nahuatl, Taos, Maya, Yucatec, Pokonchi, Chinook,  
Klamath, Pima Alto (Papago, Piato, Himeri)

.5      **Hokan-Siouan: Hokan-Coachuiltecan, Yukian, Keresan,  
Iroquois-Caddoan, Siouan-Muskogean**

Includes Yuman, Huron, Mohawk, Seneca, Cherokee, Dakota,  
Santee, Taensa, Old and New Creek (Muskogee), Timukian,  
Choctaw (New)

.6      **Macro-Otomanguean: Otomanguean, Mixtecan, Zapotecan,  
Chinantecan**

Includes Otomi, Mazahua, Popoloca, Chocho, Mazatec,  
Chorotegan, Chiapanec, Mixtec, Chatino

.7      **Tarascan**

.8      **Miskito-Matagalpan: Miskito (Mosquito), Suman,  
Matagalpan**

Includes Mam (Miskito), Ulva, Tawahkan, Panamakan, Ku,  
Bambana, Baymunana, Cacaoopera



- 
- 498      **SOUTH AMERICAN LANGUAGES**  
Includes Chibchan, Kechuan, Aymara, Cunza-Diaguita, Al-  
lentic, Millcayac, Tucano
- 499      **AUSTRONESIAN**  
For Austro-Asiatic languages (Annamese, Munda), see 495
- .1      **Papuan**
- .2      **Indonesian**  
Includes Malagassy, Philippine languages (Tagalog), Cha-  
morro (Marianas-Saipan), Javanese, Malay
- .4      **Polynesian**  
Hawaiian, Rapanui (Easter Islands)
- .5      **Melanesian      Micronesian (Isolated Islands)**
- .6      **Australian**
- .9      **Other Languages**  
Includes Basque (formerly classified in 491.69)
- .96      It is recommended that **Caucasic Languages** be classified  
in 494.8



# 500 Pure Science

---

*For Specific subjects in Pure science, see 510–590, e.g. Inorganic chemistry, 546; Atomic physics, 539; Applied science, 600; Form divisions 1–9, p. lv*



## 510 MATHEMATICS

- 510.78      **Computation Instruments and Machines**  
Where interest in computation machines lies chiefly with electronics, class in 621.34 .
- .83      **Mathematical Tables**  
Includes collections, elementary functions
- 511      **ARITHMETIC**
- .2      **Number Theory**  
*For Algebraic number theory, see 512.81; Analytical number theory, 518.5*
- .8      **Mercantile Rules**  
Includes interest tables, mensuration
- 512      **ALGEBRA**  
Includes high school and elementary algebra
- .5      **Combinatory Algebra**  
Permutations, combinations, partitions
- .8      **Abstract Algebra**  
Includes determinants, matrices, quantics (theory of forms), invariant theory
- .81      **Algebraic Number Theory**
- .82      **Theory of Equations**
- .85      **Algebraic Theory of Vectors and Quaternions**
- .86      **Group Theory**  
Includes continuous groups, transformations, substitutions
- .88      **Invariant Theory**
- .89      **Special Topics in Algebra**  
Includes lattices, rings, ideals
- .9      **Problems in Algebra**



513

**GEOMETRY**

Inclusive material on plane and solid geometry

Includes  $n$ -dimensional Euclidean synthetic geometry

For Descriptive geometry, see 515; Mechanical drawing, 744

.01

**Foundations and Philosophy of Geometry**

.1

**Elementary Plane Euclidean Synthetic Geometry**

.3

**Elementary Solid Euclidean Synthetic Geometry**

.5

**Advanced Euclidean Synthetic Geometry**

Plane and solid

.8

**Non-Euclidean Geometry**

.83

**Combinatorial Topology (Analysis Situs)**

514

**TRIGONOMETRY**

515

**DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY**

516

**EUCLIDEAN ANALYTIC GEOMETRY**

.5

**Projective Geometry (Analytic and Synthetic)**

Includes special configurations (curves and surfaces)

.7

**Differential Geometry**

.8

**Vectors    Tensors    Quaternions**

.9

**Problems in Geometry**

517

**CALCULUS**

Includes elementary, advanced calculus

.1

**Theory of Functions of Real Variable**

Includes development of number system, theory of sets, transfinite numbers; functional analysis (Hilbert space); theory of measure

.2

**Series, Products and Other Infinite Expansions**

Includes divergent series, summability methods, orthogonal series, Fourier series

.3

**Integration and Differentiation**

Includes theory and tables of integrals



- 
- 517.35 It is recommended that **Bessel Functions** be classified in 518.3
- .36 It is recommended that **Elliptic Functions** be classified in 518.4
- .37 **Integral Equations**
- .38 **Elementary Differential Equations**  
Ordinary and partial
- .4 **Calculus of Variations**
- .6 **Finite Differences**  
Includes numerical analysis; nomography and graphical methods
- .7 **Operational Methods**  
Includes Fourier integrals, Fourier and Laplace transformations
- .8 **Theory of Functions of Complex Variables**  
Includes theory of functions of several complex variables and special topics in analysis
- .9 **Problems in Analysis**
- 518 **SPECIAL FUNCTIONS**
- .1 **Gamma Functions**
- .2 **Legendre Functions**
- .3 **Bessel Functions**  
Formerly classified in 517.35
- .4 **Elliptic Functions and Integrals**  
Formerly classified in 517.36
- .5 **Riemann-zeta Functions and Analytical Theory of Numbers**
- 519 **PROBABILITY**
- .1 **Philosophical Foundations and History of Probability**
- .8 **Treatment of Experimental Data**  
Includes least squares



- 
- 519.9      **Mathematical Theory of Statistics**  
Where interest in mathematical statistics lies chiefly in statistics, class in 311.2
- .92      **Design of Experiments**
- .93      **Mathematical Theory of Sampling**  
Includes theory of quality control



## 520 ASTRONOMY

### 521 CELESTIAL DYNAMICS

Includes theoretical astronomy, orbits, perturbations

*For Law of gravitation, see 530.1; Motions of individual bodies, 523, 525*

### 522 OBSERVATORIES AND INSTRUMENTS

Includes photometer, spectroscope, bolometer

#### .1 Observatories

#### .2 Telescopes

#### .5 Auxiliary Instruments

#### .6 Observational Techniques

Includes photometry, photography, polarimetry, spectroscopy

### 523 DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY ASTROPHYSICS

Descriptive astronomy is general description of celestial bodies and astronomical laws; Astrophysics deals principally with physical and chemical nature of heavenly bodies

Includes so called "popular astronomy"

#### .1 Universe

Includes structure of galactic system; cosmogony: theory of origin and evolution of parts of universe (formerly classified in 113)

#### .2 Solar System

Includes motions of solar system; constitution of planetary system

#### .3 Moon

Includes motion, surface features (atmosphere, craters), size, heat, light, eclipses, physical condition

#### .4 Planets

Distance, motions, physical condition

#### .5 Meteors and Zodiacal Light

Includes meteorites



- 
- 523.6      **Comets**  
             Orbits, physical constitution, remarkable comets
- .7      **Sun**  
             Includes dimensions, motions, internal constitution
- .72      **Heat and Light**  
             Includes solar radiation
- .74      **Physical Appearance**
- .77      **Spectrum**
- .78      **Eclipses**
- .8      **Stars**  
             Includes physical constitution
- .81      **Stellar Parallax      Distance**
- .82      **Heat and Light      Magnitudes**
- .83      **Proper Motions      Radial Velocity**
- .84      **Variable, Double, Multiple Stars**  
             Includes novae
- .85      **Clusters**
- .87      **Spectrum**
- .89      **Constellations      Maps      Catalogs**
- 524      It is recommended that **ASTRONOMICAL MAPS AND TABLES** be classified with specific subjects, e.g. **MAPS OF STARS, 523.89; OBSERVATORY PUBLICATIONS, 522.1**
- 525      **EARTH**
- .1      **Constants**  
             Mass, weight, density, distance from sun, parallax, shape, dimensions  
             For Determination of size and shape of the earth, see 526.1
- .3      **Orbits and Motions**
- .5      **Seasons**



- 525.6      Tides**  
Includes mathematical theory
- .69      Tide Tables**
- 526      GEODESY**  
Science of measuring portions of earth's surface by triangulation and astronomical observations; determination of magnitude and figure of the earth
- .1      Determination of Properties, Size and Shape**  
Includes determination of geoid by deflections of the vertical, of spheroid by geodetic-astronomic method of flattening by gravity measurements, astronomic methods  
*For Isostasy, see 551.15*
- .2      Geodetic Work Completed or Projected**  
Includes lists of geodetic data, operations in various countries
- .3      Geodetic Surveying**
- .31      Reconnaissance Surveys**
- .33      Triangulation**  
Includes base and precise traverse measurements, angle measurements, triangulation computation and adjustment (formerly classified in 526.4)
- .36      Precise Spirit Leveling**  
Includes instruments, field methods; orthometric and dynamic theory; computation and adjustment of observations; general questions of mean sea level
- .38      Trigonometrical Leveling**  
Geodetic refraction  
Zenith distances (observations, calculations and adjustment)
- .4      It is recommended that **Computation of Triangulation** be classified in 526.33**



**526.6 Geodetic and Positional Astronomy**

Includes application of spherical astronomy to geodesy resulting in geodetic latitude, longitude, azimuth; considerations in accurate measurement of positions of bodies or points on celestial sphere (relative deflections of the vertical, topographic and isostatic reductions, Laplace stations and their use in triangulation)

*For Astronomical latitude, longitude, azimuth, see 527*

**.7 Physical Geodesy**

Study of gravity and gravitation; determination of intensity of gravity

Includes methods, instruments

**.8 Cartography**

Compilation, drafting, editing of maps and charts; map reproduction

*For Military sketching, map making and reading, see 623.71*

**.9 Surveying**

Obtaining data for maps

*For Geodetic surveying, see 526.3*

**.91 Plane Surveying**

Includes instruments, methods

**.92 Boundary Surveying****.98 Topographic Surveying**

Use of contours or comparable symbols on maps to show physical features, e.g. mountains, valleys, plains

Includes photogrammetric methods (field methods and instruments, office methods and plotting instruments)

*For Military photogrammetry, see 623.71*

**.99 Hydrographic Surveying****527 CELESTIAL NAVIGATION**

Determining position of ship from observations of heavenly bodies

Includes astronomical latitude, longitude, azimuth

*For Air navigation, see 629.125; Navigation, 623.89*



- 528      **NAUTICAL ALMANACS AND EPHEMERIDES**  
          *For Air almanacs, see 629.125*
- 529      **MEASUREMENT OF TIME**  
          Includes sidereal and solar day
- .2      **Intervals of Time**  
          Includes eras, kinds of years, months, weeks, decades
- .3      **Calendars**  
          Includes ancient and non-Christian calendars
- .4      **Christian Calendars**
- .5      **Projected Reform of Calendar**
- .7      **Determination of Time**  
          Includes methods, time systems and standards, instruments  
          (dials, hourglasses, clocks, watches)  
          *For Construction and repair of time measuring instruments,*  
          *see 681.1*



## 530 PHYSICS

- 530.1 Theory of Physics**  
Includes statistical mechanics, wave mechanics, quantum mechanics, relativity, gravity (formerly classified in 531.5)  
*For Theory of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics, see 536.1      Pr. Physics - 530.7*
- 531 MECHANICS OF SOLIDS**  
*For Thermodynamic properties of solids, see 536.43*
- .2 Rigid Bodies**  
Includes graphic statics, static equilibrium, kinematics of mechanisms, dynamics of point masses, velocity, acceleration, acceleration of gravity, translation and rotation of rigid bodies
- .3 Elastic Bodies**  
Includes stress and strain distribution, elastic instability, vibration, impact  
*For Engineering properties of materials, see 620.11*
- .5 It is recommended that Gravity be classified in 530.1**
- 532 MECHANICS OF LIQUIDS**  
Use as comprehensive number for Mechanics of fluids (liquids and gases)  
*For Thermodynamic properties of liquids, see 536.42*
- .2 Hydrostatics**  
Includes pressure, buoyancy
- .5 Hydrodynamics**  
Includes flow in pipes and channels, water waves, cavitation, liquid lubrication
- 533 MECHANICS OF GASES**  
*Includes Kinetic theory of gases 533.7*  
*For Meteorology, see 551.5*
- .1 Properties of Gases**  
*For Thermodynamic properties of gases, see 536.44*



**533.12      Equilibrium Properties of Gases and Vapors**

Compressibility, vapor pressure

**.13      Transport Properties of Gases**

Includes viscosity, diffusion

**.6      Aerodynamics**

*For Aerodynamics of flight, see 629.123*

**534      SOUND**

Includes acoustics

*For Architectural acoustics, see 729.2*

**.1      Generation of Sound Waves****.2      Propagation of Sound Waves**

Includes diffraction, transmission, and absorption of sound waves in continuous media

*For Sound velocity in gases, see Mechanics of gases, 533*

**.4      Measurements of Sound Waves**

Includes measurement of frequency and intensity

**.5      Ultrasonics**

Includes generation of sound waves above audible range, their use in determining properties of material

*For Engineering properties of materials, see 620.11*

**535      OPTICS**

Includes light, infra-red and ultra-violet radiation

*For Electron optics, see 537.1*

**.1      Theoretical Optics****.2      Physical Optics****.3      Geometrical Optics**

Includes refraction and reflection, design of optical instruments

*For Use of optical instruments, see 535.8*

**.5      It is recommended that **Polariscope** be classified in 535.8**



535.6

**Physiological Optics**

Includes light values, vision, color

*For Physiology of the eye, see 612.8; Optometry, 617.7*

.65

**Luminescence**

Includes fluorescence, phosphorescence

*For Fluorescent lighting, see 621.32*

.66

**X-rays**

*For Application, see subject, e.g. Roentgen rays in medical diagnosis, 616.07; Radiographic testing, 620.112; X-ray determination of crystal structure of matter, 548.83*

.8

**Applications of optics**

*ultra violet infra Red red*

Includes use of lens, microscope, telescope, spectroscope, polariscope (formerly classified in 535.5)

*For Specific application, see specific number, e.g. Interpretation of line spectra, 539.8; Interpretation of band spectra, 539.1; Spectroscopic analysis in Analytical chemistry, 544 and 545.4*

.89

**Experimental Optical Techniques**

Includes methods of producing and measuring optical phenomena and properties, transmittance

536

**HEAT**

.1

**Theory of Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics**

*For Chemical thermodynamics, see 541.36; Engineering thermodynamics, 621.01*

.2

**Transmission of Heat**

Conduction, convection, radiation

*For Chemical engineering including heat transfer, see 660.28*

.4

**Thermodynamic Properties of Matter**

.42

**Liquids**

.43

**Solids**

.44

**Gases**

.5

**Temperature and Temperature Measurements**



536.56

**Cryogenics**

Production of very low temperature; properties of matter at very low temperatures

*For Superconductivity, see 537.22*

.57

**High Temperatures**

Combustion, explosion

*For Fuel technology, see 662.6; Explosives, 662.2; Heating systems, 697*

.6

**Calorimetry**

537

**ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM**

Magnetism was formerly classified in 538

*For Atmospheric electricity, see 551.56; Terrestrial magnetism, 551.16; Electric measurements, 621.37*

.1

**Theoretical Electricity and Magnetism**

Includes electron optics

.12

**Electromagnetic Fields and Waves**

Electromagnetism was formerly classified in 538.3

Includes microwaves, wave guides

*For Microwave spectroscopy, see 539.1*

.2

**Electrical Properties of Matter**

*For Engineering properties of materials, see 620.11*

.22

**Dielectrics**

Includes capacitor (condenser), electric dipole moments, conductivity, superconductivity, semiconductors

*For Dielectric constants in chemistry, see 541.8; Dipole moments in chemistry, 541.8*

.3

**Magnetic Properties of Matter**

*For Engineering properties of materials, see 620.11*

.4

It is recommended that **Atmospheric Electricity** be classified in 551.56



- 
- 537.5      **Physical Electronics**  
Includes electronic theory, thermionics  
*For Electronics and electron tubes, see 621.34*
- .53      **Electric Discharge in Gases**
- .54      **Photo-electric Effects**
- .55      **Piezoelectric Effects**  
Includes piezoelectric crystals
- 538      It is recommended that **MAGNETISM** be classified with  
**ELECTRICITY** in 537; except **TERRESTRIAL**  
**MAGNETISM**, 551.16
- 539      **MOLECULAR, NUCLEAR, ATOMIC PHYSICS**
- .1      **Molecular Structure**  
Includes Raman effect, band spectra, rotational and vibra-  
tional spectra, microwave spectroscopy  
*For Molecular structure in chemistry, see 541.22*
- .2      **Physics of Solids**  
Constitution, structure, energy states  
*For Mechanics of solids, see 531; Thermodynamic proper-  
ties of solids, 536.43; Chemical structure of matter, 541.2*
- .7      **Nuclear Physics**
- .72      **Fundamental Radiations**  
Includes electrons, neutrons, mesons, protons, photons, al-  
pha, beta and gamma rays, positrons, neutrino
- .722      **Cosmic Rays**
- .73      **Particle Accelerators**  
Includes cyclotron, betatron
- .74      **Nuclear Structure and Properties**  
Includes isotopes, mass spectrometry, tables of constants
- .75      **Nuclear Reactions**
- .752      **Radioactivity**  
Natural      Artificial  
*For Radiation chemistry, see 541.23; Radioactive tracer  
techniques in analytical chemistry, 545.82*



**539.753            Transmutations**

**.76            Nuclear energy**  
                  "Atomic energy"

**.77            Experimental Techniques and Instrumentation**  
                  Includes particle detectors: ionization chambers, counter  
                  tubes (Geiger-Müller), expansion chambers (cloud cham-  
                  bers), electrometers, photographic emulsions; special cir-  
                  cuits; amplifiers

*For Particle accelerators, see 539.73*

**.8            Atomic Structure**

                  Includes line spectra, atomic energy levels, ionization poten-  
                  tials



## 540 CHEMISTRY

*For Biochemistry, see 574.19; Legal chemistry or forensic ballistics, 364.12; Chemical engineering, 660.28*

### 541 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Laws and theories of chemical reactions and their accompanying physical changes; structure and properties of matter as affected by chemical constitution; chemical effects of radiation and heat on chemical substances

#### .2 Chemical Structure of Matter

#### .22 Molecular and Crystal Structure

*For Atomic and molecular physics, see 539; Crystallography of minerals, 548*

#### .23 Radiation Chemistry Isotopes Tracer Chemistry

*For Nuclear physics, see 539; Radioactive tracer techniques in Analytical chemistry, 545.82*

#### .3 Kinetic Theory of Chemical Change

Chemical and physical processes in relation to atomic and molecular structure

#### .34 It is recommended that Theory of Solutions be classified in 541.37

#### .35 Photochemistry

*For Preparation and use of chemical materials used in photography, see 771.5*

#### .36 Chemical Thermodynamics

Includes thermochemistry and calorimetry; phase rule and its applications

#### .37 Electrochemistry and Theory of Solutions

Theory of solutions was formerly classified in 541.34  
Includes magnetochemistry

*For Industrial electrochemistry, see 660.29; Electrochemical methods in analytical chemistry, 545.3*

#### .371 Theoretical Electrochemistry

#### .372 Theory of Electrolytic Solutions



541.373      **Colligative Properties of Solutions and Theory of Non-electrolytic Solutions**

Includes ideal solutions, ebulliometry, cryometry, osmotic pressure, vapor pressure lowering, theories of solubility; ionic equilibria including hydrogen ion and pH

.374      **Specific Properties of Solutions**

Includes viscosity, surface tension (formerly classified in 541.341); index of refraction, density, optical rotation, polarimetry

.375      **Colloid Chemistry and Surface Phenomena**

Colloid chemistry was formerly classified in 541.3452  
Includes adsorption

.8      **Special Subjects in Physical Chemistry**

Includes dielectric constants and dipole moments

542      **APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR  
CHEMICAL LABORATORIES**

*For Equipment used in specific operations, see applications, e.g. Analytical chemistry applications, 543-545*

543-545 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

543      **ANALYSIS**

Comprehensive works covering both qualitative and quantitative analysis

Includes laboratory apparatus and equipment divided by type of material analyzed, or substance takes precedence over process

.01      **Analysis of Pure and Reagent Chemicals**

.1      **Analysis of Food and Drink**

.2      **Dairy Products**

Where interest in Analysis of dairy products lies chiefly with Dairy industry, class in 637.12, .2, .3

.3      **Water**

.4      **Analysis of Drugs and Medicinals, Cosmetics**

.5      **Analysis of Insecticides and Poisons**



- 543.6 It is recommended that Analysis of Minerals be classified in 549.13; of Metallurgical Products, 669.016
- .7 Analysis of Other Inorganic Products
- .8 Analysis of Other Organic Products
- For Analysis and identification of organic compounds, see 547.8

## 544 QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS

Includes bead analysis, dry method, blowpiping, capillary analysis, flame coloration, gas analysis, microscopical examinations, spectrochemical analysis, spectroscopic analysis

## 545 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

Includes gravimetric and volumetric analysis, microanalysis

- .3 Electrochemical Methods
- Includes polarographic, potentiometric, conductimetric
- .4 Spectroscopic Analysis
- .5 Titrometric Methods in General
- .7 Gas Analysis
- Eudiometric methods
- .8 Other Methods of Quantitative Analysis
- Includes colorimetric, photometric, X-ray, chromatographic, polarimetric, mass spectrometric
- .82 Radioactive Tracer Techniques

## 546 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Includes elements and their inorganic compounds; preparation, properties, structure

*For Detection, determination, identification of elements and their compounds, see 543*



## 546.1-546.9 ELEMENTS

*Compounds may be classified in the group to which the first element of which it is composed belongs*

**.1 Hydrogen**

**.12 Halogen Group**

Includes fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, astatine

**.17 Phosphorus Group**

Includes nitrogen, phosphorus (formerly classified in .18), arsenic (formerly classified in .19), antimony (formerly classified in .86), bismuth (formerly classified in .87)

**.18** It is recommended that **Phosphorus** be classified in **.17**

**.19** It is recommended that **Arsenic** be classified in **.17**

**.2 Sulfur Group**

Includes oxygen, sulfur, selenium, tellurium, polonium (formerly classified in .892)

**.25** It is recommended that **Carbon** be classified in **.28**

**.27** It is recommended that **Boron** be classified in **.66**

**.28 Silicon Group**

Includes carbon (formerly classified in .25), silicon, titanium (formerly classified in .82), zirconium (formerly classified in .83), hafnium (formerly classified in .832)

**.29 Rare Gases**

Includes helium, neon, argon, krypton, xenon, radon

**.3 Alkali Group**

Includes lithium, sodium, potassium, rubidium, caesium, francium



- 
- 546.4 Alkaline Earths Group**  
Includes beryllium, magnesium, calcium, strontium, barium, radium  
It is recommended that **Zinc, Cadmium** be classified in .58  
*For Radioactive elements, see .6*
- .5 Germanium Group**  
Includes germanium (formerly classified in .695), tin (formerly classified in .8), lead  
It is recommended that **Thallium** be classified in .66
- .55** It is recommended that **Silver** be classified in 546.56
- .56 Copper Group**  
Includes copper, silver (formerly classified in .55), gold (formerly classified in .91)
- .58 Zinc Group**  
Includes zinc (formerly classified in .47), cadmium (formerly classified in .48), mercury
- .6 Scandium, Yttrium and Rare Earths**  
Use for comprehensive material on radioactive elements  
Includes scandium, yttrium, lanthanide series or rare earths (lanthanum, cerium, praseodymium, neodymium, promethium, samarium, europium, gadolinium, terbium, dysprosium, holmium, erbium, thulium, ytterbium, lutecium); actinide series or transradium or transuranic elements [actinium (formerly classified in .84), thorium (formerly classified in .84), protoactinium, uranium (formerly classified in .79), neptunium, plutonium, americium, curium, berkelium, californium]  
It is recommended that **Germanium** be classified in .5
- .66 Aluminum Group**  
Includes boron (formerly classified in .27), aluminum, gallium, indium, thallium (formerly classified in .52)
- .7 Iron Group**  
Includes iron, cobalt, nickel
- .71 Manganese Group**  
Includes manganese, technetium, rhenium



546.75

**Chromium Group**

Includes chromium, molybdenum, tungsten

It is recommended that **Uranium** be classified in .6

.8

**Vanadium Group**

Includes vanadium, columbium, tantalum

It is recommended that **Antimony** and **bismuth** be classified in .17; **Polonium** in .2; **Tin** in .5; **Titanium**, **Zirconium**, **Hafnium** in .28; **Thorium** and **actinium** in .6

.9

**Platinum Group**

Includes ruthenium, rhodium, palladium, osmium, iridium, platinum

It is recommended that **Gold** be classified in 546.56

547

**ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

Includes preparation and properties of carbon compounds

.01

**Methods and Techniques**

.012

**Analysis and Identification of Carbon Compounds**

For Analysis of materials and products, see 543-545

.013

**Preparations and Reactions**

Includes named reactions, reactions with specific reagents, general types of reactions (oxidation, reduction including hydrogenation), condensation, polymerization

.1

It is recommended that **Cyanogen** be classified in 547.8

.2

**Hydrocarbons and Oxygen Derivatives**

May be arranged alphabetically, e.g. acids (formerly .7); alcohols (formerly .3); aldehydes (formerly .5); ethers (formerly .4); hydrocarbons, e.g. acetylenes, aromatic (anthracene, benzene, naphthalene), cycloparaffins, diolefins, olefins (ethylene), paraffins (methane); ketones (formerly .6)

.3

It is recommended that **Alcohols** be classified in 547.2

.4

It is recommended that **Ethers** be classified in 547.2

.5

It is recommended that **Aldehydes** be classified in 547.2

.6

It is recommended that **Ketones** be classified in 547.2

.7

It is recommended that **Acids** be classified in 547.2



**547.8      Organic Compounds of Individual Elements and Groups of Elements**

May be arranged alphabetically, e.g. bromine, chlorine, cyanogen (formerly .1), fluorine, iodine, magnesium, mercury, nitrogen (amides, amines, azo compounds), silicon (silicones), sulfur

Compounds of metals were formerly classified in .9

**.9      It is recommended that Organic Compounds of Metals be classified in .8**

**.92      Special Fields of Organic Chemistry**

Carbohydrates (sugars, e.g. mono-, di-, and trisaccharides and their derivatives; Polysaccharides, e.g. starch, glycogen, pentosans, dextrans, cellulose, pectin, plant gums, mucilages and their derivatives, glucosides); Dyes and related products; Fats, fatty acids, glycerol; High polymers; Medicinal products (alkaloids, antibiotics, hormones, auxins, vitamins; sterols and related compounds); Petroleum; Proteins and related compounds (amino acids, nucleic acids); Rubber; Synthetic resins; Miscellaneous plant and animal products (pigments, resins, terpenes, essential oils)

**548      CRYSTALLOGRAPHY**

Study of nature of crystals (mineral or non-mineral; their origin, internal structure, external forms

*For Study of form and properties of minerals, see 549; of metals, 669.016*

**.1      Symmetry and Crystal Systems**

External form of crystals

**.3      Chemical Crystallography**

Includes isomorphism and polymorphism

It is recommended that Cleavage be classified in 548.84

**.5      Crystallization**

Process by which crystals and crystalline bodies are formed

*For Crystal structure, see 548.8*



- 
- 548.7      **Mathematical Crystallography**  
Includes measurement of interfacial crystal angles
- .8      **Physical Properties of Crystals**  
Includes structure of crystals: orderly arrangement of atoms in three dimensional pattern (lattice) within crystal
- .83      **X-ray Crystallography**  
Study of crystal structure by X-ray diffraction
- .84      **Mechanical Properties of Crystals**  
Includes elasticity, tenacity, cohesion, fracture, hardness, density, cleavage (formerly classified in 548.3)
- .85      **Electrical, Thermal and Magnetic Properties of Crystals**  
Includes conductivity, thermoelectrical and pyroelectrical properties
- .9      **Optical Crystallography**  
Optical properties of crystals
- 549      **MINERALOGY**  
Science which describes, classifies, correlates different mineral species  
*For Use of Minerals, see Economic geology, 553*
- .1      **Physical, Chemical and Determinative Mineralogy**
- .12      **Physical Mineralogy**  
Study of physical properties of minerals, e.g. cohesive (cleavage, elasticity, hardness), electrical, magnetic, thermal, optical properties
- .13      **Chemical Mineralogy**  
Study of chemical nature of minerals and methods of testing for elements commonly found in minerals
- .14      **Determinative Mineralogy**  
Methods used for distinguishing metals  
Includes determinative tables which rely upon chemical and physical tests



---

549.2-549.8 DESCRIPTIVE MINERALOGY

*Description and classification of minerals based on chemical composition and isomorphous relations  
Includes crystal system, crystallography, physical character, chemical composition, occurrence, localities of each mineral*

*For Families, groups, species of minerals, see a mineral classification, e.g. Dana's System of Mineralogy*

**.2 Elements**

Includes metals, semi-metals, non-metals, e.g. gold, platinum, antimony, sulfur

**.3 Sulfides**

Combinations of various metals with sulfur, more rarely with selenium, tellurium, arsenic, antimony, e.g. galena, cinnabar, marcasite

Includes sulfo salts: minerals composed of lead, copper or silver in combination with sulfur and antimony, arsenic or bismuth, e.g. enargite

**.4 Halides**

Compounds of metals with halogen elements

Includes natural chlorides, fluorides, bromides, iodides, e.g. halite, fluorite

**.5 Oxides**

Metals in combination with oxygen

Includes anhydrous oxides, e.g. hematite, magnetite, chromite, cassiterite; hydrous oxides, e.g. diasporite, bauxite

**.6 Silicates**

Combination of various elements (sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, aluminum, iron) with silicon and oxygen, e.g. quartz, opal, leucite, talc, amphiboles, tourmaline, beryl, garnet, topaz



- 549.7      **Minerals Containing Other Oxygen Compounds**  
            Includes carbonates, nitrates, borates, phosphates, arsenates,  
            vanadates, sulfates, chromates, tungstates, molybdates, ura-  
            nates
- .8          **Organic**  
            Includes amber, asphaltum, lignite, coal
- .9          **Geographic Distribution of Minerals**



## 550 EARTH SCIENCES

Comprehensive geology or science of the earth  
Includes study of all earth materials, forces, processes

*For Astronomy, see 520*

### 551 PHYSICAL AND DYNAMIC GEOLOGY

Causes and processes of geological change

Includes geophysics, geochemistry

#### .1 Descriptive Geology

Structure of earth as a whole

#### .15 Conditions within the earth

Includes isostasy

#### .16 Terrestrial Magnetism

Formerly classified in 538.7

*For Atmospheric electricity, see 551.56*

#### .2 Diastrophism

Movements of earth's crust

#### .21 Volcanism

Includes volcanic structures, materials (magma, lava), eruptions; craters; cones

#### .22 Seismology

Science of earthquakes

Includes seismographic observations, instruments

#### .3 Gradation

Natural transference of solid material from one part of earth's surface to another

Includes degradation or tearing down and removal of land materials, e.g. erosion; aggradation or construction of new land surfaces, e.g. deposition, sedimentation

#### .31 Gradation Work of Ice

Includes glaciers, glaciation

#### .35 Gradation Work of Water

Includes work of underground and running water



- 
- 551.37      **Gradation Work of Atmosphere**  
             Includes weathering, wind work
- .4      **Physiography**  
             Study of earth's surface features  
             Includes geomorphology, study of origin and development of  
             topographic features  
             *For Geography, see 910*
- .41      **Continents**  
             Includes continental shelves
- .42      **Islands**  
             Includes coral reefs (formerly classified in 551.96)
- .43      **Mountains and Orology**  
             Science of mountains  
             Includes mountain ranges, plateaus, valleys
- .44      **Caves and Speleology**  
             Study, exploration, description of caves  
             Includes grottoes
- .45      **Plains**  
             Includes prairies and deserts (formerly classified in 551.58)
- .46      **Oceans and Oceanography**  
             Study of ocean and its phenomena  
             Includes submarine topography  
             *For Marine plants, see 581.92; Marine animals, 591.9*
- .48      **Inland Waters**  
             Includes lakes, rivers, waterfalls
- .49      **Underground Waters and Hydrology**  
             Phenomena, properties, laws, distribution of earth's water  
             Includes springs, wells
- .5      **Meteorology**  
             Science of earth's atmosphere and its physical processes  
             Includes atmospheric composition, structure  
             *For Medical climatology and meteorology, see 616.98*



- 
- 551.51      **Circulation of Atmosphere**  
Includes air currents; wind systems, e.g. trade winds, prevailing westerlies, monsoons
- .52      **Atmospheric Temperature**  
Heating and cooling of atmosphere  
Includes seasonal temperature changes, measurement of temperature  
*For Solar radiation, see 523.72*
- .54      **Atmospheric Pressure**  
Includes barometry, determination of atmospheric pressure
- .55      **Storms**  
Includes cyclones, tornadoes, thunderstorms, hurricanes, typhoons
- .56      **Atmospheric Electricity**  
Formerly classified in 537.4  
*For Terrestrial magnetism, see 551.16*
- .57      **Atmospheric Moisture**  
Moisture content or humidity
- .572      **Condensation and Evaporation**  
Includes clouds, fog; drought
- .573      **Precipitation**  
Includes rain, snow, hail, sleet, dew, frost
- .58      It is recommended that **Prairies and Deserts** be classified in 551.45
- .59      **Climatology**
- .591      **Weather**  
Includes observation, collection of data, instruments, forecasting
- .6      It is recommended that **Metamorphism** be classified in 552.4



- 551.7      **Historical Geology**  
Chronological account of events in earth's history  
Includes stratigraphy, relations and succession of rock strata
- .71      **Precambrian Eras**  
Includes Archeozoic, Proterozoic eras
- .72      **Paleozoic Era**
- .76      **Mesozoic Era**
- .78      **Cenozoic Era**
- .8      **Structural Geology**  
Form and position of rocks  
Includes joints, tilts, faults, folds
- .9      It is recommended that **Agents of Geologic Work** be classified with **Geologic Processes**, e.g. **Gradation Work of Water**, 551.35
- .96      It is recommended that **Coral Reefs** be classified in 551.42
- 552      **PETROLOGY**  
Origin, occurrence, classification of rocks
- .1      **Igneous Rocks**  
Rocks formed by cooling and consolidation of molten matter
- .4      **Metamorphic Rocks**  
Rocks that have been changed either in form or composition without disintegration  
Includes metamorphism (formerly classified in 551.6)
- .5      **Sedimentary Rocks**  
Rocks composed of fragments of other rocks deposited either above or below sea level
- 553      **ECONOMIC AND APPLIED GEOLOGY**  
Occurrence, origin, distribution of geologic materials that are valuable to man  
Includes prospecting  
  
For Geology applied to specific fields, see fields, e.g. Mining engineering, 622



- 
- 553.1      **Ore Deposits**  
Formation, structure, classification of ores  
Includes placer deposits, mineral veins, pegmatites
- .2      **Mineral Fuel Deposits**  
Includes deposits of peat, lignite, coal
- .28      **Petroleum Geology**  
Includes natural gas deposits
- .3      **Ferrous Ore Deposits**
- .4      **Nonferrous Ore Deposits**  
Includes deposits of copper, gold and silver, zinc and lead, nickel, platinum, chromium, tin and tungsten, mercury, antimony, aluminum and bauxite, manganese, molybdenum, arsenic, bismuth, cobalt, cadmium, selenium and tellurium, radium and uranium, vanadium, titanium, tantalum and columbium, zirconium, beryllium
- .5      **Building Stone Deposits**  
Includes deposits of limestone, marble, sandstone, granite, slate
- .6      **Earthy Material Deposits**  
Includes deposits of clay, sand, gravel, salt, gypsum, diatomaceous earth
- .7      **Mineral Water Deposits**
- .8      **Gem Deposits**  
Deposits of minerals used for ornaments  
Includes precious stones, e.g. diamonds, emeralds, rubies, sapphires; semi-precious stones, e.g. garnet, amethyst, topaz, turquoise
- .9      **Other Economic Mineral Deposits**



## 554-559 REGIONAL GEOLOGY

*May be divided like 940-999*

- 554      GEOLOGY OF EUROPE
- 555      GEOLOGY OF ASIA
- 556      GEOLOGY OF AFRICA
- 557      GEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA
- 558      GEOLOGY OF SOUTH AMERICA
- 559      GEOLOGY OF OCEANIA AND POLAR REGIONS



## 560 PALEONTOLOGY

- 560.17      **Stratigraphic Paleontology**  
Study of fossil plants and animals correlated with rock formation
- .172      **Paleozoic Paleontology**
- .176      **Mesozoic Paleontology**
- .178      **Cenozoic Paleontology**

## 561      PALEOBOTANY

Study of plant life of geologic past

*For Fossil plants discussed from viewpoint of geologic eras, see 560.17*

- .21      **Fossil Spermatophytes**  
Includes fossil herbaceous plants, flowering plants, trees, shrubs  
*For Single species of fossil spermatophytes, see 561.3-.9; Extant plants, 582-589*
- .3      **Fossil Angiosperms**  
Includes dicotyledons
- .4      **Fossil Monocotyledons**
- .5      **Fossil Gymnosperms**  
Includes fossil coniferales (Araucariaceae, Walchia, Voltzia); Cordaitales, Ginkgoales, Cycadophytes (including Pteridosperms, e.g. Alethopteris, Neuropteris, Sphenopteris, Glossopteris, Pecopteris, Caytoniales)
- .7      **Fossil Pteridophytes**  
Includes Equisetales (Archaeocalamites, Calamites, Schizoneura, Equisetaceae, Sphenophyllales); Filicales (Eufilicinae, Glossingia, Marattiales, Hydropteridae); Psilophytales (Psilophyton, Rhynia, Hornea); Lycopodiales (Lepidodendron, Sigillaria)
- .9      **Fossil Thallophytes**  
Includes Phycophyta or algae (Pachythea, Parka, Characeae); Rhodophyta or red algae



## 562-569 PALEOZOOLOGY

562 **INVERTEBRATE PALEOZOOLOGY**  
563 **PROTOZOA, PORIFERA, CNIDARIA,**  
**ECHINODERMATA**

Includes micropaleontology

.1 **Protozoa**

Includes Radiolaria, Foraminifera

.4 **Porifera (Sponges)**

Includes Silicispongiae and Calcispongiae

.5 **Cnidaria**

Coelenterata in modern sense

Includes Hydrozoa, Anthozoa or corals, Graptolites

.9 **Echinodermata**

Includes Pelmatozoa, Eleutherozoa

564 **MOLLUSCA AND MOLLUSCOIDEA**

.1 **Pelecypoda**

Lamellibranchia (bivalves)

.3 **Gastropoda (Snails, Slugs)**

.5 **Cephalopoda (Squid, Octopus, Nautilus)**

Includes Ammonites, Belemnites

.7 **Bryozoa**

.8 **Brachiopoda**

565 **ARTHROPODA**

.3 **Crustacea**

Includes Branchiopoda, Ostracoda, Cirripedia, Phyllocarida,  
Isopoda, Decapoda, Eurypterida, Xiphosura, Trilobites

.4 **Arachnida**

Includes Scorpiones, Araneida

.6 **Myriapoda**

.7 **Insecta**



## 566 VERTEBRATE PALEOZOOLOGY

## 567 FISHES

.2 Agnatha (Lampreys)

.3 Chondrichthyes (Sharks and Skate)

Includes Acanthodii, Pleuracanthodii, Cladoselachii, Elasmobranchii, Holocephali

.4 Placodermi (Armor-Plated Fish)

Includes Osteichthyes or bony fishes (Crossopterygii, Chondrostei, Dipnoi)

.6 Tetrapoda

Includes Amphibia (Labyrinthodontia, Lepospondyli)

.8 Anura (Frogs)

.9 Urodela

## 568 SAUROPSIDA (REPTILES AND BIRDS)

.1 Reptilia

Includes Anapsida (Chelonia, Cotylosauria); Synapsida (Pelycosauria, Therapsida); Archosauria (Thecodontia, Crocodilia, Pterosauria, Saurischia, Ornithischia)

.2 Aves

Includes Archaeornis, Neornithes

## 569 MAMMALS

.1 Prototheria

Includes Monotremata

.2 Metatheria

Includes Marsupials

.3 Eutheria

Includes Unguiculata (Insectivora, Edentata)

.4 Chiroptera

.5 Cetacea

Whales, dolphins

.6 Paenungulata

Includes Proboscidea, Pyrotheria, Embrithopoda

.7 Ungulata

.72 Perissodactyla

.73 Artiodactyla

.74 Carnivora

Includes Creodonta

.8 Primates

Lemurs, monkeys, man



## 570 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Sciences treating of phenomena of life

*For Form divisions .1–.9, see p. lv*

### 571 ARCHEOLOGY

Study of prehistoric man from collection and investigation of antiquities

Includes relics of material, cultural, social life

*For Ancient history, see 930; Antiquities of specific countries, see countries, e.g. Antiquities of France, 944*

#### .1 Paleolithic or Old Stone Age

Hunting and fishing economy

Includes chipped stone artifacts

#### .2 Neolithic or New Stone Age

Pastoral and agricultural economy

Includes polished stone artifacts

#### .3 Copper and Bronze Age

#### .4 Iron Age

#### .7 Prehistoric Art

Includes prehistoric art objects, cave drawings, rock paintings, petroglyphs or rock carvings

*For Primitive art, see 709.01*

#### .8 Prehistoric Shelter

Includes cave dwellings, pit dwellings, lake dwellings, tree dwellings, cliff dwellings, tent dwellings

#### .9 Prehistoric Structures

Includes mounds, kitchen middens, megaliths, monoliths, dolmens, cromlechs

### 572 ANTHROPOLOGY

Science of man

*For Ethnopsychology, see 136.4*



- 
- 572.7      **Cultural or Social Anthropology**  
Study of primitive society  
Includes ethnography and ethnology, scientific description  
and analysis of socio-economic systems and cultural heritages  
of peoples of low technological levels  
*For Sociology, see 301*
- .8      **Linguistic Anthropology**  
Division of peoples by language  
May be divided like 420-499
- .9      **Anthropogeography**  
Geographic distribution of races  
May be divided like 940-999  
*For Human geography, see 911*
- 573      **PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY**  
Structural characteristics of man
- .3      **Anthropogeny**  
Origin and evolution of man
- .6      **Anthropometry**  
Study of measurements of human body, e.g. stature, cranial  
capacity, head form, frontal index, pigmentation, hair texture,  
blood groups  
*For Anthropometry used in crime investigation, see 364.12*
- .9      It is recommended that **Monstrosities** be classified in 611.012
- 574      **BIOLOGY**  
Science of life and living things  
Includes natural history  
*For Botany, see 580; Zoology, 590*
- .1      **Physiology**  
Vital life processes: nutrition, respiration, metabolism, excretion,  
circulation, reproduction, nervous and chemical coordination  
*For Plant physiology, see 581.1; Animal physiology, 591.1;  
Human physiology, 612*



574.19

**Biochemistry**

Chemistry of vital processes

Includes chemical constituents of bodies of organisms; chemistry of metabolism including food constituents, enzymes, hormones

*For Plant biochemistry, see 581.19; Animal biochemistry, 591.19; Human biochemistry, 612.015; Applied nutrition, 641.1*

.191

**Biophysics**

Physical phenomena of life

Includes action of physical agents on organisms, e.g. radiations

*For Plant biophysics, see 581.191; Animal biophysics, 591.191; Human biophysics, 612.017*

.3

**Embryology**

Formation and development of organisms

*For Plant embryology, see 581.3; Animal embryology, 591.33; Human embryology, 611.013*

.4

**Morphology**

Gross structure of living organisms

*For Microscopic structure, see Histology and cytology, 574.8; Plant morphology, 581.4; Animal morphology, 591.4; Anatomy, 611*

.5

**Ecology**

Relations of organisms to their environments (formerly classified in 575.3)

Includes adaptation or adjustment to environment (formerly classified in 575.4), symbiosis, parasitism

*For Plant ecology, see 581.5; Animal ecology, 591.5; Human ecology, 301.3; Medical parasitology, 616.96; Veterinary parasitology, 636.0896*

.6

**Economic Biology**

*For Economic botany, see 581.6; Economic zoology, 591.6*



- 
- 574.8      **Histology and Cytology**  
Microscopic structure of organisms  
Includes tissues and cells (formerly classified in 576.3)  
For Plant histology and cytology, see 581.8; Animal histology and cytology, 591.8; Human histology and cytology, 611.018
- .9      **Biogeography**  
Geographic distribution of living organisms  
For Phytogeography, see 581.9; Zoogeography, 591.9; Anthropogeography, 572.9
- 575      **EVOLUTION**  
Development of organisms from earlier and simpler forms  
For Paleontology, see 560; Anthropogeny, 573.3
- .01      **Theories of Evolution**  
Includes Darwinian theory, orthogenesis, Mutation theory, Lamarckian theory
- .1      **Genetics**  
Study of heredity and variation (formerly classified in 575.2)  
It is recommended that **Eugenics** be classified in 301.323  
For Plant genetics, see 581.15; Animal genetics, 591.15; Human genetics, 613.9
- .11      **Laws of Heredity**  
Includes Mendelian law, chromosome theory
- .12      **Hereditary Characteristics**  
Inheritance of similar and divergent characters  
Includes genotypes, hereditary units (genes)
- .2      It is recommended that **Variation** be classified in 575.1
- .3      It is recommended that **Ecology** be classified in 574.5
- .4      It is recommended that **Adaptation** be classified in 574.5



---

**576 MICROBIOLOGY**

Study of microscopic organisms and viruses

Includes origin of life, abiogenesis (spontaneous generation)

*For Bacteriology, see 589.9; Mycology, 589.2; Protozoology, 593.1; Special applications, the subject, e.g. Microbiology of soils, 631.46*

**.2 Protoplasm**

Living substance

**.3 It Is Recommended That Cytology Be Classified in 574.8****.6 Viruses**

*For Virus diseases, see 616.9*

**577 It is recommended that CHEMICAL PROPERTIES  
OF LIVING MATTER be classified in 574.19;  
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES in 574.191**

**578 BIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES**

Includes keeping and raising of organisms; methods of studying morphology (microscopic technique, e.g. preparation of slides, biological microphotography), physiology (kymography, tracer technique), development, genetics of organisms

**579 BIOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY  
COLLECTIONS**

Includes collecting, transporting, preservation, mounting (taxidermy) of biological specimens; special techniques (preparation of skeletons, injections, models); arrangement of museum collections



## 580 BOTANY

For Form divisions .1-.9, see p. lv; Paleobotany, 561

### 581 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND MORPHOLOGY

- .1 Plant Physiology**  
Normal functions of plants under ordinary as well as controlled environmental conditions
- .11 Circulation**  
Movement and absorption of liquid by plants
- .12 Respiration**  
Release of energy gained from food
- .13 Metabolism**  
Includes nutrition, food making processes (photosynthesis, protein synthesis), assimilation, storage, use (for growth, reserves)
- .14 Secretion**  
*For Enzymes, hormones, vitamins, see 581.19*
- .15 Plant Genetics**  
Includes heredity and variation  
*For Abnormalities, see 581.2*
- .16 Plant Propagation**
- .17 Histogenesis**  
Microscopic study of germ cells and related structures
- .18 Nervous Function**  
Includes tropisms, nastic, formative and tactic responses
- .19 Plant Biochemistry**  
Includes chemical composition and analysis of plant constituents; plant enzymes, hormones, vitamins  
*For Vitamin therapy, see 616.46; Hormone therapy, 616.4; Biochemistry, 574.19*
- .191 Plant Biophysics**



- 581.2 Plant Pathology**  
Plant disease and control  
Includes phytopathology (disease in form or function), teratology (abnormalities), virus diseases
- .23 Parasitic Diseases**  
Includes diseases due to bacteria, fungi, insects  
*For Diseases of specific crops, see 633-635; Bacteria, 589.9; Fungi, 589.2; Insects, 595.7*
- .3 Plant Embryology**  
Includes germination
- .4 Plant Morphology**  
Form and structure of plants  
Includes structure of flower, fruit, seed, stem, root, leaf
- .5 Plant Ecology**  
Plant in relation to its surroundings  
Includes plant symbiosis and parasitology
- .52 Relation to Habitat**  
Includes soil, light, water and individual plant; mutual relationship of plants (succession, zonation); influence of physical factors of environment on plant distribution and species (Hydrophytes, Mesophytes, Xerophytes)  
*For Plants in above groups, see 582-589*
- .6 Economic Botany**  
*For Agriculture and plant culture, see 630*
- .8 Plant Histology and Cytology**  
Plant tissues and cells
- .87 Cytology**  
Cell structure, function, reproduction



- 581.9      Phytogeography**  
Includes only general material on geographic distribution of plants  
*For Specific plants of certain locality, see plants, e.g. Cryptogams of North America, 586; Cactus of Southwestern United States, 583.47; General plant life of specific locality, e.g. Wild flowers of Northeastern United States, 581.974*
- .92      Geographic Distribution of Aquatic Flora**  
*For Aquatic plants as influenced by physical environment, see 581.52*
- .93-.99      Plants of Specific Countries or Localities**  
*May be divided like 930-999*  
*For Specific plants of a locality, see plant, e.g. Cryptogams of North America, 586; Willows of United States, 583.98*

## 582-589

### SYSTEMATIC OR TAXONOMIC BOTANY

*Description and classification of plants*  
*Orders and most important families are given*  
*For Fuller classification, see standard plant classification, e.g. Asa Gray*

### 582      SYSTEMATIC OR TAXONOMIC BOTANY

- .1      Spermatophytes**  
Seed-bearing plants  
Includes Gymnosperms, Angiosperms  
*For Plants of an order, family, genera or species, see 583-589, e.g. Maple tree, 583.28; of a specific locality, 581.93-.99; Culture, 630; Use in landscape design, 710-719*
- .12      Herbaceous Plants**  
Seed plants which do not have woody stems  
Includes herbals  
*For Specific plants, see 583-589; Culture, 630; Use in landscape design, 710-719; Grasses, 584.8*



582.13

**Flowering Plants**

Includes wild flowers

*For Single species of flowering plants or plant families, see 583-589; General material on plants of specific countries or localities, 581.93-.99, e.g. Wild flowers of United States, 581.973*

.16

**Trees**

Includes comprehensive treatment of trees, shrubs, flowering plants

*For Culture, see 634.9; Order, family, genera, species of tree, 583-588; Use in landscape design, 710-719; Specific locality, 581.93-.99*

.17

**Shrubs**

*For Culture, see 630; Order, family, genera, species of shrub, 583-588; Use in landscape design, 710-719; Specific locality, 581.93-.99*

**583-584 ANGIOSPERMS**

583

**DICOTYLEDONS**

.11

**Ranunculales**

Includes Nymphaeaceae or water lily family; Myristicaceae or nutmeg family; Anonaceae or papaw family; Berberidaceae or barberry family; Ranunculaceae or buttercup family (buttercup, columbine, larkspur, marsh marigold, anemone, monk's-hood, peony, clematis); Magnoliaceae or magnolia family (magnolia, tulip tree); Lauraceae or laurel family (sassafras, cinnamon, camphor)

Lauraceae was formerly classified in 583.931

.12

**Papaverales**

Includes Papaveraceae or poppy family; Cruciferae or mustard family (cabbage, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, turnip, radish, watercress), Capparidaceae or caper family (formerly classified in 583.131)



583.13

**Violales**

Includes Violaceae or violet family; Cistaceae or rock-rose family; Passifloraceae or passion-flower family and Loasaceae or star flower family (formerly classified in 583.45)

It is recommended that **Caper** family be classified in 583.12

.14

**Polygalaceae**

.15

**Caryophyllales**

Includes Caryophyllaceae or pink family; Portulacaceae or purslane family

.16

**Guttiferales**

Includes Theaceae or tea family

.17

**Malvales**

Includes Malvaceae or mallow family (cotton, hollyhock)

.21

**Geraniales**

Includes Linaceae or flax family

.27

**Rhamnales**

Includes Rhamnaceae or buckthorn family; Vitaceae or grape family

.28

**Sapindales**

Includes Sapindaceae or soapberry family; Aceraceae or maple family

.3

**Rosales**

Includes Leguminosae or pea family (peas, beans, peanuts, clover, alfalfa, locust tree, redbuds, lupines, locoweeds, mesquite, palo verde); Rosaceae or rose family (apples, pears, hawthorn, strawberry, raspberry, blackberry, peach, plum, cherry, bridal wreath), Saxifragaceae

.4

**Myrtales**

Includes Myrtaceae or myrtle family (eucalyptus, evening primrose)

It is recommended that **Loasaceae** and **Passifloraceae** be classified in 583.13; **Cucurbitaceae** in 583.57



- 583.47      **Opuntiales**  
             Includes Cactaceae or cactus family
- .48        **Umbellales**  
             Includes Umbelliferae or parsley and carrot family
- .51        **Rubiales**  
             Includes Caprifoliaceae or honeysuckle family
- .55        **Compositae**  
             Includes Cichoriaceae or lettuce family; Carduaceae or this-  
             tle family; Asteraceae or aster family, Ambrosiaceae or rag-  
             weed family; Helianthaceae or sunflower family
- .57        **Campanales**  
             Includes Cucurbitaceae or gourd family (formerly classified in  
             583.46)  
             *For Compositae generally considered in Campanales, see*  
             583.55
- .6         **Ericales**  
             Includes Ericaceae or heath family (heather, blueberry, cran-  
             berry, laurel, arbutus, wintergreen, rhododendron, azalea)
- .67        **Primulales**  
             Includes Primulaceae or primrose family
- .68        **Ebenales**
- .7         **Gentianales**  
             Includes Oleaceae or olive family (olive, jasmine, ash); Gen-  
             tianaceae or gentian family; Apocynaceae or dogbane family  
             (oleander, periwinkle); Asclepiadaceae or milkweed family
- .76        **Polemoniales**  
             Includes Polemoniaceae or phlox family
- .8         **Scrophulariales**  
             Includes Scrophulariaceae or snap-dragon family (foxglove,  
             Indian paintbrush), Verbenaceae or vervain family, Labiatae  
             or mint family (rosemary, sage, lavender, thyme, peppermint,  
             spearmint)



- 
- 583.899      **Plantaginales**  
             Includes Plantaginaceae or plantain family
- .91          **Chenopodiales**  
             Includes Amarantaceae, Chenopodiaceae or goosefoot family
- .917        **Polygonales**  
             Includes Polygonaceae or buckwheat family
- .925        **Piperales**  
             Includes Piperaceae or pepper family; Saururaceae or lizard's-tail family
- .93          **Proteales**  
             Includes Proteaceae  
             It is recommended that Lauraceae be classified in 583.11
- .94          **Santalales**  
             Includes Santalaceae or sandalwood family; Loranthaceae or mistletoe family
- .96          **Urticales**  
             Includes Urticaceae or nettle family; Moraceae or mulberry family; Ulmaceae or elm family
- .973        **Juglandales**  
             Includes Juglandaceae or walnut family
- .974        **Myricales**  
             Includes Myricaceae or bayberry family
- .976        **Fagales**
- .98          **Salicales**  
             Includes Salicaceae or willow family
- 584        **MONOCOTYLEDONS**
- .11          It is recommended that **Hydrocharitaceae** be classified in 584.7
- .15          **Orchidales**  
             Includes Orchidaceae or orchid family (lady's-slipper, vanilla)



**584.21 Scitaminales**

Includes Marantaceae or arrowroot family; Musaceae or banana family; Cannaceae or canna family

.22 It is recommended that **Bromeliaceae** be classified in 584.3

**.23 Liliales**

Includes Liliaceae or lily family (lily, trillium, onion, dog's-tooth violet, asparagus, garlic, leek, yucca), formerly classified in 584.32; Haemodoraceae or bloodwort family; Juncaceae or rush family (formerly classified in 584.45)

**.3 Xyridales**

Includes Xyridaceae or yellow-eyed grass family; Commelinaceae or spiderwort family; Mayacaceae or mayaca family; Bromeliaceae or pineapple family (formerly classified in 584.22)

.32 It is recommended that **Liliaceae** be classified in 584.23

.45 It is recommended that **Juncaceae** be classified in 584.23

**.5 Palmales**

Includes Palmaceae or palm family

**.61 Pandanales**

Includes Sparganiaceae or bur-reed family; Typhaceae or cat-tail family

**.62 Cyclanthales****.64 Arales****.7 Najadales**

Includes Hydrocharitaceae (frog's-bit), formerly classified in 584.11; Alismaceae (water plantain); Najadaceae (najas)

**.8 Graminales**

Includes Cyperaceae (sedge); Gramineae (grass, e.g. wheat, rice, rye, oats, barley, corn, sorghum, sugar cane, bamboo), formerly classified in .9

.9 It is recommended that **Gramineae** be classified in .8



**585 GYMNOSPERMS****.1 Gnetales**

Includes Gnetaceae

**.2 Coniferales**

Includes Taxodiaceae (redwood); Pinaceae (pine: hemlock, spruce, larch, tamarack, fir); Taxaceae (yew)

**.7 Ginkgoales**

Includes Ginkgoaceae (maidenhair tree: ginkgo)

**.9 Cycadales**

Includes Cycadaceae (cycad)

**586 CRYPTOGRAMS**

Seedless plants

Includes Thallophytes (lichens), Bryophytes (mosses), Pteridophytes (ferns)

*For Order, family, species of Thallophytes, see 589; Bryophytes, 588; Pteridophytes, 587*

**587 PTERIDOPHYTES**

Ferns and their allies

**.1 Isoetales****.2 Equisetales**

Includes Equisetaceae (horsetail)

**.3 Filicales**

Includes water ferns (Salviniaceae, Marsiliaceae); land ferns (Osmundaceae), Schizaeaceae, Polypodiaceae, Cytheaceae, Hymenophyllaceae

**.9 Lycopodiales**

Club mosses

Includes Selaginellaceae, Lycopodiaceae (ground pines)

**588 BRYOPHYTES**

Musci (mosses)      Hepaticae (liverworts)



## 588.1-588.2 MUSCI

- .1      **Sphagnales**  
Peat and bog mosses
- .2      **Bryales**  
True mosses
- .22     **Andreaeales**  
Black, small mosses
- .3      **Hepaticae or Liverworts**  
Includes Jungermanniales (scale mosses); Anthocerotales (hornworts); Marchantiales (great liverworts)

589      **THALLOPHYTES**

Lichens, fungi, algae, bacteria

*For Orders, family, species of lichens, see 589.1; Fungi, 589.2; Algae, 589.3; Bacteria, 589.9; Effect on crops and control, 632 or specific crop*

- .1      **Lichenes**  
Lichens: plants formed by intimate association between algae and fungi  
Includes Basidiolichenes, Ascolichenes
- .2      **Eumycetes or Mycophyta**  
True fungi, e.g. Phycomycetes, Ascomycetes, Basidiomycetes  
Includes mycology
- .22     **Basidiomycetes**  
Club fungi  
Includes Ustilaginales (smuts); Uredinales (rusts); Tremelales, Hymenomycetes and Gasteromycetes (fungi)
- .23     **Ascomycetes**  
Sac fungi  
Includes Saccharomycetales (yeast fungi); Erysiphales (powdery mildews); Hysteriales (slit fungi); Phacidiales (little cup fungi); Pezizales (cup fungi); Tuberales (truffles or tubers); Helvellales; Exoascales (peach leaf curl, plum pocket, witches'-broom); Hypocreales; Sphaeriales, Dothi-deales (ergot, black rot, black knot); Laboulbeniales (beetle fungi); Aspergilliales (little tubers; aspergillus, penicillium)



- 
- 589.24      **Fungi Imperfecti**
- .25      **Phycomycetes**  
            Algae-like fungi  
            Includes Peronosporales (downy mildews)
- .26      **Saprolegniales (Water Molds)**  
            Includes Ancylistales, Monoblephariadaceae
- .28      **Mucorales (Black Mold)**  
            Includes Entomophorales (fly fungi), Chytridales
- .29      **Myxomycetes**  
            Slime molds  
            Includes Endosporales and Exosporales
- .3        **Phycophyta**  
            Algae
- .41      **Rhodophyta**  
            Red algae
- .45      **Phaeophyta**  
            Brown algae  
            Includes seaweeds (*Fucus*) and kelps
- .47      **Chlorophyta**  
            Green algae  
            Includes Zygnematales (pond scum) and Desmidiiales (desmids), formerly classified in 589.61
- .48      **Chrysophyta**  
            Golden algae  
            Includes Heterokontae (yellow-green algae)
- .61      It is recommended that **Zygnematales** and **Desmidiiales** be  
            classified in 589.47
- .62      **Bacillariales**  
            Diatoms  
            Includes Centrales and Penales
- .7        **Schizophyta**  
            Fission plants



589.8      **Myxophyceae or Cyanophyceae**

Blue-green algae

.9      **Schizomycetes**

Bacteria      Bacteriology

Includes Eubacteriales (true bacteria); Actinomycetales, Chlamydobacteriales, Theobacteriales, Myxobacteriales, Spirochaetales, Caulobacteriales, Rickettsiales

*For Bacteriology of specific subjects, see subject, e.g. Soil bacteriology, 631.4; Yeasts, 589.23; Microbiology, 576; Medical bacteriology, 616.01*

.97      **Phytoflagellatae**

Euglenales

Includes Euglenaceae, Astaceaceae, Peranemaceae

It is recommended that **Flagellated protozoans** be classified in 593.16



## 590 ZOOLOGY

Comprehensive works including systematic and non-systematic zoology

*For Form divisions .1-9, see p. lv; Paleozoology, 562-569; Conservation of wild life, 333.78*

### 591 GENERAL ZOOLOGY

Non-systematic zoology

Includes morphology and physiology of animal organisms

#### .1 Animal Physiology

Functions of animal body and its parts

#### .11 Circulation

#### .12 Respiration

#### .13 Metabolism

Includes nutrition

*For Applied nutrition in animal husbandry, see 636.085*

#### .14 Secretion and Excretion

#### .15 Animal Genetics

Includes heredity and variation

*For Stock breeding, see 636.082*

#### .16 Reproduction

Includes sexual and asexual reproduction

#### .17 Gametogenesis

Formation or maturation of sex cells

It is recommended that **Histogenesis** be classified in 591.8

.179 It is recommended that **Regeneration** be classified in 591.3

#### .18 Nervous Functions

Includes sensations, tropisms



- 
- 591.19      **Animal Biochemistry**
- .191      **Animal Biophysics**
- .2      **Animal Pathology**  
        *For Veterinary medicine, see 636.089*
- .3      **Animal Development**  
        Includes embryonic and postembryonic development; metamorphosis: postembryonic change from one developmental stage to another; regeneration (formerly classified in 591.179) and transplantation
- .33      **Embryology**  
        Includes cleavage, formation of germ layers, differentiation of organs
- .4      **Animal Morphology**  
        Gross structure of animals  
        Includes comparative anatomy, descriptive anatomy (formerly classified in 591.7)  
        *For Microscopic structure of animals, see Animal histology and cytology, 591.8*
- .41      **Circulatory System**
- .42      **Respiratory System**
- .43      **Digestive System**
- .44      **Glands and Excretory System**  
        Includes endocrine glands
- .46      **Reproductive System**
- .47      **Muscular, Skeletal, Integumentary Systems**
- .48      **Nervous System**  
        Includes sense organs
- .49      **Topographical Anatomy**



- 591.5      Animal Ecology**  
Animal habits and behavior; their relation to environment and to each other  
Includes food; seasonal habits, e.g. hibernation; relation to other animals (animal symbiosis, parasitism, commensalism, predation); sexual behavior; means of protection (adaptation, protective coloration); sound production and other means of communication used by animals  
It is recommended that **Animal stories** be classified in 800  
*For Specific parasites, see taxonomic groups*
- .51      Instinct**  
*For Comparative or animal psychology, see 151.3*
- .52      Habitat**  
Includes migration
- .6      Economic Zoology**  
Useful and injurious animals  
*For Animals as injurious factors in crop production, see 632.6-.7*
- .7      It is recommended that Descriptive Anatomy be classified in 591.4**
- .8      Animal Histology and Cytology**  
Microscopic structure of animals  
Includes animal tissues and cells, histogenesis (formerly classified in 591.17)
- .9      Zoogeography**  
Includes marine, freshwater, terrestrial animals
- .93-.99      Animals of Specific Countries or Localities**  
May be divided like 930-999, e.g. Animals of South America, 591.98  
*For Specific animals of certain localities, see specific animals, e.g. Birds of North America, 598.2*



## 592-599 SYSTEMATIC OR TAXONOMIC ZOOLOGY

*Description and classification of animals**Most important phyla, classes, orders are given*

For fuller classification, use standard list, e.g. Zoological names, a list of phyla, classes, and orders prepared for Section F, American Association for the Advancement of Science

**592 INVERTEBRATES**

Animals without backbones

**593.1 Protozoa**

Unicellular animals

Includes protozoology

**.11 Sarcodina**

Protozoa that move by means of pseudopodia

Includes Rhizopoda (Amoeba)

**.12 Foraminifera****.16 Mastigophora**

Flagellated protozoans (Trypanosoma)

*For Phytoflagellatae, see 589.97*

**.17 Ciliata**

Protozoa that move by means of cilia (Paramecium, Stentor, Balantidium)

**.2 Mesozoa**

Simple multicellular animals (Orthonectida, Dicyemida)

Formerly radiates, obsolete term used to include Coelenterata, Ctenophora, Echinodermata

**.3** It is recommended that **Coelenterata** be classified in **593.5**

**.4 Porifera**

Sponges

**.5 Cnidaria**

Coelenterata in its modern sense (formerly classified in 593.3)



- 
- 593.6      **Anthozoa**  
            Includes sea-anemones, corals
- .7        **Hydrozoa**  
            Includes hydras, hydroid polyps, Hydromedusae
- .73       **Scyphozoa**  
            Acalepha, includes Scyphomedusae
- .8        **Ctenophora**  
            Sea-walnuts or comb-jellies
- .9        **Echinodermata**  
            Spiny-skinned animals  
            Includes Crinoidea (sea-lilies), Asteroidea (common star-fishes), Ophiuroidea (brittle-stars, basket-stars), Echinoidea (sea-urchins, sand-dollars), Holothurioidea (sea-cucumbers)
- .99       It is recommended that **Enteropneusta** be classified in 596

## 594      **MOLLUSCA AND MOLLUSCOIDEA**

Mollusks and mollusk-like animals

- .1        **Pelecypoda**  
            Lamellibranchia or bivalve mollusks (clams, mussels, oysters)
- .19       **Amphineura**  
            Includes chitons (formerly classified in 594.31)
- .2        **Scaphopoda**  
            Dentalium or toothshell
- .3        **Gastropoda**  
            Snails, slugs, whelks  
            Includes Prosobranchia, Opisthobranchia, Pulmonata
- .31       It is recommended that **Amphineura** be classified in 594.19



- 594.5      **Cephalopoda**  
            Includes Tetrabranchia (Nautilus), Dibranchia (Decapod and octopod Cephalopoda: squid, devilfish, cuttlefish, octopus)
- .7          **Bryozoa (Polyzoa)**  
            Moss animals
- .73        It is recommended that **Pterobranchia** be classified in 596.
- .8          **Brachiopoda**  
            Includes lamp-shells
- .9          It is recommended that **Tunicata** be classified in 596
- 595.1      **Vermes**  
            Worms
- .12        **Platyhelminthes and Nemertinea**  
            Flatworms and ribbon worms  
            Includes Turbellaria (planarians), Trematoda (flukes), Cestoda (tapeworms)
- .13        **Nemathelminthes**  
            Roundworms  
            Includes Nematoda (Ascaris, hookworms, Trichinella), Nematomorpha (Gordius or horsehair worm), Acanthocephala
- .14        **Annelida**  
            Segmented worms  
            Includes Archiannelida
- .15        **Hirudinea**  
            Leeches
- .16        **Oligochaeta**  
            Includes earthworms
- .17        **Polychaeta and Myzostoma**  
            Includes Nereis



- 
- 595.18      **Trochelminthes**  
Rotifers or wheel animalcules and related animals  
Includes Rotatoria, Gastrotricha, Echinodera
- .2      **Arthropoda**
- .3      **Crustacea**
- .315      It is recommended that **Pantapoda** be classified in 595.4
- .32      **Phyllopoda or Branchiopoda**
- .33      **Ostracoda**
- .34      **Copepoda**  
Includes Cyclops, fish lice
- .35      **Cirripedia**  
Barnacles
- .371      **Amphipoda**
- .372      **Isopoda**  
Sow bugs, wood lice
- .38      **Minor Crustacean Orders**  
Includes Leptostraca (Nebalia), Syncarida, Thermosbaenacea, Tanaidacea, Euphausiacea, Cumacea, Stomatopoda (Squilla), Mysidacea (Mysis), Decapoda (Macrura, e.g. lobster, crayfish; Brachyure, e.g. crab)
- .39      **Gigantostraca**  
Includes Xiphosura (horseshoe crab)
- .4      **Arachnida**  
Includes Linguatulida, Tardigrada (water bears), Acari (mites and ticks), Phalangida (daddy longlegs or harvestmen), Pedipalpi or Palpigradi (whip-scorpions), Scorpiones (scorpions), Pseudoscorpiones (false scorpions), Solifuge (weasel spiders), Pycnogonida or Pantopoda (formerly classified in 595.315)
- .44      **Araneida**  
True spiders
- .5      **Onychophora**  
Includes Peripatus



- 595.6      **Myriapoda**  
            Includes Diplopoda (millipedes), Chilopoda (centipedes),  
            Symphyla, Pauropoda
- .7          **Insecta (Hexapoda)**  
            Insects  
            Includes entomology
- .71        **Synaptera**  
            Includes Collembola (spring-tails), Protura, Entotrophi,  
            Thysanura (bristle-tails)
- .72        **Orthoptera**  
            Grasshoppers, crickets, katydids, mantises, cockroaches, stick  
            insects
- .73        **Pseudoneuroptera**  
            Includes Thysanoptera (thrips), Corrodentia (psocids,  
            book-lice), Odonata (dragonflies, damselflies), Ephemera  
            (mayflies), Plecoptera (stoneflies), Isoptera (termites or  
            white ants), Embioptera, Zoraptera
- .74        **Neuroptera**  
            Lacewing-flies, ant-lions, snake-flies  
            Includes related phyla: Mecoptera (scorpion-flies), Trichop-  
            tera (caddis-flies), Strepsiptera (stylopids or twisted-winged  
            insects), Anoplura and Mallophaga (true lice and bird-lice,  
            formerly classified in 595.751)
- .75        **Hemiptera**  
            Includes Homoptera (cicadas, leafhoppers, aphids, scale-  
            insects), Heteroptera (true bugs)
- .751       It is recommended that **Anoplura** and **Mallophaga** be  
            classified in 595.74
- .76        **Coleoptera**  
            Beetles, weevils, fireflies, wood-borers, ladybugs
- .77        **Diptera**  
            Flies, gnats, midges, mosquitoes
- .775       **Siphonaptera**  
            Fleas



- 
- 595.78      **Lepidoptera**  
             Includes Heterocera (moths), Rhopalocera (butterflies)
- .79        **Hymenoptera**
- .796       **Formicidae**  
             Ants
- .799       **Apidae**  
             Bees
- 596        **CHORDATES**  
             Includes Enteropneusta (formerly classified in 593.99), Pterobranchia (formerly classified in 594.73), Tunicata or sea squirts (formerly classified in 594.9), Cephalochorda or lancelets (formerly classified in 597.1), Vertebrata or Craniata, animals with backbones
- 597        **FISHES**  
             Includes ichthyology
- .1        It is recommended that **Cephalochorda** be classified in 596
- .2        **Cyclostomata**  
             Hagfishes, lampreys
- .3        **Elasmobranchii**  
             Sharks, rays, skates
- .4        **Ganoidei**  
             Includes Chondrostei (paddle fishes, sturgeons), Holostei (garpikes, bowfins), Crossopterygii (lobefinned fishes), Dipnoi (lung fishes)
- .5        **Teleostei**  
             Bony fishes  
             Includes Acanthopterygii (spiny-rayed fishes), Isospondyli (soft-rayed fishes)
- .6        **Amphibia**
- .8        **Salientia**  
             Frogs, toads



- 597.9            **Urodela**  
                 Salamanders, newts, mud-puppies
- 598.1           **Reptilia**  
                 Reptiles
- .11       **Lacertilia**  
                 Lizards
- .12       **Serpentes**  
                 Snakes
- .13       **Chelonia**  
                 Turtles, tortoises
- .14       **Crocodylia**  
                 Crocodiles, alligators
- .2        **Aves**  
                 Birds  
                 Includes ornithology
- .29       **Geographic Distribution of Birds**
- 599            **MAMMALS**
- .1        **Prototheria**  
                 Egg-laying mammals
- .2        **Metatheria**  
                 Pouched mammals or marsupials (opposums, kangaroos)
- .3        **Eutheria**  
                 Viviparous mammals  
                 Includes Edentata, e.g. Xenarthra (armadillos, anteaters, sloths), Pholidota (pangolins or spiny anteaters), Tubulidentata (aardvarks)
- .32       **Rodentia and Lagomorpha**  
                 Rats, beavers, squirrels, porcupines, rabbits, hares, pikas
- .4        **Chiroptera**  
                 Bats



- 
- 599.5      **Cetacea**  
            Whales, dolphins, porpoises
- .61      **Proboscidea**  
            Elephants
- .7      **Ungulata**  
            Hoofed mammals  
            *For Domestic animals, see Animal husbandry, 636*
- .72      **Perissodactyla**  
            Odd-toed ungulates (horses, asses, zebras, rhinoceroses, tapirs)
- .73      **Artiodactyla**  
            Even-toed ungulates (pigs, hippopotamuses, camels, giraffes, deer, antelopes, buffalo, bison, cattle, sheep, goats)
- .74      **Carnivora**  
            Flesh-eating mammals
- .744      **Fissipedia**  
            Land carnivora (cats, dogs, bears, weasels, hyenas)
- .745      **Pinnipedia**  
            Marine carnivora (seals, walruses)
- .8      **Primates**  
            Lemurs, monkeys, apes, man (formerly classified in .9)  
            *For Anthropology, see 572*
- .9      It is recommended that **Man** be classified in .8



# 600 Applied Science

---

*For Specific subjects in applied science, see 610–690, e.g. Chemical technology, 660; Engineering, 620; Pure science, 500; Form divisions 1–5, 7, 9, p. lv; exceptions 6 and 8 follow:*

606 SOCIETIES FAIRS EXPOSITIONS

608 PATENTS AND INVENTIONS



## 610 MEDICAL SCIENCES

*For Medical jurisprudence, see 340.6; Hospitals, sanitariums, 362; Form divisions .1-.6 and .8-.9, p. Iv; exception in .7 follows:*

- 610.72      **Experimental Medicine**
- .73      **Nurses and Nursing**  
Includes professional and practical nurses, aides, attendants  
May be divided by regular form divisions, e.g. Study and teaching of nursing, 610.7307; History of nursing, 610.7309  
*For Army Nurse Corps, see 356.92; Naval Nurse Corps, 359.98; Home nursing, 649.8*
- .732      **Private Duty Nursing**
- .733      **Institutional Nursing**  
Nursing in hospitals, sanitariums, clinics, prisons
- .734      **Public Health and Community Nursing**  
Includes industrial nursing
- .736      **Special Nursing**  
Includes communicable disease, surgical and gynecological, obstetrical, orthopedic, pediatric, psychiatric nursing
- .75      It is recommended that **Diagnosis** be classified in 616

## 611 ANATOMY

- Structure of human body and relation of its parts  
*For Comparative anatomy, see 591.4*
- .012      **Human Teratology**  
Study of human anomalies, deformities, monstrosities (formerly classified in 573.9)
- .013      **Human Embryology**  
Formation and development of human embryos
- .018      **Human Histology and Cytology**  
Microscopic structure of human organisms  
Includes tissues and cells



---

612      **HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY**

Functions of human body and its parts

.015      **Human Biochemistry**

Chemical composition of human bodies and changes which occur in them, e.g. chemical transformations, oxidations, reductions

.017      **Human Biophysics**

Action of physical agents on human bodies

.1      **Circulation**

Operation of circulatory system

.2      **Respiration**

Process of breathing  
Includes artificial respiration

.3      **Digestion**

Conversion of food into absorbable form

.39      **Metabolism**

Assimilation of food

.4      **Secretion and Excretion**

Processes of glandular system

.6      **Reproduction**

Sex functions  
Includes sex instruction

*For Sex education in schools, see 371.76*

.63      **Conception**

Union of male sperm and ovum of female  
Includes artificial insemination, contraception or birth control

*For Planned parenthood, see 301.426*

.7      **Locomotion      Speech      Cutaneous functions**

.76      **Locomotion**

Movement from one place to another



- 
- 612.78      **Speech**  
            Use of voice
- .79      **Cutaneous Functions**  
            Physiology of skin
- .8      **Sensation**  
            Response to stimulation  
            Includes sight, hearing, smell, taste, touch
- 613      **PERSONAL HYGIENE**  
            Maintenance of personal health  
            *For Health education in schools, see 371.76*
- .1      **Air and Light**  
            Beneficial effects of fresh air and sunlight  
            Includes sunbathing  
            *For Therapeutic use of air and light, see 615.8; Medical climatology and meteorology, 616.98*
- .2      **Food**  
            Uses of food in maintaining health  
            *For Nutrition and dietetics, see 641.1; Dietotherapy, 615.85*
- .4      **Bathing**  
            Cleanliness of body  
            *For Therapeutic use of water and bathing, see 615.8; Sanitary control of public bathing places, 614.7; Care of personal appearance, 646.7*
- .6      It is recommended that **Industrial Hygiene** be classified in 614.85
- .67      It is recommended that **Military Hygiene** be classified in 356.92
- .68      It is recommended that **Naval Hygiene** be classified in 359.98
- .7      **Rest and Exercise**  
            Adequate sleep, relaxation, exercise for maintenance of health  
            Includes correct posture  
            *For Physical education in schools, see 371.73*



613.8 It is recommended that **Effects of Stimulants and Narcotics** be classified in 616.86

.9 **Human Genetics**

Improvement of human race by judicious mating

*For Eugenics, see 301.323; Birth control, 612.63*

614 **PUBLIC HEALTH AND PREVENTIVE  
MEDICINE**

.1 **Medical Statistics**

Includes physicians' reports of disease, births, stillbirths, and death; medical surveys

*For Vital statistics, see 312*

.2 **State Medicine**

Regulation of medical practice by the state by means of health codes, licensing of physicians, socialized medicine

Includes control of quackery, patent medicines

*For Social insurance, see 368.4; Group hospitalization and medical expenses, 368.38*

.3 **Food and Drug Control**

Control of adulterations and health hazards in foods and beverages, milk and milk products, drugs, cosmetics, by means of legislation, inspection

.4 **Disease Control**

Health measures for prevention and control of communicable disease, e.g. isolation and quarantine, vaccination and immunization, disinfection

.49 **Epidemiology**

History and control of epidemics

.5 It is recommended that **Control of Specific Diseases** be classified with **Diseases**, e.g. **Venereal Disease Control**, 616.95

.6 **Disposal of the Dead**

Includes morgues, crematories, cemeteries, undertaking, embalming, cremation, burial

*For Manners and customs in treatment of dead, see 392*



- 614.7      **Sanitary Control**  
Public health measures for sanitation and control of environment, e.g. control of air and soil pollution; provision of adequate and safe water supply, waste disposal, noise control; sanitary supervision of public conveyances and buildings; sanitary operation of swimming pools, bathing beaches, comfort stations  
*For Methods of sanitation, see Sanitary engineering, 628*
- .8      **Safety**  
Protection of human life from accidents, casualties  
*For Safety instruction in schools, see 371.71*
- .81      **Life-Saving**  
Rescue of drowning  
Includes resuscitation
- .84      **Fire Prevention and Protection**
- .85      **Industrial Medicine**  
Includes industrial hygiene and safety (formerly classified in 613.6)
- .86      **Accident Prevention**  
Public protection of travelers  
*For Mining accident prevention and relief, see 622.86*
- .88      **First Aid**
- .9      It is recommended that **Veterinary Sanitation** be classified in 636.0894
- 615      **THERAPEUTICS**  
Treatment of disease  
Includes Materia medica and pharmacology; nature, sources, mode of administration, effects on the body of medicinal substances, e.g. antibiotics, biologicals; pharmacopoeias; formularies; dispensaries
- .37      It is recommended that **Immunology** be classified in 616.97
- .4      **Pharmacy**  
Preparation and dispensing of drugs



- 
- 615.5      **Pharmacotherapy**  
Use of drugs in treatment of disease  
*For Pharmacotherapy of specific diseases, see diseases, e.g.*  
*Use of quinine in treatment of malaria, 616.9*
- .8      **Physiotherapy**  
Treatment of disease by physical agents other than drugs, e.g. heat, water, light, electricity, radiation  
Includes thermotherapy, hydrotherapy, actinotherapy, electrotherapeutics, radiotherapy
- .82      **Mechanotherapy**  
Treatment of disease by mechanical means, e.g. massage, exercise, rest  
Includes osteopathy, chiropractic
- .85      **Other Types of Therapy**  
Use of other agents, e.g. diet, religion, for remedial purposes  
Includes naturopathy, dietotherapy, hierotherapy  
*For Psychotherapy, see 131.32*
- .851      **Occupational Therapy**  
Use of occupations for purposes of treatment  
*For Vocational rehabilitation, see 371.91*
- .9      **Toxicology**  
Study of poisons, their nature, effect, detection, antidotes; treatment of conditions produced by poisoning  
Includes organic, inorganic, vegetable, animal, gaseous, food poisons
- 616      **INTERNAL AND CLINICAL MEDICINE**  
Nature of disease, its diagnosis and treatment  
Includes domestic medicine or treatment of minor ailments at home without direction of physician  
*For Pathology, diagnosis, treatment of specific diseases, see diseases, e.g. Treatment of arthritis, 616.7*
- .01      **Etiology and Pathology**  
Cause and nature of diseases  
Includes medical bacteriology



616.012

**Nosology**

Classification of diseases

**.07****Symptomatology and Diagnosis**

Symptoms of disease      Diagnosis by clinical, physical, laboratory, serum, pathological, roentgen, differential methods

This form division may be used to indicate diagnostic methods applied to specific diseases, e.g. Electrocardiography, 616.107

**.08****Psychosomatic Medicine**

Treatment of diseases resulting from interrelationship between bodily processes and emotional life

*For Psychosomatics, see 131***.1****Cardiovascular System      Cardiology**

Hygiene, pathology of heart, arteries, veins, capillaries

Includes diagnosis, treatment of carditis, angina pectoris, thrombosis, arteriosclerosis, phlebitis, varix

**.15****Hemic and Lymphatic System      Angiology**

Hygiene, pathology of blood-forming organs, blood and lymph, spleen, lymphatic channels, lymph nodes and lymphatic tissue

Includes diagnosis, treatment of anemia, leukemia, hemophilia, Hodgkin's disease, high blood pressure

Lymphatic system was formerly classified in 616.4

**.151****Blood Transfusions**

Includes blood banks, blood plasma

**.2****Respiratory System**

Hygiene, pathology of lungs, bronchi and bronchioles, pleura

Includes diagnosis, treatment of common cold, pneumonia, tuberculosis, bronchitis, pleurisy

**.3****Digestive System      Gastroenterology and Proctology**

Hygiene, pathology of stomach, intestines, liver and biliary tract, pancreas

Includes diagnosis, treatment of indigestion, gastritis, constipation, colitis, appendicitis, hemorrhoids, jaundice



- 
- 616.4      **Endocrine System      Endocrinology and Hormone Therapy**  
Hygiene, pathology of thyroid, parathyroids, thymus, pituitary and pineal bodies, adrenals, suprarenals, carotid  
Includes diagnosis, treatment of goiter, cretinism, Addison's disease  
It is recommended that **Lymphatic System** be classified in 616.15
- .46      **Metabolic and Nutritional Disorders      Vitamin Therapy**  
Includes diagnosis and treatment of gout, rickets, scurvy, avitaminosis, diabetes (formerly classified in 616.63)
- .5      **Integumentary System      Dermatology**  
Hygiene, pathology of skin, hair, nails  
Includes diagnosis, treatment of acne, dermatitis, eczema, dandruff, baldness
- .6      **Urogenital System      Urology**  
Hygiene, pathology of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, male genital system  
Includes diagnosis, treatment of nephritis, enuresis, prostatitis, impotence, sterility of males  
It is recommended that **Diabetes** be classified in 616.46  
*For Female genital system, see 618*
- .7      **Musculo-skeletal System**  
Hygiene, pathology of bones, joints, ligaments, tendons, and bursae, connective tissue and fascia, muscles  
Includes diagnosis, treatment of osteomyelitis, arthritis, bursitis, myositis  
*For Orthopedics, see 617.3*
- .8      **Nervous System      Neurology**  
Hygiene, pathology of brain, spinal cord and nerves, meninges, cerebrospinal spaces and fluid  
Includes diagnosis, treatment of apoplexy, encephalitis, neuralgia, insomnia, epilepsy, aphasia, meningitis, neuroses
- .86      **Intoxicants**  
Effect of stimulants and narcotics on human body  
Includes diagnosis, treatment of alcoholism, drug habit



- 
- 616.89      **Psychoses      Psychiatry**  
Includes diagnosis, treatment of schizophrenia, paranoia, manic-depressive psychoses, dementia praecox  
*For Psychotherapy and Psychoanalysis, see Clinical psychology, 131.3*
- .9      **Diseases of the Body as a Whole**  
Includes diagnosis, treatment of contagious, infectious and virus diseases
- .95      **Venereal Diseases      Venereology**  
Includes syphilis, gonorrhea
- .96      **Parasitic Diseases      Medical Parasitology**
- .97      **Anaphylaxis and Allergies**  
*Includes immunology (formerly classified in 615.37)*
- .98      **Medical Climatology and Meteorology**  
Relation of air pressure, altitude, climate, moisture, weather to health  
Includes tropical medicine, aviation medicine (formerly classified in 629.13256), submarine medicine
- .99      **Neoplastic Diseases**  
Includes tumors, cancers
- 617      **SURGERY**  
Treatment of disease by manual and instrumental operations
- .3      **Orthopedics**  
Correction of deformities and treatment of chronic diseases of joints and spine
- .6      **Oral Surgery and Dentistry**  
Teeth and gums and their diseases  
Includes operative dentistry, orthodontia, prosthetic dentistry, pedodontia
- .7      **Ophthalmology      Optometry**  
Eye and its disorders, e.g. astigmatism, myopia, glaucoma  
Includes artificial eyes, spectacles and their fitting, mechanical work of opticians (frames and lenses)







## 620 ENGINEERING

Includes civil engineering

*For Form divisions .2-.9, see p. lv; exception in .1 follows:*

- 620.02      **Quantities and Cost**
- .03      **Contracts and Specifications**
- .04      **Designs and Drawings**
  - Where interest in Engineering drafting lies in drawing, classify in 744
- .07      **Laws and Regulations**
- .09      **Reports**
- .1      **Engineering Mechanics and Materials**
  - Includes applied mechanics, vibration in engineering
- .11      **Engineering Materials**
  - Includes theory of strength of materials; engineering properties of materials not specifically classified in 620.12-.19
- .112      **Tests of Materials**
  - Testing methods      Equipment      Performance
  - Includes tests for strength (influence of temperature, corrosion, weathering, plasticity, fatigue, deformation, tension, compression, hardness); tests for other engineering properties (homogeneity, thermal expansion, electrical conductivity); testing methods (magnetic particle testing, radiographic testing)
  - For Application to specific materials, see material, 620.12-.19*
- .12      **Wood**
  - For Deterioration and preservation of wood, see 691.1*
- .13      **Stone, Cement and Concrete**
- .132      **Stone**
- .135      **Cement**
- .136      **Concrete**
- .137      **Reinforced Concrete**



- 620.14      **Brick, Tile, Glass**
- .15      **Masonry Adhesives**
- .17      **Iron, Steel, and Alloy Steels**
- .172      **Corrosion Properties**
- .173      **Elastic Limit Properties**  
            Includes plasticity, fatigue, deformation
- .18      **Other Metals and Their Alloys**
- .19      **Other Materials**  
            Includes plastics, rubber, laminated materials  
            For Mechanics of engineering soils, see 624.151

## 621      **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

*For Marine engineering, see 623.87; Aeronautics, 629.1; Motor vehicle engineering, 629.2; Transportation engineering, 625*

- .01      **Engineering Thermodynamics**
- .1      **Steam Power Engineering**
- .11      **Steam Engines**  
            Design of engine and parts  
            Includes operation and maintenance of steam engines, e.g.  
            packing, oiling; valve mechanisms and governors
- .12      It is recommended that **Marine Engines** be classified in  
            623.872
- .13      It is recommended that **Steam Locomotives** be classified in  
            625.26
- .14      **Steam Tractors and Rollers**
- .16      **Steam Turbines**  
            Includes types, design, construction, maintenance of steam  
            turbines
- .18      **Steam Generation**
- .182      **Fuels and Combustion**  
            Includes fuels for boiler heating (solid, liquid, gaseous  
            fuels, fissionable material), fuel combustion  
            For Technology of fuels, see 662.6



- 
- 621.183      Boiler Furnaces**  
Includes boiler furnace details (mechanical stokers, ash conveyers, chimneys, draft appliances, smoke consumers)
- .184      Boilers**  
Includes types of steam boilers; boiler construction, erection, firing, maintenance and inspection; boiler accessories
- .185      Steam Distribution and Circulation**  
Includes piping
- .19      Steam Power Plants**  
Central stations  
Includes feedwater heaters, economizers, pumps, separators, superheaters, condensers, cooling towers, instruments
- .2      Hydraulic Power Equipment**  
Industrial use of water as motive power  
Includes water wheels, turbines, hydraulic engines, hoists, elevators, hydraulic presses, hydraulic rams, machines run by water under pressure maintained by accumulators; constructions and appliances for distributing and regulating supply of water to hydraulic power equipment  
*For Hydraulic engineering, see 627; Water-supply engineering, 628.1; Theory of Mechanics of liquids, 532*
- .3      Electrical Engineering**
- 621.31-621.37 ELECTRIC POWER ENGINEERING  
621.38 ELECTRIC COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
- .31      Generation of Electricity**  
Includes Dynamoelectric machinery, transformers, transmission of electricity
- .312      Production of Electric Power**  
Includes operation, maintenance and testing of power stations (steam, gas turbine, Diesel, hydraulic); and substations (transformer, converter)



- 
- 621.313      Dynamoelectric Machinery**  
                  Design      Construction      Installation      Operation  
                  Maintenance      Testing  
                  Includes direct or continuous current machinery; alternating-current machinery
- .314      Transformers, Regulators and Reactors**
- .316      Details of Electric Machinery**  
                  Includes armatures, field cores, brushes
- .317      Power Station Wiring      Switchboards and Control Devices**  
                  Includes panels (generator, motor, feeder); switches and circuit breakers (oil, air, thermal); safety and signal devices, e.g. barriers and compartments, fuzes, lightning arresters
- .319      Transmission of Electric Energy**  
                  Includes transmission systems (direct or continuous, alternating current systems); transmission lines and conductors (overhead or aerial, underground lines); cables, wires and conductors; insulating materials; insulators; protective devices, e.g. line lightning arresters  
                  *For Local wiring, see specific application, e.g. Electric light wiring, 621.328*
- .32      Electric Lighting**  
                  Illumination engineering (formerly classified in 628.9)  
                  Includes design of domestic (formerly classified in 644), industrial, public lighting systems for streets, parks, public buildings; flood lighting for sports and expositions; arc, incandescent, fluorescent and neon tube lighting
- .328      Apparatus at Service End of Line**  
                  Includes panels, fuzes, insulators, switches, protective devices; underwriter requirements, e.g. national electric code, house wiring
- .33      It is recommended that Electric Traction be classified in 625.1; Electric Locomotives in 625.26**  
                  *For Marine propulsion, see 623.8*



621.34

**Electronics and Electron Tubes**

*For Physical electronics, see 537.5; Industrial and scientific application, the subject, e.g. Radar, 621.381; Particle detectors in nuclear physics, 539.7; Electronic navigation, 623.893*

.342

**Electron Tubes and Their Characteristics**

Includes vacuum tubes, cathode ray tubes, photoelectric cells

*For Vacuum tubes as radio apparatus, see 621.3843*

.343

**Electronic Circuit Functions**

.345

**Sound-reproduction Applications**

Includes sound recording, reproduction of sound in moving pictures

.35

**Production of Electricity Directly from Chemical Action**

Includes primary and storage batteries

*For Industrial electrochemistry, see 660.29*

.37

**Electric Measurements**

Standards      Calibration of instruments      Testing

Includes resistance measurement (inductance, capacity) by Wheatstone bridges, ohmmeters, resistance boxes; voltage measurement by voltmeters, electrometers, potentiometers, standard cells; current measurement by galvanometers, ammeters, milliammeters; quantity or energy measurement by coulometers, ampere-hour meters, watt-hour meters; power measurement by wattmeters; frequency, phase, power-factor meters, synchronizers, oscillographs; measurement of non-electric quantities by electrical means, e.g. electric thermometers

.38

**Electric Communication Engineering**

.381

**Radar**



621.382

**Telegraphy (Wire)**

Includes telegraphic codes; telegraphic systems; automatic code telegraphy and high speed systems, e.g. Bain and Morse systems, Wheatstone; printing and writing telegraphy, e.g. stockticker, teleprinter, teletype, telautograph; facsimile telegraphy or phototelegraphy; submarine cable telegraphy; telegraph instruments (formerly classified in 621.383)

*For Radiotelegraph, see 621.384*

.383

It is recommended that **Telegraph Instruments** be classified in 621.382

.384

**Radio**

Includes radiotelegraph (formerly classified in .3842-3-4), radiofacsimile, radiotelephone (formerly classified in .3845-6-7), radio circuits, measurement and standardization

*For Radio administration, regulation, finance, facilities, services, see 384.5*

.3841

**Radio Principles**

Includes radio waves: characteristics, propagation, radiation; transmission phenomena: fading, meteorologic influences, ionosphere

621.3842-.3849      Former expansions of radio have used .3841 as base number. In order to shorten number, .384 has been used as base number

.3843

**Radio Apparatus and Equipment**

Formerly .38413

Includes generating, sending, transmitting apparatus, vacuum and electron tubes, parts of circuits, e.g. capacitors, inductors, modulating devices, transmission lines (radio), wave guides; antennas, aerials and their substitutes; receiving apparatus and instruments, detectors, rectifiers, amplifiers, acoustic receivers, recording devices, receiving sets; maintenance, repair and testing



- 
- 621.3845 Radio Communication Systems**  
Formerly .38415  
*For Commercial radio stations, see 384.5*
- .3849 Applications of Radio**  
Formerly .38419  
Comprehensive material only  
Includes radio transmitting  
  
It is recommended that specific applications be classified with specific number, e.g. **Radio aids to navigation (marine)**, 623.894; **Radio landing aids (aeronautics)**, 629.16  
*For Radio show production, see 792.94; Radio advertising, 659.14; Radio in teaching, 371.333; Radio in adult education, 374.26; Radio speech, 808.5; Radio broadcasting, 384.5*
- .385 Telephone (Wire)**  
Includes telephone systems (party line, intercommunication systems, central switchboard systems, automatic systems)  
*For Radiotelephone, see 621.384*
- .388 Television**  
Includes systems (wire and wireless)
- .3883 Television Apparatus**  
Includes construction, operation, maintenance, testing
- .3889 Television Applications**  
*For Television show production, see 792.95; Television broadcasting, 384.55*
- .389 Other Electrical Communication**  
Electric bells and buzzers, electric alarms, public address systems
- .39 Other Applications of Electricity**  
It is recommended that specific applications be classified with specific numbers, e.g. **Electricity on farm**, 631.37; **Household electrical appliances**, 643.6; **Use of electricity for heating**, 697.7; **Electric welding**, 671.521



- 
- 621.4 Internal Combustion and Heat Engines Other Than Steam**  
Principles      Design      Construction      Performance  
Testing  
*For Steam engines, see 621.11; Engineering thermodynamics, 621.01*
- .41 External Combustion Engines**  
Includes hot air engines
- .42 Compressed or Rarefied Air or Gas Engines**  
*For Internal combustion gas engines, see 621.43; External combustion gas engines, 621.41*
- .43 Internal Combustion Engines**  
Includes engines especially designed to use gas, gasoline, and other liquid or solid fuels; gas turbines  
*For Aircraft engines, see 629.1435; Automobile engines, 629.25; Marine engines, 623.872*
- .436 Diesel Engines**  
*For Diesel locomotives, see 625.26*
- .437 Parts and Accessories of Internal Combustion Engines**  
*For Specific application, see specific engines, e.g. Diesel engines, 621.436*
- .47 Solar Engines**
- .48 Atomic Energy Engines**  
Use of atomic fission as source of power
- .49 Power Plants and Central Stations Other Than Steam Power Plants**
- .5 Pneumatic Machinery**  
Includes air compressors; piping, mains, gages for compressed air transmission and distribution
- .54 Applications for Compressed Air**  
Includes pneumatic cleaning, sandblasts, pneumatic tubes and carriers  
*For Pneumatic hoists, see 621.86; Pneumatic machine tools, 621.9*



- 
- 621.56 Refrigeration**  
Includes refrigerants, refrigerating systems and plants, comprehensive material on refrigeration and air conditioning  
*For Specific application of refrigeration, see subject, e.g. Refrigeration of foods, 664.85; Air conditioning, 697*
- .57 Refrigerating Machines**  
Includes ammonia machines
- .58 Ice Manufacture**
- .6 Fans, Blowers and Pumps**  
Design      Construction      Tests  
Includes rotary, centrifugal blowers; direct acting, rotary, centrifugal, fire, hydraulic pumps; steam injectors and ejectors  
*For Air compressors, see 621.5*
- .7 Shop Management**  
Engineering questions affecting establishment and operation of shops; arrangement with reference to sequence of processes, mechanical equipment, economy of power  
Includes woodworking, pattern, forge, sheet metal shops; foundries, blast furnaces, rolling mills  
*For Design, maintenance and operation of machine and hand tools, see 621.9; Metal manufactures including sheet metal work, 671*
- .75 Machine Shop Practice**
- .8 Power Transmission Machinery and Materials-Handling Equipment**  
Elements      Design      Construction      Tests
- .82 Journals, Bearings, Springs, Couplings, Clutches**  
Includes Universal joints
- .83 Gears and Cams**
- .85 Belt, Rope and Chain Transmission**
- .86 Materials-handling Equipment**  
Includes hoists, conveyers  
*For Pneumatic tubes, see 621.54*



- 
- 621.87      **Cranes, Derricks, Elevators**
- .88      **Fastenings**  
             Includes clamps, vises, screws and bolts, rivets, nails
- .89      **Lubrication**  
             *For Production and properties of lubricants, see 665*
- .9      **Machine and Hand Tools**  
             Design      Maintenance      Operation  
             Includes use of diamonds for grinding, cutting; catalogs  
             *For Specific application, see specific tools, e.g. Wood-  
             working tools, 674.4*
- .91      **Planing and Milling Machines**
- .92      **Grinding and Filing Tools**  
             Includes abrasives, crushers
- .93      **Cutting and Sawing Tools**
- .94      **Lathes and Boring Mills**  
             Includes screw and pipe threading
- .95      **Drilling and Reaming Machinery**
- .98      **Bending, Straightening and Shaping Machinery**  
             Includes flanging and die press machinery
- .99      **Gages, Jigs and Fixtures**
- 622      **MINING ENGINEERING**  
             Discovery and extraction of ores and economically useful min-  
             erals  
             Includes mining laws  
             *For Metallurgy, see 669; Metal manufactures, 671-673; Eco-  
             nomics of mineral industries, 338.2; Mineral land resources,  
             333.8; Conservation of mineral resources, 333.72*



**622.1 Preliminaries to Mining**

Includes mining prospecting methods, e.g. geological, geophysical (magnetic, gravimetric, seismic, electrical, geochemical, geothermal, resistivity and radioactivity methods); mine surveying; development workings

*For Economic geology, see 553; Application to specific mineral, see mineral, e.g. Prospecting for gold, 622.342*

**.17 Mining Economics**

Includes valuation (mine examination, sampling and measuring, tonnage calculations, analysis of costs); organization (formation of companies, promotion and sale of stock, taxation) and management

**.2 Mining Operations**

Practices Tools, equipment, machinery

Includes quarrying, boring, shaft sinking, tunneling, stoping, timbering and roofing of mines

*For Milling plant design, see 622.7; Application to specific mineral, see mineral, e.g. Blasting for marble, 622.35*

**.23 Drilling and Blasting**

Methods Drills and accessories Drill sharpening

Includes selection, handling and use of blasting explosives; safety measures

*For Explosives technology, see 662.2*

**.3 Types of Mining**

Practices Special tools, equipment, machinery

Includes open pit mining, alluvial mining (placer, hydraulic, dredging and drift mining)

**.33 Mining of Mineral Fuels and Other Organic Minerals**

Practices Equipment, machinery

Includes mining of coal, peat, lignite, graphite, asphalt

**.338 Petroleum Mining**

Includes prospecting; well drilling

*For Petroleum technology, see 665.5*



- 
- 622.34 Mining of Metalliferous Ores**  
Practices      Tools, equipment, machinery  
Includes iron, copper, lead, zinc, tin, mercury, manganese,  
chromium, antimony, nickel
- .342 Gold and Silver Mining**
- .35 Building Stone Quarrying**  
Includes marble, limestone, granite, sandstone, slate
- .36 Mining of Nonmetalliferous Minerals**  
Includes mining of construction commodities (sand, gravel,  
gypsum, lime, asbestos); fertilizer materials (phosphate  
rock, potash salt, nitrates); chemical raw materials (sulfur,  
pyrite, lime, fluorspar, barite, salt, magnesite, brucite, dolo-  
mite); ceramic raw materials (clay, feldspar, flint, glass  
sand); refractory materials (bauxite, silica, chromite); abra-  
sive materials (pumice, garnet, corundum, emery); mica,  
talc, boron, lithium, strontium materials
- .38 Mining of Ornamental and Precious Stones**  
Includes gems
- .4 Mine Ventilation, Air Conditioning, Lighting**  
Methods      Equipment  
Includes mine gases, methods of detection
- .5 Mine Drainage**  
Methods      Equipment      Costs  
Removal of water from mines by drain tunnels and ditches;  
pumping
- .6 Transportation and Hoisting**  
Methods      Equipment  
Transportation of ore, waste, timber, men and supplies on  
surface and underground; hoisting from one level to another  
Includes loading, unloading, haulage systems, transference  
between two points



622.7

**Ore Dressing**

Methods      Equipment

Separation and saving valuable minerals from valueless material of an ore; concentration into smaller bulk and weight. Is variously termed concentration, washing, separating or milling

Includes comminution (breaking, grinding, crushing); concentration by gravity, heavy fluid, flotation, amalgamation and magnetic methods; milling plant design

*For Preparation and treatment of coal, see 662.623; Metallurgical treatment of ores, including reduction and refinement, 669*

.78

It is recommended that **Coal Washing** be classified in 662.623

.8

**Mine Dangers and Their Prevention**

Includes fires, fall of rock and ore

.81

**Explosions**

Causes      Occurrence

.86

**Accident Prevention and Relief**

Includes safety measures (signal systems, inspection and investigation of conditions, safety apparatus); organization for rescue and relief, first aid

623

**MILITARY ENGINEERING**

Military construction (fortifications, cantonments and depots, roads, bridges, pipe lines, railroads); design and use of weapons used in warfare; surveying, mapping, and procurement, storage and issue of engineering supplies

*For Maneuvers, strategy, tactics, see 355; Engineer Corps, 356.94*

.1

**Fortification**

Strengthening defensive positions, places or areas by construction of military works

Includes permanent fortifications and field or temporary fortifications



- 
- 623.2      Offensive Engineering Operations**  
Includes demolition of fortifications, mine fields, booby traps, bridges, rail communications, roads, docks; cutting of wire entanglements
- .3          Defensive Engineering Operations**  
Includes mine laying; creation of obstacles and preparation of demolition of communication facilities
- .38        Design and Construction of Defenses Against Bombs and Shells**
- .4          Ordnance**  
Design of weapons, such as guns, small arms; tools and machinery used for war  
Includes naval ordnance (formerly classified in 623.9)  
*For Gunsmithing, see 683; Gunnery, 623.5*
- .41        Artillery**  
Guns of greater caliber than small arms and generally too heavy to be carried by hand  
Includes field, sea coast and antiaircraft, naval guns
- .42        Types of Artillery**  
Includes guns, howitzers, mortars
- .43        Mounts and Carriages      Armored Vehicles**  
Includes tanks, half-tracks, self propelled artillery (tank destroyers), towed artillery
- .44        Small Arms and Other Weapons**  
Includes rifles, rifle grenades, carbines, pistols, machine and submachine guns, side arms (swords, bayonets, trench knives); bazookas  
*For Gunsmithing, see 683*
- .445       Chemical Warfare Weapons**  
Includes flame throwers, mortars for smoke and gas projectiles



623.45

**Ammunition**

Projectiles used with all types of firearms, together with requisite propellants, bursting charges, fuses, cartridge cases and means of ignition

Includes small arms ammunition (cartridges, bullets)

*For Explosive manufacture, see 662.2*

.451

**Projectiles**

Missiles used in modern warfare

Includes bombs (demolition, fragmentation, gas and chemical, incendiary); grenades; shells (explosive, chemical, incendiary, gas, smoke, star); torpedos, rockets, guided missiles

Incendiary bombs was formerly classified in 623.45431, Rockets in 623.45432

*For Gunsmithing, see 683; Chemical and bacteriological warfare, 356.93*

.452

**Explosives**

Chemical compounds used for propelling charges, bursting and demolition charges

Includes nitrocellulose powders, TNT, cordite, melinite, amatol, fulminate

*For Explosive manufacture, see 662.2*

.454

**Detonators**

Includes fuses

It is recommended that Incendiary bombs and Rockets be classified in 623.451

.46

**Artillery Accessories**

Includes sighting and laying apparatus, range finders, telescopes, aiming circles, computers

*For Gunsmithing, see 683*

.5

**Gunnery**

Practical handling of artillery fire

Includes sighting, range finding, firing and mathematical theory

*For Gunsmithing, see 683*



- 623.53      **Ballistics**  
Science which deals with motion of projectiles  
Includes interior ballistics (movement of projectile within the bore); ballistic tables, instruments
- .54      **Exterior Ballistics**  
Movement of projectile from time it leaves muzzle until it comes to rest  
Includes trajectory
- .6      **Military Engineering Operations**  
Protection      Obstruction      Demolition      Construction  
Operation      Repair  
Includes temporary and rapid construction, operation and repair for military purposes of roads, railways, harbors, docks, bridges, power and light systems and water supply  
For Military architecture, see 725.1; Construction, 690
- .7      **Military Adaptations of Peacetime Techniques**
- .71      **Military Topography**  
Art of military sketching, map making and reading  
Includes mosaics, photogrammetry and reading of aerial photographs
- .73      **Military Communications**  
Includes military use of signal communication, teletype, telephone, telegraph, radio (walkie-talkie)
- .74      It is recommended that **Military Aeronautics** be classified in 629.1
- .77      **Camouflage Engineering**
- .8      **Naval Engineering**  
Design, construction, equipment and handling of ships
- .81      **Naval Architecture**  
Design of ships  
Includes calculations and considerations of areas and moments, stability, displacement, resistance and speed, rolling, structural strength, tonnage, steering and maneuvering  
For Graphic statics, see 531.2; Strength of materials, 620.11; Fluid mechanics, 532



623.82

**Shipbuilding**

Construction      Maintenance      Repair

Includes construction of model ships of all types

.821

**Historic Ships**

Includes galleys, privateers, clipper ships, early warships

623.822-623.829

**MODERN SHIPBUILDING**

.822

**Sailing Ships**

Includes small sailing craft, racing yachts

.823

**Small Power Craft**

Includes motorboats

.824

**Passenger and Cargo Ships**

Includes passenger liners, cargo ships, bulk carriers (grain, coal), tankers (liquid cargo) for ocean and inland water transport, power yachts

*For Description of liners, see 387.54; Merchant marine, 387.5*

.825

**Warships**

Includes battleships, aircraft carriers, cruisers, destroyers, submarines, motor torpedo boats (PT), patrol craft, landing craft (LST, LCC, LCM)

*For Number, disposition, see 359.31*

.828

**Special Purpose Ships**

Includes trawlers, dredgers, icebreakers, fireboats

.829

**Other**

Includes hand propelled craft (canoes, lifeboats); towed craft (barges, scows)

.83

**Shipbuilding Facilities**

Includes design and construction of model tanks and basins for experiment, slips and launching ways, drydocks, mold-lofts



- 623.84 Building the Hull**  
Use of wood, steel alloys; construction of body of ship (shell plating, framing decks and bulkheads)  
Includes joinery, riveting, welding, sheet metal work for shipbuilders (loftsmen, ship fitters, shipwrights)
- .85 Electrical, Mechanical and Chemical Accessory Systems**
- .852 Marine Electricity**  
Includes equipment, installation  
It is recommended that **Masts and Gear** be classified in 623.86  
*For Electrical engineering, see 621.3*
- .853 Marine Heating, Ventilating and Refrigeration**  
*For Heating and ventilating engineering, see 697; Refrigeration engineering, 621.56*
- .854 Marine Sanitation Systems**  
Includes water distillation, fire detection and protective systems  
*For Public health, see 614*
- .86 Equipment and Outfit**  
Includes rigging (rope, masts, booms, yards, sails, cordage); gear (arrangement of machinery for working pumps, rudder, anchor, cargo); nautical instruments, wireless equipment, signal lights, life-saving equipment  
Gear and Masts was formerly classified in 623.85
- .87 Marine Engineering**  
Invention    Design    Building    Installation    Op-  
eration    Repair  
Study of marine propulsion machinery and its auxiliaries  
*For Theory of resistance, see 532.5; Design involving calculation of resistance, 623.81*



623.872

**Marine Engines**

Includes steam engines (reciprocating and turbines), Internal combustion engines (gas, marine, Diesel)

Marine engines was formerly classified in 621.12

For Steam engineering, see 621.1; Diesel engineering, 621.436

.873

**Marine Engine Auxiliaries**

Includes marine piping, condensers, blowers, pumps, boilers, gears, propellers and propulsion shafting

.874

**Marine Fuels**

.88

**Seamanship**

Art and science by which all vessels are handled

Includes ship handling (steering, small boat handling, towing, rescue at sea, formation); marlinespike seamanship (care, handling, knotting, splicing and use of wire and fiber rope); Rules of Road; use of ground tackle

.89

**Navigation**

Art and science of determining position of vessels at any time and conducting them from one position to another

Includes problems of position, distance and direction

For Celestial navigation or nautical astronomy, see 527

.892

**Geo-navigation**

Includes piloting or conduct of vessels in channels, harbors and along coasts where landmarks and aids to navigation are available for fixing position; dead reckoning; methods of establishing distance covered and point reached by compass, observation, log reading

.893

**. Electronic Navigation**

Navigation by radar, loran, Decca, Console

.894

**Aids to Navigation**

Includes lighthouses, lightships, buoys (silent, sound, underwater sound signals); government charts and publications, e.g. Light Lists, Sailing Directions, Navigational Tables, Tide and Current Tables



- 623.9 It is recommended that **Armor Protection of Warships** be classified with **Warship Construction**, 623.825; **Naval Ordnance** with **Ordnance**, 623.4

## 624 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

Arrangement and proportioning of parts or elements of a structure so that its function may be achieved with safety and economy

Includes bridge, building, foundation, underpinning engineering

*For Design of structures for beauty, see 720; Construction of buildings, 690; Dam engineering, 627.8; Port engineering, 627.3*

### .1 General Principles of Structural Engineering

### .15 Earthwork and Foundation Engineering

Includes excavating, shoring, pile foundations

### .151 Mechanics of Engineering Soils

Identification and classification      Site investigation

Includes engineering properties of soils (shear strength, moisture: density relationship, permeability, compressibility); earth pressure, including stability of slopes and foundations

### .152 Tunneling

*For Specific purpose tunnels, see subject, e.g. Railroad tunnels, 625.13*

### .16 Retaining Walls, Embankment Engineering

Includes abutments

### .17 Theory of Structure

Includes statically indeterminate structures

*For Graphic statics, see 531.2*



624.171

**Stress Analysis**

Determination of magnitudes and forces which must be resisted by parts or materials of structures

Includes determination of loads which arise from weight of construction, use of structure, such natural forces as wind pressure, earthquake, weight of snow and ice; impact, lateral forces and reactions (shear, bending moment)

*.172 Statical Indeterminates*

.177

**Design of Structural Elements**

Determination of materials to be used, shape and size of individual members in order to provide safety

Includes restrained and rigid beams, girders, columns, arches, slabs, trusses, frames and structural fastenings and connections (bolts, rivets, pins, electric arc welding)

.18

**Systems of Structural Engineering**

Includes timber, masonry (brick, cement, concrete, reinforced concrete), iron and steel construction

19

*R.C.*

.2

**Girder Bridges**

Includes comprehensive treatment of all types of bridges; floor systems

*For Girder design, see 624.177; Railroad bridges, 625.13*

.3

**Trussed Bridges**

Includes cantilever bridges

*For Truss design, see 624.177*

.5

**Suspension Bridges**

.6

**Arch Bridges**

*For Arch design, see 624.177; Historic arch forms, 729.3*

.7

**Compound Structures**

Includes plate girder and suspension, trussed arch bridges

.8

**Movable Bridges**

Includes drawbridges, swing, lift, pontoon bridges



**625 TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING**

Design      Construction      Maintenance      Operation

*For Transportation administration, regulation, finance, facilities, services, see 385-388; Architecture of transportation buildings, 725.3; Channels of communication in city planning, 711.7*

**.1 Railroad Engineering**

Design      Construction      Maintenance

Includes standard gage and special types of railroads, e.g. narrow gage, elevated, underground, cable, street

Electric traction was formerly classified in 621.33

*For Railroad transportation, see 385.1*

**.11 Railroad Surveying**

Includes reconnaissance, preliminary, locating surveys; grades, curves

**.12 Roadbed**

Includes railroad earthwork, e.g. grading, drainage, cuts and fills

**.13 Auxiliary Structures**

Includes railroad tunnels, railroad bridges

**.14 Railroad Tracks**

Design, construction, maintenance of tracks

**.16 Track Accessories**

Includes signals, switches, turnouts

**.19 Model Railroads**

Includes model trains

**.2 Rolling Stock**

Design      Construction      Maintenance

**.22 Cars**

Includes carbuilding (formerly classified in 699)



- 
- 625.25      **Accessory Equipment**  
             Includes brakes, couplings
- .26      **Locomotives**  
             Includes steam locomotives (formerly classified in 621.13);  
             Electric locomotives (formerly classified in 621.334); Diesel  
             locomotives
- .27      **Railroading**  
             Train operation
- .7      **Highway Engineering**  
             Design      Construction (materials, equipment, processes)  
             Maintenance  
             Includes pavements (formerly classified in 625.8)  
             For Street cleaning and snow removal, see 628.4
- .79      **Traffic Engineering**  
             Operation of highway systems      Traffic planning  
             Includes traffic characteristics; control devices, e.g. traffic  
             signals and signs
- .8      It is recommended that **Pavements** be classified in 625.7
- 626      It is recommended that **SHIP CANALS** and **LOCKS** be  
classified in 627.13; **IRRIGATION CANALS**, in 627.5
- 627      **HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING**  
             Materials      Apparatus      Processes  
             Water control, e.g. regulation of and protection against its  
             natural action, its artificial conveyance for useful purposes,  
             mechanical utilization of its force  
             Includes hydraulic models, dredging  
             For Water-supply engineering, see 628.1
- .1      **Inland Waterway Engineering**  
             Improvement of inland waterways for transportation  
             For Inland waterway transportation, see 386
- .12      **River Engineering**



- 
- 627.13      **Canal Engineering**  
Construction of ship canals (formerly classified in 626.9)  
Includes locks (formerly classified in 626.4)
- .2      **Harbor Engineering**  
Improvement of harbors to keep them open and safe  
Includes breakwaters
- .3      **Port Engineering**  
Design and construction of port facilities, e.g. docks, piers, wharves  
*For Aids to navigation, e.g. lighthouses, buoys, see 623.894*
- .4      **Flood Control Engineering**  
Preventive and protective control of floods  
Includes improvement of channels to lower flood heights; construction of flood control reservoirs, levees, river walls
- .5      **Reclamation Engineering**  
Reclamation of arid, marshy, or other waste land by construction of drainage and irrigation systems  
Includes irrigation canals (formerly classified in 626.8)  
*For Agricultural drainage and irrigation, see 631.6-.7*
- .8      **Dam Engineering**  
Design and construction of dams  
Includes sluices, spillways, weirs
- 628      **SANITARY ENGINEERING**  
Design, construction, operation of all works contributing to public health  
*For Public health measures for sanitation and control of environment, see 614.7*
- .1      **Water-supply Engineering**  
Waterworks or water-supply plants; procurement, storage, distribution, consumption of water
- .16      **Water Purification**  
Aeration, coagulation and sedimentation, filtration, disinfection of raw waters for removal of iron, color, taste, odor, hardness, turbidity



**628.3 Sewage Disposal**

Includes sewage disposal plants, sewage collection, sewage treatment by dilution, screening, tank and secondary treatment; disposal of liquid effluent and sludge

**.4 Municipal Sanitation**

Street cleaning; collection of municipal wastes, e.g. garbage, ashes, street sweepings, dead animals, rubbish; refuse disposal by incineration, burying, reduction  
Includes snow removal

**.5 Industrial Sanitation**

Trade waste utilization, treatment, disposal  
Includes industrial plant sanitation; treatment of air pollution from effluvium and smoke; stream pollution from trade wastes

*For Waste recovery and utilization in specific manufactures, see manufactures, e.g. Waste liquor recovery in pulp manufacture, 676.1*

**.8** It is recommended that **Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Engineering** be classified in 697

**.9** It is recommended that **Illumination Engineering** be classified in 621.32

**629 OTHER BRANCHES OF ENGINEERING**

Includes comprehensive material on automotive engineering (aeronautical, motor vehicle)

629.1-629.18

*In order to shorten the base number for aeronautics, 3 has been dropped from 629.13, the number used in previous editions*

**.1 Aeronautics**

Includes military aeronautics

*For Air transportation including economics, business, and finance of air transport, see 387.7; Vocational guidance in aeronautics, 371.425*



- 
- 629.107 Study and Teaching**  
 Includes aeronautical research and experimentation, laboratories and wind tunnels; education and training aeronautics; engineering colleges, technical institutes  
*For Training in specific fields of aeronautics, see specific number, e.g. Flight training, 629.126; Courses of study and curricula designed for elementary and secondary schools, 375*
- .109 History**  
 Includes broad studies of air policy, accounts of flights and flight records  
*For Accounts of flights by balloon or airship, see 629.132*
- .12 Basic Considerations**
- .123 Aerodynamics of Flight**
- .125 Air Navigation**  
 Includes astronomy for air pilots (celestial and electronic navigation; aids, aerial maps, charts, almanacs)  
*It is recommended that Aviation medicine be classified in 616.98; Commercial airways and aerial routes, 387.72*  
*For Navigation instruments; see 629.15*
- .126 Piloting of Airplanes Flying**  
 Includes flight training, instrument flying  
*For Fighter pilot training, see 358.43*
- .13 Aircraft**
- .131 Aircraft Models and Model Making**
- .132 Lighter than Air**  

Development	Description	Design	Construction
	Operation		

*Includes balloons, blimps, airships, and accounts of flights by balloon or airship*



- 
- 629.133            Heavier than Air      Airplanes**  
                          Development      Description      Identification  
                          Includes transport, military, personal and research types  
                          of aircraft; seaplanes, flying boats, amphibians  
                          *For Guided missiles, see 623.451*
- .1333            Gliders      Soaring Planes      Soaring Flight**
- .1335            Rotating Wing Types**  
                          Autogiro      Helicopter
- .1339            Other Heavier-than-air Aircraft**
- .14            Airplane Design and Construction**  
                          Includes performance, performance calculations, testing,  
                          comfortization (heating, ventilating), interior design
- .141            Stress Analysis and Structures**
- .142            Aircraft Production and Maintenance**  
                          Includes materials, drafting room practice, riveting, sheet  
                          metal work, welding
- .143            Parts and Details**  
                          Wings, fuselages, control surfaces  
                          Includes electric and hydraulic equipment and landing  
                          gear
- .1435            Aircraft Power Plants**  
                          Includes general, reciprocating, and compound engines
- .14353            Jet and Rocket Engines, Gas Turbines**  
                          Rockets and interplanetary travel
- .1436            Propellers**
- .144            Protective and Safety Devices**
- .15            Aircraft Instruments**  
                          Includes flight, navigation, engine instruments  
                          *For Meteorological instruments, see 551.591*



- 
- 629.16      **Airports      Airdromes      Seadromes**  
                  Location      Design      Construction  
                  Includes landing aids and communications equipment  
                  Where interest in airports lies chiefly in communication planning, class in 711.7; if in architecture, 725.3  
                  *For Airport administration and regulation, see 387.73*
- .18      **Uses      Operating Problems**  
                  Includes use of aircraft for crop dusting, pipe line patrol, forest patrol, prospecting, and sky writing; technical and engineering aspects of operation of airplanes for commercial air transport, e.g. airplane weight and balance problems, cargo loading, refuelling in flight, cruise control for efficiency, noise, ice prevention and removal  
                  *For Air sports, see 797.5; Aerial photography, 778.3; Photogrammetry, 526.98*
- .2      **Motor Vehicle Engineering**  
                  Includes registration, title, taxes, licenses, inspection, financial management; model making  
                  *For Insurance, see 368.57; Form divisions 01-09, p. lv*
- .22      **Motor Vehicles**  
                  Description of passenger automobiles (private, taxicabs, buses); trucks, tractors; handbooks and manuals for specific makes of cars  
                  *For Automobiles characterized by type of motor, e.g. electric automobiles, see 629.25; Design and construction, 629.23-.27; Operation, 629.28*
- .226      **Trailers**  
                  Description      Construction
- .227      **Bicycles and Motorcycles**  
                  Description      Operation      Repair
- .23      **Motor Vehicle Production**  
                  Includes automotive materials; production methods, equipment, plant especially used in automobile production; testing of automobiles  
                  *For Testing of materials, see 620.112*



- 
- 629.24      Design and Construction of Automobiles**  
Includes running gear (frame, springs, axles, wheels); transmission (clutch, change speed gear, drive shaft with universal joints, differential); control system (steering device, throttle and spark control, hand levers, foot pedals, brake system)
- .25      Automobile Power Plants**  
Includes steam, electric and internal combustion (gasoline, Diesel) engines and their parts (cylinders, pistons, bearings, valves, manifolds)  
*For Repair, see 629.287*
- .253      Fuel and Fuel System**  
Includes carburetor
- .254      Ignition System**
- .255      Lubrication System**
- .256      Cooling System**
- .26      Automobile Body Work**  
Includes trimming, finishing
- .27      Automobile Accessories**  
Includes lights, signals
- .28      Operation of Motor Vehicles**  
Includes safe driving; operation of passenger automobiles, motor trucks, tractors  
*For Training and testing of drivers, see 629.207; Automobiling, 796.7*
- .287      Maintenance and Repair of Motor Vehicles**  
Includes greasing, lubrication, repair of all parts; service and repair manuals of specific make cars



## 630 AGRICULTURE

*For Rural sociology, see 301.35; Form divisions .1–.9, p. lv; exception .2 follows:*

### 630.24      **Agricultural Chemistry**

*For Specific applications, see subject, e.g. Soil chemistry, 631.41*

## 631      **FARM MANAGEMENT**

*For Application of following to specific products, see product, e.g. Management of truck garden farm, 635; Animal husbandry, 636–639*

### .1      **Business Management of Farms**

Techniques

Includes problems of selection (location, means of communication, value), rental (share system), layout, types of farm

*For Land economics, see 333; Economic theories and statistics of agricultural production, 338.1*

### .16      **Financial Management of Farms**

Accounting      Bookkeeping

Where interest lies chiefly in Accounting, class in 657.5

### .18      **Marketing of Farm Products**

*For Marketing specific products, see product, e.g. Melons, 635.6; Agricultural markets, prices, 338.1*

### .2      **Farm Buildings**

Where interest lies chiefly in Architecture, class in 720; e.g. Farm houses, 728.6; Outbuildings, 728.9

## 631.3–632 SOIL AND CROP MANAGEMENT

*For Specific crop management, see crop, e.g.*

*Wheat production in U. S., 633.1*

### .3      **Farm Machinery and Equipment**

Operation      Maintenance      Catalogs



- 
- 631.37      **Power and Power Machinery on the Farm**  
             Sources of power      Engines      Tractors
- .4      **Pedology**  
         Study of soils  
         Includes analysis, experimentation, surveys and classification of  
         soils of specific localities
- .41      **Chemical Composition**
- .411      **Soil Mineralogy**
- .43      **Physical Properties**  
         Includes colloidal, organic matter; moisture
- .45      **Erosion Control**  
         Wind erosion      Water erosion  
  
         Includes contour and strip planting, terracing, control of  
         gullies with soil holding plants, crop rotation, grassed  
         channel ways to carry off water, cover crops for seasonal  
         practices, use of crop residues and mulches as methods of  
         conservation, tree strips  
  
         *For Economic theory, legislation, and public policy of  
         conservation of agricultural land, see 333.76; Irrigation,  
         631.7; Fertilizers, 631.8*
- .46      **Biological Processes**  
         Includes nitrification and inoculation (formerly classified in  
         631.8472); microbiology of soils
- .5      **Crop Production**  
         Tillage (preparation and working the soil)      Propagation  
         (increase of new plants from existing plants by planting, graft-  
         ing, cuttings, layering)      Growing (pruning, sheltered grow-  
         ing)      Harvesting      Storage  
  
         *For Fertilizers, see 631.8; Irrigation, 631.7; Specific crop  
         production, the crop, e.g. Corn and corn growing, 633.1;  
         Power and power machinery, 631.37*



- 631.52      **Breeding**  
                 Regulation and inspection      Catalogs      Seed industry  
                 Crossing      Hybridizing  
                 Origin of new plants (new species and new varieties)
- .58      **Special Methods**  
                 Includes soil management (crop rotation and fallowing); dry  
                 land farming; soilless culture (variously called hydroponics,  
                 tank, chemical, water culture)
- .6      **Drainage**  
                 Draining of swampy or marshy ground by simple ditches and  
                 drains  
                 *For Engineering construction, see 627-628; Economic as-*  
                 *pects, legislation, and public policy of drainage, 333.72;*  
                 *Reclamation which includes drainage and irrigation as major*  
                 *engineering or national economic problems, 628 or 333.72*
- .7      **Irrigation**  
                 Distribution and storage of water by simple ditches or irriga-  
                 tion canals, wells or reservoirs  
                 *For Engineering construction, see 627-628; Economic as-*  
                 *pects, legislation, and public policy, 333.72; Reclamation*  
                 *which includes drainage and irrigation as major engineering*  
                 *or national economic problems, 627 or 333.72*
- .8      **Fertilizers and Manures**  
                 Source      Production and manufacture      Analysis      Use  
                 Control (legislation and inspection)  
                 Includes commercial fertilizers (formerly classified in 668.6)
- .82      **Minor Elements**  
                 Includes calcium (lime), sulfur (from gypsum), magne-  
                 sium, manganese, iron, boron, copper, zinc
- .83      **Potash Fertilizer Materials**  
                 Includes muriate of potash (potassium chloride), sulfate  
                 of potash, Kainit or manure salt, wood ashes, seaweed



**631.84 Nitrogenous Fertilizer Materials**

Includes nitrate of soda, sulfate of ammonia, dried blood, tankage, fish, muck, peat, humus, the synthetics (ammonium nitrate, cyanamid, calcium nitrate, urea and ammonia liquors)

It is recommended that **Soil inoculation and nitrification** be classified in 631.46

**.85 Phosphoric Fertilizer Materials**

Includes rock phosphates, superphosphates or acid phosphates, basic slag, bone meal

**.86 Manures**

Includes horse, cow, hog, poultry, sheep manures, guano (formerly classified in 631.854)

**.87 Vegetable Manures**

Includes green manures (rye, clover, vetch, cow peas which are plowed under while still green), compost (decomposed or refuse materials, e.g. leaves, vegetable, peat moss)

**632 INJURIOUS FACTORS IN CROP****PRODUCTION**

Origin	Dissemination	Effects	Control
--------	---------------	---------	---------

Includes diseases, pests and blights

*For Injurious factors in animal husbandry, see 636*

**.1 Elements**

Includes extremes of heat, cold; hail, wind, floods, drought

**.2 Galls****.3 Bacteria**

Includes bacterial blights (fire blight, wilt, black rot)

*For Systematic classification and discussion of bacteria, see 589.9*

**.4 Fungi**

Includes rusts, smuts, bunts, mildews, molds, rots

*For Systematic classification and discussion of fungi, see 589.2; Fungicides, 632.95*



- 632.5      **Injurious Plants**  
              Includes injurious parasitic plants, e.g. mistletoe, dodder
- .58        **Weeds**  
              Includes bindweed, mesquite, prickly pear, crab grass
- .6         **Injurious Animals**  
              Includes birds, rodents
- .7         **Injurious Insects**  
              Includes grasshoppers, locusts, crickets, plant lice, scale insects, beetles, weevils, maggots, flies, midges, fleas, moths, caterpillars, ants, wasps  
              *For Insecticides, see 632.95; Systematic classification and discussion of insects, 595.7*
- .8         **Other Injurious Factors**  
              Includes virus infections
- .9         **Control**  
              Includes inspection and regulation by government; quarantine, spraying, fumigating; by natural enemies; biological control
- .95        **Preparations**  
              Includes fungicides, insecticides, rodenticides, herbicides, bactericides, pesticides, DDT

## 633-635 PRODUCTION OF SPECIFIC CROPS

Business management      Propagation      Varieties  
                  Growing      Yield      Storage      Marketing

*For Crop production in general, see 631.5; Economic theories of agricultural production, e.g. Overproduction of wheat, 338.17*

## 633      **FIELD CROPS**

Plants grown in fields under an extensive system of culture  
 Includes forage crops when considered inclusively (pasture grasses, cereals and legumes grown for hay, pasture or silage; and root crops used for feeding livestock)



- 
- 633.1 Cereals or Grain Crops**  
Grass grown for its edible grain  
Includes wheat, oats, barley, rye, corn, grain sorghum, grain flax, buckwheat, rice, seed producing millets
- .2 Pasture Grasses**  
Grasses upon which animals graze or pasture  
Includes blue grass and the hay grasses (redtop, orchard grass, timothy)
- .3 Pasture Legumes**  
Includes alfalfa, clover, sweet clover and lespedeza
- .4 Root Crops**  
Plants whose principal value is underground part which is used instead of hay  
Includes true roots (sugar beets, turnips, rutabagas, stock beets) and tubers (sweet potatoes)  
*For Potatoes, carrots, parsnips and sweet potatoes used as vegetables, see 635.1 and .2*
- .5 Fiber Crops**  
Plants grown primarily for textile or other industrial uses  
Includes cotton, hemp, flax
- .6 Sugar Crops**  
Plants selected and developed for their sugar  
Includes sugar cane, sugar beet, sorghum  
*For Sugar beets used for fodder, see 633.4; Sorghum as cereal, 633.1*
- .7 Alkaloidal Crops**  
Plants grown for use as stimulants  
Includes tobacco, tea, coffee, cacao  
*For Manufacture of tea, coffee, cocoa, see 663.9; of tobacco products, 679.2*
- .8 Miscellaneous Field Crops**  
Includes plants under extensive culture for use as flavoring; as source of oil, dye  
*For Herbs grown intensively in gardens, see 635.7*



633.88

**Medicinal Plants**

Includes ginseng, quinine, digitalis

634

**FRUIT CULTURE**

Propagation

Varieties

Growing

Yield

Storage

Marketing

Includes small fruits, nuts

May be divided alphabetically by name of fruit instead of numerically as follows:

*For Diseases and control, see 632*

.1

**Apple Family Fruits**

Includes pear, crabapple, quince

.2

**Peach Family Fruits**

Includes plum, cherry, apricot

.3

**Citrus Family Fruits**

Includes orange, grapefruit, lime, lemon

.4

**Other Tropical Fruits**

Includes guava, papaya, mango

.5

**Nuts**

Includes walnut, butternut, hickory nut, pecan, chestnut, hazel nut, almond

.6

**Palm Family and Miscellaneous Fruits**

Includes coconut, date, olive, avocado

.7

**Small Bush or Herblike Fruits**

Includes currant, blackberry, raspberry, blueberry, cranberry, strawberry, pineapple, banana

.8

**Grapes**

Table, wine, raisin

.9

**Forestry**

Art and science of managing forests and converting the product to greatest economic and industrial service

*For Form divisions 01-09, see p. Iv*



634.92

**Forest Economics**

Includes physical influence of forests upon soil, water resources; their social influence upon man

.925

**Forest Policy**

Public forests      Private forests

Principles which govern the administration of the forest for its best permanent use

Includes formulation of laws and policies; conservation of water, wild life, timber for future use; forage for livestock; esthetic and spiritual values; facilities for recreation

*For Forests as part of natural resources conservation problem, see 333.75*

.927

**Statistics of Forest Resources**

Forest resources includes forest land area together with growing stock or timber capital it carries

Includes statistics of amount and value of production; distribution, consumption of timber; forest industries

.928

**Forest and Forest Industries Management**

Personnel      Business management (accounting, budgets and accounts)      Preparation of plans      Finance (valuation, insurance, taxation)      Mensuration (determining volume of timber stands, growth and yield)

.94

**Forest Ecology or Silvics**

Reaction of individual trees and tree groups to environment  
Includes site factors (light, soil, moisture, climate)

*For Action of forests on environment, see 634.92*

.95

**Silviculture**

Establishment, development, care and reproduction of stands of timber

Includes silvicultural systems of reproduction (selection, seed tree, clear cutting, shelterwood and coppice); improvement cutting and thinning



634.956

**Forestation**

Establishment of forest stands

Includes seeds and seedage, planting or reforestation, nursery practice

.96

**Forest Protection**

Includes methods of protecting forests from fire; climatic influences, pests, trespass, grazing

.97

**Taxonomic Forestry**

Application of forestry principles to individual tree species

.972

**Deciduous Trees**

Includes oak, maple, poplar, chestnut, beech, birch, linden, elm

.975

**Coniferous Trees**

Includes pine, spruce, hemlock, fir, cypress, cedar, larch, sequoia

.98

**Forest Utilization**

Most profitable use of forest products

Includes logs and logging and rough uses to which wood is put (cross ties, poles, piling, posts, mine timbers), wood identification, structure, tests, properties

*For Lumbering, see 674; Chemical utilization of wood and wood distillation, 668.7; Charcoal, 662.65; Wood pulp, 676.12; Wood using industries (cooperage, veneer, excelsior), 674.8; Engineering properties, 620.12*

.986

**Saps**

Production of naval stores, latex, maple sap, natural gums and resins

*For Manufacture or utilization of latex into rubber, see 678.5; Use of gums and resins in plastics, 668.4; Planting and growing of trees, 634.95*

.99

**Other Uses of Forests**

Includes grazing and pasture use, farm woodlands



---

635 HORTICULTURE

Business management    Propagation    Varieties    Growing  
or culture    Diseases and control    Storage    Marketing

Plants usually grown on a smaller scale than field crops; for food, ornament, home use, or commercial market

Includes gardening, truck gardening, home gardening, vegetable gardens, flower gardens

May be arranged alphabetically by name of vegetable instead of numerically as follows:

*For Landscape gardening (design, planning, descriptions of gardens), see 712; Vegetables grown extensively as field crops or for pasture or fodder, 633*

**.1 Edible Roots**

Includes beets, turnips, carrots, parsnips, radishes

**.2 Edible Tubers and Bulbs**

Includes potatoes, onions

**.3 Edible Leaves, Flowers, Stems**

Includes asparagus, artichokes, cabbage, Brussels sprouts

**.4 Greens**

Includes spinach, chard, rhubarb

**.5 Salads**

Includes lettuce, celery, water cress

**.6 Edible Seeds and Fruits**

Includes melons, squash, cucumbers, tomatoes, beans, peas, corn

**.7 Condiment and Sweet Herbs**

Includes mint, dill, anise, caraway, parsley

**.8 Mushrooms**

Includes truffles



635.9

**Flower Gardening or Floriculture**

Flowers and ornamental plants grown for home use or commercial market

Includes management of florist business, greenhouses, nurseries; flower shows, culture of special kinds of gardens, e.g. rock, water, tropical

*For Description, planning, and use of flowers to achieve specific purpose in landscape design, see 712.62; Systematic classification and discussion of flowers, 583-589*

.93

**Individual Plants**

Propagation    Breeding    Growing    Diseases and control  
Harvesting    Marketing (packing, shipping)

Includes specific flowers, e.g. roses, orchids, asters, geraniums, ferns, grass

.931

**Annuals and Biennials**

.932

**Perennials**

.96

**Plants for Home Use**

Includes house plants, window gardens, miniature gardens use and arrangement of cut flowers

.97

**Ornamental Shrubs, Vines, Trees**

Includes climbers

.977

**Ornamental Trees**

Includes culture of trees for shade, city streets and ornamentation

*For Use in landscape planning, see 715; Fruit tree culture, 634; Forest stands of trees, 634.9; Systematic classification and description of trees, 582.16*

636

**ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

Management    Breeding    Care    Feeding    Training  
Judging    Diseases and control

Includes birds, fish, bees, and animals as pets

*For Scientific classification and description, see 590*



**635 HORTICULTURE**

Business management    Propagation    Varieties    Growing  
or culture    Diseases and control    Storage    Marketing

Plants usually grown on a smaller scale than field crops; for food, ornament, home use, or commercial market

Includes gardening, truck gardening, home gardening, vegetable gardens, flower gardens

May be arranged alphabetically by name of vegetable instead of numerically as follows:

*For Landscape gardening (design, planning, descriptions of gardens), see 712; Vegetables grown extensively as field crops or for pasture or fodder, 633*

**.1 Edible Roots**

Includes beets, turnips, carrots, parsnips, radishes

**.2 Edible Tubers and Bulbs**

Includes potatoes, onions

**.3 Edible Leaves, Flowers, Stems**

Includes asparagus, artichokes, cabbage, Brussels sprouts

**.4 Greens**

Includes spinach, chard, rhubarb

**.5 Salads**

Includes lettuce, celery, water cress

**.6 Edible Seeds and Fruits**

Includes melons, squash, cucumbers, tomatoes, beans, peas, corn

**.7 Condiment and Sweet Herbs**

Includes mint, dill, anise, caraway, parsley

**.8 Mushrooms**

Includes truffles



635.9

**Flower Gardening or Floriculture**

Flowers and ornamental plants grown for home use or commercial market

Includes management of florist business, greenhouses, nurseries; flower shows, culture of special kinds of gardens, e.g. rock, water, tropical

*For Description, planning, and use of flowers to achieve specific purpose in landscape design, see 712.62; Systematic classification and discussion of flowers, 583-589*

.93

**Individual Plants**

Propagation    Breeding    Growing    Diseases and control    Harvesting    Marketing (packing, shipping)

Includes specific flowers, e.g. roses, orchids, asters, geraniums, ferns, grass

.931

**Annuals and Biennials**

.932

**Perennials**

.96

**Plants for Home Use**

Includes house plants, window gardens, miniature gardens, use and arrangement of cut flowers

.97

**Ornamental Shrubs, Vines, Trees**

Includes climbers

.977

**Ornamental Trees**

Includes culture of trees for shade, city streets and ornamentation

*For Use in landscape planning, see 715; Fruit tree culture, 634; Forest stands of trees, 634.9; Systematic classification and description of trees, 582.16*

636

**ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

Management    Breeding    Care    Feeding    Training  
Judging    Diseases and control

Includes birds, fish, bees, and animals as pets

*For Scientific classification and description, see 590*

.08

**Techniques of Livestock Production**



- 
- 636.081 Business Management**  
Includes problems of selection of stock, finance, management of stock farms, ranches, ranges  
*For Ranges as problem of land use, see 333.74*
- .082 Stock Breeding**  
Includes inbreeding, crossbreeding, artificial insemination, control of sex and reproduction
- .083 Care of Stock**  
Includes protection from predatory animals, extremes of climate; grooming, cleanliness, care of harness  
*For Architecture of stables, see 728.9; Prevention and treatment of disease, 636.089; Food, 636.085*
- .085 Nutrition**  
Composition      Experimentation      Nutritive value  
Adulteration legislation  
Includes fodder, silage, commercial preparations and individual foods, e.g. hay, oats, corn (formerly classified in .086), garden crops, animal and mineral food (formerly classified in .087)
- .086** It is recommended that **Hay, Oats, Corn** be classified in .085
- .087** It is recommended that **Garden Crops, Animal and Mineral Food** be classified in .085
- .089 Veterinary Medicine**  
Veterinary medicine was formerly classified in 619
- .0891 Anatomy**  
Includes histology, embryology  
*For Comparative anatomy, see 591.4*
- .0892** It is recommended that **Physiology** be classified in 591.1



636.0894

**Public Health and Preventive Medicine**

Includes laws relating to practice of veterinary medicine (veterinary jurisprudence); control and eradication of infectious livestock diseases (formerly classified in 614.9)

*For Control of health hazards in milk and milk production, see 614.3*

.0895

**Therapeutics**

Treatment of disease

Includes pharmacology, posology

*For Treatment of specific diseases, see disease*

.0896

**Internal and Clinical Disease**

Etiology (cause)	Pathology (nature)	Treat- ment
------------------	--------------------	----------------

Includes diseases of special organs (lungs, liver, kidney); parasitic diseases; diseases due to specific infection or virus, e.g. tuberculosis, anthrax, foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, malaria

*For Diseases of specific animals, see animal*

.0897

**Surgery**

Includes dentistry

.0898

**Obstetrics****636.1-636.9 PRODUCTION OF SPECIFIC ANIMALS**

Selection	Breeding	Care	Feeding
-----------	----------	------	---------

Business management	Diseases and control
---------------------	----------------------

Showing	Marketing
---------	-----------

*May be arranged alphabetically by animal instead of numerically as follows*

.1

**Horse Husbandry**

Includes Oriental, light or race, saddle, heavy or dray horses, ponies

*For Horse racing, see 798.4; Horsemanship, 798.2; Horse shows, 798; Scientific description and classification, 599.72*



- 
- 636.18      **Allied Animals**  
             Includes mule, burro
- .2      **Cattle Husbandry**
- .21      **Beef and Dairy Cattle Production**  
             *For Production of specific breeds, see breed, e.g. Breeding of Jerseys, 636.22; Scientific description and classification, 599.73*
- .22      **English Cattle**  
             Includes beef breeds (Shorthorns, Hereford, Aberdeen Angus); dairy breeds (Jersey, Guernsey, Ayrshire); dual purpose breeds (Devon, English longhorns)
- .23      **German, Dutch, Swiss Cattle**  
             Includes beef breeds; dairy breeds (Holstein, Frisian) dual purpose breeds
- .28      **American Cattle**  
             Includes beef breeds (Texas longhorns); dairy breeds (Holderness)
- .29      **Allied Animals**  
             Includes domesticated reindeer, buffalo, camel
- .3      **Sheep, Goat Husbandry**  
             Sheep farm management      Grazing management      Preparation and marketing  
             Includes English, Spanish breeds; Merinos, Karakul sheep  
             *For Scientific description and classification, see 599.73*
- .39      **Goat Husbandry**  
             Includes milk goats and goats produced for wool
- .4      **Swine Husbandry**  
             Production of swine for meat, shortening  
             *For Scientific description and classification, see 599.73*
- .5      **Poultry Husbandry**  
             Production of poultry and eggs, marketing  
             Includes Leghorns, Rhode Island Reds, Bantams  
             *For Scientific description and classification, see 598.2*



- 636.59 Other Fowl**  
Includes turkey, guinea, pheasant, pigeon, duck, goose, quail  
and other game birds
- .6 Aviculture**  
Production of birds useful for plumage; pets  
Includes canary, finch, parrot  
*For Scientific description and classification of birds, see 598.2*
- .7 Dogs**  
Selection      Breeding      Care      Feeding      Training  
Diseases and control  
*For Scientific description and classification of dogs, see 599.744*
- .71 Breeds**  
Includes setter, wolfhound, terrier  
*For Emphasis upon use of dog, see .72-.76*
- .72 Working Dogs**
- .74 Watch and Herd Dogs**  
Includes Seeing eye dogs
- .75 Hunting Dogs**
- .76 Pet Dogs**
- .77 Pictures and Illustrations of Dogs**  
*For Painting of dogs, see 758*
- .78** It is recommended that **Essays, Stories of Dogs** be classified in 800
- .8 Cats**
- .87 Pictures and Illustrations of Cats**  
*For Painting of cats, see 758; Scientific description and classification of cats, 599.744*
- .88** It is recommended that **Essays, Stories of Cats** be classified in 800



- 636.9      Other Animal Production**  
Includes mink, fox, rabbit and other animals raised for fur (fur farming); hamster, rats and mice for scientific experiments
- 637      DAIRY INDUSTRY**  
Management    Production    Analysis    Testing    Marketing
- .1      Milk and Cream Industry**
- .11      Business Management**  
Includes accounting, prices
- .12      Production**  
Includes dairy practices, analysis and testing
- .13      Care of Milk**  
Includes sanitation in handling; apparatus and supplies; preservation by chilling, heating, pasteurizing; transportation
- .14      Utilization**  
Includes dry, condensed, fermented and evaporated milk  
*For Ice cream industry, see 664.15*
- .17      Other Milk**  
Includes goat milk
- .18      Milk Substitutes**
- .2      Butter Industry**  
Management    Production    Analysis    Testing    Marketing  
*For Butter substitutes, see 664.3*
- .3      Cheese Industry**  
Management    Production    Analysis    Testing    Vari-  
eties    Marketing
- 638      BEE, SILKWORM CULTURE**
- .1      Beekeeping or Apiculture**
- .11      Management**  
Includes finances, selection of stock



- 638.12 Bees**  
Includes anatomy, physiology, habits, varieties  
*For Scientific description and classification of bees, see 595.799*
- .13 Food**
- .14 Hive Management**  
Includes handling beehives (breeding, swarming control), diseases
- .16 Honey Production**  
Composition      Preparation      Varieties      Marketing
- .2 Silkworm Culture or Sericulture**
- 639 HUNTING      FISHING INDUSTRIES**  
Includes sponge and coral fisheries  
*For Hunting and fishing as sport, see 799; Conservation of wild life, 333.78*
- .1 Hunting Industries**  
Trapping animals for food and fur  
*For Hunting as sport, see 799.2; Fur farming, 636.9; Conservation of wild life, 333.78*
- .2 Fishing, Sealing, Whaling Industries**  
*For Fishing as sport, see 799.1; Conservation of wild life, 333.78*
- .21 Fresh Water Fisheries**  
Fisheries are considered both as fishing industry and places where fish may be caught  
*For Specific fishery, see 639.27; Preservation of fish, 664.9*
- .22 Salt Water Fisheries**  
*For Specific fishery, see 639.27*
- .27 Individual Fisheries**  
Includes salmon, herring, halibut, cod  
*For Scientific description and classification of fish, see 597*
- .28 Whaling**



- 
- 639.29            **Sealing**
- .3            **Fish Culture**  
                 Management    Breeding    Care    Diseases and control  
                 Includes hatcheries, stocking of fresh water and salt water
- .37           **Individual Fish Culture**  
                 Includes goldfish, frogs
- .4            **Shell Fisheries**  
                 Management    Culture    Diseases and control
- .41           **Oysters and Clams**
- .5            **Lobster Fisheries**  
                 Includes crabs and other crustaceans



## 640 HOME ECONOMICS

Art and science of homemaking      Activities in field of home economics

### 641 FOOD

#### .01 Epicurism

Includes pleasure of eating; esthetics of cookery, epicures, gourmets

#### .1 Nutrition and Dietetics

Applied nutrition

Includes nutrients required to meet body needs, their proportion in various foods, application of principles of nutrition in diet control

*For Laboratory techniques and methods of chemical analysis, see 543.1; Dietotherapy, 615.85*

#### .3 Food Selection and Buying

Quality, cost, and other factors in buying food

#### .4 Home Preservation of Food

*For Commercial methods of food preservation, see 664.8*

#### .5 Food Preparation

Includes cook books, general recipes, and specific directions

#### .56 Special Cookery

Cookery for children and invalids, vegetarian recipes, religious food observances, wartime cookery

#### .57 Quantity Cookery

Hotel and restaurant cookery, army and navy cookery, ship-board cookery

#### .578 Outdoor Cookery

#### .58 Cooking with Special Apparatus and Utensils

Includes pressure cookery, casserole cookery

#### .59 National Cookery

Recipes for dishes characteristic of special regions



- 641.6 Preparation of Specific Foodstuffs**  
Includes herb cookery, breadmaking, wine cookery  
*For Commercial baking, see 664.75*
- .8 Composite Dishes**  
*For Beverages, see 663*
- .81 Sauces, Relishes, Appetizers**
- .83 Salads**
- .84 Sandwiches**
- .85 Confectionery**  
Candies, sweets, bonbons  
*For Commercial manufacture of confectionery, see 664.15*
- .86 Ice Cream**  
Includes ices, sherbets, puddings  
*For Commercial manufacture of ice cream, see 664.15*

**642 DINING AND ENTERTAINING**

- .1 Menus**  
Meal planning
- .4 Entertaining**  
Refreshments for luncheons, dinners, receptions, buffet suppers, banquets, teas
- .47 Catering**
- .5 Table Systems**  
Table d'hôte, à la carte, and other systems of serving large numbers
- .6 Table Service**  
Setting the table, carving, serving, changing courses
- .7 Table Furnishings**  
Linen, china, silver, crystal



**643 HOME PLANNING**

Location and arrangement of the home for convenient and economic administration

*For Domestic architecture, see 728; Building, 690; Interior decoration, 747*

**.3 Kitchen**

Planning for convenience: location, arrangement, equipment

**.4 Dining Room****.5 Other Special Rooms**

Bathroom, laundry

**.6 Household Appliances**

Electrical appliances

**.7 Household Repair**

644 It is recommended that **HOUSEHOLD HEATING** and **VENTILATION** be classified in 697; **LIGHTING** in 621.32

645 It is recommended that **HOUSE FURNISHING** be classified in **INTERIOR DECORATION**, 747

**646 CLOTHING AND PERSONAL APPEARANCE**

*For Costume, see 391; Apparel manufacturing, dress design, fashion modeling, 687*

**.01 Fashions****.2 Needlework**

Sewing      Mending      Darning      Knitting      Crocheting  
Tatting      Embroidery

**.3 Clothing Selection and Buying**

Guides to quality, workmanship

**.4 Clothing Construction**

Directions to amateurs for cutting and fitting, remodeling, pattern making for various types of clothing and accessories for men, women, and children

*For Ready-made clothing and tailoring, see 687.1*







647.97      **Tourist Accommodation Management**  
Includes tourist and trailer camps, tourist homes, motor courts

648      **HOUSEHOLD SANITATION**

.1      **Home Laundering**  
Home processes, equipment, supplies  
*For Home processes of dry cleaning, see 646.6; Commercial laundering, 667.13*

.5      **House Cleaning**  
Sweeping, dusting, polishing, dishwashing

.7      **Household Pests**  
Control and eradication

649      **HOME CARE OF CHILDREN AND HOME NURSING**

.1      **Child Care**  
Guides for parents on care and training of infants and children, their growth and development, management  
*For Child psychology, see 136.7*

.8      **Home Nursing**  
Home care of the sick, invalids, and infirm  
*For Pediatrics, see 618.9; Geriatrics, 618.97*



## 650 BUSINESS AND BUSINESS METHODS

*For Form divisions .1-.9, see p. lv*

### 651 OFFICE MANAGEMENT

Principles      Methods

Includes all types of offices

*For Typewriting, see 652.3; Shorthand, 653; Accounting, 657; Business management, 658*

#### .02      Handbooks of Secretarial Practice

*For Commercial correspondence, see 651.7*

#### .1      Office Planning

Location      Layout      Physical factors: lighting, heating, air conditioning

*For Architecture of office buildings, see 725.2*

#### .2      Office Equipment

Furniture      Fixtures      Furnishings

#### .26      Appliances

Communicating equipment      Dictating and recording machines      Adding and calculating machines      Billing and bookkeeping machines      Statistical equipment and other mechanical or electronic devices for sorting and tabulating, e.g. Hollerith, I.B.M.

*For Typewriter, see 652.3; Vari-Typer, 652.3; Duplicating equipment, 652.4; Shorthand machines, 653.3*

#### .3      Office Organization

Branches      Departments

It is recommended that Personnel management of office employees be classified in 658.3; Vocational guidance information in 371.425

#### .4      Office Administration

Office efficiency

Includes executive control



- 
- 651.5      **Office Files**  
        Form      Procedure      Treatment: filing, indexing, and preservation
- .6      **Special Material**  
                Includes printed form sample files
- .7      **Commercial Correspondence**  
                Letters      Minutes      Reports  
                Includes business English and style
- 652      **WRITING**
- .1      **Handwriting**  
                *For Methods of teaching handwriting in elementary schools, see 372.51*
- .3      **Typewriting**  
                Includes typewriter, Vari-Typer  
                *For Vari-Typer in composition, see 655.28*
- .4      **Duplicating**  
                Includes equipment, e.g. Mimeograph, Multigraph; stencil work
- .8      **Cryptography**  
                Includes ciphers, codes  
                *For Telegraphic codes, see 621.382*
- 653      **SHORTHAND**  
                *For Dictating and recording machines, see 651.26*
- .1      **Principles and Theories of Shorthand**  
                Legibility, reading, brevity, writing, speed, simplicity, remembering, applications, usefulness, and other aspects
- .2      **Abbreviation Systems**  
                Abbreviation systems using common characters only, omitting silent letters, vowels, e.g. notehand, brief longhand
- .3      **Machine Shorthand**  
                Machines imprinting characters on paper, e.g. Stenotype, Stenograph, Dictatype



**653.4 Shorthand Systems**

Cutter numbers may be used to arrange systems alphabetically, e.g. Gregg shorthand, 653.4 G819 Manuals, readers, speed tests may be kept together within each system by using lower case initials following Cutter number, e.g. Gregg shorthand reader, 653.4 G819r If desirable, 653.4 may be divided like 420-499 to classify shorthand systems before applying Cutter number, e.g. Gregg shorthand in French, 653.44 G819

**654** It is recommended that **COMMUNICATION** be classified in 384; **ELECTRIC COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING** in 621.38

**655 GRAPHIC ARTS INDUSTRIES**

Printing Production (copyright, publishing and selling products of literary and artistic expression)

Includes management and operation of printing plants

For Production of prints produced in limited edition, by hand by the original artist, see 760-767; Book illustration, 741.6; Form divisions .01-.08, p. lv; .09 is not used

**655.1-655.3 PRINTING INDUSTRY**  
*History Principles Processes*

**.1 Printing**

Invention of printing from movable type

**.2 Type Composition Typography**

Includes proofreading

It is recommended that **Electrotyping** and **Stereotyping** be classified in 655.3

**.24 Type Faces**

Design Styles

Includes specimen books

**.25 Typography**

Art of designing the printed page



655.28

**Composition**

Typesetting by hand or machine    Linotype    Intertype  
Monotype    Composition by photography, typewriter,  
Vari-Typer

.3

**Processes**

Letterpress    Lithography and offset lithography    Gravure  
Silk screen

Includes printing from metal type; electrotypes or stereotypes (formerly classified in 655.22); from flat stone, zinc or other surfaces; or from etched or engraved steel or copper plates

.32

**Photomechanical Techniques**

Plate making by zinc or copper photoengraving (cuts, half-tones)    Photo offset    Photogravure    Photogelatin or collotype    Process color printing

Photoengraving was formerly classified in 777; Photolithography (photo offset), 775; Photogelatin, 774

.4

**Book Production**

Includes history and art of book making; history of publishing houses and presses; of book stores

History of book making was formerly classified in 002  
*For Printing, see 655.1-655.3*

.45

**Binding**

Formerly classified in 686

.5

**Publishing and Bookselling**

Includes author-publisher relationships, pricing and marketing by publisher, subscription publishing, book clubs

.56

**Bookselling**

Organization    Management    Operation

Includes retail book shops, auctions, secondhand book shops, the out-of-print market



655.6

**Copyright**

History      Law      Practice

Protection of original literary, artistic or musical expression  
Includes books, periodicals, newspapers, lectures, sermons,  
drama, music, motion pictures, design, architecture, draw-  
ings, maps, photographs

.63

**International Copyright**

656

It is recommended that **TRANSPORTATION** be classi-  
fied in 385-388

657

**ACCOUNTING**

Principles      Procedures      Aids      Forms, e.g. card, loose  
sheet, machine and punched card

*For Managerial use of accounts and statements, see 658.15*

.2

**Bookkeeping**

Single entry, double entry, debit and credit, posting, balancing,  
adjusting and closing

.3

**Accounts and Statements**

Adjustment accounts, profit and loss, balance sheet, deprecia-  
tion, good will, liquidation, realization

.4

**Cost Accounting**

Factory and distribution cost finding      Standard costs

.5

**Accounting Systems**

Private, financial, commercial, industrial, governmental

Where interest in an accounting system lies chiefly in its  
relation to subject, class in subject, e.g. Farm accounting,  
631.16

.6

**Auditing and Public Accounting**

Internal and public auditing      CPA practice      Tax ac-  
counting

Includes fraud detection



**658 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

Policies      Methods      Operations

*For Labor and labor problems, see 331; Office management, 651; Accounting, 657; Advertising, publicity and public relations, 659.1*

**.01 Theory      Industrial Efficiency****.1 Establishing a Business**

Preliminary planning      Form of ownership, e.g. proprietorship, partnership, corporation

*For Entrepreneurship, see 338.7*

**.14 Finance**

Provision of capital

**.15 Financial Management**

Managerial use of devices that serve as guides to successful business operation, e.g. profit and loss statement, balance sheet, budget, cost records

**.16 Internal Organization**

Military      Line and staff      Functional

**.2 Plant**

Geographical location      Local site      Layout      Equipment  
Facilities      Physical factors, e.g. lighting, heating, air conditioning

*For Engineering aspects of plant establishment, see 621.7; Construction, 690; Architecture, 725.2 and .4; Office arrangement and equipment, 651.1-2; Industrial city planning, 711.45; Industrial center planning, 711.55*

**.3 Personnel Management**

Includes personnel department; office employees (formerly classified in 651.34)

**.31 Employment Practices****.311 Selection of Workers**

Employment agencies      Employee applications      In-  
terviews      Tests      Selection      Placement

*For Labor supply and demand, see 331.11*



- 
- 658.312      **Personnel Maintenance**  
                  Follow-up      Promotion      Transfer
- .313          **Termination of Service**  
                  Lay-off      Discharge      Retirement      Exit interviews  
                  *For Unemployment, see 331.13*
- .315          **Employer-employee Cooperation**  
                  Employee representation in management      Adjustment  
                  of individual grievances      Suggestion systems
- .32          **Salary Administration**  
                  Methods of compensation      Job analysis (formerly classi-  
                  fied in 658.511), classification, evaluation      Merit rating  
                  Use of incentives      Compensation plans      Payroll ad-  
                  ministration
- .38          **Conditions of Employment**
- .381          **Work Schedules**  
                  Includes hours, vacations, absenteeism
- .382          **Employee Welfare**  
                  Includes health and safety programs, plant conveniences
- .386          **Employee Training**  
                  Includes job instruction, executive and foremanship train-  
                  ing, manuals
- .5          **Factory Management and Production**
- .51          **Production Control**  
                  Routing      Scheduling      Dispatching      Simplification  
                  and standardization of products and materials
- .511          It is recommended that **Job Analysis** be classified in  
                  658.32
- .54          **Operation Studies**  
                  Time      Motion      Fatigue
- .56          **Factory Organization and Control**  
                  Methods      Instructions      Inspection      Quality control  
                  Waste



- 
- 658.57      **Industrial Research**  
              Includes research and development departments
- .58      **Factory Maintenance**  
              Maintenance of machinery and equipment
- .7      **Purchasing      Warehousing      Shipping**  
              Buying      Classification and control      Inspection      Stor-  
              ing      Maintenance      Handling equipment      Stock con-  
              trol      Packing      Shipment or delivery
- .8      **Distribution**
- .801      It is recommended that **Psychology of Salesmanship** be  
              classified in 658.85
- .81      **Sales Organization**  
              Includes organization and operation of sales department
- .83      **Market Research and Analysis**  
              Consumer, distributor, media, product, package research
- .84      **Trade Channels**
- .85      **Salesmanship**  
              Includes psychology (formerly classified in 658.801) and  
              techniques of selling
- .851      **Salesmanship in Special Businesses** (formerly classi-  
              fied in 658.89)
- .86      **Wholesale Trade**  
              Service wholesalers      Export and import houses      Func-  
              tional wholesalers
- .87      **Retail Trade**
- .871      **Department Stores**
- .872      **Mail Order Houses**
- .873      **Chain Stores**
- .874      **Independent Stores**
- .88      **Credit and Collections**  
              Includes installment buying



- 658.89      It is recommended that **Salesmanship in Special Businesses** be classified in 658.851
- .9      It is recommended that **Management of Specific Businesses** be classified in number for the business, e.g. **Management of Bakeries**, 664.75; **Shop Management**, 621.7
- 659.1      **Advertising, Publicity and Public Relations**  
Theory      Psychology      Ethics      Research      Laws and legislation  
*For Market research and analysis, see 658.83; Advertising for specific business, the business*
- .11      **Organization of Advertising**  
Includes advertising agencies, managers, departments, financial management and accounting; preparation of advertising campaigns; marketing and merchandising of advertising
- .111      **Publicity and Public Relations**  
Includes news releases, news pictures, charts and drawings, picture stories, feature articles
- .12      **Packaging and Labeling**  
Use of means of identification (trade marks and names, letterheads, labels, slogans) and containers and wrappings as a means of advertising
- .13      **Media and Techniques of Advertising**  
Includes copy writing, layout, advertising typography, use of color in advertising, copy testing  
*For Commercial art, see 741.67; Printing techniques, 655.3*
- .132      **Newspaper and Magazine Advertising**  
Includes rates and circulation, space selection, classified ads
- .133      **Direct Advertising**  
Includes circulars, letters, folders, catalogs, broadsides, blotters, calendars, company publications for dealers, customers and prospects; mailing lists



659.134

**Outdoor and Transportation Advertising**

Includes billboards, signs, car cards and posters

*For Design and drawing of posters, see 741.67*

.14

**Audio-visual Advertising**

Includes use of radio, television, motion pictures in advertising

.15

**Display Advertising**

Includes window and show case display; shows (fashion, motor)



## 660-670 MANUFACTURES

Originally 660 was intended for processes that were primarily chemical; 670 for those that were mechanical and physical. However, the growing use of chemical processes has so modified the character of 670 as to leave little distinction between 660 and 670. For Manufactures not included in 660 and 670, see 680

### 660 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

Includes materials of chemical technology; raw materials, waste materials, and their utilization

*For Salvage of waste materials, see 679; form divisions .1-9, p. lv, exceptions .28 and .29 follow:*

660.28

#### Chemical Engineering

Plant Practices Equipment

Includes industrial stoichiometry; chemical engineering calculations, unit operations, absorption and extraction, adsorption, crushing and grinding, distillation, drying, humidification, dehumidification, evaporation, fluid flow, filtration, heat transfer

Unit chemical reactions: alkylation, fermentation, hydrogenation, oxidation, reduction

.29

#### Industrial Electrochemistry

*For Specific application of electrochemistry, see material, e.g. Utilization of electric energy in production of industrial chemicals, 661; Electroplating, 671.73*

661

### INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

Production Properties Tests Utilization

Includes chemicals used as raw materials or as agents in manufacture of chemicals and other types of products; industrial reagents

*For Chemicals manufactured for specific use, see specific number, e.g. Detergents, 668.1; Coal and coal tar chemicals, 662.628*



- 661.2      Acids      Alkalies      Salts**
- Acids: Sulphuric, hydrochloric, nitric, hydrofluoric, phosphoric  
 Alkalies (formerly classified in 661.3): caustic soda (sodium hydroxide), caustic potash (potassium hydroxide) ammonium hydroxide  
 Salts (formerly classified in 661.4-.6-.7): chlorides, nitrates, nitrites, fluorides, phosphates, silicates, cyanides, sulfates

**.3**      It is recommended that **Alkalies** be classified in **661.2**

**.4**      It is recommended that **Salts** be classified in **661.2**

**.6**      It is recommended that **Sulfates** and **Nitrates** be classified in **661.2**

**.7**      It is recommended that **Cyanides** be classified in **661.2**

**.8**      **Organic Compounds**

Alcohols, aldehydes, esters, ethers, ketones, organic acids  
 Includes solvents

*For Coal tar solvents, see 662.628*

**.9**      **Compressed and Liquefied Industrial Gases**

Manufacture      Utilization

Industrial gases: Acetylene, chlorine, fluorine, hydrogen, hydrogen sulfide, helium, argon, neon, krypton, xenon, nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur dioxide, carbon dioxide, solid carbon dioxide, "dry ice," ammonia ozone

Includes chemicals in gaseous form, their compression and liquefaction; gas containers, cylinders

*For Technology of natural and manufactured gas, see 665.7; Gaseous fuels, 662.67*

## **662      EXPLOSIVES      FUEL TECHNOLOGY      INDUSTRIAL CARBONS**

**.1**      **Fireworks**

**.2**      **Explosives**

Manufacture      Testing      Properties      Storage      Handling  
 Transportation      Use

*For Applications, see specific subject, e.g. Mining, 622.23; Ammunition, 623.452*



- 
- 662.26      **Deflagrating Explosives      Burning Explosives      Pro-**  
                 **pellants**  
                 Includes black powder, gunpowder (formerly classified in  
                 662.3), nitro-cellulose, smokeless powder
- .27      **High Explosives      Detonating Compositions**  
                 Includes ammonium nitrate, ammonium picrate, chlorate,  
                 dynamite, lead azide, mercury fulminate, nitroglycerin, ni-  
                 trostarch explosives, RDX (cyclonite or hexogen), tetryl,  
                 TNT (trinitrotoluene)
- .28      **Blasting Caps      Detonators      Primers      Fuse**  
                 Fuse was formerly classified in 662.4
- .3      It is recommended that **Gunpowder** be classified in 662.26
- .4      It is recommended that **Fuse** be classified in 662.28
- .6      **Fuel Technology**  
                 Includes solid, liquid, gaseous fuels
- .62      **Coal Technology**
- .622      **Analysis      Properties and Testing**  
                 Includes classification, chemical and physical properties,  
                 composition, constitution, structure, hardness; tests and  
                 testing methods
- .623      **Preparation and Treatment**  
                 Materials, processes, equipment used in cleaning, drying,  
                 grinding, sizing
- .624      **Storage and Transportation**
- .625      **Utilization**  
                 General utilization and development of coal products  
                 Includes coal as fuel; combustion, carbonization, hydro-  
                 genation and liquefaction of coal  
  
                 *For Production of coke from coal, see 662.64; Liquid  
                 fuel produced from coal, 662.66; Gas produced from  
                 coal, 665.77; Chemicals produced from coal, 662.628*



662.627

**Coal Tar**

Distillation      Utilization

Coal tar was formerly classified in 668.7

*For Coal tar products, see specific product, e.g. Coal tar dyes, 667.2*

.628

**Coal and Coal Tar Chemicals**

Includes benzene, toluene, wood preserving oils, solvent naphtha, naphthalene

.64

**Coke**

Production      Properties      Utilization

Coke was formerly classified in 662.7

*For Gashouse coke and petroleum coke, see 662.65*

.65

**Other Solid Fuels**

Includes bagasse, briquettes, charcoal, gashouse coke, petroleum coke, lignite, peat, wood, sawdust

.66

**Liquid Fuels**Materials      Processes      Equipment      Properties  
Tests      Utilization

Production of liquid fuels from coal, farm produce, gas, waste, wood

Includes combustion, rocket fuel

*For Petroleum fuels, see 665.5*

.67

**Gaseous Fuels**

Includes fuel properties of gases, tests for fuel properties; utilization of gases as fuels; combustion of gases

.7

It is recommended that **Coke** be classified in 662.64 and **Charcoal** in 662.65

.9

**Industrial Carbons (Non-Fuels)**

Production      Properties      Application      Utilization

.92

**Graphite**

Includes graphite products, pipe, brushes

*For specific products see specific numbers, e.g. Graphite foundry equipment, 671.22*



- 662.93      Adsorbent Carbons**  
 Includes activated carbons, animal black, bone char, carbon black, charcoals, decolorizing carbons, lampblack  
*For Applications, see specific number, e.g. Application of carbon black in rubber manufactures, 678.23; Industrial diamonds used in machine tools, 621.9*

**663      BEVERAGES**

Materials	Apparatus	Processes	Gaging	Testing
Bottling				

- 663.1      Fermented Beverages**  
 Liquor fermented from grapes, other fruits, grains
- .2      Wine and Winemaking**  
 Includes grape and other fruit wines, e.g. cider, perry  
*For Culinary uses of wine, see 641.6*
- .4      Beer and Brewing**  
 Includes beer, ale, porter, stout
- .5      Distilled Beverages**  
 Includes brandy, whiskey, rum, gin, liqueurs, other spirits
- .6      Non-alcoholic Beverages**
- .62      Carbonated Beverages**
- .63      Fruit and Vegetable Juices**
- .8      Cocktails and Other Mixed Drinks**  
 Bartenders' manuals and recipes
- .9      Chocolate and Cocoa Industry      Tea and Coffee Manufacture**

**664      FOOD MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING**

Materials	Machinery	Processes	Testing
-----------	-----------	-----------	---------

Commercial manufacture or preparation of foods

*For Home preparation of food, see 641; Agricultural production of foods, 630; Economic aspects of food manufacture and processing, 338.47; Chemical analysis of food, 543.1; Food adulteration, 614.3*



- 
- 664.1      **Sugar**  
            Sugars and sirups (cane, beet, maple)  
            Includes other sugars, e.g. glucose, dextrose
- .15      **Confectionery**  
            Includes candy, ice cream  
            *For Candy making at home, see 641.85; Ice cream made at home, 641.86*
- .2      **Starch and Pectin**  
            Includes cornstarch, tapioca, arrowroot
- .3      **Edible Fats and Oils**  
            Includes margarine, salad oils, lard  
            *For Butter, see 637.2; Other fats and oils, 665.2-.3*
- .4      **Mineral Foods**  
            Includes salt
- .5      **Flavor Aids**  
            Includes spices, condiments, flavoring extracts, vinegar
- .6      **Leavening Agents and Baking Aids**  
            Includes yeast, baking powder, cream of tartar
- .7      **Cereals and Cereal Flour**
- .72      **Flour Milling**  
            Includes processing of breakfast foods
- .75      **Flour Products**  
            Includes bakeries and bakery products, e.g. bread, crackers, cakes; macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli  
            *For Baking at home, see 641.6*
- .8      **Food Preservation**  
            Processes and apparatus for commercial preservation of fruits, vegetables, meats, seafoods, concentrated foods, other specialties  
            *For Home preservation of foods, see 641.4*
- .82      **Canning of Foods**
- .83      **Jellying and Preserving**
- .84      **Drying and Dehydration of Foods**



- 
- 664.85      **Frozen Foods**  
Includes refrigeration, locker storage, cold storage
- .9      **Meat Packing Industry**  
Includes packing of meat, fish, and poultry; products manufactured from them
- 665      **LUBRICANTS, PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY**
- .2      **Animal Oils and Fats**
- .3      **Vegetable Oils and Fats**
- .4      **Mineral Oils and Fats**  
Includes paraffin, ozocerite, asphalt, shale oil
- .5      **Petroleum Technology**  
Includes petroleum and petroleum products  
*For Extraction of petroleum, see 622.338*
- .52      **Properties      Analysis and Testing**  
Includes chemical and physical properties (composition, structure, viscosity); tests and testing methods
- .53      **Refining of Petroleum      Manufacture of Petroleum Products**  
Materials, processes, equipment used in refining operations (distillation, cracking, chemical treatment, purification, blending)  
Includes petroleum refineries  
Light distillates include gasoline and other motor fuels, e.g. aviation, motor, tractor, and Diesel fuels; kerosene, naphthas  
Heavy distillates and residuums include bunker fuels, gas oil, fuel oil, road oils, waxes
- .54      **Storage and Transportation**  
Includes distribution, pumping systems, meters
- .55      **Utilization**  
Includes petroleum as fuel, chemical utilization of petroleum not otherwise classified  
*For Gas produced from petroleum, see 665.77; Petroleum coke, 662.65*



- 665.7 Natural and Manufactured Gas Technology**  
 Includes methane gas  
*For Extraction of natural gas, see 622.338; Industrial gases, 661.9*
- .72 Properties Analysis and Testing**  
 Includes chemical and physical properties, tests and testing methods
- .73 Treatment**  
 Includes materials, processes, equipment used in bottling, cleaning, compression, conversion, drying, mixing, purification
- .74 Storage and Transportation**  
 Includes transmission and distribution (gas gathering lines, pipe lines, pumping systems, compressors, meters, mains); storage of natural or methane gas in liquid form
- .75 Utilization**  
*For Gashouse coke, see 662.65; Liquid fuels produced from gas, 662.66; Gaseous fuels, 662.67*
- .77 Production of Manufactured Gas**  
 Processes Equipment Plants  
 Includes gas produced from coal (city gas, coal gas, coke oven gas, blast furnace gas, producer gas, water gas, carbureted water gas); gas produced from petroleum (oil gas, refinery gas, reformed refinery gas); liquid gas produced from petroleum (butane, propane, pentane, butene mixtures); gas produced from natural gas (reformed natural gas); liquid gas produced from natural gas (butane, propane, pentane); synthesis gas (gas produced from coal and coke, natural gas, petroleum, alcohol)

## 666 CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY

Manufacture Properties Tests Utilization

### .1 Glass

Constitution Properties Testing Types Applica-  
 tion Products

*For Optical glass, see applications, e.g. Spectacles, 617.7; Telescopes, 522.2; Engineering properties of glass, 620.14*



- 
- 666.2      **Enamels and Enameling**  
            Vitreous enamels      Porcelain enamels      Ceramic coatings  
            Includes enameling of metals and enameled metals
- .3          **Ceramic Whiteware**  
            Includes porcelain (formerly classified in 666.5); stoneware, earthenware and pottery (formerly classified in 666.6); terra cotta  
            *For Collection, identification of fine porcelain, see 738.2; Earthenware, 738.3*
- .32        **Clay**  
            Includes preparation, composition, properties  
            Clay was formerly classified in 666.4
- .4          It is recommended that **Clay** be classified in 666.32
- .5          It is recommended that **Porcelain** be classified in 666.3
- .6          It is recommended that **Stoneware** be classified in 666.3
- .7          **Refractories      Structural Clay Products**
- .72        **Refractories**  
            Includes fire-clays, alumina, graphite, zirconia, chrome refractories  
            *For Refractories applied to specific use, see specific use, e.g. Refractories used in metallurgical furnaces, 669.82*
- .73        **Structural Clay Products**  
            Includes bricks and tiles  
            *For Engineering properties of brick and tile, see 620.14*
- .8          **Artificial Stone**
- .9          **Cements      Limes      Mortars**
- 667        **CLEANING AND BLEACHING      DYEING**  
            Materials      Plant      Processes      Equipment
- .1        **Commercial Process Cleaning and Bleaching**



- 
- 667.12      **Dry Cleaning**  
Includes textiles, garments, rugs, furs, hats, leathers, household articles  
*For Home dry cleaning, see 646.6*
- .13      **Laundering**  
*For Soaps, detergents, wetting agents, see 668.1; Home laundering, 648.1*
- .14      **Bleaching Practice**  
Includes wool, silk, cotton, linen
- .2      **Commercial Process Dyeing**  
Manufacture, properties and testing of dyes and their application  
Includes dyes, mordants, intermediates, and developers; applications on fibers, e.g. wool, silk, cotton; textiles, rugs, furs, garments  
*For Coloring of furs as part of fur dressing, see 675.3; Home dyeing processes, 646.6*
- .3      **Printing of Textiles**
- .4      **Inks**  
Includes writing inks, indelible inks
- .6      **Paints and Pigments**  
*For House painting, see 698.1; Fine arts materials and methods of painting, 751*
- .7      **Varnishes      Polish      Lacquer**  
*For Varnishing, see 698.3*
- .8      **Japan      Blacking**
- 668      **OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICAL MATERIALS  
AND PRODUCTS**
- .1      **Surface Active Agents**  
Soaps, detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, scouring powders  
Includes abrasives  
*For Abrasives used in machine tools, see 621.92*
- .2      **Glycerine**
- .3      **Gelatin      Glue and other Adhesives**



---

668.4      **Plastics Industries      Resins      Gums****.41      Techniques**

Includes materials used in manufacture of plastics; apparatus and machinery (presses, molds); processes of manufacture (molding, extrusion, casting, laminating products and applications) properties, testing methods and equipment

*For Techniques of specific plastics, see plastics, e.g.  
Tests of Styron products, 668.423*

**.42      Plastics Made from Synthetic Resins****.422      Condensation Plastics**

Includes phenolics, alkyds, organic nitrogen resins (urea-formaldehyde and melamine-formaldehyde); organic sulfur resins and silicones

Trade names include Bakelite, Durez, Durite, Resinox, Beetle, Plaskon, Melmac, Catalin, Malamine, Cibanite, Dilectene

**.423      Linear Polymer Plastics (Except Fibers)**

Includes polyvinyl alcohols and esters; polyethylene, nylon, polyacrylic, polyolefin, polyaromatic plastics

Trade names include Vinylite, Lucite, Butacite, Plexiglas, Loalin and Styron

*For Fibers (Nylon, Vinyon, Orlon), see 677.47*

**.43      Plastics (Except Fibers) Made from Protein**

Includes casein, soybean and zein plastics

Trade names include Ameroid and Galorn

*For Fibers (Aralac), see 677.47*

**.44      Plastics (Except Filaments and Fibers) Made from Cellulose**

Includes cellulose esters (cellulose nitrate, acetate, propionate, butyrate); cellulose ethers (methyl, ethyl and benzyl cellulose); regenerated cellulose (cellophane)

Trade names include Amerith, Pyralin, Lumarith, Tenite, Kodapak, Celluloid (formerly classified in 679)

*For Fibers (Celanese, Bemberg), see 677.46*



- 668.45      **Plastics Made from Natural Resins**  
Includes vegetable resins (lignin, resin); animal and mineral resins; shellac as a plastic  
Trade names include Lignolite  
For Shellac as varnish, see 667.7
- .47      **Resins and Gums Not Used in Plastics**  
For Resin used as naval store, see 634.986
- .5      **Cosmetics**  
Includes essences, perfumery, essential oils and ethers
- .6      It is recommended that **Fertilizers** be classified with **Agriculture**, 631.8
- .7      **Chemical Utilization of Wood**  
Includes wood distillation  
It is recommended that Coal tar be classified in 662.627  
For Charcoal as fuel, see 662.65; Use in pigments, 667.6
- 669      **METALLURGY**  
Includes general material on alloys, scrap metal; history of metals  
For Collection and classification of scrap metal, see 671.9
- .016      **Metallography**  
Constitution and structure of metals  
Includes analysis and testing, properties  
For Engineering properties of metals, see 620.17-.18
- .018      **Heat Treatment and Hardening of Metals**  
For Surface hardening, see 671.7



**669.1-669.7 METALLURGY OF INDIVIDUAL METALS**

May be divided by using the following subdivisions:

4 Production      Reduction and refining      6 Metallography      Constitution and structure, analysis and testing, properties      8 Heat treatment  
Hardening      e.g. Refining of silver, 669.234; Metallography of copper, 669.36; Heat treatment of aluminum alloys, 669.7228

- .1      Iron and Steel      Iron Alloys**
- .14      Production of Iron and Steel      Reduction and Refining**
- .141      Iron and Iron Alloys**
  - Includes pig iron (blast furnace practice); cast iron (furnace practice); wrought iron (puddling and other practices); other kinds of iron (iron powder, sponge iron) other practices
- .142      Steel and Alloy Steels**
  - Includes Bessemer converter practice; open-hearth furnace practice; electric furnace practice; other practices
- .143      Scrap Iron and Steel**
  - Utilization in production      Reduction      Refining
  - For Collection of scrap iron and steel, see 672.9*
- .16      Metallography of Iron and Steel**
  - Constitution and structure      Analysis and testing
  - Properties
- .18      Heat Treatment and Hardening of Steel**
- .2      Precious and Rare Metals and Their Alloys**
- .22      Gold**
- .23      Silver**
- .24      Platinum      Platinum Metals**
- .29      Rare Metals**
- .292      Rare Earths**



- 
- 669.293      **Thorium, Uranium and Radioactive Elements**  
             Includes actinium, neptunium, plutonium, polonium,  
             radium
- .3      **Copper and Its Alloys**  
             Includes brass, bronze
- .4      **Lead and Its Alloys**
- .5      **Zinc, Cadmium and Their Alloys**
- .6      **Tin and Its Alloys**
- .7      **Other Metals and Their Alloys**  
             Includes mercury, gallium, germanium, arsenic, antimony,  
             scandium, tellurium, zirconium, tantalum, niobium (colum-  
             bium), bismuth, thallium, indium
- .72      **Light Metals and Their Alloys**
- .722      Aluminum
- .723      Magnesium
- .724      Beryllium
- .725      Alkali Metals and Alkaline Earth Metals
- .73      **Heavy (Ferro Alloying) Metals and Their Alloys**
- .732      Titanium, Vanadium, Manganese
- .733      Cobalt, Nickel
- .734      Chromium, Molybdenum, Wolfram (Tungsten)
- .8      **Metallurgical Furnaces**  
             Construction      Practice  
             *For Application to special metals, see metals, e.g. cast iron,*  
             669.141
- .82      **Refractories**
- .84      **Slags**
- .9      **Assaying**



## 670 MANUFACTURES *continued*

For Scope of 670, see note preceding 660; Form divisions .1–.9,  
p. lv

### 671 METAL MANUFACTURES

Includes fabrication of metal, manufacture of metal products

*For Maintenance and operation of mill and shop equipment,  
see 621.7–621.9*

.2 Melting and Casting (Foundry Practice)

.22 Foundry Equipment

.23 Molding and Pattern Making

.24 Melting Practice

.25 Casting

Includes sand, die, centrifugal, other methods of casting

.3 Mechanical Working and Forming

.32 Rolling

.33 Forging, Pressing, and Stamping

.34 Extruding and Drawing

.35 Machining and Grinding

.37 Powder Metallurgy

.5 Joining and Cutting

.52 Welding

.521 Electric Welding

Includes arc, resistance welding

.522 Gas Welding

.529 Other Methods of Welding

.53 Flame and Arc Cutting

.56 Soldering and Brazing

.59 Other Methods of Joining

.7 Finishing and Surface Treatment

.72 Buffing and Polishing



- 
- 671.73      **Coating**  
             Includes plating, dipping, spraying  
             *For Enameling of metals, see 666.2*
- .74      **Cleaning**
- .8      **Applications      Metal Products**  
             *For Metal arts, see 739; Handcrafts using metal, 745.5*
- .82      **Sheet Metal Products**
- .821      **Pattern Making for Sheet Metal Products**
- .83      **Tubes      Pipes**
- .84      **Wire**
- .9      **Scrap Metal**  
             Collection      Classification  
             *For Utilization of scrap metal in production, reduction, re-*  
             *fining of metals in general, see 669; Application to specific*  
             *metals, see metals, e.g. Utilization of scrap iron, 669.143*
- 672      **IRON AND STEEL      IRON ALLOYS**  
             *May be divided like 671, e.g. Rolling of steel, 672.32; Collec-*  
             *tion of scrap iron and steel, 672.9*
- 673      **OTHER METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS**  
             *May be divided like 669.2-669.7, e.g. Fabrication of zinc,*  
             *673.5; Fabrication of aluminum, 673.722; and further subdivi-*  
             *ded like 671 for specific processes if necessary, e.g. Welding*  
             *of aluminum, 673.72252*  
             *For Work in precious metals, see 739.2*
- 674      **LUMBER MANUFACTURES**  
             Includes wood products, cork  
             *For Logging, rough wood products and specialty wood prod-*  
             *ucts, see 634.98; Wood identification, 634.98*
- .2      **Lumber Production      Sawmill Operations**  
             Includes sawmill, sawmill equipment, sawing of logs into  
             lumber; sawmill products, rough sawed products; rough lum-  
             ber (dimension stock or cut stock, lumber for wood prod-  
             ucts); shingles and shakes, box shooks, fuel wood  
             *For Wood used as fuel, see 662.65*



- 
- 674.3 Storage of Lumber**  
Includes seasoning of lumber, e.g. air seasoning, kiln drying  
*For Preservation of wood, see 691.1*
- .4 Working of Lumber**  
Surfacing      Shaping  
Includes woodworking operations and equipment  
*For Organization of woodworking shops, see 621.7;*  
*Woodworking, 684; Wood products, 674.8*
- .42 Planing Mill Operations**  
Includes planing mill, resawing and surfacing of lumber;  
planing mill equipment (saws, planers, molding machines)
- .43 Woodworking Plants**  
Secondary woodwork operations: wood turning, shaping,  
finishing  
Includes woodworking equipment (shapers, lathes, sanders,  
grinders)  
*For Painting of wood, see 698*
- .5 Lumber Grading**  
Includes inspection, specifications
- .8 Wood Products**  
Manufacture      Uses  
*For Specific use of products, see use, e.g. Sawdust as fuel,*  
*662.65; Cabinet making, 684.2; Operations and equip-*  
*ment, 674.4*
- .82 Wooden Cooperage and Containers**  
Includes crates, barrels, boxes
- .83 Veneer      Plywood      Laminated Wood**  
Manufacture and general use
- .84 Excelsior, Wood Flour, Wood Shavings, Sawdust**
- .9 Cork and Cork Products**



## 675 LEATHER AND FUR INDUSTRIES

*For Manufacture of articles made of leather, see 685; Leather craft, 745.5; Fur craftsmanship, 687.1*

### .2 Leather Processing

Materials, apparatus, processes used in tanning, dressing, finishing, testing of hides and skins

### .3 Fur Dressing

Treatment of raw pelts: tanning, coloring, glazing

*For Fur Farming, see 636.9; Fur fiber textiles, 677.3*

## 676 PULP, PAPER AND CELLULOSE

### MANUFACTURE

Materials	Machinery	Processes	Properties	Tests
Wastes				

*For Architecture of pulp and paper mills, see 725.4*

### .1 Pulp Manufacture

Materials: raw and added      Machinery: Jordan, Hollander  
Processes: Mechanical and chemical      Properties and testing  
Wastes

### .12 Wood Pulp

Includes mechanical, sulfite, sulfate, soda, semichemical processes

### .13 Rag Pulp

### .14 Other Pulps

Includes straw, jute, hemp, cornstalk, waste paper, reclaimed paper pulps

### .2 Paper Manufacture

Machinery and apparatus	Machine manufacture	Hand manufacture
	Properties and testing	

Includes grades of paper: tissue, wrapping, writing, printing, book, building, boards

### .3 Paper Products

Manufacture of bags, cartons, containers

*For Handcrafts using paper, see 745.5; Bookbinding, 655.45*



**676.4 Cellulose Manufacture**

*For Cellulose used in textile manufacture, see 677.46; Cellulose plastics, 668.44*

**677 TEXTILE AND OTHER FIBER MANUFACTURES**

Fiber content, construction, finish, properties, and manufacturing processes of textile fabrics and other fiber products

*For Fiber crops, see 633.5; Textile dyeing, 667.2; Textile printing, 667.3; Textile handcrafts, 745.52; Apparel manufacturing, 687*

**.1 Linen and Other Bast, Leaf, Wood Fiber Textiles**

Manufacture of linen, burlap, from flax, hemp, jute, ramie, pina, similar fibers

**.2 Cotton and Other Seed Hair Fiber Textiles**

Textile manufacture from cotton, kapok, milkweed fibers

**.3 Wool and Other Hair Fiber Textiles**

Manufacture of textiles from mohair, cashmere, camel's hair, llama, alpaca, vicuña, rabbit's hair

**.4 Silk, Rayon, Man-made Protein Fiber, Resin Fiber Textiles****.41 Silk Textiles**

Manufacture of cultivated, wild or Tussah, silks

**.46 Rayon Textiles**

Rayon manufacture by nitrocellulose, cuprammonium, viscose, acetate, ethyl processes

Trade names include Bemberg, Chardonize, Cordura, Spun-lo, Tenasco, Bubblfil, Acele, Celanese, Seraceta, Fortisan, Ethofil

**.47 Man-Made Protein Fiber and Resin Fiber Textiles**

Textile manufacture from man-made protein fibers, e.g. casein, soybean, peanut, zein

Trade names include Lanital, Tiolan, Polan, Cargan, Casolana, Lactofil, Aralac, Silkool, Ardil, Mazein

Textile manufacture from resin fibers, e.g. polyamide, vinyl, vinylchloride

Trade names include Nylon, Velon, Saran, Vinyon, Orlon



- 
- 677.5      **Mineral and Miscellaneous Fiber Textiles**  
Manufacture of textiles from asbestos, glass, metal, elastic, paper fibers  
Trade names include Asbeston, Fiberglas, Reymet, Lastex
- .6      **Special Textiles**  
Fabrics made by special processes: brocade, velvet, flannel, felt, tapestry, carpeting, lace, knit fabrics, coated or impregnated fabrics, e.g. crease resistant, noninflammable, shrink resistant, waterproof
- .7      **Other Industrial Uses of Fibers**  
Manufacture of cordage and cables  
*For Knotting, splicing and use of rope, see 623.88*
- 678      **RUBBER MANUFACTURES AND RUBBER**
- .2      **Manufacturing Processes Using Rubber**  
Includes use of natural and synthetic rubber  
*For Preliminary treatment of natural rubber, see 678.62; Production of synthetic rubber, 678.722*
- .22      **Masticating, Mixing, Milling, Plasticizing**
- .23      **Compounding and Compounding Ingredients**  
Includes use of solvents, antioxidants, accelerators of vulcanization
- .24      **Vulcanizing**
- .27      **Other Processes Using Rubber**  
Includes molding, coating, extruding, calendering, casting, dipping, spreading, electro-depositing
- .29      **Reclaiming**  
Utilization of scrap rubber  
*For Collection of scrap rubber, see 678.8*
- .3      **Natural and Synthetic Rubber Products**  
Includes tires, tubes, belting, rubber adhesives  
*For Application, see manufacture to which applied, e.g. Application of rubber in manufacture of coated and impregnated fabrics, 677.6*



- 
- 678.5      **Latex**  
            Natural and synthetic  
            *For Preparation of latex from plants, see 634.986; Production of synthetic latex, 678.722*
- .52      **Manufacturing Processes**  
            Includes preliminary treatment of latex, preservation, concentration  
            May be divided like 678.2  
            *For Coagulation of latex and preparation of crude rubber, see 678.62*
- .53      **Products**  
            Products made directly from latex
- .54      **Properties      Analysis and Testing**  
            Chemical and physical properties of latex and tests for determining such properties
- .6      **Natural Rubber and Its Isomers**  
            *Hevea brasiliensis, ficus elastica, guayule, kok-saghyz, castilloa, mangabeira, balata, gutta-percha*
- .62      **Preliminary Treatment of Natural Rubber**  
            Includes preparation of crude rubber from latex, coagulation, smoking, drying, grading, washing, grinding, packing, storing  
            *For Manufacturing processes using natural rubber, see 678.2; Natural rubber products, 678.3*
- .64      **Properties of Natural Rubber      Analysis and Testing**  
            Chemical and physical properties of natural rubber and tests for determining such properties  
            *For Engineering properties of natural rubber, see 620.19*
- .7      **Elastomers**  
            Synthetic rubber and rubber-like plastics (elasto-plastics)
- .72      **Synthetic Rubber**  
            Trade names include Ameripol, Butaprene, Butyl rubber, Chemigum, GR-I, GR-M, GR-S, Hycar, Neoprene, Perbunan, Silastic, Thiokol



- 
- 678.722      **Production of Synthetic Rubber**  
Raw materials      Intermediates: Monomers, catalysts, modifiers  
Polymerization, coagulation of latex, drying  
*For Manufacturing processes using synthetic rubber, see 678.2; Synthetic rubber products, 678.3*
- .724      **Properties of Synthetic Rubber      Analysis and Testing**  
Chemical and physical properties of synthetic rubber and tests for determining such properties  
*For Engineering properties of synthetic rubber, see 620.19*
- .73      **Rubber-like Plastics (Elasto-Plastics)**  
Production      Properties  
Trade names include Butform, Butvar, Geon, Koroseal, Polyisobutylene  
Where interest in rubber-like plastics lies chiefly in its relation to plastics, class in Linear polymer plastics, 668.423
- .8      **Scrap Rubber**  
Collection      Classification  
Includes natural and synthetic rubber  
*For Utilization of scrap rubber, see Reclaiming, 678.29*
- 679      **OTHER MANUFACTURES**  
It is recommended that Celluloid be classified in 668.44
- .2      **Tobacco Products**  
Includes cigars, cigarettes
- .9      **Waste Materials**  
Includes salvage of wastes not covered elsewhere  
*For Salvage of specific material, see material, e.g. Collection of scrap rubber, 678.8*



## 680 MANUFACTURES *continued*

Includes comprehensive instruction handbooks for home workshops

*For Handcrafts, see 745.5; Hobbies, 790; Instruction handbooks for specific operation, the subject, e.g. how to make toys, 688.7; Model making, the subject, e.g. Ship models, 623.82; Model railroads, 625.19*

### 681.1 Horology

Construction and repair of time measuring instruments, e.g. clocks, watches, chronometers

Includes makers, history, care, adjustment, cleaning

*For Clocks as decorative furniture and collectors' items, see 749*

### 681.12-681.8 MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS

*It is recommended that these be classified with their specific subjects, e.g. Electric meters, 621.37; Moving picture apparatus, 771.3; Sound motion picture apparatus, 621.345; Record players, 789.91; Calculating machines, 510.81 or 651.26; Mechanical toys, 688.7; Scientific instruments with use, e.g. Manufacture of surgical instruments, 617.9; Optical instruments with use, e.g. Spectacles, 617.7; Telescopes, 522.2; Business machines, 651-653; Musical instruments, 780, e.g. Piano, 786.2*

### 682 SMALL FORGE WORK

Includes hand forging of tools; iron work, horseshoeing

### 683 GUNSMITHING

Manufacture, repair, makers and history of gun making  
Includes catalogs

*For Ordnance, see 623.4; Gunnery, 623.5*

### .3 Locksmithing

Includes locks and keys; catalogs



684

**WOODWORKING**

Construction of articles from wood

Includes woodworking manuals, tools and machinery

*For Wood handcrafts, e.g. Whittling, see 745.5; Wood carving, 736.4; Carpentry and joinery in construction of buildings, 694; Wood turning, 674.43; Manufacture of veneers and plywood, 674.83*

.1

**Furniture Making**

Includes soft furnishing or upholstered furniture; restoration or refinishing of antiques

*For Period furniture, see 749.2; History, design, collection of furniture, 749*

.2

**Cabinet Making**

Construction of fine woodwork

Includes work with veneers; inlaying

*For Manufacture of veneers, see 674.83*

685

**LEATHER GOODS MANUFACTURE**

Includes saddlery, glove making, manufacture of luggage, handbags

*For Leather processing (tanning, dressing, finishing), see 675*

.3

**Footwear**

Specifications      Manufacture      Repair

686

It is recommended that **BINDING** be classified in 655.45

687

**APPAREL MANUFACTURING**

Includes fashion modeling; accessories, e.g. hosiery, underwear, millinery

*For Home sewing and tailoring, see 646.4; Home millinery, 646.5*

.1

**Commercial Garment Making**

Design      Pattern making and grading      Cutting      Tailoring      Dressmaking

Includes fur craftsmanship

.11

**Men's Apparel**



---

687.12      **Women's Apparel**

688      **SMALL ARTICLE MANUFACTURE**

Includes smoking accessories

.7      **Toy Making**

Includes mechanical toys (formerly classified in 681.15)



## 690 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

### Erection of buildings

*For Architecture or artistic design of structures, see 720; Structural engineering or analysis and design of structures stressing safety and efficiency, 624; Form divisions .1-9, p. lv*

## 691 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Selection      Deterioration      Preservation

*For Engineering properties and testing of building materials, see 620.11; Types of building construction, the type, e.g. Modern timber construction, 694; Structural engineering use of materials, 624, e.g. Reinforced concrete design, 624.18; Resistant construction, 693.8*

### .1 Timber

### .2 Stone

### .3 Concrete and Reinforced Concrete

### .4 Ceramic or Clay Materials

*Includes brick, tile, adobe*

### .5 Cement

### .6 Glass

*For decorative or architectural use of glass, see 729*

### .7 Iron and Steel

*For Structural design of steel construction, see 624.177*

### .8 Other Metals

*Includes aluminum*

### .9 Other Materials

*Includes plastics, composition shingles, insulating material (Fiberglas, wall board)*

## 692 CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES

*Includes comprehensive material on contracts and specifications*



- 
- 692.2 Building Detail Drawing**  
Includes "How to read plans"
- .3 Specifications**  
Includes building standards  
*For Material including both specifications and contracts, see 692; Specifications for particular type of construction, type of construction, e.g. Specifications for reinforced concrete construction, 693.5*
- .4 Contracts**  
*For Material including both specifications and contracts, see 692*
- .5 Estimates**  
Includes costs
- .6 Supervision**  
Includes building inspection, prevention of accidents during construction
- .9 Building Laws**  
Regulation of construction, alteration, repair, remodeling, moving, use, maintenance, occupancy  
*For Electrical codes, see 621.328; Plumbing codes, 696.9*
- 693 SYSTEMS OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION**  
Systems      Method or trade      Tools  
Includes comprehensive works which include materials  
*For Materials of building construction, see 691; Structural engineering systems, 624.18; Architectural design, 720*
- .1 Masonry Construction**  
Includes stone masonry, stonecutting, mason's trade
- .2 Brick Masonry**  
Includes bricklaying, adobe construction
- .4 Hollow Tile and Concrete Block Masonry**



- 693.5 Concrete and Reinforced Concrete Masonry**  
Includes framing  
*For Structural engineering elements of reinforced concrete, see 624.177*
- .6 Plaster and Lathwork**  
Includes stucco
- .7 Steel Construction**  
Methods of erection of structural steel parts and supports for buildings (riveted, bolted and arc welded construction)  
Includes structural steel framing  
*For Elements of design of structural steel construction (the major portion of material on steel construction), see 624.177; Welding, 671.52*
- .8 Resistant Construction**
- .82 Fireproof Construction**
- .83 Insulation**  
Includes thermal (heat) and acoustical (sound) insulation
- .84 Pest Resistant Construction**  
Includes termite and rodent resistance
- .85 Shock Resistant Construction**  
Includes earthquake, bomb resistance
- 694 WOOD CONSTRUCTION**  
Includes carpentry and joinery, beginners' manuals, home carpentry
- .2 Framing**  
Walls      Floors      Partitions      Roofs  
Includes use of steel square
- .8 Stairbuilding**  
*For Other details of construction, see 695*



## 695      DETAILS OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Construction	Repair	Trade
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

Includes wood, slate, tile, asbestos, metal, asphalt shingles and roll roofing; floors and floor coverings, doors and door frames, windows and window frames

For Stair construction, see 694.8

## 696      FITTINGS FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Estimates regulation	Supplies	Installation	Inspection	Reg-
-------------------------	----------	--------------	------------	------

Includes comprehensive works on plumbing, heating and ventilation installation

## .1 Plumbing

## .2 Pipe Fitting

## .9 Plumbing Legislation

697 HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR  
CONDITIONING ENGINEERING

Principles	Systems	Installation	Equipment
Maintenance and repair			

Includes domestic heating and ventilation (formerly classified in 644)

Heating and ventilating engineering was formerly classified in 628.8

## .1 Heating Systems and Equipment

Includes fireplaces, radiators, convectors, district heating

## .2 Radiant and Panel Heating

Includes stoves, solar heating

### .3 Warm Air Heating

Gravity systems      Mechanical systems

Includes furnaces and equipment

#### .4 Hot Water Heating and Piping

Includes boilers and accessories



- 697.5      **Steam Heating**  
              Includes piping
- .6          **Use of Fuels for Heating**  
              Includes gas, oil, coal
- .7          **Use of Electricity for Heating**  
              Includes induction heating (radio-frequency), conduction  
              heating (by actual contact)
- .8          **Chimneys and Flues**
- .9          **Ventilating and Air Conditioning**  
              For Refrigeration, see 621.56
- .92        **Ventilating**  
              Includes fans
- .93        **Air Conditioning**  
              Includes air distribution, air cleaning, heat transference,  
              control means for maintaining temperature and humidity  
              For specific application, see subject, e.g. air conditioning  
              of mines, 622.4

## 698      **DECORATION IN BUILDING CONSTRUCTION**

Tools      Materials      Methods

Includes house painting and decorating, paper hanging

For Styles of interior decoration, see 747; Painting, 750

- .1          **House Painting**  
              Exterior and interior  
              Includes mixing and application methods
- .3          **Wood Finishing**  
              Includes staining, polishing, varnishing, waxing, enameling  
              and painting
- .6          **Paper Hanging**

699      It is recommended that CARBUILDING be classified in  
              ~~Other aspects of bldg. e.g. law etc.~~ 625.22



# 700 Arts and Recreation

---

Fine arts      Decorative arts      Sportive arts

*For Form divisions 2-7, see p. lv, adaptations in 1, 4, 8 follow:*

## 701 PHILOSOPHY AND THEORY

Includes psychology, esthetics (generic characteristics of fine arts), appreciation and criticism of the arts

*For Specific field of art, see subject, e.g. Criticism of Renaissance painting, 759.03; Esthetics in general, 101*

## 704 ART ESSAYS, LECTURES, ADDRESSES

*For Literature concerning specific field of art, see subject, e.g. Essays on painting, 750.4; Design in modern life, 745*

### .9 Collected writings on two or more fine arts

*For Collected writings on paintings, see 750; Design, 745; Architecture, 720*

### .94 Representation in art

Albums      Portfolios

Description and study of way in which various subjects are represented in the arts

Includes human figure in art, nature in art, symbolism and other subjects

*For Symbolism in painting, see 750; in sculpture, 730*

### .948 Religious Art

Includes Christian and Non-Christian art

*For Religious painting, see 755*

## 708 GALLERIES, MUSEUMS AND PRIVATE COLLECTIONS

Function      Collection and preparation of exhibition materials  
Exhibitions (Catalogs)      Administration

Specific art galleries, museums and private collections may be arranged alphabetically by city, then by name of gallery



709

**ART HISTORY**

For History of specific field of art, see subject, e.g. History of painting, 759; Sculpture, 730.9

**709.01-709.03 HISTORIC PERIOD OF ART**

For History of a national art, see 709.1-.9; History of specific class of art, the subject, e.g. History of design, 745.09

**.01****Primitive and Ancient Art**

Primitive art is artistic expression of primitive peoples and of those who, regardless of chronological period in which they live, are in the same childlike stage of development  
Ancient art includes artistic expression of ancient and classical worlds

For Prehistoric art, see 571.7

**.02****Medieval Art**

Includes Byzantine, Romanesque, Gothic art

**.03****Modern Art**

Includes Renaissance art (1420-1600), Baroque art (1600-1720), Rococo (last phase of Baroque), Neo-Classicism (late 18th-early 19th century), 20th century art

**709.1-709.9 NATIONAL ART**

May be divided like 930-999, e.g. History of French art, 709.44; or 709.1 may be arranged alphabetically by country



## 710 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

Control and design of out-of-door surroundings to insure the proper and esthetic adaptation to use

*For Form divisions .1-.9, see p. lv*

### 711 CITY PLANNING

Control and guidance of physical growth and arrangement of communities to insure their greater efficiency and attractiveness  
Includes development and redevelopment

*For Comprehensive treatment of economic and social planning, see 309.2*

#### .01 Theory

Includes centralization vs. decentralization (formerly classified in 711.13)

#### .09 History and Development

Includes planning and plans of specific cities

*For Description of cities, see 913-919*

#### .1 Technical Procedure

Includes professional practice (collection and presentation of data, making and presentation of plans, estimation of cost, supervision)

#### .13 It is recommended that **Centralization vs. Decentralization** be classified in 711.01

#### .17 Administration

It is recommended that Legislation creating and empowering agencies, public land, right of way, be classified in 333.1

#### .2 It is recommended that **National Planning** be classified in 309.23

#### .3 It is recommended that **Regional Planning** be classified in 309.24

#### .4 Design in City Planning

#### .41 Plans Based upon Street Patterns

Gridiron system      Radial type      Organic or studied irregularity plan



- 
- 711.45      **Plans Based upon Function**  
                  Capital cities      Port cities      Industrial cities      Residen-  
                  tial cities
- .5      **Patterns of Land Use in City Planning**  
                  For Zoning laws, restrictions as methods of control, see 333.77
- .52      **Recreational Facilities**  
                  Includes planning of parks, playgrounds and lots, squares  
                  and plazas, bathing beaches, athletic fields
- .55      **Functional Centers**  
                  Includes planning of civic centers, cultural and intellectual  
                  centers (formerly classified in .57), commercial and indus-  
                  trial centers
- .57      It is recommended that **Cultural and Intellectual Cen-**  
                  **ters** be classified in 711.55
- .58      **Residential Use**  
                  Neighborhood and community planning  
                  Includes suburban and rural residential areas, garden cities
- .59      **Urban Redevelopment**  
                  Includes slums and slum clearance; redevelopment of  
                  blighted areas; low cost, low rental housing
- .6      **Structural Elements in City Planning**  
                  Relation of structures to surroundings      Regulation of  
                  height, materials, spacing  
                  Includes buildings, bridges, architectural and sculptural ac-  
                  cessories (lighting fixtures, advertising and display structures,  
                  waste cans, mail boxes)  
                  *For Design of structures, see 729; Engineering, 620*
- .7      **Channels of Communication in City Planning**  
                  Planning for streets, roads, railways, waterways and waterfronts,  
                  air transport terminal facilities, parking and underground park-  
                  ing facilities, and accessories such as signs  
                  Where interest in air transport lies chiefly in aeronautics,  
                  class in 629.16  
                  *For Transportation engineering, see 625; Architecture, 720;  
                  Construction, 690*



- 
- 711.8      Underground Utilities in City Planning**  
Includes planning for water supply, sewage, power transmission  
*For Sanitary engineering, see 628; Electric power engineering, 621.31-37*
- 712      TYPES OF LANDSCAPE DESIGN**  
*For Design of community, see 711, Cemeteries, 718; State and national parks, 719*
- .3      Technical Procedure**  
Office practice      Collection of data      Presentation of plans  
Supervision      Costs
- .5      Public Parks**  
Includes squares, commons, exposition and fair grounds, grounds of public buildings  
*For Parks and recreational facilities in city planning, see 711.52; State and national parks or reservations, 719; Planting and culture, 630*
- .53      It is recommended that Water Features in Public Parks be classified in 714**
- .54      Recreational Facilities in Public Parks**  
Provision and planning of playgrounds, athletic fields, amphitheatres  
*For Recreational facilities in city planning, see 711.52*
- .6      Estates**  
Property consisting of at least a house and its site, regardless of size  
Includes landscape design of home grounds, apartment grounds, suburban and country estates  
*For Planting and culture, see 630*
- .62      Gardens**  
Includes design of back yards, penthouse gardens and gardens devoted to special plants, e.g. Shakespearean, old fashioned, rose garden, rock garden  
*For Planting and culture, see 635.9; Use of specific trees, shrubs and plants in landscape design, 715-716; Gardens as part of landscaping of whole estate, 712.6*



**712.7 Semiprivate and Institutional Grounds**

Includes grounds of country clubs, hotels, institutions (hospitals, universities, churches, industrial plants, railroads, airports)

*For Planting and culture, see 630*

**713 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION AND  
MAINTENANCE**

It is recommended that **Construction of roads and pavements** be classified in 625.7; **Bridges**, 624.2-.8; **Tunnels**, 624.152; **Cost**, in 712.3

**714-717 ELEMENTS AND MATERIALS  
of landscape architecture****714 WATER FEATURES IN LANDSCAPE  
ARCHITECTURE**

Practical and esthetic treatment of bodies of water and their shore lines; use of fountains, pools, cascades

Includes development and utilization of shore lines as public parks or part of parks (formerly classified in 712.53)

*For Water features in city planning, see specific use, e.g., Recreational use, 711.52; Transportation, 711.7; Sculptural details of fountains, 736.5*

**715 TREES, SHRUBS AND HEDGES IN  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**

Practical and esthetic use of trees, shrubs, and hedges as integral part of landscape design

Includes flowering trees, shrubs and vines, e.g., magnolia trees, rose bushes and wisteria vines

*For Planting and culture of trees in forests, see 634.95, of shrubs and hedges, 635.97; Diseases of trees, 634.96, of shrubs, 632; Botany, 580*



716      **HERBACEOUS PLANTS OR ANNUALS IN  
             LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**

Practical and esthetic use of flowering plants, mosses, and ferns as integral part of landscape design

*For Planning of gardens, flower and otherwise, see 712.62; Growing of flowers, in gardens, window boxes, penthouses, dishes, 635.96; Botany, 580*

717      **STRUCTURES IN LANDSCAPE  
                                 ARCHITECTURE**

Relationship of buildings, terraces, walls, fences, gates, steps and ornamental accessories (monuments, sundials, seats, fireplaces and garden furniture) to other elements of landscape design

*For Architectural design, see 729; Construction, 690; Grouping of buildings in city planning, 711.5; Structural elements in city planning, 711.6*

718      **PLANNING OF CEMETERIES**

Legislation      Administration      Design

Consideration of roads, paths, bridges, planting, buildings, monuments and accessories in planning cemeteries

*For Mortuary architecture, see 726.8; Monumental sculpture, 736.5; Disposal of dead (Public health, 614.6; Customs, 392)*

719      **PLANNING OF NATURAL LANDSCAPE  
                                 RESERVATIONS**

Planning for preservation of natural scenery, forests and historical features; for water supply safety, and incidentally for recreation of public land

Includes national, state reservations

*For Game preserves, see 333.78; Provision of parks in cities, 711.52; Design of public parks, 712.5; Wild life conservation, 333.78*



## 720 ARCHITECTURE

Art of designing buildings of beauty and utility of form and arrangement, and selection of material to meet requirements

*For Structures in city planning, see 711.6; in landscape architecture, 717; Form divisions .1, .3–.8, p. Iv; exceptions .2, .9 follow:*

720.2

### Outlines, Manuals

Includes technical procedure (professional practice, relations, architectural presentation)

*For Architectural drawing, see 744.4*

.9

### History of Architecture

Development      Critical appraisal

Includes works of individual architects

May be divided like 930–999 or arranged alphabetically by country

*For Periods of architecture extending over more than one country, see 722–724, e.g. Renaissance architecture in Italy and France, 724.1*

721

It is recommended that **ARCHITECTURAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIRING EMPLOYMENT OF ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES** be classified in 624, e.g. Foundations, 624.15; Arches, 624.177; **BUILDING MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION**, 690–698, e.g. Roof Construction, 694.2; Brick Construction, 693.2 **DESIGN OF STRUCTURAL FEATURES**, where most of architectural construction material should fall, 729



## Chronological development of architectural styles

Unless period extends over more than one country, this scheme should be used only by libraries not using 720.9

Ancient architecture includes structures of ancient Babylonia, Assyria, Egypt, Persia, China, Japan, India

Includes Greek and Roman structures

Includes Aztec, Mayan, Incan structures

Includes catacombs, basilicas

### .3 Eastern Architecture (200–1500)

Includes Mohammedan, Buddhistic, Hindu architecture of Near East, China, India and Japan

#### .4 Romanesque Architecture (1000–1100)

## .5 Gothic Architecture (1150–1400)

## .1 Renaissance Architecture

Includes Baroque (1500–1700), Rococo (1720–1800)

## .9 Twentieth Century Architecture

Includes functional



725-728 TYPES OF ARCHITECTURE  
*Design of new buildings*

*For Construction, see 690; Design of details, 729; Materials, 691*

725 PUBLIC BUILDINGS

1. **Government Buildings**

International    National    State    County    Municipal

Includes capitols, legislative and judicial buildings, government agencies and offices, post offices, official residences (executive mansions, rulers' palaces, embassies, legations, consulates), customs, military buildings (barracks, forts, armories, arsenals), police and fire stations, refuse plants, incinerators, comfort stations

*For Aqueducts, reservoirs, see 628.1*

.2 **Commercial Buildings**

Includes stores, office buildings, financial buildings, exchanges, markets, skyscrapers

.3 **Transportation and Storage Buildings**

Includes railway, bus, marine and air terminals; service facilities, e.g. garages, filling stations

Where interest in air terminals lies chiefly in aeronautics, class in 629.16

*For Planning for transportation facilities, see 711.7*

.35 **Warehouse and Storage Buildings**

.36 **Elevators for Storage of Grain, Ore**

.4 **Industrial Architecture**

Includes factories, mills, shipyards

.5 **Hospital Architecture**

Includes institutions for handicapped

.6 **Prison Architecture**

Includes reformatories



- 
- 725.7      **Refreshment and Park Buildings**  
            Includes restaurants, taverns, baths, swimming pools
- .8          **Recreation Buildings**  
            Includes theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, gymnasiums, rinks,  
            race tracks
- .9          **Other Public Buildings**  
            Includes exhibition and fair buildings, memorials
- 726      **ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE**  
            Includes non-Christian temples; mosques, minarets, synagogues
- .4          **Parish Halls**
- .5          **Churches**  
            Includes Cathedrals (formerly classified in 726.6)
- .6          It is recommended that **Cathedrals** be classified in 726.5
- .7          **Monastic Architecture**  
            Includes abbeys, priories, nunneries, and accessory structures
- .8          **Mortuary Architecture**  
            Includes mortuary chapels, tombs, crematories, morgues
- .9          **Other Religious Buildings**  
            Includes dwellings and religious association buildings
- 727      **EDUCATIONAL ARCHITECTURE**  
            Includes details of special rooms for both private and public  
            schools  
            For *Gymnasiums*, see 725.8; *Laboratories*, 727.5
- .1          **School Architecture**
- .3          **College and University Architecture**  
            Includes dormitories, commons, unions  
            For *Chapter houses*, see 728.4; *Gymnasiums*, 725.8; *Libraries*,  
            727.8; *Laboratories*, 727.5



- 727.5      **Research Facilities**  
            Includes laboratories, botanical and zoological gardens and  
            houses, observatories
- .6          **Museum Architecture**  
            *For Art galleries, see 727.7*
- .7          **Art Gallery Architecture**
- .8          **Libraries**  
            Includes public and private libraries and details of special  
            rooms

728      **DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE**

- .1          **Multiple Dwelling Architecture**  
            Includes low rental housing and apartments (formerly classi-  
            fied in 728.2)  
            *For Housing in city planning, see 711.59*
- .2          It is recommended that **Apartment Architecture** be classi-  
            fied in 728.1
- .3          **Urban Residence Architecture**  
            Includes detached, semidetached, prefabricated urban houses
- .4          **Club Architecture**  
            Includes country clubs, political clubs, fraternity houses
- .5          **Hotel Architecture**  
            Includes inns, hostels, motels
- .6          **Rural Architecture**  
            Small dwellings  
            Includes farmhouses, ranch houses, bungalows, cottages  
            *For Country seats, see 728.8*
- .7          **Resort Architecture**  
            Includes seaside, mountain, summer and winter houses, house-  
            boats, hunting lodges  
            *For Resort hotels, see 728.5*



728.8

**Country Seat Architecture***For Small rural residences, see 728.6*

.9

**Accessory Domestic Buildings***Includes gatehouses, stables, kennels, poultry houses, garages, barns, silos, dairies, conservatories and other outbuildings**For Commercial garages, see 725.3*

729

**ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND****DECORATION***Disposition of the elements of a building**For Theory of design, see 745; Architectural drawing, 744.4; Interior decoration, 747; Design of types of building, the type, e.g. Small house design, 728.6*

.1

**Elevation***Includes design of light and shade, proportion*

.2

**Planning***Includes consideration of function, size, arrangement of interior, communication, lighting, acoustics*

.3

**Design of Details***Includes walls, orders of columns, arches, vaults and domes, roofs, towers, gables and pediments, doors and windows, stairs, and ramps**For Construction, see 624 and 690*

.4

**Painted Decoration***Includes painted ceilings, walls, moldings, panels**For Painted decoration which stresses fine art, e.g. Murals, ceilings painted by masters, such as Sistine chapel, see 750; Design, 745*

.5

**Decoration in Relief***Carved decoration and ornament, architectural sculpture**Where interest in Carving lies chiefly in its relation to Sculpture, class in 736.5*



- 
- 729.6 It is recommended that **Incrustation of Exteriors and Interiors in Brick, Stone, Marble, Tile** be classified in 690; **Inlay**, 684.2; **Enamel**, 738.4; **Veneering**, 684.2
- .7 It is recommended that **Mosaics** be classified in 738.5
- .8 It is recommended that **Stained Glass Windows** be classified in 748.5
- .9 It is recommended that **Furniture** be classified in 749; **Lighting Fixtures** in 749



## 730 SCULPTURE

Three dimensional art of organizing masses by carving or modeling

*For Form divisions, except .9, see p. lv*

730.9

### History of Sculpture

Development      Critical appraisal of the great schools of sculpture

Includes works of individual sculptors

May be divided like 930-999, or arranged alphabetically by country

*For Periods of sculpture extending over more than one country, see 732-735, e.g. Renaissance sculpture in France and Italy, 735.21*

731

## MATERIALS AND METHODS OF SCULPTURE

Composition      Form      Subject      Preservation and care  
Methods of restoration

Manner or method of execution in all materials used in sculpture except ceramic materials and metals

Includes masks

*For Technique in ceramic sculpture, see 738; in metal sculpture, 739*

## 732-735 PERIODS OF SCULPTURE

*Chronological development of sculpture*

*Unless period extends over more than one country, this scheme should be used only by libraries not using 730.9*

732

## ANCIENT SCULPTURE (3000 B.C.- )

### PRIMITIVE SCULPTURE

Ancient sculpture represented chiefly by remains found in Babylonia, Assyria, Egypt, Persia, China, Japan, India



**732.2      Primitive Sculpture**

Includes not only work of primitive races but also of people whose artistic expression is in the same childlike stage of development regardless of the chronological period in which they live

Where interest in primitive sculpture lies chiefly in its relation to cultural anthropology, class in 572.7

**733      CLASSICAL SCULPTURE (1500 B.C.-476 A.D.)**

Greek, Roman and Etruscan sculpture

**734      MEDIEVAL SCULPTURE**

Includes Byzantine sculpture

**.2      Romanesque and Gothic Sculpture****.5      Eastern Sculpture**

Mohammedan and Buddhistic sculpture at its height in China, Japan, India and Near East

**735      MODERN SCULPTURE**

Includes sculpture of Latin America

**.21      Renaissance Sculpture (1400-1799)**

Includes Baroque (1600) and Rococo (1700)

**.22      Classic Period of 19th Century**

Includes Neoclassicism, Romanticism, Realism

**.29      20th Century Sculpture**



## 736-739 DEVELOPMENT

*critical appraisal and collection of sculpture in different media*

## 736 CARVING OF SPECIAL MATERIALS

## .2 Carved or Engraved Gems and Precious Stones

Includes intaglios, cameos, scarabs, jade cutting

*For Properties, description, history of gems, see 553.8; Cutting, setting, designing of gems as jewelry, 739.27; Industrial uses of gems, 621.9*

## .3 Engraved Seals, Stamps, Signets

Includes personal and official seals, seals for special occasions and organizations

## .4 Sculpture in Wood

Development      Critical appraisal

Includes work in the round and in relief; statues, busts, scrollwork

*For Technique of carving in wood, see 731*

## .5 Sculpture in Stone

Development      Critical appraisal

Includes statues, busts, monuments, garden sculpture, architectural sculpture

*Where interest in architectural sculpture lies chiefly in its relation to architecture, class in 729.5*

*For Technique of stone sculpture, see 731*

## .6 Carved Ivory, Bone, Horn

Includes netsukes

## .8 It is recommended that Hallmarks be classified with the material marked, e.g. British Silver Marks, 739.2

## 737 NUMISMATICS

Includes medals, tokens, counters

## .4 Coins

## 738 CERAMIC SCULPTURE

Historic development      Description      Collection

*Includes potters' art and marks*



*For Technology of ceramics, see 666*

738.2

**Porcelain    China**

Includes figurines, vases, tablewares, e.g. Royal Copenhagen, Haviland, Limoges, Spode, Lenox

.3

**Earthenware**

Term used interchangeably with pottery, faience, majolica  
Includes figurines, vases, tablewares, e.g. Wedgwood, Delftware, Royal Copenhagen, Faience, Italian Majolica

Use for material on both porcelain and pottery

.4

**Enamels**

Includes cloisonné

.5

**Mosaics**

.6

**Ornamental Bricks, Tiles**

739

**METAL SCULPTURE**

Includes repoussé, a process of shaping by beating or hammering; wrought metalwork; metal casting from a mold taken of a model

*For Metal manufactures, see 671-672*

.2

**Precious Metals**

Gold    Silver    Platinum

Includes religious articles, tableware, vases, marks of silversmiths and goldsmiths

.27

**Jewelry**

Art of the jeweler

Includes design of settings, cutting and setting of gems and semiprecious stones

.4

**Iron**

Ornamental work in iron and steel

*For Metal manufactures, see 671-672*

.5

**Bronze and Other Metals**

Copper    Brass    Pewter    Aluminum

Includes sculpture in the round and in relief

May be arranged alphabetically by country

.7

**Armor**

Ornamentation of side arms, firearms, as well as suits of armor

*For Manufacture of arms and armor, see 683*



## 740 DRAWING DECORATIVE ART

*For Form divisions .1–.9, see p. lv*

### 741 FREEHAND DRAWING

Art of representing an idea, emotion or object by use of line, tone or color

#### .2 Materials and Methods of Freehand Drawing

How to draw      How to use various media of charcoal, chalk, crayon, pencil, pen, pastels

#### .4 Elements of Freehand Drawing

Line      Proportion      Light and shade      Composition  
Color

*For Perspective, see 742*

#### .5 Cartoons      Caricatures

Materials      Methods      Critical appraisal      Collections

Includes works of cartoonists and caricaturists, drawing for animated cartoons

*For Technical processes involved in producing animated cartoons, see 778.5*

#### .6 Illustration

Illustration is the translation of an author's idea into pictorial form

#### .64 Book Illustration

Includes illustration of book covers and jackets

*For Books which are rarities because of their illustration, see 096*

#### .65 Magazine Illustration

#### .67 Advertising Illustration or Commercial Art

Includes fashion drawing, poster art; greeting card art

*For Layout in advertising, see 659.13*

#### .7 Sketching

Representation of an idea roughly to present its chief features



- 741.9      **Collections of Drawings**  
            Drawings of specific artists, schools or periods, places
- 742      **PERSPECTIVE**  
            Theory      Principles  
            *For Other methods of technical drafting, see 744.45*
- 743      **ANATOMY FOR ARTISTS**  
            Human      Animal      Plant  
            Includes "how to draw" both from life and cast
- 744      **TECHNICAL DRAFTING      INDUSTRIAL  
   PRODUCTION ILLUSTRATION**  
            Process of drawing freehand or with instruments, designed to  
            impart exact and specific information to the reader      Is vari-  
            ously termed drafting, mechanical drawing, engineering drawing,  
            precision drawing  
            Includes drafting room layout and practice, materials, equipment  
            Where interest in technical drafting lies chiefly in its relation  
            to a specific subject, class in subject, e.g. Engineering drafting,  
            620.04; Aircraft drafting and production illustration, 629.142  
            *For Graphic solutions or geometric construction, see 515*
- .4      **Types of Technical Drafting and Industrial Production Il-  
            lustration**  
            Engineering drafting (mechanical, civil, mining, chemical,  
            electrical)      Architectural drafting      Map drafting  
            (plat, contour, topographic)
- .43      **Conventions**  
            Special lettering      Shading      Dimensioning
- .45      **Methods**  
            Working drawings and pictorial illustration  
            Includes orthographic, axonometric (isometric, dimetric,  
            trimetric), oblique projections  
            *For Perspective, see 742*



**744.5 Duplication of Technical Drawings**

Includes blueprints and blueprint reading

Where interest in blueprint reading lies chiefly in its relation to a specific subject, class in subject, e.g. Aircraft blueprints and blueprint reading, 629.142

**745-749 DECORATIVE ARTS****745 DECORATIVE ART AND DESIGN**

Decorative or applied arts utilize various phases of art as a means of ornamentation or enrichment, and generally are more the product of craftsmen than of artists

**.2 Industrial Art**

Structural design of objects, e.g. radios, clocks, lighting fixtures, automobiles, for mass production by machine tools

**.3 Folk Art**

Naïve, non-academic, often untrained artistic expression of simple people in the design of utensils, furniture, portraiture, dress

**.4 Design**

Theories      Principles      Elements of pure and applied design

**.44 Historic Decoration or Ornament**

Includes periods and schools

**.5 Handcrafts**

Productive, creative work done by hand with the aid of simple tools or machines

Includes design and instruction in crafts using wood, leather, metals, plastics, paper, textiles, e.g. wallpaper design, painted textiles, tincraft

**.52 Textile Handcrafts**

It is recommended that Rugs be classified in 746.7

For Laces, tapestry, needlework, see 746

**.58 Basketry**

Raffia, rush, cane handwork



- 
- 745.6      **Decorative Lettering**  
            Alphabets      Monograms      Heraldic design  
            *For Lettering for technical drafting, see 744.43*
- .67      **Manuscript Illumination**  
            *For Manuscripts which are valuable because of illumination,*  
            *see 096*
- .7      **Stencil Decoration**  
            Mechanical means of applying patterns with paint to textiles,  
            furniture  
            *For Silk screen printing, see 655.3*
- 746      **LACES      TAPESTRIES      NEEDLEWORK**  
            Historic development      Design      Identification and collection  
            *For Instruction in home needlework, lace making, see 646.2;*  
            *Machine production, e.g. Production of laces, 677.6*
- .2      **Laces**  
            *For Instruction in home crocheting and tatting, see 646.2*
- .3      **Tapestries**  
            *For Machine production of tapestries, see 677.6*
- .4      **Needle Crafts**  
            *For Instruction in home sewing, smocking, knitting, croch-*  
            *ing, quilting, embroidery, see 646.2*
- .44      **Embroidery**  
            Crewelwork      Needle point      Ecclesiastic embroidery  
            Samplers
- .7      **Handmade Rugs**  
            Includes Oriental rugs (formerly classified in 745.52)



## 747 INTERIOR DECORATION

Planning, designing, execution of structural interiors and their furnishings

Includes walls, ceilings, floors and their decorative treatment; consideration of the use of upholstery, draperies, furniture, lighting in designing interiors of homes and other buildings; use of color in planning interiors

House furnishing was formerly classified in 645

*For Factors involved in interior decoration, apart from their role in interior decoration, see subjects, e.g. Tapestries, 746.3; Rugs, 746.7; Furniture, 749; Color, 752; Architecture, 720*

### .2 Period Styles of Interior Decoration

May be arranged alphabetically by country

*For Period styles of architecture, see 722-724; Period styles of furniture, 749.2*

## 748 GLASSWARE

Ornamental and useful glass for table use, mirrors, lighting fixtures, e.g. lamps, candelabra

*For Technical and mass production of glassware, see 666.1*

### .2 Period Styles of Glassware

Historic development	Design	Identification	Collection
----------------------	--------	----------------	------------

Includes Venetian, Bohemian, German, French (Lalique), English (Bristol), Irish (Waterford), American (Stiegel, Wister, Sandwich [Pressed glass], Steuben), Scandinavian (Orrefors)

### .5 Stained Glass

Design	Process of making stained glass windows
--------	---

### .6 Decoration of Glass

Includes intaglio or relief cutting, engraving, etching, sand blasting, spun glass techniques



## 749 FURNITURE AND ACCESSORIES

Historic development      Design      Identification      Collec-  
tion of fine furniture

Includes chairs, beds, tables, desks, chests; decorative forms of frames, brackets, consoles; accessories, e.g. fireplace mantels, clock cases; general collecting manuals

*For Furniture manufacture, see 684.1; Consideration of furniture as an integral part of interior decoration, 747*

## .2 Period Styles of Furniture

Includes antiques, reproductions

*For Gothic period furniture of more than one country, see 749.24; Renaissance period furniture of more than one country, 749.25; Baroque, 749.24*

## .21 American Furniture

Early American      Colonial      American Georgian (Sav-  
ery)      Federal (Duncan Phyfe)      Modern

## .22 English Furniture

English Gothic      English Renaissance (Tudor, Eliza-  
bethan, Jacobean)      William and Mary      Queen Anne  
Georgian (Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Adam, Sheraton)  
Regency      Modern

## .23 German and Austrian Furniture

German Gothic      German rococo      Biedermeier  
Modern

## .24 French Furniture

French Gothic and Gothic in general      French Renais-  
sance      French baroque (Louis XIV) and Baroque in gen-  
eral      French rococo      French classic (Louis XVI)  
French provincial      Directoire      Empire      Modern

## .25 Italian Furniture

Italian Renaissance and Renaissance in general

## .26 Hispanic Furniture

Spanish      Portuguese



---

749.27	Slavic	Russian
.28	Scandinavian	
.29	Other	
	Includes the lacquers of Japan	



## 750 PAINTING

*For History of painting, see 759; Painters and their work, school of painting, regardless of medium, technique, or subject, e.g. Religious oil paintings of Leonardo, 759.5; Political ideology of murals of Diego Rivera, 759.972; Form divisions, except .9 which is not used, see p. lv*

### 751 MATERIALS AND METHODS OF PAINTING

Composition      Form      Preservation and care      Methods of restoration

*Includes manner or method of execution in water color, gouache, wash, tempera, fresco, oil*

*For Work of individual painters, see national school of painting to which they belong, regardless of medium, e.g. Water colors of John Marin, 759.13*

### 752 COLOR THEORY AND PRACTICE

Properties      Values      Harmonies      Contrasts      Charts

*For Theory of color and light, see 535.6*

### 753-758 DEVELOPMENT CRITICAL APPRAISAL COLLECTION

*Paintings discussed primarily from viewpoint of subject treatment, the artist being of secondary importance, e.g. Famous battle paintings, 756*

### 753 EPIC PAINTING

*Paintings of gods, heroes and other legendary figures*

### 754 GENRE PAINTING

*Paintings of everyday life*

### 755 RELIGIOUS PAINTING

*Paintings of religious figures and subjects, Christian and non-Christian*

### 756 HISTORICAL PAINTING

*Paintings of famous events, battles*



757

**PORTRAITURE**

Includes figure painting and painting of portrait miniatures

*For Personal portraits, see 920*

758

**LANDSCAPE      STILL LIFE**

Includes seascapes, flower painting, animal painting

759

**HISTORY OF PAINTING**

Development, critical appraisal and collections of work of great periods and schools of painting

**759.01-759.06 PERIODS OF PAINTING**

*Painting of the same chronological period  
extending over more than one country*

*For Painting in a particular country or of a specific artist, see  
759.1-.9 regardless of period*

.01

**Ancient Painting      Primitive Painting**

Includes ancient decorative painting of the Orient, Egypt, Greece, and Rome; miniature painting of Persia

.02

**Christian Painting (11th-12th-13th Century)**

Includes Early Christian, Byzantine, Romanesque and Gothic painting

.03

**Renaissance Painting (14th-15th-16th Century)**

*For Renaissance painting of a specific country, see 759.1-.9,  
e.g. Italian Renaissance painters, 759.5*

.04

**17th and 18th Century Painting**

*For 17th and 18th century paintings of a specific country,  
see 759.1-.9, e.g. 18th century painting in England, 759.2*

.05

**19th Century Painting**

Includes impressionism (formerly classified in 759.914), neo-impressionism, and intimism

*For 19th century painters of a specific country, see  
759.1-.9, e.g. Corot and the French impressionists, 759.4*



## 759.06

**20th Century Painting**

Includes so-called "Modern or Contemporary" painting with its miscellaneous movements: cubism (formerly classified in 759.915), abstraction, dadaism, surrealism (formerly classified in 759.915)

For 20th century painting in a specific country, see 759.1-9, e.g. *Dali and Spanish 20th century painters*, 759.6

## 759.1-759.9 NATIONAL SCHOOLS OF PAINTING

*Includes works of individual artists regardless of period or subject*

**.1 American Painting**

Includes United States and Canadian painters from John Copley, 18th; Inness, Whistler, 19th; to Marin, O'Keeffe, Sheeler, Stella, 20th century

**.11 Canadian Painting****.13 United States Painting****.2 English Painting**

Includes painters from Hogarth and Reynolds, 18th; Turner, Wilson, Millais, 19th; John, Sickert, and Paul Nash, 20th century

**.3 German Painting**

Includes German, Austrian, Czechoslovakian, Polish, Hungarian painters from Dürer and Holbein, 16th; to Klee and Grosz, 20th century

**.4 French Painting**

Includes painters from Poussin, 17th; Watteau and Chardin, 18th; Delacroix, Millet, Corot, Daumier, Manet, Degas, Cézanne, Gauguin, 19th; to Matisse, Braque, Rousseau, Rouault, 20th century

**.5 Italian Painting**

Includes painters from Giotto, 14th; Fra Angelico, Botticelli, 15th; Leonardo, Michelangelo, Raphael, Titian, Tintoretto, 16th; Guardi, Tiepolo, 18th; to Chirico, 20th century; also futurism (formerly classified in 759.915)



- 759.6 Spanish Painting**  
Includes painters from El Greco, Velázquez, 17th; Goya, 18th; to Picasso, Miro, Dali, Zuloaga, 20th century
- .7 Russian Painting**  
Includes Chagall, Kandinski, 20th century
- .8 Scandinavian Painting**  
Includes Norwegian, Swedish, and Danish painters from Anders Zorn, 19th; to Linnquist, Grunewald, 20th century
- .9 Other Schools of Painting**
- .91** It is recommended that **International Schools (Impressionism, Cubism, Surrealism)** be classified in 759.05-.06

**759.93-759.99 OTHER NATIONAL SCHOOLS**

*may be divided like 930-999, except as provided above*

- .9492 Dutch Painting**  
Includes Franz Hals, Rembrandt, Vermeer, Ter Borch, 17th; Van Gogh, 19th century
- .9493 Flemish Painting**  
Includes Van Eyck, Memling, 15th; Brueghel, 16th; Rubens, Van Dyck, 17th century
- .95 Far Eastern Painting**
- .951 Chinese Painting**
- .952 Japanese Painting**
- .972 Mexican School**  
Includes Lazo, Siqueiros, Diego Rivera, Orozco, Covarrubias, Revueltas
- .98 Latin American School**  
Includes Portinari



## 760 PRINTS AND PRINT MAKING

Prints are products of processes that permit multiple copies to be made in limited editions by the original artist

Includes technique, materials, collecting

*For Mechanically produced works, e.g. line plate, halftone, photo-gravure, offset, see 655.32; Techniques of specific processes, see process, e.g. How to do dry points, 767; Form divisions .1-9, p. lv*

### 761-767 DESIGN METHOD

Critical appraisal      Work of  
individual artists      Collection

Includes technique, materials

*For Collections including more than one method, e.g. Etchings and engravings, see 769*

### 761 RELIEF PRINTS

Wood cuts      Wood engravings      Linoleum blocks

Includes Japanese prints by Hiroshige, Hokusai; work of Hol-bein, Dürer, Maillol, Rockwell Kent, Eric Gill, Lynd Ward, Gauguin, Clare Leighton

#### .3 Linoleum Blocks

762 It is recommended that **INTAGLIO WORK** be classified  
in 765-767

### 763 SURFACE OR FLAT PRINTS

Lithographs

Includes work of Pennell, Daumier, Currier and Ives

### 765-767 INTAGLIO PRINTS

### 765 METAL ENGRAVINGS

Includes work of Hogarth, Brueghel

### 766 AQUATINTS      MEZZOTINTS



---

767      **ETCHINGS      DRY POINTS**

Includes work of Rembrandt, Goya, Whistler, John Taylor Arms, Benson, Brangwyn

769      **COLLECTIONS OF PRINTS**

Collections which illustrate various processes of print making and of interest from art standpoint

May be arranged by subject, form, locality or artist

*For Collections representing one process, see process, e.g. Engravings of Eric Gill, 765; Illustrations of animals of interest because of subject, not art, see animal, e.g. Dog pictures, 636.77*



## 770 PHOTOGRAPHY

*For Form divisions .3--.9, see p. lv; exceptions .1--.2 follow:*

- 770.1      **Photographic Theory**  
Theories of physical, mechanical, chemical influences on  
photographic preparations  
Includes photographic optics
- .2      **Photographic Methods**  
Elementary operations of photographic processes, e.g. expo-  
sure, developing, fixing, printing, retouching, finishing, toning  
Includes amateur photography
- 771      **PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIALS**  
Includes photographic studios, dark rooms, laboratories
- .3      **Cameras and Accessories**  
Cameras (box, folding, reflex, candid, miniature, moving pic-  
ture, special cameras, e.g. stereo, panoramic, aerial)  
Camera parts and accessories (lenses, shutters, finders, filters,  
tripods)
- .5      **Photographic Chemicals**  
Preparation and use, from photographic viewpoint, of chemi-  
cal materials used in photography (support materials; sensitive  
preparations; photographic baths and mixtures; printing, emul-  
sion, coating materials)  
*For Chemical action and influence of light, see Photochem-  
istry, 541.35; Manufacture of photographic compounds,  
661.2*

## 772 METALLIC SALT PROCESSES OF PHOTOGRAPHY

- Materials      Equipment      Methods  
Processes using various metallic salts, e.g. silver, iron, platinum,  
palladium (Daguerreotype, ferrotype or tintype, platinotype  
process, ferropussiate process, cyanotype, Kallitype)

## 773 PIGMENT PROCESSES OF PHOTOGRAPHY

- Materials      Equipment      Methods  
Includes carbon, carbro, gum-bichromate, bromoil, diazo proc-  
esses



## 774-777

*It is recommended that Photomechanical processes  
be classified in 655.32*

**778 APPLIED PHOTOGRAPHY****.1 Photocopying**

Includes photostats

*For Microphotography, see 778.3; Blueprints, 744.5*

**.2 Photographic Projection**

Includes projectors, projector screens

**.3 Scientific Photography**

Scientific applications of photography, e.g. photomicrography or photography of minute objects by aid of microscope; microphotography or production of photographs of microscopic size; telephotography, radiography, infra-red and ultra-violet photography, aerial photography, high-speed photography, photogrammetry

*For Specific applications, see fields to which applications are made, e.g. Photogrammetric methods in Topographic surveying, 526.98; Biological microphotography, 578*

**.4 Stereoscopic Photography**

Photography of a subject from two different points apart, e.g. width of the eyes

**.5 Cinematography**

Photography of moving pictures

Includes sound films; newsreels; animated cartoons; color movies, e.g. Technicolor, Kinemacolor

*For Moving picture production, see 792.93; Reproduction of sound in moving pictures, 621.345*



**778.6 Panchromatic and Color Photography**

Includes photography of colored objects and natural color photography

Additive processes: Trade names include Autochrome, Film-color, Dufaycolor, Finlay color

Subtractive processes: Trade names include Kodachrome, Ektachrome, Kodacolor, Kotavachrome, Agfacolor, Ansacolor, Printon, Casparcolor

Color prints: Trade names include Tricolor Carbro, Belcolor, Chromatone, Wash-Off Relief, Kodak Dye Transfer, Duxochrome or Colorstil, Pinatype, Jos Pe, Autotype-Dyebro

*For Color moving pictures, see 778.5*

**.7 Photography under Special Conditions**

Outdoor, indoor, submarine, arctic or cold temperature, tropic or hot weather

**.8 Trick Photography**

Includes table-top photography, multiple photographs of the same object, photographs of specters, silhouette photography

**.9 Photography of Special Subjects**

Includes portraits; photography of animals, children, plants, clouds, mountains

**779****COLLECTIONS OF PHOTOGRAPHS**



## 780 MUSIC

Music and literature about music

Includes musicology

Music may be separated from works about music by prefixing M to class number

*For Form divisions .2-.6, .8-.9, see p. lv, .1 and .7 follow:*

- 780.07 Music and Musicians in Relation to Society, the Arts**  
Includes amateurs, the public, patronage, music in the home  
(formerly classified in 780.13)  
*For Copyright of music, see 655.6*
- .071 Musicians**  
Duties      Activities      Professional ethics  
Includes composers, interpreters and performers, e.g.  
bards, minstrels, Meistersingers  
*For Biography of individual musicians, see 927 or 780.92*
- .072 Critics      Musical Criticism**  
It is recommended that **Analytical guides** (program notes) be classified in 780.15
- .1 Philosophy      Esthetics**
- .13 Value of Music**  
Influence and effect of music in industry, hospitals, character training; musical therapeutics  
It is recommended that **Music in the Home** be classified in 780.07
- .15 Appreciation**  
Includes analytical guides (program notes) too general to class with specific works or composers  
Analytical guides were formerly classified in 780.072
- .7 Study and Teaching**
- .72 Musical Conservatories, Schools, Courses**  
Includes methods of teaching music in general schools  
*For Place of music in curricula, see 375.78; Music in elementary schools, 372.878*



- 
- 780.73      **Concerts      Concert and Recital Programs**  
                  Programs too general to class elsewhere  
                  *For Programs of specific type, see type of concert, e.g.*  
                  *Chamber music programs, 785.7*
- .77      **Methods of Teaching Music**  
                  Includes dictation, ear training, pitch perception, eye train  
                  ing, music reading, sight reading  
                  *For Methods for specific medium, see medium, e.g.*  
                  *Teaching violin, 787.1*
- .9      **History of Music**  
                  Includes theories and forms (formerly classified in 781.7)  
                  May be divided like 930-999
- 781      **THEORY AND TECHNIQUE OF MUSIC**  
                  *For Nomenclature and terminology, see 780.3*
- .1      **Scientific Theories**  
                  Mathematical theory of music      Acoustics in music      Psy-  
                  chology of music      Color and music
- .2      **Principles of Music**
- .22      **Sound from Music Viewpoint**  
                  Pitch, scales, intervals, chords, tonalities
- .24      **Music Notation**  
                  Music writing  
                  Includes systems of notation; neumes, tablature, notation for  
                  blind, reform proposals
- .3      **Harmony      Thorough-bass**  
                  Includes figured bass, keyboard harmony, modulation  
                  *For Realization of figured bass at sight, see 781.66*
- .4      **Counterpoint**  
                  Includes canon, fugue
- .41      **Melody**
- .5      **Musical Form**  
                  *For Specific forms of music, see form under medium, e.g.*  
                  *Piano sonatas, M786.4*



---

781.6      **Composition**      **Performance**

## 781.61-781.63 COMPOSITION

**.61      Composition**

Includes vocal and instrumental composition and arranging

**.62      Special Phases**

Rhythm and meter

**.63      Writing for Instruments**

Includes writing for orchestra, band, dance orchestra

## 781.64-781.67 PERFORMANCE

*For Performance in specific medium, see medium, e.g. Violin performance 787.1*

**.64      Transposition****.65      Interpretation      Improvisation      Phrasing**  
**Memorizing****.66      Accompanying      Realization of Figured Bass at Sight****.67      Embellishment****.7      It is recommended that Theory and Form be classified with History of Music, 780.9****.8      It is recommended that Ancient Music be classified with History of Ancient Music, 780.93****.9      Other Techniques in Music****.97      Music Bibliography**

Bibliographies of music and works about music

Includes catalogs of public and private libraries, publishers, dealers; and thematic and other catalogs of composers

Where interest in bibliographies of works about music lies chiefly in relation to bibliography, class in 016

**.98      Publishing**

Includes printing, selling



## 782      **DRAMATIC MUSIC      THEATER MUSIC**

Includes original music and selections from it

*For Theatrical production, see 792.9*

### .08      **Collections**

Includes collections of stories from operas

### .1      **Operas**

Includes grand; comic and satiric (formerly classified in 782.6); bouffe (formerly classified in 782.7); operetta (formerly classified in 782.8)

May be arranged in single alphabet by name of composer

.6      It is recommended that **Comic and Satiric Opera** be classified in 782.1

.7      It is recommended that **Bouffe Opera** be classified in 782.1

### .8      **Theater Music      Secular Cantatas**

Includes musical comedy, revues, film music

It is recommended that **Operettas** be classified in 782.1

*For Sacred cantatas, see 783.4*

### .9      **Pantomime      Masque      Ballet      Pageant**

## 783      **CHURCH MUSIC**

*For Hymnology, sacred poetry and hymns without music, see 245; Hymns with music, 783.9; Vocal solos, 784.3*

.1      It is recommended that **Organ Music** and **Organ Accompaniment** be classified in 786.8; **Instrumental Music with Instrument**

### .2      **Liturgical and Ritualistic Music**

Music for public worship and prayer of all religions and sects  
Includes mass and missals: Kyrie, Gloria in excelsis, credo; offertory, gradual, tract; requiems; choral services: morning and evening services, matins, vespers, complines, litanies, antiphonies, responses; special seasons: Advent, All Saints, Lent

*For Excerpts published or set separately, see 783.4*



- 783.3 Oratorio**  
 Music whose accompaniment was originally for orchestra
- .4 Anthems Motets Sacred Cantatas Choruses**  
 Unaccompanied choruses Accompaniment not originally  
 composed for orchestra
- .5 Chants**  
 Includes Gregorian, Anglican
- .6 Carols**  
*For Chorals set for congregational singing, see 783.9*
- .7 Evangelistic Music**  
 Includes mission, revival, Sunday school music  
*For Evangelistic hymnals, see 783.9*
- .8 Church Choirs**  
 Includes training  
*For Choruses and their training in general, see 784.96*
- .9 Congregational Singing**  
 Includes chorals for congregational singing, hymns  
*For Hymns without music, see 245*

## **784 VOCAL MUSIC**

With or without accompaniment

Includes sacred and secular songs

Vocal music is arranged by kinds, e.g. folk, community, madrigals

Where necessary it may be arranged under kind by (1) voice, e.g. children, women, men; (2) accompaniment, e.g. unaccompanied, keyboard, orchestra; (3) number of voice parts

*For Dramatic music, see 782; Sacred, 783*

- .061-.068** It is recommended that the arrangement above (784) be used instead of that suggested in previous editions in .061-.068

- .1 Chorus and Part Songs**  
 Accompaniment not originally composed for orchestra  
 Includes madrigals, rounds



- 
- 784.2      **Complete Choral Works**  
             Accompaniment originally intended for orchestra  
             *For Selections, see medium of performance*
- .3          **Solo Songs**  
             Songs which are composed and not provided for in 784.4-.7
- .4          **Folk Songs**  
             Musical repertory and tradition of communities  
             *For American-Negro folk songs, see 784.756; National airs and songs, 784.71*
- .5          **Festivals      Competitions**
- .6          **Community Songs      Student Songs      Society Songs**
- .61        **Community Songs      Home Song Books      Popular Songs**
- .62        **Student Songs**  
             Includes songs of colleges, professional and technical schools
- .624       **School Songs      Children's Songs**  
             Includes songs of elementary and secondary schools
- .625       It is recommended that **Kindergarten Songs** be classified in 372.21
- .66        **Special Group Songs**  
             Includes Rotary, Lions songs
- .68        **Topical Songs**  
             Includes songs on temperance, baseball
- .7          **Other Songs**
- .71        **National Airs      Songs      Hymns**  
             Includes martial and political songs
- .75        **Songs of Groups Not Otherwise Provided for**  
             Includes Gypsy and American Indian songs
- .756       **American-Negro Songs and Spirituals**



- 784.8 Collected Songs**  
 May be arranged like 784  
 For Community songs, popular songs and home song books,  
 see 784.61
- .9 Performance**  
 Includes solo and ensemble
- .92 Physiology of Voice**  
 For Voice and speech in physiology, see 612.78
- .93 Voice Training**  
 Vocal exercises, breathing, pronunciation, tone formation,  
 vowel formation, vowel exercises, whistling  
 For Speech or public speaking, see 808.5
- .94 Special Methods**  
 Sight singing methods, solfeggios, sol-fa
- .95 Concert and Dramatic Performance**
- .96 Performance in Concert Choruses**  
 Chorus training and conducting  
 For Church choirs, see 783.8; Choral speaking, 808.55

## 785-789 INSTRUMENTS AND INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC

History      Manufacture      Repair      Instruction  
                  Technique      Conducting

For Specific instrument or music written or arranged for it, see in-  
 strument, e.g. Conducting symphonic music, 785.11; Music for  
 viola, 787.2

## 785 INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLES

- .1 Orchestras and Orchestral Music**  
 Includes orchestral arrangement of instrumental music  
 For Concertos, see 785.6
- .11 Symphony Orchestras and Symphonic Music**  
 Includes symphonies, symphonic poems, variations



- 785.2 Orchestras and Orchestral Music with Incidental Vocal Music**  
*For Cantatas, see 782.8, 783.4; Oratorios, see 783 and 784*
- .4 Dance, Salon, Theater and Reduced Orchestras and Music**
- .42 Jazz Orchestras and Jazz**
- .5 Overture**  
 Includes opera overtures for concert performances
- .6 Concerto**  
 Composition in which one or more solo instruments stand out against the orchestra  
 Includes concerti grossi  
*Full score and parts may be divided by solo instrument, e.g. violin concerto, 785.671; Piano concerto, 785.662*
- .7 Chamber Orchestra**  
 Music suitable for performance in a moderate size room with not more than one player to a part and parts of equal importance  
 Usually implies two or more persons  
 Scores may be arranged by composer      Scores and parts or parts only may be arranged by number of parts, e.g. trio, quartet
- .8 Suites**  
 Includes ballet suites
- .9** It is recommended that Arrangements, Transcriptions be classified with Medium, e.g. **Orchestral Arrangement of instrumental composition, 785.1**
- 786 KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS**  
*For Duos with keyboard and non-keyboard instruments, see non-keyboard instrument, e.g. Violin and piano, 787.1; Organ and piano, 786.8*
- .2 Piano**  
 Includes early forms, forerunners, e.g. harpsichord, clavichord, spinet, virginal



786.23	<b>Manufacture</b>	<b>Tuning</b>	<b>Repair</b>
.3	<b>Instruction</b>		
.36	<b>Elementary</b>		
.37	<b>Intermediate</b>		
.38	<b>Advanced</b>		
.4	<b>Piano Music</b>		
	Music composed and arranged for piano		
	May be arranged by form or number of pianos or performers		
.6	<b>Organ</b>		
.63	<b>Manufacture</b>	<b>Tuning</b>	<b>Repair</b>
.7	<b>Instruction</b>		
.8	<b>Organ Music</b>		
	Includes church organ music (formerly classified in 783.1), organ and piano music		
.9	<b>Other Keyboard Instruments</b>		
	Includes electronic and semi-electronic organs, e.g. Hammond, Novachord; accordian		
	It is recommended that Music for all types of organs be classified in 786.8		
787	<b>STRING INSTRUMENTS</b>		
	Includes string orchestras, duos with string instrument and keyboard instrument		
.04	<b>String Chamber Music</b>		
	Three to ten instruments, with or without keyboard instruments, and duos not employing keyboard instrument		
	May be arranged like 785.7		
	For Arrangement keeping all chamber music together, use 785.7		
.1	<b>Violin</b>		
.2	<b>Viola</b>		
.3	<b>Violoncello</b>		



**787.4 Other Double Bass Instruments**

Includes contra bass

**.5 Harp****.6 Lute****.61 Guitar Balalaika****.65 Mandolin****.7 Banjo****.8 Zither****.9 Other Plectral Instruments**

Includes ukeleles

**.95 Ensembles****788 WIND INSTRUMENTS**

Includes duos with wind and keyboard instrument, bands and band music

**.04 Wind Chamber Music**

May be arranged like 785.7

*For Arrangement keeping all chamber music together. use 785.7***.07 Band Conducting**

Includes drum majoring

**.1 Trumpet Cornet Bugle**

Cornet was formerly classified in .3

**.2 Trombone****.3 Mellophone Alto Horn**

It is recommended that Cornet be classified in .1

**.4 French Horn****.47 Baritone, Euphonium****.48 Bass Horn Tuba Sousaphone****.49 Other Brass Wind Instruments****.5 Flute Piccolo Fife Flageolet Recorder  
Ocarina**



- 
- 788.6      **Clarinet      Bass Clarinet      Basset-horn**  
           .66      **Saxophone**  
           .7      **Oboe      English Horn**  
           .8      **Bassoon      Double Bassoon**  
           .9      **Other Reed Wind Instruments**

Includes bagpipe, alpenhorn, harmonica

**789      PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS  
           MECHANICAL REPRODUCTION OF MUSIC**

- .1      **Membranophones**  
           Includes drums
- .4      **Percussion Instruments Without Pitch**  
           Includes castanets, maracas
- .5      **Percussion Instruments with Pitch**  
           Includes bells, chimes, carillon, hand bells for change ringing
- .6      **Other Percussion Instruments with Pitch**  
           Includes glockenspiel, marimba, xylophone, celesta

**789.7-789.9 MECHANICAL REPRODUCTION OF MUSIC**

- .7      **Mechanical Instruments and Devices**  
           Includes barrel organ, orchestrion, hurdy gurdy
- .8      **Music Boxes**
- .9      **Electraphones**  
           Includes theraminvot, emicon  
           For Specific instruments, see prototype, e.g. Hammond  
           organ, 786.9
- .91      **Phonographs**
- .912      **Phonograph Records**
- .913      **Catalogs of Records**



## 790 RECREATION

Includes amusements, hobbies, recreation or community centers

*For Individual hobbies, see specific numbers, e.g. Philately, 383.22; Form divisions .1–.9, p. lv*

### 791 SHOWS

Includes traveling shows, concerts, tournaments, public fêtes

#### .1 Minstrel Shows

Staging      Direction      Production

It is recommended that **Conjuring** and **Ventriloquism** be classified in 793.8

*For Minstrel show scenarios, see 800*

#### .3 Circus

It is recommended that **Horse shows** be classified in 798

#### .5 Puppets

Art and technique of puppetry (making and operating marionettes and puppets, staging and producing puppet-plays)

#### .6 Pageants

#### .8 Animal Shows

Includes bull-fights, cock-fighting, rodeos

*For Horse shows, see 798*

### 792 THEATER

Includes stage, screen, radio, television; little, group, or experimental theater movement

*For Architecture of theaters, see 725.8; Dramatic music, 782; Dramatic composition and collections, see appropriate divisions in 800*

#### .01 Dramatic Criticism

*For Criticism of the drama as literary work, see 800's*



- 792.02 Theater Handbooks**  
Handbooks of theater practice, e.g. direction and production, acting, stage design, stage lighting, theatrical make-up, costume design and costuming, sound effects  
*For Theatrical production, see 792.9*
- .09 History of Theater**
- .8 Ballet**  
Includes choreography, ballet dancing  
*For Ballet music, see 782.9*
- .9 Theatrical Production**
- .92 Stage Show Production**
- .93 Moving Picture Production**  
*For Cinematography, see 778.5; Photoplay scenario writing, 808.23; Moving pictures in education, 371.335*
- .94 Radio Show Production**  
*For Radio communication, see 384.5; Radio engineering and broadcasting, 621.384; Radio scripts and how to write them, 808.22; Radio in education, 371.333*
- .95 Television Show Production**  
*For Television communication, see 384.55; Television engineering and broadcasting, 621.388; Television authorship, 808.22; Television in education, 371.335*
- 793 PARTIES OTHER ENTERTAINMENT**  
Includes tableaux, charades  
*For Special day entertainments, see 394.26*
- .3 Dancing**
- .31 Folk and National Dances**
- .32 Theatrical Dancing**  
Includes classical dancing, interpretative dancing, tap dancing
- .33 Ballroom Dancing**  
Includes waltz, fox trot, tango, rumba, conga, samba, jitterbug dancing



- 
- 793.34      **Square Dances      Country Dances**  
             Includes quadrille, Virginia reel
- .7      **Puzzles**  
         Includes riddles, quizzes, contests, literary and mathematical  
         games, e.g. anagrams, crossword puzzles, acrostics, mathemati-  
         cal puzzles and tricks
- .8      **Conjuring**  
         Includes juggling, legerdemain, prestidigitation, tricks, ven-  
         triloquism (formerly classified in 791.1)  
         *For Card tricks, see 795.43*
- 794      **CHESS      CHECKERS**
- .1      **Chess**
- .2      **Checkers**  
         Includes gobang
- .6      It is recommended that **Bowling** be classified in 796.31
- .7      It is recommended that **Pool and Billiards** be classified in  
         796.3
- 795      **CARD AND TABLE GAMES**
- .1      **Dice Games**  
         Includes backgammon, craps
- .2      **Roulette**  
         Includes similar wheel and top games
- .3      **Dominoes**  
         Includes other games in which numbers or counters are drawn,  
         e.g. Mah jong, lotto, monopoly
- .4      **Cards**  
         Includes poker, pinochle, rummy, canasta, solitaire
- .41      **Bridge**  
         Whist, auction, contract, five-suit bridge
- .43      **Card Tricks**  
         *For Fortune-telling with cards, see 133.3*



---

796      **ATHLETICS AND SPORTS**

Includes children's games

*For Physical education in schools, see 371.73; Intramural athletics and games, 371.74; Interschool athletics and games, 371.75; Form divisions, p. lv*

**.3      Ball Games**

Includes all ball games, except those below:

May be arranged alphabetically

**.31      Bowling**

Formerly classified in 794.6

**.32      Basketball**

**.33      Football**

Includes Rugby, soccer

**.34      Tennis**

Includes badminton, ping-pong

**.35      Golf**

**.357      Baseball**

**.4      Gymnastics      Track Athletics**

Includes calisthenics, acrobatics

**.48      Olympic Games**

**.5      Outdoor Life**

Includes dude ranches

**.51      Walking**

**.52      Mountain Climbing**

**.54      Camping**

Includes manuals for camp counselors

**.6      Cycling**

Includes bicycles, motorcycles

**.7      Automobiling**

Includes wandering vacations by car, with or without a trailer



- 796.72      **Automobile Racing**  
             Includes racing of miniature and soap-box automobiles
- .8      **Combat Sports**
- .81      **Wrestling**
- .83      **Boxing**  
             Includes prize fighting, sparring, bag punching
- .84      **Jujitsu**
- .86      **Fencing**
- .9      **Winter Sports**  
             Includes iceboating, sleighing, tobogganing, snowshoeing
- .91      **Skating**  
             Includes ice dancing, ice shows
- .93      **Skiing**
- .96      **Ice Games**  
             Includes ice hockey, curling

797      **AQUATIC SPORTS      AIR SPORTS**

- .1      **Boating**  
             Includes canoeing, rowing, sailing (small boats), motorboating  
             *For Seamanship, see 623.88; Ship models, 623.82*
- .14      **Yachting**  
             Includes yacht sailing and racing
- .2      **Swimming**  
             Includes diving, aquatic games and stunts, water pageants
- .5      **Air Sports**  
             Includes airplane racing, gliding for sport  
             *For Aircraft models and model making, see 629.131*

798      **EQUESTRIAN SPORTS      RACING**

- Includes Horse shows (formerly classified in 791.3)
- .2      **Horsemanship**  
             Includes horse training



798.4      **Horse Racing**

.8      **Dog Racing**

799      **HUNTING SPORTS**

Includes fishing, hunting, shooting

*For Hunting, trapping, fishing as an occupation, see 639; Conservation of wild life, 333.78*

.1      **Fishing**

Includes all methods of fishing in fresh and salt water; fishing tackle, artificial flies

.2      **Hunting**

Includes hunting with retrievers, pointers; selection, care, use of hunting guns

.24      **Bird Hunting**

Includes decoys

.25      **Falconry and Other Special Hunting Methods**

Includes coursing, jack hunting, drag hunting

.3      **Shooting**

*For Game shooting, see 799.2; Gunnery, 623.5*

.31      **Target Practice**

Includes trapshooting, skeet shooting; selection, care, use of sporting guns

.32      **Archery**

Includes bow and arrow



# 800 Literature

---

Classification of literature except that of United States is by language, not by nation. Libraries may separate their national literature from other literature in the language by adding letters or symbols to class numbers, e.g. Chilean literature C860

Literary works of modern authors who write in several languages or whose native language cannot be established, may be classified in the literature of language in which works are written

Fiction is seldom classified but is sometimes distinguished by "F," and arranged alphabetically or Cuttered by author

Small libraries often classify all literature written or translated into English in 820-828, disregarding original language in which it was written

Literature, with the exception of 870 and 880 and specified parts of the 890's, may be divided according to literary form by adding the following numbers to the basic number of the literature

1 poetry	5 oratory
2 drama	6 letters
3 fiction	7 satire
4 essays	8 miscellany

e.g. German poetry, 831; Swedish poetry, 839.71; Irish drama, 891.622

Small libraries and others which consider it important to keep an author's work together, arrange all works in a specific literature alphabetically by author regardless of the form in which it is written, while academic libraries often consider further division of literary form by period necessary. For such libraries, chronological divisions may be found with each literature. However, if the national language is that of two or more nations, the national character of period divisions makes it awkward to expand beyond literary form

*For Form divisions 01-03 and 05-07, see p. lv, 04, 08 and 09 follow:*



**804      ESSAYS      LECTURES      ADDRESSES**

Collections in which literature is the subject

Distinction between following numbers for essays follows:

808.84 Collections of essays from several literatures written originally in different languages

04 (form division) Collections of essays about a literature, e.g. Collections of essays about English drama, 822.04

4 (literary form) Essays written in a particular language, e.g. English essays, 824

**808      LITERARY COMPOSITION      RHETORIC**

Material about literary composition and style

*For Collections of literature, see 808.8*

**.06      Writing for Publication**

Includes "how to write for profit," business or career of writing

*For Aids for writing in form acceptable for publishing, see 029.6; Book clubs, 655.5*

**.1      Poetry**

Includes prosody (formerly classified in 416, 426)

**.2      Drama**

*For Texts of drama, see 812, and other drama numbers*

**.22      Radio and Television Script Writing****.23      Moving Picture Scenario Writing****.24      One-act Playwriting****.3      Fiction****.31      Short Story Writing****.4      Essays****.5      Speech      Public Speaking**

Techniques for delivering public addresses, radio speeches, after-dinner speeches, toasts and speeches for special occasions



- 
- 808.52      **Voice    Expression    Gesture**  
              Includes speech correction  
              *For Vocal culture, see 784.93; Training of speech de-*  
              *fectives, 371.914*
- .53      **Debating**  
              Includes round table and forum discussions  
              *For Organization of discussion groups in adult educa-*  
              *tion, see 374.24*
- .54      **Reading Techniques**  
              Includes public speaking, oral interpretation and dialects  
              *For Learning to read in elementary schools, see 372.4;*  
              *Remedial reading, 428.4*
- .55      **Choral Speaking**
- .6      **Letters    Diaries**  
              Where interest in letters and diaries lies chiefly in their rela-  
              tion to biography, class in 920
- .7      **Satire    Humor**
- .8      **Collections from Several Literatures Written Originally in**  
**Different Languages**  
              Includes recitations and readings  
              *For Collections relating to specific subject, see subject, e.g.*  
              *Collections of writings on history, 908*  
              May be divided like 801.1-801.7, e.g. Collections of poetry,  
              808.81
- .88      **Quotations**  
              *For Riddles, see 398.6; Proverbs, 398.9*
- 809      **HISTORY OF LITERATURE**  
              Literatures written originally in several languages  
              May be divided like 808.1-808.7, e.g. History of fiction, 809.3



## 810 AMERICAN LITERATURE

Includes Canadian literature which may be distinguished from United States literature by adding C to notation. If it seems desirable to separate Canadian literature, English-Canadian may be classified here and French-Canadian in 840. Some libraries do not distinguish between American and English literature, classifying both literatures in 820

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. American satire, 817; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, following table may be used

- .1 Colonial era (1607-1776)
- .2 Post-revolutionary era (1777-1830)
- .3 Middle 19th century (1831-1861)
- .4 Later 19th century (1862-1900)
- .5 20th century (1901- )

e.g. American poetry in later 19th century, 811.4

*For Collections of English and American literature, see 820*



## 820 ENGLISH LITERATURE

821–828 is expanded as an example of the application of literary form divisions and period divisions of a national literature

*For Form divisions, see p. lv*

### 821 ENGLISH POETRY

*For Form divisions .01, .08, .09, see p. lv, .02–.07 have been expanded for types of poetry, therefore regular form divisions are .002–.007*

- .02        **Dramatic**
- .03        **Romantic and Epic**
- .04        **Lyric, Ballads**
- .05        **Didactic**
- .06        **Descriptive**
- .07        **Satiric and Humorous**
  
- .1        **Early English (1066–1400)**  
            Includes Layamon, Chaucer
- .2        **Pre-Elizabethan (1401–1558)**
- .3        **Elizabethan (1559–1625)**  
            Includes Spenser, Sir Philip Sidney
- .4        **Post-Elizabethan (1626–1702)**  
            Includes Suckling, Herrick, Lovelace, Milton, Dryden
- .5        **Queen Anne (1703–1745)**  
            Includes Pope
- .6        **Later 18th Century (1746–1800)**  
            Includes Gray, Cowper, Burns
- .7        **Early 19th Century (1801–1837)**  
            Includes Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, Keats
- .8        **Victorian Period (1838–1900)**  
            Includes Tennyson, the Brownings, Swinburne, Bridges



- 
- 821.9      **20th Century (1901-      )**  
Includes Maschfield, Noyes, De la Mare, the Sitwells, T. S. Eliot, Spender, Housman, Auden, Davies
- 822      **ENGLISH DRAMA**  
Includes radio, television, motion picture plays
- .1      **Early English (1066-1400)**
- .2      **Pre-Elizabethan (1401-1558)**
- .3      **Elizabethan (1559-1625)**  
Includes Shakespeare, Ben Jonson, Beaumont and Fletcher
- .4      **Post-Elizabethan (1626-1702)**  
Includes Wycherley, Congreve
- .5      **Queen Anne (1703-1745)**  
Includes John Gay
- .6      **Later 18th Century (1746-1800)**  
Includes Sheridan
- .7      **Early 19th Century (1801-1837)**
- .8      **Victorian Period (1838-1900)**  
Includes Barrie, Wilde
- .9      **20th Century (1901-      )**  
Includes Galsworthy, Shaw
- 823      **ENGLISH FICTION**  
Includes short stories
- .1      **Early English (1066-1400)**
- .2      **Pre-Elizabethan (1401-1558)**
- .3      **Elizabethan (1559-1625)**
- .4      **Post-Elizabethan (1626-1702)**  
Includes Bunyan
- .5      **Queen Anne (1703-1745)**  
Includes Defoe, Fielding



- 
- 823.6      **Later 18th Century (1746-1800)**  
              Includes Richardson, Sterne, Goldsmith
- .7          **Early 19th Century (1801-1837)**  
              Includes Scott, Jane Austen
- .8          **Victorian Period (1838-1900)**  
              Includes the Brontës, Thackeray, Dickens, Kingsley, Trollope,  
              George Eliot, Hardy, Stevenson
- .9          **20th Century (1901-     )**  
              Includes Bennett, Conrad, Galsworthy, Walpole, Maugham,  
              Wells, Joyce, Woolf
- 824        **ENGLISH ESSAYS**
- .3          **Elizabethan (1558-1625)**
- .4          **Post-Elizabethan (1626-1702)**
- .5          **Queen Anne (1703-1745)**  
              Includes Addison, Steele
- .6          **Later 18th Century (1746-1800)**  
              Includes Samuel Johnson
- .7          **Early 19th Century (1801-1837)**  
              Includes Lamb, Hazlitt
- .8          **Victorian Period (1838-1900)**  
              Includes Carlyle, Ruskin
- .9          **20th Century (1901-     )**  
              Includes Belloc, Chesterton, Beerbohm; Alice Meynell
- 825        **ENGLISH ORATORY**  
              May be divided by periods like 821  
              *For Techniques of public speaking, see 808.5*
- .6          **Later 18th Century (1746-1800)**  
              Includes Burke, Pitt
- 826        **ENGLISH LETTERS**  
              May be divided by periods like 821



---

**827      ENGLISH SATIRE AND HUMOR**

May be divided by periods like 821

**828      ENGLISH MISCELLANY**

Includes anecdotes, anagrams, epigrams, quotations, epitaphs, literary works that cannot be classified under other literary forms

May be divided by periods like 821

*For Anecdotes devoted to specific subjects, see subject, e.g. Riddles, 398.6; Proverbs, 398.9*

**829      OLD ENGLISH (ANGLO-SAXON)****LITERATURE**

.1      Poetry

.2      Caedmon

.3      Beowulf

.4      Cynewulf

.5      Homilies and Religious

.7      Alfred the Great

.8      Miscellaneous

.9      Historical and Biographical Writings



## 830 GERMAN LITERATURE

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. German satire, 837; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by periods, following table may be used

- .1 Before Crusades (     -1150)
- .2 Middle high (1151-1300)
- .3 Period of decline (1301-1517)
- .4 Reformation (1518-1625)
- .5 Period of imitation (1626-1750)
- .6 Classical period (1751-1830)
- .7 Post-classical period (1831-1856)
- .8 Later 19th century (1857-1900)
- .9 20th century (1901-     )

e.g. German drama in the Classical period, 832.6

For Example of form and period expansion, see *English literature*, 820

838.99

### Yiddish Literature

Yiddish literature was formerly classified in 892.49

839

## OTHER GERMANIC LITERATURES

Includes Frisian, Anglo-Frisian, Old Saxon and Gothic

.3

### Netherlandish and Low German Literatures

.31

### Dutch Literature

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Dutch drama, 839.312; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, following table may be used

- 1 Middle ages (1201-1450)
- 2 Renaissance (1451-1600)
- 3 Baroque (1601-1700)
- 4 Rationalism (1701-1800)
- 5 19th century (1801-1900)
- 6 20th century (1901-     )

e.g. Dutch drama in the 19th century, 839.3125

For Example of form and period expansion, see *English literature*, 820



839.32

**Flemish Literature**

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Flemish essays, 839.324; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, divide like Dutch period divisions, 839.31

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*

.36

**Afrikaans**

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Afrikaans poetry, 839.361

.4

**Plattdeutsch (Modern Low German) Literature**

.5

**Scandinavian Literatures**

.6

**Old Norse      Icelandic      Faroese**

.7

**Swedish Literature**

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Swedish poetry, 839.71; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, following table may be used

- 1 Middle ages (1201-1520)
- 2 Reformation (1521-1640)
- 3 Age of Stjernhjelm (1641-1740)
- 4 Age of Dalin (1741-1780)
- 5 Age of Gustavus (1781-1800)
- 6 19th century (1801-1900)
- 7 20th century (1901-      )

e.g. Swedish fiction in the 19th century, 839.736

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*

.8

**Danish and Norwegian Literature**



839.81

**Danish Literature**

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Danish letters, 839.816; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, following table may be used

- 1 Middle ages (1101-1500)
- 2 Reformation (1501-1560)
- 3 Learned period (1561-1700)
- 4 Age of Holberg (1701-1750)
- 5 Period of enlightenment (1751-1800)
- 6 19th century (1801-1900)
- 7 20th century (1901- )

e.g. Danish poetry in the Age of Holberg, 839.8114

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*

.82

**Norwegian Literature**

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Norwegian miscellany, 839.828; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, use Danish period table above, e.g. Norwegian satire in the Learned period, 839.8273

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*



## 840 FRENCH LITERATURE

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. French drama, 842; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, following table may be used

- .1 Early French (842-1400)
- .2 Transition period (1401-1500)
- .3 Renaissance (1501-1600)
- .4 Classical period (1601-1715)
- .5 18th century (1716-1789)
- .6 Revolution and Empire (1790-1815)
- .7 Constitutional monarchy (1816-1848)
- .8 Later 19th century (1849-1900)
- .9 20th century (1901- )

e.g. French fiction in the 20th century, 843.9

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*

849

## PROVENÇAL LITERATURE

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Provençal poetry, 849.1; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by periods, following table may be used

- 1 1st period (900-1100)
- 2 Golden age (1101-1300)
- 3 Aftermath (1301-1500)
- 4 Decadence (1501-1900)
- 5 20th century (1901- )

e.g. Provençal poetry in the Golden age, 849.12

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*

.9

## CATALAN LITERATURE

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Catalan poetry, 849.1; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, following table may be used

- 1 1st period (1201-1350)
- 2 2nd period (1351-1450)
- 3 Age of perfection (1451-1500)
- 4 Modern period (1841-1900)
- 5 20th century (1901- )

e.g. Catalan drama in the Age of perfection, 849.923

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*



## 850 ITALIAN LITERATURE

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Italian letters, 856; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, following table may be used

- .1 Early Italian (        -1375)
- .2 Period of classical learning (1376-1492)
- .3 Age of Leo the Tenth (1493-1542)
- .4 Later 16th century (1543-1585)
- .5 Period of decline (1586-1748)
- .6 Period of renovation (1749-1814)
- .7 Early 19th century (1815-1859)
- .8 Later 19th century (1860-1900)
- .9 20th century (1901-        )

e.g. Italian fiction in Early 19th century, 853.7

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*

## 859 RUMANIAN LITERATURE

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Rumanian humor, 859.7

## .9 ROMANSCH (Rhetic) LITERATURE

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Romansch drama, 859.92



## 860 SPANISH LITERATURE

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Spanish poetry, 861; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, following table may be used

- .1 Early Spanish (        -1369)
- .2 Age of imitation (1370-1516)
- .3 Golden age (1517-1700)
- .4 18th century (1701-1800)
- .5 19th century (1801-1900)
- .6 20th century (1901-        )

e.g. Spanish drama in 18th century, 862.4

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*

## LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURES

Following is recommended for libraries in Latin American countries, but may also be used elsewhere. National literatures in Spanish language may be separated from Spanish literature within 860\* by following method: Latin American literature, prefix "L" before notations, e.g. History of Latin American literature, L860.9; Latin American poetry, L861; Countries may be treated similarly, e.g. Mexican literature, M860; Mexican poetry, M861

If it seems desirable to divide literary form by period, following may be used

- .1 Colonial period and period of struggle for independence (1519-1826)
- .2 19th century before Modernism (1827-1888)
- .3 Modernism        Realism (1889-1910)
- .4 Contemporary period (1911-        )

e.g. Latin American poetry in Contemporary period, L861.4

*For Brazilian literature, see 869*



**869 PORTUGUESE LITERATURE**

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Portuguese miscellany, 869.8

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*

**BRAZILIAN LITERATURE**

Following is recommended for libraries in Latin America but may also be used elsewhere. Brazilian national literature may be separated from Portuguese literature within 869 by prefixing "B" before notations, e.g. History of Brazilian literature, B869.09; Brazilian poetry, B869.1

**.9****Galician**

May be divided like Portuguese literature, 869, e.g. Galician essays, 869.94



## 870 LATIN LITERATURE

*For Classical literature including both Greek and Latin, see 880*

871

### LATIN POETRY

Poetry not specifically of one type

Includes Lucretius, Ovid

*For Dramatic, epic and lyric poetry, see 872, 873 and 874*

872

### LATIN DRAMATIC POETRY

Includes Plautus, Terence, Seneca

873

### LATIN EPIC POETRY

Includes Virgil

874

### LATIN LYRIC POETRY

Includes Catullus, Horace

875

### LATIN ORATORY

Includes Cicero, Quintilian

876

### LATIN LETTERS

Includes Pliny

877

### LATIN SATIRE AND HUMOR

Includes Cato, Martial, Juvenal

878

### LATIN MISCELLANY

Includes Caesar, Sallust, Livy, Seneca, Tacitus, Suetonius

879

### OTHER ITALIC, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN LATIN LITERATURE (CHURCH LATIN)

Includes literature of Romance languages

879 may be divided by literary form divisions as given on  
p. 399, e.g. Medieval fiction, 879.3



## 880 GREEK LITERATURE

Includes Classical literature (Greek and Latin)

*For Modern Greek literature, see 889*

### 881 GREEK POETRY

Poetry not specifically of one type

*For Dramatic, epic and lyric poetry, see 882, 883, 884*

### 882 GREEK DRAMATIC POETRY

Includes Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes

### 883 GREEK EPIC POETRY

Includes Homer, Hesiod

### 884 GREEK LYRIC POETRY

Includes Sappho, Pindar, Theocritus

### 885 GREEK ORATORY

Includes Demosthenes, Lycurgus

### 886 GREEK LETTERS

Includes Themistocles

### 887 GREEK SATIRE AND HUMOR

*For Comedies of Aristophanes, see 882*

### 888 GREEK MISCELLANY

Includes Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Plato, Aristotle, Aesop, Plutarch

*For Platonic philosophy, see 184; Aristotelian philosophy, 185*

### 889 HELLENIC GROUP, MODERN GREEK LITERATURE

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Modern Greek poetry, 889.1



## 890 LITERATURE OF OTHER LANGUAGES

May be divided like 490-499

### 891 INDO-EUROPEAN LITERATURES

Includes Indo-Hittite

891.54, .62, .66, .7, .81, .84, .85, .86, .92, .93 may be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Irish poetry, 891.621

#### .1 Indo-Iranian and Indic Literatures

#### .2 Sanskrit and Old Indic Literatures

#### .3 Prakrit and Pali Literatures

#### .4 Modern Indic Literatures

Includes Hindi, Urdu, Bengali, Panjabi, Sindhi

#### .5 Iranian Literatures

#### .54 Armenian Literature

#### .55 Modern Persian Literature

#### .6 Italo-Celtic and Celtic Literatures

#### .62 Irish Literature

#### .66 Welsh Literature

.69 It is recommended that Basque Literature be classified in 899.9

#### .7 Slavic Literature

Includes Russian literature

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Russian satire, 891.77; and if it seems desirable to divide literary form by periods, following table may be used

1 Old Russian (        -1650)

2 Age of classicism (1651-1800)

3 19th century (1801-1900)

4 20th century (1901-        )

e.g. Russian fiction in 19th century, 891.733

*For Example of form and period expansion, see English literature, 820*

#### .79 Ukrainian Literatures



- 
- 891.8            Windish, Moravian, Slovak, Croatian, Polabian Literatures
  - .81            Bulgarian Literature
  - .82            Serbian Literature
  - .84            Slovene Literature
  - .85            Polish Literature
  - .86            Czech (Bohemian) Literature
  - .9            Baltic Literatures
    - Includes Old Prussian, Latvian
  - .92            Lithuanian Literature
  - .93            Lettish Literature
  - .99            Other Indo-European Literature
    - Includes Hittite
  - .991           Thraco-Illyrian Literature

## 892            SEMITIC LITERATURES

892.1, .2, .3, .4, .49, .5 may be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Hebrew poetry, 892.41

- .1            Aramaic Literature
- .19           Assyrian and Babylonian Literature
- .2            Chaldean Literature
- .3            Syriac Literature
- .4            Hebrew Literature
- .49           It is recommended that Yiddish Literature be classified in 838.99
- .5            Samaritan Literature
- .6            Phoenician, Punic, Carthaginian Literature
- .7            Arabic Literature
- .8            Ethiopian Literature
  - For Hamitic Ethiopian literature, see 893.5
- .9            Himyaritic (Mineo-Sabean) Literature



## 893 HAMITIC LITERATURES

893.1, .2, .3, .5 may be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Coptic poetry, 893.21

- .1 Old Egyptian Literature
- .2 Coptic Literature
- .3 Libyan Literature
- .5 Hamitic Ethiopian Literature

894 TUNGUZIC, MONGOLIC, TURKIC,  
SAMOYED, FINNO-UGRIC AND  
HYPERBOREAN LITERATURES

- .1 Tunguzic Literature
- .2 Mongolic Literature
- .3 Turkic Literature
- .35 Turkish Proper
- .4 Samoyed Literature
- .5 Finno-Ugric Literature

894.5-894.55 may be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Estonian poetry, 894.5451

- .511 Hungarian Literature
- .531 Permian Literature
- .541 Finnish Literature
- .545 Estonian Literature
- .55 Lappish Literature
- .6 Hyperborean (Paleoasiatic) Literatures
- .8 Caucasian and Dravidian Literatures

Caucasic literature was formerly classified in 899.96

895 SINO-TIBETAN, JAPANESE-KOREAN, AND  
AUSTRO-ASIATIC LITERATURES

May be divided by literary form divisions as given on p. 399, e.g. Chinese fiction, 895.13

- .1 Chinese Literature



- 
- 895.4      Tibetan Literature  
     .5      Himalayan Literature  
     .6      Japanese Literature  
     .7      Korean Literature  
     .8      Burmese Literature  
     .91      Siamese Literature  
     .92      Annamese Literature  
     .95      Munda Literature

896      AFRICAN LITERATURES

- .1      Bushman-Hottentot Literature  
     .3      Bantu Literature  
     .4      Guinean Literature  
     .5      Sudanese Literature

897      NORTH AMERICAN LITERATURES

- .1      Eskimoan Literature  
     .2      Na-Dene Literature  
     .3      Algonkian-Mosan Literature  
     .4      Macro-Penutian Literature  
     .5      Hokan-Siouan Literature  
     .6      Macro-Otomanguean Literature  
     .7      Tarascan Literature  
     .8      Miskito-Matagalpan Literature

898      SOUTH AMERICAN LITERATURES

     Includes Chibchan, Kechuan, Aymara, Cunza-Diaguita, Allen-  
     tiac, Millcayac, Tucano

899      AUSTRONESIAN LITERATURES

*For Austro-Asiatic literatures, see 895*

- .1      Papuan Literature  
     .2      Indonesian Literature



---

899.4	<b>Polynesian Literature</b>
.5	<b>Melanesian and Micronesian (Isolated Islands) Literature</b>
.6	<b>Australian Literature</b>
.9	<b>Other Literatures</b> Includes Basque literature (formerly classified in 891.69)
.96	It is recommended that <b>Caucasic Literatures</b> be classified in 894.8



# 900 History

---

POLITICAL      SOCIAL      CULTURAL

*For Economic history, see 330.9; Natural history, 574; Biblical history, 220.95; Form divisions 2-8, p. lv, exceptions 1 and 9 follow:*

901      HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION

909      MODERN WORLD HISTORY

Fall of Rome (A.D. 476) to present

*For Ancient history, see 930*

.82      Twentieth Century World History



## 910 GEOGRAPHY

Topography or description of earth

Includes discovery and exploration

*For Physiography, see 551.4; Human geography, 911; Regional geography, 913-919; Form divisions 1, 5-7, 9, p. lv; exceptions 2, 3, 4, 8 follow:*

### 910.2      **Guidebooks**

Travelers' manuals

### .3      **Gazetteers**

Includes geographical or place names (formerly classified in 929.4)

### .4      **Voyages and Travels**

Travel by land, sea, air from viewpoint of traveler

### .41      **Voyages Around the World**

### .45      **Sea Voyages**

Includes shipwrecks, buried treasure, pirates, buccaneers

### .8      **Collected Travels**

## 911      **HUMAN GEOGRAPHY**

Relationship of man to his environment

*For Anthropogeography, see 572.9*

### .2      **Political Geography**

Effect of geographic factors upon structure, growth, relationships of states

Includes historical geography, influence of geographic environment during successive periods of history

### .3      **Economic or Commercial Geography**

Adjustment of man to his environment by means of economic activities

## 912      **ATLASES**

Includes maps, globes

May be divided like 930-999

*For Cartography, see 526.8*



912.1 Eastern Hemisphere

.2 Western Hemisphere

913-919 REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY

*Description of specific regions, their  
peoples, animals, natural products  
Includes guidebooks and travelers'  
manuals of specific regions*

*For Social history of countries, see countries, e.g. Social history  
of England, 942; National customs, 390.9*

913 GEOGRAPHY OF ANCIENT WORLD

*It is recommended that Archeology of specific countries be classi-  
fied in history of countries, e.g. Antiquities of France, 944*

*For Prehistoric Archeology, see 571*

*914-919 may be divided like 940-999*

914 GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE

915 GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA

916 GEOGRAPHY OF AFRICA

917 GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA

918 GEOGRAPHY OF SOUTH AMERICA

919 GEOGRAPHY OF OCEANIA AND POLAR  
REGIONS



## 920 BIOGRAPHY

Includes autobiographies, diaries, personal narratives, eulogies, correspondence except that of literary value

Libraries often prefer to arrange individual biographies in 92 or B, and collective biography in 920

When desirable, collective biography may be classified by subject in 921-928

Libraries with special subject collections may prefer to classify collective biography with subjects by using form division .092, e.g. Biographies of botanists, 580.92

### 920.1      **Bibliographers**

#### .2      **Librarians**

#### .3      **Encyclopedists**

#### .4      **Publishers      Booksellers**

#### .5      **Journalists**

#### .6      **Academicians**

#### .7      **Women**

#### .8      **Eccentrics      Cranks      Fools**

#### .9      **Other special classes not included in 921-928**

### 921      **PHILOSOPHY**

Includes metaphysicians, logicians, moralists

### 922      **RELIGION**

Includes ministers, missionaries, church fathers, monks, popes

### 923      **SOCIAL SCIENCES**

Includes rulers, statesmen, economists, lawyers, army and navy men, philanthropists, educators, reformers, humanitarians

### 924      **LINGUISTICS**

Includes lexicographers, grammarians

### 925      **PURE SCIENCE**

Includes astronomers, chemists, geologists, botanists, naturalists



- 
- 926      **APPLIED SCIENCE**  
Includes physicians, inventors, engineers, manufacturers, printers, industrialists, technologists
- 927      **ARTS AND RECREATION**  
Includes architects, sculptors, painters, musicians, actors, athletes
- 928      **LITERATURE**  
Includes poets, dramatists, essayists, humorists, fiction writers
- 929      **GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY**
- .1      **Genealogy**  
History of descent of persons or families from their ancestors  
Includes pedigree tracing, how to write family histories, genealogical forms and blanks
- .2      **Family Histories**  
Genealogy of specific families
- .3      **Genealogical Sources**  
Source material from registers, wills, tax lists
- .4      **Personal Names**  
Includes Christian names, surnames, nicknames  
It is recommended that **Geographical or Place Names** be classified in 910.3
- .6      **Heraldry**  
Includes whole group of duties of heralds, e.g. regulation of public ceremonies
- .7      **Peerage      Royalty**  
Includes titles of honor, rank, precedence
- .71      **Knighthood**  
Includes orders, e.g. Knights of Malta, Order of the Garter; decorations
- .8      **Armorial Bearings**  
Includes coats of arms, crests
- .9      **Flags**  
Includes banners, standards



## 930 ANCIENT WORLD HISTORY

Beginning of historic period to A.D. 476

*For Modern world history, see 909; Prehistoric times, 571*

- 931 It is recommended that **ANCIENT CHINESE HISTORY** be classified in 951

932 **ANCIENT EGYPT**

Predynastic period to Persian conquest

*For Modern Egypt, see 962*

933 **ANCIENT HEBREW CIVILIZATION**

Conquest of Canaanites to fall of kingdom

Includes kingdoms of Israel and Judah

- 934 It is recommended that **ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY** be classified in 954

935 **ANCIENT NEAR EAST**

Includes ancient oriental empires, e.g. Sumeria, Chaldea, Assyria, Babylon, Media, Persia, Parthia, Sassanian, or New Persian Empire

936 **ANCIENT EUROPEAN TRIBES**

Migratory tribes (Visigoths, Ostrogoths, Vandals, Burgundians, Franks, Angles, Saxons)

*For Countries founded by these tribes, see countries, e.g. Anglo-Saxons in England, 942.01*

937 **ANCIENT ROME**

Founding to fall of Western empire, A.D. 476

938 **ANCIENT GREECE**

Colonization to subjugation by Romans, A.D. 323

*For Byzantine empire and modern Greece, see 949.5*

939 **OTHER ANCIENT CIVILIZATIONS**

Includes Asia Minor and the Hittites; Aegean world prior to rise of Greek states; Syria and the Canaanites, Phoenicians, Aramaeans



## 940 EUROPEAN HISTORY

Fall of Rome (A.D. 476) to present

- 940.1      **Medieval Europe**
  - Rise of new nations to fall of Constantinople, 1453
  - Includes ages of feudalism and chivalry
- .18      **Crusades**
- .2      **Modern Europe**
  - Renaissance to World War I, 1453-1914
- .21      **Renaissance, 1453-1517**
- .22      **Reformation, 1517-1789**
- .27      **Napoleonic Era, 1789-1815**
- .28      **Nineteenth Century Europe, 1815-1914**
  - Congress of Vienna to World War I
- .3      **World War I, 1914-1918**
- .31      **Political History**
  - Includes historical, political, diplomatic, economic causes; results or peace terms, e.g. treaties and conferences, territorial questions, reconstruction
- .32      **Diplomatic History**
  - Includes peace efforts during war, neutrality
- .34-.39      It is recommended that **War History of Specific Countries** be classified in **History of Countries**, e.g. **U. S. in World War I**, 973.91
- .4      **Military History**
  - Includes military intelligence, espionage
- .41      **Ground Organization**
  - Includes armies, corps, divisions or regiments
- .42      **Campaigns and Battles**
- .44      **Aerial Operations**
- .45      **Naval Operations**



- 
- 940.451      **Submarine Operations**  
             Includes antisubmarine operations
- .46      **Memorials**  
             Includes monuments, rolls of honor
- .47      **Social Conditions**  
             Includes prisoners and prisons, medical and sanitary affairs, hospital service, relief activities of Red Cross and similar organizations
- .48      **Personal Narratives**
- .49      **Illustrative Material**  
             For Special collections only
- .5      **Twentieth Century Europe**  
             Includes interval between wars
- .53      **World War II, 1939-1945**
- .531      **Political History**  
             Includes historical, political, diplomatic, economic causes; results or peace terms, e.g. treaties and conferences, territorial questions, reconstruction
- .532      **Diplomatic History**  
             Includes peace efforts during war, neutrality
- .534-.539      It is recommended that **War History of Specific Countries** be classified in **History of Countries**, e.g. **Germany in World War II**, 943.086
- .54      **Military History**  
             Includes military intelligence, espionage
- .541      **Ground Organization**  
             Includes armies, corps, divisions or regiments
- .542      **Campaigns and Battles**
- .544      **Aerial Operations**
- .545      **Naval Operations**
- .5451      **Submarine Operations**  
             Includes antisubmarine operations



- 
- 940.546            **Memorials**  
                      Includes monuments, rolls of honor
- .547               **Social Conditions**  
                      Includes prisoners and prisons, medical and sanitary af-  
                      fairs, hospital service, relief activities of Red Cross and  
                      similar organizations
- .548               **Personal Narratives**
- .549               **Illustrative Material**  
                      For Special collections only
- .55                **Post-war Europe, 1945-**  
                      For Post-war World history, see 909.82
- 941                **SCOTLAND**  
                      Gaelic period to present
- .5                  **IRISH REPUBLIC (EIRE)**  
                      Early history to present
- .6                  **Northern Ireland**  
                      Founding (1920) to present
- 942                **ENGLAND**  
                      Includes Great Britain, Thames River
- .01                **Anglo-Saxon England, to 1066**  
                      Invasions of early tribes to Anglo-Saxon supremacy
- .02                **England under Normans, 1066-1154**  
                      Period of Anglo-Norman feudalism
- .03                **Plantagenet England, 1154-1399**  
                      Period of constitutional progress  
                      Includes reign of Henry III
- .04                **England under Lancasters and Yorks, 1399-1485**  
                      Period of military conflict      Fifteenth century
- .05                **Tudor England, 1485-1603**  
                      Reformation period      Sixteenth century  
                      Includes reign of Henry VIII



- 
- 942.055      **Elizabethan England, 1558-1603**  
                     Reign of Elizabeth
- .06      **England under Stuarts, 1603-1714**  
                     Restoration period      Seventeenth century  
                     Includes reign of Charles I, Charles II, William and  
                     Mary, Anne
- .07      **Hanoverian England, 1714-1837**  
                     Period of political reaction and reform      Eighteenth cen-  
                     tury  
                     Includes reign of George III
- .08      **Victorian England, 1837-1901**  
                     Period of imperialism, liberalism      Nineteenth century  
                     Includes reign of Victoria
- .082      **Twentieth Century England, 1901-**
- .083      **England and World War I, 1910-1936**  
                     Includes reign of George V
- .084      **England and World War II, 1936-1945**  
                     Includes reign of Edward VIII, George VI
- .085      **Post-war England, 1945-**
- .1      **London**
- .34      **Channel Islands**  
                     Includes Jersey, Guernsey
- .89      **Isle of Man**
- .9      **Wales**
- 943      **GERMANY**  
                     Formative period to unification, 1866  
                     Includes Danube, Rhine Rivers
- .08      **Imperial Germany, 1866-1918**  
                     United empire and its downfall  
                     Includes Germany in World War I; reign of Frederick III,  
                     William II



- 943.085      **German Republic, 1918-1934**
  - Period between wars
  - Includes presidency of Ebert and Hindenburg
- .086      **Third Reich, 1934-1945**
  - Nazi Germany under Hitler
  - Includes Germany in World War II
- .087      **Post-war Germany, 1945-**
- .6      **AUSTRIA**
- .648      **LIECHTENSTEIN**
- .68      **TRIESTE**
- .7      **CZECHOSLOVAKIA**
- .8      **POLAND**
  - All periods of Poland's history
- .9      **HUNGARY**
- 944      **FRANCE**
  - .01      **Early France, to 987**
    - Ancient Celts to Carolingians
  - .02      **Growth of Royal Power in France, 987-1589**
    - Includes Houses of Capet, Valois, Angoulême
  - .03      **Bourbon France, 1589-1789**
    - Period of wars
    - Includes reign of Louis XIII, XIV, XV, XVI
  - .04      **French Revolution, 1789-1804**
    - National assembly to first consulate
    - Includes reign of terror
  - .05      **Napoleonic France, 1804-1815**
    - Period of first empire
  - .06      **French Restoration, 1815-1848**
    - Period of discontent
  - .07      **France's Second Republic and Second Empire, 1848-1870**



- 
- 944.08      **Third French Republic, 1870-1939**  
             Includes France in World War I, problems following war
- .081      **France and World War II, 1939-1945**  
             Includes dictatorship of Pétain and Laval
- .082      **Fourth French Republic, 1945-**  
             Includes presidency of de Gaulle, Gouin, Bidault, Auriol
- .36      **Paris**
- .949      **Monaco**  
             Includes Monte Carlo
- 945      **ITALY**  
             Gothic and Lombard kingdoms to united Italy, to 1870  
             *For Ancient Roman Empire, see 937*
- .09      **Modern Italian Kingdom, 1870-1918**  
             Includes Italy in World War I; reign of Victor Emmanuel II-III
- .091      **Fascist Italy, 1918-1945**  
             Includes Mussolini's regime, Italy in World War II
- .092      **Italian Republic, 1946-**
- .4      **San Marino**
- .6      **Rome**  
             Includes Vatican City
- .8      **Malta**
- 946      **SPAIN**  
             Includes Pyrenees Mountains
- .01      **Early Spain**  
             Spain under Romans and Goths, to 711
- .02      **Moorish Kingdom, 711-1479**
- .03      **Union of Aragon and Castile, 1479-1516**  
             Expulsion of Moors  
             Includes reign of Ferdinand and Isabella



- 
- 946.04      **Spanish Decline, 1516-1598**  
                  *Inquisition period*
- .05      **Era of Degeneration in Spain, 1598-1808**
- .06      **Spain under French Control, 1808-1814**
- .07      **Bourbon Restoration in Spain, 1814-1868**  
                  Period of dissatisfaction and revolt  
                  Includes reign of Ferdinand VII, Isabella II
- .08      **New Spanish Monarchy, 1868-1931**  
                  Revolution and second restoration  
                  Includes reign of Alfonso XII-XIII
- .081      **Second Spanish Republic, 1931-1939**  
                  Includes Spanish civil war
- .082      **Post-war Spain, 1939-**  
                  Spain under Franco dictatorship
- .7      **Andorra**
- .8      **Gibraltar**
- .9      **PORTUGAL**
- 947      **UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS**  
                  **(RUSSIA)**  
                  Primitive Russia to emancipation of serfs, to 1855  
                  Includes reign of Ivan the Terrible, Peter the Great, Catherine  
                  the Great  
                  *For Moldavian Soviet Socialist Republic, see 949.85; Soviet*  
                  *Central Asia, 958.4*
- .08      **Reform and Reaction in Russia, 1855-1917**  
                  Development of nationalist state  
                  Includes reign of Alexander II-III, Nicholas II
- .083      **Fall of Russian Empire, 1917-1939**  
                  Includes Russia in World War I, Russian revolution, dicta-  
                  torship of Lenin and Stalin
- .084      **Russia and World War II, 1939-1945**
- .085      **Post-war Russia, 1945-**



- 
- 947.1 It is recommended that Finland be classified in 948.95
- .2 Karelo-Finnish Soviet Socialist Republic
- .3 Russian Soviet Federal Socialist Republic  
*For Russian Soviet Federal Socialist Republic Siberian regions,  
see 957*
- .4 Latvian Soviet Socialist Republic
- .41 Estonian Soviet Socialist Republic
- .5 Lithuanian Soviet Socialist Republic
- .6 Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic
- .7 Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic
- .9 Georgian Soviet Socialist Republic
- .91 Azerbaijan Soviet Socialist Republic
- .92 Armenian Soviet Socialist Republic
- 948 SCANDINAVIA
- .1 Norway
- .5 Sweden
- .9 Denmark
- .95 Finland
- 949 OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES
- .1 Iceland
- .2 Netherlands
- .3 Belgium
- .35 Luxembourg
- .4 Switzerland  
*Includes Alps Mountains*
- .5 Greece  
*Includes Byzantine Empire, 323-1453  
For Ancient Greece, see 938*
- .6 Balkan States  
*It is recommended that Turkey be classified in 956.1*



949.65

**Albania**

Includes Saseno

7

**Yugoslavia**

.75

**Bulgaria**

.8

**Rumania**

.85

**Moldavian Soviet Socialist Republic**

.9

**Greek Archipelago**



## 950 HISTORY OF ASIA

Includes modern history of Orient, Far East

For Ancient oriental empires, see 935

### 951 CHINA

Includes ancient Chinese history (formerly classified in 931),  
Imperial China, Yangtze River

#### .04 Chinese Republic, 1912-1949

Founding of Republic to Nationalist revolution

*Includes presidency of Sun Yat-sen and Yuan Shih-K'ai,  
Civil War, 1917-1926*

#### .042 Nationalist China, 1927-1949

China under Chiang Kai-shek

Includes struggle between Kuomintang and Communist  
party, Japanese occupation of Manchuria, Chinese-Japa-  
nese War

#### .05 People's Republic of China, 1949-

Communist China

#### .132 Shanghai

#### .154 Tientsin

#### .156 Peiping

#### .24 Taiwan

#### .25 Hong Kong

#### .26 Macao

#### .5 Tibet

#### .6 Sinkiang

#### .7 Mongolia

#### .73 Outer Mongolia

#### .8 Manchuria

#### .822 Kwantung

#### .9 KOREA



- 
- 952      **JAPAN**  
           Early period to end of shōguns and reestablishment of imperial  
           power, to 1868
- .03      **Twentieth Century Japan, 1868–**  
                   Includes Japan in World War I
- .033      **Showa Period, 1926–**  
                   Japan under Hirohito  
                   Includes Japan in World War II, Allied occupation
- 953      **ARABIA**  
           Includes minor Arabian States, e.g. Bahrain, Kuwait
- .3      **Yemen**
- .5      **Oman**
- .8      **Saudi Arabia**  
                   Formerly Nejd
- 954      **INDIA**  
           Early India to English rule, to 1765  
           Includes Ancient India (formerly classified in 934); Moslem In-  
           dia; European settlements other than British, e.g. Portuguese,  
           Dutch, French; Laccadive Islands
- .08      **British India, 1765–1947**  
                   English rule and occupation to independence
- .09      **Union of India, 1947–**
- .1      **Bhután**
- .2      **Nepal**
- .7      **PAKISTAN**  
           Includes former territories of Balúchistan, East Bengal, North  
           West Frontier, West Punjab, Sind
- .8      **Ceylon**  
                   Includes Maldive Islands
- 955      **IRAN**



**956 NEAR EAST**

Includes Levant Asia Minor

*For Ancient Near East, see 935*

**.1 Turkey**

All periods of Turkey's history

Includes Ottoman Empire (formerly classified in 949.6)

**.4 Cyprus****.7 Iraq****.9 Syria and Lebanon****.94 Israel**

Includes former Palestine

**.95 Transjordan****957 RUSSIAN SOVIET FEDERAL SOCIALIST  
REPUBLIC SIBERIAN REGIONS**

Includes Yakutsk Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, Buriat-Mongol Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic

*For European areas of Russian Soviet Federal Socialist Republic, see 947.3*

**958 MIDDLE EAST****.1 Afghanistan****.4 Soviet Central Asia**

Includes Kazakh Soviet Socialist Republic, Uzbek Soviet Socialist Republic, Turkmen Soviet Socialist Republic, Tadzhik Soviet Socialist Republic, Kirghiz Soviet Socialist Republic

**959 FRENCH INDO-CHINA**

Includes Associated States of Viet-Nam (Tonking, Annam, Cochin-China), Cambodia, Laos

**.1 Union of Burma****.3 Siam****.5 Federation of Malaya****.52 Singapore**



## 960 AFRICAN HISTORY

### 961 NORTH AFRICA

.1 Tunisia

.2 Libya

### 962 EGYPT

Includes Nile River

*For Ancient Egypt, see 932*

.15 Suez Canal

.4 Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

### 963 ETHIOPIA

.5 Italian East Africa

Includes Eritrea, Italian Somaliland (formerly classified in 967.73)

### 964 MOROCCO

.2 Spanish Morocco

.8 Spanish Sahara Ifni

Spanish Sahara includes Rio de Oro, Sekia el Hamra

.9 Canary Islands

### 965 ALGERIA

### 966 NORTH CENTRAL AFRICA

.1 French West Africa

Includes Sahara

.12 Mauritania

.2 French Sudan

.25 Upper Volta

.26 Niger

.3 Senegal

Includes Dakar

.4 Sierra Leone



- 
- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| 966.5   | Upper Guinea   |
| .51     | Gambia   |
| .52     | French Guinea  |
| .57     | Portuguese Guinea  |
| .58     | Cape Verde Islands   |
| .6      | Liberia  |
| .68     | Ivory Coast  |
| .7      | Gold Coast   |
| .8      | Dahomey  |
| .81     | Togoland   |
| .9      | Nigeria  |
| .99     | San Tomé and Príncipe  |
| 967     | SOUTH CENTRAL AFRICA   |
| .1      | Lower Guinea   |
| .11     | Cameroon   |
| .2      | French Equatorial Africa   |
| .3      | Angola   |
| .5      | Belgian Congo  |
|         | Includes Congo River   |
| .57     | Ruanda-Urundi  |
| .6      | British East Africa  |
| .61     | Uganda   |
| .62     | Kenya Colony and Protectorate  |
|         | Includes provinces formerly classified in 967.63-.69                                   |
| .63-.69 | It is recommended that Kenya Colony and Protectorate Provinces be classified in 967.62 |
| .7      | Somaliland   |
| .71     | French Somaliland  |
| .72     | British Somaliland   |
| .73     | It is recommended that Italian Somaliland be classified in 963.5                       |
| .81     | Zanzibar   |



- 
- 967.82      **Tanganyika Territory**  
             Includes regions formerly classified in 967.83-.89
- .83-.89      It is recommended that All Regions of **Tanganyika Territory**  
             be classified in 967.82
- .9            **Mozambique**
- 968           **SOUTH AFRICA**  
             Includes Union of South Africa
- .1            **Bechuanaland**
- .2            **Transvaal**
- .3            **Swaziland**
- .4            **Natal**
- .5            **Orange Free State**
- .6            **Basutoland**
- .7            **Cape of Good Hope**
- .8            **South West Africa**
- .9            **British South Africa**
- .91           **Southern Rhodesia**
- .94           **Northern Rhodesia**
- .97           **Nyasaland**
- 969           **ISLANDS OF INDIAN OCEAN**
- .1            **Madagascar**
- .4            **Comoro**
- .6            **Seychelles**
- .7            **Diego Garcia**
- .81           **Ile de la Réunion**
- .82           **Mauritius**
- .83           **Rodrigues**
- .84           **Cocos and Christmas Islands**



## 970 NORTH AMERICAN HISTORY

970.1        **Indians of North America**

971        **CANADA**

.01        **Canada under French Regime, 1497-1763**  
            Earliest times to English supremacy

.02        **Colonial Canada, 1763-1791**  
            British conquest to Constitutional Act

.03        **Development of Canada, 1791-1841**  
            Union of Upper and Lower Canada

.04        **Confederation, 1841-1867**  
            Struggle for national unity

.05        **Dominion of Canada, 1867-1911**  
            Canada as Federal State

.06        **Twentieth Century Canada, 1911-**

.1        **British Columbia**

Includes Vancouver Island, Rocky Mountains, Fraser River Valley, Glacier National Park, Selkirk Mountains

.2        **Canadian Northwest**

Includes former territory of Hudson's Bay Company, Prairie provinces, Alaska Highway, Hudson Bay, Hudson's Bay Company, Rupert's Land

.21       **Yukon Territory**

Includes Klondike region

.22       **Northwest Territories**

Includes Canadian Arctic, Baffin Island, Great Bear Lake, Great Slave Lake, Mackenzie River

.23       **Alberta**

Includes Athabaska River, Banff National Park, Jasper National Park

.24       **Saskatchewan**

Includes Saskatchewan River



- 
- 971.27      **Manitoba**  
             Includes Churchill River, Nelson River
- .3          **Ontario**  
             Includes former Upper Canada, Georgian Bay, Lake Erie, Lake Huron, Lake Ontario, Lake Superior, Thousand Islands
- .3541      **Toronto**
- .384      **Ottawa**
- .4          **Quebec**  
             Includes former Lower Canada, St. Lawrence River, Gaspé Peninsula, Laurentian Mountains, Saguenay River Valley
- .4281      **Montreal**
- .4471      **Quebec (city)**
- .5          **New Brunswick**
- .6          **Nova Scotia      Acadia**  
             Includes Maritime Provinces, Cape Breton Island, Bay of Fundy
- .7          **Prince Edward Island**
- .8          **Newfoundland**
- .88        **St. Pierre and Miquelon**
- .9          **Labrador**  
             Includes Goose Bay
- 972        **MEXICO**
- .01        **Early Mexico, to 1516**
- .014       **Aztecs**
- .015       **Mayas**
- .02        **Colonial Mexico, 1516-1810**  
             Discovery to end of Spanish rule
- .03        **Independent Mexico, 1810-1822**  
             Revolutionary period
- .04        **First Mexican Empire and Republic, 1822-1845**



- 
- 972.05      **War with United States, 1845-1848**  
              For U. S. in Mexican War, see 973.62
- .06          **Second Mexican Republic, 1848-1861**  
              Reform period
- .07          **Second Mexican Empire, 1861-1867**  
              European intervention in Mexico  
              Includes reign of Maximilian and Carlotta
- .08          **Mexican Republic Restored, 1867-1911**  
              Mexico under constitution of 1857
- .09          **Twentieth Century Mexico, 1911-**  
              Mexico under constitution of 1917  
              Includes revolutionary epoch of coups d'état and civil war
- .1          **Northern Mexico**  
              Includes Tamaulipas, Nuevo León, Coahuila, Durango, Chihuahua, Sonora
- .2          **Baja California**  
              Includes North territory, South territory, islands
- .3          **Central Pacific States**  
              Includes Nayarit, Jalisco, Colima, Michoacán
- .4          **Interior or Central Mexico**  
              Includes Guanajuato, Aguascalientes, Zacatecas, San Luis Potosí, Querétaro, Hidalgo, Tlaxcala, Puebla, Morelos
- .5          **Valley of Mexico**  
              Includes México (state), Distrito Federal, Mexico City
- .6          **Southern Gulf States**  
              Includes Veracruz, Tabasco, Campeche, Yucatán, Quintana Roo
- .7          **Southern Pacific States**  
              Includes Guerrero, Oaxaca, Chiapas, Isthmus of Tehuantepec
- .8          **CENTRAL AMERICA**



- 
- 972.801      **Early Central America, to 1502**  
                  Pre-Columbian civilization
- .802          **Early Sixteenth Century Central America, 1502-1535**  
                  Includes discovery, exploration, conquest
- .803          **Colonial Central America, 1535-1821**  
                  Spanish rule to independence
- .804          **Nineteenth Century Central America, 1821-1900**  
                  National integration  
                  Includes attempts at Central American union
- .805          **Twentieth Century Central America, 1900-**
- .81          **Guatemala**
- .8101        **Early Guatemala, to 1502**  
                  Ancient civilization of pre-Columbian period
- .8102        **Discovery, exploration, conquest, 1502-1535**
- .8103        **Colonial Guatemala, 1535-1821**  
                  Spanish rule to independence
- .8104        **Republic of Guatemala, 1821-1900**  
                  Includes establishment of republic
- .8105        **Twentieth Century Guatemala, 1900-**
- .82          **British Honduras**
- .8201        **Early British Honduras, to 1502**
- .8202        **Discovery, Exploration, Conquest, 1502-1535**
- .8203        **Early Colonial British Honduras, 1535-1821**  
                  Includes settlement
- .8204        **Nineteenth Century British Honduras, 1821-1900**  
                  Includes independence from Jamaica
- .8205        **Twentieth Century British Honduras, 1901-**
- .83          **Honduras**
- .8301        **Early Honduras, to 1502**
- .8302        **Discovery, Exploration, Conquest, 1502-1535**



- 
- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 972.8303 | Colonial Honduras, 1535-1821                              |
|          | Spanish rule to independence                              |
| .8304    | Republic of Honduras, 1822-1900                           |
| .8305    | Twentieth Century Honduras, 1900-                         |
| .84      | El Salvador   |
| .8401    | Pre-Columbian Period, to 1502                             |
|          | Ancient civilization                                      |
| .8402    | Discovery, Exploration, Conquest, 1502-1535               |
|          | Includes colonization                                     |
| .8403    | Colonial Period, 1535-1821                                |
|          | Spanish rule to independence                              |
| .8404    | Republic of El Salvador, 1821-1900                        |
| .8405    | Twentieth Century El Salvador, 1900-                      |
| .85      | Nicaragua   |
| .8501    | Prehispanic Epoch, to 1502                                |
| .8502    | Discovery, Exploration, Conquest, 1502-1535               |
|          | Includes colonization                                     |
| .8503    | Colonial Nicaragua, 1535-1821                             |
|          | Spanish rule to independence                              |
| .8504    | Republic of Nicaragua, 1822-1900                          |
| .8505    | Twentieth Century Nicaragua, 1901-                        |
| .86      | Costa Rica  |
| .8601    | Early Costa Rica, to 1502                                 |
| .8602    | Discovery, Exploration, Conquest, 1502-1535               |
| .8603    | Colonial Costa Rica, 1535-1821                            |
| .8604    | Republic of Costa Rica, 1821-1902                         |
| .8605    | Twentieth Century Costa Rica, 1902-                       |
| .9       | West Indies      Antilles                                 |
|          | Includes British, Danish, French, Netherlands West Indies |
| .901     | Early History, to 1492                                    |



- 972.902      **Discovery, Exploration, Conquest, 1492-1608**  
             Includes colonization, colonial period
- .903      **European Rivalries, 1608-1801**
- .904      **Nineteenth Century, 1801-1902**  
             Includes independence movements, autonomy, national development
- .905      **Twentieth Century, 1902-**
- .91      **Cuba**
- .9101      **Pre-Columbian Cuba, to 1492**
- .9102      **Discovery, Exploration, Conquest, 1492-1514**
- .9103      **First Colonial Period, 1514-1762**  
             Includes siege of Havana and English control
- .9104      **Second Colonial Period, 1763-1810**
- .9105      **Third Colonial Period, 1810-1898**  
             Includes conspiracy period, reformist period, ten years war, autonomist period, war of independence
- .9106      **American Military Occupation, 1899-1902**
- .9107      **First Cuban Republic, 1902-1933**
- .9108      **Second Cuban Republic, 1933-**
- .912      **Havana**  
             Includes Isle of Pines (Cuba)
- .92      **Jamaica**  
             *For Turks and Caicos Islands, see 972.961*
- .9201      **Early Jamaica, to 1494**
- .9202      **Sixteenth Century Jamaica, 1494-1607**  
             Includes discovery, colonization
- .9203      **European Rivalries, 1607-1801**  
             Includes end of Spanish rule, establishment of English civil administration, English occupation
- .9204      **Nineteenth Century Jamaica, 1801-1904**



- 
- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 972.9205 | Twentieth Century Jamaica, 1904-  |
| .921     | Cayman Islands  |
| .93      | Dominican Republic  |
| .9301    | Pre-Columbian Period, to 1492   |
| .9302    | Discovery, Exploration, Conquest, 1492-1608   |
| .9303    | European Rivalries, 1608-1801   |
| .9304    | Founding of Republic, 1801-1902<br>Includes independence, national development  |
| .9305    | Twentieth Century Dominican Republic, 1902-   |
| .94      | Haiti   |
| .9401    | Pre-Columbian Period, to 1492   |
| .9402    | Spanish Rule, 1492-1625   |
| .9403    | Haiti as French Colony, 1625-1804   |
| .9404    | Independent Haiti, 1804-1915  |
| .9405    | American Occupation, 1915-1934  |
| .9406    | Republic of Haiti, 1934-  |
| .95      | Puerto Rico   |
| .9501    | Early Puerto Rico, to 1493  |
| .9502    | Sixteenth Century Puerto Rico, 1493-1602<br>Includes discovery, early colonial period   |
| .9503    | European Rivalries, 1602-1804   |
| .9504    | Revolutionary Puerto Rico, 1804-1900<br>End of Spanish rule   |
| .9505    | Twentieth Century Puerto Rico, 1900-<br>Establishment of U. S. civil government   |
| .96      | Bahamas   |
|          | Includes New Providence and Nassau, Abaco, Harbour Island, Grand Bahama, Cat Island, Long Island, Mayaguana, Eleuthera, Exuma, San Salvador or Watling's Island, Acklin's Island, Crooked Island, Great Inagua, Andros Island |



- 
- 972.961      **Turks and Caicos Islands**  
                Jamaica dependencies
- .97      **Lesser Antilles**
- .971      **Leeward Islands**  
                Includes British islands of Antigua, St. Christopher-Nevis,  
                Montserrat; French islands of Guadeloupe, Marie Galante,  
                Les Saintes, Désirade, St. Barthelemy, St. Martin; Nether-  
                lands islands of St. Maarten, St. Eustatius, Saba
- .972      **Virgin Islands**  
                Includes U. S. islands of St. Thomas, St. Croix, St. John;  
                British islands of Tortola, Virgin Gorda, Anegada, Jost  
                Van Dykes
- .98      **Windward Islands**  
                Includes British islands of Grenada, St. Vincent, The Grena-  
                dines, St. Lucia, Dominica; Netherlands islands of Curaçao,  
                Aruba, Bonaire
- .981      **Barbados**
- .982      **Martinique**
- .983      **Trinidad**  
                Includes Tobago
- .99      **Bermuda**
- 973      **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**
- .1      **Voyages and Discoveries, to 1607**  
                Earliest times to settlement of Jamestown  
                Includes all pre-Columbian claims
- .15      **Columbus' Voyages**
- .16      **Spanish and Portuguese Voyages**  
                Includes voyages of Vespucci, Ponce de Leon, Balboa,  
                de Soto
- .17      **English Voyages**  
                Includes voyages of John and Sebastian Cabot, Hawkins,  
                Drake, Frobisher, Raleigh



- 
- 973.18      **French Voyages**  
             Includes voyages of Verrazano, Champlain
- .2      **Colonial United States, 1607-1775**  
             Includes Indian wars, Albany Convention of 1754  
             *For Individual colonies or settlements, see colonies, e.g.*  
             *Settlement of Virginia, 975.5*
- .3      **Revolution and Confederation, 1775-1789**
- .31      **Political History**  
             Includes causes and results of Revolution  
             *For Financial history, see 336.973*
- .32      **Diplomatic History**  
             Includes relations with France, Spain, Netherlands; peace negotiations; Treaty of Paris, 1783
- .33      **Campaigns and Battles**
- .34      **Armies of Revolution**
- .341      **English Army**
- .344      **American Army**
- .35      **Naval History** .  
             Includes privateers
- .36      **Celebrations      Anniversaries      Commemoratives**
- .37      **Social History**  
             Includes prisons, exchange of prisoners, hospitals, medical departments, physicians, nurses
- .38      **Personal Narratives**
- .39      **Illustrative Material**  
             *For Special collections only*
- .4      **Constitutional Period, 1789-1809**  
             Includes administrations of Washington, Adams, Jefferson
- .5      **Early Nineteenth Century, 1809-1845**  
             Includes administrations of Madison, Monroe, John Quincy Adams, Jackson, Van Buren, Harrison, Tyler



- 973.52      **War of 1812**  
Includes political, diplomatic, social, military, naval history;  
campaigns and battles; Treaty of Ghent
- .6      **Middle Nineteenth Century, 1845-1861**  
Period of westward migration  
Includes administrations of Polk, Taylor, Fillmore, Pierce,  
Buchanan
- .62      **Mexican War, 1845-1848**  
Includes political, diplomatic, social, military, naval history;  
campaigns and battles; peace treaty
- .7      **War of Secession, 1861-1865**  
Includes Lincoln administration
- .71      **Political History**  
Includes causes, efforts to preserve peace, secession action  
of states, results
- .72      **Diplomatic History**  
Relations with other nations  
Includes diplomatic history of Confederate States
- .73      **Campaigns and Battles**
- .74      **Armies of Civil War**  
Includes Union and Confederate armies, State regiments
- .75      **Naval History**
- .76      **Celebrations      Commemorations**
- .77      **Social History**  
Includes prisons, hospitals
- .78      **Personal Narratives**
- .79      **Illustrative Material**  
For Special collections only
- .8      **Later Nineteenth Century, 1865-1901**  
Period of reconstruction and civil service reform  
Includes administrations of Johnson, Grant, Hayes, Garfield,  
Arthur, Cleveland, Harrison, McKinley



- 
- 973.89      **Spanish-American War, 21 April-10 December, 1898**  
Includes political, diplomatic, social, military, naval history;  
campaigns and battles; results
- .9      **Twentieth Century United States, 1901-**
- .91      **Early Twentieth Century, 1901-1933**  
Includes administrations of Theodore Roosevelt, Taft, Wil-  
son, Harding, Coolidge, Hoover; U. S. and World War I
- .917      **United States and World War II, 1933-1945**  
Includes administration of Franklin D. Roosevelt
- .92      **Post-war United States, 1945-**  
Includes Truman administration
- 974      **NORTHEASTERN STATES**  
Includes New England
- .1      **Maine**
- .191      **Portland**
- .2      **New Hampshire**
- .3      **Vermont**
- .4      **Massachusetts**
- .461      **Boston**
- .497      **Nantucket Island**
- .5      **Rhode Island**
- .52      **Providence**
- .6      **Connecticut**
- .63      **Hartford**
- .68      **New Haven**
- .7      **New York**
- .71      **New York City**
- .72      **Suburban New York**  
Includes Long Island, Westchester County
- .738      **Catskill Mountains**



974.753      **Adirondack Mountains**.8      **Pennsylvania**.811      **Philadelphia**.9      **New Jersey**975      **SOUTHEASTERN STATES**

Includes the "South," Allegheny Mountains, Appalachian Mountains

.1      **Delaware**.2      **Maryland**.256      **Annapolis**.26      **Baltimore**.3      **District of Columbia**

Washington

.4      **West Virginia**.489      **White Sulphur Springs**.5      **Virginia**

Includes Blue Ridge Mountains

.59      **Shenandoah Valley**.6      **North Carolina**.7      **South Carolina**.8      **Georgia**.9      **Florida**

Includes Everglades

976      **SOUTH CENTRAL OR GULF STATES**.1      **Alabama**.2      **Mississippi**.3      **Louisiana**.335      **New Orleans**.4      **Texas**.6      **Oklahoma**



- 976.65      **Eastern Oklahoma**  
             Includes Indian territory
- .66          **Southeastern Oklahoma**  
             Includes Red River
- .7          **Arkansas**
- .73          **Arkansas Valley Region**  
             Includes Arkansas River
- .8          **Tennessee**  
             Includes Tennessee River
- .88          **East Tennessee**  
             Includes Great Smoky Mountains and Great Smoky  
             Mountains National Park
- .9          **Kentucky**  
             Includes Ohio River  
             *For Ohio Valley, see 977*

## 977

**NORTH CENTRAL OR LAKE STATES**

Includes Mississippi River and valley, Ohio Valley, Great Lakes

*For Ohio River, see 976.9; Lakes Ontario, Huron, Erie, Superior, 971.3; Lake Michigan, 977.4*

- .1          **Ohio**
- .132        **Cleveland**
- .178        **Cincinnati**
- .2          **Indiana**
- .3          **Illinois**
- .311        **Chicago**
- .4          **Michigan**  
             Includes Lake Michigan
- .5          **Wisconsin**
- .6          **Minnesota**
- .7          **Iowa**



- 977.8      **Missouri**  
    .866      **St. Louis**  
    .87      **Southwestern Missouri**  
            Includes Ozark Mountains
- 978      **WESTERN OR MOUNTAIN STATES**  
            Includes the "West," Rocky Mountains, Missouri River and  
            valley, Great Plains
- .1      **Kansas**  
    .2      **Nebraska**  
    .29      **Northwestern Nebraska**  
            Includes Bad Lands
- .3      **South Dakota**  
            Includes Dakota as a whole, Black Hills
- .4      **North Dakota**  
    .6      **Montana**  
    .7      **Wyoming**  
            Includes Yellowstone National Park
- .8      **Colorado**  
    .83      **Central Colorado**  
            Includes Continental Divide
- .85      **East Central Colorado**  
            Includes Royal Gorge of the Arkansas
- .86      **North Central Colorado**  
            Includes Rocky Mountain National Park, Estes Park
- .883      **Denver**  
    .9      **New Mexico**
- 979      **PACIFIC STATES**  
    .1      **Arizona**  
            Includes Grand Canyon National Park
- .2      **Utah**



## 980 SOUTH AMERICAN HISTORY

Includes Latin America, Andes Mountains

980.1      **Indians of South America**

981      **BRAZIL**

Includes Amazon River

.01      **Discovery and Colonization, 1500–1534**

.02      **Hereditary Captaincies, 1534–1549**

.03      **Colonial Brazil, 1549–1822**

Period of foreign aggression, administrative and political expansion

.04      **Independent Empire of Brazil, 1822–1889**

.05      **Republic of Brazil, 1889–1930**

.06      **Modern Brazil, 1930–**

.1      **North States**

Includes Acre (federal territory), Amazonas, Pará, Amapá, Rio Branco

.2      **Northeast (Western) States**

Includes northeast (western) and northeast (eastern) combined, Maranhão, Piauí

.3      **Northeast (Eastern) States**

Includes Ceará, Rio Grande do Norte, Paraíba, Pernambuco, Alagoas, Fernando de Noronha

.4      **East (Northern) States**

Includes east (northern) and east (southern) combined, Sergipe, Bahia

.5      **East (Southern) States**

Includes Minas Gerais, Espírito Santo, Rio de Janeiro, Distrito Federal

.6      **South States**

Includes São Paulo, Paraná, Iguazu (federal territory), Santa Catharina, Rio Grande do Sul



- 
- 981.7      **Central West States**  
Includes Goiás, Mato Grosso, Guaporé (federal territory),  
Ponta Porã (federal territory)
- 982      **ARGENTINA**
- .01      **Pre-Hispanic Argentina, to 1516**
- .02      **Discovery, Conquest, Colonization, 1516-1810**
- .03      **Independent Argentina, 1810-1829**  
Includes period of Anarchy
- .04      **Republic of Argentina, 1829-1861**
- .05      **Constitutional Period, 1861-1910**
- .06      **Twentieth Century Argentina, 1910-**
- .1      **Río de la Plata Region**  
Includes Buenos Aires (province and federal capital), La  
Pampa
- .2      **Mesopotamian Region**  
Includes Santa Fé, Entre Ríos, Corrientes, Misiones
- .3      **Northeast Region**  
Includes Chaco, Formosa
- .4      **Northwest Region**  
Includes Salta, Jujuy, Catamarca, La Rioja, Tucumán
- .5      **Central Region**  
Includes Córdoba, Santiago del Estero
- .6      **Central Highland Region**  
Includes San Juan, Mendoza, San Luis
- .7      **Patagonian Region**  
Includes Neuquén, Río Negro, Chubut, Zona Militar de  
Comodoro Rivadavia, Santa Cruz, Tierra del Fuego
- 983      **CHILE**
- .01      **Pre-Hispanic Chile, to 1535**
- .02      **Discovery and Conquest, 1535-1560**



- 
- 983.03      **Colonial Period, 1560-1810**
  - .04      **Republic of Chile, 1810-1830**  
             Wars for independence and establishment of republic
  - .05      **Autocratic Republic, 1830-1861**
  - .06      **Liberal Republic, 1861-1891**  
             Includes war with Spain, integration of territory
  - .07      **Revolution of 1891**
  - .08      **Democratic Republic, 1891-1924**
  - .09      **Contemporary Chile, 1924-**
  - .1      **Desert Region**  
             Includes Tarapacá, Antofagasta, Atacamá
  - .2      **North Chile**  
             Includes Coquimbo, Aconcagua, Valparaíso
  - .3      **Central Chile**  
             Includes Santiago, O'Higgins, Colchagua, Curicó, Talca,  
             Maule, Linares, Nuble, Concepción
  - .4      **Frontier**  
             Includes Arauco, Bio-Bio, Malleco, Cautín
  - .5      **South Chile**  
             Includes Valdivia, Orsono, Llanquihue, Chiloé
  - .6      **Austral Chile**  
             Includes Aysen, Magallanes
  - 984      **BOLIVIA**
  - .01      **Early Bolivia, to 1532**
  - .02      **Discovery and Conquest, 1532-1559**
  - .03      **Colonial Period, 1559-1809**
  - .04      **Republic of Bolivia, 1809-1899**
  - .041      **War of Independence, 1809-1825**
  - .042      **First Republic, 1825-1831**
  - .044      **Santa Cruz, 1831-1839**



- 
- 984.045      **Second Republic, 1839-1879**
- .0455      **War of the Pacific, 1879-1883**
- .046      **Conservative Republic, 1883-1899**
- .05      **Twentieth Century Bolivia, 1899-**
- .1      **Mountain Region**  
            Includes La Paz, Oruro, Potosí
- .2      **Valley Region**  
            Includes Cochabamba, Chuquisaca, Tarija
- .3      **Plain Region**  
            Santa Cruz
- .4      **Amazon Region**  
            Includes Beni, Pando
- 985      **PERU**
- .01      **Pre-Hispanic Peru, to 1519**
- .02      **Discovery and Conquest, 1519-1555**  
            Includes civil war period
- .03      **Colonial Period, 1555-1808**
- .04      **Independence, 1808-1824**
- .05      **Rise of Military Power, 1824-1867**
- .06      **Civil Period, 1867-1883**
- .07      **Reconstruction, 1883-1895**
- .08      **Twentieth Century Peru, 1895-**
- .1      **North Departments**  
            Includes Tumbes, Piura, Lambayeque, La Libertad, Cajamarca
- .2      **Central Departments**  
            Includes Lima, Ancash, Ica, Junín, Huánuco, Huancavelica, Ayacucho
- .3      **South Departments**  
            Includes Arequipa, Moquegua, Tacna, Cuzco, Puno



- 985.4      **East Departments**  
            Includes Loreto, Amazonas, San Martín, Madre de Dios
- 986.1      **COLOMBIA**
- .101      **Early Colombia, to 1550**  
            Includes pre-Hispanic period, discovery, conquest
- .102      **Colonial Period, 1550-1810**  
            Spanish rule of Viceroyalty of New Granada
- .103      **Independence, 1810-1819**  
            Includes first patriot government
- .104      **Republic of Colombia, 1819-1830**  
            Union of New Granada, Venezuela, Quito
- .105      **Republic of New Granada, 1831-1858**  
            Early centralized system of government  
            Includes Grenadine Confederation, 1858-1863
- .106      **United States of Colombia, 1863-1886**  
            Federal period: division into states
- .107      **Republic of Colombia, 1886-1930**  
            Centralized government
- .108      **Contemporary Government, 1930-**
- .11      **Atlantic Coast Region**  
            Includes Bolívar, Atlántico, Magdalena, Goajira
- .12      **Pacific Coast Region**  
            Includes Antioquia, Norte de Santander, Santander, Choco
- .13      **Central Region**  
            Includes Caldas, Tolima, Boyacá, Arauca, Vichada
- .14      **Cundinamarca**  
            Bogotá
- .15      **Eastern Region**  
            Includes Cauca, Valle del Cauca, Huila, Meta



- 
- 986.16      **Southern Region**  
             Includes Nariño, Putumayo, Caquetá, Vaupés
- .17      **Amazonas**
- .18      **San Andrés**
- .2      **PANAMA**
- .201      **Early Panama, to 1550**  
             Includes Pre-Columbian period, discovery, conquest
- .202      **Colonial Period, 1550-1810**
- .203      **Nineteenth Century Panama, 1810-1903**  
             Panama as part of Columbia
- .204      **Independence of Panama, 1903-1904**
- .205      **Republic of Panama, 1904-**
- .211      **Panama City**
- .3      **PANAMA CANAL and CANAL ZONE**
- .6      **ECUADOR**
- .601      **Early Ecuador, to 1561**  
             Includes discovery, conquest
- .602      **Colonial Period, 1562-1809**
- .603      **Independence, 1810-1822**
- .604      **Presidency of Quito, 1822-1830**  
             Union with New Granada and Venezuela
- .605      **Republic of Ecuador, 1830-1859**  
             Constitutional period
- .606      **Restoration and Progress, 1860-1895**
- .607      **Twentieth Century Ecuador, 1896-**
- .61      **Northern Interior Provinces**  
             Includes Bolívar, Carchi, Chimborazo, Imbabura, León,  
             Pichincha, Tungurahua
- .62      **Southern Interior Provinces**  
             Includes Azuay, Cañar, Loja



- 
- 986.63      **Coastal Provinces**  
             Includes Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, El Oro, Los Rios
- .64      **Eastern Provinces**  
             Includes Santiago-Zomora, Napo-Pastaza
- .65      **Galápagos Islands**
- 987      **VENEZUELA**
- .01      **Pre-Hispanic Period, to 1498**
- .02      **Discovery and Conquest, 1498-1528**
- .03      **Colonial Period, 1528-1806**
- .04      **Independence, 1806-1819**
- .05      **Venezuela as Part of Greater Colombia, 1819-1830**
- .06      **Republic of Venezuela, 1830-1864**
- .07      **Federal Period, 1864-1900**
- .08      **Twentieth Century Venezuela, 1900-**
- .1      **Mountain Region**  
             Includes Mérida, Trujillo, Táchira
- .2      **Western Region**  
             Includes Zulia, Falcón, Lara, Yaracuy
- .3      **Central Region**  
             Includes Aragua, Carabobo, Miranda
- .4      **Lake Region**  
             Includes Apure, Barinas, Portuguesa, Cojedes, Guárico
- .5      **Eastern Region**  
             Includes Anzoátegui, Sucre, Nueva Esparta, Monagas
- .6      **Guiana Region**  
             Includes Bolívar, Territoria Amacuro, Territoria Amazonas  
             Delta
- .7      **Distrito Federal**
- .71      **Caracas**



- 
- 988      **GUIANAS**
- .1      **British Guiana**
- .2      **French Guiana**
- .3      **Netherlands Guiana**
- 989.2    **PARAGUAY**
- .201     **Early Paraguay, to 1524**
- .202     **Discovery, Exploration, Conquest, 1524-1537**
- .203     **Colonial Period, 1537-1811**
- .204     **Independence, 1811-1814**
- .205     **Dictatorship, 1814-1870**  
            Includes dictatorship of Gaspar Rodríguez de Francia, Carlos Antonio López, Francisco Solano López
- .206     **Republic of Paraguay, 1870-1902**  
            Constitutional period
- .207     **Twentieth Century Paraguay, 1902-**
- .21      **Eastern Region**  
            Includes Concepción, Amambay, San Pedro, Caaguazú, Alto Paraná, Distrito Central, Las Cordilleras, Guairá, Paraguari, Caazapá, Neembecú, Misiones, Itapúa
- .22      **Western Region**  
            Includes Villa Hayes, Boquerón, Olimpo
- .5      **URUGUAY**
- .501     **Early History**
- .502     **Discovery, Colonization, Conquest**
- .503     **Colonial Period**
- .504     **Independence**
- .505     **Republic of Uruguay, 1825-1830**  
            Period of national organization
- .506     **Modern Period, 1830-**



989.51

**Coastal Region**

Includes Montevideo, Canelones, Maldonado, San José, Colonia, Rocha

.52

**Central Region**

Includes Lavalleja, Florida, Flores, Soriano, Treinte y Tres, Durazno, Cerro-Largo, Rio Negro

.53

**Northern Region**

Includes Tacuarembó, Paysandú, Rivera, Salto, Artigas



## 990 HISTORY OF OCEANIA

### 991 INDONESIA

- .1 **Borneo**  
Includes North Borneo, Brunei, Sarawak, Labuan
- .2 **Island of Celebes**
- .3 **Molucca Islands**
- .4 **Republic of the Philippines**  
Includes Islands of Luzon, Mindanao, Samar, Negros, Palawan, Panay, Mindoro, Leyte, Cebu, Bohol, Masbate

### 992 SUNDA

- .1 **Sumatra**
- .2 **Java and Madura**
- .3 **Bali and Lombok**
- .4 **Timor Archipelago**
- .5 **Andaman and Nicobar Islands**

### 993 NEW ZEALAND MELANESIA

- .1 **New Zealand**  
Includes North, South, Stewart Islands
- .11 **New Zealand Islands**  
Includes Auckland, Campbell, Antipodes, Bounty Islands
- .2 **New Caledonia**  
Includes dependencies, e.g. Isle of Pines, Wallis Islands
- .3 **Loyalty Islands**  
Includes Maré, Lifou, Uvéa
- .4 **New Hebrides**
- .5 **Solomon Islands**  
Includes Bougainville, Buka, Guadalcanal, Malaita, San Cristoval, New Georgia, Ysabel, Choiseul, Shortland, Mono, Vella Lavella, Ronongo, Gizo, Rendova, Russell, Florida, Rennell, Lord Howe Group, Santa Cruz Islands, Duff Group



- 993.6      **Bismark Archipelago**  
            Includes New Britain, New Ireland
- .7          **Admiralty Islands**
- 994      **AUSTRALIA**
- .01          **Discovery, to 1779**
- .02          **Settlement and Early Growth, 1779-1851**
- .03          **Gold Discoveries and Consolidation, 1851-1891**
- .04          **Formation of the Commonwealth, 1891-1922**  
            Includes awakening of national sentiment, development of  
            federal institutions, Australia and World War I
- .05          **Modern Australia, 1923-**
- .1          **Western Australia**
- .2          **South Australia**
- .29          **Northern Territory**
- .3          **Queensland**
- .4          **New South Wales**
- .5          **Victoria**
- .6          **Tasmania**
- .7          **Australian Capital Territory**
- .71          **Canberra**
- .8          **Australian Islands**  
            Includes Lord Howe Island (N.S.W.), Norfolk Island
- 995      **PAPUA-NEW GUINEA**
- 996      **POLYNESIA AND MICRONESIA**
- .11          **Fiji Islands**
- .12          **Tonga Islands**
- .13          **Samoa**
- .21          **Society Islands**
- .211          **Tahiti**



---

**996.22      Gambier, Austral and Rapa Islands****.23      Cook Islands****.31      Marquesas Islands****.32      Tuámotu Islands****.6      Caroline Islands**

Includes Truk, Ponapé, Palau, Yap

**.7      Marianas Archipelago**

Includes Guam, Saipan

**.8      Marshall Islands****.81      Gilbert and Ellice Islands**Includes Fanning Island, Washington Island, Ocean Island,  
Christmas Island, Phoenix Group**.9      Hawaiian Islands**

Includes Maui, Oahu, Kauai, Molokai, Lanai, Niihau, Kahoolawe

**997      ISOLATED ISLANDS****.1      Atlantic Islands**

Includes Bouvet Island

**.11      Falkland Islands**Includes East Falkland, West Falkland, South Georgia,  
South Shetlands, South Orkneys, Sandwich Islands**.12      St. Helena**

Includes Ascension Island, Tristan da Cunha

**.2      Pacific Ocean Islands**

Includes Midway, Wake, Nauru Islands

**.21      Pitcairn Island**

Includes Henderson, Ducie, Oeno

**998      ARCTIC REGIONS**

Includes Polar regions of Arctic and Antarctic combined, North Pole



**998.1      Spitsbergen**

Includes West Spitsbergen or Mainland, North East Land, Prince Charles Foreland, Edge Island, Barents Land, King Karl's Land, Hope Island, Bear Island

**.2      Greenland****999      ANTARCTIC REGIONS**

Includes Ross Island, Adelaide Land, Wilkes Land, Graham Land, Peter I Island, South Pole



# Relative Index

## HOW TO USE THIS INDEX

THE Relative Index is a guide to the Tables, not a substitute for them. Never forget this. Always turn to the full Tables before classifying an item.

In referring from the Index to the Tables, note that all class numbers are decimals; i.e. 651.26, Office Appliances comes before 651.3, Office Organization, and both of them come before 652, Writing.

Topics in bold-face type are subdivided in the Tables. This indication makes it unnecessary to repeat obvious subdivisions under each main entry in the Index. The further subdivision may appear directly in the Tables under the number printed in bold face, or may consist of the possibility of dividing like some other portion of the classification: e.g. 016, Subject Bibliographies may be divided like the whole classification; many languages may be divided like 420; many numbers, such as 330.9, Comparative Economic Systems or 549.9, Geographic Distribution of Minerals may be subdivided like 930-999.

To avoid frequent unnecessary repetitions in the Index, certain entries are printed with a dash instead of a complete classification mark. Thus

Grammar	415
(English language)	425
(Other languages)	—5

indicates that the 5 following the dash may be added to the number for any language which may be subdivided.

Entries are arranged in a single alphabetic order, interfiling subject field designations, which in this edition are enclosed in parentheses; inverted headings, which are sometimes but not always distinguished by the comma; and running heads. The alphabetic order is by word, not by letter; e.g. *Education*, *Vocational* precedes *Educational systems*.



---

This Index contains

all subjects specifically named in the Tables, together with their more obvious synonyms, including catch words or phrases, related topics, and generic terms or categories.

It does not include

all names of places or of organizations, or of minerals, plants, animals, etc.; but gives only those which appear in the Tables, plus a further selection of the most common and useful, substantially to the extent that they appear in standard non-technical works of general reference. It is not a biographic dictionary, and gives no names of persons as biographic heads, but only such as appear in connection with some subject like art, literature, or history.



# Index

A.C.	621.31	Ability—(Continued)	
ACTH	543.4	tests	151.22
(Therapeutics)	615	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Veterinary	636.0895	Abiogenesis	576
À la carte	642.5	Abjuration, Oath of	323.62
AM		Abnaki language	497.3
(Radio broadcasting)	384.5	Abnormal	
(Radio engineering)	621.3845	children	136.76
AMVETS	369.1	(Education)	371.9
AWOL	355.13	(Welfare services)	362.3
Åland Islands	948.95	psychology	132
Aardvark	599.3	sex relations	301.424
Aardwolf	599.744	Abnormalities	
Abaco Island	972.96	Animal	591.2
Abacus	510.78	Human	611.012
Abalones	594.3	Plant	581.2
Abana River	956.9	Abolition of slavery	326
Abandoned children	362.73	(U. S.)	973.71
Abandonment of ships	387.51	Abolitionists (Biography)	923
Abattoirs	664.9	Abor-Miri language	495
(Architecture)	725.2	Aborigines	572.7
Abbey, Edwin Austin		<i>See also specific races</i>	
(Painting)	759.13	Abortion	
Abbeys	271	(Criminology)	364.15
(Architecture)	726.7	(Obstetrics)	618
Abbott, Jacob (Fiction)	813.3	Veterinary	636.0898
Abbreviation systems	653.2	Aboth	296.1
Abbreviations		Abrasives	
(English language)	421.8	(Manufacture)	668.1
(Other languages)	—18	(Mining)	622.36
Abdias		(Tools)	621.92
(Roman Catholic Old		Absence	
Testament)	224.9	and presumption of death	347
Abdication of rulers	321.6—7	from school	371.52
Abduction	364.15	without leave, Military	355.13
Abdul-Hamid II (Reign)	956.1	Absent treatment	131.32
Abelard, Peter (Philosophy)	189	Absentee	
Aberdeen Angus cattle	636.22	landlords	333.5
Aberration		voting	324.24
Mental	132	Absenteeism	
(Optics)	535.3	Employee	658.381
Abeyance (Law)	347.6	<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
Abhidhammapitaka	294.3	tions	
Ability	151	(Land economics)	333.5
grouping in education	371.25	Absolute	
Influence of age on	618.97	altimeters	629.15
		ethics	171



# Decimal Classification

Absolute—(Continued)		Acadia	
geometry	513.8	Canada	971.6
monarchy	321.6	National Park	974.1
ontology	111	Acalepha (Zoology)	593.73
rights	323.4	Acanthocephala (Zoology)	595.13
Absolution	265.6	Acanthodii (Paleozoology)	567.3
Absolutism	321.6	Acanthopterygii (Zoology)	597.5
Absorption		Acari (Zoology)	595.4
(Cchemistry)	541.375	Acceleration	
Industrial	660.28	in education	371.394
in soils	631.43	of gravity	
of sound waves	534.2	(Mechanics of solids)	531.2
(Physiology)	574.1	Accelerators	
Animal	591.13	Electron	539.73
Human	612.3	Motor vehicle	629.254
Plant	581.11	Accents	
spectra	535	(English language)	421.5
Abstinence	248	(Other languages)	—5
(Ethics)	177	Acceptances	
Abstract		(Credit instruments)	332.77
algebra	512.8	Accessories	
art	759.06	Automobile	629.27
writing	029.4	Dress	
Abstracts		(Costume)	391
Legislative	328.4—9	(Home construction)	646.4
of titles	333.34	(Manufacture)	687
abu-'Abdūllah (Reign)	946.03	(Law)	347.9
Abundance	338	Criminal	343
Abuse		Accidence	
of power	321.6	(English language)	425.1
in public office	351.9	(Other languages)	—51
of process		Accident	
(Law)	347.9	insurance	368.38
Criminal	343	Industrial	368.41
Abutments	624.16	law	347.5
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Accidents	
Abyssinia	963	Air line	387.7
Abyssinian Church	281	Automobile	388.3
Academic		Industrial	331.823
costume	378.2	<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
decorations of honor	378.2	<i>tions</i>	
degrees	378.2	Marine	387
freedom	371.1	Mine	622.8
in universities and col-		(Mortality statistics)	312.2
leges	378.12	(Ontology)	111
sermons	252.5	(Prevention)	614.86
year	371.23	Railroad	385.1
Academicians (Biography)	920.6	Traffic	388.3
Académie française	060	Acclimatization	574.5
Academies	060	Animal	591.5
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—06	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
(Secondary education)	373	Human	573.3



## Relative Index

Acclimatization—(Continued)		Acklin's Island	972.96
Human—(Continued)		Acknowledgments	347
(Medicine)	616.98	Acne	616.5
Plant	581.5	Aconcagua	
(Forestry)	634.94	Chile	983.2
Accommodation		Mountain	982
(Cultural process)	301.23	River	983
Accompaniment, Musical	781.66	Aconite	615
Accomplices	343	Acorn, Colonial Order of the	369.1
Accord and satisfaction	347.4	Acoustic	
Accordion	786.9	insulation	693.83
Accountability		receivers (Radio)	621.3843
(Law)	347	Acoustics	
Criminal	343	Architectural	729.2
of man	233	(Music)	781.1
Accountants	657.069	(Physics)	534
(Biography)	926	Acquiescence (Law)	347.9
Accounting	657	Acquisition	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		department	
machines	651.26	(Library administration)	025.2
Accounts	657.3	of territory	320.1
Collecting of	658.88	theory	330.1
Managerial use of	658.15	Acre, Brazil	981.1
Accrediting of schools	379.15	Acrobatic dancing	793.32
Accubation	394	Acrobatics	796.4
Acculturation	301.23	Acromegaly	616.4
Accumulation, Cultural	301.243	Acronal	678.73
Accumulators		Acrostics	793.7
Electric	621.35	Act	
Hydraulic	621.2	of God (Law)	347.4
Steam	621.1	of state	320.157
Accusation (Criminal law)	343	Acting	792.9
Acele	677.46	Actinide elements	
Aceraceae (Botany)	583.28	(Chemistry)	546.6
Acetanilid	615	Actinium	
Acetate		(Chemistry)	546.6
plastics	668.44	(Metallurgy)	669.293
rayon	677.46	Actinomycetales (Botany)	589.9
Acetylene		Actinotherapy	615.8
(Chemistry)	547.2	Veterinary	636.0895
Industrial	661.9	Actinozoa (Zoology)	593.6
Achievement tests	151.22	Action	636.0896
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Freedom of	323.4
Achinese		(Ontology)	111
language	499.2	Actions and defenses	
literature	899.2	(Law)	347
Acid		Criminal	343
phosphate fertilizers	631.85	Actium, Battle of, B.C. 31	937
refractories	669.82	Activated	
Acids		carbon	662.93
(Chemistry)	547.2		
Industrial	661		



# Decimal Classification

Activated—( <i>Continued</i> )		Adige River	945
sludge method (Sewage disposal)	628.3	Adighe language	494.8
Active volcanoes	551.21	Adirondack Mountains	974.753
Activity method of teaching	371.36	Adjectives	
Actors	792.069	(Etymology)	
(Biography)	927	English language	422
Actresses	792.069	Other languages	—2
(Biography)	927	(Grammar)	
Acts of Apostles		English language	425.2
(New Testament)	226.6	Other languages	—52
(Pseudepigrapha)	229.92	Adjoining landowners	333.3
Actuarial science	368.01	Adjustable pitch propellers	629.1436
Ad valorem duties	337.3	Adjustment	
Adages	398.9	accounts	657.3
Adam furniture	749.22	Cultural	301.23
Adamic, Louis (Fiction)	813.5	(Ecology)	574.5
Adams		Animal	591.5
John (Presidency)	973.4	Human	573.3
John Quincy (Presidency)	973.5	Plant	581.5
Samuel Hopkins (Fiction)	813.5	Adjutant	
William Taylor (Fiction)	813.4	bird	598.2
Adamson Act, 1916	331.81	General	355.6
Adaptability (Psychology)	159	Adler school (Psychoanalysis)	131.34
Adaptation		Administration	
Cultural	301.23	Agricultural	630
(Ecology)	574.5	of estates	332.14
Animal	591.5	of justice	
Forest	634.94	(Law)	347.9
Human	573.3	Criminal	343
Plant	581.5	Public	350
(Music)	781.64	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Addax	599.73	Administrative	
Adders	598.12	ability	658.3
Adding machines	651.26	courts	344.1
Addison, Joseph (Essays)	824.5	law	344
Addison's disease	616.4	power of public officials	351-354
Additive processes		Administrators and executors	347.6
(Color photography)	778.6	Admirals	359.33
Address, Forms of	395	(Biography)	923
Addresses	040	Admiralty Islands	993.7
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—04	Admission to the bar	340.7
Addressing		Admissions	
machines	651.26	(Law)	347.94
services	651.7	Taxation of	336.278
Ade, George (Humor)	817.4	Adobe construction	693.2
Adélie Land	999	Adolescence	136.73
Aden	953.3	Adolescents	
Adenoids	617.8	(Sociology)	301.43
Adhesives	668.3	(Welfare services)	362.7
<i>See also specific adhesives</i>		Adonis (Mythology)	292
Adhumbla	293	Adoption	362.73



# Relative Index

Adoration of shepherds	232.92	Aegean	
Adrenalin	615	Islands	949.9
Adrenals	616.4	Ancient	939
Adrenocorticotrophin	615	Sea	949.9
Adrenocorticotrophic hormones		Aegina Island	949.9
(Chemistry)	543.4	Ancient	938
(Therapeutics)	615	Aeolian harp	787.5
Veterinary	636.0895	Aeolic dialect	487.9
Adriatic Sea	945	Aepyornis (Zoology)	598.2
Adsorbent carbons	662.93	Aequian dialect	479
Adsorption		Aeration of water	628.16
(Chemistry)	541.375	Aerial	
Industrial	660.28	bombs	623.451
Adult		bridges	624.8
criminals	364.1-2	cameras	771.3
education	374	erosion	551.37
and libraries	021.2	exploration	910
and museums	069.1	mapping	526.8
psychology	136.5	Military	623.71
readers		markers	629.16
(English language)	428.6	(Commercial airways)	387.72
(Other languages)	—86	navigation	629.125
Adulterations		photography	778.3
(Chemical technology)	660	Military	623.71
(Law)	347.5	projectiles	623.451
(Public health control)	614.3	prospecting	553
<i>See also specific products</i>		rockets	623.451
Advanced geometry	513.5	<i>See also Air, Aeronautical</i>	
Advent	264	Aerials	621.342
Second	232.6	Radio	621.3843
Adventists	286.7	Television	621.3883
Adventurers (Biography)	923	Aerodromes	
Adverbs		<i>See Airdromes</i>	
(Etymology)		Aerodynamics	553.6
English language	422	of flight	629.123
Other languages	—2	Aerology	551.5
(Grammar)		Aeronautical	
English language	425.2	charts	629.125
Other languages	—52	instruments	629.15
Adverse possession	333.3	insurance	368.57
Advertisement writing	659.13	Aeronautics	629.1
Advertising	659.1	and civilization	629.109
Art in	741.67	Commercial	387.7
cards	659.133	in agriculture	632.9
copy	659.13	in forestry	634.96
Federation of America	659.1062	in literature	800
Pictorial	741.67	Meteorology in	629.12
Radio	659.14	Military	629.1
(Social control)	301.152	Naval	629.1
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Radio in	629.16
Advisory services, Professional	338.46	<i>See also Aviation</i>	
Advocacy	347.9	Aeroneurosis	616.98



# Decimal Classification

Aeroplanes		Age	
<i>See</i> Airplanes		and crime	364.24
Aerosols (Therapeutics)	615	and employment	331.1
Aerostatics	629.12	groups	
Aerostation	629.132	(Ecology)	301.323
Aerosteam engines	621.11	(Sociology)	301.43
Aerotherapy	615.8	(Statistics)	312.9
Veterinary	636.0895	(Law)	347.1
Aeschines (Oratory)	885	(Suffrage qualification)	324.1
Aeschylus (Drama)	882	Aged	618.97
Aesop (Classics)	888	and employment	331.1
Afar language	493.5	(Insurance)	368.43
Affection	157	(Psychology)	136.5
Affidavits	347.94	(Sociology)	301.43
Affiliated companies	338.8	(Statistics)	312.2
Affinity (Family law)	301.42	(Welfare services)	362.6
Affliction	171	Agence Havas	070.65
Afforestation	634.956	Agencies	
Affray	364.14	Advertising	659.11
Afghan		Employment	658.311
hounds	636.71	International	341.11
language	491.5	Agency (Law)	347
literature	891.5	Agents	
Afghanistan	958.1	Insurance	368.069
Africa	960	provocateurs	
Central	966-967	(Labor disputes)	331.89
East	967	(Political science)	323.2
(Geography)	916	Sales	658.84
North	961	Agfacolor	778.6
South	968	Aggeus	
West	966	(Roman Catholic Old	
African		Testament)	224.9
languages	496	Agglutination	401
Hamitic	493	Aggradation	551.3
Semitic	492.8	Aggravating circumstances	
literature	896	(Criminal law)	343
Methodist Episcopal		Aggression	
Church	287.8	(International law)	341.31
Afrikaans		(International relations)	327
language	439.36	Aghagha language	493.5
literature	839.36	Agincourt, Battle of, 1415	940.1
After-dinner speeches	808.5	Agio	332.45
Anthologies	808.85	Agiotage	332.64
History	809.5	Agitation	
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—5	Labor	331.89
Afternoon teas	642	Political	323.2
Agassiz		Agitators, Labor	331.88
Association	574.062	Agnatha (Paleozoology)	567.2
Lake	971.27	Agnosticism	
Agateware	666.3	(Philosophy)	190
Agau language	493.5	Ancient	183
		(Religion)	211



## Relative Index

Agnostics versus apologetics	239.7	Agriculture	630
Agoutis	599.32	and state	338.1
Agra	954	Cooperative	334.6
Agranulocytosis	616.15	Department, U. S.	353.81
Agrapha	232.9	Folklore of	398.3
Agrarian		Soilless	631.58
laws	333	<b>Agronomy</b>	<b>630</b>
movements	333.7	Aguascalientes, Mexico	972.4
question	338.1	Ague	616.9
Agreements		Agulhas, Cape	968.7
Collective	331.891	Ahom dialect	495.917
<b>Employment</b>	<b>658.31</b>	Ahura-Mazda (Zoroastri-	
<b>International</b>	<b>327</b>	anism)	295
exchange	332.45	Ahvenanmaa Islands	948.95
monetary	332.43	Aiken, Conrad Potter	
Interstate	353.9	(Poetry)	811.5
(Law)	347.4	Ailerons	629.143
Tariff	337.9	Aiming circles	623.46
<i>See also specific agreements</i>		Ainu language	494.6
Agricultural		<b>Air</b>	<b>551.5</b>
administration	630	age education	629.109
bacteriology	630	bases	
banking	332.31	Air force	358.07
botany	581.6	Military	355.7
chemistry	630.24	Naval	359.7
colonies	325.3	bombs	623.451
(Land utilization)	333.76	borne troops	356.6
communities	323.35	brakes	625.25
(Sociology)	301.35	cargo	387.74
cooperation	334.6	insurance	368.2
credit	332.31	coach service	387.74
economics	631	cocks, Steam boiler	621.184
economy (Archeology)	571.2	Communication Command	358.9
engineering	631	compressors	621.5
extension work	630.7	conditioning	697.93
geology	631.4	cooled engines	
industry (Economics)	338.1	Aircraft	629.1435
insurance	368.1	Motor vehicle	629.256
laborers	331.6-7	currents	551.51
land economics	333.76	(Aeronautics)	629.12
laws and legislation	630	defenses	355.23
libraries	026	<i>See also Military aero-</i>	
machinery	631.3	nautics	
(Cooperative ownership)	334.6	engines	621.4
meteorology	632.1	express	387.74
pests	632	filters	697.93
policy	338.1	flow (Aeronautics)	629.123
products	630	<b>Force</b>	<b>358</b>
(Economics)	338.17	Department, U. S.	353.6
rent	333.5	Reserve	358.037
tools	631.3	uniforms	358.014
warrants	332.77	freight	387.74



# Decimal Classification

## Air—(Continued)

hostesses	387.7069
(Hygienic effects)	613.1
lift pumps	621.6
lines	387.74
Liquid	533.12
mail service	383
Matériel Command <sup>1</sup>	358.9
National Guard	358.037
navigation	629.125
parcel post	383.1
pilots	629.126069
Commercial	387.7069
(Pneumatics)	533
policy	629.109
pollution	
(Control)	
Public health	614.7
Sanitary	628.5
pressure	
(Aerostatics)	629.12
(Relation to health)	616.98
Veterinary medicine	636.0896
purification	697.93
raid shelters	623.38
raids	358.42
Protection in	355.232
resistance (Aeronautics)	629.123
rights	333.9
routes	387.72
safety	614.86
Service Command	358.9
speed	629.12
indicators	629.15
sports	797.5
stations	
Air force	358.07
Military	355.7
Naval	359.7
stewardesses	387.7069
taxis	387.74
terminals	629.16
(Architecture)	725.3
Commercial	387.73
(Therapeutic use)	615.8
Veterinary	636.0895
traffic control	387.73
transport	387.7
(Engineering)	629.1
Military	358.44
turbines	621.4

## Air—(Continued)

warfare	358.4
(Naval)	359.93
Weather Command	358.9
<i>See also Aerial, Aeronautical</i>	
Airbrush	
art	751
work (Photography)	770.2
Aircraft	
carriers	623.825
(Engineering)	629.13--18
industry (Economics)	338.47
registers	387.7
<i>See also specific types</i>	
Airdromes	629.16
(Architecture)	725.3
Commercial	387.73
Airedale terriers	636.71
Airfoil theory	629.123
Airplane	
accidents	387.7
ambulances	629.133
carriers	623.825
engines	629.1435
industry (Economics)	338.47
models	629.131
piloting	629.126
racing	797.5
Airplanes	629.133
Military	629.133
Airports	629.16
(Architecture)	725.3
Commercial	387.73
Aircrews	629.1436
Airships	629.132
Airsickness	616.98
Airspace	333.9
(International regulation)	387.7
Airstrips	629.16
Airways	387.72
Aisne River	944
Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of,	
1748	940.22
Aka language	495
Akkadian language	492.19
Alabama	
claims	973.72
River	976.1
U. S.	976.1
Aladdin oven	641.58
Alagoas, Brazil	981.3



# Relative Index

Alarms, Electric	621.389	Ale	663.4
Alaska	979.8	Alegría, Ciro (Fiction)	863.6
Highway	971.2	Alemán, Miguel (Presi-	
Range	979.8	dency)	972.09
Alava, Cape	979.7	Alemanmi	936
Albania	949.65	Alethopteris (Paleobotany)	561.5
Albanian		Aleut language	497.15
language	491.991	Aleutian Islands	979.8
literature	891.991	Alewives	597.5
Albano, Lake	945	Alexander	
Albany convention	973.2	of Russia I-III (Reign)	947.08
Albatrosses	598.2	of Serb-Croat-Slovene	
Albemarle Sound	975.6	State I (Reign)	949.7
Albert I of Belgium (Reign)	949.3	the Great (Reign)	938
Albert, Lake	967.61	Alexander, John White	
Alberta, Canada	971.23	(Painting)	759.13
Albigenses	284.4	Alexandria, Egypt	962
(French history)	944.02	Alfalfa	583.3
Albums		(Culture)	633.3
<i>See specific subjects</i>		Alfieri, Conte Vittorio	
Alcan Highway	971.2	(Drama)	852.6
Alchemy	540.1	(Poetry)	851.6
Alcohol		Alfonso XIII of Spain	
Denatured	661.8	(Reign)	946.08
gas	665.77	Alfred the Great	
Industrial	661.8	(Literature)	829.7
motors	621.43	(Reign)	942.01
tax	336.278	Algae	589
(Therapeutics)	615	Fossil	561.9
Alcoholic beverages	663	Algebra	512
(Public health control)	614.3	Algebraic	
Alcoholics Anonymous	362.2	geometry	516
Alcoholism	616.86	logic	164
and crime	364.2	number theory	512.81
(Ethics)	177	Alger, Horatio (Fiction)	813.4
Alcohols		Algeria	965
(Chemistry)	547.2	Algicides	632.95
Industrial	661.8	Algonkian	
Alcoran	297	Mosan	
Alcott		languages	497.3
Amos Bronson (Philoso-		literature	897.3
phy)	191	period	551.71
Louisa May (Fiction)	813.4	Ritwan language	497.3
Aldehydes		Alhambra	946.8
(Chemistry)	547.2	Alien	
Industrial	661.8	and Sedition Laws, 1798	973.4
Aldermen	352	property	341.32
Alderney Island	942.34	registration	325.1
Aldine editions	094	Act, 1940	325.73
Aldrich		Alienation	
Bess Streeter (Fiction)	813.5	of affections	301.42
Thomas Bailey (Fiction)	813.4	(Real estate)	333.34



# Decimal Classification

Alienists	616.89069	Allegiance	320.158
(Biography)	926	(Naturalization)	323.62
Aliens		Allegories	808
(Deportation)	325.21	Religious	244
(Education)	371.98	Allen, James Lane (Fiction)	813.4
(Employment)	331.62	Allentiac	
(Immigration)	325.1	language	498
(National policies)	325.4-.9	literature	898
(Naturalization)	323.62	Allergy	616.97
(Population statistics)	312.9	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
Protection of	323.67	Alleys	
(Sociology)	301.45	(City planning)	711.7
(Taxation)	336.24	(Engineering)	625.7
(Wartime internment)	355.232	Alliance, Triple	940.28
See also <i>Foreigners, Im-</i>		Alliances	
<i>migrants, Foreign pop-</i>		(International law)	341.2
<i>ulation, Intercultural</i>		(International relations)	327
<i>education, Naturali-</i>		Allied	
<i>zation</i>		fire insurance lines	368.1
Alimentation	574.1	Youth, Inc.	177
Animal	591.13	Alligator pear	634.6
Human	612.39	Alligators	598.14
Plant	581.13	Fossil	568.1
Alimony	301.428	Alliteration	808
Alismaceae (Botany)	584.7	Allocation, Industrial	338
Alkahest	540.1	Wartime	355.26
Alkali lands	631.4	Allodium	333.32
Alkalies		Allonyms	014
(Chemistry)	546.3	Allotment of land	333.38
Industrial	661.2	Allowances, Family	331.22
Alkaline		Military	355.1
earths	546.4	(Welfare services)	362.8
metals	669.725	Alloys	
Alkaloidal crops	633.7	(Engineering properties)	620.17-.18
Alkaloids		(Metal manufacture)	671
(Chemistry)	547.92	(Metallurgy)	669
(Therapeutics)	615	Allston, Washington (Paint-	
Alkoran	297	ing)	759.13
Alkyd plastics	668.422	Allusions	808
Alkylation	660.28	Alluvial mining	622.3
All		Alluvium	551.35
Fools' Day	394.26	Alma River	947.7
Hallows' Eve	394.26	Alma-Tadema	
Saints' Day	264	Laurence (Essays)	824.9
Souls' Day	264	Sir Lawrence (Painting)	759.2
wing airplanes	629.133	Almanacs	529.4
Allah	297	Aerial	629.125
Allee, Marjorie Hill (Fic-		Nautical	528
tion)	813.5	Almond	634.5
Allegheny		Almshouses	362.5
Mountains	975	(Architecture)	725.5
River	974.8	Aloes	615



# Relative Index

Alopecia	616.5	Aluminum—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Alp Mountains	949.4	(Engineering properties)	620.18
Alpaca textiles	677.3	(Metallurgy)	669.722
Alpacas	599.73	products	673.722
Alpenhorn	788.9	work, Ornamental	739.5
Alpha		Alvarado, Pedro de	
rays	539.72	(Exploration)	972.02
test	151.22	Amalgamated craft federa-	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		tions	331.88
Alphabet	411	Amalgamation	
books	372.4	( Gold and silver metal-	
(English language)	421.1	lurgy)	669.22-23
(Other languages)	—11	methods (Ore dressing)	622.7
Phonetic		Amambay, Paraguay	989.21
(English language)	421.4	Amapá, Brazil	981.1
(Other languages)	—14	Amarantaceae (Botany)	583.91
Alphabeting		Amateur	
(Business techniques)	651.5	Athletic Union of the	
(Library techniques)	025.3	United States	796.062
Alphabets, Ornamental	745.6	journalism	070.48
Alpine		musicians	780.07
flora	635.9	photography	770.2
mountain goat	636.39	radio transmitting	621.3849
Alsace-Lorraine	944	theatricals	792
Altai Mountains	951.7	Amatol (Ordnance)	623.452
Altar cloths	247	Amatonga	968.3
Altars	246	Amazon River	981
Alterations		Amazonas	
Building	690	Brazil	981.1
Clothing	646.4	Colombia	986.17
Commercial	687.1	Peru	985.4
Alternating current	621.31	Venezuela	987.6
machinery	621.313	Ambassadors	341.7
welding	671.521	(Biography)	923
Altimeter	629.15	Amber (Mineralogy)	549.8
Altitude		Ambergris	639.28
flying	629.126	Ambidexterity	612.76
Influence of	616.98	Ambition	177
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Ambrosiaceae (Botany)	583.55
records	629.109	Ambrosian chant	783.5
Altitudes	551.5	Ambrotype	772
(Measurement)	526.9	Ambulance services	362.1
Alto		Ambulances	
horn	788.3	Airplane	629.133
Paraná, Paraguay	989.21	Military	355.8
Altruism	171	Motor	629.22
Altrusa International	650.62	Ambushes	355.42
Alumina refractories	666.72	Ameba	593.11
Aluminum		Amebiasis	616.96
alloys	669.722	Amebic dysentery	616.96
(Chemistry)	546.66	Amendments	
deposits	553.4	Constitutional	342



# Decimal Classification

Amendments—(Continued)		American—(Continued)	
Constitutional—(Continued)		Historical Association	973.062
(Legislative power)	328.34	Humane	
(U. S.)	342.73	Association	362.7062
Amenorrhea	618	Society	361.7062
America	970	Indians	
Central	972.8	(Central America)	972
Islands	996.81	(North America)	970.1
North	970	(South America)	980.1
South	980	Institute	
American		of Graphic Arts	655.062
aborigines		of Planners	711.062
(Mexico)	972	Junior Red Cross	361.506
(North America)	970.1	languages, Aboriginal	497-498
(South America)	980.1	Legion	369.1
Academy of Arts		Auxiliary	369.1
and Letters	060	Library Association	020.622
and Sciences	060	literature	810
Arbitration Association	331.899	Aboriginal	897
Association		loyalists	973.31
for Adult Education	374.062	Medical Association	610.62
for the Advancement of		National Red Cross	361.506
Science	506.2	Nature Association	574.05
of Advertising Agencies	659.1062	Ornithologists' Union	598.2062
of Social Workers	360.62	painting	759.1
Automobile Association	629.28	Party	329.5
Bar Association	347.062	philosophy	191
Baseball League	796.357	Planning and Civic Asso-	
Bible Society	206	ciation	309.2062
bison	599.73	Protestant Episcopal	
Book		Church	283
Center	021.85	Public	
Publishers Council	655.5062	Health Association	614.062
Booksellers Association	655.5606	Welfare Association	360.62
Bowling Congress	796.31062	Republics	980
Cancer Society	616.9906	(International relations)	327.7
cattle	636.28	Retail Federation	658.87062
Civil War, 1861-1865	973.7	Revolution, 1775-1783	973.3
College of Surgeons	617.062	Societies of the	369.1
Council on Education	378.062	School of Classical Studies	571.07
Documentation Institute	010.62	Society of Planning Officials	711.062
Education Fellowship	371.062	Spanish War, 1898	973.89
English dialect	427.9	Standard Version (Bible)	220.52
Farm Bureau Federation	630.62	Veterans	
Federation		Committee	369.1
of Arts	706.2	of Foreign Service	369.1
of Labor	331.881	of World War II	369.1
Forestry Association	634.9062	Veterinary Medical Asso-	
Foundation for the Blind	362.41062	ciation	636.089062
Gold Star Mothers	369.1	Vocational Association	371.425
Hearing Society	362.42062	Americanisms	427.9
Heart Association	616.106	Americanization	325.73



# Relative Index

Americium	546.6	Amortization	
Ameripol	678.72	(Public finance)	336.3
Amerith	668.44	tables	511.8
Ameroid	668.43	Amos (Old Testament)	224.8
Amethysts		Amoyese dialect	495.17
(Deposits)	553.8	Ampere-hour meters	621.37
(Mining)	622.38	Amphetamine sulfate	615
Amharic language	492.8	Amphibia	
Amides	547.8	(Paleozoology)	567.6
Amiens		(Zoology)	597.6-.9
Battle of		Amphibian airplanes	629.133
1870	944.08	Amphibious warfare	359.96
1918	940.42	Amphibole	549.6
1940	940.542	Amphineura (Zoology)	594.19
Treaty of, 1802	940.27	Amphipoda (Zoology)	595.371
Amines	547.8	Amphitheaters	
Amino acids	547.92	(Architecture)	725.8
Amish Mennonites	289.7	(Landscape design)	712.54
Ammeter		Amplifiers	621.342
(Electric measurement)	621.37	(Radio)	621.3843
Motor vehicle	629.27	(Television)	621.3883
Ammonia		Amplitude modulation	
liquor fertilizers	631.84	(Radio broadcasting)	384.5
machines (Refrigeration)	621.57	(Radio engineering)	621.3845
ozone	661.9	Amputees	
(Therapeutics)	615	(Employment)	331.59
Ammonites		(Welfare services)	362.43
(Paleozoology)	564.5	Amtorg Trading Corporation	382.065
(Zoology)	594.5	Amu Darya River	958.4
Ammonium		Amulets	737
hydroxide	661.2	(Folklore)	398.3
nitrate	662.27	Amundsen, Roald (Explo-	
fertilizers	631.84	ration)	998
picrate	662.27	Amur River	957
(Ordnance)	623.452	Amusement	
Ammonoidea		parks	791
(Paleozoology)	564.5	tax	336.278
(Zoology)	594.5	Amusements	790
Ammunition		Amytal	615
industry (Economics)	338.47	Anabaptists	284.3
(Military supplies)	355.88	Anabolism	
(Ordnance)	623.45	(Physiology)	574.1
ships	623.825	Animal	591.13
Amnesia	132	Human	612.39
Amnesty		Plant	581.13
(Criminal law)	343.2	Anaconda (Zoology)	598.12
(Law of war)	341.31	Anacreon (Poetry)	884
Amoeba	593.11	Anaesthesia	617.96
Amoebiasis	616.96	Veterinary	636.0897
Amoebic dysentery	616.96	Anaesthetics	543.4
Amorite language	492	(Therapeutics)	615
		Veterinary	636.0895



# Decimal Classification

Anagrams	793.7	Anatomy—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Analects (Confucianism)	299.51	Microscopic—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Analgesics	543.4	Animal	591.8
(Therapeutics)	615	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891
Veterinary	636.0895	Human	611.018
Analogue computer	510.78	Plant	581.8
Analogy		Plant	581.4
(Law)	347	Anaxagoras (Philosophy)	182
(Logic)	160	Ancash, Peru	985.2
(Religion)	210	Ancestor worship	291.2
Analysis		Ancestry	929.1
(Calculus)	517	(Biology)	575.1
(Chemistry)	543	Anchors	623.86
Organic	547.012	Anchovies	597.5
(Logic)	160	Ancient	
(Mathematics)	510	civilization	930
Microscopic	578	history	930
of food	543.1-.2	Order of	
Qualitative	544	Foresters	366
Quantitative	545	Hibernians in America	366
situs	513.83	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Spectrum	522.6	Ancylistales (Botany)	589.26
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		Andalusia	946
Analytic		Andalusian dialect	467.9
accounting	657.6	Andaman Islands	992.5
chemistry	543-545	Andersen, Hans Christian	
geometry	516	(Fiction)	839.8136
mineralogy	549.13	Anderson	
number theory	518.5	Maxwell (Drama)	812.5
trigonometry	514	Sherwood (Fiction)	813.5
Anaphylaxis	616.97	Andes Mountains	980
Veterinary	636.0896	Andorra	946.7
Anapsida		Andreaceales (Botany)	588.22
(Paleozoology)	568.1	Andros Island	972.96
(Zoology)	598.13	Anecdotes	808
Anarchism	335.8	(Anthologies)	808.8
Anathema		Religious	244
(Church law)	262.9	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	
(Penance)	265.6	—8; <i>specific subjects</i>	
Anatolia	956.1	Anegada Island	972.972
Anatolian languages	491.99	Anemia	616.15
Anatomists	611.069	Anemometer	551.51
(Biography)	926	Anemone	583.11
Anatomy	574.4	Anesthesia	617.96
Animal	591.4	Veterinary	636.0897
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891	Anesthetics	543.4
Artistic	743	(Therapeutics)	615
Comparative	591.4	Veterinary	636.0895
Dental	617.6	Angami dialect	495
Human	611	Angary, Right of	
Microscopic	574.8	(Law of war)	341.36
		Angel Falls	987.6



# Relative Index

Angelico, Fra (Painting)	759.5	Animal—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Angels	235.3	cytology	591.8
in art	704.948	development	591.3
(Judaism)	296.3	diseases	591.2
(Mohammedanism)	297	(Veterinary medicine)	636.089
Angina pectoris	616.1	<i>See also specific animals,</i>	
Angiocardiography	616.1507	diseases	
Angiology	616.15	drawing	743
Veterinary	636.0896	drugs	543.4
Angiosperms		(Therapeutics)	615
(Botany)	583–584	Veterinary	636.0895
(Paleobotany)	561.3	ecology	591.5
Angle measurements		embryology	591.33
(Crystallography)	548.7	fables	398.21
(Geodetic surveying)	526.33	fiber textiles	677.3
Angles	942.01	food	641
Ancient	936	genetics	591.15
Anglican		histology	591.8
brotherhoods	271.8	hospitals	636.089
Church	283	husbandry	636
Angling	799.1	hygiene	636.0894
Anglo-		industry (Economics)	338.1
Catholicism	283	instinct	591.51
Egyptian Sudan	962.4	insurance	368.56
Frisian		intelligence	591.51
language	439	kingdom	590
literature	839	legends	398.21
Japanese Treaty, 1902	950	light	591.8
Saxon		locomotion	591.47
history	942.01	(Human physiology)	612.76
language	429	lore	591.5
literature	829	magnetism	134
Saxons	942.01	manures	631.86
Angola	967.3	migration	591.52
Angora		morphology	591.4
cat	636.8	motors	621.4
goat	636.39	nutrition	636.085
Angoulême, House of	944.02	oils and fats	
Anhydrous oxides	549.5	(Economics)	338.17
Aniakchak Volcano	979.8	(Foods)	664.3
Aniline dyes	667.2	(Lubricants)	665.2
Animal		painting and illustration	758
anatomy	591.4	parasites	591.5
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891	pathology	591.2
behavior	591.5	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
(Psychology)	151.3	photography	778.9
biochemistry	591.19	physiology	591.1
biophysics	591.191	pictures	590
black	662.93	(Domestic animals)	636
chemistry	591.19	plagues (Veterinary	
coloration	591.1	medicine)	636.0894
(Adaptation)	591.5		



# Decimal Classification

Animal—(Continued)		Annealing (Metal manu-	
poisons	615.9	facture)	671.3
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0895	Annelida (Zoology)	595.14
preserves	333.78	Annexation of territory	320.1
products	547.92	(International relations)	327
See also specific prod-		Anniversaries	394.2
ucts		Anniversary volumes	080
psychology	151.3	Annobón Island	966.99
resin plastics	668.45	Announcers	
shows	791.8	Radio	384.5069
stories	808.3	Television	384.55069
waste disposal	628.4	Annual wage	331.22
worship	290	Annals	
Animals	590	(Botany)	582.1
Aquatic	591.9	(Culture)	635.931
Biblical	220.8	Statistical	310
Domestic	636	See also specific subjects	—058
(Evolution)	575	Annuities	
Extinct	562-569	(Insurance)	368.37
Fictitious	398.4	(Public finance)	336.3
(Folklore)	398.21	(Taxation)	336.242
Fossil	562-569	See also specific occupations	
(Husbandry)	636	Annular gears	621.83
Imaginary	398.4	Annulment of marriage	301.428
in art	704.94	(Church law)	262.9
in literature	809	Annunciation of the Virgin	
Mythical	398.4	Mary	232.9
Prevention of cruelty to	362	Annunzio, Gabriele d'	
Sacred	290	(Drama)	852.9
Sea	591.9	(Fiction)	853.9
(Superstitions)	398.3	(Poetry)	851.9
Useful and harmful	591.6	Anodynes	543.4
in agriculture	632.6	(Therapeutics)	615
War use of	355.34	Veterinary	636.0895
Animated cartoons	792.93	Anomalies	
Drawing for	741.5	Animal	591.2
(Photography)	778.5	Human	611.012
Animism	291.2	Plant	581.2
Anise	635.7	Anomy	301.24
Anjouan Island	969.4	Anonaceae (Botany)	583.11
Annals, Legislative	328.4-9	Anonyms	014
Annam	959	Anoplura (Zoology)	595.74
Annamese		Anschluss	943.086
language	495.92	Anscocolor	778.6
literature	895.92	Anseriformes (Zoology)	598.2
Annapolis		Ant	
Maryland	975.256	bears	599.3
Naval Academy	359.07	lions	595.74
Anne		Antarctic Ocean	999
Mother of Virgin Mary	232.93	(Physiography)	551.46
of England (Reign)	942.06	Antarctica	999



# Relative Index

Ante-Nicene Church, 100–325 A.D.	281.3	Antidiuretics	543.4
Anteaters	599.3	(Therapeutics)	615
Antelope hunting	799.2	Veterinary	636.0895
Antelopes	599.73	Antidotes	615.9
Antennas	621.342	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0895
Radio	621.3843	Antidumping duties	337.3
Television	621.3883	Antietam, Battle of, 1862	973.73
Anthelmintics	543.4	Antifederalist Party	329.1
(Therapeutics)	615	Antifederalists	973.4
Veterinary	636.0895	Antifreeze solutions	629.27
Anthem	783.4	Antigua Island	972.971
Anthocerotales (Botany)	588.3	Antihistamines	543.4
Anthologies	808.8	(Therapeutics)	615
See also specific subjects		Veterinary	636.0895
Anthozoa		Antilles	972.9
(Paleozoology)	563.5	Antimasonic Party	329.4
(Zoology)	593.6	Antimonides	549.3
Anthracene	547.2	Antimony	546.17
Anthracite coal		deposits	553.4
deposits	553.2	(Metallurgy)	669.7
(Mining)	622.33	(Mineralogy)	549.2
Anthrax	616.9	(Mining)	622.34
Symptomatic	636.0896	Antioquia, Colombia	986.12
Anthropogeny	573.3	Antipathies	177
Anthropogeography	572.9	See also specific subjects	
Anthropologists	572.069	Antipersonnel mines	623.4
(Biography)	925	Antiphlogistic chemistry	540
Anthropology	572–573	Antiphonal readings	264
Criminal	364.24	Antiphonies	783.2
Anthropometry	573.6	Antipodes	993.11
Criminal	364.12	Antipyrin	615
Anthropomorphism	291.2	Antiques	749.2
Anti-		Restoration of	684.1
Defamation League	296.6	Antiquities	571
icers, Aircraft	629.18	Biblical	220.93
injunction Law, 1932	331.89	Christian	220.9
Saloon League	177	(Apostolic church)	270.1
Semitism	301.452	Classical	937–938
Trinitarians	288	Ecclesiastical	220.9
Antiaircraft artillery	356.4	(Apostolic church)	270.1
(Ordnance)	623.41	Legal	340.3
Antibiotics		Antiquity of man	573.3
(Chemistry)	543.4	Antiseptics	543.4
Organic	547.92	(Therapeutics)	615
(Therapeutics)	615	Veterinary	636.0895
Veterinary	636.0895	Antislavery movements	326
Antichrist	235.4	Antispasmodics	543.4
Anticlines	551.8	(Therapeutics)	615
Anticorrosive paint	691	Veterinary	636.0895
Anticorrosives (Tests)	620.112	Antistrike Bill, 1943	331.892
Anticosti Island	971.4	Antisubmarine warfare	359.9



# Decimal Classification

Antitank		Apomorphine	615
guns	623.42	Apoplexy	616.8
mines	623.4	Apostasy	230
Antitrust laws	338.8	Apostles	
Antivivisection	177	Acts of	226.6
<i>See also Vivisection</i>		(Pseudepigrapha)	229.92
Antofagasta, Chile	983.1	(Biography)	922
Antonyms		New Testament	225.92
(English language)	424	Calling of	232.95
(Other languages)	—4	Creed	238.1
Ants	595.796	in art	704.948
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	Non-Christian	290
Fossil	565.7	Apostolic	
White	595.73	age	270.1
Anura		Church	281.1
(Paleozoology)	567.8	Fathers	281.1
(Zoology)	597.8	succession	262.1
Anus	616.3	Apothecaries	615.4069
Anzoátegui, Venezuela	987.5	Licensing of	614.2
Ao dialect	495	Apothegms	398.9
Apachean language	497.2	Apotheosis	291.2
Apalachicola River	975.9	Appalachian Mountains	975
Apartment		Apparatus	
grounds	712.6	Chemical	542
houses	647.92	Electrical	621.3
(Architecture)	728.1	Domestic	643.6
Cooperative	334.1	<i>See also other specific sub-</i>	
Apelles (Painting)	759.938	<i>jects</i>	
Apennines	945	Apparel	646
Aperture distortion	621.3883	manufacture	687
Apes	599.8	Apparitions	133.1
Aphasia	616.8	(Folklore)	398.3
Aphids	595.75	Appeal	
Aphorisms	398.9	(CHurch law)	262.9
Aphrodite (Mythology)	292	courts	347.97-99
Apiculture	638.1	Appearing of God	231.7
Apidae (Zoology)	595.799	Appellate procedure	347.97-99
Apo, Mount	991.4	(CHurch law)	262.9
Apocalypse		Appendicitis	616.3
(Roman Catholic New		Apperception	152
Testament)	228	Appetite	612.8
Apocalypses		Appetizers	641.81
(New Testament Pseude-		Apple	583.3
pigrapha)	229.94	(Culture)	634.1
(Old Testament Pseude-		maggots	595.77
pigrapha)	229.9	Appliances	
Apocrypha	229	Household	643.6
Apocryphal prophecies	232.1	Office	651.26
Apocynaceae (Botany)	583.7	Applications for positions	658.311
Apogee	523.3	<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
Apollo (Mythology)	292		
Apologetics	239		



# Relative Index

Applied		Aquariums	590.74
art	745	Aquatic	
chemistry	660	animals	591.9
design	745.4	<i>See also specific aquatic</i>	
ethics	177	<i>animals</i>	
geology	553	birds	598.2
mechanics	620.1	plants	581.9
nutrition	641.1	(Culture)	631.58
optics	535.8	<i>See also specific aquatic</i>	
photography	778	<i>plants</i>	
psychology	150.13	sports	797
<i>See also specific sub-</i>		vegetable products (Eco-	
<i>jects</i>		nomics)	338.17
science	600	Aquatints	766
spectroscopy	523	Aqueducts	628.1
Appliqué	746.4	Canal	627.13
Appointments		Aqueous	
Legislative	328.33	erosion	551.35
Personnel	658.311	rocks	552.5
<i>See also specific occu-</i>		Aquinas, Saint Thomas	
<i>pations</i>		(Philosophy)	189
Presidential	353.03	Arab League	341.18
Appraisal		Arabesques	745.4
(Customs administration)	336.26	Arabia	953
of books	801	Arabian	
(Book reviewing)	028	dialect	492.779
of income and wealth	339.3	horse	636.1
(Real estate)	333.332	Sea	953
Appreciation		Arabic	
of art	701	language	492.7
of music	780.15	literature	892.7
Apprehension	152	text (Bible)	220.4
Apprentices	658.386	Arabs	953
Business	658.386	Ancient	939
<i>See also specific occu-</i>		in Spain	946.02
<i>pations</i>		Arachnida	
(Guild system)	338.6	(Paleozoology)	565.4
Appropriations		(Zoology)	595.4
(Legislative power)	328.34	Aragonese dialect	467.9
(Public finance)	336.395	Aragua, Venezuela	987.3
<i>See also specific insti-</i>		Arakanese dialect	495.87
<i>tutions</i>		Aral Sea	958.4
Approval system of selling	658.85	Aralac	677.47
Approximate computation	512	Arales (Botany)	584.64
Appurtenances (Real estate)	333.3	Aramaeans	939
Apricot	583.3	Aramaic	
(Culture)	634.2	language	492.1
April Fools' Day	394.26	literature	892.1
Aptitude tests	151.22	Araneida	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		(Paleozoology)	565.4
Apure, Venezuela	987.4	(Zoology)	595.44
Aquaplaning	797	Aranti language	491.3



# Decimal Classification

Ararat	956	Architectural	
Arauca, Colombia	986.13	acoustics	729.2
Araucariaceae		decoration	729
(Botany)	585.2	design	729
(Paleobotany)	561.5	details	729.3
Araucarioxyleae		drawing	744
(Paleobotany)	561.5	engineering	624
Arauco, Chile	983.4	metalwork	729
Arbela, Battle of, B.C. 331	938	models	729
Arbitration		orders	729.3
Industrial	331.899	periods	722-724
International	341.63	perspective	729
Arbor Day	394.26	plans	729.2
Arboriculture	634.9	styles (City planning)	711.6
Arbutus	583.6	types	725-728
Arc		Architecture	720
brazing	671.56	Ancient	722
cutting	671.53	Byzantine	723.2
furnaces	671.22	Church	726
light	621.32	Colonial	720.973
melting	671.24	Domestic	728
welded construction	693.7	Ecclesiastical	726
welding	671.521	Gothic	723.5
Arcadian dialect	487.9	Greek	722.6
Arcani disciplina	281.1	Medieval	723
Archaeocalamites (Paleo- botany)	561.7	Military	725.1
Archaeology		Modern	724
See Archeology		Naval	623.81
Archaeopteryx (Paleo- zoology)	568.2	Oriental	722
Archaeornis (Paleozoology)	568.2	Renaissance	724.1
Archbishops	262.14	Roman	722.6
Archean rocks	551.71	Romanesque	723.4
Arched		Rural	728.6
bridges	624.6	Archives	
dams	627.8	(Library administration)	025.171
Archeologists	571.069	See also specific tech- nical processes	
(Biography)	925	Archosauria (Paleozoology)	568.1
Archeology	571	Arctic	
Biblical	220.93	Archipelago	971.22
Christian	220.93	expeditions	998
Classical	937-938	fox	599.744
Archeozoic period	551.71	medicine	616.98
Archery	799.32	Veterinary	636.0896
Arches		Ocean	998
(Architectural details)	729.3	(Physiography)	551.46
(Structural design)	624.177	photography	778.7
Archetype	124	Regions	998
Archannelida (Zoology)	595.14	tern	598.2
Architects	720.69	wolf	599.744
(Biography)	927	Ardennes	
		Battle of the, 1944-1945	940.542



# Relative Index

Ardennes—( <i>Continued</i> )		Armaments	623.4
Mountains	949.3	industry (Economics)	338.47
Ardhamagadhi dialect	491.3	(Limitation)	341.67
Ardil	677.47	(Shipbuilding)	623.825
Area agreements		Armatures	621.316
(Collective bargaining)	331.891	Armed	
Arena theater	792	forces	355-359
Arequipa, Peru	985.3	libraries	027.65
Arethusa (Mythology)	292	life insurance	368.36
Argentina	982	merchant ships	623.824
Argentine rummy	795.4	(Law of war)	341.36
Argon		neutrality	341.35
(Chemistry)	546.29	Armenia	956
Industrial	661.9	Ancient	939
Argonauts		Armenian	
(Mythology)	292	Church	281
(Zoology)	594.5	language	491.54
Argonne, Battles of the	940.42	literature	891.54
Argot		Republic	947.92
(English language)	427.09	text (Bible)	220.4
(Other languages)	—709	Armer, Laura Adams	
Argumentation	808.53	(Fiction)	813.5
(Logic)	160	(Painting)	759.13
Arguments, Legal	347.92	Armies	355
Argyrol	615	Arminians	284.2
Arias	784	Armistice Day	394.26
Arid lands		Armistices	341.31
(Reclamation)	333.73	<i>See also specific wars</i>	
(Reclamation engineering)	627.5	Armor	
Aristocracy	321	(Costume)	391
Education of	371.96	(Ornamentation)	739.7
(Political classes)	323.3	piercing bombs	623.451
(Social classes)	301.44	plate	623.825
Aristophanes (Drama)	882	plated fish (Paleozoology)	567.4
Aristotelian logic	164	(War customs)	399
Aristotle		Armored	
(Classics)	888	cars	
(Philosophy)	185	Motor vehicle	629.22
Aristotype	772	Railroad	625.22
Aristoxenus (Philosophy)	185	force	356.5
Arithmetic	511	vehicles	623.43
<i>See also specific uses</i>		vessels	623.825
Arizona, U. S.	979.1	Armorial	
Ark of the Covenant	296.6	bearings	929.8
Arkansas		bookbindings	095
River	976.73	Armories	355.7
U. S.	976.7	(Architecture)	725.1
Arlen, Michael (Fiction)	823.9	Arms, John Taylor (Etching)	767
Arm	616.7	Arms	
Armada, 1588	942.055	and armor	623.4
Armadillos	599.3	(Customs)	391
		(War customs)	399



# Decimal Classification

Arms—(Continued)		Arsenates	549.7
Coats of	929.8	Arsenic	546.17
industry (Economics)	338.47	deposits	553.4
(International control)	341.67	(Metallurgy)	669.7
Armstrong, David Maitland		(Therapeutics)	615
(Painting)	759.13	Veterinary	636.0895
Army	355	Arsenides	549.3
and Navy Union	369.1	Arson	364.16
cookery	641.57	Art	700
Department, U. S.	353.6	Abstract	759.06
engineering	623	anatomy	743
intelligence tests	151.22	Ancient	709.01
See also specific uses		and mythology	704.94
libraries	027.65	and religion	246-247
life	355.12	and society	701
of the Philippines, Society		and state	700
of the	369.1	and theater	792.9
of Santiago de Cuba,		Applied	745
Society of the	369.1	appreciation	701
of the Cumberland,		Byzantine	709.02
Society of the	369.1	censorship	700
posts	355.7	Christian	709.02
worms	595.78	Classical	709.01
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	collections	708
Arnica		collectors	706.9
(Botany)	583.55	Commercial	741.67
(Therapeutics)	615	criticism	701
Veterinary	636.0895	Decorative	745-749
Arno River	945	Dramatic	792
Arnold		Ecclesiastical	246-247
Sir Edwin (Poetry)	821.8	forges	709
Matthew		galleries	708
(Essays)	824.8	(Architecture)	727.7
(Poetry)	821.8	in advertising	741.67
Aroe Islands	991	in the schoolroom	371.62
Aromatic		industry	745
plant products	668.5	insurance	368.56
woods	634.97	journalism	070.48
Aromatics		material	
(Chemistry)	547.2	(Library administration)	025.177
Industrial	668.5	See also specific tech-	
Aromatized wines	663.2	nical processes	
Arrangement (Music)	781.64	Medieval	709.02
Arrest		Modernist	709.03
(Law)	347.9	Municipal	711
Criminal	343	museums	708
Arresting gear	629.143	National	709.1-9
Arrowroot	584.21	Non-objective	759.06
(Manufacture)	664.2	objects	700
Arrows	799.32	patrons	706.9
Arsenals	355.7	Prehistoric	571.7
(Architecture)	725.1	Primitive	709.01



# Relative Index

## Art—(Continued)

(Protective tariffs)	337.5
Renaissance	709.03
Roman	709.37
studios	707.2
Arteries	616.1
Arteriosclerosis	616.1
Artesian wells	628.1
Arthritis	616.7
Arthropoda	
(Paleozoology)	565
(Zoology)	595.2-7
Arthur, Chester Alan	
(Presidency)	973.8
Arthurian romances	398.22
Artichokes	635.3
Articles	
(Etymology)	
English language	422
Other languages	—2
(Grammar)	
English language	425.2
Other languages	—52
of Confederation	973.31
(Constitutional history)	342.73
of war	355.9
Thirty-nine	238.3
Articulation	
defects (Correction)	371.914
(Education)	371.2
Artifacts	571
Artificial	
eyes	617.7
fiber textiles	677.46-.47
flies	799.1
flowers	745.5
gems	666.1
insemination	
Animal	636.082
Human	612.63
limbs	617.3
marble	666.8
modification of clouds	551.57
propagation of plants	581.16
radioactivity	539.752
respiration	612.2
rubber	678
(Engineering proper-	
ties)	620.19
silk	677.46
stone	666.8
teeth	617.6

## Artificial—(Continued)

weather control	551.57
Artigas, José Gervasio	
(Presidency )	989.504
Artigas, Uruguay	989.53
Artillery	356.4
Antitank	356.5
(Ordinance)	623.4-.5
Artiodactyla	
(Paleozoology)	569.73
(Zoology)	599.73
Artisans	331.7
(Biography)	926
Artistic	
anatomy	743
photography	778
Artists	706.9
(Biography)	927
materials	751
Arts	
and crafts	745.5
movement	740
Fine	700
Useful	600
Aruba Island	972.98
Aryan languages	491.1
Aryans	572.9
Asafetida	615
Asbeston	677.5
Asbestos	549.6
(Building material)	691.9
deposits	553.6
(Engineering properties)	620.19
fiber textiles	677.5
(Mining)	622.36
Ascaris (Zoology)	595.13
Ascension	
Day	264
Island	997.12
See also Ponape	
of Jesus Christ	232.97
Asceticism	248
Asch, Sholem (Fiction)	838.99
Ascheim-Zondek test	618
Asclepiadaceae (Botany)	583.7
Ascolichenes (Botany)	589.1
Ascomycetes (Botany)	589.23
Ascorbic acid	543.4
(Therapeutics)	615
Veterinary	636.0895
Asexual reproduction	574.1
Animal	591.16



# Decimal Classification

Asexual reproduction—(Continued)		Assessments—(Continued)	
Plant	581.16	of import duties	336.26
Asgard	293	(Real estate)	333.332
Ash		Tax	336.2
(Botany)	583.7	Assignments	
disposal	628.4	(Law)	347.7
Wednesday	264	(Teaching method)	371.3
Ashurbanipal (Reign)	935	Assimilation	
Asia	950	Cultural	301.23
(Geography)	915	of immigrants	325.1
Minor	956	(Sociology)	301.45
Ancient	939	(Physiology)	574.1
Asiatic		Animal	591.13
cholera	616.9	Human	612.39
languages	491-495	Plant	581.13
literature	891-895	Assiniboine	
Asp	598.12	Mount	971.23
Asparagus	584.23	River	971.27
(Culture)	635.3	Assistance	
Aspergillales (Botany)	589.23	Military	355
Aspergillus (Botany)	589.23	to underdeveloped areas	338.9
Asphalt	665.4	Assisted take-offs	629.126
deposits	553.2	Associated	
(Engineering properties)	620.19	charities	361.8
(Mining)	622.33	Press	070.65
pavements	625.7	Association	
Asphaltum	549.8	agreements	
Asphyxiating gases	615.9	(Collective bargaining)	331.891
Aspirates		for a United Church for	
(English language)	421.1	America	280.1
(Other languages)	—1	of American Colleges	378.062
Aspirin	615	of ideas	153
Assam	954	of Naval Veterans	369.1
Assamese		of the Junior Leagues of	
language	491.4	America	361.7
literature	891.4	Right of	323.4
Assassination	364.13	Associations	060
Assassins (Shiites)	297	Cooperative	334
Assault and battery	364.15	Employees'	331.15
Assaying	669.9	Employers'	331.15
Assemblies		Fraternal	366
National	328	Hereditary	369
(Teaching method)	371.33	International	341.1
Assembly		Labor	331.88
line methods	658.5	Military	369
Right of	323.4	Patriotic	369
Assent (Logic)	160	Political	329.8
Asses	599.72	Religious	267
(Husbandry)	636.18	Savings	332.2
Assessment		Trade	381.06
(Electoral frauds)	324.27	Voluntary	301.43
life insurance	368.36	See also specific subjects	—06



# Relative Index

Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary	232.93	Atacama—(Continued)	
Feast of the	264	Desert	983.1
Assyria	935	Atahualpa (Reign)	985.02
Assyrian		Atalanta (Mythology)	292
Church	281	Atavism	575.1
language	492.19	Atchafalaya River	976.3
literature	892.19	Athabaskan languages	497.2
Assyro-Babylonian		Athabaska	
inscriptions	492.19	Lake	971.23
language	492.19	River	971.23
literature	892.19	Athanasian creed	238.1
Astaceaceae (Botany)	589.97	Athapascan languages	497.2
Astatine	546.12	Atharva-Veda (Brahmanism)	294
Asteraceae (Botany)	583.55	Atheism	211
Asterism (Crystallography)	548.9	Athelstan (Reign)	942.01
Asteroida (Zoology)	593.9	Athena (Mythology)	292
Asteroids	523.4	Athenaeum libraries	027.2
Asters	583.55	Atherton, Gertrude Franklin Horn (Fiction)	813.5
Asthma	616.97	Athletes	796.069
Astigmatism	617.7	(Biography)	927
Astringents	543.4	Athletic	
(Therapeutics)	615	accident insurance	368.38
Veterinary	636.0895	clubs (Architecture)	725.8
Astrologic physiognomy	138	fields	796
Astrology	133.5	(City planning)	711.52
Astronautics	629.14353	(Landscape design)	712.54
Astronomers	520.69	School	371.61
(Biography)	925	Athletics	796
Astronomical		College	371.73-.75
geography	525	School	371.73-.75
instruments	522	(Therapeutic use)	615.82
observatories	522	Athos Mountain	949.5
photography	522.6	Atlantic	
physics	523	cable	621.382
spectroscopy	523.87	Charter, 1941	940.531
(Optics)	535.8	Declaration, 1941	940.531
symbols	520.1	Ocean	990
Astronomy	520	Islands	997.1
Aeronautical	629.125	(Physiography)	551.46
Nautical	527	Pact, 1949	341.1
Astrophysics	523	standard time	529.7
Asturian dialect	467.9	States	974-975
Asuri language	495.95	Atlántico, Colombia	986.11
Asylum, Right of	323.67	Atlantis (Mythology)	292
(Law of war)	341.31	Atlas	
Asylums	362	Mountains	964
(Architecture)	725.5	(Mythology)	292
Asynchronous electric motors	621.313	Atlases	912
Atabrine	615	Astronomical	523.89
Atacama		Historical	911
Chile	983.1		



# Decimal Classification

Atmosphere	551.5	Attitude—(Continued)	
Standard	629.12	Student	371.81
Atmospheric		Attorneys	347.069
circulation	551.51	(Biography)	923
electricity	551.56	City	352.2
gradation	551.37	general's opinions	345.4
moisture	551.57	Atypical children	136.76
pressure	551.54	(Education)	371.9
(Aeronautics)	629.12	(Welfare services)	362.3
Influence of	616.98	Auburn system (Penology)	365.2
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Auckland Islands	993.11
railroads	625.1	Auction bridge	795.41
temperature	551.52	Auctions	338.522
Atolls	551.42	(Sales channels)	658.84
Atomic		See also specific com-	
bomb	623.451	modities	
chemistry	540	Auden, Wystan Hugh (Po-	
energy	539.76	etry)	821.9
engines	621.48	Audio-visual	
hydrogen welding	671.521	advertising	659.14
physics	539	education	371.33
power (International		library service	021.4
control)	341.67	materials	
structure	539.8	(Library administration)	025.17
theory	541	See also specific tech-	
Atomism	182	nical processes	
Atoms		Audit Bureau of Circulations	071.083
(Chemistry)	541.2	Auditing	657.6
(Physics)	539	Auditoriums (Architecture)	725.8
Atonement	232.3	Auditors (Accounting)	657.6069
(Judaism)	296.3	Auditory sensation	152
Atophan	615	(Physiology)	574.1
Atrocities (Law of war)	341.31	Animal	591.18
See also specific wars		Human	612.8
Atropin	615	See also Ear, Hearing	
Attachés		Audubon, John James	
Diplomatic	341.7	(Painting)	759.13
Military	355.34	Audubon societies	598.2062
Attack	355.4	Augsburg	
Attainder (Criminal law)	343.2	Confession	238.41
Attendance records, Person-		Diet of	270.6
nel	658.381	Augustinianism	230.14
See also specific occupa-		Augustinians	271.4
tions		Augustus (Reign)	937
Attention	152	Auks	598.2
Attenuation		Aural	
(Radio waves)	621.3841	advertising	659.14
(Sound waves)	534.2	education	371.333
Attic dialect	487.9	surgery	617.8
Attila (Reign)	936	Aurelian (Reign)	937
Attitude		Aureomycin	615
Social	301.1	Auroras	523.5



# Relative Index

Ausable River	974.7	Authors—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Auslander, Joseph (Poetry)	811.5	market guides	655.5
Austen, Jane (Fiction)	823.7	(Works)	800
Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805	940.27	Authorship	808.06
Austin		(Bible)	220.14
Alfred (Poetry)	821.8	Auto courts	647.97
Mary Hunter (Fiction)	813.5	(Architecture)	728.5
Austral		Autobiographies	920
Islands	996.22	Autochrome	778.6
language	499.4	Autocracy	321.6
Australasia	993	Autogiros	629.1335
Australia	994	Autographs	091.5
Australian		Autointoxication	616.46
ballot	324.25	Automatic	
Capital Territory	994.7	code telegraphy	621.382
languages, Aboriginal	499.6	control, Aircraft	629.15
literature	820	merchandising	658.84
Aboriginal	899.6	movements	158.4
Austria	943.6	parking garages	388.3
Austrian		(Architecture)	725.3
painting	759.3	pilot, Airplane	629.15
philosophy	193	pistols	683
school of economists	330.15	(Ordnance)	623.44
Succession, War of, 1740–		recorders, Radio	621.3843
1748	940.22	signals, Electric	621.389
See also <i>King George's</i>		See also <i>specific uses</i>	
War		telephone	621.385
Austro-Prussian War, 1866	943.08	train control	625.27
Austroasiatic		transmissions, Automobile	629.24
languages	495	wage increases	658.32
literature	895	See also <i>specific occupa-</i>	
Austronesian		<i>tions</i>	
languages	499	writing	133.93
literature	899	Automatism	153
Autarchy	321.6	Automats	647.95
Autarky	330.1	(Architecture)	725.7
Authentication (Law)	347.94	(Public health control)	614.3
Authoritarianism	321.6	Automobile	
Authority		accidents	388.3
Ecclesiastical	262	drivers	629.207
(Ethics)	171	driving	629.28
(Political theory)	320.157	industry (Economics)	338.47
(Social psychology)	301.155	insurance	368.57
Authorized		racing	796.72
version of the Bible	220.52	shows	659.15
works (Christian		touring	796.7
Science)	289.51	trailers	629.226
Authors	806.9	trucks	629.22
and publishers	655.5	Automobiles	629.2
(Bibliographies)	011–013	(Advertising use)	659.134
(Biography)	928	Radio in	629.27
(Copyright)	655.6	Automobiling	796.7



# Decimal Classification

Automotive		Avocado	634.6
engineering	629	Avocational guidance	371.42
transportation	388.3	Avocets	598.2
Autonomy	320.157	Avoidance of taxation	336.2
Native	325.31	Avon River	942
Autopilot	629.15	Awadhi dialect	491.4
Autopsy	616.07	Awards	
(Medical jurisprudence)	340.6	(International law)	341
Autosuggestion	134	(Social control)	301.152
Autotransformers	621.314	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—079
Autotype-Dyebro prints	778.6	Awsan language	492.9
Autumn	525.5	Axial fans	621.6
holidays	394.2	Axioms	398.9
Auvergne Mountains	944	Axles	621.82
Auxiliary		<i>See also specific uses</i>	
engines, Marine	623.872	Axonometric projection	744.45
schools	371.9	Ayacucho	
Auxins	547.92	Battle of, 1824	985.04
Avadana	294.3	Peru	985.2
Avalanches	551.31	Aye-aye	599.8
Avaric language	494.8	Aymara	
Avarice	339.4	language	498
Avars	950	literature	898
Average		Ayrshire cattle	636.22
of accounts	511.8	Aysen, Chile	983.6
Shipping	387.51	Azaleas	583.6
Statistical	311	Azerbaijan Republic	947.91
Avernus, Lake	945	Azerbaijani language	494.3
Averroism	189	Azimuth	
Aves		Astronomical	527
(Paleozoology)	568.2	Geodetic	526.6
(Zoology)	598.2	Azimuthal equidistant projec-	
Avesta	295	tion	526.8
language	491.5	Azo compounds	547.8
Aviary birds	636.6	Azoic era	551.71
Aviation	629.133	Azores	946.9
Civil	387.7	Azoturia	636.0896
Commercial	387.7	Azov, Sea of	947.7
fuels	665.53	Aztec	
insurance	368.57	architecture	722.91
medicine	616.98	Club of 1847	369.1
<i>See also Aeronautics</i>		language	497.4
Aviators	629.126069	literature	897.4
Commercial	387.7069	Azteco-Tanoan language	497.4
Aviculture	636.6	Aztecs	972.014
Aviats	629.1339	(Folklore)	398.2
Avigation	629.126	Azuay, Ecuador	986.62
Avignon Schism	270.5		
Ávila Camacho, Manuel		Bab el Mandeb Strait	962
(Presidency)	972.09	Babcock test	637.12
Avisco	677.46	Babeuf doctrines	335
Avitaminosis	616.46		



# Relative Index

Babies	136.71	Bactericides	632.95
clothing	687	Bacteriologists (Biography)	925
(Home construction)	646.4	Bacteriology	589.9
(Home care)	649.1	Agricultural	630
(Insurance)	368.36	Dairy	637
(Mortality statistics)	312.2	Medical	616.01
(Pediatric care)	618.9	Soil	631.46
(Welfare services)	362.71	Veterinary	636.0896
Babirussa	599.73	Bad Lands	978.29
Babism	297	Baden	943
Baboons	599.8	Badgers	599.744
Babouvism	335	Badges of honor	929.8
Baby sitters	649	Badminton	796.34
Babylon	935	Baffin, William (Exploration)	998
Babylonian		Baffin	998
inscriptions	492.19	Bay	998
language	492.19	Island	971.22
Neo-Babylonian	492.2	Bag punching	796.83
literature	892.19	Bagasse	662.65
religion	299.219	Baggage	685
Bacchanalia	394	cars	625.22
Bacchus (Mythology)	292	insurance	368.2
Bachelor, Irving Addison		Bagpipe	788.9
(Fiction)	813.5	Bags	
Bachelors	301.424	Leather	685
(Taxation)	336.25	Paper	676.3
Bacillariales (Botany)	589.62	Bahaism	297.8
Bacillary dysentery	616.9	Bahama Islands	972.96
Bacilli	576	Baheli dialect	491.4
(Medical bacteriology)	616.01	Bahrain	953
Backgammon	795.1	Baía, Brazil	981.4
Backstitching	646.2	Baikal, Lake	957
Backward children	136.76	Bail (Criminal law)	343
(Education)	371.92	Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin	
(Welfare services)	362.3	(Fiction)	813.5
Backwardation	332.64	Bailey bridges	624.2
Bacon		Military	623.6
Francis		Bailiffs	347.96
(Essays)	824.3	Bailments (Law)	347.4
(Philosophy)	192	Bain system of telegraphy	621.382
Josephine Dodge Daskam		Baining language	499.1
(Fiction)	813.4	Bait casting	799.1
Bacon-Shakespeare controversy	822.3	Baja California, Mexico	972.2
Bacon's Rebellion, 1676	975.5	Bakelite	668.422
Bacteria	589.9	Baker	
(Agricultural pests)	632.3	George Augustus (Painting)	759.13
Bacterial		Ray Stannard (Essays)	814.5
purification of water	628.16	Baker, Mount	979.77
warfare	356.93	Bakers and bakeries	664.75
(Civilian protection)	355.232		
(International control)	341.67		



## Decimal Classification

Bakery products industry (Economics)	338.47	Ballet	792.8
Baking	641.5	music	782.9
aids	664.6	Ballistics	623.53
Commercial	664.75	Forensic	364.12
powder	664.6	Balloons	629.132
soda	664.6	Dirigible	629.132
Balaklava, Battle of, 1854	940.28	Ballot	324.25
Balalaika	787.61	miscounting	324.27
Balance		<i>See also Election, Suffrage,</i>	
bridges	624.3	<i>Voting</i>	
of international payments	382.6	Ballroom dancing	793.33
of power	320.157	Ballrooms (Architecture)	725.8
(International relations)	327	Balls (Parties)	793.3
of trade	382.6	Balm (Therapeutics)	615
Sense of	612.8	Balneotherapy	615.8
sheets	657.3	Balsams (Therapeutics)	615
(Managerial use)	658.15	Balti dialect	495.47
Balantidium (Zoology)	593.17	Baltic	
Balata	678.6	languages	491.9
latex	634.986	literature	891.9
Balaton Lake	943.9	Sea	948
Balboa, Vasco Núñez de		States	947.4
(Exploration)	973.16	Baltimore	
Bald eagles	598.2	Maryland	975.26
Balder (Mythology)	293	oriole	598.2
Baldness	616.5	Baluchi language	491.5
Baldpates	598.2	Baluchistan	954.7
Balearic Islands	946.7	Balzac, Honoré de (Fic-	
Bali	992.3	tion)	843.7
Balinese		Bambana language	497.8
language	499.2	Bamboo	584.8
literature	899.2	Banality (Feudalism)	321.3
Baliol, John de, of Scotland		Banana	584.21
(Reign)	941	(Culture)	634.7
Balkan		fiber cordage	677.7
Peninsula	949.6	Band	
question	949.6	music	788
States	949.6	spectra	539.1
<i>See also specific countries</i>		Banda Sea	991
War, 1912-1913	949.6	Bandages	
Balkhash, Lake	958.4	and bandaging (Surgery)	617
Ball	796.3	First aid	614.88
bearings	621.82	Bandicoots	599.2
(School athletics)	371.74-.75	Banding, Bird	598.2
Ballads	808.1	Banditry	364.16
(Anthologies)	808.81	(Law)	343
(History)	809.1	Bandits	364.14
(Music)	784.4	Bandmasters	788.07
Popular	398.8	(Biography)	927
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1	Bands	788
		School	371.89
		Banff National Park	971.23



# Relative Index

Bangs, John Kendrick (Hu- mor)	817.4	Barbarian invasions	936
Bani, Bolivia	984.4	Barbarisms	
Banishment		(English language)	428.3
(Criminal law)	343.2	(Other languages)	—83
Political	323.6	Barbary	
Banjo	787.7	apes	599.8
Bank		corsairs	910.45
checks	332.77	States	961
deposit insurance	368.85	Barbecue cookery	641.5
for International Settle- ments	332.15	Barbed wire	672
holidays	394.2	entanglements (Demoli- tion)	623.2
notes	332.5	(Farm use)	631.2
taxation	336.274	Barbering	646.74
Bankers	332.1069	(Customs)	391
(Biography)	923	Barberries	583.11
exchange tables	332.45	(Culture)	634.7
Banking	332	Barbers	646.74069
(Aeronautics)	629.126	Barbershops	646.74
law	332	Barbette guns	623.42
Bankruptcy	332.75	Barbiturates	543.4
State	336.3	(Therapeutics)	615
Banks	332	Veterinary	636.0895
(Architecture)	725.2	Barcelona, Spain	946
Blood	616.151	Barcoo River	994.2
Trade union	332	Bards and bardism	780.071
Banned books	098	Barebone's Parliament	942.06
Banners	929.9	Barents, Willem (Explora- tion)	998.1
Religious	247	Barents Land	998.1
Bannockburn, Battle of, 1314	941	Bargaining	
Banquets	642	Collective	331.891
Customs	394	power and wages	331.21
School	371.89	Barge canals	
Bantams	636.5	(Engineering)	627.13
Bantu		(Transportation)	386.4
languages	496.3	Barges	623.829
literature	896.3	(Transportation)	
Baptism	265.1	Inland waterway	386
of Jesus Christ	232.95	Marine	387.54
Baptismal regeneration	234	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Baptist		Barinas, Venezuela	987.4
Churches	286	Barite (Mining)	622.36
Youth Fellowship	267.6	Baritone (Musical instru- ment)	788.47
Baptists	286	Barium	546.4
Bar		Bark	634.98
Legal	340	books	096
mizvah	296.4	Barkeepers' manuals	663.8
(Customs)	392	Barley	584.8
Barada River	956.9	(Culture)	633.1
Barataria Bay	976.3		
Barbados Island	972.981		



# Decimal Classification

Barley—(Continued)		Bascule bridges	624.8
flour	664.72	Base wage rates	331.22
Barnacles	595.35	Baseball	796.357
Barnburners	329.3	School	371.74-.75
Barns	631.2	songs	784.68
(Architecture)	728.9	Basenji	636.71
Barometer	551.54	Bases	
Barometric pressure	551.54	Air	358.07
(Aeronautics)	629.12	Military	355.7
Influence of	616.98	Naval	359.7
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Bashfulness	157
Barometry	551.54	Bashkir	
Baronage	929.7	language	494.3
Barons' War, 1263-1267	942.03	literature	894.3
Baroque		Basic	
architecture	724.1	English	428.25
art	709.03	military training	355.5
decoration	745.44	refractories	669.82
furniture	749.24	Basidiolichenes (Botany)	589.1
painting	759.04	Basidiomycetes (Botany)	589.22
sculpture	735.21	Basilicas	726
Barr		Basilisk legends	398.4
Amelia Edith Huddleston		Basing point system	338.523
(Fiction)	813.4	Basins	
Robert (Fiction)	823.8	Aeronautic research	629.107
Barracks	355.7	(Physiography)	551.43
(Architecture)	725.1	Basket	
Barracuda fishing	799.1	fiber	
Barrage balloons	629.132	culture	633.5
(Civilian protection)	355.232	textiles	677.5
Barrages (River engineer-		making	745.58
ing)	627.1	stars	593.9
Barrel organ	789.7	Basketball	796.32
Barrels	674.82	School	371.74-.75
Barrie, Sir James Matthew		Basketry	745.58
(Drama)	822.9	Prehistoric	571
(Fiction)	823.9	Basque	
Barristers	347.069	language	499.9
(Biography)	923	literature	899.9
Barrows	571.9	Bass	597.5
Bars	647.95	fishing	799.1
(Public health control)	614.3	Bass	
Bartenders' manuals	663.8	clarinet	788.6
Barter	338.522	drum	789.1
Bartholomew Fair	394	horn	788.48
Bartlett, Robert Abram		Basset horn	788.6
(Exploration)	998	Bassoon	788.8
Bartolommeo, Fra (Paint-		Bast	634.98
ing)	759.5	fiber	
Baruch (Apocrypha)	229	culture	633.5
Bas-relief	731	textiles	677.1
Basalt	552.1	Bastardy	301.427



# Relative Index

Bastien-Lepage, Jules (Painting)	759.4	Bayberries (Culture)	583.974 634.6
Basutoland	968.6	Bayeux tapestry	746.3
Batan language	499.2	Baymunana language	497.8
Batavia plan	371.394	Bayonets	623.44
Bates, Katharine Lee (Poetry)	811.4	Bays	551.48
Bath		- (Engineering)	627.1
Order of the	929.71	Bazaars	658.84
sanitariums	362.1	Church	259
Bathing		Bazookas	623.44
beaches		Beach, Rex Ellingwood (Fiction)	813.5
(City planning)	711.52	Beaches	551.35
(Public health control)	614.7	Beacons	
(Customs)	391	(Aeronautics)	629.16
(Personal hygiene)	613.4	Commercial	387.72
Bathrooms	643.5	(Navigation)	623.894
Baths		Bead analysis	544
(Architecture)	725.7	Beads	739.27
Photographic	771.5	(Costume)	391
Public	614.7	Devotional	247
(Therapeutic use)	615.8	Beadwork	746
Veterinary	636.0895	Beagles	636.71
Batik	746	Beams	624.177
Batrachia (Zoology)	597.6	(Construction)	694.2
Bats	599.4	Beans	583.3
Fossil	569.4	(Culture)	635.6
Battak language	499.2	Bear	
Battalions	355.31	hunting	799.2
Batteries		Island	998.1
Electric	621.35	markets	332.64
<i>See also specific uses</i>		trap dams	627.8
Military	355.31	Bearbaiting	791.8
Battery (Law)	364.15	Beard	616.5
Battle		(Customs)	391
cries	399	Bearings	621.82
of the Bulge, 1944-1945	940.542	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
songs	784.71	Bears	599.744
Battles	355.48	Beasts	590
<i>See also specific battles</i>		(Husbandry)	636
Battleships	623.825	Beatitudes	226.2
Baudot system of telegraphy	621.382	Beaumarchais, Pierre Augus- tin Caron de (Drama)	842.5
Bauxite		Beaumont, Francis (Drama)	822.3
deposits	553.4	Beauticians	646.72069
(Metallurgy)	669.722	Beautiful	101
(Mineralogy)	549.5	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
(Mining)	622.36	Beauty	101
Bavaria	943	Personal	646.7
Bay ports		shops	646.72
(Engineering)	627.3	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
(Transportation)	387.12	Beaux, Cecilia (Painting)	759.13



# Decimal Classification

Beavers	599.32	Belgian	
Bechuanaland	968.1	Congo	967.5
Bedaux system	658.32	hare	599.32
Bedawye language	493.5	(Husbandry)	636.9
Bedbugs	595.75	literature	840
(Household pests)	648.7	Neutrality, Treaty of, 1831	940.28
Bedouins	953	Belgium	949.3
Bedrooms	643.5	Belief	121
Bedspreads	747	<i>See also Faith</i>	
Hand-woven	745.52	Bell	
(Needlecraft)	746.4	book and candle	262.9
Beech	583.976	buoys	623.894
(Forestry)	634.972	system of education	371.4
Beecher, Henry Ward (Oratory)	815.3	Belladonna	615
Beef		Bellamy, Edward (Fiction)	813.4
cattle	636.2	Bellbirds	598.2
production	636.2	Belle Isle	971.8
(Economics)	338.17	Belleau Wood, Battle of, 1918	940.42
Beekeeping	638.1	Belles-lettres	800
Beer	663.4	Belligerency (Law of war)	341.31
Beerbohm, Max (Essays)	824.9	Belligerent occupation	
Bees	595.799	(Law of war)	341.32
(Apiculture)	638.12	Bellini family (Painting)	759.5
Beeswax	665.2	Belloc, Hilary	
Beet sugar	664.1	(Essays)	824.9
Beetle fungi	589.23	(Fiction)	823.9
Beetles	595.76	(Humor)	827.9
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	(Poetry)	821.9
Beetleware	668.422	Bellows, George Wesley	
Beets	635.1	(Etching)	767
Sugar	633.6	(Lithography)	763
Beggars	339.1	(Painting)	759.13
(Welfare services)	362.5	Bells	
Begging	339.1	Electric	621.389
(Welfare remedies)	362.5	Musical	789.5
Behavior		Belt	
Animal	151.3	conveyors	621.86
Collective	301.15	Great and Little	948
(Ethics)	170	transmission	621.85
(Etiquette)	395	Beltsville turkeys	636.59
Human	150	Beluga	599.5
Student	371.81	Bemberg	677.46
Behaviorism	150.19	Bemelmans, Ludwig (Humor)	817.5
Being	111	Ben	
Beja language	493.5	Lomond	941
Bel and Dragon, History of	229	Nevis	941
Belasco, David (Drama)	812.5	Benadryl	615
Belcolor prints	778.6	Benavente y Martínez,	
Belemnites	564.5	Jacinto (Drama)	862.6
Belfort Gap	944	Bench marks	526.36



# Relative Index

Bending		Berberidaceae (Botany)	583.11
machinery	621.98	Berbers	961
stress tests	620.112	Bercovici, Konrad (Fiction)	813.5
Bends	616.98	Berdiaev, Nikolai (Philos-	
Benedictines	271.1	ophy)	197
Benediction	264	Bergson, Henri (Philosophy)	194
Benefactors (Biography)	923	Beriberi	616.46
Benefices, Ecclesiastical	254	Bering, Vitus (Exploration)	998
Benefit		Bering Sea	979.8
associations	331.25	Berkeley, George (Philos-	
of clergy	340.3	ophy)	192
of competency	347.9	Berkelium	546.6
of inventory	347.6	Berkshire	
Benefits, Unjustified	347.4	Hills	974.4
Benelux Economic Union	337.9	swine	636.4
Benét family		Berlier system of sewage	
(Fiction)	813.5	disposal	628.3
(Poetry)	811.5	Berlin	
Benevolence	361	Germany	943
(Ethics)	177	Treaty of, 1878	940.2
Benevolent		Bermuda Islands	972.99
and Protective Order of Elks	366.5	Bern Convention, 1887	655.63
institutions	361-362	Bernadotte, Jean Baptiste	
Bengal	954	Jules (Reign)	948
Bay of	954	Bernardin de Saint-Pierre,	
Bengali		Jacques Henri (Fiction)	843.6
language	491.4	Bernardines	271.1
literature	891.4	(Sisterhood)	271.9
Bennett		Berries	634.7
Arnold (Fiction)	823.9	<i>See also specific berries</i>	
John (Fiction)	813.5	Bertillon system	364.12
Benson, Frank Weston		Beryl	549.6
(Etching)	767	Beryllium	546.4
(Painting)	759.13	deposits	553.4
Benton, Thomas Hart		(Engineering properties)	620.18
(Painting)	759.13	(Metallurgy)	669.724
Benzamine	615	products	673.724
Benzedrine sulfate	615	Besant, Sir Walter (Fiction)	823.8
Benzene		Beskow, Elsa Maartman	
(Chemistry)	547.2	(Fiction)	839.77
Industrial	662.628	Bessel's functions	518.3
Benzoin	615	Bessemer converter practice	669.142
Benzyl cellulose plastics	668.44	Best	
Beothuk language	497.3	books	016
Beowulf	829.3	sellers (Books)	655.5
Bequests	347.6	Beta	
Charitable	361.7	rays	539.72
Church	254.8	test	151.22
(Public revenue)	336.1	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Berber		Betatron	539.73
languages	493.3	Beton construction	693.5
literature	893.3		



# Decimal Classification

Betrayal		Biblical—(Continued)	
of country	364.13	history	220.95
of Jesus Christ	232.96	Bibliographers	010.69
Betrothal	301.425	(Biography)	920.1
(Customs)	392	Bibliographic	
Better business bureaus	650.62	centers	021.64
Betterment tax	336.22	classification	025.4
Betterments	333.332	control	010
Betting	332.68	curiosities	099
Betulaceae (Botany)	583.976	Bibliography	010
Bevel gearing	621.83	Music	781.97
Beverage industry (Economics)	338.47	Bibliomania	010
Beverages	663	(Book rarities)	090
(Public health control)	614.3	Bibliophiles (Biography)	920.1
Beveridge Plan	362.9	Bibliophily	010
Bhagavadgita	294	(Book rarities)	090
Bhili dialect	491.4	Bicameral legislature	328.39
Bhojpuri language	491.4	Bichromate processes	
Bhotia language	495.4	(Photography)	773
Bhutan	954.1	Bicycles	629.227
Bialik, Chaim Nachman		Bicycling	796.6
(Poetry)	892.41	Bid system of purchasing	658.7
Bible	220	Biedermeier furniture	749.23
and science	215	Biela's comet	523.6
as literature	220.8	Biennials	582.1
classes	268.4	(Culture)	635.931
Commentaries	220.6-.7	Bienville, Sieur de	
in art	704.948	(Exploration)	973.18
in literature	800	Bierce, Ambrose Gwinnett	
in the schools	377.1	(Fiction)	813.4
(Judaism)	296.1	Bierstadt, Albert (Painting)	759.13
plays	808.2	Big	
(Anthologies)	808.82	Bend National Park	976.4
(History)	809.2	game hunting	799.2
in the church	244	Horn Mountains	978.7
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—2	inch	665.54
readings	264	Bigamy	301.422
Society, American	206	Bighorn	
stories	220.95	hunting	799.2
study	220	River	978.7
in schools	377	Bighorns	599.73
(Religious education)	268	Bihari language	491.4
Biblical		Bikol language	499.2
Apocrypha	229	Bilharzia (Zoology)	595.12
archeology	220.93	Biliary tract	616.3
characters	220.92	Bilingual	
cosmogony	213	dictionaries	423.2-.9
criticism	220.1	schools	371.98
geography	220.91	Bill	
Greek language	487.03	collecting	658.88
		drafting	328.37
		of Rights (U. S.)	342.73



# Relative Index

Billboards	659.134	Biological—(Continued)	
Billiards	796.3	physics	574.191
Billing machines	651.26	Animal	591.191
Billposting	659.134	Human	612.017
Bills		Plant	581.191
and notes	332.77	processes (Pedology)	631.46
Legislative	328.37	sciences	<b>570</b>
of credit	332.77	techniques	578
of exceptions	347.92	warfare	356.93
of exchange	332.77	(Civilian protection)	355.232
of fare	642.1	(International control)	341.67
of health	614.4	Biologicals	543.4
of lading	658.7	(Therapeutics)	<b>615</b>
of particulars	347.9	Veterinary	636.0895
of peace	347.8	Biologists	574.069
Private	328.37	(Biography)	925
Billy goats	636.39	<b>Biology</b>	<b>574</b>
Bimetallism	332.42	Economic	574.6
Binary		Bioluminescence	574.8
stars	523.84	Animal	591.8
vapor engines	621.4	Plant	581.8
Binding		Biomagnetism	134
department		Biometry	368.3
(Library administration)	025.7	Bionomics	574.5
of books	655.45	Animal	<b>591.5</b>
Bindweed	583.76	Human	301.3
(Agricultural pest)	632.58	Plant	<b>581.5</b>
Binet-Simon tests	151.22	Biophysicists (Biography)	925
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Biophysics	574.191
Bingham, George Caleb		Animal	591.191
(Painting)	759.13	Human	612.017
Bio-Bio, Chile	983.4	Plant	581.191
Bibliography	010	Biplanes	629.133
Biochemistry	574.19	Birch	583.976
Animal	591.19	Forestry	634.972
Human	612.015	Bird	
Plant	581.19	Day	394.26
Biochemists (Biography)	925	dogs	636.75
Biogenesis	576	houses	598.2
Biogeography	574.9	(Architecture)	728.9
Biography	<b>920</b>	hunting	799.24
Biblical	220.92	lice	595.74
Biological		photography	778.9
chemistry	574.19	sanctuaries	333.78
Animal	591.19	(Planning)	719
Human	612.015	song	598.2
Plant	581.19	Birdbanding	598.2
collections	579	<b>Birds</b>	<b>598.2</b>
control of insects	632.9	(Agricultural aids)	632.9
diagnosis	616.07	(Agricultural pests)	632.6
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	eggs	598.2
geography	574.9	(Folklore)	398.21



# Decimal Classification

<b>Birds—(Continued)</b>		<b>Black</b>	
Fossil	568.2	art	133.4
(Husbandry)	636.6	buck	599.73
in literature	800	death	616.9
nests	598.2	duck	598.2
of paradise	598.2	Eagle, Order of the	929.71
of prey	598.2	Forest	943
Biremes	623.821	Friars	271.2
Birmingham, England	942	Hawk War, 1832	973.5
Birth		Hills	978.3
announcements	395	knot	589.23
control	612.63	lead	662.92
(Eugenics)	301.323	market	338.526
(Planned parenthood)	301.426	Mass	133.4
(Customs)	392	mold	589.28
(Obstetrics)	618	Monks	271.1
Veterinary	636.0898	mosses	588.22
of Jesus Christ	232.92	Mountains	975.6
of world	213	powder	662.26
order	392	(Ordnance)	623.452
rate	312.1	rot	589.23
registers	929.3	(Agricultural pest)	632.3
statistics	312.1	(Plant pathology)	581.23
Medical	614.1	Sea	947.7
Birthday customs	392	walnut	634.5
Birthdays	394.2	widows	595.44
Birthstones	398.3	Blackberries	583.3
Biscay, Bay of	944	(Culture)	634.7
Bishops	262.14	Blackbirds	598.2
(Biography)	922	Blackboard drawing	741.2
Bismarck		Blackfish	599.5
Archipelago	993.6	Blacking	667.8
Sea	993.6	Blacklists	
Bismuth	546.17	Commercial	382
deposits	553.4	Labor	331.89
(Metallurgy)	669.7	Blackmail	364.16
(Therapeutics)	615	(Criminal law)	343
Bismuthides	549.3	Blackmore, Richard Dod-	
Bison	599.73	dridge (Fiction)	823.8
(Husbandry)	636.29	Blackouts in war	355.232
Bittern	598.2	Blacksmithing	682
Bitterroot Range	979.6	Blacksnakes	598.12
Bitumen	665.4	Bladder	616.6
Bituminous coal		Blake, William	
deposits	553.2	(Etching)	767
(Mining)	622.33	(Poetry)	821.7
Bivalves		Blanc, Mont	944
(Paleozoology)	564.1	Blank	
(Zoology)	594.1	forms	651.6
Björnson, Björnsterne		See also specific subjects	—083
(Drama)	839.8226	verse	808.1
(Fiction)	839.8236		



# Relative Index

Blanket ballots	324.25	Block	617.96
Blanking		anesthesia	636.0897
(Metal manufacture)	671.33	(Veterinary surgery)	092
Blasco-Ibáñez, Vicente		books	974.5
(Fiction)	863.6	Island	<b>761</b>
Blashfield, Edwin Howland		printing	625.27
(Painting)	759.13	signal systems	341.31
Blast		Blockade	359.95
furnace		Naval	341.65
blowing engines	621.6	Pacific	341.31
gas	665.77	running	623.451
works	621.7	Blockbusters	<b>616.15</b>
furnaces	669.8	<b>Blood</b>	616.151
Blasting		banks	616.151
explosives	<b>662.2</b>	donors	572.7
(Mining operations)	622.23	feuds	616.15
Submarine	627	forming organs	
Blavatsky cult	294.58	groups	573.6
Blended whiskey	663.5	(Anthropometry)	616.15
Blazonry	929.8	(Hemic system)	616.151
Bleaching		plasma	616.15
Hair	646.74	pressure	616.151
(Laundering)		transfusion	
Commercial	667.14	<i>See also Circulation</i>	
Home	648.1	Bloodhounds	636.71
Textile	677	Bloodwort	584.23
Blending of petroleum	665.53	Bloody Assizes, 1685	942.06
Blenheim, Battle of, 1704	940.22	Blowflies	595.77
Blighted areas	301.35-36	Blowing engines	621.6
(City planning)	<b>711.5</b>	Blowpipe	542
Blights		Blue	
Bacterial	589.9	Birds (Camp Fire Girls)	369.4
Crop	<b>632</b>	crabs	595.38
Flower	635.93	grass	633.2
Forestry	634.96	green algae	589.8
Fungi	589.25	jay	598.2
Blimps	629.132	laws	263
Blind	617.7	Ridge Mountains	975.5
(Biography)	920.9	sky laws	332.6
Books for the	655.3	Blueberries	583.6
<i>See also Talking books</i>		(Culture)	634.7
(Education)	371.911	Bluebirds	598.2
(Employment)	331.59	Bluebottles	595.77
flying	629.126	Bluefish	597.5
Libraries for	027.66	Blueprinting	772
(Welfare services)	362.41	Blueprints	744.5
Blindness	617.7	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Blindworms	598.11	Blunderbuss	623.44
(Amphibia)	597.6	Blunders, Social	395
Blizzards	551.55	B'nai B'rith	296.6
Bloc, Parliamentary	328.36	Bo Tree	294.3
		Boa constrictors	598.12



# Decimal Classification

Boabdil (Reign)	946.03	Bodywork, Automobile	629.26
Boadicea of the Iceni (Reign)	942.01	Böcklin, Arnold (Painting)	759.9494
Boaquerón, Paraguay	989.22	Boeotian dialect	487.9
Boar	599.73	Boer Wars	968.2
(Husbandry)	636.4	Boers	968
Board bindings	655.45	Bog	
Boarding schools	372-373	iron ore	553.3
Boardinghouses	647.94	mosses	588.1
Boards		Bogies	
Library	023.3	(Folklore)	398.4
(Local government)	352	(Railroad engineering)	625.25
of directors	658.16	Bogotá, Colombia	986.14
of education		Bogs (Reclamation)	627.5
Local	379.153	Bohemia	943.7
State	379.152	Bohemian	
of health	352.4	Brethren	284.6
of trade	381	language	491.86
Running	629.26	literature	891.86
<i>See also Trustees</i>		Bohemianism	394
Boat		Bohemians	943.7
lowering apparatus	623.86	Bohol Island	991.4
racing	797.1	Boiler	
Boatbuilding	623.82	and machinery insurance	368.56
Boathouses (Architecture)	725.3	furnaces	621.183
Boating	797.1	shops	621.7
Ice	796.9	Boilers	
Boats		Hot-water	697.4
Flying	629.133	Locomotive	625.26
Submarine	623.825	Marine	623.873
(Transportation)		Steam	621.184
Inland waterway	386	Boiling	641.5
Marine	387.2	points	541.36
Bobcats	599.744	Boleros (Dances)	793.31
Bobolinks	598.2	Bolívar	
Bobsledding	796.9	Colombia	986.11
Boccaccio, Giovanni (Fic- tion)	853.1	Ecuador	986.61
Bock beer	663.4	Venezuela	987.6
Bode's law	523.2	Bolivia	984
Bodhisattvas	294.32	Boll weevil	595.76
Bodi	293	(Agricultural pests)	632.7
Bodo languages	495	Bollandists	271.5
Body		Bolometer	522
and mind	130	Bolsheviki	947.083
culture		Bolshevism	335.4
(Gymnastics)	796.4	(Russian history)	947.08
(Personal hygiene)	613	Bolting (U. S. politics)	329
Human	616	Bolts	621.88
(Anatomy)	611	Bomb	
(Physiology)	612	calorimeter	536.6
weight control	641.1	defenses	623.38
		resistant construction	693.85



# Relative Index

Bombardiers	358.42	Bonn Conference	270.8
Bombardment	355.4	Bonnets (Costume)	391.4
(Law of war)	341.31	Bonus	
Bombay, India	954	Soldiers'	355.1
Bomber Command	358.42	system	331.22
Bombers	629.133	(Business management)	658.32
Bombing		<i>See also specific occu-</i>	
Aerial	358.42	<i>pations</i>	
(Civilian protection)	355.232	Bony fishes	597.5
Bombproof structures	623.38	Fossil	567.4
Bombs	623.451	Boobies (Birds)	598.2
Incendiary	623.451	Booby traps	623.4
Bombsights	623.46	(Demolition)	623.2
Bombyx mori	638.2	Book	
Bon	294.32	agents	655.56
Bona fides	347	arrangement (Library ad-	
Bonaire Island	972.98	ministration)	025.8
Bonbons		arts	655
(Commercial manufacture)	664.15	buying	025.22
(Home cookery)	641.85	catalogs	010
Bond		classification	025.4
servants	331.5	clubs	655.5
taxation		collecting	010
(Income tax)	336.24	(Book rarities)	090
(Personal property tax)	336.23	collectors (Biography)	920.1
Bondage	326	covers	741.64
Bonded		design	655.4
debt	336.3	exchanges	025.22
warehouses	658.7	illustration	741.64
(Customs administration)	336.26	industries	655
whiskey	663.5	jackets	655.45
Bonding	368.8	lending	025.6
Bonds	332.63	lice	595.73
(Business finance)	658.14	lifts	621.87
Fidelity	368.83	lists	010
Government	336.3	mending	025.7
(Law)	347.91	of Numbers	222.1
Mortgage	332.3	ornamentation	655.25
School	379.13	paper	676.2
Surety	368.84	preservation	025.8
<i>See also Securities, Stocks</i>		production	655.4
Bone		rarities	090
carving	736.6	registration	655.6
char	662.93	repairing	025.7
china	738.2	reviews	028
(Manufacture)	666.3	selection	025.21
meal	631.85	study groups	374.22
Bones	616.7	trade	655.5
Bongo	599.73	Week	021.7
Bonheur, Rosa (Painting)	759.4	Bookbinding	655.45
Bonin Islands	952	(Library administration)	025.7
		Rare	095



# Decimal Classification

Bookkeeping	657.2	Boron	546.66
<i>See also specific uses</i>		fertilizer	631.82
Bookmaking	655.4	(Mining)	622.36
(Betting)	332.68	Borough	
Bookmobiles	021.62	government	352
(Manufacture)	629.22	taxes	336.28
Bookplates	097	Borrowing (Finance)	336.3
Books	002	Borzoi	636.71
and reading	028	Bosnia	949.7
(Cooperative storage)	022.4	Bosporus	956.1
for children	028.5	Boss rule	329.02
for the blind	655.3	Bosses	
Collections of	027.66	(Geology)	551.8
<i>See also Talking books</i>		Political	329.02
(Library administration)	025	Boston	
(Manufacture)	655	Massachusetts	974.461
Prayer	264	Tea Party, 1773	973.31
Prohibited	098	terriers	636.71
Rare	090	Boswell, James (Literature)	828.6
Booksellers	655.56	Bosworth Field, Battle of,	
(Biography)	920.4	1485	942.04
catalogs	010	Botanical	
Bookselling	655.56	chemistry	581
Bookshelves, Library	022.4	gardens	580.74
Bookstores	655.4	(Architecture)	727.5
Bookworms	025.8	(Landscape design)	712.5
Boom towns	301.36	paleontology	561
Booms		physiology	581.1
Business	338.54	Botanists	580.69
Land	333.332	(Biography)	925
Naval	623.86	Botany	580
Boosters, Electric	621.313	Bay	994.4
Boothia Peninsula	971.2	Economic	581.6
Bootlegging	364.13	Fossil	561
Boots		Medical	615
(Costume)	391	<i>See also Medicinal</i>	
(Manufacture)	685.3	plants	
Booty	341.32	of the Bible	220.8
Borates	549.7	Ornamental	715-716
Border		Botflies	595.77
life	978	Bothnia, Gulf of	948
patrol	325.1	Botticelli, Sandro (Painting)	759.5
Borderlands	320.1	Bottled gas	661.9
Boring		Bottling	
(Mechanical engineering)	621.95	Beverage	663
mills	621.94	Gas	665.73
(Mining)	622.2	industry (Economics)	338.47
(Petroleum extraction)	622.338	Bottomry	387.51
Boris III of Bulgaria (Reign)	949.75	Bottoms	
Borneo	991.1	(Petroleum technology)	665.53
Borodino, Battle of, 1812	940.27	(Shipbuilding)	623.84
		Boucicault, Dion (Drama)	822.8



# Relative Index

Boudicca of the Iceni (Reign)	942.01	Bowling	796.31
Bouffe operas	782.1	alleys (Architecture)	725.8
Bougainville, Louis Antoine de (Exploration)	990	Bowstring bridges	624.2
Bougainville Island	993.5	Box	
Boughton, George Henry (Painting)	759.2	cameras	771.3
Boundaries	320.1	girder bridges	624.2
(Estates)	333.3	shooks	674.2
Geographical	913-919	Boxcars	625.22
(International relations)	327	Boxers	
Boundary		(Biography)	927
layer	629.123	(Chinese history)	951
surveying	526.92	(Dogs)	636.71
treaties	327	Boxes, Wooden	674.82
<i>See also specific treaties</i>		Boxing	796.83
Bounties		Day	394.26
Export	382.6	(School athletics)	371.73
for encouragement of in- dustry	338.9	Boy	
Military	355.1	gangs	301.158
(Public finance)	336.39	(Criminology)	364.3
Tariff	337	Rangers of America	369.4
Bounty Islands	993.11	Scouts of America	369.4
Bouquetin	599.73	Boyacá, Colombia	986.13
Bourbon		Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research	580.72
House of		Boycott	
(French history)	944.03	(International law)	341.65
Restoration	944.06	(Labor unions)	331.89
(Spanish history)		Boyd, James (Fiction)	813.5
1700-1808	946.05	Boyne	
1814-1868	946.07	Battle of the, 1690	942.06
1868-	946.08	River	941.5
Island	969.81	Boys	136.7
whiskey	663.5	agricultural clubs	630.62
Bourgeoisie	323.3	clothing	687.11
(Education)	371.96	(Home construction)	646.4
(Sociology)	301.44	clubs	369.4
Bourget, Charles Joseph Paul (Fiction)	843.8	State	371.59
Bourses	332.61	Town	362.73
(Architecture)	725.2	Bracelets	739.27
Boutet de Monvel, Louis Maurice (Painting)	759.4	Brachiopoda	
Bouvet Island	997.1	(Paleozoology)	564.8
Bovidae (Zoology)	599.73	(Zoology)	594.8
Bow and arrow	799.32	Brachyure (Zoology)	595.38
Bowed instruments	787	Bradford, Roark (Fiction)	813.5
Bowerbirds	598.2	Bradstreet, Anne (Poetry)	811.1
Bowfins	597.4	Brady, Cyrus Townsend (Fiction)	813.5
Bowlers (Biography)	927	Brahmanism	294
		Brahmaputra River	951.5
		Brahmo-Samaj	294.5
		Braid	677.7
		Braiding	677



# Decimal Classification

Braille		Breach	
music-notation	781.24	of promise	301.425
system		of the peace	364.14
(Education)	371.911	Bread	
(Printing)	655.3	(Commercial baking)	664.75
libraries	027.66	(Home baking)	641.6
Brain	616.8	Breadstuffs	664.7
Braising	641.5	Breakage insurance	368.56
Braj Bhasha		Breakfast	
dialect	491.4	foods	664.72
literature	891.4	(Home economics)	641.3
Brakemen	625.27069	nooks	643.5
Brakes	621.82	Breakfasts	642
Airplane	629.143	Breakwaters	627.2
Automobile	629.24	Breathing	574.1
Railroad	625.25	Animal	591.12
Bramble fruits	634.7	Human	612.2
Bran	664.7	Plant	581.12
Branch		Breed test	637.12
banks	332.1	Breeding	
libraries	027.42	Animal	636.082
stores	658.87	Plant	631.52
Branches of government	321.01	<i>See also specific plants</i>	
<i>See also specific branches</i>		<i>and animals</i>	
Branchiopoda		Brenner Pass	949.4
(Paleozoology)	565.3	Brethren Churches	289.92
(Zoology)	595.32	Brétigny, Treaty of, 1360	940.1
Brand names	659.12	Breton, Jules Adolphe	
Brandenburg	943	(Painting)	759.4
Brandes, Georg Morris		Breton	
(Essays)	839.8146	language	491.6
Branding	636.081	literature	891.6
Brandy	663.5	Bretton Woods agreements	332.15
Brangwyn, Sir Frank		Brewing	663.4
(Etching)	767	Brian Boru of Ireland	
(Painting)	759.2	(Reign)	941.5
Brant	598.2	Briard	636.71
Braque, Georges (Painting)	759.4	Bribery	
Bras D'Or, Lake	971.6	Election	324.27
Brass		of officials	364.13
(Engineering properties)	620.18	Brick	
instruments	788	construction	624.18
(Metallurgy)	669.3	ice cream	664.15
products	673.3	masonry	693.2
Brasses	739.5	Bricklaying	693.2
Bravery	179	Bricks	666.73
Brawling	364.14	(Building materials)	691.4
Brazil	981	(Engineering properties)	620.14
Brazilian literature	869	Ornamental	738.6
Brazing	671.56	Bridal	
Brazos River	976.4	ceremonies	265.5
		consultant service	658.871



# Relative Index

Bridal—( <i>Continued</i> )		Brittle-stars	593.9
customs	392	Brittleness tests	620.112
wreath	583.3	<b>Broad Church</b>	<b>283</b>
Bridge		Broadcasting	
(Game)	795.41	Radio	384.5
lights	623.894	Television	384.55
Bridges, Robert Seymour		Broadsides	659.133
(Poetry)	821.8	Brocade	677.6
<b>Bridges</b>	<b>624</b>	Broccoli	583.12
(Local administration)	352.7	(Culture)	635.3
Military	623.6	<b>Broiling</b>	<b>641.5</b>
Railroad	625.13	Broken homes	301.428
Bridgewater treatises	215	and crime	364.2
Bridging systems (Teleph-		(Welfare services)	362.8
ony)	621.385	Brokerage, Marriage	392
Brief		Brokers	
cases	685	boards	332.61
longhand	653.2	loans	332.64
<b>Briefs</b>	<b>347</b>	(Marriage customs)	392
Brieux, Eugène (Drama)	842.9	Stock	332.62
Brigades	355.31	Wholesale	658.86
Brigands	364.14	<i>See also specific types of</i>	
Bright's disease	616.6	<i>brokerage</i>	
Brine system of refrigeration	621.56	Bromeliaceae (Botany)	584.3
Brink, Carol Ryrie (Fiction)	813.5	Bromfield, Louis (Fiction)	813.5
Briquettes	662.65	Bromides	543.4
Briquetting	660.28	(Mineralogy)	549.4
Bristle-tails	595.71	(Therapeutics)	<b>615</b>
Bristol		Veterinary	636.0895
Channel	942	Bromine	
glass	748.2	(Inorganic chemistry)	546.12
Britannia	942	(Organic chemistry)	547.8
British		Bromoil processes	
America	971	(Photography)	773
Cameroons	966.9	Bronchi	616.2
Columbia, Canada	971.1	Bronchitis	616.2
East Africa	967.6	Broncos (Husbandry)	636.1
Empire	942	Brontë family (Fiction)	823.8
Order of the	929.71	Bronze	
Guiana	988.1	Age	571.3
Honduras	972.82	(Building materials)	691.8
Isles	942	(Engineering properties)	620.18
law	346	(Metallurgy)	669.3
<i>See also specific types</i>		products	673.3
<i>of law</i>		Bronzes	739.5
literature	820	Brooches	739.27
philosophy	192	Brook Farm	335.9
poetry	821	Brooke, Rupert (Poetry)	821.9
Somaliland	967.72	Brooks, Van Wyck (Litera-	
South Africa	968.9	ture)	818.5
West Indies	972.9	<b>Brotherhoods</b>	<b>271</b>
Britons	942.01		



# Decimal Classification

Brothers and sisters	301.42	Buchanan, James (Presi- dency)	973.6
of Penitence of St. Dominic	271.2	Bucharest, Treaty of, 1913	949.6
Brown		Buchmanism	248
algae	589.45	Buck, Pearl Sydenstricker (Fiction)	813.5
sugar	664.1	Bucket	
tail moth	595.78	conveyors	621.86
thrasher	598.2	shops	332.61
Browne, Charles Farrar (Humor)	817.3	Buckingham system (Te- legraphy)	621.382
Brownies	398.4	Buckthorn	583.27
(Girl Scouts)	369.4	Buckwheat	583.917
Browning		(Culture)	633.1
Elizabeth Barrett (Poetry)	821.8	Budapest, Hungary	943.9
Robert (Poetry)	821.8	Buddha	294.3
Broz, Josip (Dictatorship)	949.7	Buddhism	294.3
Bruce, The		Buddhists versus apologetics	239.9
Robert VIII of Scotland (Reign)	941	Budget	
Brucellosis	616.9	accounts	658.88
Brucite (Mining)	622.36	in business	658.15
Brueghel family		(Public finance)	336.395
(Engraving)	765	studies by income groups	339.42
(Painting)	759.9493	Budgets	
Brunches	642	and legislative appropria- tions	336.395
Brunei	991.1	Church	254
Bruno, Giordano (Philoso- phy)	195	Household	647.1
Brunswick	943	Library	025.11
Brush, George de Forest (Painting)	759.13	Personal finance	339.42
Brush drawing	741.2	Public education	379.11
Brushes		Public finance	336
Electric	621.316	Buenos Aires, Argentina	982.1
Graphite	662.92	Buffalo, American	599.73
Brussels sprouts	583.12	Buffaloes	599.73
(Culture)	635.3	(Husbandry)	636.29
Bryales (Botany)	588.2	Buffers, Railroad	625.25
Bryant, William Cullen (Poetry)	811.3	Buffet suppers	642
Bryce Canyon National Park	979.2	Buffing, Metal	671.72
Bryophytes (Botany)	588	Bugi language	499.2
Bryozoa		Bugle	788.1
(Paleozoology)	564.7	calls	788.1
(Zoology)	594.7	Bugs	595.7
Brythonic languages	491.6	Buhl Foundation	711.062
Bubbles, Speculative	332.6	Builders	690.69
Bubbletowers	665.53	(Biography)	926
Bublfl	677.46	Building	
Bubonic plague	616.9	and loan associations	332.32
Buccaneers	910.45	Concrete	693.5
Buchan, Sir John (Fiction)	821.9	construction	690
		contracts	692.4
		drainage	628



*Relative Index.*

Building—( <i>Continued</i> )		Bullheads	597.5
Iron and steel	693.7	Bullion	
(Structural engineering)	624.18	(Coinage)	332.4
laws	692.9	market	332.4
materials	691	Bullionism	330.15
(Engineering properties)	620.1	Bulls	
paper	676.2	(Husbandry)	636.2
regulations	711.6	Papal	282
rent	333.5	Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George	
societies, Cooperative	334.1	Earle Lytton (Fiction)	823.8
stone		Bumblebees	595.799
deposits	553.5	Bundeli dialect	491.4
industry (Economics)	338.27	Bundling	392
stones (Quarrying)	622.35	Bundschuh Insurrections,	
Submarine	627	1493-1517	943
Buildings		Bungalows	728.6
Farm	631.2	Bunker	
in art	704.94	fuels	665.53
Library	022	Hill, Battle of, 1775	973.33
Portable	728	Bunsen burner	542
Prefabricated	728	Bunt	
Public	351	(Agricultural pest)	632.4
(Architecture)	725	(Plant pathology)	581.23
(Care)	647.96	Bunting	598.2
(Sanitary control)	614.7	Bunyan	
Religious		John (Fiction)	823.4
(Christian symbolism)	246	Paul (Legends)	398.21
School	371.62	Buoyancy	532.2
Buka Island	993.5	of ships	623.81
Bukhara	958	Buoys	623.894
Bulbs, Edible	635.2	Bur reed	584.61
Bulbuls	598.2	Burchfield, Charles Ephraim	
Bulgaria	949.75	(Painting)	759.13
Bulgarian		Burden of proof	
language	491.81	(Law)	347.94
literature	891.81	Criminal	343
question	949.6	Bureau	
Bulge, Battle of the, 1944-		of Aeronautics	359.93
1945	940.542	of Land Management	333
Bulkheads		of Medicine and Surgery	359.98
Airplane	629.143	of Naval Personnel	359.2
Ship	623.84	of Ordnance	359.7
Bull		of Public Assistance	361.6
markets	332.64	of Reclamation	333.7
Moose Party	329.6	of Ships	359.7
Run, Battles of, 1861-1862	973.73	of Supplies and Accounts	359.8
terriers	636.71	of Yards and Docks	359.7
Bulldogs	636.71	Bureaucracy	351.1
Bullets	623.45	Bureaus	
Bullfights	791.8	Employment	658.311
Bullfinch	598.2	Legislative reference	328.37
Bullfrogs	597.8		



# Decimal Classification

Burglar alarms	621.389	Buses—(Continued)	
Burglary	364.16	(Transportation)	388.3
insurance	368.82	Bush fruits	634.7
Burgundians	936	Bushido	952
Burial	614.6	Bushman	
customs	392	languages	496.1
mounds	571.9	literature	896.1
ordinances	265.8	Bushmasters	598.12
statistics	312.2	Business	650
Buriat		and government	338.9
language	494.2	and Professional Women's	
Mongol Republic	957	Clubs	650.62
Buried		and state	338.9
cities		See also specific busi-	
(Archeology)	571	nesses	
(Legends)	398.23	arithmetic	511
treasure	910.45	See also Accounting	
(Folklore)	398.23	buildings	
Burke		(Architecture)	725.2
Edmund (Oratory)	825.6	(Care)	647.96
Thomas (Fiction)	823.9	(Sanitary control)	614.7
Burlap	677.1	cards	659.133
Burlesque	792.92	Choice of	371.425
Burma	959.1	combinations	338.8
Burmese		correspondence	651.7
cats	636.8	cycles	338.54
language	495.8	depressions	338.54
literature	895.8	districts	301.36
Burne-Jones, Sir Edward		(City planning)	711.55
Coley (Painting)	759.2	ethics	650.69
Burnett, Frances Eliza Hodg-		failures	332.75
son (Fiction)	813.4	forecasting	338.54
Burning explosives	662.26	interruption insurance	368.1
(Ordnance)	623.452	law	347.7
Burns, Robert (Poetry)	821.6	letters	651.7
Burns (First aid)	614.88	libraries	026
Burnt woodwork	736.4	life insurance	368.36
Burro	636.18	management	658
Burroughs, John (Essays)	814.4	mathematics	510
Bursae	616.7	mortality	332.75
Bursitis	616.7	panics	338.54
Buryat language	494.2	profits tax	336.243
Burying		psychology	658
beetles	595.76	secrets	338
grounds	614.6	tax	336.243
(Customs)	392	Businessmen (Biography)	926
(Folklore)	398.23	Bustards	598.2
(Landscape architecture)	718	Busts	731
Buses		Busy work	372.21
(Engineering)	629.22	Butacite	668.423
(Models)	629.2	Butane	665.77
School	379.175	Butaprene	678.72



# Relative Index

Butenè mixtures	665.77	Cabalists	296
Butform	678.73	Cabbage	583.12
Butler, Samuel		(Culture)	635.3
(Fiction)	823.8	Cabell, James Branch	
(Poetry)	821.4	(Fiction)	813.5
Butlers	647.2	Cabet doctrines	335
pantries	643.4	Cabeza de Vaca, Álar	
Butt welding	671.521	Núñez (Exploration)	981.02
Butter	637.2	Cabin class accommodations	387.54
substitutes	664.3	Cabinet	
Buttercups	583.11	officers	
Butterfish	597.5	(Biography)	923
Butterflies	595.78	(Executive govern-	
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	ment)	353-354
Buttermilk	637.2	system (Government)	321
Butternut	634.5	work	684.2
Buttons	687	Cabinets (Executive govern-	
(Costume)	391	ment)	353-354
(Military insignia)	355.14	Cabinetwork	684.2
Butvar	678.73	Cabinetworkers	684.2069
Butyl rubber	678.72	Cabins	
Butyrate cellulose plastics	668.44	Airplane	629.143
Buyers' guides	647.1	Log	728.6
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		Cable, George Washington	
Buying (Business manage-		(Fiction)	813.4
ment)	658.7	Cable	
<i>See also Purchasing</i>		cars	625.22
Buzzards	598.2	codes	621.382
Buzzers, Electric	621.389	laying ships	623.828
By-products	658.56	railroads	625.1
<i>See also specific industries</i>		Cablegrams	384
Byelorussian Republic	947.6	Cables	677.7
Bynner, Witter (Poetry)	811.5	Coaxial	621.38
Byrd, Richard Evelyn		Communication	384
(Exploration)	999	Electric	621.319
Byrd Antarctic Expeditions	999	(Naval equipment)	623.86
Byrne, Donn (Fiction)	823.9	Submarine	621.382
Byron, George Gordon (Po-		Telegraph	621.382
etry)	821.7	Telephone	621.385
Byzantine		Cabooses	625.22
architecture	723.2	Cabot, John and Sebastian	
art	709.02	(Exploration)	973.17
decoration	745.44	Cabral, Pedro Álvarez	
Empire	949.5	(Exploration)	981.01
painting	759.02	Cacao	633.7
sculpture	734	Cacaopera language	497.8
CARE	361.7	Cachalot	599.5
C.I.F. clause	338.523	Cachets	383.22
C.P.A.	657.6069	Cactaceae (Botany)	583.47
Caaguazú, Paraguay	989.21	Cactus	583.47
Caazapá, Paraguay	989.21	Cadastral surveys	333.3
		Cadastration	336.22



# Decimal Classification

Caddis-flies	595.74	Calendar—(Continued)	
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	School	371.23
Cadillac, Sieur Antoine de la		Calendering	
Mothe (Exploration)	973.18	(Paper manufacture)	676.2
Cadmium	546.58	(Rubber manufacture)	678.27
deposits	553.4	(Textile manufacture)	677
(Metallurgy)	669.5	Calhoun, John Caldwell	
products	673.5	(Oratory)	815.2
Caedmon (Poetry)	829.2	Calico	677.2
Caesar, Gaius Julius		California	
(Literature)	878	(Gold discoveries)	973.4
(Rule)	937	Gulf of	972
Caesarean section	618	U. S.	979.4
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0898	Californium	546.6
Caesium	546.3	Caligula (Reign)	937
Cafeterias	647.95	Caliphs	321.6
(Architecture)	725.7	Calisthenics	796.4
(Cookery)	641.57	School	371.73
(Public health control)	614.3	Call	
Caffein	615	letters, Radio	384.5
Cage birds	636.6	money	332.64
Cages, Mine	622.6	Calles, Plutarco Elias	
Caicos Islands	972.961	(Presidency)	972.09
Caine, Sir Hall (Fiction)	823.8	Calligraphy	652.1
Cairo, Egypt	962	Calling cards	395
Caisson disease	616.98	Calls, Pastoral	253.5
Caissons	623.43	Calomel	615
(Hydraulic engineering)	627	Caloric engines	621.41
(Structural engineering)	624.15	Calories	641.1
Cajamarca, Peru	985.1	Calorimetry	536.6
Cake		(Chemical thermodynamics)	541.36
(Commercial baking)	664.75	(Engineering thermodynamics)	621.01
(Home baking)	641.6	Calotype	772
Calamites (Paleobotany)	561.7	Calumny	347.5
Calcispongiae (Paleozoology)	563.4	Calves	636.2
Calcium	546.4	Calvin, John (Church history)	270.6
fertilizers	631.82	Calvinism	284.2
nitrate fertilizers	631.84	Calvinistic	
Calculating		Baptists	286.1
machines	651.26	Churches in Europe	284.2
(Mathematics)	510.78	confession	238.42
tables	510.83	Methodists	287
Calculus	517	Calvo Doctrine	341.5
Calcutta, India	954	Cambistry	332.45
Caldas, Colombia	986.13	Cambodia	959
Caldecott Medal	028.5079	Cambria	942.9
Caldwell, Erskine (Fiction)	813.5	Cambrian period	551.72
Caledonia	941	Cambridge	
Calendar	529.3	plan	371.394
dates (Folklore)	398.3		
reform	529.5		



# Relative Index

Cambridge—( <i>Continued</i> )		Campoformio, Peace of, 1797	940.27
platform (Doctrinal		Camps	
theology)	238.58	Internment	365.4
school (Economic		Military	355.7
theory)	330.15	Slave labor	331.5
Cambyes II of Persia		Tourist	647.97
(Reign)	935	(Architecture)	728.5
Camellia	583.16	Trailer	647.97
Camels	599.73	Underprivileged children's	362.78
hair textiles	677.3	Campuses	371.61
(Husbandry)	636.29	(Landscape design)	712.7
Camembert cheese	637.3	Cams	621.83
Cameos	736.2	Can system of ice making	621.58
Cameralistics	336	Canaanite	
Cameras	771.3	language	492.4
Cameroons	967.11	literature	892.4
Cameroun	967.11	Canaanites	939
Camorra	364.14	Canada	971
Camouflage	623.77	goose	598.2
(Military tactics)	355.42	Canadian	
Camp		Arctic Islands	971.22
cooking	641.578	French dialect	447.9
counseling	796.54	Indians	970.1
equipment, Military	355.81	(Legends)	398.2
Fire Girls	369.4	Invasion, 1775-1776	973.33
libraries, Military	027.65	Library Association	020.622
meeting music	783.7	literature	810
meetings	269.2	painting	759.11
Campaign		philosophy	191
funds	324.27	River	976.6
methods	329	whiskey	663.5
songs	784.71	Canadine	615
Campaigns		Canal	
Advertising	659.11	aqueducts	627.13
Military	355.48	gates	627.13
<i>See also specific cam-</i>		locks	627.13
<i>paings</i>		Zone	986.3
Political	329	Canalboats	623.829
(Frauds)	324.27	Canalized rivers	
Presidential (U. S.)	329.01	(Engineering)	627.12
Social welfare	361	(Transportation)	386.3
Campanales (Botany)	583.57	Canals	627.13
Campbell		Agricultural	631.6-7
Thomas (Poetry)	821.7	Irrigation	627.5
William Wilfred (Poetry)	811.5	Transportation	386.4
Campbell Island	993.11	Canapés	641.81
Campbellites	286.6	Cañar, Ecuador	986.62
Campeche, Mexico	972.6	Canaries	598.2
Camphor	583.11	(Aviculture)	636.6
(Forest products)	634.986	Canary Islands	964.9
(Therapeutics)	615	Canasta	795.4
Camping	796.54	Canberra, Australia	994.71



# Decimal Classification

Cancellations (Philately)	383.22	Cantatas	
Cancer	616.99	Sacred	783.4
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Secular	782.8
Candia	949.9	Canteen Corps, Red Cross	361.506
Ancient	939	Canteens	647.95
Candid cameras	771.3	(Architecture)	725.7
Candidacy for election	324.23	(Cookery)	641.57
Candlefish	597.5	(Public health control)	614.3
Candles	665	Cantharides	543.4
Liturgical	247	(Therapeutics)	615
(Table decoration)	642.7	Veterinary	636.0895
Candy		Canticles (Roman Catholic	
(Home cookery)	641.85	Old Testament)	223.9
(Manufacture)	664.15	Cantilever bridges	624.3
Cane		Canton, China	951
fruits	634.7	Cantonese dialect	495.17
sugar	664.1	Cantonments	355.7
Canelones, Uruguay	989.51	Cantors, Jewish	296
Canes (Costume)	391	Canute, the Great, of Den-	
Canidae (Zoology)	599.744	mark and England	
Canine Corps	355.34	(Reign)	948
Canines	636.7	Canvas	677.1
Caning of chairs	684.1	Canvasback	598.2
Cankerworms	595.78	Canvassing	658.84
Canna	584.21	Capacitors	537.22
Cannaceae (Botany)	584.21	Radio	621.3843
Cannae, Battle of, B.C. 216	937	Capacity	
Canned goods		and disability	347.1
Commercial	664.82	meters	621.37
(Home preservation)	641.4	Radio	621.384
Cannel coal		Ship	623.81
deposits	553.2	(Suffrage qualification)	324.1
(Mining)	622.33	Cape	
Cannibalism	399	Breton Island	971.6
Canning		Cod	974.4
Club	630.62	of Good Hope	968.7
Commercial	664.82	Verde Islands	966.58
Home	641.4	Čapek, Karel	
industry (Economics)	338.47	(Drama)	891.862
Cannon	623.42	(Fiction)	891.863
Canoeing	797.1	Caper	583.12
Canoes	623.829	Capercaillie	598.2
Canon	220.12	Capet, House of	944.02
law	262.9	Capillaries	616.1
Canonization	235.2	Capillary analysis	544
Canons		Capital	339
(Music)	781.4	and labor	331
(Musical form)	781.5	cities (City planning)	711.45
Cant		(Economic theory)	330.1
(English language)	427.09	expenditures (Account-	
(Other languages)	—709	ing)	657.3
Cantaloupes	635.6	exports	332.67



Capital—( <i>Continued</i> )		Capybara	599.32
formation		Caquetá, Colombia	986.16
(Investment)	332	Car	
(Private business)	658.14	building	625.22
(Savings)	339.43	cards	659.134
gains tax	336.24	floats	623.829
goods	338	Carabao	599.73
imports	332.67	Carabobo, Venezuela	987.3
income tax	336.24	Caracal	599.744
investment (Financial		Caracara	598.2
management)	658.15	Caracas, Venezuela	987.71
levy	336.25	Caractacus (Rule)	936
market	332.6	Caramels	
punishment	343.2	(Home cookery)	641.85
Sources of		(Manufacture)	664.15
(Business management)	658.14	Caravaggio	
stock	332.63	Michelangelo da (Paint-	
surplus (Accounting)	657.3	ing)	759.5
Capitalism	330.1	Polidoro da (Painting)	759.5
and economic planning	338.9	Caravans	388
Capitalists (Biography)	923	Caraway	635.7
Capitalization		Carbines	683
(Business finance)	658.14	(Ordnance)	623.44
(English language)	421.9	Carbohydrates	547.92
(Other languages)	—19	(Biochemistry)	574.19
Capitals (Cities)		Animal	591.19
<i>See specific countries and</i>		Human	612.015
<i>states</i>		Plant	581.19
Capitation tax	336.25	(Nutrition)	641.1
(Suffrage qualification)	324.1	Carbolic acid	615
Capitols (Architecture)	725.1	Carbon	546.28
Capitulations (International		arc welding	671.521
law)	341	black	662.93
Capons	636.5	compounds	547
Caporetto, Battle of, 1917	940.42	(Therapeutics)	615
Capparidaceae (Botany)	583.12	dioxide	661.9
Capri Island	945	Solid	621.56
Caprifoliaceae (Botany)	583.51	fuel	
Caprimulgiformes (Zool-		deposits	553.2
ogy)	598.2	production (Econom-	
Caps, Percussion	623.454	ics)	338.27
Capstan	621.86	processes (Photography)	773
(Marine equipment)	623.86	Carbonated beverages	663.62
Captain Kidd (Legends)	398.22	Carbonates	549.7
Captive balloons	629.132	Carboniferous period	551.72
Captives		Carbonization	660.28
(Law of war)	341.33	of coal	662.625
(Prisons)	365.4	Carbons, Industrial	662
(War customs)	399	Carborundum	621.92
Capture at sea	341.36	Carbro processes (Photog-	
Capuchin monkeys	599.8	raphy)	773
Capuchins	271.3	Carbureted water gas	665.77



# Decimal Classification

Carburetors	621.437	Caribbean	
Aircraft	629.1435	Commission	341.18
Motor vehicle	629.253	Sea	972.9
Carburizing flame welding	671.522	Caribou	599.73
Carchi, Ecuador	986.61	(Husbandry)	636.29
Carcinoma	616.99	Caricatures	741.5
Card		Caricaturists (Biography)	927
catalogs (Library admin- istration)	025.3	Caries	
games	795.4	(Dentistry)	617.6
system		Veterinary	636.0897
(Accounting)	657	Carillons	789.5
in business	651.5	Carleton, Will (Poetry)	811.4
tricks	795.43	Carlists	946.07
Cardboard	676.2	Carlovingian legends	398.22
Cárdenas, Lázaro (Presi- dency)	972.09	Carlovingians	
Cardiac diseases	616.1	(French history)	944.01
Cardinal birds	598.2	(German history)	943
Cardinals	262.13	Carlsbad Caverns Na- tional Park	978.9
(Biography)	922	Carlyle, Thomas (Essays)	824.8
Carding	677	Carman, William Bliss	
Cardiologists	616.1069	(Poetry)	811.5
(Biography)	926	Carmel, Mount	956.94
Cardiology	616.1	Carmelites	
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	(Friars)	271.7
Cardiovascular system	616.1	(Nuns)	271.9
See also Circulation		Carminatives	615
Carditis	616.1	Carnations	583.15
Cards	795.4	Carnegie	
Advertising	659.133	Corporation of New York	378.3
Greeting	741.67	Endowment for Interna- tional Peace	341.062
Visiting	395	Foundation for the Ad- vancement of Teach- ing	378.3
Carduaceae (Botany)	583.55	Institution	378.3
Care		Carniolan bees	638.12
of clothing	646.6	Carnivals	791
of person	646.7	(Customs)	394
Career		Ice	796.9
Choice of	371.425	Water	797
See also specific sub- jects	—069	Carnivora	599.74
stories	808.3	Fossil	569.74
(Anthologies)	808.83	Carnivorous plants	581.5
Careers and women	396	Carol of Rumania	
Cargan	677.47	I-II (Reign)	949.8
Cargo		Caroline	
airplanes	629.133	Islands	996.6
handling	385-388	languages	499.5
insurance	368.2	Carolingians	
rates and services	385-388	(French history)	944.01
ships	623.824	(German history)	943



# Relative Index

Carols	783.6	Cartography	526.8
Carotid body	616.4	Military	623.71
Carp	597.5	Cartons	676.3
Carpathian Mountains	943	Cartoonists (Biography)	927
Carpenters	694.069	Cartoons	741.5
square	694.2	Cartridge cases	623.45
Carpentry	694	Cartridges	623.45
Carpet		Carts	684
beetles	595.76	(Transportation)	388
industry (Economics)	338.47	Carved decoration	
Carpetbag rule	973.8	(Architecture)	729.5
Carpets	677.6	Carver, George Washington	
(Interior decoration)	747	(Painting)	759.13
Carracci family (Painting)	759.5	Carving	
Carranza, Venustiano		(Art industries)	736
(Presidency)	972.09	Meat	642.6
Carriages	684	Wood	736.4
Gun	623.43	Cary	
(Transportation)	388	Alice (Poetry)	811.3
Carrier		Phoebe (Poetry)	811.3
current system	621.382	Caryophyllaceae (Botany)	583.15
dogs	636.75	Caryophyllales (Botany)	583.15
forces, Naval	359.93	Casablanca Conference	940.531
pigeons	598.2	Cascade	
(Husbandry)	636.59	converters	621.313
Carriers		Mountains	979.51
Airplane	623.825	Cascades	
Common	383-388	(Landscape architecture)	714
(Public health control)	614.7	Cascara (Therapeutics)	615
(Mechanical engineering)	621.86	Casein	
Carroll		fiber textiles	677.47
Gladys Hasty (Fiction)	813.5	plastics	668.43
Lewis (Fiction)	823.8	Casemate mounts	623.43
Carrots	583.48	Casework	
(Culture)	635.1	Red Cross	361.506
Carry-over business	332.64	Social	361.3
Cars		Cash	
Armored	623.43	dividends	658.15
(Automobiles)	629.22	registers	651.26
Ore	622.6	Cashew nut	634.5
Railroad	625.22	Cashmere	
Carson Sink	979.3	fiber textiles	677.3
Cartels, International	338.88	goats	599.73
Cartesian coordinates	516	(Husbandry)	636.39
Carthaginian		Casks	674.82
language	492.6	Casolana	677.47
literature	892.6	Casparcolor	778.6
Carthusians	271.7	Caspian Sea	947
Cartier, Jacques (Exploration)	973.18	Cassatt, Mary (Painting)	759.13
		Casserole cookery	641.58
		Cassiterite	549.5
		Cassowaries	598.2



# Decimal Classification

Cast iron	669.141	Catalogs—(Continued)	
(Building material)	691.7	Classified	
(Engineering properties)	620.17	(Library administration)	025.3
Castanets	789.4	Library	025.3
Caste	323.3	Museum	069.5
(Brahmanism)	294	Music	781.97
(Sociology)	301.44	Phonograph record	789.913
Castellanos, Julio (Painting)	759.972	Publishers'	015
Castilian language	460	Seed	631.52
Castilla, Ramón (Presi-		Star	523.89
dency)	985.05	Subject	025.33
Castilloa	678.6	University and college	378.4-9
Casting		<i>See also Bibliography</i>	
(Fishing)	799.1	Catalysis	541.3
(Foundry practice)	671.25	(Chemical engineering)	660.28
Plaster	731	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
(Plastics)	668.41	Catalytic cracking	665.53
(Rubber manufacture)	678.27	Catamarca, Argentina	982.4
Castles (Architecture)	728.8	Cataract	617.7
Castor		Cataracts	551.48
(Mythology)	292	Catastrophes	361.5
oil (Therapeutics)	615	Catbirds	598.2
Castration	617	Catboating	797.1
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0897	Catboats	623.822
Casts, Plaster	731	Catch basins, Sewage	628.3
Casual labor	331.67	Catches	784.1
Casualty		Catechisms	238
insurance	368.5	Categories (Logic)	160
protection	614.8	Caterers	642.47069
Casuistry	241	manuals	642.47
Cat Island	972.96	Catering	642.47
Catabolism	574.1	Caterpillars	595.78
Animal	591.13	(Agricultural pests)	632.7
Human	612.39	(Vehicles)	629.22
Plant	581.13	Catfishes	597.5
Catacombs	723.1	Catgut	677.7
Art of the	704.948	Cathartics	543.4
(Church history)	270.1	(Therapeutics)	615
Catalan		Veterinary	636.0895
language	449.9	Cathay	951
literature	849.9	Cathedrals (Architecture)	726.5
Catalepsy	132	Cather, Willa Sibert (Fic-	
Catalin	668.422	tion)	813.5
Catalina Island	979.4	Catherine	
Catalog department (Library		de Médicis (Reign)	944.02
administration)	025.3	of Russia I-II (Reign)	947
Cataloging	025.3	Cathode	
Catalogs		ray tubes	621.342
Advertising	659.133	(Radio)	621.3843
Book	010	(Television)	621.3883
Booksellers'	010	rays	537.5



# Relative Index

<b>Catholic</b>		<b>Caudine Forks, Battle of,</b>	
<b>brotherhoods</b>	271	B.C. 321	937
<b>Church</b>		<b>Cauliflower</b>	635.3
and education	377.82	<b>Caulobacteriales (Botany)</b>	589.9
<b>Roman</b>	282	<b>Causa</b>	347.4
<b>Copts</b>	281	<b>Causation</b>	124
<b>epistles</b>	227.9	<b>Cause, Proximate</b>	347.5
<b>labor unions</b>	331.88	<b>Causeways</b>	625.7
<b>literature</b>	808	<b>Caustic</b>	
(Anthologies)	808.82	potash	
(History)	809.2	(Industrial chemistry)	661.2
<i>See also specific litera-</i>		(Therapeutics)	615
<i>tures</i>		soda (Industrial chemis-	
<b>orders</b>	271	try)	661.2
<b>sisterhoods</b>	271.9	<b>Cautín, Chile</b>	983.4
<b>socialism</b>	335.7	<b>Cavalcades</b>	791.6
<b>Youth Organization</b>	267.6	( Customs)	394
<b>Catholicism versus Protes-</b>		<b>Cavalry</b>	357
<b>tantism</b>	282	<b>Cave</b>	
<b>Catholics in non-Catholic</b>		drawings	571.7
<b>countries</b>	301.452	dwellers	571.8
<b>Catlin, George (Painting)</b>	759.13	men	571.1
<b>Cato, Publius Valerius (Hu-</b>		<b>Cavendish Trading Corpora-</b>	
<b>mor)</b>	877	tion	658.87062
<b>Catoptrics</b>	535.3	<b>Caves</b>	551.44
<b>Cats</b>	599.744	( Archeology)	571.8
( Husbandry)	636.8	( Folklore)	398.23
<b>Catskill Mountains</b>	974.738	<b>Cavies</b>	599.32
<b>Cattail</b>	584.61	<b>Cavitation</b>	532.5
<b>Cattle</b>	599.73	<b>Cawein, Madison Julius</b>	
<b>brands</b>	636.2	( Poetry)	811.4
<b>cars</b>	625.22	<b>Caxton editions</b>	094
( Diseases)	636.2	<b>Cayman Islands</b>	972.921
<b>guards</b>	625.16	<b>Caytoniales (Paleobotany)</b>	561.5
( Husbandry)	636.2	<b>Ceará, Brazil</b>	981.3
<b>insurance</b>	368.56	<b>Cebu Island</b>	991.4
<b>loan banks</b>	332.31	<b>Cecidiology</b>	581.2
<b>passes</b>	625.16	<b>Cedar</b>	585.2
<b>tick</b>	595.4	( Forestry)	634.975
<b>Catullus, Gaius Valerius</b>		<b>Ceiling visibility</b>	629.12
( Poetry)	874	<b>Celanese</b>	677.46
<b>Cauca, Colombia</b>	986.15	<b>Celebes Island</b>	991.2
<b>Caucasia</b>	947.9	<b>Celebrations</b>	394
<b>Caucasian</b>		<i>See also special events</i>	
<b>languages</b>	494.8	<b>Celery</b>	635.5
<b>literature</b>	894.8	<b>Celesta</b>	789.6
<b>race</b>	572.9	<b>Celestial</b>	
<i>See also Teutonic race</i>		<b>bodies</b>	520
<b>Caucasus Mountains</b>	947	Worship of	291.2
<b>Caucus</b>		<b>dynamics</b>	521
( Elections)	324.23	<b>navigation</b>	527
( Legislative procedure)	328.37	( Aeronautics)	629.125



# Decimal Classification

Celibacy	301.424	Central—(Continued)	
of clergy	253.2	America	972.8
(Statistics)	312.5	American Indians	972
Cello	787.3	Asia	958.4
Cellophane	668.44	banking	332.11
Cells	574.8	District, Paraguay	989.21
Animal	591.8	Europe	943
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891	heating	697.1
Electric	621.35	staging	792.92
Human	611.018	standard time	529.7
Plant	581.8	stations	
Cellular confinement	365.2	(Electric power)	621.312
Celluloid	668.44	(Non-steam)	621.49
(Engineering properties)	620.19	(Steam)	621.19
Cellulose	547.92	switchboard systems	621.385
acetate textiles	677.46	Centrales (Botany)	589.62
(Manufacture)	676.4	Centralization	
plastics	668.44	(Christian Church)	270.2
Celtic		(City planning)	711.01
languages	491.6	(Ecological process)	301.3
legends	398.2	in government	321.02
literature	891.6	(Public administration)	351
religion	299.16	of education facilities	379.175
Celts	944.01	of school control	379.15
Ancient	936	Centrifugal	
Cement	666.9	blowers	621.6
as adhesive	620.15	casting	671.25
building materials	691.5	force	531
construction	624.18	pumps	621.6
(Engineering properties)	620.135	Centripetal force	531
industries (Economics)	338.47	Centrosomes	574.8
mold casting	671.25	Animal	591.8
Cemeteries	614.6	Human	611.018
(Customs)	392	Plant	581.8
(Folklore)	398.23	Centrospermae	583.15
(Landscape architecture)	718	Centuries	529.2
Cenozoic		Cephalochorda (Zoology)	596
paleontology	560.178	Cephalopoda	
period	551.78	(Paleozoology)	564.5
Censorship	301.152	(Zoology)	594.5
Military	355	Ceramic raw materials	
of the press	070.13	(Mining)	622.36
Political	323.4	production (Economics)	338.27
<i>See also other specific sub-</i>		Ceramics	738
<i>jects</i>		(Building materials)	691.4
Censures, Ecclesiastical	265.6	(Manufacture)	666
Census	310	Cereal products (Economics)	338.17
Center-freeze system	621.58	Cereals	
Centerpieces	642.7	(Culture)	633.1
Centipedes	595.6	Prepared	664.72
Central		(Home economics)	641.3
Africa	967	Cerebral palsy	616.8



# Relative Index

Cerebrospinal fluid	616.8	Chair	
Ceremonies	394	caning	684.1
<i>See also Rituals</i>		Socialism of the	335.6
Ceres		Chairs	749
(Astronomy)	523.4	(Cabinet making)	684
(Mythology)	292	Chalcedon, Council of, 451	270.2
Cerium	546.6	Chaldea	935
Cerro-Largo, Uruguay	989.52	Chaldean	
Certainty		Catholics	281
(Epistemology)	121	language	492.2
(Probabilities)	519	literature	892.2
Certificates		Chaldee text	220.4
Mortgage-participation	332.77	Chalices	247
of origin	336.26	Chalk	
Certification		drawing	741.2
of librarians	023.2	talks	741.2
of teachers	371.13	Châlons, Battle of, 451	936
Certified		Cham language	499.2
milk	614.3	Chamber	
Public Accountant practice	657.6	music	785.7
Certiorari	347.95	of Commerce of the United	
Cervantes Saavedra,		States	381.062
Miguel de (Fiction)	863.3	Chambers, Robert William	
Cesium	546.3	(Fiction)	813.5
Cession of territory	320.1	Chambers	
(International relations)	327	(Form of legislature)	328.39
Cesspools	628.3	of commerce	381
(Sanitary control)	614.7	Chameleons	598.11
Cestoda (Zoology)	595.12	Chamois	599.73
Cetacea		Chamorro language	499.2
(Paleozoology)	569.5	Champagne	663.2
(Zoology)	599.5	Champerty	
Cevennes Mountains	944	(Criminal law)	343
Ceylon	954.8	(Law)	347.9
Cézanne, Paul (Painting)	759.4	Champlain, Samuel de	
Chaco, Argentina	982.3	(Exploration)	973.18
Chad, Lake	967	Champlain, Lake	974.7
Chaeronea, Battle of, B.C. 338	938	Chance	123
Chafers	595.76	games	795
Chaffinch	598.2	(Probabilities)	519
Chafing dish cookery	641.58	Chancellors (University and	
Chagall, Marc (Painting)	759.7	college)	378.11
Chagos Islands	969.7	Chancellorsville, Battle of,	
Chagres River	986.3	1863	973.73
Chain		Chancels	246
belting	621.85-.86	(Architecture)	726.5
blocks	621.86	Chancery	347.8
gangs	365.65	Chancroid	616.95
gearing	621.83	Change ringing	789.5
stores		Channel Islands	942.34
(Management)	658.873	Channeling (Quarrying)	622.35
(Taxation)	336.274		



# Decimal Classification

Channels		Charitable	
of trade	380	institutions	362
Television	384.55	(Architecture)	725.5
Chantage	364.16	uses, trusts, and foundations	361.7
(Criminal law)	343	Charities	361-362
Chanteys	784.4	Legal	361
Chants	783.5	Medical	361
Chaos (Mythology)	292	Public	361-362
Chapel exercises	377.1	Charity	
Chapels (Architecture)	726.4	(Ethics)	177
Chaplains	262.14	organization	361
Corps		Sisters of	271.9
Army	355.34	(Theology)	241
Navy	359.34	Charivari	394
Military	355.34	Charlatanry	133.7
Chapman		Charlemagne	
George (Poetry)	821.4	Age of	940.1
John (Legends)	398.22	(Church history)	270.3
Characeae (Paleobotany)	561.9	<i>See also specific countries</i>	
Character	137	(Legends)	398.22
analysis	137-139	(Reign)	943
dances	793.3	Charles	
education	377.2	of England I-II (Reign)	942.06
references	658.311	of France	
tests	137.8	I-III (Reign)	944.01
<i>See also specific uses</i>		IV-IX (Reign)	944.02
Characteristics		X (Reign)	944.06
National	136.4	of Sweden IX-XIII	
of population (Statistics)	312.9	(Reign)	948.5
Characters		Charlot, Jean (Painting)	759.972
Bible	220.92	Charms	133.4
in literature	809	(Superstitions)	398.3
Charades	793	Charter parties (Shipping)	387.51
Charadriiformes (Zoology)	598.2	Chartered accountant practice	657.6
Charcoal	662.93	Charters	
cooking	641.58	Bank	332.1
drawing	741.2	Business	658.1
(Fuel)	662.65	City	352
heating	697.6	Chartism	331.09
(Use in pigments)	667.6	(English history)	942.08
Chard	635.4	Cartography	526.8
Chardin, Jean Baptiste		Charts	912
Siméon (Painting)	759.4	Aeronautical	629.125
Chardonize	677.46	(Cartography)	526.8
Charge accounts	332.35	(Library administration)	025.176
(Business management)	658.88	<i>See also specific technical</i>	
Charges		processes	
(Criminal law)	343	(Navigation aids)	623.894
(Ordnance)	623.45	Statistical	311
Charging systems (Libraries)	025.6	(Teaching aids)	371.335
Charismata	231.7	<i>See also other specific</i>	
		subjects	—084



Chase		Chemical—(Continued)	
Mary Ellen (Fiction)	813.5	mineralogy	549.13
William Merritt (Painting)	759.13	preservation of food	664.8
Chase	799.2	processes	
Chastity (Ethics)	177	(Pulp manufacture)	676.1
Chat	598.2	(Textile manufacture)	677
Château-Thierry, Battle of,		purification of water	628.16
1918	940.42	raw materials	
Châteaux (Architecture)	728.8	(Economics)	338.27
Chatham Islands	993.1	(Mining)	622.36
Chatino language	497.6	reagents	547.013
Chattahoochee River	975.8	Industrial	661
Chattanooga, Battle of, 1863	973.73	shells	623.451
Chattel mortgages	332.3	symbols	540.1
Chattels (Law)	347.3	technology	660
Chaucer, Geoffrey (Poetry)	821.1	transformations	
Chaudière River	971.4	(Biochemistry)	574.19
<i>Chaulmoogra oil</i>	615	Animal	591.19
Chautauquas	374.9	Human	612.015
Chechen language	494.8	Plant	581.19
Checkers	794.2	warfare	356.93
Checkoff	331.89	(Civilian protection)	355.232
Checks (Credit instruments)	332.77	(International control)	341.67
Cheddar cheese	637.3	(Weapons)	623.445
Cheerfulness	179	Chemicals	540
Cheerleading	371.89	Industrial	660
Cheers, School	371.89	Photographic	771.5
Cheese	637.3	Chemiculture	631.58
Cheetah	599.744	Chemigum	678.72
Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich		Chemistry	540
(Drama)	891.72	Agricultural	630.24
(Fiction)	891.73	Analytic	543-545
Chelonia		and religion	215
(Paleozoology)	568.1	Animal	591.19
(Zoology)	598.13	Applied	660
Chelsea porcelain	738.2	Biological	574.19
Cheltenham school	374.91	Botanical	581
Chemical		Cosmic	523
analysis	543	Dairy	637
apparatus	542	Economic	660
bombs	623.451	in warfare	356.93
Corps	356.93	Industrial	660
crystallography	548.3	Inorganic	546
culture (Crop production)	631.58	Legal	364.12
diagnosis		Medical	615
(Medicine)	616.07	of food	543.1
Veterinary	636.0896	Organic	547
electricity	621.35	Pharmaceutical	615.4
engineering	660.28	Photographic	771.5
geology	551	Physical	541
industries	660	Physiological	
(Economics)	338.47	Animal	591.19



# Decimal Classification

Chemistry—(Continued)		Chick beetles	595.76
Physiological—(Continued)		Chickadees	598.2
Human	612.015	Chickamauga, Battle of, 1863	973.73
Sanitary	628	Chicken pox	616.9
Soil	631.41	Chickens	598.2
Synthetic	547	(Husbandry)	636.5
Technical	660	Chickweed	583.15
Theoretical	541	Chicory	
Chemists	540.69	(Culture)	635.5
(Biography)	925	Field	633.7
Industrial	660.69	Chief	
(Biography)	926	executives, Election of	324
Chemosynthesis	581.13	justices (U. S. Supreme	
Chemotherapy	615	Court)	347.972069
Veterinary	636.0895	of Naval Operations	359.33
Chemurgy	660	Chiefs of staff	355.33
Chenopodiaceae (Botany)	583.91	Chiggers	595.775
Chenopodiales (Botany)	583.91	Chigoe	595.775
Cheremissian		Chihuahua	
language	494.5	dogs	636.71
literature	894.5	Mexico	972.1
Cherokee language	497.5	Child	
Cherry	583.3	and parent	301.427
(Culture)	634.2	care	649.1
Chesapeake Bay	975.5	centers	362.71
retrievers	636.71	guidance clinics	362.74
Chess	794.1	insurance	368.36
Chest weights	796.4	labor	331.3
Chester, George Randolph		marriage	301.422
(Fiction)	813.4	psychology	136.7
Chester White swine	636.4	study	136.7
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer		Association of America	649.1062
Stanhope (Letters)	826.5	welfare	362.7
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith		League of America	362.7062
(Essays)	824.9	Childbirth	618
(Fiction)	823.9	Children	
(Humor)	827.9	Abnormal	136.76
(Poetry)	821.9	(Education)	371.9
Chestnut		(Welfare services)	362.3
(Culture)	634.5	and museums	069.1
(Forestry)	634.972	and radio	384.5
Cheviot Hills	942	and television	384.55
Chevrons	355.14	as artists	706.9
Chewing tobacco	679.2	as authors	028.5
Chiang Kai-shek (Presidency)	951.042	Backward	136.76
Chiapanec language	497.6	(Education)	371.9
Chiapas, Mexico	972.7	(Welfare services)	362.3
Chibchan		(Birth rate)	312.1
languages	498	Crippled	
literature	898	(Education)	371.916
Chicago, Illinois	977.311	(Pediatric care)	618.9
Chicanery	364.16	(Welfare services)	362.78
Chichagof Island	979.8		



# Relative Index

## Children—(Continued)

Delinquent	364.3
(Employment)	331.3
Exceptional	136.76
(Education)	371.9
Gifted	136.76
(Education)	371.95
(Home care)	649.1
Illegitimate	301.427
(Law)	347.6
(Welfare services)	362.7
in art	704.94
in industry	331.3
in literature	809
in poetry	809.1
(Management)	649.1
<i>of the American Revolution</i>	369.1
(Pediatric care)	618.9
(Photography)	778.9
Prevention of cruelty to	362.7
(Psychology)	136.7
(Religious education)	268.61
Song of Three	229
(Welfare services)	362.7
Children's	
Aid Society	362.7062
books	028.5
Bureau	362.7061
clothing	
(Home construction)	646.4
(Manufacture)	687
cookery	641.56
courts	364.52
Crusade, 1212	940.18
(Church history)	270.5
Day	264
diseases	618.9
Fund of Michigan	362.7
games	796
homes	362.73
hospitals	362.78
libraries	027.62
literature	028.5
organizations	369.4
plays	808.2
(Anthologies)	808.82
(History)	809
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—2
poetry	808.1
(Anthologies)	808.81
(History)	809.1
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1

## Children's—(Continued)

songs	784.624
stories	028.5
Chile	983
Chills and fever	616.9
Chiloé, Chile	983.5
Chilopoda (Zoology)	595.6
Chimborazo	
Ecuador	986.61
Mountain	986.6
Chimes	789.5
Chimney money	336.278
Chimneys	
(Architectural details)	729.3
(Building)	697.8
Chimpanzees	599.8
Chin languages	495
China	951
painting	738.2
Sea	951
Chinantecan language	497.6
Chinaware	738.2
industries (Economics)	338.47
(Manufacture)	666.3
(Table furnishings)	642.7
Chinch bugs	595.75
(Agricultural pests)	632.7
Chinchillas	599.32
(Husbandry)	636.9
Chinese	951
calendar	529.3
checkers	794.2
Exclusion Acts	973.8
Japanese	
Conflict, 1937–1945	951.042
War, 1894–1895	951
language	495.1
literature	895.1
painting	759.951
philosophy	181.1
Turkistan	951.6
Wall	951
Chinook language	497.4
Chipewyan language	497.2
Chipmunks	599.32
Chipped stone artifacts	571.1
Chippendale furniture	749.22
Chiricahua language	497.2
Chirico, Giorgio di (Painting)	759.5
Chirography	652.1
Chiromancy	133.6



# Decimal Classification

Chiropody	616.7	Choral	
Chiropractic	615.82	conducting	
Chiropractors	615.82069	(Sacred music)	783
(Biography)	926	(Secular music)	784
Chiroptera		music	784.2
(Paleozoology)	569.4	singing	784.96
(Zoology)	599.4	speaking	808.55
Chitons (Zoology)	594.19	Chordates	
Chivalry	940.1	(Paleozoology)	566
Chives	635.2	(Zoology)	596
Chlamydobacteriales (Botany)	589.9	Chords	781.22
Chloral hydrate	615	Chorea	616.8
Chlorates	662.27	Choreographic music	782.9
Chlorides		Choreography	792.8
(Industrial chemistry)	661.2	Chorotegan language	497.6
(Mineralogy)	549.4	Choruses	
Chlorination of water	628.16	Sacred	783.4
Chlorine		School	371.89
(Chemistry)		Secular	784.1
Industrial	661.9	Chosen	951.9
Inorganic	546.12	Choses (Law)	347.3
Organic	547.8	Chouans	944.04
Chloroform (Therapeutics)	615	Chow chows	636.71
Chloromycetin	543.4	Chrisman, Arthur Bowie	
(Therapeutics)	615	(Fiction)	813.5
Veterinary	636.0895	Christ	232
Chlorophyll	581.13	in art	704.948
Chlorophyta (Botany)	589.47	(Miracles)	226.7
Choate, Rufus (Oratory)	815.3	(Parables)	226.8
Chocho language	497.6	(Sayings)	229.95
Choco, Colombia	986.12	Christening	265.1
Chocolate	663.9	customs	392
creams		Christian of Denmark	
(Home cookery)	641.85	IX-X (Reign)	948.9
(Manufacture)	664.15	Christian	
Choctaw language	497.5	antiquities	220.9
Choice		(Apostolic church)	270.1
of books	028	apologetics	239
of profession	371.425	art	704.948
Choirs	783.8	in the church	246-247
Verse speaking	808.55	biography	922
Choiseul Island	993.5	Brothers	271.7
Cholera	616.9	calendars	529.4
Hog	636.4	church	260-289
Choline	615	and education	377.8
Chondrichthyes (Paleozoology)	567.3	(Disciples)	286.6
Chondrostei		civilization	901
(Paleozoology)	567.4	(Church history)	270
(Zoology)	597.4	conduct	241
		doctrine	230
		education	268
		in schools	377



# Relative Index

<b>Christian—(Continued)</b>		<b>Christmas—(Continued)</b>	
Endeavor	267.6	stories (Anthologies)	808.83
Era		trees (Forest products)	634.98
architecture	723.1	<b>Christology</b>	232
art	709.02	Christophe, Henri (Reign)	972.9404
esthetics	247	Chromates	549.7
ethics	241	Chromatics	752
festivals	264	(Optics)	535.6
holidays	394.2	Chromatin	574.8
institutions	260	Chromatographic analysis	545.8
life	248	Chromatone prints	778.6
missions to Jews	266	Chrome	
names	929.4	refractories	666.72
<b>Reformed Church</b>	<b>285.7</b>	steel	669.142
rites	264	(Engineering properties)	620.17
Sabbath	263	<b>Chromite</b>	
Science	289.5	(Mineralogy)	549.5
sects	280	(Mining)	622.36
social theology	261	refractories	669.82
socialism	335.7	<b>Chromium</b>	
sociology	261	(Chemistry)	546.75
symbolism	246-247	deposits	553.4
union	280.1	(Engineering properties)	620.18
<b>Christianity</b>	<b>260-289</b>	(Metallurgy)	669.734
and economics	261.8	(Mining)	622.34
and other religions	291	products	673.734
and politics	261.7	<b>Chromolithography</b>	763
and science	215	<b>Chromophotography</b>	778.6
and unbelievers	239	<b>Chromosome theory</b>	575.11
and war	201	<b>Chromosphere</b>	523.74
(Social ethics)	177	<b>Chronic diseases</b>	616.9
(Social theology)	261.6	Hospitals for	362
and world order	261.6	<b>Chronicles</b>	222.6
(Apologetics)	239	<b>Chronograms</b>	793.7
(Doctrinal theology)	230	<b>Chronology</b>	529
<b>Christians</b>		Biblical	220.9
(Differentiation)	270.8	Historical	902
(Immersionist sects)	286.6	<b>Chronometer</b>	522.5
in non-Christian countries	323.1	(Aeronautics)	629.15
<b>Christina of Sweden (Reign)</b>	<b>948.5</b>	(Manufacture)	681.1
<b>Christmas</b>		(Naval equipment)	623.86
cards	741.67	<b>Chronometry, Mental</b>	152.8
carols	783.6	<b>Chronophotography</b>	778.5
(Celebration)	394.26	<b>Chrysophyta (Botany)</b>	589.48
entertainments	394.26	<b>Chubs</b>	597.5
in the church	259	<b>Chubut, Argentina</b>	982.7
Island	996.81	<b>Chuckwallas</b>	598.11
music	783.2	<b>Chukchi language</b>	494.6
plays (Anthologies)	808.82	<b>Chungking, China</b>	951
poetry (Anthologies)	808.81	<b>Chuquisaca, Bolivia</b>	984.2
ritual	264	<b>Church</b>	
savings accounts	332.2	and education	377



## Decimal Classification

### Church—(Continued)

and labor	261.8
and social problems	261.8
and state	322.1
and war	201
(Social ethics)	177
(Social theology)	261.6
antiquities	220.9
(Apostolic church)	270.1
Apostolic	270.1
architecture	726
attendance	264
bells	789.5
biography	922
Christian	250-260
councils	
(Church history)	270
(Sectarian history)	280
decoration	246-247
discipline	262.9
disestablishment	261.7
entertainments	259
esthetics	247
extension	266
fathers	270
(Biography)	922
Works of	281.1
federations	280
festivals	264
finance	254
flowers	635.96
furniture	247
government	262
grounds	712.7
hierarchy	262.1
history, Christian	270-289
institutions, Christian	260
lands	333.3
Latin	
language	479
literature	879
law	262.9
libraries	027.67
membership	254
ordinances	265.2
missions	266
music	783
of Christ	
(Disciples)	286.6
of Latter-Day Saints	289.3
Scientist	289.5
of England	283

### Church—(Continued)

of God	286.7
in Christ	289.7
of Jesus Christ of Latter	
Day Saints	289.3
of Scotland	285.2
of the Brethren	289.92
of the New Jerusalem	289.4
of United Brethren in Christ	289.93
ornament	246-247
polity	262
property	254
(Church law)	262.9
Monastic	271
public relations	254.4
registers	929.3
schools	
(Education)	377
(Religion)	268
service books	264
services	264
settlements	361.4
Slavic	
language	491.81
literature	891.81
sociables	259
social welfare work	258
symbolism	246-247
unity	280
vestments	247
work	254
Rural	254.2
with the sick	258
year	264
meditations	242.3
sermons	252.6
Churches	
and adult education	374.92
(Architecture)	726.5
Burial in	392
Christian	280
(Civil control)	322.1
Community	280
of Christ	289.9
of God	289.9
Rural	254.2
Undenominational	280
Churchill, Winston (Fiction)	813.5
Churchill River	971.27
Churchyards	614.6
(Customs)	392



# Relative Index

Churchyards—( <i>Continued</i> )		Circuit	
(Folklore)	398.23	breakers, Electric	621.317
(Landscape architecture)	718	courts reports, U. S.	345.41
Churning	637.2	Circuits, Electric	621.31
Chuvash language	494.3	Circular velocity of money	332.4
Chytridales (Botany)	589.28	Circulation	
Cibanite	668.422	Atmospheric	551.51
Cicada	595.75	department (Library ad-	
Cicero, Marcus Tullius		ministration)	025.6
(Oratory)	875	(Money)	332.4
(Philosophy)	186	of the blood	612.1
Cichoriaceae (Botany)	583.55	(Physiology)	574.1
Ciconiiformes (Zoology)	598.2	Animal	591.11
Cid (Legends)	398.22	Human	612.1
Cider	663.2	Plant	581.11
Cigar		<i>See also Blood</i>	
cases	688	Circulatory system	
industry (Economics)	338.47	Animal	591.41
Cigarette		(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891
cases	688	Human	616.1
industry (Economics)	338.47	Circumcision	617
tax	336.278	(Customs)	392
Cigarettes	679.2	of Christ	232.92
Cigars	679.2	rites	296.4
Ciliata (Zoology)	593.17	Circumnavigation	910.41
Cilicia	956	Circumstantial evidence	347.94
Ancient	939	Circus	791.3
Cimabue, Giovanni (Paint-		Cirrhosis of the liver	616.3
ing)	759.5	Cirripedia	
Cimarron River	976.6	(Paleozoology)	565.3
Cimon of Cleonae (Painting)	759.938	(Zoology)	595.35
Cinchona (Therapeutics)	615	Cistaceae (Botany)	583.13
Cincinnati		Cistercians	271.1
Ohio	977.178	Cisternomalarial therapy	616.95
Societies of the	369.1	Citations, Military	355.1
Cinema		Cithara	787.5
(Photography)	778.5	Cities	323.35
(Production)	792.93	Extinct	
(Sound reproduction)	621.345	(Archeology)	571
Writing for	808.23	(Legends)	398.23
Cinematography	778.5	Imaginary (Legends)	398.23
Cinerary urns	614.6	Movement to	301.32
(Customs)	392	(Statistics)	312.8
Cinnabar (Mineralogy)	549.3	(Sociology)	301.36
Cinnamon	583.11	Citizenship	323.6
(Culture)	633.8	classes	323.62
Ciphers		(Ethics)	177
(Cryptography)	652.8	Citron	634.3
(Lettering)	745.6	Citrus fruits	634.3
Circassia	947.9	City	
Circassian language	494.8	administration of education	379.153
		and state, Relation of	352



# Decimal Classification

## City—(Continued)

attorneys	352.2
charters	352
communities	323.35
elections	352
gas	665.77
government administration	352
halls (Architecture)	725.1
houses (Architecture)	728.3
libraries	027.42
life	301.36
lighting systems	621.32
manager government	352
planning	711
Economic	338.9
School	371.59
state, Greek	321
(History)	938
taxes	336.28
Civet	599.744
Civic	
art	711
centers (City planning)	711.55
Federation, National	331.8062
improvement	711
Civics	320.9
Civil	
Air Patrol	358
authority	352
aviation	387.7
death	343.2
disturbances	323.2
(Crime)	364.14
Insurance against dam-	
age by	368.1
(Strikes)	331.892
engineering	620
law	349
liberty	323.4
and industrial disputes	331.89
list	351.1
marriage	301.422
obedience	320.158
procedure	
(Law)	347.9
International	341.5
rights	323.4
service	351.1-.5
Commission	351.1
(Library government)	023.2
reform	351.3
trials	347.91

## Civil—(Continued)

War	
English, 1642-1649	942.06
(International law)	341.39
societies	369.1
Spanish, 1936-1939	946.081
U. S., 1861-1865	973.7
Wars, Roman, B.C. 50-30	937
wrongs	347.5
Civilian	
control of the military	355
defense	355.23
evacuation	355.232
<i>See also specific wars</i>	
protection	355.232
(Law of war)	341.3
Civilization	
American	970-980
Ancient	930
and aeronautics	629.109
and Christianity	261.6
and war	901
Christian	901
(Church history)	270
Classical	937-938
Greek	938
(History)	901
Medieval	940.1
Primitive	571-572
(Sociology)	301
Civitan, International	650.62
Cladoselachii (Paleozoology)	567.3
Claim associations, Land	333.1
Claims	
against government	336.3
Insurance	368.014
<i>See also specific kinds</i>	
of insurance	—014
(International law)	341
War	
(International law)	341.3
(Public finance)	336.34
<i>See also specific wars</i>	
Clairaudience	133.8
Clairvoyance	133.8
Clamps	621.88
Clams	594.1
(Fisheries)	639.41
Clans	321
(Anthropology)	572.7
(Genealogy)	929.2
Scottish	941



# Relative Index

Clapham Sect	326.942	Classrooms	371.62
Clarinet	788.6	Clastic rocks	552.5
Clark, Charles Badger (Poetry)	811.5	Claudius (Reign)	937
Class		Clavichord	786.2
colors	371.89	Clay, Henry (Oratory)	815.2
University and college	378.2	Clay	552.5
days	371.89	deposits	553.6
distinction	301.44	(Mining)	622.36
size (Education)	371.25	modeling	731
struggle	301.44	products	666.32
Classes		(Economics)	338.27
Social	301.44	Clayton	
within the state	323.3	Act, 1914	338.8
Classical		Bulwer Treaty, 1850	386.4
antiquities	937-938	Cleaning	
archeology	937-938	Dry	
architecture	722.6	Commercial	667.12
art	709.01	Home	646.6
civilization	937-938	House	648.5
dancing	793.32	Pneumatic	621.54
decoration	745.44	Street	628.4
education	375.88	Cleanliness	613.4
geography	913	Clear cutting (Silviculture)	634.95
Greek language	487.01	Clearance sales	658.87
languages	489.1	Clearing	
<i>See also specific languages</i>		agreements (Foreign exchange)	332.45
Latin language	477.02	of land	631.6
literature	880	Clearinghouse	
<i>See also specific literatures</i>		credit	332.7
mythology	292	security	332.6
Sanskrit dialect	491.2	Cleavage	
sculpture	733	(Crystallography)	548.84
Classicism in art	701	(Geology)	551.8
<i>See also specific arts</i>		(Mineralogy)	549.12
Classicists	330.15	Clematis	583.11
Classification		Clemens, Samuel Langhorne	
of animals	592-599	(Fiction)	813.4
of books	025.4	(Humor)	817.4
of knowledge	112	Cleopatra VII of Egypt	
of plants	582-589	(Reign)	932
of rocks	552	Clepsydras	529.7
of soils	631.4	(Manufacture)	681.1
Personnel	658.3	Clergy	250
<i>See also specific businesses</i>		(Biography)	922
Classified		(Church government)	262.14
advertising	659.132	Clerical dress	247
catalogs (Library administration)	025.3	Clerks	
property tax	336.21	of court	347.97
Classroom management	371.5	(Salesmen)	658.87069
		Cleveland, Stephen Grover	
		(Presidency)	973.8



# Decimal Classification

Cleveland		Clothing—(Continued)	
Foundation	361.7	rationing	338.47
Ohio	977.132	See also Dress, Costume, Fashions	
Cliff dwellings	571.8	Closure	328.37
Climate	551.5	Cloud	
and forests	634.9	chambers	539.77
and man	136.2	modification	551.57
and migration	325	seeding	551.57
Climatologists (Biography)	925	worship	291.2
Climatology	551.59	Clouds	551.572
Medical	616.98	(Photography)	778.9
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Clover	583.3
Climatotherapy	616.98	(Culture)	633.3
Veterinary	636.0895	Clovis I (Reign)	936
Climbing plants	581.5	Clowns	791.3
(Culture)	635.97	Club	
Clinical		fungi	589.22
medicine	616	libraries	027.2
Veterinary	636.0896	mosses	587.9
psychology	131.3	Clubhouses	647.94
Clinics		(Architecture)	728.4
Child guidance	362.74	Clubs	
Medical	362.12	Political	329.8
School	371.71	Social	367
Clipper ships	623.821	Student	371.83
Clipping bureaus	001	See also specific subjects	
Clippings (Library adminis- tration)	025.172	Clusters, Star	523.85
See also specific technical processes		Clutches	621.82
Cliques	301.158	Automobile	629.24
Clocks	529.7	Clyde River	941
(Manufacture)	681.1	Clydesdale horses	636.1
Clog dancing	793.32	Cnidaria	
Cloisonné	738.4	(Paleozoology)	563.5
Cloistered nuns	271.9	(Zoology)	593.5
Cloisters	271	Coaches	
Closed		(Highway transportation)	388
sea	341.57	(Manufacture)	684
seasons	333.78	Railroad	625.22
shop	331.88	Coaching (Athletics)	796.07
Cloth	677	Coagulation	
bindings	655.45	of blood	612.1
Clothiers	687.069	(Rubber production)	678.722
Clothing	646	(Water purification)	628.16
and dress		Coahuila, Mexico	972.1
(Repairing)	646.2	Coal	662.62
Commercial	687.1	carrying vessels	623.824
(History)	391.09	deposits	553.2
manufacture	687	gas	665.77
(Economics)	338.47	heating	697.6
		(Mineralogy)	549.8



# Relative Index

<b>Coal—(Continued)</b>		<b>Cochineal</b>	667.2
miners	622.33069	Cock of the rock	598.2
(Biography)	926	Cockatoo	598.2
mining	622.33	Cocker spaniels	636.71
industry (Economics)	338.27	Cockfighting	791.8
oil	665.53	Cockles	594.1
products industry (Economics)	338.47	Cockney dialect	427.1
tar		Cockpits, Airplane	629.143
chemicals	662.628	Cockroaches	595.72
dyes	667.2	Fossil	565.7
products	662.627	Cocks	636.5
<b>Coalition government</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>Cocktail parties</b>	<b>642</b>
<b>Coalitions</b>	<b>327</b>	Cocktails	663.8
<b>Coast</b>		Cocoa	663.9
artillery	356.4	Coconut	634.6
(Ordnance)	623.41	Cocoons, Silkworm	638.2
changes	551.35	Cocos Islands	969.84
defenses	623.1	<b>Cod</b>	
Guard	359.97	fisheries	639.27
pilot guides	623.894	liver oil	615
Ranges, U. S.	979	<b>Code</b>	
tides	525.6	of Manu	294.5
<b>Coastal</b>		pleading	347.92
signals	623.894	remedies (Law)	347.95
(Electric communications)	621.38	<b>Codeine</b>	<b>615</b>
waters	333.91	<b>Codes</b>	
<b>Coasting</b>	<b>796.9</b>	(Cryptography)	652.8
<b>Coastwise</b>		<b>Legal</b>	<b>340</b>
navigation	623.89	of Christian conduct	241
routes and shipping	387.524	Penal	343
<b>Coated fabrics</b>	<b>677.6</b>	Telegraph	621.382
<b>Coating</b>		<b>Codex</b>	
materials (Photography)	771.5	Beza	225.4
of metals	671.73	Sinaiticus	220.4
Rubber	678.27	<b>Codfish</b>	<b>597.5</b>
<b>Coatis</b>	<b>599.744</b>	<b>Codices</b>	<b>091</b>
<b>Coats of arms</b>	<b>929.8</b>	Bible	220.4
<b>Coaxial cables</b>	<b>621.38</b>	<b>Codicils</b>	<b>347.6</b>
<b>Cobalt</b>	<b>546.7</b>	<b>Codification (Law)</b>	<b>342-349</b>
deposits	553.4	Codling moth	595.78
(Metallurgy)	669.733	(Agricultural pests)	632.7
(Mining)	622.34	<b>Coeducation</b>	<b>376</b>
products	673.733	<b>Coelenterata</b>	
<b>Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury</b>		(Paleozoology)	563.5
(Humor)	817.5	(Zoology)	593.5
<b>Cobra</b>	<b>598.12</b>	<b>Coercive measures short of war</b>	<b>341.65</b>
<b>Coca (Therapeutics)</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>Coffee</b>	<b>663.9</b>
<b>Cocaine (Therapeutics)</b>	<b>615</b>	(Culture)	633.7
<b>Cochabamba, Bolivia</b>	<b>984.2</b>	houses	647.95
<b>Cochin-China</b>	<b>959</b>	(Customs)	394
		(Public health control)	614.3



# Decimal Classification

Coffee—(Continued)	
processing industry (Economics)	338.47
production (Economics)	338.17
services	642.7
Cofferdams	624.15
(Hydraulic engineering)	627
Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram	
(Poetry)	811.5
Coffins	614.6
(Customs)	392
Cognition	153
Cogwheels	621.83
Cohan, George Michael	
(Drama)	812.5
Cohen, Octavus Roy (Fiction)	813.5
Cohesion	
(Crystallography)	548.84
(Mineralogy)	549.12
Coiffure	646.74
Coin redemption fund	332.4973
Coinage	332.4
of words	422
Coining, Illicit	364.13
Coins	737.4
Cojedes, Venezuela	987.4
Coke	662.64
oven gas	665.77
Colchagua, Chile	983.3
Colchicine	615
Cold	
(Disease)	616.2
frames	631.3
for specific crop production	633-635
pack canning	
Commercial	664.82
Home	641.4
rolling (Metal manufacture)	671.32
storage	664.85
industry (Economics)	338.47
(Therapeutic use)	615.8
Veterinary	636.0895
war	327
weather	
flying	629.126
operation	
(Aircraft)	629.18
(Armored vehicles)	623.43
(Highways)	625.7

Cold—(Continued)	
Weather—(Continued)	
Operation—(Continued)	
(Motor vehicles)	629.28
(Railroads)	625.27
(Military engineering)	623.6
(Military science)	355.4
See also specific branches of military service	
Coleoptera (Zoology)	595.76
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor	
(Poetry)	821.7
Colic	616.3
Colima, Mexico	972.3
Coliseums (Architecture)	725.8
Colitis	616.3
Collaboration with the enemy	364.13
Collaborationists	940.54
See also specific countries	
Collapse therapy	616.2
Collar bearings	621.82
Collateral	332.77
Collected works	080
Collecting	
See specific subjects	
Collection	
at source (Taxation)	336.2
of money by mail	383.1
Collections	
See specific subjects	
Collective	
agreements	331.891
bargaining	331.891
behavior	301.15
farms	334.6
groupings (Sociology)	301.158
housekeeping	647.9
polygraphy	082
security	341
Collectivism	335
Collectors	
See specific subjects	
Collects	264.1
College	
and school journalism	371.805
athletics	371.73-75
degrees	378.2
education, Value of	378
Electoral	324.24
entrance requirements	371.21
fraternities	371.85



# Relative Index

College—(Continued)		Colonial—(Continued)	
journalism	371.805	system	325.3
libraries	027.7	(Economics)	330.15
life	371.8	tariff policy	337.9
periodicals	371.805	trade	382
settlements	361.4	Colonies	325.3
songs	784.62	Epileptic	362.19
sports	371.73-75	Penal	365.3
stories (Anthologies)	808.83	(Criminal law)	343.2
Colleges	378	Trade with	382
(Architecture)	727.3	Colonization	325.3
State supported	379.16	(Human ecology)	301.32
Teachers'	370.73	(Land utilization)	333.7
Women's	376.8	of specific countries	325.4-.9
Collembola (Zoology)	595.71	<i>See also Immigration</i>	
Colliers	623.824	Colophons	655.25
Collies	636.71	(Incunabula)	093
Colligative properties		Color	752
of solutions	541.373	blindness	617.7
Collins, Wilkie (Fiction)	823.8	cinematography	778.5
Collisions		(Drawing)	741.4
at sea	341.57	etchings	760
Automobile	388.3	filters (Photography)	771.3
Collodi, Carlo (Fiction)	853.8	in advertising	659.13
Collodion processes		(Interior decoration)	747
(Photography)	772	music	781.1
Colloids	541.375	of animals	591.1
Colloquialisms		(Adaptation)	591.5
(English language)	427	of insects	595.7
(Other languages)	—7	(Optics)	535.6
Collotype (Printing)	655.32	photography	778.6
Colombia	986.1	prejudice	301.451
Colon	616.3	printing	655.3
classification	025.4	prints	760
Colonia, Uruguay	989.51	Japanese	761
Colonial		removal (Water purifica-	
architecture	724.1	tion)	628.16
companies	325.33-.39	television	621.388
Dames of America	369.1	Colorado	
Daughters of the 17th Cen-		River	978.8
tury	369.1	U. S.	978.8
furniture	749.21	Colored	
gardens	712.62	glass	666.1
history, U. S.	973.2	Methodist Episcopal	
<i>See also specific colonies,</i>		Church	287.8
<i>other countries</i>		people	301.451
life and customs	973.2	(Education)	371.974
Order of the Acorn	369.1	<i>See also Negroes</i>	
representation	328.33	Colorimetry	545.8
societies, U. S.	369.1	Colors	
Society of Pennsylvania	369.1	School	371.89
		(Superstitions)	398.3



# Decimal Classification

Colors—(Continued)		Combustion—(Continued)	
University and college	378.2	(Physics)	536.57
Colorstil prints	778.6	(Steam generation)	621.182
Colossians	227.7	Comedians	792.069
Colt guns	623.44	(Biography)	927
Colum, Padraic		Comedy	808.2
(Drama)	822.9	(Anthologies)	808.82
(Poetry)	821.9	(History)	809.2
Columbia River	979.7	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—2
Columbian Order (Society of		Comets	523.6
Tammany)	329.8	(Celestial dynamics)	521
Columbiformes (Zoology)	598.2	Comfort	
Columbine	583.11	Standard of	339.42
Columbium	546.8	stations	628.4
deposits	553.4	(Public health control)	614.7
(Metallurgy)	669.7	Comfortization of airplanes	629.14
Columbus, Christopher		Comic	
(Exploration)	973.15	books	741.5
Columbus Day	394.26	literature	808.7
Columnar form accounting	657	(Anthologies)	808.87
Columns		(History)	809.7
(Architectural details)	729.3	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—7
(Structural design)	624.177	opera	782.1
Coman language	494.3	strips	741.5
Comanchean period	551.76	Coming-of-age customs	392
Comb		Comintern	335.4
honey	638.16	Comity of nations	341
jellies	593.8	Command	355.33
Combat		Air force	358.031
elements	355.31	Army	355.33
Air force	358.031	Navy	359.33
Army	355.31	Commandments, Ten	222.16
Navy	359.31	Commandos	356.1
intelligence	355.42	Commelinaceae (Botany)	584.3
Judicial	340.3	Commemorative volumes	080
sports	796.8	Commencements	371.29
Combativeness	158.42	Commensalism	574.5
Combination ports		Animal	591.5
(Engineering)	627.3	Plant	581.5
(Transportation)	387.12	Commentaries, Biblical	220.6-.7
Combinations		Commentators	
Algebraic	512.5	Radio	384.5069
Industrial	338.8	Television	384.55069
Combinatorial topology	513.83	Commerce	380
Combinatory algebra	512.5	and migration	325
Combined military forces	355	Department, U. S.	353.82
Combs (Costume)	391	Interstate	381
Combustion	541.36	of neutral nations	
engines	621.4	(International law)	341.35
Aircraft	629.14353	<i>See also Tariff policy</i>	
Motor vehicle	629.25		
fuels	662.66-.67		



# Relative Index

<b>Commercial</b>		<b>Commodity</b>	
aeronautics	387.7	Credit Corporation	332.31
arithmetic	511	dollar	332.5
<i>See also Accounting</i>		exchanges	332.61
art	741.67	(Price determination)	338.522
blacklists	382	<i>See also specific com-</i>	
buildings	647.96	<i>modities</i>	
(Architecture)	725.2	futures contracts	332.64
centers (City planning)	711.55	rationing	338
companies (Coloniza-		specifications	
tion)	325.33-.39	<i>See specific commodities</i>	
corners	332.64	tax	336.271
correspondence	651.7	theory	
credit	332	of labor	331.01
crises	338.54	of money	332.401
fertilizers	631.8	<b>Common</b>	
geography	911.3	carriers	383-388
journalism	070.48	(Public health control)	614.7
land use	333.77	councilmen	352
law	347.7	land control	333.2
International	341.57	law	343-347
paper	332.77	schools	372.242
photography	770	State supported	379.17
policy	382	starfishes	593.9
(Tariffs)	337	stock	332.63
products	660-680	(Business finance)	658.14
(Display)	659.15	<b>Commons</b>	333.2
(Production)	338	(City planning)	711.52
(Research)	658.57	House of	328.42
<i>See also specific prod-</i>		(Landscape design)	712.5
<i>ucts</i>		(Social order)	323.3
radio stations	384.5	Student	371.8
secrets (Economics)	338	<b>Commonwealth</b>	320
television stations	384.55	federal relations	321.021
theory	380.1	Fund	378.3
trade routes	387.52	of England	942.06
travelers	658.84	<b>Commonwealths, Ideal</b>	321.07
treaties	382	(Economic systems)	335
<b>Commercials, Radio and tele-</b>		<b>Communicable diseases</b>	
<b>vision</b>	659.14	(Control)	614.4
<b>Comminution (Ore dress-</b>		Veterinary	636.0894
<b>ing)</b>	622.7	(Hospitals)	362.19
<b>Commission</b>		(Medicine)	616.9
brokers	332.62	Veterinary	636.0896
business	658.86-.87	(Nursing)	610.736
government	352	<b>Communication</b>	384
<b>Commissioners of deeds</b>	333.34	Animal	591.5
<b>Commissions of inquiry</b>		channels (City planning)	711.7
International	341.6	engineering	621.38
Legislative	328.34	Military	623.73
<b>Committee of Forty-eight</b>	329.8	Mass	301.243
<b>Commodities (Production)</b>	338		



# Decimal Classification

<b>Communication—(Continued)</b>		<b>Commutation</b>	
Postal	383	(Electricity)	621.316
systems		of sentence	
Radio	621.3845	(Criminal law)	343.2
Telegraphy	621.382	(Criminology)	364.6
Telephony	621.385	rates	
Television	621.388	(Buses)	388.3
<i>See also specific uses</i>		(Railroads)	385.132
<b>Communications</b>		(Street railroads)	388.4
Confidential (Law)	347.94	Commutators	621.316
Military	356.7	Como, Lake	945
Naval	359.98	Comoro Islands	969.4
tax	336.278	<b>Companies</b>	658
<b>Communion</b>		Colonial	325.33-.39
Holy	265.3	Military	355.31
with God	240	Stock	658.1
<b>Communism</b>	321.84	Trust	332.14
and Christianity	261.7	Companionate marriage	301.422
and labor unions	331.88	<b>Company</b>	
(Chinese history)	951.05	housing	331.833
(Economic system)	335.4	of Jesus	271.5
in Russia	947.084-.085	towns	331.833
<b>Communist</b>		unions	331.15
international	335.4	<i>See also Labor unions</i>	
Party, U. S.	329.8	<b>Comparative</b>	
Communitistic settlements	335.9	anatomy	591.4
<b>Communities</b>	323.35	education	370.9
(Sociology)	301.35-.37	government	320.9
<b>Community</b>		law	340.5
and school	370.19	linguistics	410
and teacher	371.1	literature	809
centers	790	(Anthologies)	808.8
and adult education	374.91	morphology	574.4
(Architecture)	725.1	mythology	291
(City planning)	711.52	philology	410
for employees	658.382	physiology	591
in the church	259	psychology	151.3
(Social work)	361.4	religion	291
chests	361.8	statics (Production theory)	338.01
churches	280	theology, Christian	230
health education	371.76	Compass	537
life	301.35-.36	(Naval equipment)	623.86
music	780.07	Radio	621.3843
nursing	610.734	Compassion	157
ownership of land	333.2	Compensated dollar	332.5
planning	711.58	<b>Compensation</b>	
plays	792	for judicial error (Law)	347.9
property	301.426	for work	658.32
reading habits	028.9	<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
songs	784.61	<i>tions</i>	
surveys	309.1	(Law)	347
		(Psychoanalysis)	131.34



# Relative Index

Competency		Compound—( <i>Continued</i> )	
(Suffrage qualification)	324.1	engines (Aircraft)	629.1435
tests	151.22	locomotives	625.26
<i>See also specific uses</i>		offenses (Criminal law)	343
Competition		Compounds	
and prices	338.522	Organic	547
(Cultural process)	301.23	(Industrial chemistry)	661.8
International	327	Comprehension	153
of foreign labor	331.62	Compressed	
(Production)	338	air engines	621.42
Unfair	338	air machinery	621.5
<i>See also specific fields</i>		industrial gases	661.9
Competitions		Compressibility	
Advertising	659.1	(Aeronautics)	629.123
School	371.53	of gases	533.12
<i>See also other specific subjects</i>	—079	of liquids	532
Competitive		of soils	624.151
examinations (Public service)	351.3	Compression	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		of gas	665.73
free markets	338.522	of industrial gases	661.9
Complaints (Criminal procedure)	343	tests	620.112
Complex variables		Compressors	
(Algebra)	512.82	Air	621.5
(Calculus)	517.8	Gas	665.74
Complexes, Psychological	131.34	Compromise	
Complexion	646.73	(Cultural process)	301.23
Composer and publisher	781.98	(Law)	347
Composers	780.071	of 1850	973.6
(Biography)	927	Tariff, 1833	337
Composing machines	655.28	Comptroller	
Compositae (Botany)	583.55	Military	355.6
Composition		University and college	378.11
(Art)	741.4	Compulsive measures short	
(Law)	347.4	of war	
Literary	808	(International law)	341.65
(Music)	781.61	Compulsory	
of population	301.323	arbitration, International	341.63
(Statistics)	312.9	education	371.52
of the body		insurance	368.4
(Biochemistry)	574.19	labor	331.5
Animal	591.19	migration	325.2
Human	612.015	military service	355.22
(Printing)	655.28	nonmilitary service	355.23
(Rhetoric)	808	school attendance	371.52
(Roofing)	695	voting	324.21
Compost	631.87	Compurgation	340.3
Compound		Computers (Ordnance)	623.46
bridges	624.7	Computing machines	510.78
duties (Tariff)	337.3	Comte, Auguste (Philosophy)	194
		Comus (Mythology)	292
		Conation	158



# Decimal Classification

Concealed		Concrete—(Continued)	
weapons, Carrying of	364.14	masonry	693.5
writing	652.8	Reinforced (Engineering properties)	620.137
Concentrated		roads	625.7
foods	664.8	Concubinage	301.424
juices	663.63	Condemnation	
Concentration	152	of Jesus Christ	232.96
camps	365.4	of land	333.1
<i>See also specific wars</i>		Condemned books	098
(Ecological process)	301.3	Condensation	551.572
of economic power	338	(Chemistry)	547.013
Concepción		plastics	668.422
Chile	983.3	Condensed milk	637.14
Paraguay	989.21	Condensers	
Conception		Electric	537.22
Immaculate	232.93	(Engineering)	621.31
of future life	218	Marine	623.873
(Physiology)	574.1	Radio	621.384
Animal	591.16	Steam	621.19
Human	612.63	Condillac, Étienne (Philosophy)	194
prevention	612.63	Condimental herbs	
Concert		(Culture)	635.7
halls (Architecture)	725.8	Field	633.8
singing	784.96	Condiments	664.5
Concerti grossi	785.6	Conditioned response	158.42
Concertina	786.9	Conditioning, Social	301.12
Concertos	785.6	Conditions	
Concerts	780.73	(Law)	347
Concession		Social	309.1
areas (Colonial government)	325.31	Condolence (Etiquette)	395
system (Tariff treaties)	337.9	Condors	598.2
Concessions		Conduct	
(Colonization)	325.3	Christian	241
for industrial uses		(Etiquette)	395
(Economic policy)	338.9	of life	179
(Source of public revenue)	336.273	of war (International law)	341.31
Conchology	594	Conductance, Electronic	621.343
Conchs	594	Conducting	781.6
Conciliation		Choral	
Industrial	331.899	(Sacred music)	783
International	341.6	(Secular music)	784
Concord, Battle of, 1775	973.33	<i>See also other specific musical media</i>	
Concordances		Conduction	
Bible	220.2	heating	697.7
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—03	of heat	536.2
Concrete		Conductivity	537.22
block masonry	693.4	(Crystallography)	548.85
(Building material)	691.3	tests	620.112
construction	624.18		
dams	627.8		
(Engineering properties)	620.136		



# Relative Index

Conductors		Conflict	
Music	781.6069	Class	301.44
(Biography)	927	(Cultural process)	301.23
Orchestra	785.069	of criminal jurisdiction	
(Biography)	927	(International law)	341.49
Conduits		of judicial decisions	
Electric	621.319	(International law)	341.59
Ventilating	697.9	(Law)	347.9
Water	628.1	of laws	328
Cones, Volcanic	551.21	(International law)	341.59
Confectionery		Conformity (Sociology)	301.152
(Home cookery)	641.85	Confucianism	299.51
(Manufacture)	664.15	Confucius (Philosophy)	181.1
Confederacies	321.021	Conga	793.33
Confederate		Conglomerate rocks	552.5
Memorial Day	394.26	Congo	
money	332.4973	Belgian	967.5
societies	369.1	French	967.2
States of America	973.7	River	967.5
Survivors' Association	369.1	Congregate system (Prisons)	365.2
Veterans' Association	369.1	Congregational	
Confederated Unions of		and Christian Churches	285.8
America	331.881	singing	783.9
Confederation		Congregationalism	285.8
Articles of	973.31	Congregations, Church	262
German	943.08	Congress	
New England	973.2	Continental, U. S.	328.73
of states	321.021	of Industrial Organizations	331.881
of the Rhine	943	U. S.	328.73
Conference methods	808.53	Congresses	060
Conferences	060	National	328
Political party	324.23	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—063
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—063	Congressional	
Confession	265.6	committees	329
(Law)	343	immunity	328.34
Confessions of faith	238	Congressmen	328.73
Confidence		(Elections)	324
in communion with God	240	Congreve, William (Drama)	822.4
in reality	234.2	Conic sections	516
Confidential communications		Conies	599
(Government administration)	351	Coniferales	
(Law)	347.94	(Botany)	585.2
Configuration (Psychology)	150.19	(Paleobotany)	561.5
Confinement		Coniferous trees	634.975
(Criminal law)	343.2	Conine	615
(Prison systems)	365.2	Conium	615
Confirmation	265.2	Conjunctions	
Jewish	296.4	(Astronomy)	523.2
sermons	252.7	(Etymology)	
Confiscations	336.1	English language	422
		Other languages	—2



# Decimal Classification

Conjunctions—(Continued)		Conservatories	
(Grammar)		(Architecture)	728.9
English language	425.2	(Floriculture)	635.9
Other languages	—52	of music	780.72
Conjunctivitis	617.7	Consideration (Law)	347.4
Conjuring	793.8	Consignment (Retail trade)	658.87
Connally-Smith Antistrike		Consolatory readings	242.4
Bill, 1943	331.892	Console system (Navigation)	623.893
Connecticut		Consolidation	
River	974	and merger of corporations	338.8
U. S.	974.6	of schools	379.175
Connective tissues	616.7	Consols (Public finance)	336.3
Connelly, Marc (Drama)	812.5	Consonants	
Connor, Ralph (Fiction)	813.4	(English language)	421.1
Conquest		(Other languages)	—1
and migration	325	Conspiracies, Trade	338
(Law of war)	341.3	Conspiracy	364.13
Right of	320.1	Political	323.2
Conrad, Joseph (Fiction)	823.9	Constable, John (Painting)	759.2
Consanguineous marriages	301.422	Constables	347.96
Consanguinity	301.42	Constance	
(Church law)	262.9	Council of, 1414–1418	270.5
Conscience		Lake	949.4
(Ethics)	171	Constant speed propellers	629.1436
Freedom of	323.44	Constantine	
fund	336.1	I of Greece (Reign)	949.5
Whigs	329.4	I of Rome (Reign)	937
Conscientious objectors	355.22	Constantinople ecumenic	
Consciousness	153	councils	270.2
Multiple	132	Constants	
Conscription, Military	355.22	Lunar	523.3
Consecration		Nuclear	539.74
ordinances	265	Solar	523.7
sermons	252.7	Terrestrial	525.1
Consent (Law)	347	Constellations	523.89
Conservation		Constipation	616.3
commissions	333.7	Constituencies	324.22
of art objects	708	Constitutional	
<i>See also specific fields</i>		amendments	342
of art		(Legislative power)	328.34
of books	025.8	U. S.	342.73
of energy (Physics)	531	conventions	342
of food	641.4	guaranties	323.4
of natural resources	333.72	history	342
of paintings	751	law	342
of sight classes	371.911	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
of the soil	631.45	monarchy	321.7
of wildlife	333.78	Constitutions	342
programs	333.7	State, U. S.	342.74–.79
Conservatism		Construction	690
(Economic theory)	330.1	and interpretation (Law)	347
(Political science)	320	Battalions, Naval	359.98
Conservative Judaism	296		



# Relative Index

<b>Construction—(Continued)</b>		Containers	
commodities		Paper	676.3
(Mining)	622.36	Wood	674.82
production (Economics)	338.27	Contango	332.64
Concrete	693.5	Contemplation, Devotional	242
engineers	690.69	Contemplative sisters	271.9
industry (Economics)	338.4	Contempt	
materials	691	of Congress	328.34
of railroads	625.1	of court	364.13
of roads	625.7	Contested	
Constructive		elections	324.27
accounting	657.5	seats, Legislative	328.33
geometry	515	Contests	793.7
Consular service	341.8	Advertising	659.1
Consulates	341.8	School	371.53
Consuls	341.7	Continental	
(Biography)	923	code	621.382
Consumer		Congress, U. S.	328.73
banking	332.35	(History)	973.31
cooperation	334.5	Divide	978.83
credit	332.35	drift	551.41
education	647.1	money	332.4973
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		shelf	551.41
incomes	339.4	(Economics)	333.91
rationing	338	Continents	551.41
research	658.83	Contingent remainders (Law)	347.6
Consumers'		Contingents (Tariff policy)	337.3
cooperative societies	334.5	Continuation	
goods	338	business (Stock exchanges)	332.64
taxation	336.271	schools	374.91
leagues	334.5	Continuous	
Research, Inc.	647.1072	casting	671.25
Union	647.1072	girders	624.177
Consumption	616.2	groups (Algebra)	512.86
(Economics)	339.4	line systems (Model rail-	
taxation	336.271	roads)	625.19
Contact		voyages (Law of war)	341.36
Cultural	301.23	wave systems (Radio)	621.3845
lenses	617.7	Contortae (Botany)	583.7
prints	655.32	Contour planting	631.45
Contagion		Contra	
(Control)	614.4	bassoon	788.8
Veterinary	636.0894	propellers	629.1436
(Medicine)	616.9	Contraband	
Veterinary	636.0896	of war	341.35
Contagious diseases		trade	364.13
(Control)	614.4	(Customs control)	336.26
Veterinary	636.0894	Contrabass	787.4
(Hospitals)	362.19	Contraception	612.63
(Medicine)	616.9	<i>See also Birth control</i>	
Veterinary	636.0896	Contract	
(Nursing)	610.736	bridge	795.41



# Decimal Classification

Contract—( <i>Continued</i> )		Contusions	614.88
buying	658.7	Conundrums	793.7
labor	331.5	( <i>Folklore</i> )	398.6
in prisons	365.65	Convalescent homes	362.1
Contractions	421.8	Convection	
Contractors		( <i>Biophysics</i> )	574.191
Independent ( <i>Law</i> )	347.4	Animal	591.191
operations		Human	612.017
( <i>Building construction</i> )	690	Plant	581.191
( <i>Engineering</i> )	620	of heat	536.2
Contracts		Convectors	697.1
Building	692.4	Conventional	
Employment	658.31	design	745.4
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		law	341
<i>tions</i>		tariffs	337.9
Engineering	620.03	Conventions	060
for future delivery		Constitutional	342
( <i>Stock exchanges</i> )	332.64	International treaty	341.2
Insurance	368.012	Political	329
<i>See also specific kinds of</i>		Postal	383.4
<i>insurance</i>	—012	Social	301.152
( <i>Law</i> )	347.4	Tariff	337.9
Maritime	387.51	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—063
Marriage	301.426	Convents	271.9
Naval engineering	623.8	( <i>Architecture</i> )	726.7
Purchasing	658.7	Conventuals	271.3
Wage scale	331.22	Conversation	808.53
War	355.26	books	
Contractual limitations	347.4	( <i>English language</i> )	428.2
Contravariants, Algebraic	512.88	( <i>Other languages</i> )	—82
Contraventions ( <i>Criminal</i>		Polyglot	418
<i>law</i> )	343	( <i>Etiquette</i> )	395
Contributions		Conversational method	
( <i>Election corruption</i> )	324.27	of teaching	371.3
to war ( <i>Law of war</i> )	341.32	Conversations on Interna-	
Contributory negligence ( <i>Law</i> )	347.5	tional Organization, 1944	341.13
Contribution	265.6	Conversion	248
Control		( <i>Evangelism</i> )	269
Administrative	350	( <i>Law</i> )	347.5
Social	301.152	tables ( <i>Metric system</i> )	389
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		Convertibility of money	332.5
Controllable pitch propellers	629.1436	( <i>Foreign exchange</i> )	332.45
Controlled		Conveyances	385—388
currency	332.5	( <i>Public health control</i> )	614.7
economies	335	Conveyancing	333.34
( <i>Production</i> )	338.9	Conveying machinery	621.86
exchange	338	Hydraulic	621.2
Controversies		Convict labor	365.65
Interstate	353.9	Convicts	365
Religious	270	Discharged	364.8
Contumacy	347.9	( <i>Suffrage limitations</i> )	324.1



# Relative Index

Convoy	341.36	Cooperative—(Continued)	
Cook		production	334.6
Frederick Albert (Exploration)	998	<i>See also specific industries</i>	
James (Exploration)	990	societies	334
Cook		storage of books	022.4
Islands	996.23	welfare agencies	361.8
language	499.4	Coopers	674.82069
Cookbooks	641.5-8	Creek	994.2
Cookery	641.5-8	Coordinate geometry	516
(Esthetics)	641.01	Coordination tests	151.22
for children	641.56	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
for institutions	641.57	Coos language	497.4
for the sick	641.56	Coots	598.2
Cooks	647.2	Copenhagen	
Coolidge, Calvin (Presidency)	973.91	Denmark	948.9
Cooling		porcelain	738.2
appliances	621.57	Copepoda (Zoology)	595.34
systems		Copernican theory	521
Aircraft	629.1435	Copley, John Singleton	
Motor vehicle	629.256	(Painting)	759.13
towers	621.19	Copper	546.56
Cooper, James Fenimore		Age	571.3
(Fiction)	813.2	deposits	553.4
Cooperage	674.82	(Engineering properties)	620.18
Cooperation		engraving	765
(Cultural process)	301.23	(Metallurgy)	669.3
(Economics)	334	(Mining)	622.34
Intellectual	001	products	673.3
International	327	Copperheads	598.12
(International law)	341	Copperplate	
National	353-354	engraving	765
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		printing	655.3
Cooperative		Coppersmithing	673.3
advertising	659.11	Copperwork, Ornamental	739.5
agriculture	334.6	Coppices	634.95
banks	332.3	Coptic	
book buying	025.22	calendar	529.4
book selection	025.21	Church	281
building associations	334.1	language	493.2
cataloging	025.35	literature	893.2
classification	025.4	text (Bible)	220.4
distribution	334.5	Copulation	574.1
education	371.426	Animal	591.16
for American Remittances		Human	612.6
to Europe, Inc.	361.7	Copy	
housekeeping	647.9	testing	659.13
housing	334.1	writing	070.41
insurance	368	(Advertising)	659.13
League of the U. S. A.	334.5	Copybooks	652.1
		Copyhold	333.32
		Copying processes	652.4



# Decimal Classification

Copyreading	070.41	Coronado, Francisco Vázquez	
Copyright	655.6	(Exploration)	973.16
Coquimbo, Chile	983.2	Coronations (Customs)	394
Coraciiformes (Zoology)	598.2	Coroners	
Coracles	623.829	inquests	340.6
Coral		Local	347.96
fisheries	639	Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille	
reefs	551.42	(Painting)	759.4
Sea	994	Corporal punishment	365.6
Battle of the, 1942	940.545	(Criminal law)	343.2
snakes	598.12	Military	355.13
Corals	593.6	Corporate	
Fossil	563.5	earnings	658.15
Cordage	677.7	excess-profits tax	336.243
Cordaitales (Paleobotany)	561.5	securities	332.63
Cordeliers	271.3	(Business finance)	658.14
Cordials	663.5	state	321.85
Cordite	623.452	(Economic system)	335.6
Córdoba, Argentina	982.5	Corporation	
Cordura	677.46	law	
Corduroy	677.2	Municipal	338.74
Core		tax	352
curricula	375	on income	336.274
See also specific school levels			336.243
molding	671.23	Corporations	658
system of ice making	621.58	Municipal	352
Corelli, Marie (Fiction)	823.8	Production	338.74
Corfu Island	949.5	Public service	338.39
Corgis, Welsh	636.71	See also specific public utilities	
Corinthians	227.2	Corporatism	321.85
Cork	674.9	Corporative state	321.85
Cormorants	598.2	Corporeal	
Corn	584.8	being	111
borer	595.78	hereditaments	347.6
(Culture)	635.6	Corps, Military	355.31
Field	633.1	Corpulence	616.3
ear worms	595.78	See also Weight control	
flour	664.72	Corpus delicti	343
laws	337.5	Correctional	
production (Economics)	338.17	courts	364.5
sugar	664.1	institutions	364.7
Corneille, Pierre (Drama)	842.4	Correggio (Painting)	759.5
Corners, Commercial	332.64	Corregidor Island	991.4
Cornet	788.1	Correlation	
Cornish		of forces (Physics)	531
language	491.6	(Probabilities)	519
literature	891.6	(Statistics)	311
pumps	622.5	(Teaching method)	371.36
Cornstarch	664.2	Correspondence	808.6
Corona	523.74	Autobiographical	920
		Commercial	651.7
		Diplomatic	341.7



# Relative Index

Correspondence—( <i>Continued</i> )		Cosmogony	523.1
International	001	Biblical	213
schools and courses	374.4	Cosmography	523.1
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		Cosmology	113
( Swedenborgianism )	289.4	Biblical	213
Correspondents	070.69	Cosmopolitanism	321.04
Corrientes, Argentina	982.2	<b>Cost</b>	<b>338.52</b>
Corrodentia (Zoology)	595.73	accounting	657.4
<b>Corrosion</b>	<b>691</b>	and standard of living	339.42
tests	620.112	insurance, and freight clause	338.523
Corrugated paper	676.2	of medical care	614.2
Corruption		<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Electoral	324.27	<b>Costa Rica</b>	<b>972.86</b>
in politics	329	<b>Costs (Law)</b>	<b>347.9</b>
in public service	351.9	<b>Costume</b>	<b>391</b>
Legislative	328.36	Academic	378.2
Corsairs	910.45	balls	793.3
Corset (Costume)	391	design	646
Corsica	945	Ecclesiastical	247
Ancient	937	Military	355.14
Cortes, Hernando		<b>Modern</b>	<b>646</b>
( Exploration )		Stage	<b>792.9</b>
Mexico	972.02	Côte d'Azur	944
U. S.	973.16	Cotillion	793.33
Cortisone	543.4	Cotopaxi Mountain	986.6
( <b>Therapeutics</b> )	<b>615</b>	Cotswold Hills	942
Veterinary	636.0895	Cottage	
Corundum		cheese	637.3
deposits	553.6	industries	338.6
( Mineralogy )	549.5	Cottages	728.6
( Mining )	622.36	Cotton	583.17
Corvée	331.5	boll weevil	595.76
Corvettes	623.825	( Agricultural pests )	632.7
Corwin, Norman (Drama)	812.5	( Culture )	633.5
Corylaceae (Botany)	583.976	manufacture (Economics)	338.47
Coryphene (Zoology)	597.5	production (Economics)	338.17
Cosgrave, William Thomas		textiles	677.2
( Presidency )	941.5	Whigs	329.4
Coslettizing	671.73	Cottonmouths	598.12
Cosmetic surgery	617.95	Cotylosauria (Paleozoology)	568.1
( Veterinary medicine )	636.0897	Coulometer	621.37
Cosmeticians	646.72069	<b>Councils</b>	
Cosmetics	543.4	<b>Church</b>	<b>262</b>
( Manufacture )	668.5	( History )	<b>270-280</b>
( Personal appearance )	646.73	<b>Economic</b>	<b>330.6</b>
( Public health control )	614.3	<b>Legislative</b>	<b>328.3</b>
Cosmetologists	646.72069	<b>Municipal</b>	<b>352</b>
<b>Cosmic</b>		of state	<b>353-354</b>
chemistry	523	<i>See also specific councils</i>	
rays	539.722	Counseling	150.13
time	529.7	Camp	796.54
		Employee	658.3



# Decimal Classification

Counseling—(Continued)		Coups d'état	323.2
Family	362.8	Courage	179
Marriage	301.426	Courses of study	375
Pastoral	253.5	See also specific school levels	
Personnel	658.3	Coursing	799.25
Student	371.422	Court	
Counselors at law	347.069	calendars	347.97
Counter Reformation	270.6	Contempt of	364.13
Counterclaim	347	etiquette	395
Counterespionage	355.42-.43	fees	347.9
Counterfeiting	332.9	fools	394
as crime	364.13	House, Battle of, 1864	973.73
Counterinsurance	368.012	life	930-999
See also specific kinds of insurance	—012	records	347.97
Counterpart funds		reports, U. S.	345.4
(Economic cooperation)	338.9	rules	347.9
Counterpoint	781.4	system, Local	347.99
Counterpoised bridges	624.8	vacations	347.97
Counterrevolution	323.2	Courtesy	395
Counters (Numismatics)	737	(Ethics)	177
Countervailing duties	337.3	of nations	341
Counting		Courthouses (Architecture)	725.1
out rhymes	398.8	Courtiers (Biography)	923
tubes	539.77	See also Courts and courtiers	
Country		Courts	347.9
churches	254.2	Administrative	344.1
club grounds	712.7	and courtiers	930-999
clubs	796.06	baron and courts-leet	340.3
(Architecture)	728.4	Church	262.9
communities	323.35	Consular	341.8
(Sociology)	301.35	Correctional	364.5
dance	793.34	(Customs)	336.26
estates	712.6	(Domestic relations)	364.53
houses	728.6	Industrial	331.899
life	630.1	International	341.63
schools	379.173	Juvenile	364.52
stores	658.874	martial	355.13
Countryseats (Architecture)	728.8	Motor	647.97
County		(Architecture)	728.5
administration of education	379.153	of honor	355.13
agricultural agents	630.7	of inquiry	355.13
buildings (Architecture)	725.1	Orphans'	362.73
government	352	Prize	341.36
libraries	027.42	Courtship	301.425
ownership of land	333.1	(Customs)	392
revenue	336	Cousins (Marriage prohibitions)	301.422
Couplings	621.82	Couturiers	687.1069
Railroad	625.25	Couvade	392
Coupon		Covariants, Algebraic	512.88
ballot	324.25		
bonds	332.63		



# Relative Index

Covarrubias, Miguel (Painting)	759.972	Crankshafts	629.25
Covenanters	274.1	Crannogs	571.8
(Scottish history)	941	Crappie	597.5
Covenants		Craps (Game)	795.1
Real estate	333.34	Crater Lake	979.59
Religious	238	National Park	979.59
Cover crops	631.45	Craters, Volcanic	551.21
Covered bridges	624.2	Crates	674.82
Coverlets	747	Cravenetted fabrics	677.6
Hand-woven	745.52	Crawford, Francis Marion	
(Needlecraft)	746.4	(Fiction)	813.4
Coward, Noel (Drama)	822.9	Crayfish	595.38
Cowbirds	598.2	fisheries	639.5
Cowboys	978-979	Crayon drawing	741.2
(Folklore)	398	Cream	
(Songs)	784.4	industry	637.1
Cowlings, Airplane	629.143	of tartar	664.6
Cowpeas	633.3	Crease resistant fabrics	677.6
Cowper, William (Poetry)	821.6	Creation	
Cowries	594.3	(Biology)	575
Cows	599.73	legends	398.2
(Husbandry)	636.2	Literary and artistic	155
Coyotes	599.744	of man	233.1
Crab		of states	320.15
apple	634.1	of universe	523.1
fisheries	639.5	(Religion)	213
grass (Agricultural pest)	632.58	Creator	231
packing industry	664.9	Crèches	362.71
Crabs	595.38	Crécy, Battle of, 1346	940.1
Fossil	565.3	Credit	332.7
Crackers	664.75	Agricultural	332.31
Cracking process	665.53	and debit (Bookkeeping)	657.2
Cradlesongs	784.4	(Banking)	332
(Folklore)	398.8	(Business management)	658.88
Craft unions	331.88	control	332
<i>See also Labor unions</i>		insurance	368.87
Craftsmen	331.7	International	332.15
Craik, Dinah Maria Mulock		Mobilier	973.8
(Fiction)	823.8	paper currency	332.5
Cranberries	583.6	Public	336.3
(Culture)	634.7	ratings	658.88
Crane		unions	332.35
Stephen (Fiction)	813.4	Creditor and debtor	347.4
Walter (Painting)	759.2	Credits, School	371.26
Cranes	621.87	Cree language	497.3
(Birds)	598.2	Creeds, Religious	238
Hydraulic	621.2	Creek language	497.5
Cranial capacity	573.6	Creep of metals	620.112
Craniata (Zoology)	596	Creepers	598.2
Craniology	139	Cremation	614.6
Cranks (Biography)	920.8	(Customs)	392
		ordinances	265.8



# Decimal Classification

Cremation—( <i>Continued</i> )		Criminal—( <i>Continued</i> )	
statistics	312.2	insane	
Crematories	614.6	(Medical jurisprudence)	340.6
(Architecture)	726.8	Prisons for	365.4
Creodonts		intent	343
(Paleozoology)	569.74	investigation	364.12
(Zoology)	599.74	jurisdiction	343
Creole dialects	447.9	International	341.49
Creoles	976.3	justice, Errors of	343
(Sociology)	301.451	law	343
Creosote (Therapeutics)	615	International	341.49
Crests	929.8	manias	132
Cretaceous period	551.76	negligence	343
Crete	949.9	omission	343
Ancient	939	photography	364.12
Cretinism	616.4	psychology	364.24
Cretonne	677.2	registers	364.1
Crewelwork	746.44	responsibility	343
Crib in Christian art	704.948	trials	343.1
Cribbage	795.4	types	364.24
Cribwork		Criminality, Hereditary	136.3
(Hydraulic engineering)	627	Criminals	
(Mining)	622.2	Adult	364.1–.2
(Structural engineering)	624.15	(Biography)	923
Cricket (Game)	796.3	Discharged	364.8
Crickets	595.72	Juvenile	364.3
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	(Suffrage limitations)	324.1
Cries		Criminology	364
Battle	399	Crinoidea (Zoology)	593.9
Popular	398.8	Crippled children	136.76
Crime	364	(Education)	371.916
and the press	364.2	(Welfare services)	362.78
(Ethics)	177	Cripples	617.3
(Law)	343	(Education)	371.916
prevention	364.4	(Employment)	331.59
reporting	070.41	War	355.11
Crimea	947.7	(Welfare services)	362.43
Crimean War, 1853–1856	940.28	Crises, Business	338.54
<i>See also specific countries</i>		Criticism	
Crimes		Art	701
against law of nations	341.4	Biblical	220.1
Electoral	324.27	Dramatic	792.01
Exterritorial	341.49	Higher	220.6
in public service	351.9	Literary	801
Military	355.13	Lower	220.7
Political	329	Musical	780.072
Criminal		Crittenden Compromise	973.71
anthropology	364.24	Croatia	943.9
anthropometry	364.12	Croatian	
assault	364.15	language	491.8
attempt	343	literature	891.8
evidence	343		



# Relative Index

Croce, Benedetto (Philosophy)	195	Crown colonies	325.342
Crocheting	646.2	jewels	929.7
Crockery	738.3	lands	333.1
(Manufacture)	666.3	(Source of revenue)	336.12
Crocodile birds	598.2	Crowns	739.27
Crocodiles	598.14	Crows	598.2
Fossil	568.1	(Agricultural pests)	632.6
Crocodylia		Crucible process	669.142
(Paleozoology)	568.1	(Foundry practice)	671.24
(Zoology)	598.14	Cruciferae (Botany)	583.12
Croesus (Reign)	935	Crucifix	247
Cromlechs	571.9	Crucifixion of Christ	232.96
Cronin, Archibald Joseph		Crude	
(Fiction)	823.9	oil	665.5
Cronus (Mythology)	292	rubber	678.62
Crooked Island	972.96	Cruelty	
Crop		in war (International law)	341.31
diseases	632	to animals, Prevention of	362
dusting	632.9	to children, Prevention of	362.7
failures (Economics)	338.1	Cruise control, Aircraft	629.18
insurance	368.1	Cruisers	623.825
management	631.3-632	Cruising	797.1
(Specific crops)	633-635	Crusades	940.18
pests	632	(Church history)	270.3-5
reports	630	Crushing	
rotation	631.58	(Chemical engineering)	660.28
(Erosion control)	631.45	machinery	621.92
subsidies	338.1	(Ore dressing)	622.7
Croquet	796.3	Crustacea	
Cross		(Paleozoology)	565.3
country running	796.4	(Zoology)	595.3
examination		Crustacean fisheries	639.5
(Criminal law)	343.1	Cryogenics	536.56
(Law)	347.91	Cryometry	541.373
pollination	581.16	Cryotherapy	615.8
Crossbills	598.2	Veterinary	636.0895
Crossbow	799.32	Cryptanalysis	652.8
Crossbreeding		Cryptogams (Botany)	586
Animal	636.082	Cryptography	652.8
Plant	631.52	Crypts (Architecture)	726.8
Crossings, Railroad	625.16	Crystal	748
Crossopterygii		gazing	133.3
(Paleozoology)	567.4	(Manufacture)	666.1
(Zoology)	597.4	structure	541.22
Crossroads (Traffic engineering)	625.79	(Crystallography)	548.8
Crossword puzzles	793.7	systems	548.1
Croton oil	615	Crystalline rocks	552
Crowds	301.158	Crystallization	548.5
Crowfoot	583.11	Crystallographers	548.069
		(Biography)	925



# Decimal Classification

Crystallography	548	Curare	543.4
Mathematical	548.7	(Therapeutics)	615
Crystallometry	548.7	Veterinary	636.0895
Crystals, Piezoelectric	537.55	Curassow	598.2
Ctenophora (Zoology)	593.8	Curates	250.69
Cuba	972.91	(Church government)	262.14
Cube sugar	664.1	Curb exchanges	332.61
Cubebs	615	Curculios (Zoology)	595.76
Cubism	759.06	Cures	615.8
Cubs (Boy Scouts)	369.4	Miraculous	231.7
Cuckoos	598.2	(Superstitions)	398.3
Cuculiformes (Zoology)	598.2	Curicó, Chile	983.3
Cucumber tree	583.11	Curiosa	099
Cucumbers	635.6	Curiosities	030
Cucurbitaceae (Botany)	583.57	Curium	546.6
Culinary		Curlews	598.2
art	641.5-8	Curling	796.96
grapes	634.8	Hair	646.74
Culling (Animal husbandry)	636.082	Currants	583.3
Cultivated silk textiles	677.41	(Culture)	634.7
Cultivators	631.3	Currency	
Cultural		Act of March 14, 1900	332.4973
anthropology	572.7	Paper	332.5
areas	301.3	question	332.4
centers (City planning)	711.55	Current	
cooperation	001	events	909.82
evolution	301.2	Tables	623.894
history	900	Currents	
relations, International	327	Alternating	621.31
stimuli	301.1	Direct	621.31
Culturalization	301.23	Oceanic	551.46
Culture	301.2	Curricula	375
and Christianity	261.6	<i>See also specific school levels</i>	
Primitive	571-572	Currier, Nathaniel (Lithog-	
Culverts, Railroad	625.13	raphy)	763
Cumacea (Zoology)	595.38	Curry, John Steuart (Paint-	
Cumberland		ing)	759.13
Gap	976.8	Curses (Superstitions)	398.3
Mountains	976.9	Curtailement of freedom	323.4
River	976.8	Curtains	747
Society of the Army of the	369.1	Curves	
Cumulative voting	324.22	in engineering	625.11
Cundinamarca, Colombia	986.14	Statistical	311
Cuneiform inscriptions	492.19	Curwood, James Oliver	
Cunza-Diaguita		(Fiction)	813.5
language	498	Cuscuta	599.2
literature	898	Cushitic languages	493.5
Cup fungi	589.23	Custard	
Cupola furnaces	669.8	apple	583.11
(Foundry equipment)	671.22	Frozen	664.15
Cuprammonium process rayon	677.46	Custom	
Curaçao Island	972.98	made clothing	687



# Relative Index

Custom—(Continued)		Cycle billing	658.88
system (Production)	338.6	Cyclecars	629.226
warehouses	658.7	Cycles	
Customary law	340	Business	338.54
Customhouse	336.26	Motor	629.227
(Architecture)	725.1	Social	301.24
Customs	390	Cyclic change	301.24
Primitive	571-572	Cyclical unemployment	331.13
Tariff	336.26	Cycling	796.6
policy	337	Cycloidal steam engines	621.11
Cut		Cyclone insurance	368.1
flowers	635.96	Cyclones	551.55
glass	748.2	Cyclonite	662.27
(Manufacture)	666.1	Cycloparaffins	547.2
Cutaneous functions		Cyclopedias	030
Animal	591.1	Cyclopropane (Therapeutics)	615
Human	612.79	Cyclops (Zoology)	595.34
<i>See also Skin</i>		Cyclostomata (Zoology)	597.2
Cutlery	642.7	Cyclotol (Ordnance)	623.452
Cutouts, Electric	621.317	Cyclotron	539.73
Cuts		Cylinder press	655.3
(Photoengraving)	655.32	Cylinders	
Railroad	625.12	Gas	661.9
Cutters	623.822	Internal combustion engine	621.437
Cutting		Steam engine	621.11
(Clothing construction)	646.4	Cymbals	789.4
(Clothing manufacture)	687.1	Cymric language	491.6
Hair	646.74	Cynewulf (Poetry)	829.4
of metals	671.5	Cynicism	183
(Plant propagation)	581.16	Cyperaceae (Botany)	584.8
(Silviculture)	634.95	Cypress	634.975
tools	621.93	Cyprian	
Cuttings (Plant culture)	631.5	bees	638.12
Cuttlefish	594.5	dialect	487.9
Cutworms	595.78	War, 1570-1571	956.1
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	Cyprus	956.4
Cuzco, Peru	985.3	Ancient	939
Cy pres doctrine	361.7	Cyrano de Bergerac,	
(Inheritance law)	347.6	Savinien de (Fiction)	843.4
Cyanamid fertilizers	631.84	Cyrenaica	961.2
Cyanides	661.2	Ancient	939
Cyanogen compounds	547.8	Cyrillic languages	491.7
Cyanophyceae (Botany)	589.8	Cyrus	
Cyanotype	772	the Great (Reign)	935
Cybernetics	621.34	the Younger (Reign)	935
Cycad	585.9	Cystitis	616.6
Cycadaceae (Botany)	585.9	Cysts	616.99
Cycadales (Botany)	585.9	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
Cycadophytes (Paleobotany)	561.5	Cytheaceae (Botany)	587.3
Cyclades Islands	949.9	Cytology	574.8
Ancient	939	Animal	591.8
Cyclanthales (Botany)	584.62	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891



# Decimal Classification

Cytology—(Continued)		Dancing	793.3
Human	611.018	Ballet	792.8
Plant	581.87	Ice	796.91
Czardas	793.31	Dandruff	616.5
Czech		Dane, Clemence (Fiction)	823.9
language	491.86	Dangerous	
literature	891.86	classes	364.1-.2
painting	759.3	drugs (Control)	614.3
Czechoslovakia	943.7	occupations	331.82
Czechs	943.7	Daniel (Old Testament)	224.5
DAR	369.1	Danish	
D.C.	621.31	language	439.81
DDT		literature	839.81
(Agricultural use)	632.95	painting	759.8
(Home use)	648.7	philosophy	198
D Day	940.542	West Indies	972.9
DP's	325.21	D'Annunzio, Gabriele	
(Relief)	361.5	(Drama)	852.9
<i>See also specific wars</i>		(Fiction)	853.9
Dachshund	636.71	(Poetry)	851.9
Dacoits	364.14	Dano-Norwegian language	439.8
Dacron	677.47	Dante (Poetry)	851.1
Dactylography	364.12	Danube River	943
Daddy longlegs	595.4	Dardanelles	956.1
Dadoism	759.06	Battle of the, 1915	940.42
Daffa language	495	Dardic languages	491.1
Daguerrotype	772	Darien, Isthmus of	986.2
Dahomey	966.8	Darío, Rubén (Poetry)	861.6
Dai Nippon	952	Darius of Persia I-III (Reign)	935
Daily devotions	242.2	Dark Ages	940.1
Dairies	637	Darkroom operations	770.2
(Architecture)	728.9	Darkrooms	771
Dairy bacteriology	637	Darning	646.2
Damping (Aeronautics)	629.123	Darters	
Dampproof construction	693.8	(Birds)	598.2
Dams	627.8	(Fishes)	597.5
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Dartmoor	942
Damsel flies	595.73	Darwinian theory	575.01
Dana, Richard Henry (Fic- tion)	813.3	Darwinism	575.01
Dance		Dasyures	599.2
forms (Music)	781.5	Data, Statistical	311
halls	793.3	Date (Culture)	634.6
(Architecture)	725.8	Dates (Chronology)	902
music	781.5	Dating machines	651.26
orchestra	785.4	Daudet, Alphonse	
Dancers	793.3069	(Drama)	842.8
(Biography)	927	(Fiction)	843.8
Dances		Daugherty, James Henry	
School	371.89	(Painting)	759.13
War	399	Daughters	
		of 1776-1812	369.1
		of Rebekah	366.3



# Relative Index

## Daughters—(Continued)

of the American Revolution	369.1
of the Cincinnati	369.1
of the Confederacy	369.1
of the 17th Century	369.1
Daumier, Honoré	
(Lithography)	763
(Painting)	759.4
David of Scotland I-II	
(Reign)	941
David, Jacques Louis	
(Painting)	759.4
David, Psalms of	223.2
Davies	
Arthur Bowen (Painting)	759.13
William Henry (Poetry)	821.9
Davis	
Jefferson (Presidency)	973.7
Owen (Drama)	812.5
Richard Harding (Fic- tion)	813.5
Davis-Bacon Act, 1931	331.26
Davits	623.86
Dawes Plan, 1924	940.5
Day, Clarence Shepard, Jr.	
(Humor)	817.5
Day	529
nurseries	362.71
of Atonement	296.4
Daylight saving	529.7
Days (Celebration)	394.26
De Angeli, Marguerite Lofft	
(Fiction)	813.5
De facto doctrine	321.09
De Gaulle, Charles (Presi- dency)	944.082
De-icers, Aircraft	629.18
de la Mare, Walter John	
(Fiction)	823.9
(Poetry)	821.9
de la Ramée, Marie Louise	
(Fiction)	823.8
de la Roche, Mazo (Fiction)	813.5
De luxe editions	094
De Quincey, Thomas (Es- says)	824.8
De Soto, Hernando (Explo- ration)	973.16
Deaconesses	262.14
(Religious orders)	271.98
Deacons	262.14

## Dead

Disposition of	614.6
(Customs)	392
reckoning	623.892
(Aeronautics)	629.125
(Religious ceremonies)	265.8
Sea	956.9
Worship of	291.2
Deaerating (Canning of foods)	664.82
Deaf	617.8
(Education)	371.912
(Welfare services)	362.42
Deafness	617.8
Dealers in securities	332.62
Deans, University and college	378.11
Dearborn group tests no. 2	151.22
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Death	
and resurrection	236
by wrongful act (Law)	343
(Consolatory readings)	242.4
(Customs)	392
Declaration of (Law)	347
notices	920
of Jesus Christ	232.96
on the high seas (Law)	341.57
penalty (Law)	343.2
Presumption of (Law)	347
rate	312.2
(Statistics)	312.2
(Medical)	614.1
tax	336.276
Valley	979.44
Deaths	
head moths	595.78
Registers of	929.3
Deathwatches	595.76
Debasement, Money	332.4
Debates	808.53
(Anthologies)	808.853
(History)	809.53
Parliamentary	328.4-.9
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—53
Debating	808.53
Debenture bonds	332.63
Debit and credit	657.2
Debtor and creditor	347.4
Debtors' prisons	365.4
Debts	
International	336.34
Public	336.3



# Decimal Classification

Debts—( <i>Continued</i> )		Decorations of honor—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Representation of (Theory of money)	332.401	Military	355.1
Decadence	301.24	Decorative	
Decades	529.2	arts	745-749
Decalomania	745.7	surgery	617.95
Decalog	222.16	Veterinary	636.0897
Decapod Cephalopoda (Zoology)	594.5	Decoys	799.24
Decapoda (Paleozoology)	565.3	Dedication	
(Zoology)	595.38	ordinances	265
Decasualization (Labor economics)	331.67	sermons	252.7
Decca system (Navigation)	623.893	Deduction	162
Decentralization (City planning)	711.01	Deductions	
in government	321.02	(Taxes)	336.2
Industrial	338.01	Wage and salary	658.32
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		(Economics)	331.215
Deceptive tactics	355.42	Deductive reasoning	162
Decibels	534.4	Dee River	942
Deciduous trees	634.972	Deeds	333.34
Decimal		Deep	
classification	025.4	drawing of metals	671.34
system	511	freeze	621.57
(Money)	332.4	Deeping, George Warwick (Fiction)	823.9
Decisions (International law)	341	Deer	599.73
Deck		flies	595.77
framing	623.84	hunting	799.2
tennis	796.34	mice	599.32
Declaration		Defacement of money	332.4
of death (Law)	347	Defalcation	364.16
of Independence	973.31	Defamation (Law)	347.5
of intention (Law)	347.4	Default (Law)	347.4
of London, 1909	341.36	Defective speech (Correction)	371.914
of Paris, 1856	341.36	Defectives	
of Savoy	238.58	(Education)	371.9
of war	341.31	(Welfare services)	362.3
Declarations (Law)	347.92	Defenders, Public	343
Decolorizing carbons	662.93	Defense	
Decoration	745.4	bonds	336.3
Architectural	729	Civilian	355.23
Building	698	(Criminal procedure)	343
Day	394.26	Department, U. S.	353.6
Glass	748.6	fortifications	623.1
Interior	747	industries	355.26
Religious	246-247	(Law)	347.9
Table	642.7	National	355.4
Decorations of honor	929.71	of Christianity	239
Academic	378.2	Defenses, Air	355.23
		<i>See also Military aeronautics</i>	
		Defensive operations, Military	623.3
		Deferred payment accounts	658.88



# Relative Index

Deficiency		Delaware—(Continued)	
appropriation bills	336.395	U. S.	975.1
diseases	616.46	Water Gap	974.8
estimates (Public finance)	336.395	<b>Delegates, Electoral</b>	<b>324</b>
Deflagrating explosives	662.26	Delegation	
(Ordnance)	623.452	(Law)	347.4
Deflation	332.41	of powers	
Deflections of the vertical	526.6	(Government)	<b>351-354</b>
Defoe, Daniel (Fiction)	823.5	Representative	321.8
Deformation		Delftware	738.3
of the earth's crust	551.2	<b>Delinquencies (Taxation)</b>	<b>336.2</b>
tests	620.112	Delinquency, Juvenile	364.3
Deformities		Delinquent	
Animal	636.0891	adults	364.1
(Correction)	636.0897	children	364.3
Human	611.012	classes	364
(Correction)	617.3	Delinquents	
Plant	581.2	Discharged	364.8
Degas, Hilaire Germain		(Education)	371.93
Edgar (Painting)	759.4	Delivered pricing	338.523
Degeneration	136.3	Delivery	
Human	362.2-3	Mail	383.1
Social	301.24	of goods	658.7
Degradation	551.3	Delphinium	583.11
(Church law)	262.9	Delta	
Degrees		Amacuro, Venezuela	987.6
Academic	378.2	wings, Aircraft	629.143
of latitude and longitude	526	Deluge (Genesis)	222.1
Dehn, Adolf Arthur		Delusions	132
(Lithography)	763	Demagoguery	329
Dehorning	636.0897	Demand	
Dehumidification	660.28	and supply	338.522
(Air conditioning)	697.93	(Labor market)	331.11
Dehydrated		Creation of (Advertising)	659.1
foods	664.84	Dementia	132
milk	637.14	praecox	616.89
Dehydration	660.28	Demeter (Mythology)	292
of foods	664.84	Demigods	291.2
Deirdre (Legends)	398.22	Demilitarization, International	341.67
Deism	211	Demobilization, Military	355.2
Deists versus apologetics	239.5	Democracy	321.82
Deity	231	and Christianity	261.7
Delacroix, Ferdinand Victor		and Judaism	296.38
Eugene (Painting)	759.4	Industrial	331.15
Delagoa Bay	967.9	Democratic Party	329.3
Deland, Margaret (Fiction)	813.4	Democritus (Philosophy)	182
Delany system (Telegraphy)	621.382	<b>Demography</b>	<b>312</b>
Delaroche, Paul (Painting)	759.4	DeMolay, Order of	366.1
Delaware		Demolition	
Bay	974.8	bombs	623.451
language	497.3	operations	623.2
River	974.8	Demonism	291.2



# Decimal Classification

Demonitization	332.4	Dentistry	617.6
Demonology	133.4	Veterinary	636.0897
(Comparative religion)	291.2	Dentists	617.6069
(Doctrinal theology)	235.4	(Biography)	926
Demonstration schools	370.73	(Licensing)	614.2
Demonstrations		D'Entrecasteaux Islands	995
Advertising	659.15	Denudation	551.3
Mass		Denver, Colorado	978.883
(Political science)	323.2	Deontology	170
(Social psychology)	301.158	Department stores	658.871
Demoralization, Social	301.46	Departmentalization	
Demosthenes (Oratory)	885	Department store	658.871
Demotion, School	371.28	Educational	371.4
Demurrer (Law)	347.92	Library	025
Denationalization		Departments	
of industry	338.9	(Local government)	352.1-.9
<i>See also specific industries</i>		(U. S. government)	353.1-.8
of land	333.1	Dependencies, Colonial	325.31
Denatured alcohol	661.8	Dependency	339.1
Dendrology	634.94	Dependent	
Dene language	497.2	areas	325.31
Denial		children	136.76
of idea of God	211	(Welfare services)	362.7
of justice	341.5	Dependents (Welfare services)	362
Denization (Political science)	323.62	Depopulation	301.32
Denmark	948.9	(Statistics)	312.8
Denominational		Deportation	
religious education	268	(Criminal law)	343.2
schools	377.8	(Immigration)	325
societies	267	Deposit	
Denominations		insurance	368.85
Christian	280	transfer instruments	332.77
Money	332.4	Deposition	
Density	531-532	(Geology)	551.3
(Crystallography)	548.84	of copies (Copyright)	655.6
(Foundation engineering)	624.151	Depositions (Law)	347.94
of population (Statistics)	312.9	Depository libraries	027
(Solutions)	541.374	Deposits	
Dental		Bank	332.1
caries	617.6	(Law)	347.3
(Veterinary dentistry)	636.0897	Ore	553
Corps		Depravity	233.2
Army	356.92	Depreciation (Accounting)	657.3
Navy	359.98	Depressants	543.4
health education	371.76	(Therapeutics)	615
inspection in schools	371.71	Veterinary	636.0895
jurisprudence	340.6	Depressed	
nursing	610.736	areas (Business cycles)	338.54
Dentalium (Zoology)	594.2	classes (Political science)	323.3
		Depression and migration	325
		Depressions	338.54



# Relative Index

Depth bombs	623.451	Design—(Continued)	
Derby	798.4	(City planning)	711.4
porcelain	738.2	Decorative	745.4
Dermatitis	616.5	Engineering	620.04
Dermatologists	616.5069	Floral	635.9
(Biography)	926	(Art)	745
Dermatology	616.5	Industrial	745.2
Veterinary	636.0896	product	658.57
Derrick cars (Railroad engi- neering)	625.22	<i>See also specific prod-       ucts</i>	
Derricks	621.87	Landscape	712
Dervishes	297	(Teleology)	124
Derwent River	942	Designing, Dress	687.1
Descartes, René (Philoso- phy)	194	Désirade Island	972.971
Descent	929.1	Desires	158
(Biology)	575.1	Desmidiales (Botany)	589.47
Descents (Law)	347.6	Desmids (Botany)	589.47
Description, Rhetoric	808	Despot worship	291.2
Descriptive		Despotism	321.6
anatomy	574.4	Dessalines, Jean Jacques (Rule)	972.9404
Animal	591.4	Desserts	641.8
Plant	581.4	Destiny	123
anthropology	572.7	Destitution	339.1
astronomy	523	Destroyer bases	359.7
botany	582-589	Destroyers	623.825
forestry	634.97	Destruction	
geology	551.1	(Law of war)	341.32
geometry	515	of legal documents	347.94
mineralogy	549.2-8	Detached houses	728.3
optics	535.2	Detachments, Military	355.31
paleobotany	561	Detaille, Édouard (Paint- ing)	759.4
poetry	808.1	Details, Architectural	729.3
(Anthologies)	808.81	Detection	
(History)	809.1	of crime	364.12
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1	of fraud (Auditing)	657.6
zoology	592-599	Detective stories (Antholo- gies)	808.83
Desecration	262.9	Detectives	364.12
Desert		Detectors, Radio	621.3843
fauna	590	Detention	
flora	580	camps	365.4
flying	629.126	houses	365.3
plants	581.52	Juvenile	364.72
warfare	355.42	Preventive (Criminal law)	343
Desertion		Detergents	668.1
and nonsupport	301.428	Deterioration of materials	691
Military	355.13	Determinants, Algebraic	512.8
Deserts	551.45	Determination	159
(Reclamation)	627.5	of sex	618
Design			
Advertising	659.13		
Architectural	729		



# Decimal Classification

Determinative mineralogy	549.14	Devotional—(Continued)	
Determinism	123	theology	
(Soteriology)	234	Christian	240
Detonating compositions	662.27	Non-Christian	290
Detonators	662.28	Devotions	
(Ordnance)	623.454	Daily	242.2
Detroit		Family	249
Michigan	977.4	Dew	551.573
River	977.4	Dewberries	634.7
Deucalion (Mythology)	292	Dewey, John (Philosophy)	191
Deuterium oxide	546.1	Dextran	547.92
Deuterocanonic books	229	Dextrose	664.1
Deuteronomy	222.1	Dhammapada	294.3
Deutsch, Babette (Poetry)	811.5	Dharma	294
Deutsches Reich	943.08	Dhows	623.822
Devaluation, Money	332.41	Diabetes	616.46
Devastation (Law of war)	341.32	Diabolism	235.4
Developers, Photographic	771.5	Diagnosis	
Developing, Photographic	770.2	Medical	616
Development		Veterinary	636.0896
(Embryology)	574.3	Diagnostic	
Animal	591.33	teaching	371.394
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891	<i>See also specific grades, subjects</i>	
Human	611.013	tests	151.22
Plant	581.3	<i>See also educational tests</i>	
(Evolution)	575	Diagnosticians	616.07
(Forests)	634.95	Diagrams, Statistical	311
Industrial	338	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—084
(Physiology)	574.1	Dial	
Animal	591.1	system (Telegraphy)	621.382
Human	612	telephones	621.385
Plant	581.1	Dialectic, Marxian	335.4
Devil	235.4	Dialectics	160
in art	704.948	Dialects	408
Devilfish	594.5	(English language)	427
Devils		(Other languages)	—7
Christian	235.4	Dialogs	808.54
Non-Christian	290	(Anthologies)	808.854
Devon cattle	636.22	(History)	809.54
Devonian period	551.72	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—54
Devotion, Religious		Dials, Time	529.7
<i>See Devotional exercises</i>		Diamond	
Devotional		editions	099
beads	247	tools	621.9
exercises		Diamonds	553.8
(Meditation)	242	Industrial	621.9
(Personal religion)	248	(Mining)	622.38
(Public worship)	264	Diana (Mythology)	292
literature	240	Dianetics	131.3
sermons	252		



# Relative Index

Diaries	808.6	Dictionary catalogs	
(Anthologies)	808.86	(Library administration)	025.3
Biographical	920	Dictographs	651.26
(History)	809.6	Didactic	
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—6	poetry	808.1
Diarrhea	616.3	(Anthologies)	808.81
Dias, Bartholomeu (Explo-		(History)	809.1
ration)	960	<i>See also specific litera-</i>	
Diaspore	549.5	<i>tures</i>	—1
Diastrophism	551.2	theology	241
Diatessaron	226.1	Didactics	371
Diatomaceous earth	552.5	Diderot, Denis (Philosophy)	194
deposits	553.6	Die	
Diatoms (Botany)	589.62	casting	671.25
Díaz, Porfirio (Presidency)	972.08	forging	671.33
Diazotypes	773	press machinery	621.98
Dibranchia (Zoology)	594.5	Diego Garcia Island	969.7
Dice	795.1	Dielectric constants	541.8
Diceyemida (Zoology)	593.2	Dielectrics	537.22
Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloro-		Dies	
ethane		(Blanking and piercing)	671.33
(Agricultural use)	632.95	(Metal working)	671.25
(Home use)	648.7	(Punching machinery)	621.98
Dichlorodifluoromethane	621.56	Diesel	
Dichlorotetrafluoroethane	621.56	engines	621.436
Dick test	616.9	Aircraft	629.1435
Dickcissel	598.2	Locomotive	625.26
Dickens, Charles John		Marine	623.872
Huffam (Fiction)	823.8	Motor vehicle	629.25
Dickinson, Emily Elizabeth		fuels	665.53
(Poetry)	811.4	Diet	641.1
Dicotyledons		in disease	613.2
(Botany)	583	kitchens	362.5
(Paleobotany)	561.3	of Augsburg	270.6
Dictaphones	651.26	(Therapeutic use)	615.85
Dictating machines	651.26	Veterinary	636.0895
Dictation		Dietary laws, Jewish	296.38
Music	780.77	Dietetics	641.1
Shorthand	653.1	Dieting	641.1
Dictator worship	291.2	Dietitians	641.1069
Dictators (Biography)	923	Dietotherapy	615.85
Dictatorship	321.6	Veterinary	636.0895
of the proletariat	321.84	Diets, National	328
<i>See also Communism,</i>		Differential	
<i>Fascism, Nazism</i>		calculus	517
Dictatype	653.3	diagnosis	616.07
Dictionaries	030	Veterinary	636.0896
Bible	220.3	geometry	516.7
(English language)	423	psychology	136-139
(Other languages)	—3	voting	324.21
Polyglot	413	Differentials, Automobile	629.24
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—03		



# Decimal Classification

Differentiation		Dining	642
among Christians	270.8	alcoves	643.5
Calculus	517.3	cars	
(Cultural process)	301.23	(Cookery)	641.57
Diffraction		(Railroad engineering)	625.22
(Sound waves)	534.2	rooms	643.4
(X-ray crystallography)	548.83	Dinners	642
Diffusion		Dinosauria (Paleozoology)	568.1
(Cultural process)	301.243	Dinotherium (Paleozoology)	569.6
(Gases)	533.13	Diocese	262
Digambaras	294.4	Diocletian (Reign)	937
Digestion	574.1	Diodes	621.342
Animal	591.13	Diogenes (Philosophy)	183
Human	612.3	Diolefins	547.2
Plant	581.13	Dionysius the Elder (Reign)	938
Digestive system		Dionysus (Mythology)	292
Animal	591.43	Dioptrics	535.3
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Dioscurei (Mythology)	292
Human	616.3	Diphenhydramine	615
Digests		Diphtheria	616.9
of cases (U. S. courts)	345.5	Diphthongs	
of laws, U. S.	345.3	(English language)	421.1
Digging tools	631.3	(Other languages)	—1
Digital computers	510.78	Diplomacy	341.7
Digitalis	543.4	(International relations)	327
(Culture)	633.88	Diplomatic	
(Therapeutics)	615	documents	341.7
Veterinary	636.0895	history	900
Dignity of labor	331.01	service	341.7
Dik-diks	599.73	Diplomats	341.7
Dikes	627.4	(Biography)	923
(Geology)	551.8	Diplopoda (Zoology)	595.6
Dilapidations (Real estate)	333.3	Dipnoi	
Dilectene	668.422	(Paleozoology)	567.4
Dill	635.7	(Zoology)	597.4
Dillon, George (Poetry)	811.5	Dipole moments	
Dilution (Sewage disposal)	628.3	(Chemistry)	541.8
Diluvial deposits	551.35	(Electricity)	537.22
Dim-outs in war	355.232	Dipper, Water	598.2
Dimension, Fourth		Dips (Geology)	551.8
(Cosmology)	113	Dipsomania	616.86
(Geometry)	513.8	Diptera (Zoology)	595.77
(Physics)	530.1	Direct	
(Spiritualism)	133.9	acting pumps	621.6
Dimensioning	744.43	action (Labor economics)	331.89
Dimetric projection	744.45	advertising	659.133
Diminishing returns	338.01	current	621.31
Dimorphism	548.3	machinery	621.313
Dinaric Alps	949.7	welding	671.521
Dinghies	623.829	diagnosis	616.07
Dingley Tariff, 1897	337	Veterinary	636.0896
		expansion (Refrigeration)	621.56



# Relative Index

Direct—(Continued)		Discography	789.912
legislation	328	Discomycetes (Botany)	589.23
primaries	324.23	Discounts, Bank	332.8
reincarnation	294.32	Discourses, Pastoral	251-252
taxation	336.21	Discoverers (Biography)	.923
Direction finders		Discoveries	
Aircraft	629.15	in geography	910
Marine	623.893	See also specific countries	
Radio	621.3843	in science	608
Directional		Maritime	910.4
gyros (Aircraft)	629.15	Discovery	
radio beams (Aeronautics)	629.16	(Cultural process)	301.243
Directoire furniture	749.24	(Law)	347.8
Directorates, Interlocking	338.8	of territory (Political theory)	320.1
Directors of corporations	658.16	Discretion, Judicial	347.9
Directory, French, 1795-1799	944.04	Discrimination	
Dirigible balloons	629.132	in employment	331.1
Dirt roads (Engineering)	625.7	Minority group	301.45
Disabilities, Political	323.6	Political	323.1
Disability		Discus throwing	796.4
insurance	368.41	Discussion	808.53
(Law)	347.1	groups	808.53
pensions	331.25	See also specific uses	
Disabled		Disease	616
children	136.76	germs	616.01
(Education)	371.9	mortality (Statistics)	312.2
Employment of	331.59	warfare	356.93
veterans	355.11	(Civilian protection)	355.232
hospitals	362.11	Diseases	
(Welfare services)	362	and pests, Agricultural	632
Disaccharides	547.92	Animal	591.2
Disarmament, International	341.67	(Husbandry)	636
Disaster relief	361.5	(Veterinary medicine)	636.089
Disasters	361.5	See also specific ani-	
and migration	325	mals	
Discharge of employees	658.313	(Cause)	616.01
See also specific occupations		(Classification)	616.012
Disciples		Contagious	
of Christ	286.6	(Control)	614.4
Twelve	225.92	Veterinary	636.0894
Disciplinary		(Hospitals)	362.19
organization, Military	355.13	(Medicine)	616.9
power (Public service)	351.9	Veterinary	636.0896
Discipline		(Nursing)	610.736
Army	355.13	(Diagnosis and treatment)	616
Church	262.9	Industrial	331.822
Mental	159	(Medical treatment)	614.85
(Education)	370.1	Infectious	616.9
Military	355.13	(Medical statistics)	614.1
Political party	328.36	Mental	616.8
Prison	365.6		
School	371.5		



# Decimal Classification

<b>Diseases—(Continued)</b>		<b>Dispensatories</b>	<b>615</b>
Occupational	331.822	Veterinary	636.0895
(Medical treatment)	614.85	Displaced persons	325.21
of children	618.9	(Relief)	361.5
of women	618	<i>See also specific wars</i>	
Plant	<b>581.2</b>	Displacement (Ships)	623.81
(Agricultural pests)	632	Display advertising	659.15
(Horticulture)	635	Disposal	
<i>See also specific plants</i>		of dead	614.6
(Public health control)	614.4	(Customs)	392
(Symptoms)	616.07	of refuse	628.4
Tropical	616.98	(Public health control)	614.7
<i>See also specific diseases</i>		<b>Dispossession (Real estate)</b>	<b>333.3</b>
Disestablishment of religion	261.7	<b>Disputes</b>	
Disfranchisement	324.1	(International settlement)	341.6
Dish gardening	635.96	Interstate	353.9
Dishonesty	177	Labor	331.89
Dishonorable discharges	355.1	Disraeli, Benjamin (Fiction)	823.8
Dishwashing	648.5	Dissenters	274.2
machines	648.5	Dissertation requirements	
Disinfectants	543.4	(Academic degrees)	378.2
(Therapeutics)	<b>615</b>	Dissolution	
Veterinary	636.0895	Legislature	328.3
<b>Disinfection</b>		of states	321.09
(Public health measure)	614.4	(Social change)	301.24
(Veterinary control)	636.0894	Distance	
(Water purification)	628.16	finders (Naval equipment)	623.86
<b>Disinfestation</b>		measurement (Surveying)	526.92
(Public health measure)	614.4	records (Aeronautics)	629.109
(Veterinary control)	636.0894	(Stars)	523.81
Disintegration, Social	301.24	Distemper	636.0896
Disk		Distillation	660.28
blowers	621.6	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
harrows	631.3	Distilling, Illicit	364.13
Disks, Flying	629.13	Distinction (Ontology)	111
Dislocations (First aid)	614.88	Distortion, Aperture	621.3883
Dismal Swamp	975.5	Distress	
Dismissal		(Law)	347.95
and nonsuit (Law)	347.9	signals (Navigation aids)	623.894
of employees	658.313	<b>Distribution</b>	
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		Cooperative	334.5
<i>tions</i>		cost finding	657.4
Disobedience	177	(Forest resources)	634.927
Disorderly conduct	364.14	of air (Air conditioning)	697.93
Disorganization		of animals	591.9
Family	301.428	of plants	581.9
Social	301.46	of population (Statistics)	312.9
Dispatching		of powers (Government)	321.01
(Production control)	658.51	of products	
Train	625.27	(Business management)	658.8
Dispensaries, Medical	362.12	(Economic theory)	338
Dispensations	265.6	<i>See also specific products</i>	



# Relative Index

Distribution—( <i>Continued</i> )		Divine—( <i>Continued</i> )	
of seats (Legislative bodies)	328.33	services	264
of wealth	339.3-4	wisdom	231
and taxation	336.2	Diving	797.2
Distributive education	658.8	bells	627
Distributor research	658.83	(Salvage)	387.55
Distributors, Motor vehicle	629.254	Submarine	387.55
District		Divining rod	398.23
boards of education	379.153	Divinities, Non-Christian	290
courts reports, U. S.	345.41	Divinity of Christ	232.8
heating	697.1	Division	
libraries	027.42	among Christians	270.8
nurses	610.734	of powers, Governmental	321.01
of Columbia, U. S.	975.3	Divisions, Military	355.31
schools	379.173	Divorce	301.428
Districting (City planning)	711.5	(Church law)	262.9
Disturbances, Civil	323.2	(Ethics)	177
(Crime)	364.14	(Statistics)	312.5
Insurance against dam-		Dixon, Thomas (Fiction)	813.5
age by	368.1	Dnieper River	947
(Strikes)	331.892	Dniester River	947
Ditches		Dobermann pinschers	636.71
(Agricultural drainage)	631.6	Dobruja	949.8
(Agricultural irrigation)	631.7	Dock buildings (Architec-	
(Reclamation engineering)	627.5	ture)	725.3
Diuretics	543.4	Docks	627.3
(Therapeutics)	615	(Military engineering)	623.6
Veterinary	636.0895	(Shipbuilding)	623.83
Dive bombing	358.42	Doctor as witness	
Divergent series	517.2	(Medical jurisprudence)	340.6
Diversification in production	338	Doctors	610.69
Diversified farms	631.1	(Biography)	926
Diversionary tactics	355.42	degrees	378.2
Dividends		(Licensing)	614.2
(Business finance)	658.15	reports	614.1
(Securities)	332.63	Doctrinal	
Divination	133.3	sermons	252
Divine		theology	230
attributes	231	(Comparative religion)	291.2
healing	265.8	Doctrine of continuous voy-	
(Miracles)	231.7	age (Law of war)	341.36
(Therapeutics)	615.85	Doctrines	
humanity	232.8	Christian	230
love	231	Non-Christian	290
providence	231	Documentary	
purpose		evidence	364.12
in nature	210	(Law)	347.94
Revelation of	231.7	films	
right		(Photography)	778.5
of kings	321.6	(Production)	792.93
theory of state	320.15	stamp tax	336.273
		Documentation	010



# Decimal Classification

Documents		Domesday Book	942.02
(Bibliography)	015	Domestic	
Diplomatic	341.7	air lines	387.74
Legislative	328.4--9	animals	636
(Library administration)	025.173	(Insurance)	368.56
<i>See also specific technical processes</i>		appliances	643.6
Dodder	583.76	architecture	728
(Agricultural pest)	632.5	economy	640
Dodecanese Islands	949.9	education	372
Ancient	939	finance	647.1
Dodge		industry (Protective tariffs)	337.3
John W. (Painting)	759.13	lighting systems	621.32
Mary Elizabeth Mapes (Fiction)	813.4	missions (Church)	266
Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge (Fiction)	823.8	relations	301.42
Dodos	598.2	courts	364.53
Dog		sanitation systems	628.3
racing	798.8	science	640
tax	336.278	service	647.2
Dogbane	583.7	system of production	338.6
Dogfish	597	trade	381
Dogger Bank	942	routes	387.524
Dogmas		worship	249
Christian	230	Domicile	
Non-Christian	290	Right to choose	323.4
Dogmatic		(Suffrage qualification)	324.1
sermons	252	Transfer of (International migration)	325
theology	230	Dominance (Sociology)	301
Dogs	599.744	Dominica Island	972.98
(Husbandry)	636.7	Dominican Republic	972.93
(Mechanical engineering)	621.83	Dominicans	
Seeing eye	636.74	(Brotherhood)	271.2
(War use)	355.34	(Sisterhood)	271.9
<i>See also specific breeds</i>		Dominion	
Dogtooth violet	584.23	Day	394.26
Dollhouses	688.7	(Law of war)	341.36
Dolls	688.7	of the sea (International maritime law)	341.57
Dolmens	571.9	Domino bridge	795.41
Dolomite		Dominoes	795.3
Alps	945	Domitian (Reign)	937
deposits	549.5	Dompelaers	289.92
(Mining)	622.36	Don	
(Refractories)	669.82	Juan legend	398.22
Dolphins	599.5	River	947
Fossil	569.5	Donations	
Dolus (Criminal law)	343	Charitable	361
Domain, Public	333.1	(Law)	347.4
(Source of revenue)	336.12	Donati's comet	523.6
Domenichino, Il (Painting)	759.5	Donatists	281.4
Domes	729.3	Donkey engines	623.872



# Relative Index

Donkeys	599.72	Draft—( <i>Continued</i> )	
( Husbandry )	636.18	gear, Railroad	625.25
Donn-Byrne, Brian Oswald		horses	636.1
( Fiction )	823.9	Mechanical	621.18
Doomsday Book	942.02	Military	355.22
Doon River	941	Drafted labor	331.5
Doors		Drafting	744
( Architectural details )	729.3	( Aeronautics )	629.142
( Building details )	695	Mechanical	744
Doré, Paul Gustave ( Paint- ing )	759.4	Military	355.22
Doric dialect	487.9	of bills	328.37
Dories	623.829	room practice	744.4
Dormant volcanoes	551.21	Drafts, Credit	332.77
Dormice	599.32	Drag	
Dormitories	371.87	( Aeronautics )	629.123
( Architecture )	727.3	hunting	799.25
Dort, Synod of	284.2	Drago Doctrine	341.6
Dos	392	Dragon, History of Bel and	229
Dos Passos, John Roderigo		Dragonflies	595.73
( Fiction )	813.5	Dragonnades	270.6-.7
<i>Dosology</i>	615	Dragons	398.4
Veterinary	636.0895	of Komodo	598.11
Dostoevski, Fëdor Mikhail- ovich ( Fiction )	891.73	Drainage	
Dot	392	Agricultural	631.6
Dothideales ( Botany )	589.23	Highway	625.7
Douay Bible	220.52	House ( Sanitary engi- neering )	628
Double		( Marine systems )	623.854
bass	787.4	Mine	622.5
bassoon	788.8	( Public health control )	614.7
consciousness	132	Railroad	625.12
entry bookkeeping	657.2	( Reclamation )	333.91
stars	523.84	( Reclamation engineering )	627.5
taxation	336.2	Sewage	628.3
Doubt	121	systems ( City planning )	711.8
Religious	234.2	Drake	
Douglas, Lloyd Cassel		Sir Francis ( Exploration )	973.17
( Fiction )	813.5	Joseph Rodman ( Poetry )	811.2
Douro River	946	Drama	808.2
Dover, Strait of	944	about Jesus Christ	232.99
Doves	598.2	( Anthologies )	808.82
Down-wash ( Aeronautics )	629.123	censorship	792
Downy mildews	589.25	( History )	809.2
Dowry	392	in education	371.895
Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan		in the church	244
( Fiction )	823.9	Religious	808.2
Draft		( Anthologies )	808.82
appliances	621.183	( History )	809.2
Locomotive	625.26	in the church	244
evasion, Military	355.22	See also specific litera- tures	—2
exemption, Military	355.22		



# Decimal Classification

<b>Drama—(Continued)</b>		<b>Dress—(Continued)</b>	
School	371.895	designing	687.1
See also specific literatures	—2	(History)	391.09
<b>Dramatic</b>		reform	646
art	792	movements	391.09
criticism	792.01	<b>Dressing</b>	
music	782	(Fur processing)	675.3
plots	808.2	(Leather processing)	675.2
writing	808.2	of ores	622.7
Dramatists	808.2069	(Textile manufacture)	677
(Biography)	928	<b>Dressings</b>	
Dramatization (Teaching		Meat	641.81
method)	371.33	Salad	641.83
Drang nach Osten	943.08	<b>Dressmaking</b>	
Drapery	747	(Clothing construction)	646.4
Draught, Mechanical	621.18	Commercial	687.1
Draughts	794.2	<b>Dried</b>	
Davidian		foods	664.84
language	494.8	milk	637.14
literature	894.8	<b>Drift</b>	
Drawbacks (Tariff policy)	337	(Ballistics)	623.54
Drawbridges	624.8	(Gradation)	551.31
<b>Drawing</b>	740	mining	622.3
Architectural	744	<b>Drill</b>	
(Building detail)	692.2	and minor tactics	355.5
(Engineering)	620.04	Military	355.5
materials	751	Nonmilitary	613.7
(Metal manufacture)	671.34	in schools	371.73
room practice	744.4	(Teaching method)	371.3
<b>Drawings</b>		<b>Drilling</b>	
(Collections)	741.9	(Mechanical engineering)	621.95
(Duplication)	744.5	(Mining operations)	622.23
(Library administration)	025.177	(Petroleum extraction)	622.338
See also specific technical processes		<b>Drills, Mechanical</b>	621.95
Drawn work	746.4	<b>Drink question</b>	177
Dray horses	636.1	See also Alcoholism	
Dreadnoughts	623.825	<b>Drinking</b>	
Dreams	135	customs	394
(Superstitions)	398.3	songs	784.4
Dred Scott decision	973.6	<b>Drinks</b>	663
Dredgers	623.828	<b>Drinkwater, John</b>	
Dredging	627	(Drama)	822.9
Mine	622.3	(Poetry)	821.9
Dreiser, Theodore (Fiction)	813.5	Drive shafts, Automobile	629.24
Dresden porcelain	738.2	Drivers, Automobile	629.207
<b>Dress</b>		<b>Drives</b>	
accessories		(Fund raising)	361
(Costume)	391	(Psychology)	158
(Home construction)	646.4	<b>Driving</b>	
(Manufacture)	687	Motor vehicle	629.28
Clerical	247	wheels, Railroad	625.26
		<b>Dromedaries</b>	599.73



# Relative Index

Drones (Apiculture)	638.12	Drying	
Drop forging	671.33	(Chemical engineering)	660.28
Droughts	551.572	(Coal technology)	662.623
(Agricultural effect)	632.1	(Gas technology)	665.73
(Gradation)	551.37	kiln (Lumber)	674.3
(Insurance)	368.1	of foods	
Drowning	614.81	Commercial	664.84
Drug		Home	641.4
addiction	616.86	Du Bois, William Pène	
and crime	364.2	(Fiction)	813.5
(Ethics)	177	Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni	
habit	616.86	(Exploration)	960
and crime	364.2	du Maurier	
(Ethics)	177	Daphne (Fiction)	823.9
therapy	615.5	George Louis Palmella	
trade (Economics)	338.47	(Fiction)	823.8
Druggists	615.4069	Dual	
(Licensing)	614.2	Alliance, 1879	940.28
Drugs	543.4	Entente, 1890-1893	940.28
(Dispensing)	615.4	purpose cattle	636.2
(Public health control)	614.3	rotation propellers	629.1436
(Therapeutics)	615	Dualism	
Veterinary	636.0895	(Ontology)	111
Druids	299.16	(Parseism)	295
Drum	789.1	Ducie Island	997.21
majors	788.07	Duck	
Drumfish	597.5	hawks	598.2
Drummers	658.84	hunting	799.24
Drunkennes	177	Duckbills	599.1
See also Alcoholism		Ducks	598.2
Drupaceous fruits	634.2	(Husbandry)	636.59
Druses	297	Ductility tests	620.112
Dry		Ductless glands	616.4
cleaning		Dude ranches	796.5
Commercial	667.12	Due process of law	323.4
Home	646.6	Duel, Trial by	340.3
docks	623.83	Dueling	
farming	631.58	customs	394
goods	677	(Ethics)	177
industry (Economics)	338.47	Dürer, Albrecht	
Ice	661.9	(Engraving)	761
(Refrigeration)	621.56	(Painting)	759.3
method (Qualitative analy- sis)	544	Dues tax	336.271
milk	637.14	Dufaycolor	778.6
point engraving	767	Duff Islands	993.5
Tortugas	975.9	Dugongs	599.5
wines	663.2	Duke Endowment	361.7
Dryads	398.4	Dukhobors	289.9
Dryden, John		Dulcimer	787.9
(Drama)	822.4	Duluth, Daniel Greysolon	
(Poetry)	821.4	(Exploration)	973.18



# Decimal Classification

Dumas, Alexandre		Dust—(Continued)	
the Elder		prevention (Highway	
(Drama)	842.7	engineering)	625.7
(Fiction)	843.7	(Sanitary control)	614.7
the Younger (Drama)	842.8	storms	551.55
Dumb		(Gradation)	551.37
(Deaf-mutes)	617.8	Dusting	
waiters	621.87	Crop	632.9
Dumbarton Oaks Conference,		(House cleaning)	648.5
1944	341.13	Dutch	
Dumbbells	796.4	cattle	636.23
Dump trucks	629.22	East Indies	991
Dumping		Guiana	988.3
(Foreign trade)	382	language	439.31
(Tariff policy)	337.3	literature	839.31
Dunbar, Paul Laurence		painting	759.9492
(Poetry)	811.4	philosophy	199.492
Duncan I of Scotland (Reign)	941	West Indies	972.9
Duncan Phyfe furniture	749.21	Dutiable articles (Tariff)	336.26
Dunes	551.37	Duties	
(Engineering)	627.4	Death	336.276
Dunkards	289.92	Import	336.26
Dunkers	289.92	Moral	241
Dunkirk, France, Battle of,		Pastoral	253
1940	940.542	Stamp	336.272
Dunne, Finley Peter (Hu-		(Tariff policy)	337
mor)	817.5	Duty	
Duns Scotus, John (Philos-		(Ethics)	170
ophy)	189	free articles (Tariff)	337
Dunsany, 18th Baron		Duveneck, Frank (Painting)	759.13
(Drama)	822.9	Duxochrome prints	778.6
(Fiction)	823.9	Dvina River	947
Duodenal ulcer	616.3	Dwarfs	611.012
Duplex system		(Folklore)	398.4
(Radio)	621.3845	Dwellings	
(Telegraphy)	621.382	(Architecture)	728
Duplicates in libraries	025.22	(Construction)	690
Duplicating		Farm	631.2
methods	652.4	(Housing)	331.833
services, Commercial	652.4	Prehistoric	571.8
Duralumin (Engineering		(Superstitions)	398.3
properties)	620.18	Dwight, Timothy (Poetry)	811.2
Durango, Mexico	972.1	Dyak language	499.2
Durazno, Uruguay	989.52	Dye plants	633.8
Duress	364.15	Dyeing	
Durez	668.422	Commercial	667.2
Durite	668.422	Hair	646.74
Dust		Home	646.6
bowls	333.73	Textile	677
covers	655.45	Dyes	547.92
(Industrial safety)	614.85	(Manufacture)	667.2
(Industrial sanitation)	628.5	Dyewoods	634.98



# Relative Index

<b>Dynamic</b>		<b>Earthenware</b>	738.3
electricity	537.5	(Manufacture)	666.3
geology	551	<b>Earthly paradise</b>	233.1
psychology	150.19	<b>Earthquake</b>	
theory (Precise spirit leveling)	526.36	insurance	368.1
<b>Dynamics</b>		resistant construction	693.85
Celestial	521	<b>Earthquakes</b>	551.22
(Economic theory)	330.1	(Disaster relief)	361.5
(Music)	781.62	<b>Earthwork</b>	624.15
of point masses	531.2	Highway	625.7
(Physics)	531	Military	623.1
(Production theory)	338.01	Railroad	625.12
(Sociology)	301.2	<b>Earthworks (Archeology)</b>	571.9
<b>Dynamite</b>	662.27	<b>Earthworms</b>	595.16
<i>See also specific uses</i>		<b>Earthy materials</b>	
<b>Dynamoelectric machinery</b>	621.313	deposits	553.6
<b>Dynamometer</b>	621.19	production (Economics)	338.27
<b>Dynamos</b>	621.313	<b>Earwigs</b>	595.72
<b>Dysentery</b>	616.3	<b>Easements</b>	
Amoebic	616.96	(Land utilization)	333.7-.9
<b>Dysmenorrhea</b>	618	(Real estate)	333.3
<b>Dyspepsia</b>	616.3	<b>East</b>	950
<b>Dysprosium</b>	546.6	Bengal	954.7
<b>ECA</b>	338.9	Falkland Island	997.11
<b>ERP</b>	338.94	Far	950
<b>Eagles</b>	598.2	India Company	382.065
Fraternal Order of	366	Indiamen	623.821
<b>Eakins, Thomas (Painting)</b>	759.13	Indies	954
<b>Ear</b>	612.8	Indonesia	991
diseases	617.8	Middle	958
training (Music)	780.77	Near	956
<i>See also Auditory sensation, Hearing</i>		Ancient	935
<b>Early American furniture</b>	749.21	River	974.7
<b>Earned surplus (Accounting)</b>	657.3	Syrian Church	281
<b>Earnest (Law)</b>	347.4	<b>Easter</b>	394.26
<b>Earrings</b>	739.27	carols	783.6
(Costume)	391	eggs	394.26
<b>Earth</b>		Island	997.2
(Astronomy)	525	music	783.2
closets	628.3	ritual	264
density	624.151	<b>Eastern</b>	
Diatomaceous	552.5	Churches	281.9
deposits	553.6	Empire	949.5
(Measurement)	526	hemisphere (Maps)	912.1
pressure	624.151	Orthodox Church	281.9
(Properties)	526.1	Question	956
sciences	550	(Balkans)	949.6
worship	291.2	(Central Asia)	958
<b>Earthen dams</b>	627.8	(Far East)	950
		standard time	529.7
		Star, Order of the	366.1



# Decimal Classification

Eastman, Max Forrester (Poetry)	811.5	Ecology	574.5
Eating	642	Animal	591.5
customs	394	Forest	634.94
Pleasures of	641.01	Human	301.3
Ebenales (Botany)	583.68	Plant	581.5
Ebert, Friedrich (Presidency)	943.085	Econometrics	330.18
Ebro River	946	Economic	
Ebulliometry of solutions	541.373	aid to foreign countries	338.9
Eccentricities	132	biology	574.6
Eccentrics		botany	581.6
(Biography)	920.8	boycott (International	
(Mechanical engineering)	621.85	law)	341.65
Ecclesiastes	223.8	chemistry	660
Ecclesiastical		classes	323.3
antiquities	220.9	conditions	330.9
(Apostolic church)	270.1	Cooperation Administration	338.9
architecture	726	councils	330.6
art	246-247	cycles	338.54
authority	322.1	depression and migration	325
biography	922	determinism	335.4
costume	247	entomology	595.7
courts	262.9	(Injurious insects)	632.7
embroidery	746.44	factors and crime	364.2
fasts and feasts	264	freedom	338.9
furniture	749	geography	911.3
government	262	geology	553
history	270	goods	338
installation sermons	252.7	imperialism	382
law	262.9	maladjustment	338.54
painting	755	planning	338.9
polity	262	policy	338.9
precedence	264.02	power, Concentration of	338
rites and ceremonies,		relations	
Christian	264	Domestic	381
theology	260	Foreign	382
Ecclesiasticus	229	resources (Wartime mobili-	
Ecclesiology	246-247	zation)	355.26
Echegaray y Eizaguirre,		sanctions, International	341.65
José (Drama)	862.5	self-sufficiency	330.1
Echidna	599.1	systems	330.9
Echinodera (Zoology)	595.18	warfare	330
Echinodermata		zoology	591.6
(Paleozoology)	563.9	Economics	330
(Zoology)	593.9	and Christianity	261.8
Echinoidea (Zoology)	593.9	and migration	325
Eclecticism	186	Medical	614.2
(Medicine)	615.85	of war	330
Eclipses	521	Economists	330.69
Lunar	523.3	(Biography)	923
Solar	523.78	Economizers, Steam	621.19
Ecliptic solar system	523.2	Economy	
		Domestic	640



# Relative Index

<b>Economy—(Continued)</b>		<b>Education</b>	<b>370</b>
Personal	339.43	Adult	374
Political	330	and church	261.8
Ecstatics	132	and crime	364.2
Ectoplasms	133.9	(Illiteracy)	379.2
Ecuador	986.6	and libraries	021.2
Ecumenical		and museums	069.1
councils	270	and radio	371.333
movement	280.1	and state	379
Eczema	616.5	Character	377.2
Eddas	839.6	Christian	268
Eddy currents, Electric	621.31	in schools	377
Eden	233.1	Classical	375.88
Edentata		Compulsory	371.52
(Paleozoology)	569.3	Consumer	647.1
(Zoology)	599.3	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Edge		Cooperative	371.426
Act, 1919	332.15	Discrimination in	323.1
Island	998.1	Distributive	658.8
Edgeworth, Maria (Fiction)	823.7	Elementary	372
Edible		Ethical	377.2
bulbs	635.2	Higher	378
fats	664.3	in the home, Elementary	372
flowers	635.3	Industrial	371.426
fruits	634	Moral	377.2
leaves	635.3	of adults	374
oils	664.3	of children	372
plants	581.6	of criminals	371.93
(Culture)	633-635	(Prison administration)	365.66
roots	635.1	of defectives	371.9
seeds	635.6	of delinquents	371.93
stems	635.3	of girls	376
tubers	635.2	of prisoners	371.93
Edict of Nantes	944.03	(Prison administration)	365.66
(Church history)	274.4	of veterans	355.11
Editing	029.6	of women	376
Edition bindings	655.45	Physical	371.73
Editions		Preschool	372.2
First	094	Religious	268.61
Limited	094	State supported	379.17
Rare	090	Primary	372
Reprint	655.5	Professional	378.99
(Bibliography)	015	Religious	268
Selection of	025.21	in schools	377
Trade	655.5	in Sunday schools	268
(Bibliography)	015	Jewish	296.6
Editorial		Secondary	373
work	070.4	(Suffrage qualification)	324.1
writing	070.43	Technical	371.426
Editorials	070.43	Theological	207
Edmonds, Walter Dumaux		Universal (Bahaism)	297.8
(Fiction)	813.5	Vocational	371.426



# Decimal Classification

Educational		Eggleston, Edward (Fiction)	813.4
acceleration	371.394	Eggs	
administration	379.15	Birds'	598.2
aims and objectives	370.1	Easter	394.26
buildings	371.62	Poultry	636.5
(Architecture)	727	Egoism	171
endowments	378.3	Egrets	598.2
ethics	171	Egypt	962
exchanges	370.19	Ancient	932
<i>See also Interchange of</i>		Flight into	232.92
<i>students, teachers,</i>		Egyptian	
<i>professors; Fellow-</i>		language	492.779
<i>ships, Scholarships</i>		(Old Egyptian)	493.1
foundations	378.3	literature	892.7
guidance	371.422	(Old Egyptian)	893.1
law	379.14	philosophy, Ancient	180
measurements	371.26	Egyptology	932
methods	371	Eider ducks	598.2
<i>See also specific subjects,</i>		Eight-hour day	331.81
<i>school levels</i>		Eighteenth century	909
psychology	370.15	<i>See also specific countries,</i>	
research	370.78	<i>specific subjects</i>	
sociology	370.19	"Eightfold Path"	294.3
surveys	379.15	Eilshemius, Louis Michel	
systems	371.4	(Painting)	759.13
tests and measurements	371.26	Einstein theory	530.1
Educators	371.1	(Astronomy)	521
(Biography)	923	Eire	941.5
Edward		Ejectment	347.2
of England		Ektachrome	778.6
I-III (Reign)	942.03	El Dorado (Legend)	398.23
IV-V (Reign)	942.04	El Oro, Ecuador	986.63
VI (Reign)	942.05	El Salvador	972.84
VII (Reign)	942.082	Elands	599.73
VIII (Reign)	942.084	Elasmobranchii	
the Confessor (Reign)	942.01	(Paleozoology)	567.3
Edward, Lake	967.5	(Zoology)	597.3
Eels	597.5	Elastic	
Eelworms	595.13	bodies	531.3
Efficiency		fiber textiles	677.5
Household	647	Elasticity	
Industrial	658.01	(Crystallography)	548.84
Office	651.4	(Mineralogy)	549.12
rating	658.32	(Structural engineering)	624.171
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		tests	620.112
<i>tions</i>		Elasto-plastics	678.73
Effluent disposal	628.3	Elastomers	678.7
Effluvium control	628.5	Elba Island	945
Efik language	496.5	Elbe River	943
Egbert (Reign)	942.01	Elburz Mountains	955
Egg-laying mammals	599.1	Elders	262.14
Fossil	569.1	Elean dialect	487.9



# Relative Index

Eleatic philosophy	182	Electric—(Continued)	
Election		distribution	621.319
districts	328.33	eels	597.5
frauds	324.27	engineering	621.3
law	324	as a profession	621.3069
sermons	252.6	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
(Theology)	234	eye	621.342
Elections	324	fans	621.6
Primary	324.23	fish	597
<i>See also Ballot, Suffrage,</i>		furnace practice	669.142
<i>Voting</i>		furnaces (Metallurgy)	669.8
Elective systems		generators	621.313
(Curriculum)	375	heating	697.7
(Political science)	321.8	induction melting	671.24
(Suffrage)	324.21	lamps	621.32
Electoral		lighting	621.32
college	324.73	Fluorescent	621.32
districts	324.2	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Legislative	328.33	lines	621.319
lists	324.24	locomotives	625.26
systems	324.21	machinery	621.313
Electorate	324	(Details)	621.316
Electra complex	131.34	<i>See also specific types</i>	
Electric		measurements	621.37
alarms	621.389	meters	621.37
<i>See also specific uses</i>		motors	621.31
apparatus	621.3	musical instruments	786.9
Domestic	643.6	power	621.31-37
<i>See also other specific uses</i>		distribution	621.319
arc		in mining	622.2
furnaces	671.22	plants	621.312
melting	671.24	transmission	621.319
batteries	621.35	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		precipitation (Air condi-	
bells	621.389	tioning)	697.93
brazing	671.56	products industry (Eco-	
cables	621.319	nomics)	338.47
<i>See also specific uses</i>		properties	
circuit breakers	621.317	(Crystallography)	548.85
circuits	621.31	(Mineralogy)	549.12
coils	621.31	railroads	
communication engineering	621.38	(Engineering)	625.1
condensers	537.22	(Transportation)	388.4
(Engineering)	621.31	rates	621.3
conductivity tests	620.112	refrigerators	621.57
conduits	621.319	signs	659.134
controllers	621.317	smelting	669.1
cookery	641.58	storms	551.55
currents	621.31	switches	621.317
Alternating	621.31	switchgear	621.317
Direct	621.31	testing	621.37
cutouts	621.317	thermometers	621.37



# Decimal Classification

Electric—(Continued)		Electromagnetic phenomena	535.2
toys	688.7	Electromagnetism	537.12
<i>See also Model trains</i>		Electromagnets	537
traction	625.1	Electrometallurgy	669.1
trains, Model	625.19	(Metal manufactures)	671
transformers	621.314	Electrometer	621.37
transmission	621.319	(Nuclear physics)	539.77
utilities	621.3	Electromotive force	621.35
<i>See also Public utilities</i>		Electromotors	621.313
welding	671.521	Electron	
wiring	621.31	accelerators	539.73
(Lighting)	621.32	flow	621.343
Electricians	621.32069	metal (Engineering prop-	
Electricity	537	erties)	620.18
Atmospheric	551.56	microscope	535.8
Chemic	621.35	multipliers, Television	621.3883
Generation of	621.31	optics	537.1
in agriculture	631.37	tubes	621.342
in medicine	615.8	(Radio)	621.3843
in mining	622.2	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
in the home	643.6	Electronic	
Medical	615.8	chimes	789.5
on ships	623.852	circuit functions	621.343
on the farm	631.37	engineers	621.34069
(Therapeutic use)	615.8	musical instruments	786.9
Veterinary	636.0895	navigation	623.893
(Transmission)	621.319	(Aeronautics)	629.125
Electrification		organ	786.9
of railroads	625.1	theory	537.5
Rural	621.312	Electronics	537.5
(Farm use)	631.37	(Engineering)	621.34
Electroacoustics	621.38	Electrons	539.72
Electrocardiography	616.107	Electroponic musical instru-	
Electrochemical analysis		ments	789.9
Quantitative	545.3	Electroplating	671.73
Electrochemistry	541.37	Electrosurgery	617.9
Industrial	660.29	Veterinary	636.0897
Electrocution (Criminal law)	343.2	Electrotherapeutics	615.8
Electrodeposition of metals	671.73	Veterinary	636.0895
Electrodiagnosis	616.07	Electrotyping	655.3
Veterinary	636.0896	Elementary	
Electrokymography	616.107	algebra	512
Electrolysis	660.29	education	372
in medicine	615.8	State supported	379.17
Veterinary	636.0895	school libraries	027.8
in surgery	617.9	schools	372.242
Veterinary	636.0897	Elements	
(Metallurgy)	669	Chemical	546.1—9
(Skin care)	646.73	Native	549.2
Electrolytic		Transmutation of	541.2
reduction	660.29	Elephant, Order of the	929.71
solutions	541.372	Elephants	599.61



# Relative Index

Eleusinian mysteries	292	Embargo	
Eleuthera Island	972.96	Act, 1807	973.4
Eleutherozoa (Paleozoology)	563.9	(International law)	341.65
Elevated railroads		(International trade)	337.3
(Engineering)	625.1	Embassies	341.7
(Transportation)	388.4	(Architecture)	725.1
Elevations	551.5	Embden geese	636.59
Architectural	729.1	Embellishment, Musical	781.67
Elevators	621.87	Embezzlement	364.16
Hydraulic	621.2	Embioptera (Zoology)	595.73
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Emblematic art	704.94
Eliot		Emblems	
George (Fiction)	823.8	National	929.8
Thomas Stearns		Religious	246-247
(Drama)	812.5	(Superstitions)	398.3
(Poetry)	811.5	Embossing	655.3
Elizabeth (Fiction)	823.9	of glass	748.6
Elizabeth of England		Embrithopoda (Paleozool-	
I (Reign)	942.055	ogy)	596.6
II (Reign)	942.085	Embroidered bindings	095
Elizabeth Kenny Institute	616.9	Embroidery	746.44
Elizabethan furniture	749.22	Embryology	574.3
Elk	599.73	Animal	591.33
hunting	799.2	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891
Elks, Benevolent and Protec-		Human	611.013
tive Order of	366.5	Plant	581.3
Ellesmere Island	971.22	Embryotomy	618
Ellice		Veterinary	636.0898
Islands	996.81	Emeralds	553.8
language	499.4	(Mining)	622.38
Elliptic		Emergencies, Medical	614.88
functions	518.4	Emergency	
geometry	513.8	programs	
Ellis Island	974.7	(Adult education)	374.94-.99
Ellsworth, Lincoln		(Employment)	331.137
(Exploration)	998	relief	361.5
Elm	583.96	Tariff, 1921	337
(Forestry)	634.972	Emerson, Ralph Waldo	
Elocution	808.5	(Essays)	814.3
Eloquence	808.52	(Philosophy)	191
Elves	398.4	Emery	553.6
Elzevir editions	094	(Mining)	622.36
Emancipation		wheels	621.92
Colonial	325.3	Emetics	543.4
of slaves	326	(Therapeutics)	615
of women	301.424	Veterinary	636.0895
Proclamation	973.71	Emicon	789.9
Embalming	614.6	Emigrants	325.2
(Customs)	392	Emigration	325.2
Embankments		(Human ecology)	301.32
(Hydraulic engineering)	627.4	(Statistics)	312.8
(Structural engineering)	624.16	Emigrés	325.2



# Decimal Classification

Emin Pasha, Mehmed (Exploration)	960	Employers'—(Continued)	
Eminent domain	333.1	liability	331.825
Emollients	543.4	insurance	368.57
(Therapeutics)	615	Employment	331.1
Veterinary	636.0895	agencies	658.311
Emotional psychopathy	132	Teachers'	371.14
Emotions	157	and age	331.1
Empedocles (Philosophy)	182	conditions	658.38
Empeo dialect	495	discrimination	331.1
Emperor of the Eastern		management	658.3
Mountain	299.51	of children	331.3
Emperors	321.6	of prisoners	365.65
(Biography)	923	of students	371.22
Empire	321.03	(University and college)	378.36
(Colonization)	325.3	of veterans	355.11
Day	394.26	of women	331.4
furniture	749.24	practices	658.3
Empiricism	190	(Legislation)	331.1
(Ethics)	171	records	658.312
Employee		tax	336.249
absenteeism	658.381	termination	658.313
benefits	658.32	(Labor economics)	331.13
counseling	658.3	<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
employer cooperation	658.315	Empresses	321.6
induction	658.386	(Biography)	923
ownership	331.15	Emulsifiers	668.1
recreation	658.382	Emulsion processes	
Employees	658.3	(Photography)	772
and officials (Civil service)	351	Emulsions	
associations	331.15	(Chemistry)	541.375
buildings	658.382	Industrial	660.28
councils	331.15	(Photography)	771.5
Federal	351	(Therapeutics)	615
(International organiza-		Emus	598.2
tions)	341	Enamel paints	667.6
libraries	027.64	Enameling	666.2
manuals	658.386	Wood	698.3
Municipal government	352	Enamels	666.2
representation in manage-		(Ceramics)	738.4
ment	658.315	Enargite	549.3
<i>See also Labor unions</i>		Encaustic painting	751
Training of	658.386	Encephalitis	616.8
welfare	658.382	Encke's comet	523.6
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		Enclosure movement	333.3
<i>tions</i>		Encouragement of industry	
Employer-employee		by government	338.9
cooperation	658.315	Encumbrances (Real estate)	333.3
relations	658.315	Encyclopedias	030
Employers'		<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—03
associations	331.15	Encyclopedists	
		(Biography)	920.3
		versus apologetics	239.6



# Relative Index

Endive	635.5	Engineering	620
Endless		Agricultural	631
belts	621.86	Chemical	660.28
punishment	237	drawing	744
Endocrine		Foundation	620.72
psychology	150.19	industries (Economics)	338.39
system		soils, Mechanics of	624.151
Animal	591.44	Engineers	620.69
Human	616.4	(Biography)	926
Endocrinologists	616.4069	Chemical	660.69
(Biography)	926	Engines	621
Endocrinology		Aircraft	629.1435
Animal	591.14	Farm	631.37
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Hydraulic	621.2
Human	616.4	Marine	623.872
Endogamy	572.7	Motor vehicle	629.25
Endosporales (Botany)	589.29	Non-steam	621.4
Endothermic reactions	541.36	Steam	621.11
Endowed		<i>See also Motors</i>	
charities	361.7	England	942
libraries	027.4	Church of	283
Endowment policies	368.3	English	
Endowments		authors	928
Charitable	361.7	ballads	821.04
Educational	378.3	Basic	428.25
Library	021.9	Business	651.7
School	379.13	cattle	636.22
Endurance records (Aero- nautics)	629.109	Channel	942
Enemy		composition	808
aliens		deists versus apologetics	239.5
(Deportation)	325.21	drama	822
(Law)	341.51	essays	824
(Wartime internment)	355.232	(Anthologies)	824.08
property (Law of war)	341.32	fiction	823
Energy		for foreigners	428
(Cosmology)	113	grammar	425
measurement (Electricity)	621.37	history	942
(Physics)	531	horn	788.7
Nuclear	539.76	humor	827
states of solids (Molecular physics)	539.2	language	420
<i>See also Force</i>		Elementary	428.2
Enforcement of law	364	for foreigners	428.24
Local	352.2	literature	820
Military	355.13	metrical romances	821.03
Engadine	949.4	<i>See also specific periods       of literature</i>	
Engagement	301.425	painting	759.2
(Customs)	392	philosophy	192
(Etiquette)	395	poetry	821
Engineer Corps	356.94	prose literature (Antholo- gies)	820.8
		Revolution, 1688	942.06



# Decimal Classification

English—(Continued)		Entrance requirements, School	371.21
satire	827	Entre Ríos, Argentina	982.2
setters	636.71	Entrepôt	
sheep	636.3	ports	387.13
sparrow	598.2	rights (Tariff policy)	337
walnut	634.5	Entrepreneurship	338.7
Engravers	760.69	Entropy	621.1
(Biography)	927	Enumerators, Census	312.069
Engraving	760	Enuresis	616.6
of glass	748.6	Environment	
Engravings (Library admin- istration)	025.177	and crime	364.2
<i>See also specific techni-         cal processes</i>		(Anthropogeography)	572.9
Enigmas	793.7	(Ecology)	574.5
Enlarging (Photography)	778.1	Animal	591.5
Enlisted men	355.1	Forest	634.94
Enlistment	355.22	Human	301.3
Enriched flour	664.72	Plant	581.5
Enrichment, Unjustified		(Relation to health)	616.98
(Law)	347.4	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
Enright, Elizabeth (Fiction)	813.5	Environmental psychology	136.2
Enrollment, School	371.21	Environmentalism	
Ensembles		(Social psychology)	301.1
Instrumental	785	Envoys	341.7
Vocal	784.96	Enzymes	574.19
Ensigns (Flags)	929.9	Animal	591.19
Ensilage	636.085	Human	612.015
crops	633	Plant	581.19
Entail (Law)	347.6	Eocene epoch	551.78
Entente		Eolic dialect	487.9
Cordiale, 1904	940.28	Eolithic period	571.1
Little, 1920-1939	940.5	Eozoic era	551.71
Ententes	327	Epaulets (Military insignia)	355.14
Enteric fever	616.9	Epeirogeny	551.2
Enteropneusta (Zoology)	596	Ephedrine	615
Enterprises, Business	658.1	Ephemerida (Zoology)	595.73
Entertaining	642.4	Ephemerides	528
(Etiquette)	395	Ephesians	227.5
Entertainments	790	Ephesus Ecumenic Council,	
Church	259	437	270.2
Enthronement (Customs)	394	Epic	
Entire wheat flour	664.72	dialect	487.9
Entomology	595.7	painting	753
Economic	595.7	poetry	808.1
(Injurious insects)	632.7	(Anthologies)	808.81
Entomophorales (Botany)	589.28	(History)	809.1
Entotrophi (Zoology)	595.71	<i>See also specific litera-         tures</i>	—1
Entozoa		Epictetus (Philosophy)	188
(Animal diseases)	636.0896	Epicureanism	187
(Human parasitic diseases)	616.96	Epicurism	641.01
<i>See also specific parasites</i>		Epicurus (Philosophy)	187



## Relative Index

Epidemics		Equestrian	
and migration	325	roads (Engineering)	625.7
(Disaster relief)	361.5	sports	798
(History and control)	614.49	Equestrianism	798.2
(Mortality statistics)	312.2	Equilibrium	612.8
Epidemiology	614.49	(Aerostatics)	629.12
Epigrams (Anthologies)	808.8	(Earth's crust)	551.15
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—8	(Economic theory)	330.1
Epigraphy	417	(Hydrostatics)	532.2
Epilepsy	616.8	properties of gases	533.12
Epileptic children (Education)	371.917	(Psychology)	152
Epileptics (Welfare services)	362.19	Social	301.2
Epimetheus (Mythology)	292	Equinoxes	525.5
Epiphany	232.92	Equipment	
( <i>Church festival</i> )	264	Chemical	542
Episcopacy	262.12	technology	660
Episcopal		Church	254
charges (Sermons)	252	Farm	631.3
Church	283	Industrial plant	658.2
in Scotland	283.41	Library	022.9
Epistemological logic	164	Military	355.81
Epistemology	121	Museum	069.3
Epistle of Jeremy		Office	651.2
(Apocrypha)	229	School	371.6
Epistles		standardization	658.51
(New Testament)	227	Sunday school	268
(Pseudepigrapha)	229.93	<i>See also other specific subjects</i>	
Epitaphs (Anthologies)	808.8	Equisetaceae	
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—8	(Botany)	587.2
Epizoa		(Paleobotany)	561.7
(Animal diseases)	636.0896	Equisetales	
(Human parasitic diseases)	616.96	(Botany)	587.2
<i>See also specific parasites</i>		(Paleobotany)	561.7
Epizootic diseases (Control)	636.0894	Equitable remedies (Law)	347.95
Epsom salts	615	Equitation	798.2
Equal protection of the law	323.4	Equity	
Equality		(Law)	347.8
before the law	323.4	pleading and procedure	347.8
of individuals	323.4	Er Rif	964.2
of men and women		Eras	529.2
(Bahaism)	297.8	Erbium	546.6
Social	301.44	Erebus (Mythology)	292
Equalizers, Radio	621.3843	Ergot	
Equation of payments		(Botany)	589.23
(Tables)	511.8	(Therapeutics)	615
Equations		Eric the Red (Exploration)	973.1
Differential	517.38	Ericaceae (Botany)	583.6
Integral	517.37	Ericales (Botany)	583.6
theory	512.82	Ericson, Leif (Exploration)	973.1
		Erie, Lake	971.3
		Battle of, 1813	973.52



# Decimal Classification

Eritrea	963.5	Espionage	355.42-.43
Ermine	599.744	as crime	364.13
Ernest Augustus of Hanover		Diplomatic	341.7
(Reign)	943	(Law of war)	341.31
Erosion	551.3	<i>See also specific wars</i>	
control	631.45	Espírito Santo, Brazil	981.5
(Forest influences)	634.92	Esquimaux	
Error		<i>See Eskimos</i>	
(Criminal law)	343	Essayists	808.4069
(Law)	347	(Biography)	928
Errors of speech		Essays	808.4
(English language)	428.3	(Anthologies)	808.84
(Other languages)	—83	(General collections)	040
Ersatz		(History)	809.4
<i>See specific substitute products</i>		<i>See also specific literatures—</i>	
Erse language	491.6	—A, specific sub-	
Erschine, John (Fiction)	813.5	jects —04	
Erudition	001	Essence (Ontology)	111
Eruptions, Volcanic	551.21	Essences, Cosmetic	668.5
Eruptive rocks	552.1	Essential oils	547.92
Erysipelas	616.9	(Cosmetic manufacture)	668.5
Erysiphales (Botany)	589.23	Established churches	261.7
Escalator wage adjustment	331.215	Estate	
Escalators	621.86	tail (Law)	347.6
<i>See also specific uses</i>		tax	336.276
Escape clause (Trade Agree-		Estates	323.3
ments Act)	337.9	(Administration)	332.14
Escapes, Prison	365.6	in expectancy	347.6
Eschatology	236	Landed	333.3
(Judaism)	296.3	(Landscape design)	712.6
(Mohammedanism)	297	(Law)	347.6
Escheat		Esters	
(Law)	347.6	(Chemistry)	547.2
(Source of public revenue)	336.1	Industrial	661.8
Escort service	395	Estes Park	978.86
Esdras		Esther	
(Apocrypha)	229	(Apocrypha)	229
(Roman Catholic Old Testa-		(Old Testament)	222.9
ment)	222.7-.8	Esthetics	101
Eskimo		(Cookery)	641.01
dogs	636.71	(Fine arts)	701
language	497.1	in the Church	247
literature	897.1	Literary	801
Eskimos		Music	780.1
(Alaska)	979.8	<i>See also other specific subjects</i>	
(Greenland)	998.2	Estimates	
(Labrador)	971.9	Building	692.5
(Siberia)	957	(National income)	339.3
Esmeraldas, Ecuador	986.63	Population	301.32
Espерanto	408.92	Estivation	591.5



# Relative Index

Estonian		Ethiopian-Italian War, 1935-	
language	494.545	1936	963
literature	894.545	Ethiopic	
Republic	947.41	languages	
Estoppel (Law)	347.9	Hamitic	493.5
Estuary ports		Semitic	492.8
(Engineering)	627.3	literature	892.8
(Transportation)	387.12	text (Bible)	220.4
Etchers	767.069	Ethnic	
(Biography)	927	barriers (Anthropology)	572.7
Etching	767	boundaries (Political	
of glass	748.6	theory)	320.1
Eternal		groups	
life	218	(Anthropology)	572.7
(Christian theology)	237	(Education)	371.97
(Non-Christian reli-		(Immigration)	325.1
gions)	290	(Sc ciology)	301.45
punishment	237	psychology	136.4
Eternity		religions	290
(Christianity)	237	unity (Political theory)	320.1
(Jainism)	294.4	Ethnocentrism	323.1
(Natural religion)	218	(Sociology)	301.45
Ethelred II (Reign)	942.01	Ethnographic basis of nation	320.1
Ethelwulf (Reign)	942.01	Ethnography	572.7
Ether		Ethnologists	572.7069
(Anesthetic)	617.96	(Biography)	925
of space	530.1	Ethnology	572.7
(Therapeutics)	615	Ethnopsychology	136.4
Ethers		Ethofil	677.46
(Chemistry)	547.2	Ethology	170
Industrial	661.8	Social	301
(Cosmetic manufacture)	668.5	Ethyl	
Ethical education	377.2	cellulose plastics	668.44
Ethics	170	process rayon	677.46
Christian	241	Ethylene	547.2
Evolutionary	170	Etiologists (Biography)	926
Jewish	296.38	Etiology	616
Non-Christian	290	Veterinary	636.0896
of wealth	339.4	Etiquette	395
Political	329	Business	651.02
Practical	170	Diplomatic	341.7
Professional		Military	355.12
<i>See specific professions</i>	—069	Etna, Mount	945.9
Sexual	177	Etruscan literature	879
Social	177	Études, Piano	786.4
(Social control)	301.152	Etymology	412
Student	371.81	(English language)	422
<i>See also other specific</i>		(Other languages)	—2
<i>subjects</i>	—069	Eubacteriales (Botany)	589.9
Ethiopia	963	Euboea Island	949.5
Ancient	939	Eucalyptus	583.4



# Decimal Classification

Eucharist	232.95	Eutheria	
(Sacraments)	265.3	(Paleozoology)	569.3
Eucharistic		(Zoology)	599.3
music	783.2	Evacuation	
vessels	247	of civilians	355.232
Eucken, Rudolf Christoph		<i>See also specific wars</i>	
(Philosophy)	193	of wounded (Military	
Euclidean geometry	513	Air Transport)	358.44
Eudaemonism	171	Evaluation of literature	801
Eudiometric methods		(Book reviewing)	028
(Quantitative analysis)	545.7	Evangelical	
Eufilicinae (Paleobotany)	561.7	Alliance	206.21
Eugenics	301.323	and Reformed Church	285.7
<i>See also Genetics</i>		Church	289.93
Euglenaceae (Botany)	589.97	movements	283-289
Euglenales (Botany)	589.97	Synod of North America	285.7
Euhemerism	292	United Brethren Church	289.93
Eulenspiegel, Till		Evangelism	269
(Humor)	837.4	Evangelistic	
(Legends)	398.22	music	783.7
Eulogies	808.5	work	269
(Anthologies)	808.85	Evaporated milk	637.14
(Biography)	920	Evaporation	
(History)	809.5	(Chemical engineering)	660.28
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—5	(Food manufacture)	664.84
Eumycetes (Botany)	589.2	(Meteorology)	551.572
Euphausiacea (Zoology)	595.38	Evasion	
Euphonium	788.47	(Law)	347
Euphrates River	956.7	of military service	355.22
Eurasia	947	Tax	336.2
Eurasians		Even-toed ungulates	599.73
(Anthropology)	572.9	Fossil	569.73
(Sociology)	301.451	Evening	
Euripides (Drama)	882	primrose	583.4
Europe	940	schools	374.91
Ancient	936	Everest, Mount	954.2
Central	943	Everett, Edward (Oratory)	815.3
Council of	341.18	Everglades	975.9
(Geography)	914	Evergreens	582
European		(Culture)	635.97
federation	341.18	(Forestry)	634.97
Payments Union	332.45	<i>See also specific plants</i>	
Recovery Program	338.94	<i>and trees</i>	
union	341.18	Eviction (Real estate)	333.3
War, 1914-1918	940.3-.4	Evidence	
<i>See also specific countries</i>		(Criminal law)	343
Europium	546.6	Documentary	364.12
Eurypterida (Paleozoology)	565.3	(Law)	347.94
Euthanasia		<i>See also Crime investigation,</i>	
(Ethics)	177	<i>Medical jurisprudence</i>	
(State control)	614.2		
Veterinary	636.0894		



# Relative Index

<b>Evidences</b>	
of Christianity	239
of the Bible	220.1
<b>Evil</b>	
eye	398.3
(Natural religion)	210
(Ontology)	111
spirits	
(Doctrinal theology)	235.4
(Folklore)	398.4
(Non-Christian religions)	290
(Theodicy)	231.8
<b>Evolution</b>	575
and Christianity	239.8
and religion	213-215
Animal	591.15
of man	573.3
(Ontology)	111
Social	301.2
<b>Evolutionary</b>	
ethics	171
psychology	136.3
<b>Evolutionists</b>	
(Biography)	925
versus apologetics	239.8
<b>Ewald, Johannes</b>	
(Drama)	839.8125
(Poetry)	839.8115
<b>Ewe language</b>	496.5
<b>Ewes</b>	636.3
<b>Ewing, Juliana Horatia</b>	
(Fiction)	823.8
<b>Ex</b>	
libris	097
post facto laws	323.4
servicemen	355.11
<b>Examination</b>	
of witnesses	
(Criminal law)	343.1
(Law)	347.91
requirements (Academic degrees)	378.2
<b>Examinations</b>	
Physical	614
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Public service	351.3
School	371.27
Teachers'	371.13
<b>Excavation (Engineering)</b>	
Mining	622.2

<b>Excavation—(Continued)</b>	
Railroad	625.12
Structural	624.15
<b>Excavations (Archeology)</b>	571
<b>Excelsior</b>	674.84
<b>Exceptional children</b>	136.76
(Education)	371.9
<b>Exceptions (Law)</b>	347.92
<b>Excess</b>	
insurance	368.57
of power (Public officials)	351.9
profits tax	336.243
<b>Exchange</b>	
and gift department	
(Library administration)	025.2
Bills of	332.77
Club, National	650.62
(Economics)	338
equalization account	
(Foreign exchange)	332.45
Foreign	332.45
Free (Economics)	338
medium (Theory of money)	332.401
(Nonmonetary media)	332.4
of librarians	023
of population	325.21
of prisoners (Law of war)	341.33
of professors	378.12
of purchases	658.85
of students	371.22
School	371.39
University and college	378.3
of teachers	371.14
of territory	320.1
<b>Exchanges</b>	
(Architecture)	725.2
Commodity	332.61
(Price determination)	338.522
Educational	370.19
<i>See also Interchange of students, teachers, professors; Fellowships, Scholarships</i>	
Financial	332.61
Labor	658.311
Security	332.64-.65
<b>Excise tax</b>	336.271
<b>Exclusion of immigrants</b>	325.1
<b>Excommunication</b>	262.9
(Sacraments)	265.6



# Decimal Classification

Excretion	574.1	Exiles (Migration)	325.21
Animal	591.14	Existentialism	111
Human	612.4	Exoascales (Botany)	589.23
Plant	581.14	Exodus (Old Testament)	222.1
Excretory organs	574.4	Exogamy (Anthropology)	572.7
Animal	591.44	Exorcism	133.4
Human	616.3	(Comparative religion)	291
Plant	581.4	Exosporales (Botany)	589.29
<i>See also Glands</i>		Exothermic reactions	541.36
Excursions, School	371.39	Exoticism in art	701
Executions		<i>See also specific arts</i>	
(Criminal law)	343.2	Expanding economy	338.01
(Law)	347.9	Expansion	
Executive		chambers (Physics)	539.77
ability	658.3	Colonial	325.3
departments, U. S.	353.1-8	Direct (Refrigeration)	621.56
mansions (Architecture)	725.1	(Steam engineering)	621.1
power	351-354	tanks (Hot-water heating)	697.4
Executives, Business	658.386	Territorial	320.1
<i>See also specific occupations</i>		(Colonization)	325.3
Executors	347.6	(Thermal tests)	620.112
Executory interests	347.2-.3	Expansions (Calculus)	517.2
Exegesis, Biblical	220.6	Expansive classification	025.4
Exemption		Expatriation	323.6
from military service	355.22	Expectancies (Law)	347.6
from taxation	336.2	Expectorants	543.4
School	379.12	(Therapeutics)	615
(Law)	347.9	Veterinary	636.0895
Tariff	337	Expeditions	
Exercise	613.7	Arctic	998
(Therapeutic use)	615.82	Antarctic	999
Veterinary	636.0895	Scientific	500
Exfoliation	617.95	Expenditures	
Exhaust fans	621.6	(Accounting)	657.3
Exhaustion	612	Business	658.15
Heat	616.98	Family	647.1
Soil	631.45	(Economics)	339.42
Exhibit halls (Architecture)	725.9	(Public finance)	336.39
Exhibition dancing	793.32	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Exhibitions	606	Experience (Epistemology)	121
Exhibits		Experiment stations, Agri-	
Advertising	659.15	cultural	630.72
Art	708	<i>See also other specific</i>	
Library	021.4	subjects	—072
Museum	069.5	Experimental	
Sales	658.84	campaigns (Advertising)	659.1
School	371.29	curricula	375
<i>See also Expositions, other</i>		<i>See also specific school</i>	
specific subjects	—074	levels	
Exile		farms	630.72
(Criminal law)	343.2	medicine	610.72
(Loss of citizenship)	323.6	Veterinary	636.089



# Decimal Classification

## Experimental—(Continued)

method (Teaching)	371.36
optics	535.89
probabilities	519.8
psychology	150.72
theater movement	792
work (Factory management)	658.57
Experiments, Scientific	507.2
Expert	
accounting	657.6
evidence (Law)	347.94
witness (Medical jurisprudence)	340.6
Explorations	910
<i>See also specific countries</i>	
Explorers	910.69
(Biography)	923
Explosions	
(Insurance)	368.1
Mine	622.81
(Safety)	614.8
Temperature	536.57
Explosive	
method of quarrying	622.35
shells	623.451
Explosives	662.2
industries (Economics)	338.47
Mining	622.23
(Ordnance)	623.452
<i>See also specific explosives</i>	
Export	
credit insurance	368.87
houses (Business management)	658.86
tax	336.26
trade	382.6
Exports (Tariff policy)	337
Exposition	
buildings (Architecture)	725.9
grounds	712.5
(Rhetoric)	808
Expositions	606
Advertising	659.15
Sales	658.84
<i>See also Exhibits</i>	
Exposure	
(Photography)	770.2
(Sex crime)	364.15
Express	
highways	
(Engineering)	625.7

## Express—(Continued)

highways—(Continued)	
(Transportation)	388
insurance	368.2
Railway	385.2
rates and services	385-388
terminals (Architecture)	725.3
Expression	
Freedom of	323.44
of intention (Law)	347.4
(Psychology)	158.8
(Public speaking)	808.52
Expressionism	759.06
Expropriation	
of land	333.1
(Public revenue)	336.1
Expulsion	
Mass	325.2
of citizens	323.6
of enemy aliens	325.21
(Social control)	301.152
Student	371.54
Expurgated books	098
Extempore prayer	264.1
Extension	
courses	378.13
work, Agricultural	630.7
Extensometer	620.112
Extenuating circumstances	
(Criminal law)	343
Exterior ballistics	623.54
External	
combustion engines	621.41
relations	327
trade	382
Exterritorial crime	341.49
Exterritoriality	341.7
(Citizenship)	323.67
Extinct	
animals	562-569
cities	
(Archeology)	571
(Legends)	398.23
plants	561
volcanoes	551.21
Extortion	364.16
(Criminal law)	343
Extra-illustrated books	096
Extraction	
(Chemical engineering)	660.28
(Mining)	622
Extractive metallurgy	669



# Decimal Classification

Extracts (General collections)	082	Facetiae—(Continued)	
Extracurricular activities	371.8	(History)	809.7
Extradition (International law)	341.49	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—7
Extraordinary remedies (Law)	347.95	Facials	646.73
Extrasensory perception	133.8	Facilities	
Extraterritoriality	341.7	Employees'	658.382
Extreme unction	265.7	(Industrial plants)	658.2
Extrinsic evidence (Law)	347.94	Facsimile	
Extroverts	137	Radio	621.384
Extrusion		telegraphy	621.382
(Metal manufacture)	671.34	Faction, Political	329
(Plastic manufacture)	668.41	Factories	658
(Rubber manufacture)	678.27	(Architecture)	725.4
Exuma Island	972.96	(Safety inspection)	614.85
Eyck		(Sanitation)	628.5
Hubert van (Painting)	759.9493	(Seizure by government)	338
Jan van (Painting)	759.9493	<i>See also specific manu-</i>	
Eye	617.7	<i>factures</i>	
cosmetics	646.73	Factors, Wholesale trade	658.86
ear, nose and throat hos-		Factory	
pitals	362.19	and trade waste	628.5
glasses	617.7	by-products	658.56
training (Music)	780.77	cost finding	657.4
<i>See also Sight, Vision, Vis-</i>		councils	331.15
<i>ual sensation</i>		employees	658.3
Eyre, Lake	994.2	grounds	712.7
Ezechiel (Roman Catholic		inspection	614.85
Old Testament)	224.4	layout	658.2
Ezekiel (Old Testament)	224.4	maintenance	658.58
Ezra (Old Testament)	222.7	management	658.5
FAO		<i>See also specific manu-</i>	
FM	338.1061	<i>factures</i>	
(Radio broadcasting)	384.5	protection (Camouflage)	623.77
(Radio engineering)	621.3845	schools	658.386
Fabianism	335.5	system	338.6
Fabius Pictor, Caius		tours	658.386
(Painting)	759.937	waste	658.56
Fables	398.21	recovery	628.5
in art	704.94	<i>See also specific manu-</i>	
Fabrication of metals	671	<i>factures</i>	
Fabrics	677	Faculae	523.74
Façades	729.1	Faculty	
Face	616.7	School	371.1
lifting	617.95	University and college	378.12
(Physiognomy)	138	Fading, Radio	621.3841
powders	646.73	Fads	301.153
Facetiae	808.7	Costume	391
(Anthologies)	808.87	Fafnir	293
		Fagaceae (Botany)	583.976
		Fagales (Botany)	583.976
		Faience	738.3



# Relative Index

Failure	
Financial	332.75
in business	332.75
Student	371.28
Fair	
buildings (Architecture)	725.9
Deal	973.92
employment practice	331.1
Act, 1945	331.1
Labor Standards Act, 1938	331
list (Labor unions)	331.893
trade	338
(Tariff)	337
Fairgrounds	712.5
Fairies	398.4
Fairs	606
Advertising	659.15
(Customs)	394
(Trade channels)	658.84
Fairweather, Mount	979.8
Fairy	
Falls	979.77
plays (Anthologies)	808.82
tales	398.4
Fairyland	398.4
Faith	234.2
Confessions of	238
cure	265.8
(Miracles)	231.7
(Therapeutics)	615.85
(Moral theology)	241
Fakirs	297
Falangism	321.85
Falcon	598.2
Falcón, Venezuela	987.2
Falconiformes (Zoology)	598.2
Falconry	799.25
Faliscan dialect	479
Falk Foundation	370.62
Falkland Islands	997.11
Falkner, William (Fiction)	813.5
Fall	525.5
holidays	394.2
of man	233.1
Fallacies (Logic)	160
Falling stars	523.5
Fallowing	631.58
Falls (Mine dangers)	622.8
False	
imprisonment	
(Law)	347.9
Criminal	343

False—(Continued)	
registration (Suffrage)	324.27
returns (Elections)	324.27
scorpions	595.4
Falsehood	177
Falsetto singing	784.94
Faltboating	797.1
Faltboats	623.829
Family	301.42
allowances	331.22
Military	355.1
(Welfare services)	362.8
and social order	301.423
budgets	647.1
casework	362.8
Compact, 1761	940.22
counseling	362.8
courts	364.53
(Customs)	392
devotions	249
dissolution	301.428
ethics	177
expenditures	647.1
(Economics)	339.42
histories	929.2
Holy	232.93
(Industrialization effects)	301.423
Jewish	296.38
law	301.42
libraries	027.1
meals	642.1
planning	301.426
prayers	249
relations	301.42
(Christian influence)	261.8
religious life	249
Service Association of	
America	362.8062
(Urbanization effects)	301.423
(War effects)	301.423
welfare	362.8
worship	249
Famines	338.1
(Relief)	361.5
Fan blowers	621.6
Fanaticism	248
Fancy	155
dress	391
balls	793.3
fairs, Church	259
Fancywork	746
Fandango	793.31



# Decimal Classification

Fanning Island	996.81	Farmers	630.69
Fans		(Biography)	926
Costume	391	cooperatives	334.6
(Engineering)	621.6	institutes	630.7
(Mine ventilation)	622.4	Union	630.62
Motor vehicle	629.256	Farmhouses	631.2
Ventilating	697.92	(Architecture)	728.6
Fantails	636.59	Farming	630
Far		Dry	631.58
East	950	on shares	631.1
Eastern		Tax	336.2
painting	759.95	Farmington plan	025.22
question	950	Farms	630
Farce	808.2	Collective	334.6
(Anthologies)	808.82	Experimental	630.72
(History)	809.2	Penal	365.3
See also specific literatures	—2	Farnsworth image dissector	621.3883
Fares	385-388	Faroe Islands	949.1
Farjeon		Faroese	
Eleanor		language	439.6
(Drama)	822.9	literature	839.6
(Fiction)	823.9	Farrell, James Thomas	
Herbert (Drama)	822.9	(Fiction)	813.5
Farm		Farriery	636.1
animals	636	Farsightedness	617.7
bloc	328.36	Farther India	959
buildings	631.2	Faruk I of Egypt (Reign)	962
Bureau Federation,		Fascia	616.7
American	630.62	Fascism	321.85
church work	254.2	(Economic system)	335.6
communities	323.35	(German history)	943.086
(Sociology)	301.35	(Italian history)	945.091
credit	332.31	Fashion	
Administration	332.31	drawing	741.67
engines	631.3	modeling	687
laborers	331.6-7	models	687.069
land resources	333.76	movements	391.09
law	630	shows	687
life	630.1	(Advertising)	659.15
(Sociology)	301.35	Fashions	646.01
machinery	631.3	(History)	391.09
(Cooperative owner-		Fast, Howard Melvin	
ship)	334.6	(Fiction)	813.5
management	631	Fastenings	
mechanics	631.3	Clothing	687
mortgages	332.31	(Mechanical engineering)	621.88
produce	630	(Structural design)	624.177
purchasing cooperatives	334.6	Fasti	529.3
subsidies	338.1	Fasting	248
surpluses	338.1	Fasts	
tenancy	631.1	Christian	264
Farmer-Labor Party	329.8	(Cookery)	641.56



# Relative Index

<b>Fasts—(Continued)</b>		<b>Feasts</b>	
Non-Christian	290	Christian	264
(Sermons)	252.6	Non-Christian	290
Fate	123	Featural surgery	617.95
Fates (Mythology)	292	Veterinary	636.0897
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost	231.3	Feature articles	070.41
Fathers	301.427	Features (Character analysis)	138
Day	394.26	Fecundity	574.1
of the church	270	Animal	591.16
(Biography)	922	Human	612.6
Pilgrim	974.4	Plant	581.16
(Congregationalism)	285.8	Federal	
Fatigue	612	administration of education	379.151
Industrial	331.82	aid	336.39
studies	658.54	to agriculture	338.1
tests	620.112	to business	338.9
Fatimites	297	to education	379.12
Fatness	616.3	to states	321.021
Fats		and state relations	321.021
(Biochemistry)	574.19	Commonwealth relations	321.021
Animal	591.19	Conciliation Service	331.899
Human	612.015	Council of Churches	
Plant	581.19	of Christ	280.1
(Chemistry)	547.92	courts	347.97
Edible	664.3	District	
(Lubricants)	665	Brazil	981.5
(Nutrition)	641.1	Mexico	972.5
Fatty acids	547.92	Venezuela	987.7
Faulkner		employees	351
Barry (Painting)	759.13	unions	331.881
William (Fiction)	813.5	farm credit system	332.31
Faults (Geology)	551.8	finance	336
Fauna	590	Food and Drug Act, 1906	614.3
Prehistoric	562-569	furniture	749.21
Fauns	398.4	government	321.02
Faust legend	398.22	(Administration)	353-354
Favored-nation clause	337.9	Home Loan	
Fayence		Administration	332.32
See <i>Faïence</i>		banks	332.32
Fear	157	Housing Administration	332.32
Cape	975.6	intermediate credit banks	332.31
Freedom from	323.4	land banks	332.31
Feast		Mediation	
of Booths	296.4	Act, 1946	331.899
of Dedication	296.4	and Conciliation Service	331.899
of Lots	296.4	National Mortgage Associa-	
of Tabernacles	296.4	tion	332.32
of the Assumption of the		old-age and survivors in-	
Blessed Virgin Mary	264	surance	368.43
of Weeks	296.4	Party	329.1
		(U. S. history)	973.4



# Decimal Classification

Federal—(Continued)		Felony	343
programs of adult edu-		Felt	677.6
cation	374.94-.99	roofing	695
regulation of prices	338.526	Feluccas	623.822
Reserve		Female	
banks	332.11	genital system	618
notes	332.5	offenders	364.1
System	332.11	(Prisons)	365.4
state	321.021	reproductive system	618
cooperation	353.9	sex	301.424
Trade Commission	380	disorders	618
Act, 1914	338	Feminism	396
world government	341.1	Fences	694
Federalism	321.02	(Criminology)	364.16
Federalists	329.1	(Farm management)	631.2
(U. S. history)	973.4	(Landscape architecture)	717
Federated		Fencing	796.86
Malay States	959.5	Fénelon, François de Salignac	
unions	331.88	de La Mothe- (Fiction)	843.4
Federation		Fenestrations	617.8
Colonial	325.31	Fenians	941.5
International	341.11	Fennecs	599.744
(World state)	321.04	Fer-de-lance	598.12
of Europe	341.18	Ferber, Edna (Fiction)	813.5
Federations		Ferdinand	
Church	280	of Castile V (Reign)	946.03
Financial	361.8	of the Holy Roman Empire	
Fee system (Taxation)	336.273	I-III (Reign)	943
Feeble-minded	132	Fermentation (Chemical engi-	
(Education)	371.92	neering)	660.28
(Suffrage limitations)	324.1	Fermented	
(Welfare services)	362.3	beverages	663.1
Feed	636.085	milk	637.14
water		Fernando	
heaters	621.19	de Noronha, Brazil	981.3
steam boilers	621.184	Poo Island	966.99
Feeder air lines	387.74	Ferns	587
Feeding (Specific animals)	636.1-.9	Fossil	561.7
Feeling	152	(Landscape architecture)	716
Feelings	157	Ferrets	599.744
Fees	336.273	Ferroalloying metals	669.73
Court	347.9	Ferromanganese	669.141
Professional		(Engineering properties)	620.17
See specific professions		Ferroproussiate processes	
Feet	616.7	(Photography)	772
Feldspar		Ferrosilicon	669.141
deposits	553.4-.6	(Engineering properties)	620.17
(Mineralogy)	549.6	Ferrottype	772
(Mining)	622.36	Ferrous ore	
Felids	636.8	deposits	553.3
Fellahs	323.3	production (Economics)	338.27
Fellowships	378.3		



# Relative Index

Ferry service, Air	387.74	Fiber—(Continued)	
Military	358.44	products	677
Ferryboats	623.823	(Economics)	338.17
(Transportation)	386	V	677.47
Fertility	574.1	Fiberglas	677.5
Animal	591.16	insulation	691.9
Human	612.6	Fibers, Glass (Textiles)	677.5
(Statistics)	312.1	Fichte, Johann Gottlieb	
Plant	581.16	(Philosophy)	193
Fertilization	574.1	Fiction	808.3
Animal	591.16	about Jesus Christ	232.99
Human	612.63	(Anthologies)	808.83
Plant	581.16	Historical	808.3
Fertilizer		(History)	809.3
distributors	631.3	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—3
materials (Mining)	622.36	Fictitious	
Fertilizers	631.8	animals	398.4
Festival		names	014
of freedom	296.4	Ficus elastica	678.6
of Unleavened Bread	296.4	Fiddle	787.1
Festivals	791.6	Fiddler crabs	595.38
Christian	264	Fideicommissum (Law)	347.6
(Customs)	394	Fidelity bonds	368.83
Music	780.7	Fiduciary money	332.5
Non-Christian	290	Fiefs	321.3
Festschriften	040	Field	
<i>See also specific sub-</i>		Eugene (Poetry)	811.4
<i>jects</i>	—04	Rachel Lyman (Fiction)	813.5
Fetes	791	Field	
(Customs)	394	artillery	356.4
Fetishism	291.2	(Ordnance)	623.41
Fetus		cores, Electric	621.316
Animal	591.3	crops	633
Human	618	(Diseases)	632
Feudal		hockey	796.3
law	349	hospitals	355.7
state	321.3	sports	799
tenures	333.32	work	
Feudalism	321.3	Educational	371.39
Age of	940.1	Museum	069.4
<i>See also specific countries</i>		<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
(Church history)	270.3	Fielding, Henry (Fiction)	823.5
Feuds	364.14	Fieldworks, Military	623.1
(Anthropology)	572.7	Fiesole, Giovanni da	
Fever	616.9	(Painting)	759.5
Fezzan	961	Fife	788.5
Fiat money	332.5	Fifth column	323.2
(Public debt)	336.3	(History)	940.54
Fiber		<i>See also specific countries</i>	
crops	633.5	Fifty Books of the Year	655.074
D	677.46		



# Decimal Classification

Fighter		Filters	
Command	358.43	Feed-water	621.19
planes	629.133	Photographic	771.3
Fighting	355.5	Filtration	
fishes	597	(Chemical engineering)	660.28
Street	355.42	(Sewage disposal)	628.3
<i>See also other specific types of fighting</i>		(Water purification)	628.16
Figure		Final	
drawing	743	cause (Teleology)	124
of the earth	526.1	utility (Wage determinant)	331.21
painting	757	Finance	332
Figured bass	781.3	Business	658.14-.15
Figures of speech	808	<i>See also specific businesses</i>	
Figurines (Ceramics)	738	Church	254
Figwort	582.8	companies	332.35
Fiji Islands	996.11	departments	
Fijian languages	499.5	(Local government)	352.1
Filaria (Zoology)	595.13	Military	355.6
Filbert	634.5	Household	647.1
Files		(Inurance)	368.015
and filing	651.5	<i>See also specific kinds of insurance</i>	—015
Library	025.37	Library	025.11
<i>See also other specific uses</i>		Municipal	336
and rasps	621.92	Museum	069.6
Filibustering	328.37	Personal	339.4
(Piracy)	910.45	Public	336
Filicales		(Public education)	379.11
(Botany)	587.3	University and college	378.1
(Paleobotany)	561.7	Financial	
Filing		administration	336
systems	651.5	assistance, International	336.34
Library	025.37	crises	338.54
<i>See also other specific uses</i>		federations	361.8
tools	621.92	fraud detection (Auditing)	657.6
Filling stations	629.287	institutions	332
(Administration)	388.3	(Architecture)	725.2
(Architecture)	725.3	journalism	070.48
Fillmore, Millard (Presidency)	973.6	loss, Insurance against	368.8
Film		management (Business)	658.15
books	099	<i>See also specific businesses</i>	
music	782.8	statements	657.3
Filmcolor	778.6	stock exchanges	332.61
Films	771.5	systems (Specific nations)	336.4-.9
(Library administration)	027.177	Financiers	332.069
<i>See also specific technical processes</i>		(Biography)	923
Filmstrips	371.335	Finches	598.2
Filterable viruses	576.6	(Husbandry)	636.6
		Finders, Photographic	771.3



# Relative Index

Finding		Fire—(Continued)	
lists	025.3	(Chemistry)	541.36
lost property	347.3	clay	
Fine arts	700	bricks	666.73
Fines		refractories	
and recoveries (Land		(Ceramics)	666.72
titles)	333.34	(Metallurgy)	669.82
(Criminal law)	343.2	departments	352.3
(Public revenue)	336.1	drills	614.84
Fingal's Cave	941	engines	614.84
Finger		(Pumping equipment)	621.6
alphabet	371.912	etching	736.4
Lakes	974.7	extinction	614.84
painting	751	(Folklore)	398.3
plays	796	insurance	368.1
rings	391	(Physics)	536
Fingerprints	573.6	prevention	614.84
(Criminal identification)	364.12	protection	
of prisoners	365.6	(Civilians in wartime)	355.232
Fingers	616.7	Forest	634.96
(Anthropometry)	573.6	Marine	623.854
Finishing		pumps	621.6
Leather	675.2	stations (Architecture)	725.1
Metal	671.7	tubes (Steam boilers)	621.184
of wood	684	worship	291.2
Photographic	770.2	(Parseeism)	295
schools	376	Firearms	683
shops, Engineering	621.7	(Identification)	364.12
Textile	677	industry (Economics)	338.47
Finisterre, Cape	946	(Ordnance)	623.4
Finite differences	517.6	(Ornamentation)	739.7
Finland	948.95	<i>See also specific types</i>	
Gulf of	948	Fireballs	523.5
Finlay color	778.6	Fireboats	623.828
Finnic languages	494.5	Fireboxes, Railroad	625.26
Finnish		Firebricks	666.73
baths	391	Firedamp	622.81
language	494.541	Fireflies	595.76
literature	894.541	Fireless cookery	641.58
Finno		Firemen	614.84069
Russian War 1939-1940	947.084	Railroad	625.26069
Ugric		Steam	621.184069
languages	494.5	Fireplaces	697.1
literature	894.5	(Architectural details)	729.3
Fir	585.2	Outdoor	717
(Forestry)	634.975	Fireproof fabrics	677.6
Firdausi (Poetry)	891.55	Fireproofing	693.82
Fire		(Library buildings)	022.2
alarms	621.389	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
blight	581.23	Fires	614.84
(Agricultural pest)	632.3	and migration	325
		(Disaster relief)	361.5



# Decimal Classification

Fires—(Continued)		Fishing—(Continued)	
(Effect on crops)	632.1	industry	639.2
(Mine dangers)	622.8	(Economics)	338.3
Fireworks	662.1	preserves	333.78
(Customs)	394	tackle	799.1
(Recreation)	791	Fishplates	625.14
Firing (Gunnery)	623.5	Fiske, John (Philosophy)	191
Firms, Business	658	Fission	
First		Nuclear	539.7
aid	614.88	(Physiology)	574.1
instruction in schools	371.76	Animal	591.16
(Mine accidents)	622.86	Plant	581.16
born (Customs)	392	plants	589.7
class mail	383.1	Fissipedia (Zoology)	599.744
day covers	383.22	Fitch, Clyde (Drama)	812.4
editions	094	Fitting	
mortgage bonds	332.3	(Building construction)	696
offenders	365.4	(Clothing construction)	646.4
Reich	943	(Commercial garment manufacture)	687.1
Firth		FitzGerald, Edward (Poetry)	821.8
of Clyde	941	Five	
of Forth	941	day work week	331.81
Fiscal policy (Public finance)	336.3-.9	suit bridge	795.41
Fischer-Tropsch process	662.66-.67	Year Plans	947.083
Fish		Fixed debt (Public finance)	336.3
and Wildlife Service	333.78	Fixing	
as food	641	Photographic	770.2
culture	639.3	solutions (Photography)	771.5
fertilizer	631.84	Fixtures	
(Folklore)	398.3	Library	022.9
hatcheries	639.3	(Mechanical devices)	621.99
lice	595.34	Office	651.2
oils production (Economics)	338.37	Real estate	333.3
packing industry	664.9	Flag Day	394.26
See also Fishes		Flagellants	271.7
Fisher		Flagellated protozoans	593.16
Dorothy Canfield (Fiction)	813.5	Flagellation (Religion)	248
Vardis (Fiction)	813.5	Flageolet	788.5
Fisheries	639.2	Flagrans crimen	343
Fishermen	799.1	Flags	929.9
(Biography)	927	(Signaling)	356.7
Fishery products (Economics)	338.37	Flagstone pavements	625.7
Fishes	597	Flame	
Fossil	567	coloration	544
(Photography)	778.9	cutting	671.53
Fishing	799.1	throwers	623.445
economy (Archeology)	571.1	welding, Oxyacetylene	671.522
flies	799.1	Flamingos	598.2
Ice	796.9	Flangers, Railroad	625.22



# Relative Index

Flanging	
machinery	621.98
(Metal manufacture)	671.33
Flannel	677.6
Flash	
generators (Steam boilers)	621.184
sterilization	664.82
Flashlight photography	778.7
Flat	
bed cylinder press	655.3
glass	666.1
prints	763
Flatboats	623.829
Flatfishes	597.5
Flats	647.92
Flattery, Cape	979.79
Flattops	623.825
Flatworms	595.12
Flaubert, Gustave (Fiction)	843.8
Flavin, Martin	
(Drama)	812.5
(Fiction)	813.5
Flavoring	
essences	641
extracts	664.5
herbs	635.7
Flax	583.21
fiber textiles	677.1
(Field crops)	633.5
(Grain crops)	633.1
Fleas	595.775
(Agricultural pests)	632.7
Fleet	
action (Naval warfare)	359.91
Reserve	359.37
Fleets	
Merchant	387.5
Naval	359.31
Flemish	
language	439.32
literature	839.32
painting	759.9493
Flesh-eating mammals	599.74
Fossil	569.74
Fletcher, John (Drama)	822.3
Flexible bridges	624.5
Flexure tests	620.112
Flicker (Television)	621.3883
Flickers	598.2
Flies	595.7
(Agricultural pests)	632.7

Flies—(Continued)	
Artificial	799.1
(Household sanitation)	648.7
Flight	
(Aerodynamics)	629.123
Bird	598.2
instruments	629.15
into Egypt	232.92
of the Prophet	297
records	629.109
Airship	629.132
Balloon	629.132
strips	629.16
testing	629.14
training	629.126
Flightless birds	598.2
Flights	
Air force	358.031
Airship	629.132
around the world	629.109
Balloon	629.132
(History)	629.109
Flint	549.6
implements	571.1
(Mining)	622.36
Floating	
airports	629.16
bodies	532.2
bridges	624.8
debt	336.3
docks	623.83
installations, Naval	359.7
mines	623.4
Floatplanes	629.133
Flodden, Battle of, 1513	942.05
Flood	
control	627.4
(Economics)	333.91
relief	361.5
Flooding, Mine	622.8
Floodlighting	621.32
Airport	629.16
Floods	551.57
(Agricultural hindrances)	632.1
and migration	325
(Forest influences)	634.92
(Insurance)	368.1
Floor	
coverings	
(Building)	695
(Interior decoration)	747



# Decimal Classification

Floor—(Continued)		Flower—(Continued)	
leaders (Legislative bodies)	328.36	painting	758
management (Retail trade)	658.87	shows	635.9
systems (Bridges)	624.2	Flowering plants	582.13
Floors	694.2	Fossil	561.21
(Architectural details)	729.3	Flowers	635.9
Flora	580	Artificial	745.5
Prehistoric	561	(Diseases)	632
Floral		Edible	635.3
decoration	635.96	in art	704.94
design	635.9	in poetry	809.1
in art	745	(Landscape architecture)	716
perfume plants	633.8	Language of	398.3
Flores		National and state	929.8
Island	992.3	(Photography)	778.9
Uruguay	989.52	(Table decoration)	642.7
Floriculture	635.9	Wild	582.13
Florida		Flues	697.8
Island	993.5	Fluids	
Keys	975.9	Freezing (Refrigeration)	621.56
Strait	975.9	(Mechanics)	532
U. S.	975.9	method (Ore dressing)	622.7
Uruguay	989.52	Fluke	595.12
Florist business	635.9	Flumes, Irrigation	627.5
Florists	635.9069	Fluorescence	535.65
designs	635.96	(Cytology)	574.8
Flotation		Animal	591.8
(Naval architecture)	623.81	Plant	581.8
(Ore dressing)	622.7	Fluorescent	
(Securities)		lighting	621.32
Government	336.3	television screens	621.3883
Private	658.14	Fluorides	
Flotsam	387.55	(Industrial chemistry)	661.2
Flounders	597.5	(Mineralogy)	549.4
Flour	664.72	Fluorine (Chemistry)	
beetles	595.76	Industrial	661.9
products	664.75	Inorganic	546.12
(Economics)	338.47	Organic	547.8
Wood	674.84	Fluorite	
Flow		(Mineralogy)	549.4
of water	532.5	(Mining)	622.36
of work	658.51	Fluoroscopic diagnosis	616.07
tests	620.112	Fluorspar	
Flower		(Mineralogy)	549.4
arrangement	635.96	(Mining)	622.36
gardening	635.9	Flute	788.5
gardens (Landscape design)	712.62	Fly	595.7
language	398.3	(Agricultural pest)	632.7
morphology	581.4	casting	799.1
		fungi	589.28
		(Household sanitation)	648.7
		Flycatchers	598.2



# Relative Index

Flying	629.126	Fondants	
boats	629.133	(Home cookery)	641.85
disks	629.13	(Manufacture)	664.15
dragons	598.11	Fonseca, Gulf of	972.83
Dutchman		Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745	940.22
(Legend)	398.2	Fonts	
(Occultism)	133.1	Church	247
foxes	599.4	Type	655.2
Private	629.126	Foochow dialect	495.17
saucers	629.13	<b>Food</b>	641
squirrels	599.32	adulteration	614.3
wings	629.133	and Agriculture Organiza-	
Focusing (Photography)	770.2	tion of the United	
Fodder	636.085	Nations	338.1061
Fog	551.572	assimilation	574.1
(Aeronautics)	629.12	Animal	591.13
signals	623.894	Human	612.39
Foghorn	623.86	Plant	581.13
Foldboating	797.1	Canned	
Foldboats	623.829	Commercial	664.82
Folders, Advertising	659.133	(Economics)	338.47
Folding		(Home preservation)	641.4
bridges	624.8	<b>Chemistry of</b>	543.1
cameras	771.3	conservation	641.4
Folds (Geology)	551.8	constituents	574.19
Foliage	581.4	Animal	591.19
<i>See also Leaves</i>		Human	612.015
Folk		Plant	581.19
art	745.3	(Consumer education)	641.3
dances	793.31	control	614.3
literature	398	Cost of	641.3
music	784	(Household budget)	647.1
psychology	136.4	(Cost of living)	339.42
schools	374.91	Dehydrated	664.84
songs	784.4	Dried	664.84
Negro	784.756	for invalids	641.56
tales	398.21	for school children	371.71
Folklore	398	Frozen	664.85
Gypsy	398.21	industry (Economics)	338.47
Indian	398.2	inspection	614.3
Jewish	398.2	law and legislation	614.3
Negro	398.2	manufacture	664
of birds	398.21	(Military supplies)	355.88
of plants	398.3	(Personal hygiene)	613.2
themes and motives	398.01	poisons	615.9
<i>See also Occultism, Com-</i>		(Veterinary medicine)	636.0895
<i>parative mythology,</i>		preparation	641.5-.8
<i>Cultural or Social an-</i>		preservation	
<i>thropology</i>		Commercial	664.8
Folkways	390	Home	641.4
(Superstitions)	398.3	(Public health control)	614.3
		rationing	338.1



# Decimal Classification

Food—(Continued)		Foreclosure, Mortgage	332.3
relief	362.5	Foreign	
substitutes	664	advertising	659.11
(Superstitions)	398.3	economic relations	382
supply	338.1	exchange	332.45
(Manufacture)	664	financial assistance	336.34
trade (Economics)	338.1	judgments	341.5
values	641.1	law	349
Fools		Legion	944
(Biography)	920.8	loans	336.34
Court	394	missions	266
Foot	616.7	policy	327
and mouth disease	636.0896	Association, Inc.	327.73062
(Control)	636.0894	population	
care	616.7	(Deportation)	325.21
soldiers	356.1	(Education)	371.98
Football	796.33	(Employment)	331.62
songs	784.68	(Immigration)	325.1
Footpaths	625.7	(Library service)	027.63
Footprints, Fossil	566	(National policies)	325.4—9
Footwear	685.3	(Naturalization)	323.62
Forage plants	633	Protection of	323.67
Foraminifera		(Sociology)	301.45
(Paleozoology)	563.1	(Statistics)	312.9
(Zoology)	593.12	(Taxation)	336.24
Forbes, Esther (Fiction)	813.5	(Wartime internment)	355.232
Force	531	<i>See also Aliens, Immi-</i>	
(Political theory)	320.157	<i>grants, Intercultural</i>	
pumps	621.6	<i>education, Natu-</i>	
(Social control)	301.152	<i>ralization</i>	
Vital	574.191	relations	327
Animal	591.191	(Legislation)	328.34
Human	612.017	service	341.7
Plant	581.191	study scholarships	378.3
Forced		trade	382
labor	331.5	and the consular service	341.8
loans	336.3	zones	387.13
Forceps	617.9	Foreigners	
(Veterinary surgery)	636.0897	<i>See Foreign population</i>	
Forcible entry and detainer		Foreknowledge	231
(Criminal law)	343	Foremanship training	658.386
Ford		Foremen	658.3
Ford Madox (Fiction)	823.9	<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
Paul Leicester (Fiction)	813.4	Forenames	929.4
Fordney-McCumber Tariff,		Forensic	
1922	337	ballistics	364.12
Forecasting		chemistry	364.12
Business	338.54	medicine	340.6
Investment	332.67	psychiatry	340.6
Population	301.32	psychology	347.94
Weather	551.591	Foreordination	234



# Relative Index

Forest		Form	
credit	332.31	letters	651.7
ecology	634.94	Musical	781.5
economics	634.92	(Ontology)	111
fires	634.96	tests	620.112
(Agricultural hindrances)	632.1	Formal gardens	712.62
(Insurance)	368.1	Format (Book production)	655.4
influences	634.9	Formation	
insurance	368.1	flying	629.126
land	634.925	Military	355.5
(Conservation)	333.75	(Seamanship)	623.88
(Recreational use)	333.78	Formative responses	574.1
(Statistics)	634.927	Animal	591.18
management	634.928	Human	612.8
nurseries	634.95	Plant	581.18
patrols	634.9069	Formentera Island	946.7
policy	634.925	Formicidae (Zoology)	595.796
products	634.9	Forming, Metal	671.3
(Economics)	338.17	Formosa	951.24
protection	634.96	Argentina	982.3
rangers	634.9069	Formosan language	499.2
reserves	634.925	Forms	
utilization	634.98	(Law)	347.93
Forestation	634.956	of address	395
Foresters	634.9069	Office	651.6
Ancient Order of	366	(Theory)	512.8
Independent Order of	366	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—083
of America	366	Formula plans, Investment	332.67
Forestry	634.9	Formularies	615
Forests	634.9	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0895
and climate	634.9	Forth River	941
and floods	634.9	Fortification	
and rainfall	634.9	(Construction)	623.1
and water supply	634.9	(Demolition)	623.2
Haunted	398.23	Fortified wines	663.2
(Land resources)	333.75	Fortisan	677.46
Forfeitures (Criminal law)	343.2	Forts	623.1
Forge		(Architecture)	725.1
shops	621.7	Fortune	123
welding	671.529	Fortunes (Wealth)	339.4
work	682	Fortunetelling	133.3
Forgery	332.9	<i>See also specific types</i>	
as crime	364.16	Forty-niners	973.4
detection	364.12	(Folklore)	398
Literary	809	Forums	808.53
of works of art	709	Adult education	374.24
Forgetting	154.5	Library	021.4
Forging		<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
Hand	682	Fossil	
Metal	671.33	animals	562-569
Forgiveness of sin	234	fruit	561
		fungi	561



# Decimal Classification

<b>Fossil—(Continued)</b>		<b>Fowls</b>	<b>636.5</b>
grasses	561	Wild	598.2
mammals	569	<b>Fox</b>	
plants	561	Charles James (Oratory)	825.6
reptiles	568.1	John, Jr. (Fiction)	813.4
seeds	561	<b>Fox</b>	
trees	561	farms	636.9
<b>Fossils</b>	<b>560</b>	hunting	799.2
Foster homes	362.73	terriers	636.71
Foucault currents	621.31	trot	793.33
<b>Foundation</b>		<b>Foxes</b>	<b>599.744</b>
garments	687	(Husbandry)	636.9
of enterprises	658.1	Foxglove	583.8
<b>Foundations</b>		Foxhounds	636.71
Architectural	729.3	Fractionating	665.53
Charitable	361.7	Fracture tests	620.112
Educational	378.3	Fractures	614.88
(Endowments)	060	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0897
See also specific subjects	—06	Fragmentation bombs	623.451
Steam engine	621.11	Fragonard, Jean Honoré	
Structural	624.15	(Painting)	759.4
<b>Founders and Patriots of</b>		Frambesia	616.9
America	369.1	<b>Frames</b>	
Founding, Type	655.2	(Building details)	695
Foundlings	362.73	(Structural design)	624.177
(Education)	371.96	<b>Framing</b>	
<b>Foundry</b>		(Concrete masonry)	693.5
management	621.7	of pictures	749
practice	671	(Museum techniques)	750.74
products (Economics)	338.47	(Woodworking)	684
Fountains	714	(Wood construction)	694.2
<b>Four</b>		<b>France</b>	<b>944</b>
Freedoms	323.4	France, Anatole (Fiction)	844.4
H Clubs	630.62	<b>Franchise</b>	<b>324</b>
noble truths	294.3	<b>Franchises</b>	
Rites of Moslem Law	297	Municipal	352.8
<b>Fourdrinier machines</b>	<b>676.1</b>	Public utility	338.39
<b>Fourier</b>		(Taxation)	336.273
integrals	517.7	<b>Francis</b>	
series	517.2	Joseph of Austria I	
transformations	517.7	(Reign)	943.6
<b>Fourierism</b>	<b>335</b>	of France I-II (Reign)	944.02
<b>Fourth</b>		<b>Franciscans</b>	
class mail	383.1	(Brotherhood)	271.3
dimension		(Sisterhood)	271.9
(Cosmology)	113	<b>Francium</b>	546.3
(Geometry)	513.8	<b>Franco, Francisco (Dictator-</b>	
(Physics)	530.1	ship)	946.082
(Spiritualism)	133.9	<b>Franco</b>	
of July	394.26	Provençal language	449
<b>Fowl pox</b>	<b>636.5</b>	Prussian War, 1870-1871	944.08
<b>Fowling</b>	<b>799.24</b>	<b>Francolin</b>	<b>598.2</b>



# Relative Index

Franking privilege	383.1	Free—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Franklin, Sir John		agency—( <i>Continued</i> )	
(Exploration)	998	(Motivation)	159
Franklin		(Soteriology)	234
Canada	971.2	balloons	629.132
Institute	606.2	Baptists	286
Franklin's gull	598.2	coinage	332.4
Franks	943	enterprise	330.1
Ancient	936	and government	338.9
Franz Josef Land	998	exchange	338
Franz Joseph of Austria		French Movement	944.081
I (Reign)	943.6	grace	234.1
Fraser River	971.1	institutions	321.82
Fraternal		love	301.424
life insurance	368.36	markets	338.522
Order of Eagles	366	Methodism	287
organizations	366	ports and zones	337
songs	784.66	(Commerce)	387.13
Fraternities	371.85	public libraries	027.4
Fraternity songs	784.62	school systems	379
Fraud	364.16	Soil Party	329.6
detection (Auditing)	657.6	speech	323.44
(Law)	347.5	thought	211
Frauds		trade and protection	337
Election	324.27	verse	808.1
Investment	332.6	will	123
Literary	809	(Psychology)	159
Statute of	347.4	(Soteriology)	234
Taxation	336.2	Freebooters	910.45
Fraudulent		Freedmen	326
conveyances	347.7	Freedmen's Bureau	973.71
securities	332.63	Freedom	
voting	324.27	Academic	371.1
Fray	364.14	(University and college)	378.12
Freaks (Anatomy)		Human	323.4
Human	611.012	(Metaphysics)	123
Veterinary	636.0891	of art	700
Frederick		of association	323.4
of Denmark VIII-IX		of drama	792
(Reign)	948.9	of labor	331.01
of Germany III (Reign)	943.08	<i>See also Compulsory la-</i>	
of Prussia I-II (Reign)	943	<i>bor, Slave labor</i>	
of the Holy Roman Empire		of man	233
I (Reign)	943	of speech	323.44
William		of teaching	371.1
of Brandenburg (Reign)	943	in universities and colleges	378.12
of Prussia I-IV (Reign)	943	of the air	333.9
Fredericksburg, Battle of, 1862	973.73	(International regula-	
Free		tion)	387.7
agency		of the press	070.13
(Metaphysics)	123	of the seas	341.57



# Decimal Classification

## Freedom—(Continued)

of the will	
(Metaphysics)	123
(Motivation)	159
(Soteriology)	234
of worship	
and Christianity	261.73
(Judaism)	296.38
<i>See also Civil rights</i>	
Religious	261.73
(Judaism)	296.38
<i>See also Civil rights</i>	
Freehand drawing	741
Freehold (Land tenure)	333.32
Freeman, Mary Eleanor Wil-	
kins (Fiction)	813.4
Freemasons	366.1
Freeways	
(Engineering)	625.7
(Transportation)	388
Freewill Baptists	286
Freezers (Refrigeration)	621.57
Freezing	
fluids (Refrigeration)	621.56
Quick	664.85
(Home processes)	641.4
Freight	
absorption system (Price	
determination)	338.523
and freightage	385-388
cars	625.22
insurance	368.2
rates and services	385-388
subways	625.1
terminals (Architecture)	725.3
Freighters	623.824
Frémont, John Charles	
(Exploration)	973.6
French, Alice (Fiction)	813.4
French	
Academy	060
and Indian War, 1755-1763	973.2
<i>See also Seven Years' War</i>	
Canada	971.4
Canadian dialect	447.9
Congo	967.2
Equatorial Africa	967.2
Guiana	988.2
Guinea	966.52
horn	788.4
Indo-China	959
language	440

## French—(Continued)

literature	840
painting	759.4
philosophy	194
provincial furniture	749.24
Revolution	
1789	944.04
(Church history)	270.7-.8
1830	944.06
1848	944.07
salons	
(Art)	709.44
(Social history)	944
Somaliland	967.71
Sudan	966.2
Union	944.082
West	
Africa	966.1
Indies	972.9
Freneau, Philip Morin	
(Poetry)	811.2
Freon	621.56
Frequency	
changers	621.314
curves	311
measurement	534.4
meters	621.37
modulation	
(Radio broadcasting)	384.5
(Radio engineering)	621.3845
multipliers	621.314
tables	311.2
Fresco painting	751
Fresh	
air charity	362.78
water	
biology	574.9
fauna	591.9
<i>See also specific fresh-</i>	
<i>water fauna</i>	
fisheries	639.21
fishes	597
(Culture)	639.3
fishing	799.1
industry	639.21
(Economics)	338.3
flora	581.9
<i>See also specific fresh-</i>	
<i>water flora</i>	
Freshman week	371.21
Fretwork	
(Interior decoration)	747



# Relative Index

Fretwork—(Continued)		Frost—(Continued)	
Metal	739	damage to roads	625.7
(Woodcarving)	736.4	insurance	368.1
Freud school (Psychoanalysis)	131.34	Frostbite	616.98
Frey	293	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
Freyja	293	Frozen	
Friaries	271	assets	658.15
Friars		custard	664.15
Black	271.2	food	664.85
Gray	271.3	(Home preservation)	641.4
Minor	271.3	industry (Economics)	338.47
preachers	271.2	lockers	664.85
Frick Educational Commission	370.82	juices	663.63
Friction	531	Fruit	634
clutches	621.82	as food	641
gearing	621.85	culture	634
Fridtjof Nansen Land	998	diseases	632
Friendly		Edible	635.6
Islands	996.12	flies	595.77
visiting	361.3	Fossil	561
Friends	289.6	jelly	664.83
of the library	020.6	juices	663.63
Society of	289.6	morphology	581.4
Friendship	177	painting	758
Frigate birds	598.2	preservation	664.8
Frigga	293	production (Economics)	338.17
Frisian		wines	663.2
cattle	636.23	Frustration of contracts	
Islands	949.2	(Law)	347.4
language	439	Frying	641.5
literature	839	Fucus (Botany)	589.45
Friulian		Fuel	662.6
dialect	459.9	deposits	553.2
literature	859.9	Liquid	697.6
Frobisher, Sir Martin		Marine	623.874
(Exploration)	973.17	(Mining)	622.33
Froebel system of education	372.21	oil	665.53
Frog culture	639.37	systems, Motor vehicle	629.253
Frogs	597.8	wood	674.2
bit	584.7	Fuertes, Louis Agassiz	
Fossil	567.8	(Painting)	759.13
Frontal index	573.6	Fugitive	
Frontier life	978	Slave Law of 1850	973.6
Frontiers	320.1	slaves	326
Geographical	913-919	in the United States	326.973
(International relations)	327	Fugue	781.4
Frost		(Musical form)	781.5
Frances (Poetry)	811.5	Fuji Mountain	952
Robert Lee (Poetry)	811.5	Fulbright awards	378.3
Frost	551.573	Full feathering propellers	629.1436
(Agricultural hindrances)	632.1	Fuller, Margaret (Essays)	814.3
		Fulmars	598.2



# Decimal Classification

Fulminate	662.27	Fur	
(Ordnance)	623.452	bearing animals	
Fulton engine	623.872	(Husbandry)	636.9
Fumigation	614.4	(Trapping)	639.1
Crop	632.9	craftsmanship	687.1
Household	648.7	farming	636.9
Veterinary	636.0894	imitation	677.6
Functional		production	675.3
analysis	517.1	(Economics)	338.37
architecture	724.9	seals	599.745
centers (City planning)	711.55	(Fisheries)	639.29
organization	658.16	trade	639.1
psychology	150.19	trapping industries	639.1
representation	324.22	Furloughs, Military	355.1
(Fascism)	321.85	Furnace	
type cities	711.45	brazing	671.56
Functions (Mathematics)	517	practice	669.141
Fund raising	361	Furnaces	
(Business finance)	658.14	Boiler	621.183
Fundamental		Foundry	671.22
radiations	539.72	Metallurgical	669.8
religious beliefs	238	Warm-air heating	697.3
theology	239	Furniture	749
Fundamentalism	230	Colonial	749.21
Biblical	220.6	Garden	717
Funded debt	336.3	industry	684.1
Funds		(Economics)	338.47
Business	658.15	(Interior decoration)	747
Public	336	Library	022.9
(Legislative control)	328.34	Museum	069.3
Fundy, Bay of	971.6	Office	651.2
Funeral		School	371.62
customs	392	(Superstitions)	398.3
flowers	635.96	Fuselages	629.143
music	783.2	Fuses	662.28
parlors (Architecture)	726.8	(Ordnance)	623.454
rites	265.8	Fusion welding	671.52
(Judaism)	296.4	Futuna Islands	993.2
sermons	252.9	Future	
Fungi	589.1-.2	estates	347.2-.3
(Agricultural pests)	632.4	Farmers of America	630.62
Edible	589.22	life	237
(Culture)	635.8	(Natural religion)	218
Fossil	561.9	(Non-Christian religions)	290
imperfect	589.24	punishment	237
Fungibles (Law)	347.3	Futures, Stock exchange	332.64
Fungicides	632.95	Futurism	759.5
Fungus diseases	581.23	Fyleman, Rose (Poetry)	821.9
Funicular railroads	625.1	GAR	369.1
Funnies	741.5	GATT	337.9



# Relative Index

GED tests	371.26	Gallic	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Church	282.44
GOP	329.6	War, B.C. 58-51	937
GR-I	678.72	Gallicanism	284.8
GR-M	678.72	Gallinules	598.2
GR-S	678.72	Gallipoli	
Gables (Architectural de-		<i>Campaign, 1915</i>	940.42
tails)	729.3	Peninsula	949.6
Gadaba language	495.95	Gallium	546.66
Gadolinium	546.6	(Metallurgy)	669.7
Gadsden Purchase	973.6	Gallows (Criminal law)	343.2
Gadwalls	598.2	Galls	581.23
Gaea (Mythology)	292	(Agricultural pests)	632.2
Gaelic		Gallstones	616.3
language	491.6	Galorn	668.43
Irish	491.62	Galsworthy, John	
literature	891.6	(Drama)	822.9
Gaels	936	(Fiction)	823.9
Gafat language	492.8	Galvanizing	
Gág, Wanda (Fiction)	813.5	Metal	671.73
Gages	621.99	shops	621.7
Aircraft	629.15	Galvanometers	621.37
Motor vehicle	629.27	Gálvez, Mariano (Presi-	
Pneumatic	621.5	dency)	972.8104
Railroad	625.1	Gama, Vasco da (Explora-	
Steam	621.19	tion)	954
<i>Gaging (Beverages)</i>	663	Gambia	966.51
Gainsborough, Thomas		River	966.51
(Painting)	759.2	Gambier Islands	996.22
Galactic system	523.1	Gamblers (Biography)	927
Galápagos Islands	986.65	Gambling	332.68
Galatians (Epistles)	227.4	(Ethics)	177
Galcha language	491.5	Game	
Gale, Zona (Fiction)	813.5	birds	598.2
Galena	549.3	(Husbandry)	636.59
deposits	553.4	hunting	799.2
(Metallurgy)	669.4	laws	333.78
Galician		preserves	333.78
dialect	469.9	protection	333.78
literature	869.9	rooms	643.5
Galilee, Sea of	956.94	wardens	333.78
Gall bladder	616.3	Games	790
Galla language	493.5	Olympic	796.48
Gallegan		Gametogenesis	574.1
dialect	469.9	Animal	591.17
literature	869.9	Human	612.6
Calleons	623.821	Plant	581.16
Galleries, Art	708	Gaming	332.68
(Architecture)	727.7	(Ethics)	177
Galleys	623.821	Gamma	
Gallflies (Agricultural pests)	632.7	functions	518.1



# Decimal Classification

Gamma—(Continued)		Garnet	549.6
globulin serum	616.9	deposits	553.8
rays	539.72	(Mining)	622.36
Ganges River	954	Garnishment of wages	658.88
(Brahmanism)	294	Garó language	495
Gangs	301.158	Garonne River	944
Boy and girl	364.3	Garter	
(Criminology)	364.14	Order of the	929.71
Gannets	598.2	snakes	598.12
Ganoidei (Zoology)	597.4	Gary schools	371.394
Gaols		Gas	
<i>See Jails</i>		analysis	
Gar pikes	597.4	Qualitative	544
Garages	629.287	Quantitative	545.7
Private (Architecture)	728.9	bombs	623.451
Public	388.3	brazing	671.56
(Architecture)	725.3	companies	665.7
Garand rifles	623.44	<i>See also Public utilities</i>	
Garbage collection	628.4	cookery	641.58
Garda, Lake	945	cylinders	661.9
Garden		engines	621.4
architecture	728.9	Aeronautic	629.1435
(Landscaping)	717	Agricultural	631.3
cities	301.36	Marine	623.872
(Planning)	711.58	Motor vehicle	629.25
furniture	684.1	explosions, Mine	622.81
(Landscape architecture)	717	fitting	697.6
of Eden	221.91	gathering lines	665.74
(Theology)	233.1	heating	697.6
of the Gods	978.85	in warfare	356.93
ornaments and furniture	717	industry (Economics)	338.27
parties	642	mains (City planning)	711.8
Gardeners	647.2	Natural	553.28
Gardening	635	(Economics)	338.27
tools	631.3	(Extraction)	622.338
Gardens	635	(Technology)	665.7
Miniature	635.96	oil	665.53
Private	712.62	Poisonous	615.9
Public	712.5	(War use)	356.93
Garfield, James Abram		<i>See also Ammunition,</i>	
(Presidency)	973.8	<i>Chemical warfare</i>	
Garhwali dialect	491.4	<i>weapons</i>	
Gariiformes (Zoology)	598.2	projectile mortars	623.445
Garland, Hamlin (Fiction)	813.5	refrigerators	621.57
Garlic	584.23	shells	623.451
(Culture)	635.2	stations	629.287
Garment		(Administration)	388.3
cutting	646.4	(Architecture)	725.3
Commercial	687.1	technology	662.67
making	646.4	turbines	621.43
Commercial	687	(Aircraft)	629.14353
		warfare	356.93



# Relative Index

Gas—(Continued)		Gatehouses (Architecture)	728.9
welding	671.522	Gates, Canal	627.13
wells	622.338	Gathas (Zoroastrianism)	295
Gaseous		Gatling guns	623.44
fuels	662.67	Gatti, Attilio (Fiction)	853.9
poisons	615.9	Gatun Lake	986.3
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0895	Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331	938
Gases	541.3	Gauges	
(Agricultural hindrances)	632.1	See Gages	
Asphyxiating and poisonous	615.9	Gauguin, Eugène Henri Paul	
(War use)	356.93	(Engraving)	761
See also Ammunition,		(Painting)	759.4
Chemical warfare		Gaul	944.01
weapons		Gaulish language	491.6
(Electric discharge)	537.53	Gauls	944.01
(Fuel properties)	662.67	Gaur	599.73
in plants	581.12	Gautama Buddha	294.3
Industrial	661.9	Gautier, Théophile (Fiction)	843.7
(Mechanics)	533	Gavials	598.14
Mine	622.4	Gay, John	
(Technology)	665.7	(Drama)	822.5
(Thermodynamic properties)	536.44	(Poetry)	821.5
See also specific gases		Gazelles	599.73
Gashouse coke	662.65	Gazetteers	910.3
Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn		Gear	
Stevenson (Fiction)	823.8	cutting machines	621.83
Gasoline	665.53	Landing	629.143
engines	621.4	(Naval equipment)	623.86
Aeronautic	629.1435	Gearing	621.83
Agricultural	631.3	Automotive	629.24
Marine	623.872	Marine	623.873
Motor vehicle	629.25	Steam	621.11
industry (Economics)	338.47	Geckos	598.11
locomotives	625.26	Gediz River	956.1
rationing	338.47	Geese	598.2
tankers	623.824	(Husbandry)	636.59
(Taxation)	336.278	Geez language	492.8
Gaspé Peninsula	971.4	Gehenna	237.5
Gasteromycetes (Botany)	589.22	Geiger-Müller counters	539.77
Gastric ulcers	616.3	Gelatin	668.3
Gastritis	616.3	Edible	664.2
Gastroenterologists	616.3069	processes (Printing)	655.32
(Biography)	926	Gelsemium	615
Gastroenterology	616.3	Gemara	296.1
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Gemmation	574.1
Gastronomy	641.01	Animal	591.16
Gastropoda		Plant	581.16
(Paleozoology)	564.3	Gems	549
(Zoology)	594.3	Artificial	666.1
Gastrotricha (Zoology)	595.18	(Carving)	736.2
		(Deposits)	553.8
		(Jewelry)	739.27



# Decimal Classification

## Gems—(Continued)

(Language)	398.3
(Mining)	622.38
(Production)	338.27
(Superstitions)	398.3
<i>See also specific Gems</i>	
Gemsbok	599.73
Genealogical sources	929.3
Genealogists (Biography)	920.9
Genealogy	929.1
of religion	291
General	
Agreement on Tariffs and	
Trade, 1949	337.9
anesthesia	617.96
(Veterinary surgery)	636.0897
Assembly (United Nations)	341.133
average	387.51
chemistry	540
Education Board	370.62
educational development	
tests	371.26
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
embryology	574.3
Federation of Women's	
Clubs	650.62
Land Office	333
physiology	574.1
property tax	336.21
retail sales tax	336.271
semantics	190
strike	331.892
works	000
zoology	591
Generals (Biography)	923
Generation	574.1
Animal	591.16
Human	612.6
Plant	581.16
Generators, Electric	621.313
Generosity	179
Genes	575.12
Genesee River	974.7
Genesis	222.1
Genetic psychology	136
Genetics	575.1
Animal	591.15
Human	613.9
Plant	581.15
<i>See also Eugenics</i>	
Geneva	
Arbitration Tribunal	341.63

## Geneva—(Continued)

award, 1872	973.8
Lake of	949.4
Genghis Khan (Reign)	950
Genii	398.4
Genital system	
(Animal morphology)	591.46
Female	618
Male	616.6
Genius	151.1
(Education)	371.95
Genoa, Gulf of	945
Genocide	341.4
Genotypes	575.12
Genre painting	754
Gens (Political science)	321
Generic (Reign)	936
Gentianaceae (Botany)	583.7
Gentianales (Botany)	583.7
Gentians	583.7
Gentile, Giovanni (Philoso-	
phy)	195
Gentlemen's escort service	395
Gentry	323.3
(Sociology)	301.44
Geocentric theory	521
Geochemical prospecting	622.1
Geochemistry	551
Geodesists	526.069
(Biography)	925
Geodesy	526
Geodetic	
astronomy	526.6
operations	526.2
refraction	526.38
surveying	526.3
Geoducks	594.1
Geognosy	551
Geographers	910.69
(Biography)	920.9
Geographical	
atlases	912
basis of nation	320.1
boundaries	320.1
(International relations)	327
distribution	
of animals	591.9
of birds	598.29
of living organisms	574.9
of man	572.9
of minerals	549.9



# Relative Index

<b>Geographical—(Continued)</b>		<b>Geophysical</b>	
<b>distribution—(Continued)</b>		influences (Forestry)	634.92
of plants	581.9	prospecting	622.1
See also other specific		Geophysics	551
subjects	—09	Geopolitics	320.1
medicine	616.98	George of England	
(Veterinary)	636.0896	I-IV (Reign)	942.07
myths	398.23	V (Reign)	942.083
names	910.3	VI (Reign)	942.084
statistics	314-319	George	
<b>Geography</b>	<b>910</b>	Junior Republics	371.59
Ancient	913	Lake	974.7
Astronomical	525	Georgia, U. S.	975.8
Biblical	220.91	Georgian	
Biological	574.9	Bay	971.3
Commercial	911.3	furniture	749.22
Economic	911.3	language	494.8
Historical	911.2	literature	894.8
Mathematical	526	Republic	947.9
Military	355.4	Geotectonic geology	551.8
Physical	551.4	Geothermal prospecting	622.1
Political	911.2	Geraniales (Botany)	583.21
See also Boundaries,		Geriatricians	618.97069
Geopolitics		(Biography)	926
Social	572.9	Geriatrics	618.97
<b>Geoid</b>	<b>526.1</b>	<b>Germ</b>	
<b>Geological</b>		theory	<b>575-576</b>
physics	551	of disease	616.01
prospecting	622.1	warfare	356.93
<b>Geologists</b>	<b>550.69</b>	(International control)	341.67
(Biography)	925	<b>German</b>	
<b>Geology</b>	<b>550</b>	Baptists Brethren	289.92
and religion	215	cattle	636.23
Dynamic	551	Confederation	943.08
Economic	553	East Africa	967.82
Stratigraphic	551.7	Hebrew	437.9
<b>Geometrical</b>		language	430
construction	515	literature	830
crystallography	548.7	measles	616.9
decoration	745.4	painting	759.3
drawing	744	philosophy	193
optics	535.3	Reformed Church	285.7
<b>Geometry</b>	<b>513</b>	shepherd dogs	636.71
Analytic	516	Southwest Africa	968.8
Descriptive	515	Soviet Pact, 1939	940.532
Differential	516.7	<b>Germanic</b>	
Infinitesimal	516.7	languages	439
Projective	516.5	literature	839
<b>Geomorphology</b>	<b>551.4</b>	mythology	293
<b>Geon</b>	<b>678.73</b>	tribes	936
<b>Geonavigation</b>	<b>623.892</b>	(Anthropogeography)	572.9



# Decimal Classification

Germanic—(Continued)		Giant pandas	599.744
tribes—(Continued)		Giants	611.012
See also specific Germanic tribes		Causeway	941.6
Germanium	546.5	(Folklore)	398.4
(Metallurgy)	669.7	Gibbons	599.8
Germans in Pennsylvania	974.8	Gibraltar	946.8
Germany	943	Gideons	206
Germicides	543.4	Giessbach Waterfall	949.4
(Household sanitation)	648.7	Gift	
(Therapeutics)	615	and exchange department	
Veterinary	636.0895	(Library administration)	025.2
Germination	581.3	systems (Advertising)	659.1
Germs	576	tax	336.276
Gérôme, Jean Léon (Painting)	759.4	wrapping	745.5
Gerontocracy	321	Gifted children	136.76
Gerontologists	618.97069	(Education)	371.95
(Biography)	926	Gifts	
Gerontology	618.97	(Charitable foundations)	361.7
Gerrymander	328.33	(Church)	254.8
Gersoppa, Falls of	954	Gigantotraca (Zoology)	595.39
Gerunds		Gila	
(Etymology)		monsters	598.11
English language	422	River	979.1
Other languages	—2	Gilbert	
(Grammar)		Sir Humphrey (Exploration)	973.17
English language	425.2	Sir William Schwenck	
Other languages	—52	(Drama)	822.8
Gestalt psychology	150.19	Gilbert Islands	996.81
Gesture	808.52	Gilbertese language	499.5
language	371.912	Gilding	745.5
Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863	973.73	Gilds	
Geulinx, Arnold (Philosophy)	199.492	See Guilds	
Geysers	551.49	Giliak language	494.6
Gez language	492.8	Gill, Eric (Engraving)	761
Ghats Mountains	954	Gillette, William (Drama)	812.5
Ghebers	295	Gills	591.42
Gheg dialect	491.991	See also Respiration	
Ghegan repeaters	621.382	Gilts	636.4
Ghent, Treaty of, 1814	973.52	Gilyak language	494.6
Ghetto	323.1	Gin	663.5
Ghibelines	945	rummy	795.4
Ghirlandajo, Domenico		Ginger (Culture)	633.8
(Painting)	759.5	Gingham	677.2
Ghost		Ginkgo	585.7
stories (Anthologies)	808.83	Ginkgoaceae (Botany)	585.7
writing	808.06	Ginkgoales	
Ghosts	133.1	(Botany)	585.7
(Folklore)	398.3	(Paleobotany)	561.5
Ghouls	398.4	Ginning of textiles	677
		Ginseng (Culture)	633.88
		Giorgione, Il (Painting)	759.5



# Relative Index

Giotto di Bondone (Painting)	759.5	Glass	666.1
Gipsies	397	blowing	666.1
Gipsy moths	595.78	(Building material)	691.6
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	construction	691.6
Giraffes	599.73	(Engineering properties)	620.14
Girder bridges	624.2	fiber textiles	677.5
Girders (Structural design)	624.177	industry (Economics)	338.47
Girl		insurance	368.56
gangs	301.158	Ornamental	748
(Criminology)	364.3	painting and staining	748.51
Guides	369.4	(Manufacturing process)	666.1
Reserves	267.5	Plate	666.1
Scouts	369.4	(Insurance)	368.56
Girls	136.7	sand	
clothing	687.12	(Mining)	622.36
(Home construction)	646.4	production (Economics)	338.27
clubs	369.4	snakes	598.11
Friendly Society	267.6	Spun (Textiles)	677.5
schools	376	Stained	748.51
State	371.59	(Manufacture)	666.1
Girondists	944.04	Glasses (Fitting)	617.7
Give-away systems (Advertising)	659.1	Glassware	748
Gizo Island	993.5	(Manufacture)	666.1
Glacial epoch	551.78	(Table furnishings)	642.7
Glaciation	551.31	Glaucoma	617.7
Glacier National Park		Glazes	738
Canada	971.1	(Ceramic manufactures)	666.2
U. S.	978.6	Glaziers	698.069
Glaciers	551.31	Glazing	698
Gladiators	394	Fur	675.3
Gladness	171	Glee clubs	371.89
Glanders	636.0896	Glees	784.1
Glands	574.4	Gliders (Aeronautics)	629.1333
Animal	591.4	Gliding (Sport)	797.5
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891	Globefish	597.5
Ductless	616.4	Globes	912
Human	616	Globular clusters	523.85
Plant	581.4	Glockenspiel	789.6
See also Secretion and Excretion		Glossaries	413
Glandular		(English language)	423
fever	616.9	(Other languages)	—3
processes	574.1	See also specific subjects	—03
Animal	591.1	Glossingia (Paleobotany)	561.7
Human	612	Glossopteris (Paleobotany)	561.5
Plant	581.1	Gloves	687
Glasgow, Ellen Anderson		Leather	685
Gholson (Fiction)	813.5	Glow worms	595.76
Glasgow, Scotland	941	Glucose	664.1
Glaspell, Susan (Drama)	812.5	Glucosides	547.92
		Glue	668.3



# Decimal Classification

Glycerine	668.2	Gold—(Continued)	
Glycerol	547.92	deposits	553.4
Glycogen	547.92	language	494.1
Glyptics	736	(Metallurgy)	669.22
Glyptodon (Paleozoology)	569.3	(Mineralogy)	549.2
Gnats	595.77	(Mining)	622.342
Gneiss	552.4	plate	739.2
Gnetaceae (Botany)	585.1	rush, California	973.4
Gnetales (Botany)	585.1	standard	332.42
Gnomes	398.4	Star Mothers, American	369.1
Gnosticism	189	Golden	
Gnu	599.73	algae	589.48
Goajira, Colombia	986.11	Fleece	292
Goats	599.73	Order of the	929.71
(Husbandry)	636.39	Gate Strait	979.4
Goatsuckers	598.2	Horn Inlet	956.1
Gobang	794.2	Rule	241
Gobi Desert	951.7	(Ethics)	171
Goblins	398.4	Goldfinch	598.2
(Occultism)	133.1	Goldfish	597.5
God	231	(Culture)	639.37
in art	704.948	Goldsmith, Oliver	
is all, and all is God	212	(Drama)	822.6
(Theory of knowledge)	211	(Fiction)	823.6
Godoy Alcaayaga, Lucila		(Poetry)	821.6
(Poetry)	861.6	Goldsmith beetles	595.76
Gods		Goldsmithing	739.2
and goddesses in art	704.948	Golem (Legends)	398.2
(Comparative religion)	291.2	Golf	796.35
goodness and justice	231.8	links	796.35
Non-Christian	290	(Landscape architecture)	712.7
Godwin Austen, Mount	954	Gondi language	494.8
Godwits	598.2	Gondolas	623.829
Goeducks	594.1	(Coal transportation)	662.624
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von		Railroad	625.22
(Drama)	832.6	Goniometry	548.7
(Fiction)	891.73	Gonorrhea	616.95
(Poetry)	831.6	Good	
Gogh, Vincent van (Painting)	759.9492	and evil	210
Gogol, Nikolai Vasilievich		(Ethics)	170
(Fiction)	891.73	behavior, Surety for	
Goiaz, Brazil	981.7	(Criminal law)	343
Goidelic languages	491.6	(Law)	347.95
Goiter	616.4	faith (Law)	347
Gold	546.56	Friday	232.96
certificates	332.5	(Ritual)	264
clause		Hope, Cape of	968.7
(Currency question)	332.42	offices (International law)	341.6
(International debt)	336.34	Templars, International	
Cloth of	677.6	Order of	177.062
Coast	966.7	will (Accounting)	657.3



# Relative Index

Goodness		Government—(Continued)	
(Ontology)	111	aid to private enterprise	338.9
(Theodicy)	231.8	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Goods and services (Economics)	338	and agriculture	338.1
Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson		and air lines	387.7
(Essays)	814.5	and business	338.9
Goodwin Sands	942	and labor	331
Goose		and railroads	385.1
Bay, Labrador	971.9	and wages	331.26
hunting	799.24	banking	332
Goosefoot	583.91	bond taxation	336.23-.24
Gophers	599.32	branches (Interrelation-ship)	321.01
Gordius	595.13	buildings	351
Gordon, Charles William		(Architecture)	725.1
(Fiction)	813.5	(Care)	647.96
Gorillas	599.8	by commission	352
Gorki, Maksim (Fiction)	891.73	(Change of form)	321.09
Goshawks	598.2	Church	262
Goslings	636.59	controls	338.9
Gosnold, Bartholomew (Exploration)	973.17	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Gospels	226	corporations	338.74
Apocryphal	229.92-.95	(Source of revenue)	336.1
Gosse, Sir Edmund William		<i>See also specific industries</i>	
(Essays)	824.8	departments, U. S.	353.1-.8
Gossip (Social control)	301.152	employees	351-354
Gothenburg system	614.3	(Executive branch)	350
Gothic		expenditures	336.39
architecture	723.5	expropriation of land	333.1
art	709.02	insurance	368.4
decoration	745.44	intervention (Industrial disputes)	331.899
furniture	749.24	investments	336.1
Kingdom		(Judicial branch)	347.9
(Italian history)	945	(Legislative branch)	328
(Spanish history)	946.01	liability	341.5
language	439	libraries	027.5
literature	839	life insurance	368.36
painting	759.02	loans	336.3
sculpture	734.2	Local	352
Version of the Bible	220.4	lotteries	336.1
Goths	936	Mandatory	325.31
Gouache painting	751	Municipal	352
Goudge, Elizabeth (Fiction)	823.9	officials	351-354
Gouin, Félix (Presidency)	944.082	(Biography)	923
Gourds	583.57	ownership	
Gourmets	641.01	of industry	338.9
Gout	616.46	<i>See also specific industries</i>	
Government	320	of land	333.1
accounting	657.6	of public buildings	351
administration	350		



# Decimal Classification

Government—(Continued)		Grabar, Igor Emmanuilovich	
ownership—(Continued)		(Painting)	759.7
of public utilities	338.39	Grace	234.1
<i>See also specific utilities</i>		at meals	249
of railroads	385.1	Graces (Mythology)	292
pensions	336.3	Grackles	598.2
postal systems	383.49	Gradation	551.3
price control	338.526	Grade	
property	351	crossings	625.16
publications (Bibliography)	015	labeling	614.3
publishing	655.5	Grades	
regulation		Job	658.32
of commerce	380	<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
<i>See also Tariff policy</i>		Railroad	625.11
of industry	338.9	Road	625.7
in wartime	355.26	School	371.25
<i>See also specific industries</i>		Grading	
of prices	338.526	and marking (Students)	371.26
<i>See also other specific subjects</i>		Highway	625.7
revenue	336	Lumber	674.5
School	371.5	of products	614.3
securities	336.3	Railroad	625.12
seizure of private industry	338	Graduate education	378.15
<i>See also specific industries</i>		Graduated taxation	336.2
service	351.1-.5	Graduation	371.29
(Suffrage limitations)	324.1	Grael	
spending policy	336.39	<i>See Grail</i>	
subsidies	336.39	Graft in politics	329
(Economic policy)	338.9	Grafting	631.5
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		of skin	617.95
welfare agencies	361.6	Graham	
World	341.11	flour	664.72
Governments in exile		Land	999
(World War II)	940.531	Grahame, Kenneth (Fiction)	823.8
Governors	353.9	Grail legend	398.22
(Biography)	923	Grain	633.1
Island	974.7	carriers	623.824
mansions (Architecture)	725.1	Coast	966.6
Motor vehicle engine	629.25	elevators (Architecture)	725.36
Steam engine	621.11	flax	633.1
Goya y Lucientes, Francisco		mill products (Economics)	338.47
José de		production (Economics)	338.17
(Etching)	767	sorghum	633.1
(Painting)	759.6	weevils	595.76
Gra-Y	267.3	Graining	698.1
		Gramicidin	615
		Graminales (Botany)	584.8
		Gramineae (Botany)	584.8
		Grammar	415
		(English language)	425



# Relative Index

Grammar—( <i>Continued</i> )	
(Other languages)	—5
schools	372.242
State supported	379.17
Gramophone	789.91
Grampian Hills	941
Grampus	599.5
Granada	946
Granaries	631.2
(Architecture)	728.9
Grand	
Alliance, War of the, 1689–	
1697	940.22
Army of the Republic	369.1
Bahama Island	972.96
Bank	971.8
Canal	951
Canyon National Park	979.1
Falls of the Hamilton River	971.9
jury	343
Manan Island	971.5
Old Party	329.6
operas	782.1
Teton National Park	978.7
Grande-Comore Island	969.4
Grandstands (Architecture)	725.8
Grange, National	630.62
Grangerism	096
Granite	552.1
(Building material)	691.2
deposits	553.5
production (Economics)	338.27
(Quarrying)	622.35
Grant, Ulysses Simpson	
(Presidency)	973.8
Grants	
in-aid	
conferred by govern-	
ment	336.39
received by government	336.1
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Land	333.1
(Colonization)	325.3
Public school	379.12
Grape wine	663.2
Grapefruit	634.3
Grapes	583.27
(Culture)	634.8
Graphic	
arts	700
industries	655
expression	158.8

Graphic—( <i>Continued</i> )	
methods	311
(Calculus)	517.6
representations	311
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—084
solutions (Descriptive	
geometry)	515
statics (Mechanics of	
solids)	531.2
symbols, Shorthand	653.1
Graphite	662.92
deposits	553.2
(Mining)	622.33
refractories	
(Ceramic technology)	666.72
(Metallurgy)	669.82
Graphology	137.7
Graphs, Statistical	311
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Graptolites (Paleozoology)	563.5
Grassed channel ways	631.45
Grasses	584.8
Fossil	561.21
Grain	633.1
Pasture	633.2
Grasshoppers	595.72
(Agricultural pests)	632.7
Grasslands (Utilization)	333.74
Grate heating	697.1
Grattan, Henry (Oratory)	825.6
Gratuities	
(Etiquette)	395
(Wages)	331.22
Gratuitous contracts	347.4
Grave mounds	571.9
Gravel	552.5
deposits	553.6
(Mining)	622.36
production (Economics)	338.27
roads	625.7
Graves (Customs)	392
Graveyards	614.6
(Customs)	392
(Folklore)	398.23
Gravimetric	
analysis	545
prospecting	622.1
Graving docks	623.83
Gravitation	530.1
(Astronomy)	521
(Geodesy)	526.7



# Decimal Classification

Gravitation—(Continued)		Greco-Persian Wars, B.C.	
systems (Water-supply engineering)	628.1	499–478	938
Gravity	530.1	Greece	949.5
acceleration	531.2	Ancient	938
dams	627.8	Medieval, 323–1453	949.5
(Geodesy)	526.7	Greek	
methods (Ore dressing)	622.7	Archipelago	949.9
railroads	625.1	Ancient	939
Specific	531–532	architecture	722.6
Gravure printing	655.3	Church	281.9
Gray		in Russia	270.8
Robert (Exploration)	973.4	under Moslems	270.5
Thomas (Poetry)	821.6	city-state	321
Gray		(History)	938
Friars	271.3	civilization	938
system of telegraphy	621.382	language	480
Grayling	597.5	Modern	489
fishing	799.1	letter societies	371.85
Grazing		literature	880
(Forest policy and use)	634.9	Modern	889
lands (Economics)	333.74	mythology	292
rights	333.74	Orthodox Church	281.9
Grease		philosophy	180
<i>See Oils and Fats</i>		religion, Ancient	292
Greasing (Motor vehicles)	629.287	text (Bible)	220.4
Great		Greely, Adolphus Washington	
Australian Bight	994	(Exploration)	998
Barrier Reef	994	Green	
Bear Lake	971.22	Anna Katharine (Fiction)	813.4
Belt	948	Paul Eliot (Drama)	812.5
books program	374.22	Green	
Britain	942	algae	589.47
circle flying	629.125	Bay	977.4
Danes	636.71	manures	631.87
Divide	978.83	Mountains	974.3
Inagua Island	972.96	Greenback Party	329.8
Lakes	977	Greenbacks	332.5
<i>See also specific lakes</i>		Greenhouses	631.3
liverworts	588.3	(Architecture)	728.9
Plains	978	for specific crops	633–635
Pyrenees	636.71	Greenland	998.2
Salt Lake	979.2	Greens (Culture)	635.4
Schism, 1054	270.3	Greenwich time	529.7
Slave Lake	971.22	Greeting card art	741.67
Smoky Mountains	976.88	Gregorian	
National Park	976.88	calendar	529.4
Victoria Desert	994.1	chant	783.5
Wall of China	951	Gregory, Lady Augusta Persse	
Greater Antilles	972.9	(Drama)	822.9
Grebes	598.2	Gremlins	398.4
Greco, El (Painting)	759.6	Grenada Island	972.98
		Grenades	623.451



# Relative Index

Grenadines Islands	972.98	Grounds	
Gresham's law	332.42	Private (Landscape design)	712.7
Greuze, Jean Baptiste		Public (Landscape design)	712.5
(Painting)	759.4	Group	
Grey, Zane (Fiction)	813.5	annuities	368.37
Grey Friars	271.3	continuity	301.152
Greyhounds	636.71	control	301.152
Gridiron type cities	711.41	discussions	808.53
Grief	157	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Grievance procedures	658.315	health	368.38
(Collective bargaining)	331.891	hospitalization	368.38
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		insurance	368
<i>tions</i>		leadership, Church	259
Griffins	398.4	medical service	368.38
Griffons	636.71	mentality	301.15
Grilling	641.5	organizations, Church	259
Grimm's law	412	reading	374.22
Grinding		singing	784.96
(Chemical engineering)	660.28	theater movement	792
(Coal technology)	662.623	unity	301.15
(Metal manufacture)	671.35	work	
(Ore dressing)	622.7	Educational	371.3
tools	621.92	Adult	374.2
(Woodworking)	674.43	Social	361.4
Grindstones	621.92	Groupers	597.5
Grinnell Expedition, 1850-		Groups	301.158
1851	998.1	Air force	358.031
Grippe	616.9	Continuous	512.86
Gris-Nez, Cape	944	Discussion	808.53
Grist mills	664.72	Ethnic	572.7
Groceries	664	Theory of	512.86
(Consumer education)	641.3	Grouse	598.2
Grocery trade (Economics)	338.47	hunting	799.24
Grooming	646.7	Grouting	624.15
Livestock	636.083	Growth	
Grooving machines	621.91	of cities	301.32
Grosbeaks	598.2	(Statistics)	312.8
Gross receipts tax	336.271	(Physiology)	574.1
Grosz, George (Painting)	759.3	Animal	591.13
Grottoes	551.44	Human	612
Ground		Plant	581.13
forces	356	Grünewald, Matthias	
looping (Aeronautics)	629.126	(Painting)	759.8
mines	623.4	Gruiformes (Zoology)	598.2
pines	587.9	Grunion	597.5
rent	333.5	Grunts	597.5
sloths	599.3	Guadalcanal Island	993.5
water	551.49	Guadalquivir River	946
(Water-supply engineer-		Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty	
ing)	628.1	of, 1848	973.62
ways	623.83	Guadeloupe Island	972.971
		Guairá, Paraguay	989.21



# Decimal Classification

Guam	996.7	Guild—(Continued)	
Guan	598.2	system of production	338.6
Guanaco	599.73	Guilds, Neighborhood	361.4
Guanajuato, Mexico	972.4	Guillemots	598.2
Guano	631.86	Guillotine (Law)	343.2
Guaporé, Brazil	981.7	Guilt (Law)	343
Guaranteed		Guinea	
employment	331.1	Current	551.46
wage	331.22	fowl	598.2
Guaranties, Political	323.4	French	966.52
Guaranty		Gulf of	966.5
(Law)	347.4	pigs	636.9
of bank deposits	368.85	Portuguese	966.57
Treaties of	327	Spanish	967.1
Guardi, Francesco (Painting)	759.5	Guinean	
Guardian and ward (Law)	347.6	languages	496.4
Guardrails, Railroad	625.16	literature	896.4
Guárico, Venezuela	987.4	Guitar	787.61
Guatemala	972.81	Guiterman, Arthur (Poetry)	811.5
Guava (Culture)	634.4	Gujarati	
Guayas, Ecuador	986.63	language	491.4
Guayule	678.6	literature	891.4
Guelphs	945	Gulf Stream	551.46
Guernsey		Gulfs	551.46
cattle	636.22	Gulls	598.2
Island	942.34	Gum-bichromate processes	773
Guerrero, Mexico	972.7	Gums	
Guerrilla warfare	355.42	and resins	668.4
(International law)	341.31	(Forest products)	634.986
Guerrillas	356.1	and teeth	617.6
<i>See also specific wars</i>		(Veterinary dentistry)	636.0897
Guessing games	793.7	Gun	
Guest, Edgar Albert (Poetry)	811.5	carriages	623.43
Guggenheim Memorial Foundation	378.3	factories, Naval	359.7
Guiana	988	mounts	623.43
Guidance		Gunboats	623.825
Marriage	301.426	Guncotton	662.2
Personnel	658.3	Gunnery	623.5
Student	371.42	Gunning	799
Guidebooks		Gunpowder	662.26
Museum	069.5	(Ordnance)	623.452
Travel	910.2	Plot	942.06
<i>See also Regional geography</i>		Guns	683
Guided missiles	623.451	Hunting	799.2
Guideposts	625.79	(Ordnance)	623.4
Guides		Sporting	799.31
Pilot	623.892	Gunsmithing	683
to reading	028.8	Guppies	597.5
Guild		Gur languages	492.8
socialism	335	Gurnards	597.5
		Gurus (Brahmanism)	294
		Gushers, Petroleum	622.338



# Relative Index

Gustatory sensation	152	Habakkuk (Old Testament)	224.9
(Physiology)	574.1	Habeas corpus	347.95
Animal	591.18	Habit	158.43
Human	612.8	Clerical	247
<i>See also Taste, Tongue</i>		(Religious orders)	271
Gustavus of Sweden		Habitat	574.5
I-V (Reign)	948.5	Animal	591.52
Gutta-percha	678.6	Human	301.3
Guttiferales (Botany)	583.16	Plant	581.52
Guy Fawkes Day	394.26	Habitations	
Gweducs	594.1	Human	
Gymnasiums	371.62	(Architecture)	728
(Architecture)	725.8	(Construction)	690
Gymnastics	796.4	(Housing)	331.833
School	371.73	of animals	591.5
Gymnosperms		Habits	301.2
(Botany)	585	(Customs)	390
(Paleobotany)	561.5	<i>See also National customs</i>	
Gynecological nursing	610.736	of animals	591.5
Gynecologists	618.069	Habitual criminals	364.2
(Biography)	926	Hadassah	296.6
Gynecology	618	Haddock	597.5
Veterinary	636.0898	Hades	236
Gypsies	397	(Mythology)	292
Gypsum	552.5	Hadith	297
(Building material)	691.5	Hadj	297
deposits	553.6	Hadrian (Reign)	937
(Fertilizers)	631.82	Haemodoraceae (Botany)	584.23
(Masonry adhesives)	620.15	Hafen, John (Painting)	759.13
(Mining)	622.36	Häfiz (Poetry)	891.55
Gypsy		Hafnium	546.28
folklore	398.21	Hagfishes	597.2
language	491.4	Haggada	296.1
moths	595.78	Haggadic prayers	296.43
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	Haggai (Old Testament)	224.9
songs	784.75	Haggard, Sir Henry Rider	
Gyrocompasses	531.3	(Fiction)	823.9
Aeronautic	629.15	Hague	
Naval	623.86	International Peace Confer-	
Gyropilots	629.15	ences	341
Gyroplanes	629.1335	Tribunal	341.63
Gyroscopes	531.3	Haida language	497.2
Gyroscopic precession		Hail	551.573
(Exterior ballistics)	623.54	(Agricultural hindrance)	632.1
Gyrostabilizers		insurance	368.1
Aeronautic	629.15	Hainan Island	951
Naval	623.86	Hair	616.5
Haakon VII of Norway		fiber textiles	677.2-3
(Reign)	948.1	texture (Anthropometry)	573.6
Habacuc (Roman Catholic		Hairdressing	646.74
Old Testament)	224.9	(Customs)	391
		Hairworms	595.13



# Decimal Classification

Haiti	972.94	Hand	616.7
Hake	597.5	forging	682
Halakah	296.1	grenades	623.451
Halcyons	598.2	(Palmistry)	133.6
Hale		pumps	621.6
Edward Everett (Fiction)	813.4	to-hand fighting	355.5
Lucretia Peabody (Fiction)	813.4	tools	621.9
Halévy, Ludovic		Handbags	685
(Drama)	842.8	Handball	796.3
(Fiction)	843.8	Handbills	659.133
Half		Handbooks	
leather bindings	655.45	College and university	378.4-.9
tracks	623.43	Employees'	658.386
Halftone process	655.32	<i>See also other specific</i>	
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler		<i>subjects</i>	—02
(Humor)	817.3	Handcars	625.2
Halibut	597.5	Handedness	612.76
fisheries	639.27	Handicapped	617.3
liver oil	615	children	136.76
Halides	549.4	(Education)	371.9
Halite	549.4	Employment of	331.59
Hall, James Norman (Fiction)	813.5	(Welfare services)	362
Halleck, Fitz-Greene (Poetry)	811.3	Handicraft	745.5
Halley's comet	523.6	products (Economics)	338.4
Hallmarks	739.2	system of production	338.6
Halloween	394.26	Handicraftsmen	331.7
Hallucinations	132	Handling	
(Occultism)	133-135	of materials	658.7
Halogens	546.12	equipment	621.86
Hals, Frans (Painting)	759.9492	<i>See also specific mate-</i>	
Ham operators	621.3849069	<i>rials</i>	
Hamburg, Germany	943	Handrailings	694.8
Hamilton River	971.9	Handwriting	652.1
Hamitic		analysis	137.7
Ethiopian		(Criminology)	364.12
languages	493.5	Handy men	647.2
literature	893.5	Hangars	629.16
languages	493	(Architecture)	725.3
literature	893	Private (Architecture)	728.9
Hammer forging	671.33	Hanging (Criminal law)	343.2
Hammers	621.9	Hanover	943
Hammerstein, Oscar II		House of	
(Drama)	812.5	(English history)	942.07
Hammond organ	786.9	(Irish history)	941.5
Hammurabi (Reign)	935	(Scotch history)	941
Hampshire Inter-Library		Hanseatic League	943
Center	021.64	Hanukkah	296.4
Hampton Roads	975.5	Happiness	171
Battle of, 1862	973.75	Hapsburg, House of	
Hamsters	599.32	(Austrian history)	943.6
(Husbandry)	636.9	(German history)	943
Han dynasty	951	Hara-kiri	394



# Relative Index

Harari language	492.8	Harp	787.5
Harbors		<b>Harpsichord</b>	<b>786.2</b>
(Engineering)	627.2	Harpy eagles	598.2
Military	623.6	Harquebuses	623.44
(Naval installation)	359.7	Harraden, Beatrice (Fiction)	823.9
(Navigation)	<b>623.89</b>	Harriers	598.2
(Transportation)	<b>386-387</b>	Harris	
Harbour Island	972.96	Joel Chandler (Fiction)	813.4
Hard		Robert (Painting)	759.11
candy	664.15	William Torrey (Philosophy)	191
cheese	637.3	Harrison	
labor (Criminal law)	343.2	Benjamin (Presidency)	973.8
of hearing	617.8	William Henry (Presidency)	973.5
(Education)	371.912	Harrows	631.3
(Welfare services)	362.42	Hart, Moss (Drama)	812.5
Shell Baptists	<b>286</b>	Harte, Francis Bret (Fiction)	813.4
Hardecanute of Denmark and England (Reign)	948	Hartebeests	599.73
Hardening		Hartford, Connecticut	974.63
of metals	669.018	Harun al-Rashid (Reign)	935
of steel	669.18	Harvard table system	642.5
<i>See also other metals</i>	—8	Harvesting	631.5
Harding, Warren Gamaliel		(Folklore)	398.3
(Presidency)	973.91	machinery	631.3
Hardness		Harvestmen	595.4
(Crystallography)	548.84	Harwood, James T. (Painting)	759.13
(Mineralogy)	549.12	Harz Mountains	943
removal (Water purification)	628.16	Hash marks	355.14
tests	620.112	<b>Hashish (Therapeutics)</b>	<b>615</b>
<i>See also specific materials</i>		Hasidim, Modern	296
Hardware	<b>671</b>	Hastings, Battle of, 1066	942.02
industries (Economics)	338.47	Hatcheries	
Hardwood trees	634.97	Fish	639.3
Hardy, Thomas (Fiction)	823.8	Fowl	636.5
Harem	301.422	Hatching (Animal husbandry)	636.082
Hares	599.32	<b>Hats</b>	<b>687</b>
(Husbandry)	636.9	(Costume)	391
Harmonica	788.9	(Home making)	646.5
Harmonics	781.1	Hatteras, Cape	975.6
Harmonie-Gesellschaft	<b>286.7</b>	Haulage (Mining)	622.6
Harmonies (New Testament)	226.1	Haunted houses (Folklore)	398.23
Harmonists	<b>286.7</b>	Haunts (Occultism)	133.1
Harmonites	<b>286.7</b>	Hauptmann, Gerhart	
Harmony	781.3	(Drama)	832.9
Harness	685	(Fiction)	833.9
(Care)	636.083	Havana, Cuba	972.912
racing	798.4	Havas agency	070.65
Harold		Haviland porcelain	738.2
of Norway I, III (Reign)	948.1		
of the Anglo-Saxons I-II (Reign)	942.01		



# Decimal Classification

Hawaii	996.9	Healing—(Continued)	
National Park	996.9	Divine—(Continued)	
Hawaiian language	499.4	(Miracles)	231.7
Hawes, Charles Boardman		(Therapeutics)	615.85
(Fiction)	813.5	Mental	131.32
Hawk moths	595.78	(Therapeutics)	615.85
Hawking (Selling)	658.84	Health	
Hawkins		boards	352.4
Sir Anthony Hope (Fic- tion)	823.9	education	371.76
Sir John (Exploration)	973.17	insurance	368.38
Hawks	598.2	Mental	131
Hawasers	623.86	of children	649
Hawthorn	583.3	(Pediatrics)	618.9
Hawthorne		of women	613
Julian (Fiction)	813.4	(Gynecology)	618
Nathaniel (Fiction)	813.3	officers	614.069
Hay	633.2	Personal	613
Bunau-Varilla Treaty, 1903	386.4	programs, Employees'	658.382
fever	616.97	Public	614
Herrán Treaty, 1903	386.4	resorts	613.1
Pauncefote Treaty, 1901	386.4	schools for disabled children	371.917
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard		surveys	614.1
(Presidency)	973.8	thoughts	131.32
Haying	631.5	Healths, Drinking of	394
implements	631.3	Healy picture completion test	151.22
Hazard insurance	368.01	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
<i>See also specific kinds of insurance</i>	—01	Hearing	574.1
Hazards, Industrial	331.82	aids	617.8
Haze	551.572	Animal	591.18
Hazel nuts	634.5	Human	612.8
Hazlitt, William (Essays)	824.7	<i>See also Auditory sensa- tion, Ear</i>	
Head	616.7	Hearings	
form (Anthropometry)	573.6	Legislative	328.37
hunting	399	Pre-trial	
(Phrenology)	139	(Criminal law)	343
resistance (Aeronautics)	629.123	(Law)	347.9
tax	336.25	Hearn, Lafcadio (Essays)	814.4
(Suffrage qualification)	324.1	Hearne, Samuel (Explora- tion)	971.2
Headgear	687	Hearsay evidence (Law)	347.94
(Costume)	391	Heart	616.1
(Home making)	646.5	Ladies of Sacred	271.9
Headlights		(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
Locomotive	625.26	Hearth money	336.278
Motor vehicle	629.27	Hearts (Game)	795.4
Headline writing	070.41	Heat	536
Headphones		Earth	525.1
Radio	621.3843	(Effect on crops)	632.1
Telephone	621.385	engines, Non-steam	621.4
Healing		exhaustion	616.98
Divine	265.8	insulation	693.83



# Relative Index

Heat—(Continued)		Hebrews	956.94
loss, Body	574.191	Ancient	933
Animal	591.191	(New Testament)	227.8
Human	612.017	Hebrides Islands	941
(Physical chemistry)	541.36	Hecht, Ben	
production, Body	574.191	(Drama)	812.5
Animal	591.191	(Fiction)	813.5
Human	621.017	Hectograph	652.4
prostration	616.98	Hedgehogs	599.3
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Hedges	
pumps	621.6	(Culture)	635.97
Solar	523.72	(Landscape architecture)	715
Stellar	523.82	Hedging (Stock exchanges)	332.64
(Therapeutic use)	615.8	Hedin, Sven Anders	
Veterinary	636.0895	(Exploration)	950
transference		Hedonism	171
(Air conditioning)	697.93	Hegel, Georg Wilhelm	
(Chemical engineering)	660.28	Friedrich (Philosophy)	193
treatment		Hegira of the Prophet	297
(Metals)	669.018	Heidegger, Martin (Philosophy)	193
(Steel)	669.18	Heights	551.5
<i>See also other metals</i>	—8	(Measurement)	526.9
Heath	583.6	Heimdall	293
hens	598.2	Heine, Heinrich (Poetry)	831.7
Heathen		Heirs	347.6
missions	266	Hejaz	953.8
salvation	234	Hekla Mountain	949.1
versus apologetics	239.1	Hel	293
Heathenism	290	Helgoland	943
Heather	583.6	Helianthaceae (Botany)	583.55
Heating		Helicopters	629.1335
engineering	697	Heliocentric theory	521
fuels	697.6	Heliograph signaling	356.7
Marine	623.853	Heliostat	522.5
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Heliotherapy	615.8
Heaven	237.4	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0895
Heavier-than-air craft	629.133	Helium	546.29
Heavy		(Industrial chemistry)	661.9
fluids method (Ore dressing)	622.7	Hell	237.5
metals	669.73	Descent into	232.96
water	546.1	in art	704.948
woods	634.97	Hellenic	
Heavysege, Charles (Poetry)	811.3	languages	489
Hebrew		literature	889
language	492.4	Hellenism	938
<i>See also Yiddish</i>		Hellenistic Greek language	487.02
literature	892.4	Hellespont	956.1
poetry	892.41	Hellman, Lillian (Drama)	812.5
religion	296	Helms	623.86
songs	784.75	Helvellales (Botany)	589.23
text (Bible)	220.4	Helvetia	949.4



# Decimal Classification

Hemans, Felicia Dorothea		Herb	
Browne (Poetry)	821.7	cookery	641.6
Hematite	549.5	gardens (Landscape	
Hematology	616.15	design)	712.62
Hemic system	616.15	Herbage	633.2
Hemingway, Ernest (Fiction)	813.5	Herbal perfume plants	633.8
Hemiptera (Zoology)	595.75	Herbals	582.12
Hemlock	585.2	Herbaria	580.7
(Forestry)	634.975	Herbart, Johann Friedrich	
Hemming	646.2	(Philosophy)	193
Hémon, Louis (Fiction)	843.9	Herbartian method of teaching	371.3
Hemophilia	616.15	Herbicides (Crop protection)	632.95
Hemorrhoids	616.3	Herblike fruits	634.7
Hemp		Herbs	582.12
(Culture)	633.5	(Culinary use)	641.6
fiber textiles	677.1	(Culture)	
pulp manufacture	676.14	Field	633.8
rope	677.7	Garden	635.7
transmission	621.85	Fossil	561.21
Hemsterhuis, Frans		(Landscape architecture)	716
(Philosophy)	199.492	Medical	615
Hen turkeys	636.59	Hercules	292
Henderson Island	997.21	beetles	595.76
Henley, William Ernest		Pillars of	946.8
(Poetry)	821.8	Herd dogs	636.74
Hennepin, Louis (Exploration)	973.2	Herder, Johann Gottfried von	
Henri, Robert (Painting)	759.13	(Philosophy)	193
Henry		(Poetry)	831.6
of England		Hereditaments	347.6
I (Reign)	942.02	Hereditary	
II-III (Reign)	942.03	characteristics	575.12
IV-VI (Reign)	942.04	classes	323.3
VII-VIII (Reign)	942.05	right (Legislative bodies)	328.33
of France		societies	369
II-III (Reign)	944.02	succession	321.6-.7
IV (Reign)	944.03	(Law)	347.6
the Navigator (Exploration)	973.16	Heredity	575.1
Henry, Marguerite Breithaupt		and crime	364.2
(Fiction)	813.5	Animal	591.15
Henry C. Frick Educational		Human	613.9
Commission	370.82	Plant	581.15
Hens	636.5	Hereford cattle	636.22
Henty, George Alfred (Fiction)	823.8	Heresies	270
Hepaticae (Botany)	588.3	Hergesheimer, Joseph (Fiction)	813.5
Hepplewhite furniture	749.22	Hermaphroditism	574.1
Hera (Mythology)	292	Animal	591.16
Heraclitus (Philosophy)	182	Human	611.012
Heraldic design	745.6	Plant	581.16
Heraldry	929.6	Hermeneutics	220.6
		Hermes	292
		Hermetic art and philosophy	133



# Relative Index

Hermit crabs	595.38	Hichens, Robert Smythe	823.9
Hermits (Biography)	920.8	(Fiction)	634.5
Hermod	293	Hickory nuts	759.13
Hernández, José (Poetry)	861.5	Hicks, Edward (Painting)	289.6
Herne, James A. (Drama)	812.4	Hicksite Friends	972.4
Hero worship	291.2	Hidalgo, Mexico	675.2
Herodotus (Classics)	888	Hides and skins	
Heroes		Hierarchy	
Biblical	220.92	Christian	262.1
in art	704.94	Non-Christian	290
(Legends)	398.22	Hieroglyphics	419
Heroic legends	398.22	Hieropathy	615.85
Heroin	615	Higginson	
Heroines		Ella Rhoades (Poetry)	811.4
Biblical	220.92	Thomas Wentworth Stor-	
in art	704.94	row (Essays)	814.4
(Legends)	398.22	Higgling	338.522
Heroism	179	High	
Heron	598.2	blood pressure	616.15
Herrera, Francisco de		Church	283
the Elder (Painting)	759.6	explosives	662.27
the Younger (Painting)	759.6	frequency	
Herrick, Robert (Poetry)	821.4	induction furnaces	671.22
Herring	597.5	radio	621.3849
fisheries	639.27	polymers	547.92
Herrnhuter	289.92	pressure heating	697.4-.5
Heruli	945	school	
Ancient	936	algebra	512
Herzegovina	949.7	libraries	027.8
Herzl, Theodor (Fiction)	833.8	schools	373
Hesiod (Poetry)	883	for girls	376
Hesse	943	Junior	373.2
Hessian		Rural	379.173
flies	595.77	State supported	379.17
mercenaries	973.341	seas, Jurisdiction over	341.36
Heterocera (Zoology)	595.78	speed	
Heterokontae (Botany)	589.48	photography	778.3
Heteroptera (Zoology)	595.75	telegraphy	621.382
Heuristic method of teaching	371.3	temperatures (Physics)	536.57
Hevea brasiliensis	678.6	treason	364.13
Hewlett, Maurice Henry		Higher	
(Fiction)	823.9	criticism	220.6
Hexapoda (Zoology)	595.7	education	378
Hexogen	662.27	State supported	379.16
Hexylresorcinol	615	Highland	
Heyse, Paul von (Fiction)	833.8	clans	941
Heyward, DuBose (Fiction)	813.5	(Genealogy)	929.2
Hi-Y Club	267.3	costume (Scottish)	929.6
Hibbert lectures	290.4	fling	793.31
Hibernation	591.5	Highlands of Scotland	941
Hibernians in America,			
Ancient Order of	366		



# Decimal Classification

Highway		Hiroshige, Ando	
accidents	388.3	(Color prints)	761
construction	625.7	(Painting)	759.952
departments	352.7	Hirudinea (Zoology)	595.15
engineering	625.7	Hispania	946
safety	614.86	Hispanic-American literature	860
systems	625.79	Hispaniola	972.94
transportation	388	Histochemistry	574.19
Highwaymen	364.16	Animal	591.19
Highways		Human	612.015
(Engineering)	625.7	Plant	581.19
(Transportation)	388	Histogenesis	574.8
<i>See also Roads, Streets</i>		Animal	591.8
Hijacking	364.16	Human	611.018
Hilbert space	517.1	Plant	581.17
Hildebrand	270.3	Histologists (Biography)	925
Hill, Thomas (Painting)	759.13	Histology	574.8
Hillel Foundations	377.96	Animal	591.8
Hillyer, Robert Silliman		(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891
(Poetry)	811.5	Human	611.018
Hilton, James (Fiction)	823.9	Plant	581.8
Himalaya Mountains	954.2	Historians (Biography)	928
Himalayan		Historical	
languages	495.5	atlases	911
literature	895.5	books	
Himeri language	497.4	(Bible)	222
Himyaritic		(Old Testament Pseu-	
language	492.9	depigrapha)	229.9
literature	892.9	chronology	902
Hinayana	294.3	fiction	808.3
Hindi		geography	911.2
language	491.4	geology	551.7
literature	891.4	houses	720
Hindoos	954	painting	756
Hindu		records (Library admin-	
Kush Mountains	958.1	istration)	025.171
philosophy	181.45	<i>See also specific technical</i>	
Hinduism	294.5	processes	
Hindus	954	school (Economic theory)	330.15
Hindustan	954	ships	623.821
Hindustani		sociology	301.2
language	491.4	Historiography	907
literature	891.4	History	900
Hinged arch bridges	624.6	Ancient	930
Hinnies	636.18	Biblical	220.95
Hippomenes (Mythology)	292	Church	270-289
Hippopotamuses	599.73	Constitutional	342
Hire-purchase plan	658.88	Medieval	940.1
Hiring of employees	658.311	Military	900
<i>See also specific occupations</i>		Modern	909
Hirohito (Reign)	952.033	Natural	574
		Naval	900



# Relative Index

<b>History—(Continued)</b>		<b>Hokan—(Continued)</b>	
of Bel and Dragon	229	Siouan—(Continued)	
Universal	900	literature	897.5
<b>Histrionics</b>	792	Hokusai (Engraving)	761
Hitler, Adolf (Dictatorship)	943.086	Holbein, Hans	
Hittite		the Elder (Painting)	759.3
languages	491.99	the Younger	
literature	891.99	(Engraving)	761
Hittites	939	(Painting)	759.3
Hives	616.97	Holberg, Ludvig (Drama)	839.8214
Bee	638.14	Holderness cattle	636.28
Ho language	495.95	<b>Holding companies</b>	338.8
Hoarding	339.4	Holiday music	783.2
Hoatzin	598.2	<b>Holidays</b>	394.2
Hobbema, Meindert (Painting)	759.9492	Christian	264
Hobbes, Thomas (Philosophy)	192	Non-Christian	290
<b>Hobbies</b>	790	School	371.23
Hobgoblins (Folklore)	398.4	(Programs)	371.36
Hoboes	339.1	Work	331.81
(Folklore)	398	(Business management)	658.381
Hockey	796.3	<i>See also specific holidays</i>	
Field	796.3	<b>Holiness</b>	234
Ice	796.96	Holland	949.2
Hoder	293	Holland, Josiah Gilbert	
Hodgkin's disease	616.15	(Essays)	814.3
Hoes	631.3	<b>Hollander machines</b>	676.1
Hoffding, Harald (Philosophy)	198	Hollerith machines	651.26
Hoffmann, Ernst Theodor		Hollow	
Wilhelm (Fiction)	833.6	dams	627.8
Hofmann, Heinrich (Painting)	759.3	tile masonry	693.4
Hog		Hollyhocks	583.17
cholera	636.4	Holmes	
manure	631.86	Mary Jane Hawes (Fiction)	813.4
Hogarth, William		Oliver Wendell	
(Engraving)	765	(Essays)	814.3
(Painting)	759.2	(Humor)	817.3
Hogg, James (Poetry)	821.7	(Poetry)	811.3
Hogs	599.73	William Henry (Painting)	759.13
(Husbandry)	636.4	Holmium	546.6
Hohenstaufen, House of	943	Holocephali (Paleozoology)	567.3
Hohenzollern, House of	943.08	Holostei (Zoology)	597.4
Hoisting machinery	621.86	Holothurioidea (Zoology)	593.9
Hydraulic	621.2	Holstein cattle	636.23
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Holy	
Hokan		Alliance	940.28
Coahuiltecan language	497.5	(Church history)	270.8
Siouan		Communion	265.3
languages	497.5	Family	232.93
		in art	704.948
		Ghost	234.1
		Sins against	233.2



# Decimal Classification

Holy—( <i>Continued</i> )		Home—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Grail legend	398.22	rule—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Innocents' Day	264	for colonies	325.31
League	944.02	(Irish history)	941.5
orders	271	songbooks	784.61
(Sacraments)	265.4	workshops	680
Orthodox Church	281.9	Homebound education	371.91
Roman Empire	943	Homemaking	640
vs. Papacy	270.3	Homeomorphism	548.3
Scriptures	220	Homeopathy	615.5
See	282	Veterinary	636.0895
(Church government)	262.15	Homer (Poetry)	883
Spirit	231	Homer, Winslow (Painting)	759.13
in art	704.948	Homes	728
water	246	Broken	301.428
Week	264	for the aged	362.61
Year	264	(Institutions)	362
Holyoke, Mount	974.4	Orphans'	362.73
Homage		Tourist	647.97
(Feudalism)	321.3	Homestead law	333.1
volumes	080	Homework (Production)	338.6
Home		Homicide	364.15
breadmaking	641.6	(Criminal law)	343
cakemaking	641.6	Homiletics	251-252
canning	641.4	Homing pigeons	598.2
care of children	649.1	(Husbandry)	636.59
carpentry	694	Homogeneity tests	620.112
decoration	747	Homogeneous grouping	
economics	640	of students	371.25
economists	640.69	Homonyms	
(Biography)	926	(English language)	424
education	374.4	(Other languages)	—4
gardening	635	Homoptera (Zoology)	595.75
grounds (Landscape		Homosexuality	301.424
design)	712.6	(Psychology)	132
industries		Honduras	972.83
(Production)	338.6	British	972.82
(Protective tariffs)	337.3	Honesty	177
laundering	648.1	Honey	638.16
life	301.42	guide	598.2
loan banks	332.32	plants	638.13
medicine	616	Honeybees	638.12
missions	266	Honeymoon	392
music	780.07	Honeysuckle	593.51
nursing	649.8	Hong Kong	951.25
education	371.76	Honor system	371.59
pastry cookery	641.6	Honorable discharges, Military	355.1
planning	643	Honorary	
preserving	641.4	degrees	378.2
room activities	371.33	societies	371.85
rule		titles	929.7
for cities	352		



# Relative Index

Honors	301.152	Hornworts	588.3
Academic	378.2	Horology	681.1
Military	355.1	Astronomic	529.7
School	371.53	Horoscopes	133.5
Hooch, Pieter de (Painting)	759.9492	Hors d'oeuvres	641.81
Hood, Thomas		Horse	
(Humor)	827.7	husbandry	636.1
(Poetry)	821.7	manure	631.86
Hood, Mount	979.5	racing	798.4
Hoofed mammals	599.7	railroads	625.1
Fossil	569.7	shows	798
Hooghly River	954	training	798.2
Hooked rugs	746.7	vans	629.22
Hooker Island	998	Horseflies	595.77
Hookworm disease	616.9	Horsehair worms	595.13
Hookworms	595.13	Horsemanship	798.2
Hoopoes	598.2	Horses	599.72
Hoover, Herbert Clark		Fossil	569.72
(Presidency)	973.91	Horseshoe crabs	595.39
Hope	241	Horseshoeing	682
Island	998.1	Horsetails	587.2
Hopper, Edward (Painting)	759.13	Hortatory theology	269
Hopper cars	625.22	Horticulture	635
Horace (Poetry)	874	Horticulturists (Biography)	926
Hordes (Political science)	321	Hosea (Old Testament)	224.6
Horehound (Therapeutics)	615	Hosiery	687
Horizon Clubs	369.4	(Costume)	391
Horizontal		Hospital	
bar	796.4	Corps, Naval	359.98
combination (Production)	338.8	endowments	362.1-.4
mobility (Sociology)	301.32	grounds	712.7
Hormone therapy	616.4	insurance	368.38
Veterinary	636.0896	libraries	027.66
Hormones		schools	371.91
(Biochemistry)	574.19	service in prisons	365.66
Animal	591.19	social work	362
Human	612.015	training of nurses	610.7307
Plant	581.19	Hospitalers	929.71
(Checkistry)	547.92	of St. John of Jerusalem	929.71
Analytical	543.4	Hospitalization insurance	368.38
(Therapeutics)	615	Hospitalized education	371.91
Veterinary	636.0895	Hospitals	362
Horn		(Architecture)	725.5
Cape	982.7	(Cookery)	641.56
carving	736.6	Military	355.7
Fog	623.86	Veterans'	362.11
(Musical instrument)	788.3-.4	Veterinary	636.089
Hornbills	598.2	Hostages (Law of war)	341.33
Hornbooks	096	Hostels	647.94
Hornea (Paleobotany)	561.7	(Architecture)	728.5
Horned toads	598.11	Hostesses	647.2
Hornets	595.79		



# Decimal Classification

Hostilities (Law of war)	341.31	Houseboats	623.829
See also specific wars		(Architecture)	728.7
Hot		Houseflies	595.77
air		(Control)	648.7
drying of food	664.84	Household	
engines	621.41	administration	647
heating	697.3	appliances	643.6
rolling of metals	671.32	budget	647.1
springs	551.49	employees	647.2
National Park	976.7	expenses	647.1
water		finance	647.1
cookery	641.58	journalism	070.48
heating	697.4	management	647
wire ammeters	621.37	pests (Control)	648.7
Hotbeds	631.3	repair	643.7
for specific crops	633-635	sanitation	648
Hotchkiss guns	623.44	Housekeepers	647.2
Hotel grounds	712.7	Housekeeping	640
Hotels	647.94	Housemaids	647.2
(Architecture)	728.5	Houses	
(Cookery)	641.57	Apartment	647.92
Hoth	293	(Architecture)	728.1
Hothouses	631.3	Cooperative	334.1
(Architecture)	728.9	(Architecture)	728
for specific crops	633-635	Bird	598.2
Hottentot		Farm	631.2
language	496.1	Haunted	398.23
literature	896.1	Historic	720
Hough, Emerson (Fiction)	813.5	Legislative	328.3
Hounds	636.71	of animals	591.5
Hourglasses	681.1	of correction	364.7
(Time determination)	529.7	of refuge	362.5
Hours of labor	331.81	Portable	728.3
Housatonic River	974	Prefabricated	728.3
House		(Superstitions)	398.3
cleaning	648.5	Housing	331.833
decoration	747	(City planning)	711.59
drainage	628	Cooperative	334.1
furnishing	747	Federal aid to	332.32
industries	338.6	Livestock	636.083
moving	690	Student	371.87
of Representatives, U. S.	328.73	Housman, Alfred Edward	
organs	658.386	(Poetry)	821.9
(Advertising)	659.133	Howard, Sidney Coe	
painting	698.1	(Drama)	812.5
planning	643	Howells, William Dean	
plans	728	(Fiction)	813.4
plants	635.96	Howitzers	623.42
sanitation	648	Howland Island	996.9
tax	336.22	Howling monkeys	599.8
to-house fighting	355.42	Hsüan T'ung (Reign)	951
wiring	621.328		



# Relative Index

Huanaco	599.73
Huancavelica, Peru	985.2
Huánuco, Peru	985.2
Hubbard, Elbert Green	
(Essays)	814.4
Hubertusburg, Treaty of, 1763	940.22
Huckleberries	634.7
Hudson	
Henry (Exploration)	973.2
William Henry (Fiction)	823.8
Hudson	
Bay	971.2
River	974.7
Hudson's Bay Company	971.2
Hugh Capet (Reign)	944.02
Hughes	
Langston	
(Fiction)	813.5
(Poetry)	811.5
Rupert (Fiction)	813.5
Thomas (Fiction)	823.8
Hughes system of telegraphy	621.382
Hugo, Victor Marie	
(Drama)	842.7
(Fiction)	843.7
(Poetry)	841.7
Huguenots	284.5
Huila, Colombia	986.15
Hula	793.31
Hull construction	623.84
Human	
anatomy	611
behavior	150
beings, Worship of	291.2
biochemistry	612.015
biophysics	612.017
body	
(Anthropometry)	573.6
(Structure)	611
deformities	611.012
development	612
ecology	301.3
fertility	612.6
(Statistics)	312.1
figure in art	704.94
freedom	323.4
genetics	613.9
geography	911
growth	612
interaction	301
life (Protection)	614.8
nature	301.12

Human—(Continued)	
physiology	612
race	572-573
relations	150.13
(Ethics)	170
(Sociology)	301
rights	323.4
sacrifice	291
teratology	611.012
Humane societies	362
Humanism	190
Humanitarian conventions	
(Law of war)	341.3
Humanities	375.88
Humanity, Religion of	
(Positivism)	190
Humber River	942
Humbert of Italy	
I (Reign)	945.09
II (Reign)	945.092
Humboldt River	979.3
Humbugs	133.7
Hume, David (Philosophy)	192
Humidification (Chemical	
engineering)	660.28
Humidity	551.57
control (Air conditioning)	697.93
Humm-Wadsworth tempera-	
ment scale	137.8
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Humming	784.94
Hummingbirds	598.2
Humor	808.7
(Anthologies)	808.87
(History)	809.7
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—7
Humorists	808.7069
(Biography)	928
Humorous	
pictures	741.5
poetry	808.1
(Anthologies)	808.81
(History)	809.1
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1
stories	808.3
(Anthologies)	808.83
(History)	809.3
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—3
Humus	631.84



# Decimal Classification

Hundred		Hybridization—(Continued)	
Days	944.05	Plant	
Years' War, 1339–1453	940.1	(Breeding)	631.52
<i>See also specific countries</i>		(Genetics)	581.15
Hungarian		Hycar	678.72
language	494.511	Hyderabad	954
literature	894.511	Hydrangea	583.3
painting	759.3	Hydras	593.7
Hungary	943.9	Hydrastine	615
Hunger	612.8	Hydraulic	
marches and strikes	323.2	engineering	627
Hunkers	329.3	fill dams	627.8
Huns	950	machinery	621.2
Hunt		mining	622.3
Holman (Painting)	759.2	power equipment	621.2
Leigh (Poetry)	821.7	pumps	621.6
William Morris (Painting)	759.13	Hydraulics	532
Hunting	799.2	Hydroairplanes	629.133
dogs	636.75	Hydrocarbons	547.2
economy (Archeology)	571.1	(Mineralogy)	549.8
horses	636.1	Hydrocharitaceae (Botany)	584.7
industries	639.1	Hydrochloric acid	661.2
(Economics)	338.3	Hydrodynamics	532.5
lodges (Architecture)	728.7	(Aeronautics)	629.123
preserves	333.78	Hydroelectric power plants	621.312
seasons	333.78	Hydrofluoric acid	661.2
songs	784.4	Hydrogen	546.1
Hurdle racing	796.4	bombs	623.451
Hurdy-gurdy	789.7	(Industrial chemistry)	661.9
Huron		sulfide	661.9
Lake	971.3	Hydrogenation	547.013
language	497.5	(Chemical engineering)	660.28
Huronian epoch	551.71	Hydrogenion	541.373
Hurricanes	551.55	Hydrographic surveying	526.99
Hurst, Fannie (Fiction)	813.5	Hydroid polyps	593.7
Hurston, Zora Neale		Hydrologists (Biography)	925
(Fiction)	813.5	Hydrology	551.49
Husband and wife	301.426	Hydromedusae (Zoology)	593.7
Husserl, Edmund (Philoso-		Hydrometallurgy	669
phy)	193	Hydrometer	532
Hussites	284.3	Hydrophobia	616.9
Huxley, Aldous Leonard		(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
(Essays)	824.9	Hydrophytes	582–589
(Fiction)	823.9	(Plant ecology)	581.52
(Philosophy)	192	Hydroplanes	629.133
Huzvaresh dialect	491.5	Hydroponics	631.58
Hwang Ho River	951	Hydropteridae (Paleobotany)	561.7
Hybridization		Hydrosphere	551.4
Animal		Hydrostatics	532.2
(Breeding)	636.082	Hydrotherapeutics sanitariums	362.1
(Genetics)	591.15	Hydrotherapy	615.8
		Veterinary	636.0895



# Relative Index

Hydrotimetry	543.3	Hypotheses	160
Hydrous oxides	549.5	Hyslop, James Hervey	
Hydrozoa		(Philosophy)	191
(Paleozoology)	563.5	Hysteriales (Botany)	589.23
(Zoology)	593.7		
Hydryllin	615	I.B.M.	651.26
Hyenas	599.744	IQ	151.2
Hygiene		I.W.W.	335.8
Industrial	614.85	Iatrochemistry	540.1
Mental	131	Ibanag language	499.2
Military	356.92	Iberian Peninsula	946
Naval	359.98	Iberville, Pierre Lemoyne,	
of employment	331.822	Sieur d' (Exploration)	973.2
(Medical treatment)	614.85	Ibex	599.73
Personal	613	Ibis	598.2
Public	614	ibn-Gabirol, Solomon ben	
Rural	614	Judah	
School	371.7	(Philosophy)	181.3
Sexual	612.6	(Poetry)	892.4
Social	614	ibn-Saud, Abdul-Aziz	
See also specific aspects		(Reign)	953.8
Veterinary	636.0894	Ibo language	496.5
Hygrometry	551.57	Ibsen, Henrik (Drama)	839.8226
Hymenomycetes (Botany)	589.22	Ica, Peru	985.2
Hymenophyllaceae (Botany)	587.3	Icarianism	335
Hymenoptera		Ice	551.57
(Paleozoology)	565.7	age	551.78
(Zoology)	595.79	calorimeter	536.6
Hymnology	245	carnivals	796.9
Hymns	245	carving	731
Hebrew	296.4	cream	
with music	783.9	(Home cookery)	641.86
Hyoscine	615	(Manufacture)	664.15
Hypatia (Philosophy)	186	fishing	796.9
Hyperbolic geometry	513.8	games	796.96
Hyperborean		gradation	551.31
languages	494.6	hockey	796.96
literature	894.6	manufacture	621.58
Hyperdulia	232.93	palaces (Architecture)	725.8
Hypermetropia	617.7	prevention and removal,	
Hyperopia	617.7	Aircraft	629.18
Hyperspace	513.8	sports	796.9
(Physics)	530.1	Icebergs	551.31
Hypertension	616.15	Iceboating	796.9
Hypnotics	543.4	Iceboats	623.822
(Therapeutics)	615	Icebreakers	623.828
Veterinary	636.0895	Iceland	949.1
Hypnotism	134	Icelandic	
Hypo	771.5	language	439.6
Hypocreales (Botany)	589.23	Modern	439.6
Hypostasis	111	literature	839.6
Hypothecation	347.2-3	Modern	839.6



# Decimal Classification

Ices		Igelite	678.73
(Home cookery)	641.86	Igneous rocks	552.1
(Manufacture)	664.15	Ignition devices	621.437
Ichneumon	599.744	Aircraft	629.1435
flies	595.79	Motor vehicle	629.254
Ichnology	566	Ignitrons	621.342
Ichthyol	615	Igorot language	499.2
Ichthyology	597	Iguaçu, Brazil	981.6
Iconography, Christian	246	Iguanas	598.11
Iconoscopes	621.3883	Ijma	297
Icons	246	Ikhwan sect	297
Idaho, U. S.	979.6	Île de France Island	969.82
Ideal		Ilin, Mikhail Andreevich	
commonwealths	321.07	(Fiction)	891.73
(Economic systems)	335	Illampu Mountain	984
solutions	541.373	Illegal strikes	331.892
states	321.07	Illegitimacy	301.427
(Economic systems)	335	Illegitimate children	
(Teleology)	124	(Welfare services)	362.7
Idealism	190	Illicit	
in art	701	coining	332.9
Ideals (Algebra)	512.89	as crime	364.13
Ideas, Association of	153	distilling	364.13
Identification		Illinois	
of airplanes	629.133	River	977.3
of carbon compounds	547.012	U. S.	977.3
of criminals	364.1	Illiteracy	379.2
of firearms	364.12	and crime	364.2
of handwriting (Criminol-		Illuminated	
ogy)	364.12	manuscripts	096
of maker (Advertising)	659.12	signs	659.134
of persons (Criminology)	364.12	Illuminating gas	665.7
of typewriting (Criminol-		Illumination	
ogy)	364.12	engineering	621.32
Identity		of books	745.67
(Ontology)	111	Illusions	132
Personal	137	(Occultism)	133-135
Ideograms	419	Optical	152
Ideologies	301.1	(Physiology)	612.8
(Collectivistic systems)	335	Illustration	741.6
(Political science)	320	of books	741.64
Idiocy	132	Illustrations	
(Welfare services)	362.3	Advertising	659.13
Idioms		Cat	636.87
(English language)	423.1	Dog	636.77
(Other languages)	—31	Rare book	096
Idioms	132	Illustrators (Biography)	927
(Welfare services)	362.3	Illyria	943.6
Idling (Labor unions)	331.89	Illyrian language	491.991
Ido	408.9	Ilmen, Lake	947.4
Idolatry	291.2		
Ifni	964.8		



# Relative Index

Ilokano		Immunity	
language	499.2	Diplomatic	341.7
literature	899.2	(International law)	341.49
Image dissectors	621.3883	(Legislative bodies)	328.34
Images		Immunization	614.4
Miraculous	231.7	therapy	616.97
Religious	246	Veterinary	636.0896
Transmission of	621.38	Veterinary	636.0894
Imaginary		Immunology	616.97
animals	398.4	Veterinary	636.0896
books	098	Immutability	111
cities	398.23	Impact	
islands	398.23	extrusion of metals	671.34
places	398.23	(Mechanics of solids)	531.3
wars and battles	800	tests	620.112
Imagination	155	Impeachment	
Imans	297	of legislators	328.36
Imbabura, Ecuador	986.61	of president	353.03
Imbecility	132	of public officials	351.9
(Welfare services)	362.3	power (Legislatures)	328.34
Imitation	158.42	Imperial	
fur	677.6	Federation	942.08
leather fabrics	677.6	Administration	354.42
of Christ	242.1	preferences	337.9
Immaculate Conception	232.93	Valley	979.4
Immateriality	111	Imperialism	321.03
Immersion		(Colonization)	325.3
Baptismal	265.1	(Commerce)	382
method of quick-freezing	664.85	Impersonal God	211
Immersionist sects	286	Impersonation	364.17
Immigrants	325.1	Implements	
(Education)	371.98	Farming	631.3
(Employment)	331.62	Kitchen	643.3
(National policies)	325.4-.9	Primitive	571
(Naturalization)	323.62	<i>See also other specific</i>	
(Population statistics)	312.9	<i>subjects</i>	—078
Protection of	323.67	Import	
(Sociology)	301.45	houses	658.86
(Taxation)	336.24	quotas	337.3
<i>See also Aliens, Foreign</i>		tax	336.26
<i>population, Inter-</i>		trade	382.5
<i>cultural education,</i>		Imports	382.5
<i>Naturalization</i>		(Tariff policy)	337
Immigration	325.1	Impossibility of performance	347.4
(Human ecology)	301.32	Imposters and imposture	133.7
(Statistics)	312.8	as crime	364.17
to specific countries	325.4-.9	Imposts (Taxation)	336.26
<i>See also Colonization</i>		Impotence	616.6
Immoral contracts (Law)	347.4	Impregnated fabrics	677.6
Immortality	218	Impregnation	574.1
(Christianity)	237.2	Animal	591.16
(Non-Christian religions)	290	(Veterinary medicine)	636.082



# Decimal Classification

Impregnation—( <i>Continued</i> )		Incidence (Taxation)	336.2
Human	612.63	Incidental music	782.9
Impresarios	792.069	Incineration	
(Biography)	927	(Burial customs)	392
Impressionism	101	(Municipal sanitation)	628.4
(Art)	759.05	Inclined railroads	625.1
(Literature)	801	Inclinometers	629.15
(Music)	780.1	Inclosure movement	333.3
Imprints in books	655.25	Income	339
Imprisonment	365	disability insurance	368.38
(Criminal law)	343.2	Public	336
Improved Order of Red Men	366	tax	336.24
Improvement trade	382.6	<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
Improvisation (Music)	781.65	<i>pations, Salaries,</i>	
Impulse	158	<i>Wages</i>	
Impurities, Removal of		Incompetency	
(Water purification)	628.16	(Suffrage limitations)	324.1
In		Incomplete books	098
grade raises	658.32	Incorporation fees	336.273
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		Incorporeal hereditaments	347.6
<i>tions</i>		Increasing	
line engines, Aircraft	629.1435	and decreasing costs	
service training	658.386	(Production theory)	338.01
(Adult education)	374.94-.99	returns (Production	
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		theory)	338.01
<i>tions</i>		Increments (Accounting)	657.3
Inaugurations (Customs)	394	Incubators	636.5
Inbreeding		Incumbrances (Real estate)	333.3
Animal	636.082	Incunabula	093
Human	301.424	Incurables, Hospitals for	362
Inca architecture	722.91	Indecent exposure	364.15
Incandescent lamps	621.32	Indefinite sentence	364.6
Incantations	133.4	Indelible ink	667.4
(Superstitions)	398.3	Indemnity	341.32
Incapacity		insurance	368.57
(Suffrage limitations)	324.1	War	336.34
Incarnation	232.1	<i>See also specific wars</i>	
(Brahmanism)	294	Indentured labor	331.5
Incas	985.01	Independence	320.157
(Folklore)	398.2	Day	394.26
Incendiary		Declaration of, U. S.	973.31
bombs	623.451	movements, Colonial	325.3
shells	623.451	Independent	
Incense	247	contractors (Law)	347.4
Incentives		Order	
Research	378.3	of Foresters	366
School	371.53	of Odd Fellows	366.3
Work	658.3	Progressive Party	329.8
<i>See also other specific</i>		stores	658.874
<i>subjects</i>	—079	unions	331.88
Incest	301.424	Indeterminate sentence	364.6
Inchcape Rock	941	Indeterminism	123



# Relative Index

Index	
expurgatorius	098
librorum prohibitorum	098
numbers	311.2
and wages	331.215
and prices	338.528
<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
Indexes	029.5
Indexing	029.5
Office file	651.5
India	954
Farther	959
rubber	678
Indian	
clubs	796.4
corn	633.1
folklore	398.2
languages, American	497-498
legends	398.2
literature, American	897-898
missions	266
Mutiny, 1857-1858	954.08
Ocean	969
Islands	969
(Physiography)	551.46
paintbrush	583.8
philosophy	181.4
reservations	970.1
<i>See also locations of specific reservations</i>	
songs, American	784.75
Territory, U. S.	976.65
Indiana, U. S.	977.2
Indians	
(Education)	371.97
(Ethnic group)	301.451
of Canada	970.1
(Legends)	398.2
of Central America	972
(Legends)	398.2
of Mexico	972
(Legends)	398.2
of North America	970.1
(Legends)	398.2
of South America	980.1
(Legends)	398.2
Indic	
languages	491.1
Middle	491.3

Indic—(Continued)	
languages—(Continued)	
Modern	491.4
Old	491.2
literature	891.1
Middle	891.3
Modern	891.4
Old	891.2
Indices	029.5
Indictments	343
Indigestion	616.3
Indigo	667.2
buntings	598.2
Indirect	
lighting	621.32
taxation	336.271
voting	324.24
Indium	546.66
(Metallurgy)	669.7
Individual	
differences	137
(Student grouping)	371.25
equality	323.4
ethics	179
instruction	371.394
polygraphy	081
psychology	137
rights	323.4
Individualism	323.4
(Economic theory)	330.1
Individuality	137
of man	233
Individuals and the state	323.4
Individuation	111
Indivisibility	111
Indo	
China	959
Chinese languages	495
European	
languages	491
literature	891
Europeans	572.9
Germanic	
languages	491.1
peoples	572.9
Hittite	
language	491
literature	891
Iranian	
languages	491.1
literature	891.1



# Decimal Classification

Indoctrination	301.152	Industrial—(Continued)	
in education	370.1	credit	332.3
Indonesia	991	democracy	331.15
Indonesian		design	745.2
languages	499.2	development	338
literature	899.2	diamonds	621.9
Indoor photography	778.7	diseases	331.822
Indore	954	(Insurance)	368.41
Inductance		(Medical treatment)	614.85
Electric	621.37	disputes	331.89
Radio	621.384	(Prevention)	331.15
Induction		drawing	744
brazing	671.56	economics	338
coils	621.314	education	371.426
furnaces	671.22	efficiency	658.01
heating	697.7	electrochemistry	660.29
(Logic)	161	engineering	658
melting, Electric	671.24	exhibitions	606
motors	621.31	fatigue	331.82
(Teaching method)	371.3	fluctuations	338.54
telegraphy	621.382	gases	661.9
Inductive		hygiene	614.85
method of teaching	371.3	insurance	368.4
reasoning	161	land use	333.77
Inductors (Radio)	621.3843	legislation	338.9
Indulgences	282	<i>See also specific industries</i>	
(Ritual)	265.6	life insurance	368.36
Indus River	954	lighting systems	621.32
Industrial		loan associations	332.3
accidents	331.823	machinery industry (Economics)	338.47
(Insurance)	368.41	magnetochemistry	660.29
alcohol	661.8	man power	331.112
arbitration	331.899	management	658
architecture	725.4	medicine	614.85
arts	745.2	mergers	338.8
(Research)	658.57	methods	658.56
awards, Wartime	355.26	mobilization in wartime	355.26
carbons	662	nuisances (Law)	347.5
centers (City planning)	711.55	nursing	610.734
chemicals	661	organization and state	338.9
chemistry	660	painting	698.1
chemists	660.69	plants	658
(Biography)	926	(Architecture)	725.4
cities (Planning)	711.45	(Safety inspection)	614.85
classes	331	(Sanitation)	628.5
combinations	338.8	(Seizure by government)	338
concessions	338.9	<i>See also specific manufactures</i>	
conciliation	331.899	poisons	615.9
costs	338.01	price policy	338.52
(Business management)	658.15		
councils	331.15		
courts	331.899		



# Relative Index

Industrial—(Continued)		Inequality	323.4
priorities	338	Social	301.44
in wartime	355.26	Infallibility	
procurement	658.7	Divine	231
product design	658.57	Papal	262.13
<i>See also specific products</i>		Infamy (Criminal law)	343.2
production	338	Infancy of Jesus Christ	232.92
profits tax	336.243	Infant	
psychology	658	baptism	265.1
rationalization	338.01	insurance	368.36
rationing	338	mortality	312.2
reagents	661	psychology	136.71
relations	331.15	salvation	234
(Business management)	658.315	Infanticide	364.15
research	658.57	Infantile paralysis	616.9
safety	614.85	Infantry	356.1
sanitation	628.5	Air-borne	356.6
schools	364.72	Armored	356.5
social work	331.83	Infants	
(Business management)	658.382	Care of	649.1
sociology	331	(Child welfare)	362.71
stabilization	338	Pediatric	618.9
stoichiometry	660.28	clothing	687
tours	658.386	(Home construction)	646.4
trusts	338.8	diseases and treatment	618.9
unions	331.88	Infection	
<i>See also specific unions</i>		(Control)	614.4
villages	331.833	Veterinary	636.0894
violence	331.892	(Medicine)	616.9
Workers of the World	335.8	Infectious diseases	616.9
Industrialization	338	Animal	636.0896
(Effects on culture)	301.243	(Control)	614.4
(Effects on family)	301.423	Veterinary	636.0894
Industries		(Hospitals)	362.19
<i>See specific industries</i>		(Medicine)	616.9
Industry	338.1-4	Veterinary	636.0896
and state	338.9	(Nursing)	610.736
and war	330	Inferiority complex	131.34
(Management)	658	Infinite expansions	517.2
Prehistoric	571	Infinitesimal	
Public	338.9	calculus	517.1
(Source of revenue)	336.1	geometry	516.7
<i>See also specific industries</i>		Infinitives	
(Seizure by government)	338	(Etymology)	
Unionization in	331.88	English language	422
Wages in	331.28	Other languages	—2
Inebriates	177	(Grammar)	
<i>See also Alcoholism</i>		English language	425.2
Inelastic action tests	620.112	Other languages	—52
		Infirm	
		(Home care)	649.8
		(Welfare services)	362.6



# Decimal Classification

Infirmaries	362.11	Inland	
(Architecture)	725.5	canals	
Military	355.7	(Engineering)	627.13
School	371.62	(Transportation)	386.4
Inflation	332.41	harbors	
Inflection		(Engineering)	627.2
(English language)	425.1	(Transportation)	386.8
(Other languages)	—51	marine insurance	368.23
Influence		navigation	623.89
(Electoral frauds)	324.27	ports	
Spheres of	327	(Engineering)	627.3
Undue	347.4	(Transportation)	386.8
Influenza	616.9	revenue taxation	336.27
Information		Sea	952
Center Libraries	027.65	tides	525.6
Freedom of	323.44	water	
service	001	(Engineering)	627.1—3
Informations	343	(Navigation)	623.89
Informative labels	659.12	(Physiography)	551.48
Infrared		(Transportation)	386
photography	778.3	Inlaying in wood	684.2
rays	535	Inn River	943.6
(Therapeutic use)	615.8	Innate	
Ingelow, Jean		movements	158.42
(Fiction)	823.8	reason	156
(Poetry)	821.8	virtues	234.1
Ingram's Rebellion, 1676	975.5	Inner Mongolia	951.7
Inheritance		Innes, George (Painting)	759.13
(Biology)	575.1	Innocent III	270.5
law	347.6	Innocent passage (Law of	
tax	336.276	war)	341.36
Inhibition	158	Innocents, Massacre of the	232.92
(Law)	347.95	Inns	647.94
Initial velocity	623.53	(Architecture)	728.5
Initials, Ornamental	745.6	of Court	340.7
Initiations, Fraternal	366	Innuity	979.8
Initiative	159	Inoculation	614.4
(Legislation)	328	of soils	631.46
Injunctions	331.89	Veterinary	636.0894
(Law)	347.95	Inorganic	
Injuries	614.88	chemistry	546
(Law)	347.5	poisons	615.9
Injurious		(Veterinary medicine)	636.0895
animals	591.6	products	543.7
(Agricultural pests)	632.6	salts	574.19
insects	591.6	Animal	591.19
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	Human	612.015
occupations	331.82	Plant	581.19
plants	581.6	Inquests, Coroners'	340.6
(Agricultural pests)	632.5	Inquiry	
Ink	667.4	Commissions of	328.34
Printing	655.3		



# Relative Index

<i>Inquiry—(Continued)</i>		<i>Insignia—(Continued)</i>	
International commis-		Heraldic	929.6
sions of	341.6	Military	355.14
<b>Inquisition</b>	<b>270</b>	Monarchial	321.6-.7
(Church law)	262.9	School	371.89
(Spanish history)	946.04	(Social control)	301.152
<b>Insane</b>	<b>132</b>	University and college	378.2
(Eugenics)	301.323	<i>See also other specific</i>	
(Institutional care)	362.2	<i>subjects</i>	—079
Nursing of	610.736	<b>Insolvency</b>	<b>332.75</b>
(Suffrage limitations)	324.1	<b>Insomnia</b>	<b>616.8</b>
(Welfare services)	362.2	(Psychology)	135
<b>Insanity</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>Inspection</b>	
Criminal	340.6	Lumber	674.5
(Medical treatment)	616.8	Motor vehicle	629.2
<b>Inscriptions</b>	<b>417</b>	of buildings	692.6
Assyrian	492.19	of factories	658.56
Cuneiform	492.19	(Industrial safety)	614.85
(English language)	421	of food	614.3
(Other languages)	—1	of immigrants	325.1
<b>Insect</b>		of meat	614.3
pollination	581.16	of schools	371.71
proof fabrics	677.6	of ships	387.2
<b>Insecta</b>		of stock	636.0894
(Paleozoology)	565.7	<b>Inspector General</b>	<b>355.33</b>
(Zoology)	<b>595.7</b>	<b>Inspiration</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>Insecticides</b>	<b>543.5</b>	Biblical	220.13
(Crop protection)	632.95	<b>Inspirational works</b>	<b>240</b>
(Household sanitation)	648.7	<b>Installation</b>	
(Therapeutics)	<b>615</b>	(Clergy)	<b>262</b>
Veterinary	636.0895	sermons	252.7
<b>Insectivora</b>		<b>Installations</b>	
(Paleozoology)	569.3	Military	355.7
(Zoology)	599.3	Naval	359.7
<b>Insectivorous plants</b>	<b>581.5</b>	<b>Installment plan</b>	<b>332.35</b>
<b>Insects</b>	<b>595.7</b>	(Business management)	658.88
as carriers of contagion	614.4	<b>Instinct</b>	<b>158.42</b>
Beneficial	591.6	Animal	591.51
in agriculture	632.9	<b>Institut de France</b>	<b>060</b>
Color of	595.7	<b>Institute</b>	
Destructive	591.6	for Advanced Study	378.3
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	of Adult Education	374.062
Injurious	591.6	<b>Institutes</b>	
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	Adult education	374.91
(Photography)	778.9	Farmers'	630.7
(Plant pathology)	581.23	Library	021.4
<b>Insemination, Artificial</b>	<b>612.63</b>	Teachers'	370.72
Animal	636.082	<i>See also other specific</i>	
<b>Insight</b>	<b>156</b>	<i>subjects</i>	—07
<b>Insignia</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>Institution</b>	
Ecclesiastical	247	libraries	027.66
Fraternal	366	management	647.9



# Decimal Classification

Institutional		Instruments—(Continued)	
care	362	Optical	535.3
church	250	(Use)	535.8
grounds	712.7	Seismological	551.22
nursing	610.733	Surgical	617.9
programs of adult educa-		Telephone	621.385
tion	374.9	Veterinary	636.0897
Institutionalism	330.15	<i>See also other specific</i>	
Institutions		<i>subjects</i>	—078
Charitable	362	Insular possessions	325.3
Christian	260	Insulating materials	691.9
Educational	370	<i>See also specific materials</i>	
Feudal	321.3	Insulation	
Financial	332	Electric	621.319
Free	321.82	Heat	693.83
Jewish	296.6	Sound	693.83
Political	320	Insulin	615
Primitive	572.7	shock therapy	616.89
Social	301.4	Insurance	368
Tribal	321	Accident	368.38
Welfare	362	Industrial	368.41
Instruction	371	Automobile	368.57
Sunday school	268	company taxation	336.274
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—07	Fire	368.1
Instructional organization	371.394	Forest	634.928
Instructions to juries	347.9	Group	368
Instructive games	793.7	Health	368.38
Instrument		Hospitalization	368.38
calibration	621.37	Industrial	368.4
flying	629.126	life	368.36
landing systems	629.16	Library	022.2
Instrumental		Life	368.3
ensembles	785	Marine	368.2
music	785-789	Old age	368.43
(Composition)	781.6	Parcel post	383.1
Instrumentation	781.63	Sickness	368.43
Instruments		Social	368.4
Aeronautical	629.15	State and compulsory	368.4
Astronomical	522	Unemployment	368.44
Computation	510.78	Workingmen's	368.41
Measuring	389	Insurgency (Political	
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		parties)	329
Meteorological	551.591	Insurrections	323.2
Musical	785-789	Slave	326
Electric	786.9	Intaglio prints	765-767
<i>See also specific instru-</i>		Intaglios	736.2
<i>ments</i>		on glass	748.6
Negotiable		Intangible property taxation	336.23
(Credit)	332.77	Integral	
(Securities)	332.63	calculus	517
Nuclear physics	539.77	equations	517.37
of war	341.67		



# Relative Index

Integration		Intercoastal trade routes	387.522
in education	371.2	Intercollegiate athletics	371.74-.75
of personality	137	Intercommunication systems	621.385
Social	301	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Integumentary system		Intercompany transactions	658.1
Animal	591.47	Intercontinental	
Human	616.5	migration	325
Intellect	151	telegraphy	621.382
Intellectual		Intercourse of belligerents	
centers (City planning)	711.55	(Law of war)	341.31
cooperation	001	Intercultural	
life	001	education	370.19
property	655.6	relations, International	327
<i>See also Authorship,</i>		Interdenominationalism	280
<i>Patents</i>		Interdict	
workers	331.7	(Church law)	262.9
Intellectuals	323.3	(Law)	347.95
(Sociology)	301.44	Interdiction (Law)	347.1
Intelligence	151	Interest	
Military	355.42-.43	and attention	152
of animals	151.3	and usury	332.8
quotient	151.2	tables	511.8
tests	151.22	Interfacial crystal angles	548.7
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Interference	
Intemperance	177	Radio	621.3841
<i>See also Alcoholism</i>		Television	621.3883
Intensity measurement		Intergovernmental loans	336.34
(Electricity)	621.37	Interior	
(Sound waves)	534.4	ballistics	623.53
Intensive programs in educa-		decoration	747
tion	371.394	decorators	747.069
Intent, Criminal	343	(Biography)	927
Inter		Department, U. S.	353.3
American		earth	551.15
Confederation of Labor	331.88	Interlaced scanning	
conferences	341.18	(Television)	621.3883
relations	327.7	Interlibrary	
group education	370.19	centers	021.64
Interaction, Social	301	loans	025.6
Interbank lending	332.36	Interlingua	408.9
Interchange		Interlingual dictionaries	413
of librarians	023	Interlocking	
of professors	378.12	directorates	338.8
<i>See also International</i>		systems, Railroad	625.27
<i>education</i>		Intermediate	
of students	371.39	cheese	637.3
University and college	378.3	credit banks	332.31
<i>See also International</i>		schools	372.242
<i>education</i>		state	236
of teachers	371.14	Intermediates, Dyeing	667.2
<i>See also International</i>		Interment	614.6
<i>education</i>		(Customs)	392



# Decimal Classification

Interment—(Continued)		International—(Continued)	
ordinances	265.8	cooperation—(Continued)	
statistics	312.2	ation, Technical as-	
Intermittent fever	616.9	sistance	
Internal		copyright	655.63
combustion engines	621.43	Union	655.6306
Locomotive	625.26	correspondence	001
Marine	623.872	courtesy	341
Motor vehicle	629.25	courts	341.63
medicine	616	credit	332.15
Veterinary	636.0896	criminal law	341.49
organization (Business		date line	529.7
management)	658.16	debt	336.34
relations	323	development (Financial	
revenue		assistance)	336.34
stamps	336.272	education	370.19
(Collection)	383.22	See also Interchange of	
taxation	336.27	students, teachers,	
trade	381	professors; Fellow-	
International		ships, Scholarships	
advertising	659.11	ethics	177
agreements	327	exchange	332.45
See also specific agree-		of librarians	023
ments		of professors	378.12
agricultural cooperation	338.1	of students	371.39
arbitration	341.63	University and college	378.3
Association		of teachers	371.14
of Altrusa Clubs	650.62	(Securities)	332.65
of Lions Clubs	650.62	exchanges, Literary	021.85
Bank for Reconstruction		exhibitions	606
and Development	332.15	express rates	385-388
banking	332.15	federation	341.11
Bible Students' Association	289.9	for Documentation	010.62
bibliography	011	of Christian Trade Unions	331.88
Business Machines	651.26	of Commercial, Clerical	
Chamber of Commerce	380.62	and Technical Em-	
Civitan	650.62	ployees	331.88
colonization	325.3	of Trade Unions	331.88
commissions of inquiry	341.6	(World state)	321.04
competition	327	financial commitments	336.34
(International trade)	382	fishery rights	639.2
Confederation of Free		hereditary societies	369.2
Trade Unions	331.88	industrial combinations	338.88
conferences	060	investments	332.6
See also specific subjects	—063	labor	
control of colonies	325.31	legislation	331
cooperation	341	See also specific labor	
(Political science)	327	problems	
(World state)	321.04	movement	331.09
See also Economic assist-		Organization	331.062
ance, International		language	408.9
agricultural cooper-		(Bahaism)	297.8



International—(Continued)	
language—(Continued)	
shorthand	653.4
law	341
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
libraries	027.5
loans	336.34
mail systems	383.4
mandates	325.31
migration	325
military societies	369.2
monetary	
conferences	332.43
Fund	332.15
News Service	070.65
offenses	341.49
officials and employees	341
order	
(Judaism)	296.38
of Good Templars	177.062
organization	341.11
finance	336.09
(World state)	321.04
ownership of land	333.1
patriotic societies	369.2
payments, Balance of	382.6
planning	
Economic	338.9
Social	309.22
police	341.65
politics	327
private law	341.5
Red Cross Committee	361.506
relations	327
relief work	361.5
religious associations	267
security	327
settlements, Bank for	332.15
technical cooperation pro-	
gram of the U. S.	338.9
trade	382
and the consular service	341.8
policy	337
routes	387.522
Secretariats	331.88
treaties	337.9
treaties	341.2
trusteeships	325.31
war claims	336.34
<i>See also specific wars</i>	
Internationalism	321.04
and Christianity	261.6

Internationalism—(Continued)	
(International organiza-	
tion)	341.1
Internationals (Communi-	
sism)	335.4
Internment	
camps	365.4
of neutrals (Law of war)	341.35
of soldiers by neutral na-	
tions (Law of war)	341.33
of warships (Law of war)	341.36
Interoceanic canals	
(Engineering)	627.13
(Transportation)	386.4
Interparliamentary Union	341.1106
Interplanetary	
travel	629.14353
voyages	629.14353
Interpleader (Law)	347.9
Interpretation	
Biblical	220.6
Musical	781.65
of laws	347
(Singing)	784.9
Interpretative	
accounting	657.4
dancing	793.32
Interscholastic athletics	371.75
Intersections	
Railroad	625.16
Traffic	625.79
Interstate	
agreements	353.9
areas	301.37
(Economic planning)	338.9
(Regional planning)	309.24
commerce	381
controversies	353.9
highways	
(Engineering)	625.7
(Transportation)	388
relations	353.9
Interstellar voyages	629.14353
Intertype	655.28
Interurban railroads	388.4
Intervals	
(Music)	781.22
of time	529.2
Intervention	
in industrial disputes	331.899
in industry by government	338



# Decimal Classification

Intervention—(Continued)		Invalids	
International	341	(Home care)	649.8
(Law)	347.9	(Welfare services)	362.6
Interviewing		Invariant theory	512.88
Employment	658.311	Invasion	355.4
Exit (Personnel manage- ment)	658.313	and migration	325
(Journalism)	070.41	(Ecological process)	301.3
(Psychology)	150.13	(Law of war)	341.31
(Social research)	307.2	of privacy	323.4
(Student counseling)	371.422	Invention	
(Survey methods)	311	(Cultural process)	301.243
Intestacy	347.6	of printing	655.1
Intestate succession	347.6	Inventions	608
Intestines	616.3	Inventories	658.7
Intimidation		<i>See also specific uses</i>	
(Electoral frauds)	324.27	Inventors	608.069
(Stikes)	331.892	(Biography)	926
Intimism	759.05	Inversive	
Intolerance	301.45	differential geometry	516.7
Religious	261.73	geometry	513
Intoxicants	663	Invertebrates	592
and crime	364.2	Fossil	562
(Cheical analysis)	543.4	Investigations	
(Effect on human body)	616.86	Congressional	328.34
(Ethics)	177	of members (Legislative bodies)	328.36
(Public health control)	614.3	Investiture	262.1
Intoxication	177	(Ritual)	265.4
<i>See also Alcoholism</i>		(Sermons)	252.7
Intracoastal waterways		Investment	332
(Engineering)	627.1	banking	332.66
(Transportation)	386.3-4	finance	332.6
Intramercorial planets	523.4	formula plans	332.67
Intramural athletics	371.74	of capital funds (Business management)	658.15
Intransigentes	946.08	practices and techniques	332.67
Intravenous		services	332.67
anesthesia	617.96	trusts	332.14
Veterinary	636.0897	Investments	
therapy	616.151	Insurance of	368.85
Intrenchments, Military	623.1	Land	333.33
Introverts	137	Private	332.6
Intuition	156	Public	336.1
Intuitionism	190	Invisible writing	652.8
(Ethics)	171	Invitations	395
Inundation	551.57	Invocation	264
control	627.4	Invoices	658.7
Invalid		Involuntary	
cookery	641.56	migration	325.21
insurance	368.42	movements	158.4
seamen (Occupations)	355.11	Iodides	549.4
soldiers (Occupations)	355.11		



# Relative Index

Iodine	
(Chemistry)	
Inorganic	546.12
Organic	547.8
(Therapeutics)	615
Iodoform	615
Ionian	
Islands	949.9
Ancient	939
Sea	949.5
Ionic	
dialect	487.9
equilibria	541.373
Ionization	
(Biophysics)	574.191
Animal	591.191
Human	612.017
Plant	581.191
chambers	539.77
(Cosmic rays)	539.722
potentials	539.8
(Radio transmission)	621.3841
Ions	541.2
Ios Island	949.9
Iowa, U. S.	977.7
Ipecac	615
Ipsus, Battle of, B.C. 301	938
Iran	955
Iranian	
languages	491.5
literature	891.5
religions	295
Iraq	956.7
Iraqi dialect	492.779
Ireland	941.5
Northern	941.6
Irene, Empress of Constanti-	
nople (Reign)	949.5
Iridium	546.9
Irish	
English dialect	427.9
Free State	941.5
harp	787.5
jig	793.31
language	491.62
literature	891.62
philosophy	192
question	941.5
Republic	941.5
Sea	941.5
setters	636.71
system of penology	365.2

Irish—(Continued)	
whiskey	663.5
Iron	546.7
Age	571.4
alloys	
(Engineering properties)	620.17
(Metallurgy)	669.141
(Products)	672
and steel building	624.18
materials	691.7
(Building material)	691.7
construction	624.18
deposits	553.3
(Engineering properties)	620.17
(Fertilizers)	631.82
founding	671
industry	672
(Metallurgy)	669.1
(Mining)	622.34
Mountain	977.8
powder	669.141
processes (Photography)	772
production (Economics)	338.27
products	672
industry (Economics)	338.47
removal (Water purifica-	
tion)	628.16
(Therapeutics)	615
Ironing	648.1
Ironwork	682
Ornamental	739.4
Iroquois-Caddoan language	497.5
Irrawaddy River	959.1
Irredentism	323.1
Irredentists	945.09
Irrigation	627.5
Agricultural	631.7
Subsurface (Sewage dis-	
posal)	628.3
(Water resources)	333.91
Irritants	615
Irving, Washington (Humor)	817.2
Irwin, Wallace (Humor)	817.5
Isabella of Castile I (Reign)	946.03
Isaiah (Old Testament)	224.1
Isaias (Roman Catholic Old	
Testament)	224.1
Islam	297
Islands	551.42
Imaginary	398.23



# Decimal Classification

Isle		Italo—(Continued)	
of Man	942.89	Ethiopian War, 1935–1936	963
of Pines		Turkish War, 1911–1912	961.2
Cuba	972.912	<i>See also Italy, Turkey</i>	
New Caledonia	993.2	Italy	945
of Wight	942	Itapúa, Paraguay	989.21
Royale National Park	977.4	Iturbide, Agustín de I	
Ismailites	297	(Reign)	972.04
Isocrates (Oratory)	885	Ivan of Russia III–IV	
Isoetales (Botany)	587.1	(Reign)	947
Isolation		Ives, James Merritt	
Group (Sociology)	301.2	(Lithography)	763
Individual (Sociology)	301.12	Iviza	946.7
(Public health measure)	614.4	Ivories	736.6
(Veterinary control)	636.0894	Ivory	
Isomers, Natural rubber	678.6	carving	736.6
Isometric projection	744.45	Coast	966.68
Isomorphism	548.3	Ivry, Battle of, 1590	944.03
Isonzo River	945	Iwo Jima	996
Isopoda		Battle of, 1945	940.542
(Paleozoology)	565.3	Ixtacihuatl Mountain	972.5
(Zoology)	595.372	Izaak Walton League of	
Isoptera (Zoology)	595.73	America	333.7062
Isospondyli (Zoology)	597.5	Iztaccihuatl Mountain	972.5
Isostasy	551.15		
Isostatic reductions	526.6	Jabiru	598.2
Isotopes		Jaçana	598.2
(Nuclear physics)	539.74	Jack	
(Physical chemistry)	541.23	hunting	799.25
Israel	956.94	rabbits	599.32
Ancient	933	Jackals	599.744
(Religion)	296	Jackasses	636.18
Israelites	933	Jackdaws	598.2
Israels, Jozef (Painting)	759.9492	Jacketing (Steam engi-	
Issus, Battle of, B.C. 333	938	neering)	621.1
Isthmian canals		Jacks	621.86
(Engineering)	627.13	Motor vehicle	629.27
(Transportation)	386.4	Jackson	
Istria Peninsula	945	Andrew (Presidency)	973.5
Italian		Helen Maria Hunt Fiske	
East Africa	963.5	(Fiction)	813.4
language	450	Jacobean	
literature	850	architecture	724.1
painting	759.5	decoration	745.44
philosophy	195	furniture	749.22
Somaliland	963.5	Jacobinism	323.2
War, 1859–1861	945	Jacobins	944.04
Italic languages	479	(Dominicans)	271.2
Italo		Jacobite	
Celtic		Church	281
languages	491.6	Rebellions	942.07
literature	891.6		



# Relative Index

Jacotot system of education	371.4	Jardim, Luis (Fiction)	869.3
Jacque, Charles Émile (Painting)	759.4	Jarvis Island	996.9
Jacquerie, 1358	944.02	Jasmine	583.7
Jade		Jasper National Park	971.23
carving	736.2	Jatki dialect	491.4
Emperor	299.51	Jaundice	616.3
Jaegers	598.2	Java	992.2
Jagannath	294.5	Sea	992.2
Jagatai language	494.3	Javanese	
Jaguars	599.744	language	499.2
Jails	365.3	literature	899.2
(Architecture)	725.6	Javelin throwing	796.4
Jainism	294.4	Jays	598.2
Jaipuri dialect	491.4	Jazz	
Jakun language	495	music	785.42
Jalisco, Mexico	972.3	orchestra	785.42
Jam		Jealousy	157
(Home cookery)	641.8	Jeanes Foundation	371.974
(Manufacture)	664.83	Jeanron, Philippe Auguste (Painting)	759.4
Jamaica	972.92	Jeeps	629.22
James (New Testament)	227.9	Jefferson, Thomas (Presi- dency)	973.4
James		Jeffersonian	
of England I-II (Reign)	942.06	Democrats	329.3
of Scotland I-VI (Reign)	941	Republican Party	329.3
James		Jehovah's Witnesses	289.9
Henry (Fiction)	813.4	Jelly	
Jesse Woodson (Legends)	398.22	(Home cookery)	641.8
Will (Fiction)	813.5	(Manufacture)	664.83
William (Philosophy)	191	Jellyfish	593.7-.8
James		Jen (Confucianism)	299.51
Bay	971.2	Jena, Battle of, 1806	940.27
River	975.5	Jenghiz Khan (Reign)	950
Janitors	647.2	Jerboas	599.32
Jansenists	284.8	Jeremiah (Old Testament)	224.2
Japan	952	Jeremias (Roman Catholic Old Testament)	224.2
Current	551.46	Jeremy (Apocrypha)	229
(Manufacture)	667.8	Jerome, Jerome Klapka	
Sea of	952	(Drama)	822.9
Japanese		(Humor)	827.9
beetles	595.76	Jerrold, Douglas William (Humor)	827.8
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	Jersey	
Chinese War, 1894-1895	951	cattle	636.22
color prints	761	Island	942.34
language	495.6	Jerusalem, Order of the Knights of St. John of	929.71
literature	895.6	Jesse James (Legends)	398.22
painting	759.952	Jesters	394
philosophy	181	(Biography)	920.8
plum	634.1		
Japanning			
(Metal manufacture)	671.73		
(Wood finishing)	698.3		



# Decimal Classification

Jests	808.7	Jews	956.94
(Anthologies)	808.87	Ancient	933
(History)	809.7	(Ethnic group)	301.452
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—7	(Religion)	296
Jesuits	271.5	versus apologetics	239.1
Jesus, Society of	271.5	Jicarilla language	497.2
Jesus Christ	232	Jiggers	595.775
in art	704.948	Jigs and fixtures	621.99
Miracles of	226.7	Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo	
Parables of	226.8	(Exploration)	986.101
Sayings of	229.95	Jina	294.4
Jet		Jingoism	327
assisted take-off	629.126	Jinni	398.4
blowers	621.6	Jitterbug dancing	793.33
engines	621.4	Jiuitsu	796.84
Aircraft	629.14353	Joachim, Father of Virgin	
Motor vehicle	629.25	Mary	232.93
planes	629.133	Job (Old Testament)	223.1
propelled airplanes	629.133	Job	
Jetsam	387.55	analysis	658.32
Jetties	627.3	applications	658.311
Jettison (Shipping)	387.51	assignment	658.56
Jevons, William Stanley		attendance	658.381
(Philosophy)	192	classification	658.32
Jeweled bindings	095	descriptions	658.3
Jewelry	739.27	discrimination	331.1
(Costume)	391	evaluation	658.32
industries (Economics)	338.47	instructions	658.56
Jewels	739.27	orientation	658.386
Jewfish	597.5	placement	658.311
Jewish		rating	658.32
apocalypses	229.9	requirements	658.311
calendar	529.3	specialization	658.3
church and education	377.96	work	331.22
cooking	641.56	<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
festivals	296.4	<i>tions</i>	
folklore	398.2	Jobbers	658.86-.87
holidays	394.2	Job's Daughters, International	
institutions	296.6	Order of	366.1
language	492.4	Jockeys	798.4069
<i>See also Yiddish</i>		Joel (Old Testament)	224.7
law	296.38	John	
legends	398.2	(New Testament)	226.5
literature	892.4	Roman Catholic	227.9
moral theology	296.38	John	
philosophy	181.3	of England (Reign)	942.03
question	956.94	of Portugal VI (Reign)	946.9
religion	296	Sobieski III (Reign)	943.8
rites	296.4	John, Augustus Edwin	
social theology	296.38	(Painting)	759.2
songs	784.75		



# Relative Index

John	
Dorys	597.5
Henry (Legends)	398.21
Johnny Appleseed (Legends)	398.22
Johnson	
Andrew (Presidency)	973.8
James Weldon (Poetry)	811.5
Pauline (Poetry)	811.4
Samuel (Essays)	824.6
Johnston, Mary (Fiction)	813.5
Joinery	694
(Shipbuilding)	623.84
Joining (Metal manufacture)	671.5
Joint	
Chiefs of Staff	355.33
operations, Military	355.42
stock	
banks	332.1
companies	658.1
land banks	332.31
Joints	
(Geology)	551.8
Skeletal	616.7
Animal	591.47
(Wood construction)	694.2
Jókai, Maurus (Fiction)	894.511
Jokes	808.7
(Anthologies)	808.87
(History)	809.7
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—7
Jolliet, Louis (Exploration)	973.2
Jonah (Old Testament)	224.9
Jonas (Roman Catholic Old Testament)	224.9
Jones, Henry Arthur	
(Drama)	822.9
Jonson, Ben	
(Drama)	822.3
(Poetry)	821.3
Jordan	956.95
machines	676.1
River	956.94
spreader-ditchers	625.22
Jos Pe prints	778.6
Joseph (Holy Family)	232.93
Josephinism	282.436
Joshua (Old Testament)	222.2
Jost Van Dykes Island	972.972
Josue (Roman Catholic Old Testament)	222.2
Jouett, Matthew Harris	
(Painting)	759.13

Journalism	070
School	371.805
Journalistic	
photography	770
<i>See also Pictorial journalism</i>	
style	071.41
Journalists	070.69
(Biography)	920.5
Journals	050
(Machinery)	621.82
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—05
Journeyman service	658.386
Journeymen (Guild system)	338.6
Journeymen's societies	331.88
Journeys	910.4
Jousts	394
Joy	157
sticks	629.143
Joyce, James (Fiction)	823.9
Juan, Don (Legends)	398.22
Juan	
de Fuca Strait	979.79
Fernandez Islands	983
Juana Inés de la Cruz, Sister	
(Poetry)	861
Juang language	495.95
Juárez, Benito Pablo	
(Presidency)	972.07
Jubilee publications	080
Jubilees (Old Testament Pseudepigrapha)	229.9
Judaeo-German	437.9
Judah	933
Judah ha-Levi (Poetry)	892.41
Judaism	296
Judas (Betrayal of Jesus Christ)	232.96
Jude (Roman Catholic New Testament)	227.9
Judea (Biblical geography)	220.91
Judge Advocate General	355.6
(Navy)	359.6
Judges	347.9
(Biography)	923
(Old Testament)	222.3
Judging, Livestock	636
Judgment	153
Day in art	704.948
(Eschatology)	236
(Logic)	160



# Decimal Classification

Judgments	347.9	Jungle	
by default	347.9	fowl	598.2
Foreign	341.5	warfare	355.42
Judicial		Junin, Peru	985.2
assistance		Junior	
(International law)	341.5	Achievement, Inc.	658.07
(Law)	347.9	college libraries	027.7
branch of government	347.9	colleges	378.15
buildings (Architecture)	725.1	Hi-Y	267.3
combat (Legal antiquities)	340.3	high schools	373.2
decisions, Conflict of	347.97	State supported	379.17
(International law)	341.59	Leagues of America	361.7
discretion (Law)	347.9	Red Cross, American	361.506
districts	347.97	Republics	371.59
error		Juniors' clothing	687.1
(Criminal law)	343	(Home construction)	646.4
(Law)	347.9	Junk	
notice (Law)	347.94	See Waste	
review		Junks	623.822
(Courts)	347.97	Juno (Mythology)	292
of legislation	328	Jupiter	
settlement of disputes	341.63	(Astronomy)	523.4
Judiciary	347.9	(Mythology)	292
Judith (Apocrypha)	229	Jura Mountains	949.4
Judo	796.84	Jurassic period	551.76
Juggernaut	294.5	Juridical	
Juggling	793.8	powers	328.34
Juglandaceae (Botany)	583.973	psychology	347.9
Juglandales (Botany)	583.973	theory of state	320.15
Juilliard Musical Foundation	780.7	Jurisdiction	
Jujitsu	796.84	Consular	341.8
Jujuy, Argentina	982.4	(Courts)	347.97-99
Julian calendar	529.4	(Criminal law)	343
Julian the Apostate (Reign)	937	International	341.49
Juliana of the Netherlands		(International law)	341.59
(Reign)	949.2	Jurisdictional disputes	
July Fourth	394.26	(Labor unions)	331.88
Jumna River	954	Jurisdictionalism, Church and	
Jumping	796.4	state	322.1
Balloon	629.132	Jurisprudence	340
mice	599.32	Dental	340.6
Parachute	629.126	Medical	340.6
Juncaceae (Botany)	584.23	Veterinary	636.0894
Juncos	598.2	Juristic acts	347
Junctions		Jurists	347.069
Railroad	625.16	(Biography)	923
Traffic	625.79	Jury	340
June bugs	595.76	Trial by	340.4
Jung school (Psychoanalysis)	131.34	Just price concept	338.501
Jungermanniales (Botany)	588.3	Justice	323.4
Jungfrau	949.4	Administration of	347.9
		(Criminal law)	343



Justice—( <i>Continued</i> )		Kamasin language	494.4
Department, U. S.	353.5	Kamchadal language	494.6
(Ethics)	177	Kamchatka Peninsula	957
International	341.63	Kanarese	
Legal	340	language	494.8
Military	355.13	literature	894.8
Miscarriage of	347.9	Kanaui dialect	491.4
(Criminal law)	343	Kanawari language	495.4
(Theodicy)	231.8	Kanawha River	975.4
Justices of the peace	347.96	Kanchenjunga Mountain	954
Justification	234	Kandh language	494.8
Justinian I (Reign)	949.5	Kandinski, Vasili (Painting)	759.7
Jute		Kane, Elisha Kent	
(Culture)	633.5	(Exploration)	998
fiber textiles	677.1	K'ang Tê (Reign)	951
pulp manufacture	676.14	Kangaroo rats	599.32
Jutes	936	Kangaroos	599.2
Jutland	948.9	Kansas	
Battle of, 1916	940.45	Nebraska Bill	973.6
Juvenal (Satire)	877	U. S.	978.1
Juvenile		Kant, Immanuel (Philosophy)	193
clothing	687.1	Kantor, MacKinlay (Fiction)	813.5
(Home construction)	646.4	Kapita (Philosophy)	181.41
courts	364.52	Kapok fiber textiles	677.2
delinquency	364.3	Kara	
delinquents (Education)	371.93	Kalpak language	494.3
literature	028.5	Sea	998
organizations	369.4	Karaites	296
reformatories	364.72	Karakul sheep	636.3
K 9 Corps	355.34	Karelian	
Kaaba	297	Isthmus	947.4
Kabyle language	493.3	language	494.5
Kachari dialect	495	Karelo-Finnish Republic	947.2
Kachin language	495	Karen language	495.91
Kaffraria	968.6	Karlowitz, Treaty of, 1699	940.22
Kafir language	496.3	Karma	294
Kafiri language	491.1	Karmathians	297
Kahoolawe Island	996.9	Kartvelian	
Kaieteur Falls	988.1	language	494.8
Kainit	631.83	literature	894.8
Kalahari Desert	968.1	Karyokinesis	574.8
Kale	635.3	Kashmir	954
Kali	294.5	Vale of	954
Kalifs	297	Kashmiri	
Kalispel language	497.3	language	491.4
Kallitypes	772	literature	891.4
Kalmuck		Kasikumuk language	494.8
language	494.2	Kasubian language	491.8
literature	894.2	Katahdin, Mount	974.1
Kalmucks	950	Katrine, Loch	941
		Kattegat Strait	948
		Katydid	595.72



# Decimal Classification

Kauai Island	996.9	Kerr, Sophie (Fiction)	813.5
Kaufman, George Simon (Drama)	812.5	Kerry blue terriers	636.71
Kaulbach, Wilhelm von (Painting)	759.3	Kestrels	598.2
Kavi language	499.2	Ketches	623.822
Kayaks	623.829	Ketones (Chemistry)	547.2
Kazakh Republic	958.4	Industrial	661.8
Kazan Tatar language	494.3	Keweenawam system (Geol- ogy)	551.71
Kea	598.2	Keyboard harmony	781.3
Keats, John (Poetry)	821.7	Keyboards	786
Kechuan language	498	Keynesian economics	330.15
literature	898	Keys and locks	683.3
Keelblocks	623.83	(Mechanical fastenings)	621.88
Keeley cure	616.86	Khalkha language	494.2
Keeling Islands	969.84	Khami dialect	495
Keels	623.84	Khamti dialect	495.917
Keeshonds	636.71	Kharia language	495.95
Keewatin		Kharkov, U.S.S.R.	947.7
Canada	971.2	Khas dialect	491.4
system (Geology)	551.71	Khasi language	495
Kellogg		Khiva	958
Foundation	361.7	Khmer language	495
Pact, 1928	341.6	literature	895
Kelly, George (Drama)	812.5	Khond language	494.8
Kelp	589.45	Khowar language	491.1
Kelpies	398.4	Khufu (Reign)	932
Keltic		Khyber Pass	954
See Celtic		Kidd, Capt. William (Leg- ends)	398.22
Kemal Atatürk (Reign)	956.1	Kidnapping	364.15
Kemp-Welch, Lucy Elizabeth (Painting)	759.2	Kidney stones	616.6
Kennebec River	974.1	Kidneys	616.6
Kennels	636.7	Kids	636.39
(Architecture)	728.9	Kierkegaard, Soren (Philos- ophy)	198
Kenny Institute	616.9	Kiev, U.S.S.R.	947.7
Keno	795.3	Kilauea Mountain	996.9
Kent, Rockwell (Engraving)	761	Kilimanjaro, Mount	967.82
(Painting)	759.13	Killarney, Lakes of	941.5
Kentucky		Killdeer	598.2
River	976.9	Kilmer	
U. S.	976.9	Alfred Joyce (Poetry)	811.5
Kenya	967.62	Aline Murray (Poetry)	811.5
Kepler's laws	521	Kiln drying of lumber	674.3
Keramics		Kindergarten	372.21
See Ceramics		State supported	379.17
Keresan language	497.5	Kinemacolor	778.5
Kermadec Islands	993.11	Kinematics of mechanisms	531.2
Kermis	394	Kinescopes	621.3883
Kerosene	665.53		



# Relative Index

Kinetic theory		Kitchen—(Continued)	
of chemical change	541.3	gardens—(Continued)	
of gases	533	(Landscape design)	712.62
Kinetics (Physics)	531.3	middens	571.9
King		planning	643.3
Arthur (Legends)	398.22	Kites	796
crabs	595.39	-(Zoology)	598.2
Edward VIII Falls	988.1	Kittens	636.8
George's War, 1744-1748	973.2	Kittiwakes	598.2
<i>See also Austrian Succession War</i>		Kiwanis International	650.62
James Version of the Bible	220.52	Kiwis	598.2
Karl's Land	998.1	Klamath language	497.4
Philip's War, 1675-1676	973.2	Klan, Ku Klux	973.8
snakes	598.12	(1915- )	366.6
William's War, 1689-1697	973.2	Klee, Paul (Painting)	759.3
worship	291.2	Klondike	
Kingbirds	598.2	Canada	971.21
Kingdom of God	231	gold fields	971.21
on earth	261	Klystrons	621.342
Kingfish	597.5	Kneipp cure	615.8
fishing	799.1	Knight, Eric Mowbray (Fic- tion)	823.9
Kingfishers	598.2	Knighthood	321.3
Kinglets	598.2	(Heraldry)	929.71
Kings	321.6-.7	(History)	940.1
(Biography)	923	Knights	
Canyon National Park	979.4	Hospitalers	929.71
(Coronation customs)	394	of Columbus	267
(Divine right theory)	321.6	of Labor	331.88
evil	616.2	of Malta	929.71
(Old Testament)	222.5	of Pythias	366.2
touch	616.2	of Rhodes	929.71
Kingsley		of St. John of Jerusalem	929.71
Charles (Fiction)	823.8	of the Maccabees	366
Sidney (Drama)	812.5	of the Ku Klux Klan	366.6
Kinkajous	599.744	Templars	929.71
Kinship	301.42	Knit goods	687
(Anthropology)	572.7	industries (Economics)	338.47
(Customs)	392	Knitting	646.2
(Genealogy)	929.1	Machine	677.6
Kiowa Apache language	497.2	Knots and splices	623.88
Kipchak languages	494.3	<i>See also Cordage</i>	
Kipling, Rudyard		Know-Nothing Party	329.5
(Fiction)	823.8	Knowledge	001
(Poetry)	821.8	Classification of	112
Kiranti language	495.4	(Psychology)	153
Kirghiz		Sociology of	301.2
language	494.3	Theory of	121
Republic	958.4	Knox, John (Church history)	270.6
Kissing customs	392	Koalas	599.2
Kitchen		Kobe, Japan	952
gardens	635	Kobolds	398.4



# Decimal Classification

Koch dialect	495	Kumyk language	494.3
Kodachrome	778.6	Kunie	993.2
Kodacolor	778.6	Kunlun Mountains	951.6
Kodagu language	494.8	Kuomintang	951.042
Kodak Dye Transfer prints	778.6	Kurdish language	491.5
Kodaks	771.3	Kurdistan	956
Kodapak	668.44	Kuria Muria Islands	953.5
Kodiak Island	979.8	Kuril Islands	952
Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866	943.08	Kurku language	495.95
Kohistani language	491.4	Kurukh language	494.8
Koibal language	494.3	Kusaie Island	996.6
Kok-saghyz	678.6	Kuskokwim River	979.8
Kola nut	615	Kutenai language	497.3
Kolarian languages	495.95	Kuwait	953
Komi language	494.5	Kwakiutl language	497.3
Kongoese language	496.3	Kwantung Leased Territory	951.822
Konkani dialect	491.4	Kymography	578
Kookaburras	598.2	Kyne, Peter Bernard (Fic- tion)	813.5
Kootenay River	971.1	Kyoto, Japan	952
Koran	297	Kyurinish language	494.8
Korea	951.9		
Korean		LCC	623.825
language	495.7	LCI	623.825
literature	895.7	LCM	623.825
War, 1950-	951.9	LCPR	623.825
Koroseal	678.73	LST	623.825
treated fabrics	677.6	La Digue Island	623.825
Korwa language	495.95	La Farge	969.6
Koryak language	494.6	John (Painting)	759.13
Kosher food	296.38	Oliver Hazard Perry (Fic- tion)	813.5
(Cookery)	641.56	La Fontaine, Jean de	841.4
Kota language	494.8	(Poetry)	985.1
Kotavachrome	778.6	La Libertad, Peru	
Kouprey	599.73	La Mettrie, Julian (Philos- ophy)	194
Krakatau Island	992	La Pampa, Argentina	982.1
Krishna	294	La Paz, Bolivia	984.1
Kropotkin, Prince Pëtr		La Rioja, Argentina	982.4
Aleksievich (Philoso- phy)	197	La Salle, Robert Cavelier, Sieur de (Exploration)	973.2
Kru language	496.5	Labeling	659.12
Krypton (Chemistry)	546.29	machines	651.26
Industrial	661.9	Labels	659.12
Ku Klux Klan	973.8	Grade	614.3
(1915- )	366.6	Labiatae (Botany)	583.8
Ku language	497.8	Labor	
Kublai Khan (Reign)	951	absenteeism	658.381
Kuchean language	491.99	agreements	331.891
Kudus	599.73	and capital	331
Kukenaam Falls	987	and the church	261
Kuki language	495		
Kuman language	494.3		
Kumquats	634.3		



# Relative Index

Labor—(Continued)		Laboratories—(Continued)	
banks	332	See also other specific subjects	—072
contract	331.1	Laboratory	
Convict	365.65	animals	636
courts	331.899	diagnosis	616.07
Day	394.26	Veterinary	636.0896
demand	331.115	method of teaching	371.3
Department, U. S.	353.83	Laborers	331
disputes	331.88–89	See also Employees, Workers	
Act, 1946	331.899	Laboring classes	323.3
(Prevention)	331.15	(Economics)	331
economics	331	Laborsaving	
exchanges	658.311	devices, Household	643.6
grades (Personnel classification)	658.3	studies	658.54
Hard (Criminal law)	343.2	Laboulbeniales (Botany)	589.23
Hours of	331.81	Labrador	971.9
inspection (Factory inspection)	614.85	retrievers	636.71
legislation	331	Labuan	991.1
See also specific labor problems		Labyrinthodontia (Paleozoology)	567.6
management		Lac industry	667.7
disputes	331.89	Laccadive Islands	954
Relations Act, 1947	331.15	Lace and lacemaking	746.2
market	331.11	Commercial	677.6
Migratory	331.67	Lacertilia (Zoology)	598.11
movements	331.09	Lacewing flies	595.74
(Obstetrics)	618	Lackawanna River	974.8
on contract to prisons	365.65	Laconia	949.5
organizations	331.88	Ancient	938
Party (U. S.)	329.8	Lacquer	667.7
Prison	365.65	Lacquering of metals	671.73
productivity	658.54	Lacquers	749.29
Reformatory	365.65	Lacrosse	796.3
relations	331.15	Lactation	618
representation in regulation		(Veterinary medicine)	636.0898
of industry	331.15	Lactofil	677.47
service, Compulsory	331.5	Lactose	637
standards	331	Lacunae in law	347
supply	331.112	Ladakhi dialect	495.47
turnover	331.11	Ladies of Sacred Heart	271.9
(Personnel management)	658.312	Ladin	
union libraries	027.64	dialect	459.9
unions	331.88	literature	859.9
See also specific unions		Ladislas I Lokietek of Poland (Reign)	943.8
utilization procedures	658.54	Ladislaus I of Hungary (Reign)	943.8
Laboratories		Ladoga, Lake	947.2
(Architecture)	727.5	Ladrone Islands	996.7
Photographic	771	Ladybugs	595.76
School	371.62		



# Decimal Classification

Lady's-slippers	584.15	Laminated—(Continued)	
Ladysmith, Natal, Siege, 1899	968.2	plastics	668.41
Lag b' Omer	296.4	wood	674.83
Lagan	387.55	Lammergeier	598.2
Lager beer	663.4	Lamp shells	594.8
Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana		Lampblack	662.93
Lovisa (Fiction)	839.736	Lampman, Archibald	
Lagging tides	525.6	(Poetry)	811.4
Lagomorpha (Zoology)	599.32	Lampong language	499.2
Lagoon Islands	996.81	Lampreys	597.2
Lahnda language	491.4	Fossil	567.2
Lahuli language	495.4	Lamut language	494.1
Lai dialect	495	Lanai Island	996.9
Laissez faire	330.15	Lancaster	
Lake		House of	
dwellings	571.8	(English history)	942.04
engineering	627.1	(Irish history)	941.5
fisheries	639.21	system of education	371.4
of the Woods	971.3	Lancelets	596
ports		Land	333
(Engineering)	627.3	banks, Federal	332.31
(Transportation)	387.12	cameras	771.3
transportation	386.5	carnivora	599.744
Lakes	551.48	claim associations	333.1
(Engineering)	627.1	claims (Mineral rights)	333.8
(Folklore)	398.23	clearing	631.6
(Forest influences)	634.92	Condemnation of	333.1
(Landscape architecture)	714	crabs	595.38
(Navigation)	623.89	credit	332.31
(Right of navigation)	333.91	drainage	627.5
Sacred	290	Agricultural	631.6
(Transportation)	386.5	ferns	587.3
Lalique glass	748.2	grants	333.1
Lamaism	294.32	(Colonization)	325.3
Lamar, Mirabeau Buonaparte		for education	379.12
(Poetry)	811.3	investments	333.33
Lamarckian theory	575.01	law	333
Lamartine, Alphonse Marie		mines	623.4
Louis de Prat de		mortgages	332.3
(Poetry)	841.7	Public (Source of reve-	
Lamas	294.32	nue)	336.12
Lamb, Charles (Essays)	824.7	question	338.1
Lambayeque, Peru	985.1	Reclamation of	627.5
Lambs	636.3	settlement	325.3
Lamellibranchia		subdivision	333.38
(Paleozoology)	564.1	(City planning)	711.6
(Zoology)	594.1	surveying	526.9
Lamentations (Old Testa-		(Taxation)	336.22
ment)	224.3	tenure	333.3
Laminated		title insurance	368.88
engineering materials	620.19	titles	333.34
		use patterns	711.5



# Relative Index

Land—( <i>Continued</i> )		Language—( <i>Continued</i> )	
utilization	333.7	of gems	398.3
warrants	333.1	origin	401
Landed credit	332.3	(English)	422
Landing		(Other)	—2
(Aeronautics)	629.126	Universal	408.9
aids (Aeronautics)	629.16	<i>See also specific languages</i>	
craft	623.825	Langué	
fields	629.16	d'oc	449
(Administration)	387.73	d'oïl	440
gear (Aeronautics)	629.143	Lanier, Sidney (Poetry)	811.4
operations	359.96	Lanital	677.47
rights (Air transportation)	387.7	Lantern	
Landlord and tenant	333.5	fishes	597.5
Landlordism	333.5	projection	778.2
Landmarks		slides	778.2
Literary	809	Lanthanide elements	546.6
<i>See also locations of specific landmarks</i>		Lanthanum	546.6
Preservation of	719	Lanuvian dialect	479
(Conservation)	333.7	Lao dialect	495.917
Landor, Walter Savage		Lao-tzu	299.51
(Essays)	824.7	Laos	959
(Poetry)	821.7	Laplace	
Landowners, Adjoining	333.3	stations	526.6
Lands		transformation	517.7
delinquent for taxes		Lapland	947
(Public revenue)	336.2	Lapp	
End	942	language	494.55
Landscape		literature	894.55
architecture	710	Lapwings	598.2
construction	713	Lara, Venezuela	987.2
drawing	741.4	Laramie, Jacques (Exploration)	978.7
gardening	712	Larceny	364.16
geology	551.4	Larch	585.2
maintenance	713	(Forestry)	634.975
painting	758	Larcom, Lucy (Poetry)	811.4
Landseer, Sir Edwin Henry		Lard	664.3
(Painting)	759.2	Lardner, Ring (Humor)	817.5
Landslides	551.3	Large-scale production	338.8
Lang, Andrew (Poetry)	821.8	Larks	598.2
Langland, William (Poetry)	821.1	Larkspur	583.11
Language	400	Larvae	591.3
International	408.9	Laryngitis	617.8
(Bahaism)	297.8	Laryngology	617.8
laws	414	Larynx	617.8
(English language)	422	Las Cordilleras, Paraguay	989.21
(Other languages)	—2	Lassen	
modifications		Peak	979.4
(English language)	428.25	Volcanic National Park	979.4
(Other languages)	—825	Last	
of flowers	398.3	Judgment	236



# Decimal Classification

Last—(Continued)		Lava	552.1
Supper	265.3	(Volcanism)	551.21
in art	704.948	Lavalleja, Uruguay	989.52
words of Jesus Christ	232.95	Lavatories	
Lastex	677.5	(Home planning)	643.5
Late Stone Age	571.2	(Sewage disposal)	628.3
Later Buddhism	294.32	Lavender	583.8
Latev	678.5	(Culture)	633.8
(Forest product)	634.986	Law	340
Synthetic	678.722	Administrative	344
Lathes	621.94	Agrarian	333
Woodworking	674.43	Agricultural	630
Lathwork	693.6	and fact	347.9
Latifundia	333.3	Banking	332
Latin		Building	692.9
America	980	Business	347.7
American		Church	262.9
literature	860	Citizenship	323.61
painting	759.98	Commercial	347.7
philosophy	199.8	Constitutional	342
language	470	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
literature	870	Corporation	347.7
Monetary Union	332.43	Criminal, International	341.49
mythology	292	digests	345.3
text of the Bible	220.4	Ecclesiastical	262.9
Latitude	525	Educational	379.14
(Celestial navigation)	527	Election	324
Geodetic	526.6	enactment	328
Latrines, Public	628.3	enforcement	364
Latter Day Saints	289.3	Local	352.2
Lattice girders	624.177	Military	355.13
Lattices		Engineering	620.07
Algebraic	512.89	Ex post facto	323.4
(Crystal structure)	548.8	Family	301.42
Latvian		Food	614.3
language	491.9	Game	333.78
literature	891.9	Insurance	368.93
Republic	947.4	Internal revenue	336.27
Laudanum	615	International	341
Laughter	157	Labor	331
Launches	623.823	Land	333
Launching ways	623.83	Library	021.89
Laundresses	647.2	lists	347
Laundry	648.1	Maritime	347.7
Commercial	667.13	International	341.57
Lauraceae (Botany)	583.11	Marriage	301.42
Laurel	583.6	Martial	355.9
family	583.11	Medical	610
Laurentian Mountains	971.4	merchant	347.7
Lausanne, Treaty of		Military	355.9
1912	961.2	Mining	622
July 24, 1923	940.5	Mosaic	222.1



# Relative Index

Law—(Continued)		Laz language	494.8
Natural		Lazarists	271.7
(Legal theory)	340.1	Lazarus, Emma (Poetry)	811.4
(Religion)	210	Lazo, Agustín (Painting)	759.972
Naval	359.6	Le Corbusier (Painting)	759.9494
Non-Christian	290	Le Gallienne, Richard (Poetry)	821.9
of belligerent occupation	341.32	Lea, Fanny Heaslip (Fiction)	813.5
of large numbers (Insurance)	368.01	Leaching	660
of nations	341	(Soils)	631.43
Crimes against	341.4	Leacock, Stephen Butler (Humor)	817.5
of war	341.3	Lead	546.5
Parliamentary	328.1	azide	662.27
Patent	608	(Building material)	691.8
Public	328	deposits	553.4
Railroad	385.1	(Engineering properties)	620.18
reform	340	glass	666.1
Sunday observance	263	(Metallurgy)	669.4
Veterinary	636.0894	(Mineralogy)	549.2
See also other specific subjects		(Mining)	622.34
Lawmaking	328	products	673.4
Lawn tennis	796.34	roofing	695
Lawns	716	Leaded glass	748.5
Lawrence, Sir Thomas (Painting)	759.2	Leadership	301.155
Laws		Church	259
Conflict of	341.59	Leadwork, Ornamental	739.5
of Manu	294.5	Leaf	
of Oléron	347.7	fiber textiles	677.1
of Wisby	347.7	insects	595.72
Passage of	328.37	Leafhoppers	595.75
Repeal of	328.34	League	
Retroactive	323.4	of Arab States	341.18
Lawsuits	347	of Nations	341.12
Lawyers	347.069	(Finance by member nations)	336.09
(Biography)	923	(Mandatory system)	325.31
Laxatives	543.4	of Red Cross Societies	361.506
(Therapeutics)	615	of Women Voters of the United States	324.307
Veterinary	636.0895	Leagues, Consumers'	334.5
Lay		Leakage (Insurance)	368.1
bodies	262	Leap years	529.2
ministry	262.14	Lear, Edward (Humor)	827.8
Layamon (Poetry)	821.1	(Painting)	759.2
Layaway plans	658.88	Learned	
Layering (Plant propagation)	631.5	societies	060
Layoffs	331.13	See also specific subjects	—06
(Personnel management)	658.313	society publishing	655.5
Layout		Learning	001
Advertising	659.13	(Psychology)	154.4
City planning	711.4		
Farm	631.1		



# Decimal Classification

Lease system (Convict labor)	365.65
Leases	333.5
Least squares	519.8
in astronomy	521
Leather	675
bindings	655.45
(Engineering properties)	620.19
imitation	677.6
products	685
industry (Economics)	338.47
Leathercraft	745.5
Leatherwork	745.5
Leavening agents	664.6
Leaves	581.4
Edible	635.3
of absence	331.81
(Personnel management)	658.381
<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
(Photography)	778.9
Lebanon	956.9
Mountains	956.9
Leblanc, Maurice (Fiction)	843.9
Lectionaries	264
Lecture method of teaching	371.33
Lectures	040
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—04
Lecturing	808.5
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Lee, Doris Emrick (Painting)	759.13
Leeches	595.15
Leek	584.23
(Culture)	635.2
Leward Islands	972.971
Left- and right-handedness	612.76
Leg	616.7
make-up	646.73
Legacies	347.6
Legacy tax	336.276
Legal	
aid	361
anecdotes	340.9
antiquities	340.3
chemistry	364.12
composition	347.93
counsel	347.069
deposit of books	655.6
documents	347.93
Destruction of	347.94
Reconstruction of	364.12
equality	323.4
forms	347.93

Legal—(Continued)	
holidays	394.2
instruments	347
medicine	340.6
officers, Local	347.96
photography	364.12
profession	347.069
psychology	347.94
reform	340
responsibility	347
(Criminal law)	343
(International law)	341
status of women	301.424
<i>See also specific legal questions</i>	
tender	332.4—5
Legalization	347
of documents (Public revenue)	336.273
Legations	341.7
(Architecture)	725.1
Legendre functions	518.2
Legends	398.2
about Jesus Christ	232.99
and stories of animals	398.21
Animal	398.21
Biblical	220.95
Celtic	398.2
in art	704.94
Indian	398.2
Jewish	398.2
Norse	398.2
of persons	398.22
of places	398.23
of the Madonna	232.93
Legerdemain	793.8
Leghorns (Poultry)	636.5
Legion of Honor	929.71
Legislation	328
<i>See also Law, specific subjects</i>	
Legislative	
abstracts	328.4—9
annals	328.4—9
appropriations	336.395
bills	328.37
bodies	328
(Election)	324
branch of government	328
buildings (Architecture)	725.1
documents	328.4—9



# Relative Index

Legislative—(Continued)		Lenox porcelain	738.2
executive and judicial		Lenses	535.8
appropriation bills	336.395	Contact	617.7
mandate	328.33	(Ophthalmology)	617.7
manuals	328.4-.9	Photographic	771.3
power (U. S. president)	353.03	Telescopic	522.2
procedure	328.37	Lent	264
reference bureaus	328.37	(Customs)	394.26
rules	328.4-.9	(Meditations)	242.3
Legislators	328.33	Lenten	
(Biography)	923	cookery	641.56
(Election)	324	sermons	252.6
Legislatures	328	Lentils	635.6
Legitimacy	301.427	León, Ecuador	986.61
Legitimate stage	792.92	Leonard, William Ellery	
Legumes	633.3	(Poetry)	811.5
Leguminosae (Botany)	583.3	Leonese dialect	467.9
Lehigh River	974.8	Leonidas of Sparta I	
Leibnitz, Baron Gottfried Wil-		(Reign)	938
helm von (Philosophy)	193	Leopards	599.744
Leighton		Leopold, Order of	929.71
Clare (Engraving)	761	Leopold of Belgium	
Frederick (Painting)	759.2	I-III (Reign)	949.3
Leipzig, Battle of		Lepanto, Battle of, 1571	956.1
1631	940.22	Lepcha language	495.4
1813	940.27	Lepidodendron (Paleobot-	
Leisure	790	any)	561.7
class	323.3	Lepidoptera (Zoology)	595.78
(Sociology)	301.44	Lepospondyli (Paleozoology)	567.6
of laboring class	331.83	Leprechauns	398.4
Leland, Charles Godfrey		Leprosariums	362.19
(Humor)	817.4	Leprosy	616.9
Lemmings	599.32	Leptostraca (Zoology)	595.38
Lemon	634.3	Les Saintes Islands	972.971
Lemoyne, Jean Baptiste		Lesage, Alain René	
(Exploration)	973.18	(Drama)	842.5
Lemurs	599.8	(Fiction)	843.5
Fossil	569.8	Lesbian dialect	487.9
Lena River	957	Lespedeza	633.3
Lend-lease operations	940.531	Lesser Antilles	972.97
Lending		Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim	
Interbank	332.36	(Drama)	832.6
Library	025.6	Lesson plans	371.3
Museum	069.1	Sunday school	268.6
L'Enfant plan cities	711.41	Lessons	371.3
Length of service, Employee	658.313	Sunday school	268.6
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		Lethal chamber (Criminal	
<i>tions</i>		law)	343.2
Lenin, Nikolai (Dictatorship)	947.083	Letter	
Leningrad		services, Commercial	651.7
Siege, 1941-1944	947.084	writing	808.6
U.S.S.R.	947.4	(Etiquette)	395



# Decimal Classification

Letterheads	651.7	Lewis—(Continued)	
(Advertising)	659.133	Sinclair (Fiction)	813.5
Lettering	744.43	Wyndham (Painting)	759.2
Ornamental	745.6	Lewis and Clark	
Letterpress printing	655.3	Cavern	978.6
Letters	808.6	Expedition	973.4
(Advertising)	659.133	Lewisohn, Ludwig (Fiction)	813.5
(Anthologies)	808.86	Lexicographers (Biography)	924
Business	651.7	Lexicography	413
(History)	809.6	(English language)	423
of credit	332.77	(Other languages)	—3
of marque	341.36	Lexington, Battle of, 1775	973.33
of recommendation	658.311	Leyte Island	991.4
of the alphabet	411	Lhasa (Lamaism)	294.32
patent	347.94	Lho-ke dialect	495.47
(Postal services)	383.1	Lhota dialect	495
rogatory	341.5	Li (Confucian ritual)	299.51
(Superstitions)	398.3	Li Po (Poetry)	895.11
See also specific litera- tures	—6	Liability	347
Lettish		(Accounting)	657.3
language	491.93	(Criminal law)	343
literature	891.93	Employers'	331.825
Lettuce	583.55	for school accidents	371.7
(Culture)	635.5	insurance	368.57
Leucite	549.6	Liákoura Mountain	949.5
Leucorrhea	618	Liaotung Peninsula	951.822
Leukemia	616.15	Libel	070.13
Leukopenia	616.15	Liberal	
Leutze, Emanuel (Painting)	759.13	Christians	288
Levant	956	Friends	289.6
Levees	627.4	professions	331.7
Level		Liberalism	
crossings, Railroad	625.16	(Christian social theology)	261
of prices	338.528	(Doctrinal theology)	230
Leveling	526.9	(Economic theory)	330.1
Precise spirit	526.36	(Natural religion)	211
Trigonometrical	526.38	(Political science)	320
Levellers (English history)	942.06	Liberia	966.6
Lever, Charles James (Fic- tion)	823.8	Liberty	123
Leviticus	222.1	Civil	323.4
Levy on capital	336.25	of conscience	
Leves River	971.21	Christian	234
Lewis		Non-Christian	291
Dominic Bevan Wyndham (Humor)	827.9	of speech	323.44
Elizabeth Foreman (Fic- tion)	813.5	of the press	070.13
Meriwether (Exploration)	973.4	of the will	
		(Metaphysics)	123
		(Motivation)	159
		(Soteriology)	234
		Party	329.6
		Personal	323.4
		Religious	261.73



# Relative Index

Liberty—(Continued)	
(Theology)	233
Libido	131.34
Librarians	023
(Biography)	920.2
Librarianship	020
Libraries	020
Agricultural	026
and foreign population	021.2
and moving pictures	021.4
(Library administration)	025.177
<i>See also specific technical processes</i>	
<i>See also Audio visual education</i>	
and readers	028
and schools	021.3
and state	021.8
(Architecture)	727.8
Business	026
Children's	027.62
College	027.7
County	027.42
Hospital	027.6
Music	026
School	027.8
Special	026
Sunday school	027.67
University	027.7
<i>See also other specific types</i>	
Library	
administration	025
associations	020.622
boards	023.3
buildings	022
Bureau	020.65
catalogs	025.3
classification	025.4
and pay plans	023.8
commissions	021.82
cooperation	021.64
economy	020
equipment	022.9
executives	023.4
extension	021.6
finance	025.11
fittings and supplies	022.9
insurance	022.2
legislation	021.89
location	022.1
personnel	023

Library—(Continued)	
publications	025.12
publicity	021.7
rules	
for readers	024
for staff	023.9
science	020
services	021
supplies	022.9
support	021.9
use	028.7
Librettists	782.069
(Biography)	927
Librettos	782-784
Libya	961.2
Libyan	
Desert	961
languages	493.3
literature	893.3
Libyanite language	492.9
License bureaus	352.8
Licenses	
Drivers'	629.207
Export	382.6
Import	382.5
Maritime	387
Marriage	301.42
Motor vehicle	629.2
Pilots'	629.126
(Public revenue)	336.273
Teachers'	371.13
Veterinary	636.0894
Licensing (Tariff policy)	337.3
Lichenes (Botany)	589.1
Lichens	589.1
Lie detectors	364.12
Liechtenstein	943.648
Liens	347.2-3
Maritime	387.51
Liernur system	628.3
Life	111
(Biology)	574
Christian	248
cycle (Customs)	392
drawing	743
(Ethics)	179
Future	237
(Natural religion)	218
(Non-Christian religions)	290
imprisonment	365
insurance	368.3
Military	355.12



# Decimal Classification

Life—(Continued)		Lights—(Continued)	
of Jesus Christ	232.9	Motor vehicle	629.27
(Origin)	576	Traffic	625.79
preservers	623.86	Lightships	623.828
Spiritual	248	(Navigation aids)	623.894
Lifeboats	623.829	Lightwoods	634.97
Lifesaving	614.81	Lignin	547.92
apparatus	623.86	plastics	668.45
Liffey River	941.5	Lignite	662.65
Lifou Island	993.3	deposits	553.2
Lift		(Mineralogy)	549.8
bridges	624.8	(Mining)	622.33
pumps	621.6	Lignolite	668.45
Lifting jacks	621.86	Ligurian Sea	945
Motor vehicle	629.27	Liliaceae (Botany)	584.23
Lifts	621.87	Liliales (Botany)	584.23
Hydraulic	627.13	Lilies	584.23
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Liliuokalani, Lydia Kamekeha	
Ligaments	616.7	(Reign)	996.9
Light	535	Lima, Peru	985.2
and shade	741.4	Limbers	623.43
(Beneficial effect on health)	613.1	Limbo	236
Earth	525.1	Limbs	616.7
Electric	621.32	Artificial	617.3
filters	771.3	Limbu language	495.4
Lists	623.894	Lime	666.9
metals	669.72	as adhesive	620.15
(Engineering properties)	620.18	(Building material)	691.5
operas	782.1	(Culture)	634.3
(Photochemistry)	541.35	fertilizers	631.82
railroads	625.1	(Mining)	622.36
Solar	523.72	Limericks	808.1
Stellar	523.82	(Anthologies)	808.81
(Therapeutic use)	615.8	(History)	809.1
Veterinary	636.0895	<i>See also specific litera-</i>	
values	535.6	<i>tures</i>	—1
wines	663.2	Limestone	552.5
Lighter-than-air craft	629.132	(Building material)	691.2
Lighters	623.823	deposits	553.5
Lighthouse tenders	623.828	production (Economics)	338.27
Lighthouses	623.894	(Quarrying)	622.35
Lighting	621.32	Limitation	
(Interior decoration)	747	of actions	347.9
<i>See also specific uses</i>		(Criminal law)	343
Lightning	551.56	of armament, International	341.67
conductors	551.56	of offspring	612.63
insurance	368.1	(Eugenics)	301.323
rods	551.56	(Planned parenthood)	301.426
worship	291.2	Limitations, Contractual	347.4
Lights		Limited	
Landing	629.143	companies	338.74
Liturgical	247	editions	094



# Relative Index

Limited—( <i>Continued</i> )		Linnquist, Hilding (Painting)	759.8
monarchy	321.7	Linoleum	677.6
partnership	658.1	block printing	761.3
Limnology	551.48	Linotype	655.28
See also <i>Fresh-water bi-</i>		Linquatulida (Zoology)	595.4
ology, <i>Marine biology</i>		Lion hunting	799.2
Limoges porcelain	738.2	Lions	599.744
Limonite	553.3	Clubs	650.62
Limpets	594.3	Lip reading	371.912
Limpopo River	968.2	Lipides	574.19
Linaceae (Botany)	583.21	Animal	591.19
Linares, Chile	983.3	Human	612.015
Lincoln		Plant	581.19
Abraham		Lippi	
(Oratory)	815.3	Filippino (Painting)	759.5
(Presidency)	973.7	Fra Filippo (Painting)	759.5
Joseph Crosby (Fiction)	813.5	Lippizaner horse	636.1
Lincoln's Birthday	394.26	Lips	616.7
Linden	634.972	Liquefaction	
Lindsay, Vachel (Poetry)	811.5	of coal	662.625
Line		of gases	661.9
(Drawing)	741.4	Liqueurs	663.5
engraving	765	Liquid	
lightning arresters	621.319	air	533.12
organization (Business)	658.16	assets	658.15
spectra	539.8	cooled engines	
Linear		Aircraft	629.1435
polymer plastics	668.423	Motor vehicle	629.256
type cities	711.41	crystals	548.8
Linen	677.1	flow	660.28
Table	642.7	fuel	662.66
Liners	623.824	See also <i>specific uses</i>	
(Transportation)	387.54	gas	665.77
Lingerie	687	lubrication (Hydrodynam-	
(Home construction)	646.4	ics)	532.5
Linguistic		Liquidation	658.1
anthropology	572.8	(Accounting)	657.3
minorities	301.45	(Public debt)	336.3
(Education)	371.98	Liquids	532
Linguistics	400	(Physical chemistry)	541.3
Comparative	410	(Thermodynamic proper-	
Linguists	406.9	ties)	536.42
(Biography)	924	Liquor	
Liniments	543.4	industry (Economics)	338.47
(Therapeutics)	615	laws	614.3
Veterinary	636.0895	problem	616.86
Link		and crime	364.2
belting	621.85	(Ethics)	177
couplings	621.82	tax	336.278
trainers	629.126	traffic	614.3
Links and link motion	621.8	Liquors	663
Linnets	598.2	Lis pendens	347.9



# Decimal Classification

Lisping (Correction)	371.914	Lithuanian—(Continued)	
Listed securities	332.63	literature	891.92
Listening	152	Republic	947.5
audiences		Litigation	347
(Radio)	384.5	insurance	368.5
(Television)	384.55	Little	
posts, International	341.7	America	999
Lists, Electoral	324.24	Belt	948
Litanies (Music)	783.2	cup fungi	589.23
Literacy	379.2	Entente, 1920-1939	940.5
(Suffrage qualification)	324.1	Sisters of Poor	271.9
Literary		theater movement	792
agents	655.5069	tubers	589.23
characters	809	Littoral regions	333.91
composition	808	Liturgical	
criticism	801	candles	247
curiosities	099	music	783.2
esthetics	801	use of psalms	223.5
exchanges, International	021.85	Liturgies	264
forgeries	809	(Non-Christian religions)	290
frauds	809	Liturgies	264
games	793.7	Liver	616.3
landmarks	809	extract	615
See also locations of specific landmarks		Livermore, Mount	976.4
methods	029	Liverworts	588.3
property	655.6	Lives	920
(Protective tariffs)	337.5	Livestock	636
style	808	breeding	636.082
Literature	800	insurance	368.56
as a profession	808.06	judging	636
Classical	880	production	636.08
Comparative	809	Living	
(Anthologies)	808.8	Cost of	339.42
Devotional	240	(Household finance)	647.1
Folk	398	matter	576
Juvenile	028.5	(Chemical properties)	574.19
Medieval	809	(Physical properties)	574.191
Obscene	364.17	rooms	643.5
Religious	242-245	Standard of	339.42
Biblical	220	wage	331.215
Non-Christian	290	Livingstone, David	
Lithium	546.3	(Exploration)	960
(Mining)	622.36	Livonian language	494.5
Lithographers	763.069	Livres à clef	098
Lithographic printing	655.3	Livy (Literature)	878
Lithography	763	Lizards	598.11
Lithology	552	tails	583.925
Lithosphere	551.4	Llama fiber textiles	677.3
Lithuanian		Llamas	599.73
language	491.92	Llanguihue, Chile	983.5
		Lloyds associations	368.065



# Relative Index

Load		Locks	683.3
Structural	624.171	Canal	627.13
tests	620.112	Locksmithing	683.3
Loaf sugar	664.1	Locofocos	329.3
Loan		Locomotion	158.8
associations	332.32	(Physiology)	574.1
department (Library		Animal	591.1
administration)	025.6	Human	612.76
funds		Plant	581.18
Student	371.22	<i>See also Musculo-skele-</i>	
University and college	378.36	<i>tal system</i>	
institutions	332	Locomotive engineers	625.26069
Loanlin	668.423	Locomotives	
Loans		(Engineering)	625.26
Interlibrary	025.6	(Transportation)	385.2
International	336.34	Locoweed	583.3
Mortgage	332.3	Locust tree	583.3
Personal	332.35	Locusts	595.7
Public	336.3	(Agricultural pests)	632.7
to business, Long-term	332.66	Lodge songs	784.66
Loasaceae (Botany)	583.13	Lodginghouses	647.94
Lobbying	328.36	Lofland, John (Poetry)	811.3
Labor union	331.893	Lofoten Islands	948.1
Library	021.7	Lofting, Hugh (Fiction)	813.5
Lobefinned fishes	597.4	Log	
Lobster fisheries	639.5	cabins	728.6
Lobsters	595.38	reading	623.892
Lobworms	595.17	Logan, Mount	971.21
Local		Loganberries	634.7
administration of education	379.153	Logarithms	510.83
anesthesia	617.96	Logbooks	623.86
(Veterinary)	636.0897	Logging	634.98
customs	398.3	Well	622.338
elections	352	Logia (Pseudepigrapha)	229.95
finance	336	Logic	160
government administration	352	Logicians (Biography)	921
legislation	328.37	Logistics	355.41
option	614.3	Logrolling, Legislative	328.37
planning	711	Loire River	944
statistics	314-319	Loja, Ecuador	986.62
taxation	336.28	Loki	293
traditions	900	Lombard Kingdom	945
(Folklore)	398	Lombards	945
transit	388.4	Ancient	936
(City planning)	711.7	Lombok	992.3
Locating surveys, Railroad	625.11	Lomond, Loch	941
Locke		London, Jack (Fiction)	813.5
David Ross (Humor)	817.4	London	
John (Philosophy)	192	Company	325.342
William John (Fiction)	823.9	Declaration of, 1909	341.36
Locker storage of frozen foods	664.85	England	942.1
Lockouts	331.89	Treaty of, 1913	949.6



# Decimal Classification

Long, John Luther (Fiction)	813.5	Lord's—(Continued)	
Long		Supper—(Continued)	
distance telephone		(Sacrament)	265.3
(Communication)	384.6	Lorelei	398.4
(Taxation)	336.278	Lorenzini, Carlo (Fiction)	853.8
transmission	621.385	Loreto, Peru	985.4
Island		Lories	598.2
Bahamas	972.96	Loris	599.8
ducks	636.59	Lorrain, Claude (Painting)	759.4
New York	974.72	Los Angeles, California	979.494
Sound	974.72	Los Rios, Ecuador	986.63
Parliament	942.06	Loss	
range radar	623.893	of citizenship	323.6
term loans to business	322.66	of political rights	343.2
Longbow	799.32	Losses, Business	657.3
Longerons	629.143	Lothair I of the Holy Roman	
Longevity	618.97	Empire (Reign)	943
(Psychology)	136.5	Loti, Pierre (Fiction)	843.9
(Sociology)	301.43	Lotteries	332.68
(Statistics)	312.2	(Advertising)	659.1
tables (Insurance)	368.3	(Ethics)	177
(Welfare)	362.6	(Public revenue)	336.1
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth		Lotto	795.3
(Poetry)	811.3	Loud speakers	
Longhorn cattle		Radio	621.3843
English	636.22	Television	621.3883
Texas	636.28	Louis	
Longinus, Dionysius Cassius		of France	
(Philosophy)	186	IX–XII (Reign)	944.02
Longitude	525	XIII–XVI (Reign)	944.03
(Celestial navigation)	527	XVII (Reign)	944.04
Geodetic	526.6	XVIII (Reign, 1814–	
Longshoremen	387.51	1815)	944.05
Looking glasses	748	XVIII (Reign, 1815–	
Lookout Mountain	976.8	1824)	944.06
Looms	745.52	of Germany II (Reign)	943
(Textile manufactures)	677	of the Holy Roman Empire	
Loons	598.2	I (Reign)	943
Loose sheet form accounting	657	Philippe of France (Reign)	944.06
Looting	355.13	Louise, Lake	971.23
(Law of war)	341.32	Louisiade Archipelago	995
Loran	623.893	Louisiana	
Loranthaceae (Botany)	583.94	Purchase	973.4
Lord Howe Island		U. S.	976.3
New South Wales	994.8	Love	157
Solomons	993.5	Christian	241
Lord's		Divine	231
day	263	feasts	264
House of	328.42	letters	395
Prayer	226.9	poetry	808.1
Supper	232.95	(Anthologies)	808.81
in art	704.948		



# Relative Index

Love—(Continued)		Loyalty	320.158
poetry—(Continued)		(Ethics)	177
(History)	809.1	investigations	351.1
<i>See also specific litera-</i>		Islands	993.3
<i>tures</i>	—1	oaths, Teachers'	371.1
Lovebirds	598.2	(Social groups)	301.152
Lovelace, Richard (Poetry)	821.4	Lubricants	665
Loveman, Robert (Poetry)	811.5	Lubrication	621.89
Lover, Samuel		Liquid	532.5
(Fiction)	823.8	Motor vehicle	629.287
(Painting)	759.9415	systems, Motor vehicle	629.255
Lovers' loops	398.23	Lubricators (Steam	
Low		engineering)	621.19
Archipelago	996.32	Lucas, Edward Verrall	
Church	283	(Essays)	824.9
cost housing	331.833	(Poetry)	821.9
(City planning)	711.59	Luce, Clare Boothe (Drama)	812.5
Countries	949.2	Lucerne, Lake of	949.4
German		Lucite	668.423
language	439.3	Lucknow, Siege of, 1857	954.08
Modern	439.4	Lucretius	
literature	839.3	(Philosophy)	187
Modern	839.4	(Poetry)	871
Latin language	479	Lüle-Burgas, Battle of, 1912	949.6
pressure		Lützen, Battle of, 1632	940.22
hot-water heating	697.4	Lugano, Lake	949.4
steam heating	697.5	Luggage	685
rental housing	331.833	Luggers	623.822
(City planning)	711.59	Lugworms	595.17
temperatures	536.56	Luian language	491.99
Lowell		Luko (New Testament)	226.4
Amy		Lullabies	784.4
(Essays)	814.5	(Folklore)	398.8
(Poetry)	811.5	Lumarith	668.44
James Russell (Poetry)	811.3	Lumber	674
Lower		(Building material)	691.1
California, Mexico	972.2	(Engineering properties)	620.12
Canada	971.4	industry (Economics)	338.17
chamber (Legislatures)	328.3	products industry	
class	323.3	(Economics)	338.47
(Education)	371.96	trees	634.97
(Welfare services)	362	Lumberjack folklore	398
criticism	220.7	Lumberyards	674.3
Lowestoft porcelain	738.2	Luminal	615
Loyal		Luminescence	535.65
Legion of the United States	369.1	(Cytology)	574.8
Order of Moose	366	Animal	591.8
Volunteers	369.1	Plant	581.8
Loyalists		Luminism	759.05
American	973.31	Luminous signs	659.134
United Empire	971.02	Lumiprints	655.32



# Decimal Classification

Lumpfish	597.5	Lyric poetry—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Lunacy	132	(History)	809.1
Criminal	340.6	<i>See also specific litera-</i>	
Treatment of	616.8	<i>tures</i>	—1
Lunar		Lytton, Edward George Earle	
astronomy	523.3	Lytton Bulwer- (Fiction)	823.8
eclipses	523.3		
theory	523.3	MATS	358.44
Lunatic asylums	362.2	M.E. Church	287.6
Luncheons	642	M.P. Church	287.6
Lunchrooms	647.95	Maartens, Maarten (Fiction)	839.313
(Public health control)	614.3	Mabie, Hamilton Wright	
School	371.62	(Essays)	814.4
Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801	940.27	Macadamized roads	625.7
Lungfishes	597.4	Macao	951.26
Lungs	616.2	Macaroni	664.75
Animal	591.12	Macassar Strait	991
Lunisolar precession	521	Macaulay, Thomas Babington	
Lupine	583.3	(Essays)	824.8
Luray Caverns	975.5	(Poetry)	821.8
Lushei dialect	495	Macaws	598.2
Lusitania	946.9	Maccabees	366
Lusterware	738.3	(Apocrypha)	229
Lute	787.6	McCloskey, Robert	
Lutecium	546.6	(Fiction)	813.5
Luther, Martin (Church		(Painting)	759.13
history)	270.6	McCrae, John (Poetry)	811.5
Luther League	267.6	McCutcheon, George Barr	
Lutheran		(Fiction)	813.5
Churches	284.1	Macdonald, George (Fiction)	823.8
World Convention	284.1	Macedon	938
Luxembourg	949.35	Macedonia	949.7
Luxury	339.4	Macedonian-Persian Wars,	
tax	336.271	B.C. 334-323	938
Luzon Island	991.4	McFee, William (Fiction)	823.9
Lycian language	491.99	Machine	
Lycopodiaceae (Botany)	587.9	accounting	657
Lycopodiales		design	621.8
(Botany)	587.9	guns	623.44
(Paleobotany)	561.7	shop	
Lycurgus (Oratory)	885	practice	621.75
Lydian language	491.99	products (Economics)	338.47
Lying	177	shops	621.7
in hospitals	362.15	shorthand	653.3
Lymph	616.15	tools	621.9
Lymphatic system	616.15	industries (Economics)	338.47
Lynching	364.14	Machinery	621
Lynx	599.744	(Effects on culture)	301.243
Lyre	787.5	in industry	658.5
Lyrebirds	598.2	<i>See also specific indus-</i>	
Lyric poetry	808.1	<i>tries</i>	
(Anthologies)	808.81	industries (Economics)	338.47



# Relative Index

Machinery—(Continued)		Madrigals	784.1
insurance	368.56	Madura	992.2
(Ordnance)	623.4	Madurese language	499.2
See also specific kinds		Mae Wests	629.144
Machines		Maeterlinck, Count Maurice	
Bookkeeping	657.2	(Drama)	842.9
Computation	510.78	(Essays)	844.9
Office	651.26	Mafia	364.14
Typesetting	655.28	Magadhi language	491.3
Voting	324.25	Magahi dialect	491.4
Machining of metals	671.35	Magallanes, Chile	983.6
MacKaye, Percy (Drama)	812.5	Magazine	
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander		advertising	659.132
(Exploration)	971.03	illustration	741.65
Mackenzie River	971.22	journalism	070.48
Mackerel	597.5	Magazines	050
fisheries	639.27	Employees'	658.386
Mackinac		(Library administration)	025.173
Island	977.4	See also specific technical	
Straits of	977.4	processes	
McKinley, William (Presi-		Military	355.7
dency)	973.8	Naval	359.7
McKinley		See also specific subjects	—05
Mount	979.8	Magdalen Islands	971.4
Tariff, 1890	337	Magdalena	
MacLeish, Archibald (Po-		Colombia	986.11
etry)	811.5	River	986.1
MacMillan, Donald Baxter		Magellan, Ferdinand	
(Exploration)	998	(Exploration)	973.16
Macro		Magellan, Strait of	983
Otomanguean		Maggiore, Lake	945
languages	497.6	Maggots (Agricultural pests)	632.7
literature	897.6	Maghribi dialect	492.779
Penutian		Magi	232.92
languages	497.4	in art	704.948
literature	897.4	(Parseism)	295
Macrophotography	778.1	Magic	133.4
Macrura (Zoology)	595.38	(Folk tales)	398.21
Madagascar	969.1	lantern	778.2
Made-to-order clothing	687	(Superstitions)	398.3
Madeira Island	946.9	Magicians	793.8
Madhva (Philosophy)	181.48	(Biography)	920.9
Madison, James (Presidency)	973.5	Maginot Line	944.081
Madness	132	Magistrates	347.96
Criminal	340.6	Magma	551.21
Treatment of	616.8	Magna Carta	942.03
Madonna	232.93	Magnesite	
in art	704.948	(Mining)	622.36
Madras	954	refractories	669.82
Madrasahs	297	Magnesium	546.4
Madre de Dios, Peru	985.4	compounds	547.8
Madrid, Spain	946	(Engineering properties)	620.18



# Decimal Classification

## Magnesium—(Continued)

fertilizers	631.82
(Metallurgy)	669.723
products	673.723
Magnet winding	537
Magnetic	
needle	537
particle tests	620.112
properties	
of crystals	548.85
of minerals	549.12
prospecting	622.1
recorders	621.3843
separation of ores	622.7
telegraph	621.382
Magnetism	537
Animal	134
Terrestrial	551.16
Magnetite	549.5
Magneto	621.43
Magnetochemistry	541.37
Industrial	660.29
Magnetrons	621.342
Magnitude of stars	523.82
Magnolia	583.11
Magnoliaceae (Botany)	583.11
Magpies	598.2
Magyar	
language	494.511
literature	894.511
Magyars	943.9
Mah-jongg	795.3
Mahabharata	294
Maharashtri language	491.3
Mahavira (Jainism)	294.4
Mahayana	294.32
Mahé Island	969.6
Mahomet	297
Mahommedanism	
<i>See Mohammedanism</i>	
Mahori languages	499.4
Mahri language	492.9
Maidenhair trees	585.7
Maids	647.2
Mail	383
advertising	659.133
cars	625.22
classes	383.1
delivery	383.1
order	
business	658.872
catalogs	659.133

## Mail—(Continued)

rates	383.1
service	383.1
shopping service	658.87
systems	383.4
Mailing	
lists	659.133
services, Commercial	651.7
Maillol, Aristide (Engraving)	761
Mailplanes	629.133
Maimonides (Philosophy)	181.3
Main	
River	943
roads	625.7
Maine, U. S.	974.1
Mainland, Spitsbergen	998.1
Mains	
Compressed air	621.5
Gas	665.74
Steam	621.185
Water	628.1
Maintenance	
and champerty	347.9
(Criminal law)	343
Army	355.8
Factory	658.58
Military	355.8
Naval	359.8
of prices	338.52
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Maithili dialect	491.4
Maize	
(Culture)	633.1
sugar	664.1
Majolica	738.3
Major, Charles (Fiction)	813.4
Majorca	946.7
Majorities	324
Legislative	328.33
Majority leader, Legislative	328.36
Makassar	
language	499.2
Strait	991
Make-up	646.73
Theatrical	792.9
(Typography)	655.25
Malabar Coast	954.8
Malacca	
languages	495
Strait of	992
Malachi (Old Testament)	224.9



Malachias (Roman Catholic Old Testament)	224.9	Malta	945.8
Maladjusted children	136.76	Knights of	929.71
(Education)	371.93	Maltese	
(Welfare services)	362.74	cats	636.8
Maladjustment		language	492.779
Economic	338.54	literature	892.7
Social	301.46	Malthusian theory	301.32
Malagasy language	499.2	Malto language	494.8
Malaita Island	993.5	Malvaceae (Botany)	583.17
Malamine	668.422	Malvales (Botany)	583.17
Malang fakirs	297	Mam language	497.8
Malaria	616.9	Mambas	598.12
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Mamelukes	962
Malarial fever	616.9	Mammals	599
Malariotherapy	616.89	Fossil	569
Malay		Mammoth	569.6
Archipelago	991	Cave National Park	976.9
language	499.2	Man	301.424
literature	899.2	(Anthropology)	572-573
Peninsula	959.5	(Forest influences)	634.92
Polynesian		Fossil	569.8
languages	499	Isle of	942.89
literature	899	Prehistoric	571
race	991	(Theology)	
Malaya	959.5	Christian	233
Malayalam language	494.8	Non-Christian	290
Malayo-Javanese languages	499.2	(Zoology)	599.8
Malays	991	Manabí, Ecuador	986.63
Malaysia	991	Managed currency	332.5
Maldivé Islands	954.8	Management	658
Maldonado, Uruguay	989.51	Employees' representa-	
Male		tion in	658.315
genital system	616.6	Factory	658.5
offenders	364.1	Farm	631
(Prisons)	365.4	Industrial	658
sex	301.424	labor disputes	331.89
disorders	616.6	of children	649.1
Malfeasance in office	343	Office	651
Malicious		Personnel	658.3
mischief	364.16	Scientific	658
prosecution	343	<i>See also other specific subjects</i>	
Malingering (Military offense)	355.13	Managers	
Mallards	598.2	Business	658.386
Malleability tests	620.112	City	352
Malleco, Chile	983.4	unions	331.88
Mallophaga (Zoology)	595.74	Managua, Lake	972.85
Mallows	583.17	Manassas, Battles of	973.73
Malory, Sir Thomas (Fiction)	823.2	Manasses, Prayer of	229
Malpractice	614.2	Manatees	599.5
		Manchester school	330.15



# Decimal Classification

Manchu		Mann	
dynasty	951	Erika (Fiction)	833.9
language	494.1	Heinrich (Fiction)	833.9
literature	894.1	Klaus (Fiction)	833.9
Manchukuo	951.8	Thomas (Fiction)	833.9
Manchuria	951.8	Mannequins (Fashion	
Mandaeen language	492.1	models)	687
Mandarin dialect	495.17	Manners	395
Mandate		and customs	390
(Contract)	347.4	Manobo language	499.2
Legislative	328.33	Manor houses (Architecture)	728.8
Mandates	325.31	Manorial	
<i>See also specific mandates</i>		courts	340.3
Mandingo language	496.5	life	940.1
Mandolin	787.65	tenure	333.32
Mandrake	583.11	Manors	333.32
(Folklore)	398.3	Manpower	331.112
Mandrills	599.8	Military	355.22
Manet, Edouard (Painting)	759.4	Mansfield, Katherine (Fic-	
Maneuvers, Military	355.5	tion)	823.9
Mangabeira	678.6	Manslaughter	364.15
Manganese	546.71	(Criminal law)	343
deposits	553.4	Mantegna, Andrea (Engrav-	
(Engineering properties)	620.18	ing)	761
fertilizers	631.82	Mantises	595.72
(Metallurgy)	669.732	Manu	294.5
(Mining)	622.34	Manual	
products	673.732	alphabets	371.912
steel	669.142	dexterity tests	151.22
(Engineering properties)	620.17	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Mangar language	495.4	laborers	331.7
Mange	636.0896	of arms	355.5
Mango	634.4	training	680.7
Manhattan Island	974.71	in schools	371.426
Manholes	628.3	Manuals	
Manhood suffrage	324.1	Employees'	658.386
Mania	132	Legislative	328.4-9
(Medical treatment)	616.89	Religious	268.6
Manic-depressive psychoses	616.89	<i>See also other specific</i>	
Manicuring	646.75	subjects	—02
Manifolding	652.4	Manufactured	
Manifolds, Motor vehicle	629.25	gas technology	665.7
Manikins		products	
<i>See Mannequins</i>		(Economics)	338.47
Manila Bay	991.4	Grading of	614.3
Battle of, 1898	973.89	Manufacturers	
Manipulation (Therapeu-		(Biography)	926
tic use)	615.82	excise taxes	336.271
Manitoba		Manufactures	660-680
Canada	971.27	(Economics)	338.4
Lake	971.27	(Research)	658.57
Manitoulin Island	971.3	(Waste control)	658.56



# Relative Index

Manufacturing industries	338.4	Marattiales (Paleobotany)	561.7
plants	660-680	Marble	552.4
(Sanitation)	628.5	Artificial	666.8
Manure salts	631.83	(Building material)	691.2
Manures	631.86-.87	deposits	553.5
Manuscripts	091	production (Economics)	338.27
(Conservation and restoration)	091	(Quarrying)	622.35
Illuminated	096	Marcasite	549.3
(Illumination)	745.67	March formations, Military	355.5
(Library administration)	025.171	Marchantiales (Botany)	588.3
<i>See also specific technical processes</i>		Marches	781.5
(Paleography)	417	(Exercises)	613.7
English language	421	in schools	371.73
Other languages	—1	Marching	796.4
Manx language	491.6	Military	355.5
Maori		Marconi system of wireless telegraphy	621.384
language	499.4	Marcus Aurelius	
literature	899.4	(Philosophy)	188
Map drawing	744	(Reign)	937
(Cartography)	526.8	Mardi gras	394
Military	623.71	Maré Island	993.3
Maple	583.28	Marengo, Battle of, 1800	940.27
(Forestry)	634.972	Margarine	664.3
sap	634.986	Margays	599.744
sugar	664.1	Marginal	
Maps	912	areas (Human ecology)	301.3
Aerial	629.125	lands	333.7
(Cartography)	526.8	personality	301.12
Historical	911	productivity (Wage theory)	331.21
(Library administration)	025.176	revenue and prices	338.522
<i>See also specific technical processes</i>		utility	330.1
Military	623.71	Margins in books	655.25
<i>See also Military geography</i>		Maria Theresa (Reign)	943.6
Stellar	523.89	Mariana Islands	996.7
(Teaching aids)	371.335	Marie-Galante Island	972.971
War	912	Marimba	789.6
Maquis	944.081	Marin, John (Painting)	759.13
Marabous	598.2	Marine	
Maraca	789.4	accidents	387
Maracaibo, Lake	987	<i>See also Collisions at sea</i>	
Marajo Island	981	animals	591.9
Maranhão, Brazil	981.2	<i>See also specific marine animals</i>	
Marantaceae (Botany)	584.21	architecture	623.81
Marathi		biology	574.9
language	491.4	boilers	623.873
literature	891.4	carnivora	599.745
Marathon, Battle of, B.C. 490	938	cookery	641.57
		Corps	359.96
		electricity	623.852



# Decimal Classification

Marine—(Continued)		Markers, Aerial	629.16
engineering	623.87	(Commercial airways)	387.72
engines	623.872	Market	
fauna	591.9	analysis	658.83
<i>See also specific marine</i>		centers	658.84
fauna		(City planning)	711.55
flora	581.9	Export	382.6
<i>See also specific marine</i>		gardening	635
flora		guides for authors	655.5
heating	623.853	Import	382.5
insurance	368.2	price	338.522
law	347.7	research	658.83
International	341.57	surveys	658.83
painting	758	value	338.522
plants	581.9	Marketing	338
<i>See also specific marine</i>		(Business management)	658.8
plants		Cooperative	334.6
refrigeration	623.853	<i>See also specific industries</i>	
sanitation systems	623.854	(Home economics)	641.3
steam boilers	623.873	(Insurance)	368.013
surveying	526.99	<i>See also specific kinds of</i>	
terminals	387.1	insurance	—013
(Architecture)	725.3	of farm produce	631.18
transportation	387	<i>See also Produce trade</i>	
ventilation	623.853	<i>See also specific com-</i>	
zoology	591.9	modities	
<i>See also Maritime,</i>		Markets	658.84
Ocean, Sea		(Architecture)	725.2
Mariners	387.069	Black	338.526
compass	537	(Domestic trade)	381
libraries	027.64	Financial	332.6
Mariology	232.93	(International trade)	382
Marionettes	791.5	Markham, Edwin (Poetry)	811.5
Marital		Marking	
relations	301.42	(Birds)	598.2
status (Statistics)	312.5	(Students)	371.26
Maritime		Markle Foundation	607.2
capture	341.36	Marks	
contracts	387.51	of origin (Fair trade)	338
discoveries	910.4	on plate	739.2
law	347.7	Potters'	738
International	341.57	Markup	658.87
liens	387.51	Marlin fishing	799.1
Provinces, Canada	971.6	Marlinespike	623.88
quarantine	614.4	Marlowe, Christopher	
registry	387.2	(Drama)	822.3
surveying	526.99	Marmalade	664.83
war	341.36	(Home cookery)	641.8
<i>See also Marine, Ocean,</i>		Marmara, Sea of	956.1
Sea		Marmosets	599.8
Mark (New Testament)	226.3	Marmots	599.32
Markdown	658.87		



# Relative Index

Marne		Marshall—(Continued)	
Battles of the	940.42	language	499.5
River	944	Plan	338.94
Maronites	281	Marshallian school	330.15
Marquand, John Phillips		Marshes	551.49
(Fiction)	813.5	(Reclamation)	627.5
Marque, Letters of	341.36	Agricultural	631.6
Marquesan language	499.4	Marshmallows	664.15
Marquesas Islands	996.31	Marsian dialect	479
Marquetry	684.2	Marsiliaceae (Botany)	587.3
Marquette, Jacques		Marston Moor, Battle of, 1644	942.06
(Exploration)	973.2	Marsupials	599.2
Marquis, Don (Humor)	817.5	Fossil	569.2
Marriage	301.422	Martens	599.744
and nationality	323.6	Martha's Vineyard	974.4
annulment	301.428	Martial (Humor)	877
(Church law)	262.9	Martial	
brokerage	392	law	355.9
(Church law)	262.9	(Belligerent occupation)	341.32
Companionate	301.422	songs	784.71
contracts	301.426	Martineau, Harriet (Fiction)	823.8
counseling	301.426	Martinez Sierra, Gregorio	
(Customs)	392	(Drama)	862.6
education	301.426	(Fiction)	863.6
ethics	177	Martinique Island	972.982
etiquette	395	Martinmas	264
Jewish	296.38	Martins	598.2
law	301.42	Martyrs	270
Mixed	301.45	(Biography)	922
preparation	301.426	Marwari dialect	491.4
prohibitions	301.422	Marx, Karl (Philosophy)	193
registers	929.3	Marxian socialism	335.4
and Christianity	261.8	Mary	
rites		of England	
Christian	265.5	I (Reign)	942.05
Jewish	296.4	II (Reign)	942.06
settlements	301.426	Queen of Scots (Reign)	941
statistics	312.5	Virgin	232.93
Married women (Employ-		in art	704.948
ment)	331.4	Maryland, U. S.	975.2
Marrucian dialect	479	Masbate Island	991.4
Marryat, Frederick (Fiction)	823.7	Mascara	646.73
Mars		Masefield, John (Poetry)	821.9
(Mythology)	292	Masked balls	793.3
(Planet)	523.4	Masks	
Marsh		for the face (Costume)	391
hawks	598.2	(Plays)	792
marigolds	583.11	with music	782.9
Marshak, Ilia Iakovlevich		(Sculpture)	731
(Fiction)	891.73	Masonry	693.1
Marshall		adhesives	691.5
Islands	996.8	(Engineering properties)	620.15



# Decimal Classification

Masonry—(Continued)		Materia medica	615
dams	627.8	Animal	636.0895
(Engineering)	624.18	Material	
materials	691.2-.5	handling	658.7
Masons	693.1069	equipment	621.86
(Secret order)	366.1	<i>See also specific materials</i>	
Masques (Plays)		welfare and Christianity	261.8
<i>See Masks (Plays)</i>		Materialism	190
Mass	264-265	Materialists versus apologetics	239.8
communication	301.243	Materials, Strength of	620.11
demonstrations	323.2	<i>See also specific materials</i>	
(Social psychology)	301.158	Matériel, Military	355.82
deportation	325.21	(Depots)	355.7
expulsion	325.2	Maternal	
migration	325	and infant welfare	362.71
movements	301.153	mortality (Statistics)	312.2
(Music)	783.2	Maternity	618
number (Chemistry)	541.23	hospitals	362.15
production	658.5	insurance	368.38
(Economics)	338.4	(Sociology)	301.427
spectrometric analysis	545.8	Mathematical	
spectrometry	539.74	crystallography	548.7
Massachusetts		drawing	744
ballot	324.25	economics	330.1
trusts	658.1	geography	526
U. S.	974.4	recreations	793.7
Massacre of the Innocents	232.92	statistics	519.9
Massage	646.75	(Statistical method)	311.2
(Therapeutic use)	615.82	symbols	510.1
Veterinary	636.0895	tables	510.83
Masses	323.3	theory	
(Social psychology)	301.158	(Gunnery)	623.5
Master agreements	331.891	(Music)	781.1
Masters, Edgar Lee (Poetry)	811.5	Mathematicians	510.69
Mastership (Guild system)	338.6	(Biography)	925
Mastication	612.3	Mathematics	510
of rubber	678.22	Mathurins	271.7
Mastiffs	636.71	Mating instinct	158.42
Mastigophora (Zoology)	593.16	Matins	264
Mastodon	569.6	(Music)	783.2
Mastoid process	617.8	Matisse, Henri (Painting)	759.4
Mastoiditis	617.8	Mato Grosso, Brazil	981.7
Masts	623.86	Matriarchy	321
Mooring	629.16	(Sociology)	301.42
Masurian Lakes	943	Matrices	512.8
Matagalpan language	497.8	Matriculation	371.21
Matanuska River	979.8	Matrimonial bureaus	392
Match plate patterns	671.23	Matrimony	
Matches	662	<i>See Marriage</i>	
Maté	633.7	Matter	113
Mate selection	301.425	(Chemistry)	541
(Eugenics)	301.323		



# Relative Index

Matter—( <i>Continued</i> )		Mayas	972.015
(Electrical properties)	537.2	(Folklore)	398.2
(Magnetic properties)	537.3	Mayflower Descendants	369.1
of state	320.157	Mayoid language	497.4
(Physics)	530.1	<b>Mayors</b>	<b>352</b>
(Thermodynamic proper-		Mayotte Island	969.4
ties)	536.4	Maypole	394.26
Matterhorn	949.4	Maypop	583.13
Matthew (New Testament)	226.2	Mazahua language	497.6
Matthews, Brander (Essays)	814.4	Mazatec language	497.6
Mature economy	338.01	Mazdaism	295
Maturity	136.5	Mazein	677.47
Matzoth	296.4	Mead, Lake	979.3
Maugham, William Somerset		Meader, Stephen Warren	
(Drama)	822.9	(Fiction)	813.5
(Fiction)	823.9	Meals	
Maui Island	996.9	for school children	371.71
Maule, Chile	983.3	(Planning)	642.1
Mauna		(Preparation)	641.5-.8
Kea	996.9	Mealy bugs	632.7
Loa	996.9	Meander River	956.1
Maundy Thursday	264	Means, Florence Crannell	
Maupassant, Guy De (Fic-		(Fiction)	813.5
tion)	843.8	Means, Statistical	311.2
Maurice and Laura Falk		Measles	616.9
Foundation	370.62	Measure, Theory of	517.1
Mauritania	966.12	Measurement	<b>510</b>
Mauritius Island	969.82	Electric	621.39
Maurois, André		<i>See also other specific</i>	
(Essays)	844.9	<i>subjects</i>	
(Fiction)	843.9	Measures	389
Mausoleums	726.8	short of war	341.65
Mauve, Anton (Painting)	759.9492	Measuring	
Mavis	598.2	instruments	389
Maxim guns	623.44	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Maximilian		worms	595.78
of Mexico (Reign)	972.07	<b>Meat</b>	<b>641</b>
of the Holy Roman Empire		inspection	614.3
I (Reign)	943	packing industry	664.9
Maxims	398.9	(Economics)	338.47
Maximum wage	331.215	production	636
May		(Economics)	338.17
apple	583.11	Mechanical	
Day	394.26	accounting	657
flies	595.73	arithmetic	510.78
Maya		brains	621.34
architecture	722.91	crystallography	548.84
language	497.4	draft	621.18
literature	897.4	drawing	744
Mayaca	584.3	engineering	621
Mayaguana Island	972.96	fans	621.6
		farm equipment	631.3



# Decimal Classification

## Mechanical—(Continued)

models	680
movements	621.8
office equipment	651.26
painting	698.1
processes of pulp manu- facture	676.1
stokers	
(Railroad engineering)	625.26
(Steam engineering)	621.183
tackle	621.86
toys	688.7
working of metal	671.3
Mechanics	530.1
Applied	620.1
(Heat)	536
of flight	629.123
of gases	533
of liquids	532
of solids	531
<i>See also qualifying terms</i>	
Mechanization	
Industrial	658.5
Military	356
of accounts	657
Mechanized forces	356
Mechanotherapy	615.82
Veterinary	636.0895
Mecklenburg	943
Declaration of Independ- ence	973.31
Mecoptera (Zoology)	595.74
Medal of Honor Legion	369.1
Medals	737
Military	355.1
School	371.53
Media	935
Media	
of exchange	332.4
research	658.83
Mediation	
Industrial	331.899
International	327
(Law)	341.63
Medical	
bacteriology	616.01
botany	615
<i>See also Medicinal plants</i>	
care	
Cost of	614.2
Prepaid	368.38-.4

## Medical—(Continued)

centers	362.12
(City planning)	711.55
charities	362
chemistry	615
climatology	616.98
Veterinary	636.0896
Corps	
(Army)	356.92
(Navy)	359.98
economics	614.2
electricity	615.8
electrolysis	615.8
emergencies	614.88
expense insurance	368.38
inspection	
in industry	614.85
in schools	371.71
jurisprudence	340.6
laws and legislation	610
meteorology	616.98
Veterinary	636.0896
missions	266
parasitology	616.96
Veterinary	636.0896
practice	610.69
(State regulation)	614.2
profession	610.69
sciences	610
service	
Cost of	614.2
in prisons	365.66
Military	356.92
Naval	359.98
Prepaid	
(Insurance)	368.38-.4
(Socialized medicine)	614.2
social work	362
statistics	614.1
technologists	610.69
Medicinal	
barks	634.98
plants	581.6
(Culture)	633.88
(Economics)	338.17
(Therapeutics)	615
Medicine	610
and religion	615.85
and Surgery, Bureau of (Navy)	359.98
Dental	617.6
Forensic	340.6



# Relative Index

## Medicine—(Continued)

Legal	340.6
man	572.7
Military	356.92
Pediatric	618.9
Popular	610
Preventive	614
Veterinary	636.0894
State	614.2
Tropical	616.98
Veterinary	636.089

## Medicines

(Chemistry)	
Analytical	543.4
Organic	547.92
(Economics)	338.47
Patent	615
(Public health control)	614.3
(Superstitions)	398.3
(Therapeutics)	615
Veterinary	636.0895
See also specific medicines	

## Medieval

architecture	723
art	709.02
Church	270.3
civilization	940.1
costume	391.09
customs	390
decoration	745.44
dissent (Church history)	270.5
Greek language	487.05
history	940.1
Latin	
language	479
literature	879
literature	809
painting	759.02
philosophy	189
sculpture	734.2
state	321
Medina	297
Meditation	242
Mediterranean	
fruit fly	595.77
Sea	940
Mediums	133.9
Medusae	593.7
Meetings	
Club	367
Library staff	023.5

## Meetings—(Continued)

Office (Minutes)	651.7
Prayer	264
See also other specific groups, Conferences, Conventions	
Megaric philosophy	183
Megatherium (Paleozoology)	569.3
Megoliths	571.9
Meigs, Cornelia Lynde (Fiction)	813.5
Meissen porcelain	738.2
Meissonier, Jean Louis Ernest (Painting)	759.4
Meistersingers	780.071
Meithei language	495
Mekong River	959
Melamine plastics	668.422
Melancholia	132
Melancthon, Philipp Schwarzerz (Church history)	270.6
Melanesia	993
Melanesian	
languages	499.5
literature	899.5
Melano-Papuan languages	499.5
Melbourne, Australia	994.5
Melchers, Gari (Painting)	759.13
Melchites	281
Melinite	662.27
(Ordnance)	623.452
Mellon Institute of Industrial Research	607.2
Mellophone	788.3
Melmac	668.422
Melodeon	786.9
Melodrama	808.2
(Anthologies)	808.82
(History)	809.2
See also specific literatures	—2
Melody	781.41
Melons	635.6
Melos Island	949.9
Melting	
(Foundry practice)	671.24
points	541.36
pot theory	325.1
Melville, Herman (Fiction)	813.3
Melville	
Island	971.22
Peninsula	971.22



# Decimal Classification

Membership		Mental—(Continued)	
Church	254	culture	159
(Sacrament)	265.2	(Education)	370.1
libraries	027.2	deficiency	132
Membranophone	789.1	(Hereditary influences)	136.3
Memel, Territory of	947.5	discipline	159
Memling, Hans (Painting)	759.9493	(Education)	370.1
Memoirs	920	diseases	616.8
Memorial		fatigue	131
Day	394.26	functions	153
sermons	252.9	healing	131.32
Memorials (Architecture)	725.9	(Therapeutics)	615.85
Memorizing	154	hygiene	131
(Music)	781.65	in schools	371.71
Memory	154.1	patients (Institutional	
defects	132	care)	362.2-.3
games	793.7	phenomena	133.93
lapses	154.5	philosophy	150
Memphremagog, Lake	971.4	physiology	131
Men		processes	
of-war	623.825	Abnormal	132
<i>See also Man</i>		(Measurement)	152.8
Menageries	590.74	(Relation to body func-	
Mencius (Philosophy)	181.1	tions)	131
Mencken, Henry Louis		suggestion	134
(Essays)	814.5	(Psychotherapy)	131.32
Mendel's law	575.11	telepathy	133.8
Mendicancy	339.1	tests	151.22
(Welfare remedies)	362.5	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Mendicant orders	271	Mentally	
Mending		deficient	132
Commercial	687	criminals (Prisons)	365.4
Home	646.2	(Education)	371.92
Mendoza, Argentina	982.6	(Welfare services)	362.3
Menhaden	597.5	diseased (Welfare	
Meninges	616.8	services)	362.2
Meningitis	616.8	Menthol	615
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Menus	642.1
Mennonites	289.7	Mercantile	
(Cookery)	641.56	buildings	647.96
Menopause	618	(Architecture)	725.2
Men's		credit institutions	332
apparel	687.11	law	347.7
(Home construction)	646.4	libraries	027.2-.3
religious associations	267	marine	387.5
Menstruation	618	practice	658
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0898	rules	511.8
Mensuration	510	system	330.15
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		trade	658.8
Mental		Mercator's projection	526.8
chronometry	152.8	Mercerization	677
		Mercersburg theology	230.42



# Relative Index

Merchandise		Merlins	598.2
Display of	659.15	Mermaids	398.4
grading	614.3	Merovingians	944.01
production	338	Merrimack River	974.2
Merchandising	658.8	Mersey River	942
Merchant		Mesa Verde National Park	978.8
companies	325.33-39	Mesabi Range	977.6
marine	387.5	Mescalero language	497.2
Arming of	341.36	Mesh fabrics	677.6
libraries	027.64	Mesmerism	134
Reserve	359.37	Mesne profits	333.3
marks	659.12	Mesons	539.72
seamen	387.5069	Mesophytes	581.52
(Biography)	923	Mesopotamia	956.7
ships, Armed (Law of		Ancient	935
war)	341.36	Mesozoa (Zoology)	593.2
Merchants	380.69	Mesozoic	
associations	658.8062	era	551.76
(Biography)	923	paleontology	560.176
Mercurochrome	615	Mesquite	583.3
Mercury	546.58	(Agricultural pest)	632.58
arc rectifiers	621.313	Messiah	232.1
compounds	547.8	Non-Christian	290
deposits	553.4	Messianic Christology	232.1
fulminate	662.27	Messina, Strait of	945
(Metallurgy)	669.7	Meta, Colombia	986.15
(Mining)	622.34	Metabolic disorders	616.46
(Mythology)	292	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
(Planet)	523.4	Metabolism	574.1
(Therapeutics)	615	Animal	591.13
Mercy		Human	612.39
death	614.2	Plant	581.13
(Ethics)	177	Metageometry	513.8
Sisters of	271.9	Metal	
Meredith, George		analysis	669.9
(Fiction)	823.8	arc welding	671.521
(Poetry)	821.8	compounds	547.8
Merganser	598.2	construction	624.18
Merger (Law)	347.9	cutting	671.5
Criminal	343	enameling	666.2
Mergers, Industrial	338.8	engraving	765
Mérida, Carlos (Painting)	759.972	fiber textiles	677.5
Mérida, Venezuela	987.1	manufactures	671-673
Mérimée, Prosper (Fiction)	843.8	production (Economics)	338.2
Merino sheep	636.3	products industry (Eco-	
Merit	234.1	nomics)	338.47
rating	658.32	refinery products (Eco-	
<i>See also specific occu-</i>		nomics)	338.47
<i>pations</i>		shingles	695
system		type printing	655.3
(Civil service)	351.3	Metalcraft	745.5
(Prisons)	365.6		



# Decimal Classification

<b>Metallic</b>		<b>Meteorology—(Continued)</b>	
currency	332.4	Medical	616.98
minerals production (Economics)	338.27	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
salt processes (Photography)	772	Meteors	523.5
Metallography	669.016	Meter	
Iron and steel	669.16	(Music)	781.62
<i>See also other metals</i>	—6	(Poetry)	808.1
Metallotherapy	615.85	Metered mail	383.1
Veterinary	636.0895	Meters	
Metallurgical furnaces	669.8	Electric	621.37
Metallurgists (Biography)	926	Gas	665.74
Metallurgy	669	Parking	625.79
Powder	671.37	(Petroleum technology)	665.54
Metals	549.2	Methane	547.2
(Building materials)	691.7–.8	gas technology	665.7
(Coinage)	332.4	Methodism	287
(Deposits)	553	Methodist	
(Engineering properties)	620.18	Church (America)	287.6
(Metallurgy)	669	Episcopal Church	287.6
(Mining)	622.34	South	287.6
(Sculpture)	739.2	Protestant Church	287.6
Transmutation of	541.2	Youth Fellowship	267.6
<i>See also specific metals</i>		Methodology	112
Metalwork	671	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—01
Architectural	729	Methods	
Fine	739	of teaching	371.3
Metalworking machinery	621.9	<i>See also specific grades, subjects</i>	
Metamorphic rocks	552.4	Scientific	161
Metamorphism	552.4	Methyl cellulose plastics	668.44
Metamorphosis	574.3	Methylene blue reductase test	637.12
Animal	591.3	Metric	
in folklore	398.4	differential geometry	516.7
Metaphor	808	system	389
Metaphysicians (Biography)	921	Metrical	
Metaphysics	110–120	romances	809.1
Metapsychology	133–135	(Anthologies)	808.81
Metatheria		<i>See also specific literatures</i>	
(Paleozoology)	569.2	versions (Psalms)	223.5
(Zoology)	599.2	Metrology	389
Metaurus, Battle of, B.C. 207	937	Metronome	780.78
Métayer system	631.1	(Manufacture)	681.1
Metempsychosis	294	Metropolitan	
Meteorites	523.5	area	301.36
Meteorological observatories	551.5	districts	301.37
Meteorologists (Biography)	925	Opera Association	782.062
Meteorology	551.5	transportation	388.3–.4
Agricultural	632.1	advertising	659.134
(Effect on radio)	621.3841	Metropolitans	262.14
in aeronautics	629.12	Metsu, Gabriel (Painting)	759.9492



# Relative Index

Meuse		Microecology	574.5
Argonne, Battle of the,		Animal	591.5
1918	940.42	Human	301.3
River	944	Plant	581.5
Mexican		Microfilm	
boll weevil	595.76	books	099
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	cameras	771.3
Indians	972	Microfilming	778.3
painting	759.972	Microfilms	778.3
War, 1845-1848	973.62	(Library administration)	025.179
Mexico	972	<i>See also specific technical processes</i>	
City, Mexico	972.5	Micrographic analysis	535.8
Gulf of	972	(Biology)	578
State, Mexico	972.5	(Chemistry)	544
Meynell, Alice Christiana		Micrometer	522.5
Gertrude Thompson		Micronesia	996
(Essays)	824.8	Micronesian	
Mezzotint engraving	766	languages	499.5
Miami River	977.1	literature	899.5
Mica	553.9	Microorganisms	576
(Mining)	622.36	Micropaleontology	563
Micah (Old Testament)	224.9	Micropetrography	552
Mice	599.32	Microphone	
(Husbandry)	636.9	Radio	621.3843
Michael of Rumania (Reign)	949.8	Telephone	621.385
Michaelmas	264	Television	621.3883
Micheas (Roman Catholic		Microphotographic books	099
Old Testament)	224.9	Microphotography	778.3
Michelangelo Buonarroti		in biology	578
(Painting)	759.5	in criminology	364.12
Michigan		<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
Lake	977.4	Micropodiformes (Zoology)	598.2
U. S.	977.4	Microscope	535.8
Michoacán, Mexico	972.3	(Photographic use)	778.3
Mickiewicz, Adam (Poetry)	891.851	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
Microammeters	621.37	Microscopic	
Microanalysis	545	analysis	535.8
Microbes	576	anatomy	574.8
(Medical bacteriology)	616.01	Animal	591.8
Microbiologists (Biography)	925	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0891
Microbiology	576	Human	611.018
Soil	631.46	Plant	581.8
Microcards	778.3	diagnosis	616.07
(Library administration)	025.179	Veterinary	636.0896
<i>See also specific technical processes</i>		editions	099
Microchemistry	544	organisms	576
Microclimates	574.5	Microscopy	535.8
Animal	591.5	(Biology)	578
Human	301.3	(Chemistry)	544
Plant	581.5		



# Decimal Classification

Microscopy—(Continued)		Migration—(Continued)	
(Metallography)	669.016	International—(Continued)	
See also other specific subjects		(Statistics)	312.8
Microtome	578	Involuntary	325.21
Microwave spectroscopy	539.1	Migrations	
Microwaves	537.12	of man	572.9
Micrurgy	578	of nations	940.1
Middens	628.3	Migratory	
(Archeology)	571.9	tribes	936
Middle		workers	331.67
age	136.5	Mihrahs	297
(Sociology)	301.43	Mikir language	495
aged workers	331.1	Mikmak language	497.3
Ages	940.1	Milan, Italy	945
classes	323.3	Milbank Memorial Fund	614.062
(Education)	371.96	Mildev	581.23
(Sociology)	301.44	(Agricultural pest)	632.4
East	958	Milesian philosophy	182
English language	427.02	Militarism	177
French language	447.02	See also Disarmament,	
High German language	437.02	Peace, War	
Indic		Military	
languages	491.3	adaptations of peacetime	
literature	891.3	techniques	623.7
Italian language	457.02	aeronautics	629.1
management (Business)	658.16	air	
Persian		bases	355.7
language	491.5	Transport Service	358.44
literature	891.5	airplanes	629.133
Portuguese language	469.702	and Naval Order of the	
Russian language	491.7702	United States	369.1
Spanish language	467.02	architecture	721.5
Middlemen	658.86	art and science	355
Midges	595.77	assistance, International	355
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	balloons	629.132
Midgets	611.012	biography	923
Midrash	296.1	bounties	355.1
Midshipmen	359.07	bridges	623.6
Midway Islands	997.2	buildings	725.1
Midwest Inter-Library Center	021.64	camp	355.7
Midwife toads	597.8	cooking	641.57
Midwifery	618	costume	
Migrant labor	331.67	(Air Force)	358.014
Migration		(Army)	355.14
Animal	591.52	(Navy)	359.14
Bird	598.2	draft	355.22
Internal	325.4-9	drill	355.5
(Sociology)	301.32	engineering	623
(Statistics)	312.8	forces	355-359
International	325	geography	355.4
(Sociology)	301.32	See also Cartography	
		history	900



# Relative Index

## Military—(Continued)

hospitals	355.7
hygiene	356.92
intervention in strikes	331.892
law	355.9
<b>International</b>	<b>341.3</b>
life	355.12
mechanization	<b>356</b>
medicine	356.92
mines	623.4
motorization	<b>356</b>
music	<b>785</b>
Vocal	784.71
occupation	341.32
<i>See also specific wars</i>	
offenses	355.13
<b>Order</b>	
of Foreign Wars of the	
United States	369.1
of the Loyal Legion of the	
United States	369.1
pensions	355.11
personnel libraries	027.65
posts	355.7
power	355
(International limitation)	341.67
(U. S. president)	353.03
religious orders	929.71
science	<b>355-359</b>
service	
Compulsory	355.22
(Suffrage limitations)	324.1
signaling	356.7
societies	<b>369</b>
Society of the War of 1812	369.1
strategy	355.43
surgery	<b>617</b>
surveying	623.71
tactics	355.42
topography	623.71
training	
camps	355.7
Universal	355.22
uniforms	355.14
<b>Militia</b>	<b>355.3</b>
(Use during strikes)	331.892
<b>Milk</b>	<b>637.1</b>
(Chemical analysis)	543.2
Condensed	637.14
depots	362.7
Dried	637.14
fever	636.0898

## Milk—(Continued)

goats	636.39
preservation	637.13
(Public health control)	614.3
snakes	598.12
substitutes	637.18
supply	338.1
Milkweed	583.7
fiber textiles	677.2
Milkwort	583.14
<b>Mill</b>	
James (Philosophy)	192
John Stuart (Philosophy)	192
<b>Mill</b>	
and factory buildings	
<i>See Factories, Mills</i>	
towns	711.45
Millais, Sir John Everett	
(Painting)	759.2
Millay, Edna St. Vincent	
(Poetry)	811.5
Millcayac	
language	498
literature	898
Milldams	627.8
<b>Millennial Church</b>	<b>289.8</b>
Millennium	236
<b>Miller</b>	
Alice Duer (Fiction)	813.5
Cincinnatus Hiner	
(Poetry)	811.4
<b>Millerites</b>	<b>286.7</b>
Millet	633.1
Millett, Jean François	
(Painting)	759.4
Milliameters	621.37
Millikan rays	539.722
Milliken repeaters	621.382
<b>Millinery</b>	<b>687</b>
Home	646.5
<b>Milling</b>	
Flour	664.72
industry products (Eco-	
nomics)	338.47
Lumber	674.42
machines	621.91
Ore	622.7
Rubber	678.22
Millionaires	339.41
(Biography)	923
Millipedes	595.6
Millivoltmeters	621.37



## Decimal Classification

Mills	621.7	Mineral—(Continued)	
(Architecture)	725.4	fuel—(Continued)	
(Safety inspection)	614.85	production (Economics)	338.27
(Sanitation)	628.5	industries (Economics)	338.2
(Seizure by government)	338	lands (Economics)	333.8
<i>See also specific manu-</i>		oil	665.4
<i>factures</i>		deposits	553.28
Milne, Alan Alexander		production (Economics)	338.27
(Drama)	822.9	resin plastics	668.45
(Fiction)	823.9	resources	333.8
(Poetry)	821.9	surveys	622.1
Milton, John (Poetry)	821.4	veins	553.1
Milvian Bridge, Battle of, 312	937	waters	663.6
Mimamsa philosophy	181.4	(Deposits)	553.7
Mimeograph duplicating	652.4	Mineralogists	549.069
Minaean language	492.9	(Biography)	925
Minarets	297	Mineralogy	549
(Architecture)	726	Soil	631.411
Minas Gerais, Brazil	981.5	Minerals	549
Minch Channel	941	Extraction of	622.36
Mind	151	in the body	612.015
and body	130	Miners	622.069
cure	131.32	lamps	622.4
(Therapeutics)	615.85	Minerva (Mythology)	292
reading	133.8	Mines	622
Mindanao Island	991.4	Military	623.4
Mindoro Island	991.4	(Demolition)	623.2
Mine		(Planting)	623.3
accidents	622.8	Submarine	359.94
(Relief work)	361.5	(Law of war)	341.36
demolition	623.2	Ming dynasty	951
planting	623.3	Mingrelian language	494.8
surveying	622.1	Miniature	
sweepers	623.825	bus models	629.2
ventilation	622.4	cameras	771.3
warfare	359.94	cars	629.2
Minean language	492.9	editions	099
Mineo-Sabaeen		gardens	635.96
language	492.9	golf	796.35
literature	892.9	objects	680
Mineral		<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
crystals	548	painting	757
deposits	553	railroads	625.19
(Conservation)	333.8	ships	623.82
drugs	543.4	Miniatures	
(Therapeutics)	615	(Illumination of books and	
Veterinary	636.0895	manuscripts)	745.67
fats	665.4	in bibliographic rarities	096
fiber textiles	677.5	(Portraits)	757
foods	664.4	Minié balls	623.45
fuel	622.33	Minimum	
deposits	553.2	requirements (Curriculum)	375



# Relative Index

## Minimum—(Continued)

wage	331.215
laws	331.26
Mining	
Electric	622.2
engineering	622
folklore	398
industry (Economics)	338.2
law	622
products (Economics)	338.27
prospecting	622.1
Ministerial responsibility	351-354
Ministers	
(Diplomatic agents)	341.7
of state	353-354
(Biography)	923
of the gospel	250.69
(Biography)	922
(Church government)	262.14
Ministries	353-354
(Architecture)	725.1
Ministry	250
(Church government)	262.14
(Non-Christian religions)	290
Minks	599.744
(Husbandry)	636.9
Minnehaha Falls	977.6
Minnesingers	780.071
Minnesota	
River	977.6
U. S.	977.6
Minnows	597.5
Minor	
crustacean orders	595.38
tactics	355.5
Minorca	946.7
Minorites	271.3
Minorities	323.1
(Education)	371.97-98
(Elections)	324
(Immigration)	325.1
(Legislative bodies)	328.33
(Library service)	027.63
(Sociology)	301.45
Minority	
leaders	328.36
representation	
(Legislature)	328.33
(Suffrage)	324.22
rights	323.1
Minors	347.1
(Criminology)	364.3

## Minors—(Continued)

in industry	331.3
(Taxation)	336.25
Minotaur	292
Minstrel shows	791.1
Minstrels	780.071
Mint	583.8
(Culture)	635.7
Mints	332.4
Minutes of meetings	651.7
<i>See also meetings of specific groups</i>	
Miocene period	551.78
Miquelon Island	971.88
Miracle plays	
(Anthologies)	808.82
(History)	809.2
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—2
Miracles	231.7
New Testament	226.7
Miraculous places	231.7
Miramichi River	971.5
Miranda, Venezuela	987.3
Miriam language	499.1
Miro, Joan (Painting)	759.6
Mirrors	748
Miscarriage	618
of justice	347.9
Miscegenation	301.451
Miscellanies	082
(Anthologies)	808.8
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—8
Misconduct in office	351.9
Misdemeanors	343
Miserliness	339.4
Mishmi language	495
Mishna	296.1
Mishnaic Hebrew language	492.4
Misiones	
Argentina	982.2
Paraguay	989.21
Miskito	
language	497.8
Matagalpan	
languages	497.8
literature	897.8
Misprision	343
Misrepresentation	364.16
Missals	264
Illuminated	096
(Music)	783.2



# Decimal Classification

Misses' clothing	687.12	Mixtecan language	497.6
(Home construction)	646.4	Mnemonics	154.1
Missiles	623.451	in shorthand	653.1
Missing persons (Law)	347	Moa	598.2
Mission music	783.7	Mobile River	976.1
Missionaries	266.069	Mobility	
(Biography)	922	Horizontal	301.32
Missionary societies	266	Population	301.32
Missions	266	(International migration)	325
(Architecture)	726.9	(Statistics)	312.8
Diplomatic	341.7	Vertical	301.44
Foreign	266	Mobilization	
Home	266	Military	355.2
Indian	266	Navy	359.2
Medical	266	Mobs	364.14
Military	355.09	(Psychology)	301.158
(Non-Christian religions)	290	Mock	
Mississippi		orange	583.3
River	977	ups, Aircraft	629.131
U. S.	976.2	Mockingbirds	598.2
Valley	977	Model	
Mississippian epoch	551.72	basins	623.83
Missouri		cities	711.4
Compromise	973.5	schools	370.73
River	978	stock plans	658.7
U. S.	977.8	Modeling	731
Mist	551.572	Fashion	687
Mistake (Law)	347	Models	
Mistletoe	583.94	Aircraft	629.131
(Agricultural pest)	632.5	(Testing)	629.107
Mistral, Gabriela (Poetry)	861.6	Architectural	729
Mistrial	347.9	Fashion	687.069
Mitchell		Hydraulic	627
Donald Grant (Literature)	818.3	Mechanical	680
Margaret (Fiction)	813.5	Motor vehicle	629.2
Silas Weir (Fiction)	813.4	Museum	069.4
Miter wheels	621.83	Railroad	625.19
Miters	247	Ship	623.82
Mites	595.4	Steam engine	621.11
Mithraism	295	Train	625.19
Mithras	295	Window dressing	659.15
Mithridates Eupator of Parthia		Modern	
VI (Reign)	935	architecture	724
Mitigation (Criminal law)	343	art	709.03
Mitosis	574.8	chemistry	540
Mixe language	497.4	Church (1517- )	270.6-.8
Mixed		costume	646
bloods	301.451	(History)	391.09
drinks	663.8	customs	390
marriage	301.45	French language	447.03
Mixtec language	497.6	furniture	749.2



# Relative Index

<b>Modern—(Continued)</b>		Mohawk	
Greek		language	497.5
language	489	River	974.7
literature	889	Mohéli Island	969.4
history	909	Moisture	551.57
Indic		(Forest ecology)	634.94
languages	491.4	of soils	631.43
literature	891.4	(Relation to health)	616.98
Italian language	457.03	Veterinary	636.0896
languages	400	Mojave Desert	979.4
Latin		Molasses	664.1
language	479	Mold	581.23
literature	879	(Agricultural pest)	632.4
Low German		lofts	623.83
language	439.4	Moldau River	943
literature	839.4	Moldavian Republic	949.85
Persian		Molding	731
language	491.55	Metal	671.23
literature	891.55	Plastics	668.41
philosophy	190	Rubber	678.27
Portuguese language	469.703	Molds	581.23
Russian language	491.7703	(Agricultural pests)	632.4
sculpture	735	Mole crickets	595.72
Spanish language	467.03	Molecular	
Woodmen of America	366	physics	539
Modernism		physiology	574.191
(Art)	709.03	structure	541.22
<i>See also specific arts</i>		Molecules	541.2
(Biblical interpretation)	220.6	Moles	599.3
(Theology)	230	Moleskin	677.6
Modernist-fundamentalist		Molière (Drama)	842.4
controversy		Molinists	270.6-7
(Biblical interpretation)	220.6	Mollusca	
(Theology)	230	(Paleozoology)	564
Modification (Cultural		(Zoology)	594
process)	301.2	Molluscoidea	
Modoc Wars, 1873	973.8	(Paleozoology)	564
Modulated wave systems		(Zoology)	594
(Radio)	621.3845	Mollusk fisheries	639.4
Modulation	781.3	Mollusks	594
(Radio)	621.384	Molly Maguires	364.14
Modulators, Radio	621.3843	Molnar, Ferenc (Drama)	894.511
Mohair fiber textiles	677.3	Molokai Island	996.9
Mohammed V of Turkey		Molucca Islands	991.3
(Reign)	956.1	Molybdates	549.7
Mohammedan		Molybdenum	546.75
calendar	529.3	deposits	553.4
decoration	745.44	(Metallurgy)	669.734
Mohammedanism	297	products	673.734
Mohammedans versus apolo-		steel	669.142
getics	239.9	(Engineering properties)	620.17
		Mon language	495



# Decimal Classification

Monachism	271	Monks	271
Monaco	944.949	(Biography)	922
Monad	111	Monkshood	583.11
Monagas, Venezuela	987.5	Monmouth's Rebellion, 1685	942.06
Monarchs	321.6-.7	Mono Island	993.5
(Biography)	923	Monoblesphariadaceae (Bot- any)	589.26
Monarchy		Monocotyledons	
Absolute	321.6	(Botany)	584
Constitutional	321.7	(Paleobotany)	561.4
Monasteries	271	Monogamy	301.422
(Architecture)'	726.7	Monograms, Ornamental	745.6
Monastic		Monographs	040
architecture	726.7	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—04
habit	271	Monoliths	571.9
libraries	027.67	Monologs	808.54
orders	271	(Anthologies)	808.854
Monasticism	271	(History)	809.54
Non-Christian	290	<i>See also specific litera- tures</i>	—54
Monet, Claude (Painting)	759.4	Monometallism	332.42
Monetary		Monongahela River	975.4
denominations	332.4	Monophysitism	281
question	332.4	Monoplanes	629.133
standards	332.42	Monopolies	338.8-.9
International	332.43	(Labor economics)	331.88
National	332.49	Public (Source of revenue)	336.1
theory	332.401	<i>See also specific indus- tries</i>	
Monetization	332.4	(Stock exchanges)	332.64
Money	332.4-.5	Monopoly	
(Collection by mail)	383.1	(Game)	795.3
market	332.1	prices	338.523
orders	332.77	Monorailroads	625.1
Paper	332.5	Monosaccharides	547.92
raising		Monotheism	290
(Business finance)	658.14	Monotremata (Paleozoology)	569.1
(Church administration)	254.8	Monotype	655.28
(Social welfare)	361	Monroe	
Mongolia	951.7	Harriet (Poetry)	811.5
(Lamaism)	294.32	James (Presidency)	973.5
Outer	951.73	Monroe Doctrine	327.73
Mongolian		Monsoons	551.51
languages	494.2	Monsters	398.4
literature	894.2	(Anatomy)	
People's Republic	951.73	Human	611.012
Mongols	950	Veterinary	636.0891
Mongoose	599.744	Monstrosities (Anatomy)	
Monism	190	Human	611.012
Monitorial system of education	371.4	Veterinary	636.0891
Monitors	598.11	Mont Blanc	944
(Shipbuilding)	623.825	Montages	778.8
Monkeys	599.8		
Fossil	569.8		



# Relative Index

Montagu, Lady Mary Wortley (Letters)	826.5	Moorish Kingdom	946.02
Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de (Essays)	844.3	language	493.3
Montana, U. S.	978.6	Moors (Expulsion from Spain)	946.03
Monte		Moose	599.73
Carlo, Monaco	944.949	hunting	799.2
Cristo Island	945	Loyal Order of	366
Rosa Mountain	949.4	River	971.3
Montenegro	949.7	Moot court	340.7
Montes language	499.2	Moquegua, Peru	985.3
Montesquieu, Baron Charles de Secondat (Essays)	844.5	Moraceae (Botany)	583.96
Montessori method of educa- tion	371.36	Moraines	551.31
Montevideo, Uruguay	989.51	Moral	
Montezuma		conditions	177
I (Reign)	972.014	consciousness	179
II (Reign)	972.02	defectives	
Montgomery, James (Poetry)	821.7	Adult	132
Months	529.2	(Criminals)	364.24
Montmorency River	971.4	(Education)	371.93
Montreal, Quebec	971.4281	Juvenile	136.76
Monts, Pierre du Guast, Sieur de (Exploration)	973.18	(Delinquency)	364.3
Montserrat		education	377.2
Island	972.971	philosophy	170
Mountain	946	Rearmament	248
Monumbo language	499.1	theology	241
Monumental brasses	739.5	Non-Christian	290
in the church	247	Morale	
Monuments	736.5	(Business personnel)	658.3
Cemetery	718	<i>See also specific occupa- tions</i>	
National	973	Civilians'	355.23
(Conservation)	333.7	Individual	179
(Planning)	719	Social	177
Moodie, Susanna		(Social control)	301.152
(Fiction)	813.4	Soldiers'	355.12
(Poetry)	811.4	Students'	371.5
Moods, Abnormal	132	Teachers'	371.1
Moody, William Vaughn		Moralists (Biography)	921
(Drama)	812.5	Moralities	
(Poetry)	811.5	<i>See Morality plays</i>	
Moon	523.3	Morality	170
(Tides)	525.6	plays	
Voyages to	629.14353	(Anthologies)	808.82
worship	291.2	(History)	809
Moore		<i>See also specific litera- tures</i>	—2
George (Fiction)	823.8	Morals	179
Thomas (Poetry)	821.7	Moran, Thomas (Painting)	759.13
Mooring masts	629.16	Moratorium	
		(Finance)	332
		(Public debt)	336.3



# Decimal Classification

Moravia	943.7	Mortality	
Moravian		(Statistics)	312.2
dialect	491.8	Medical	614.1
literature	891.8	Student	371.29
Moravians	284.6	tables	368.3
Morbidity	614.1	Mortar	666.9
Mordants	667.2	(Building material)	691.5
Mordvinian language	494.5	(Masonry adhesive)	620.15
More, Sir Thomas (Fiction)	823.2	Mortars (Ordnance)	623.42
Morea	949.5	Mortgage	
Morelos, Mexico	972.4	banks	332.3
Mores	301.152	bonds	332.3
Morgan horse	636.1	(Investment finance)	332.63
Morganatic marriage	301.422	companies	332.3
Morgues	614.6	guaranty insurance	368.85
(Architecture)	726.8	Mortgages	332.77
Moriscos (Expulsion from Spain)	946.03	(Business finance)	658.14
Morley, Christopher Darlington		Ship	387.51
(Essays)	814.5	Morticians	614.6069
(Fiction)	813.5	(Biography)	926
Mormon crickets	595.72	Mortmain	333.32
Mormons	289.3	(Church law)	262.9
Moro languages	499.2	Mortuary	
Morocco	964	buildings (Architecture)	726.8
Morons	132	customs	392
(Education)	371.92	statistics	312.2
(Welfare services)	362.3	Mosaic	
Morphine (Therapeutics)	615	bindings	095
Morphologists (Biography)	925	law	222.1
Morphology		Mosaics	738.5
(Biology)	574.4	(Interior decoration)	747
Animal	591.4	(Military topography)	623.71
Plant	581.4	Mosan language	497.3
(Linguistics)	415	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	947.3
English language	425.1	Moselle River	944
Other languages	—51	Moses, "Grandma," Anna Mary Robertson (Painting)	759.13
Morrill Tariff Act, 1861	337	Moslem law	297
Morris		Moslems	297
Gouverneur (Fiction)	813.5	Mosques	297
William (Poetry)	821.8	(Architecture)	726
Morris		Mosquito	
dance	793.31	boats	623.825
Plan banks	332.35	Coast	972.85
Morrow, Honoré Willsie		language	497.8
(Fiction)	813.5	Mosquitoes	595.77
Morse, Samuel Finley Breese		Moss animals	594.7
(Painting)	759.13	Mosses	588
Morse code	621.382	(Landscape architecture)	716
Mortal sin	233.2	Most-favored-nation clause	337.9
		Motels	647.97
		(Architecture)	728.5



# Relative Index

Motet	783.4	Motor—(Continued)	5
Moth millers	595.78	vehicles	629.2
Mother		industry (Economics)	338.47
Ann (Shakers)	289.8	(Transportation)	388.3
Goose	398.8	Motorboat racing	797.1
Motherhood	618	Motorboating	797.1
insurance	368.38	Motorboats	623.823
(Sociology)	301.427	Motorbuses	
Mothers	618	(Engineering)	629.22
Day	394.26	(Transportation)	388.3
pensions	362.71	Motorcars	
(Sociology)	301.427	See Automobiles	
(Welfare services)	362.71	Motorcycles	629.227
Mothproof fabrics	677.6	See also Cycling	
Moths	595.78	Motoring	796.7
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	Motorization, Military	356
Motion	531	Motorized infantry	356.1
(Astronomy)	521	Motors	621.4
See also individual bodies		Electric	621.313
(Cosmology)	113	Hydraulic	621.2
(Gases)	533.6	Pneumatic	621.5
(Hydrodynamics)	532.5	See also Engines	
(Ontology)	111	Mottoes	
Perpetual	531	(Anthologies)	808.8
pictures		University and college	378.2
See Moving pictures		See also specific litera-	
(Planets)	523.4	tures	—8
sickness	616.98	Mould	581.23
study	658.54	(Agricultural pest)	632.4
Motions (Law)	347.9	Moulding	731
Motivation	159	Metal	671.23
Motives	159	Plastics	668.41
Motmot	598.2	Rubber	678.27
Motor		Mound bird	598.2
Carriers Act, 1935	331.81	Mounds	571.9
Corps, Red Cross	361.506	Mount	
courts	647.97	Desert Island	974.1
(Architecture)	728.5	McKinley National Park	979.8
freight	388.3	Olympus	979.79
fuels	665.53	Rainier National Park	979.77
tax	336.278	Vernon Ladies' Association	
generators	621.313	of the Union	975.5062
psychology	158	Mountain	
torpedo boats	623.825	artillery	356.4
transportation	388.3	(Ordnance)	623.41
insurance	368.2	climbing	796.52
truck drivers	388.3069	flora	635.9
trucks	629.22	flying	629.126
vehicle		lions	599.744
accidents	388.3	photography	778.9
registration	629.2	railroads	625.1



# Decimal Classification

Mountain—(Continued)		Moving—(Continued)	
resorts	613.1	picture—(Continued)	
(Architecture)	728.7	cartoons	792.93
roads	625.7	Drawing for	741.5
sickness	616.98	(Photography)	778.5
standard time	529.7	insurance	368.56
troops	356.1	music	782.8
warfare	355.42	photography	778.5
whites (Southern states)	975-976	Aerial	778.3
Mountaineering	796.52	plays	808.23
Mountaineers of the South	975-976	(Anthologies)	808.823
Mountains	551.43	(History)	809.23
(Folklore)	398.23	See also specific literatures	—2
Sacred	290	production	792.93
Mounted police	364	studios	771
Mounts, Gun	623.43	theaters (Architecture)	725.8
Mourning		pictures	792.93
customs	392	and libraries	021.4
dove	598.2	in adult education	374.27
Mouse	599.32	in education	371.335
Mouth	616.7	(Sound reproduction)	621.345
organ	788.9	sidewalks	621.86
Mouthpieces, Smoking	688	signs	659.134
Movable		stairs	621.86
bridges	624.8	vans	629.22
dams	627.8	Mowing	631.5
type	655.1	Mozabi language	493.3
Movables (Law)	347.3	Mozambique	967.9
Movement	158	Mozarabic chant	783.5
Freedom of	323.4	Mru language	495.8
perception	152	Mucilage	547.92
(Physiology)	574.1	(Manufacture)	668.3
Animal	591.1	Muck	631.84
Human	612.76	Muckrakers	329
Plant	581.18	Mucorales (Botany)	589.28
See also Musculo-skeletal system		Mud	
to cities	301.32	hen	598.2
(Statistics)	312.8	puppies	597.9
Movements		scows	623.829
Cooperative	334	Muezzins	297
Dress reform	391.09	Muffs	391
Labor	331.09	Muhammedanism	
Peace	341.1	See Mohammedanism	
Movietone		Mukden	
See Talking pictures		Battle of, 1905	950
Moving		Manchuria	951.8
clusters	523.85	Mukerji, Dhan Gopal (Fiction)	813.5
picture		Multattees	301.451
advertising	659.14	Mulberry	583.96
cameras	771.3	Mulching	631.45



# Relative Index

Mule deer	599.73	Municipal—(Continued)	
Mules	599.72	ownership	
(Husbandry)	636.18	of industry	338.9
Multani dialect	491.4	See also specific in-	
Multi-employer bargaining	331.891	dustries	
Multicycles	629.227	of land	333.1
Multigraph	652.4	of public utilities	338.39
Multimeters	621.37	See also specific utili-	
Multiple		ties	
arch dams	627.8	planning (Economics)	338.9
birth	618	revenue	336
consciousness	132	sanitation	628.4
stars	523.84	taxation	336.28
systems (Radio)	621.3845	Municipalities	
Multiplier (Economic theory)	330.1	See Municipal government	
Multitudes	301.158	Munitions	662.2
Multivalued logic	164	industry (Economics)	338.47
Multnomah Falls	979.5	(International control)	341.67
Mummies	392	(Ordnance)	623.4
Mumming	394	Munkácsy, Mihály von	
Mumps	616.9	(Painting)	759.9439
Munch, Edvard (Painting)	759.8	Munroe, Kirk (Fiction)	813.4
Munda		Muong language	495.92
languages	495.95	Mural painting	751
literature	895.95	Murder	364.15
Mundari language	495.95	(Criminal law)	343
Munich Four-Power Agree-		(Statistics)	312.2
ment, 1938	940.5	Murfree, Mary Noailles	
Municipal		(Fiction)	813.4
accounting	657.6	Muriate of potash	631.83
administration	352	Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban	
art	711	(Painting)	759.6
bonds	336.3	Murmi language	495.4
buildings (Architecture)	725.1	Murray	
corporations	352	Lake	971.1
courts	347.99	River	994.4
debt	336.3	system of telegraphy	621.382
elections	352	Murres	598.2
employees	352	Murrumbidgee River	994.4
engineering	628	Musaceae (Botany)	584.21
finance	336	Musci (Botany)	588.1-.2
franchises		Muscles	
(Public revenue)	336.273	Animal	591.47
(Public utilities)	338.39	Human	616.7
government	352	Muscovy duck	636.59
by city manager	352	Muscular system	
by commission	352	Animal	591.47
improvements	711	Human	616.7
law	340	See also Locomotion	
officers	352.2	Musette	788.9
officials and employees	352	Museums	069
(Biography)	923	and libraries	021.3



# Decimal Classification

Museums—(Continued)		Musical—(Continued)	
and schools	069.1	instruments—(Continued)	
(Architecture)	727.6	Electric	786.9
Art	708	See also specific instruments	
Natural history	579	meter and rhythm	781.62
See also other specific subjects	—074	notation	781.24
Mushroom towns	301.36	program notes	780.15
Mushrooms	589.22	psychology	781.1
(Culture)	635.8	recreations	791
Music	780	revues	782.8
and color	781.1	talent	780.7
and libraries	021.4	therapeutics	615.85
and radio	792.94	Musicians	780.071
and society	780.07	Amateur	780.07
and state	780	(Biography)	927
as recreation	780.07	Musicology	780
Community	780.07	Musk	
conductors	781.6069	deer	599.73
(Biography)	927	ox	599.73
critics	780.072	Muskellunge	597.5
Dramatic	782	fishing	799.1
festivals	780.7	Muskets	683
halls	725.8	(Ordnance)	623.44
in industry	658.5	Muskogee language	497.5
Indian	784.75	Muskoka Lakes	971.3
Instrumental	785-789	Muskrats	599.32
journalism	070.48	Muslims	297
libraries	026	Mussel fisheries	639.4
(Library administration)	025.178	Mussels	594.1
See also specific technical processes		Musset, Alfred de	
Military	785	(Drama)	842.7
Vocal	784.71	(Poetry)	841.7
patrons	780.07	Mussolini, Benito	
Popular	784-789	(Dictatorship)	945.091
question (Church services)	264	Mussulmans	297
Sacred	783	Mustaches (Customs)	391
shorthand	781.24	Mustangs	636.1
Vocal	784	Mustard	583.12
Week	780.07	(Culture)	633.8
Musical		(Therapeutics)	615
ability	780.7	Mutation	575.1
accompaniment	781.66	Animal	591.15
appreciation	780.15	Plant	581.15
box	789.8	theory	575.01
comedies	782.8	Mutes, Deaf	617.8
composition	781.61	(Education)	371.912
criticism	780.072	(Welfare services)	362.42
form	781.5	Mutiny	323.2
instruments	785-789	(Maritime law)	347.7
		(Military offense)	355.13
		Mutsuhito (Reign)	952.03



# Relative Index

Mutual		Myxomycetes (Botany)	589.29
benefit associations	331.25	Myxophyceae (Botany)	589.8
insurance	368	Myzostoma (Zoology)	595.17
savings banks	332.2		
Security Program	355	N-dimensional geometry	513
Mutualism	334-335	Na-Dene	
(Industrial relations)	331.15	languages	497.2
Mutualization (Business		literature	897.2
organization)	658.1	Nabataean language	492.1
Muzzle velocity	623.53	Nacelles	629.1435
Mycology	589.2	Naga	
Mycophyta (Botany)	589.2	Bodo language	495
Myers mental measure	151.22	language	495
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Nagoya, Japan	952
Mynas	598.2	Nahuatl	
Myopia	617.7	language	497.4
Myositis	617.7	literature	897.4
Myriapoda		Nahum (Old Testament)	224.9
(Paleozoology)	565.6	Nails	672.8
(Zoology)	595.6	and spikes	621.88
Myricaceae (Botany)	583.974	Animal	591.47
Myricales (Botany)	583.974	Human	616.5
Myristicaceae (Botany)	583.11	Care of	646.75
Myrtaceae (Botany)	583.4	Najadaceae (Botany)	584.7
Myrtales (Botany)	583.4	Najadales (Botany)	584.7
Myrtiflorae (Botany)	583.4	Najas (Botany)	584.7
Myrtle family	583.4	Names	
Mysidacea (Zoology)	595.38	Fictitious	014
Mysis (Zoology)	595.38	Geographical	910.3
Mysore	954	Personal	929.4
Mysteries and miracle plays		Naming (Customs)	392
<i>See Mystery plays</i>		Nanking	
Mystery		China	951
and detective stories		Treaty of, 1842	951
(Anthologies)	808.83	Nanny goats	636.39
plays		Nansen, Fridtjof (Explora-	
(Anthologies)	808.82	tion)	998
(History)	809.2	Nantes, Edict of	944.03
<i>See also specific litera-</i>		(Church history)	274.4
<i>tures</i>	—2	Nantucket Island	974.497
Mystical experience	248	Naphtha launches	623.823
Mysticism	180-190	Naphthalene	547.2
(Non-Christian religions)	290	(Manufacture)	662.628
Mythical animals	398.4	Naphthas	665.53
Mythological painting	753	Naples, Italy	945
Mythology	290	Napo-Pastaza, Ecuador	986.64
Classical	292	Napoleon of France	
Comparative	291	I (Reign)	944.04
in art	704.94	III (Reign)	944.07
Myths	290	Napoleonic	
Myxedema	616.4	era	940.27
Myxobacteriales (Botany)	589.9		



# Decimal Classification

Napoleonic—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Wars, 1789–1815	940.27
<i>See also specific countries</i>	
Narbada River	954
(Brahmanism)	294
Narcoanalysis (Criminology)	364.12
Narcolepsy	616.8
Narcotic habit	616.86
and crime	364.2
(Ethics)	177
Narcotics	543.4
control	614.3
(Effect on human body)	616.86
(Ethics)	177
(Therapeutics)	615
Veterinary	636.0895
Nariño, Colombia	986.16
Narragansett Bay	974.5
Narration (Rhetoric)	808
Narrow-gage railroads	625.1
Narváez, Pánfilo de	
(Exploration)	973.16
Narwhals	599.5
Naseby, Battle of, 1645	942.06
Nash	
Ogden (Humor)	817.5
Paul (Painting)	759.2
Nashville, Battle of, 1864	973.73
Nasioi language	499.1
Nasopharynx	617.8
Nassau, Bahamas	972.96
Nastic responses	581.18
Natal	968.4
Natal stones	
<i>See Birthstones</i>	
Natality	618
(Statistics)	312.1
Medical	614.1
Nathan, Robert (Fiction)	813.5
Natick language	497.3
Nation	320
National	
Academy	
of Design	706.2
of Sciences	506.2
administration of education	379.151
art	709.1–.9
assemblies	328
Association	
for the Advancement of	
Colored People	323.1
of Manufacturers	670.62

National—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Association—( <i>Continued</i> )	
of Naval Veterans	369.1
of Real Estate Boards	333.33
of the Deaf	362.42062
of Veterans of the Mexi-	
can War	369.1
Audubon Society	598.2062
bank notes	332.5
bankruptcy	336.3
banks	332.11
Baseball League	796.357
Better Business Bureau	658.8062
bibliography	015
Blood Program	361.506
budgets	336.395
Catholic Welfare Confer-	
ence	267
characteristics	136.4
Child Labor Committee	331.3062
Civic Federation	331.8062
Collegiate Athletic Associa-	
tion	371.73062
Committee	
for Mental Hygiene	616.8907
on Maternal Health	362.71062
committees (U. S. political	
parties)	329
Conference	
of Christians and Jews	206
of Social Work	360.62
Congress of Parents and	
Teachers	371.1062
Conservation Commission	333.7
constitutions	342.3–.9
Consumers' League	331.062
cooking	641.59
costumes	391.09
Council of Farmer Coopera-	
tives	334.6062
customs	390.9
dances	793.31
debts	336.3
defenses	355.4
domain	333.1
(Source of revenue)	336.12
economic policy	338.9
Education Association of	
the U. S.	370.62
elections	324
electric code requirements	621.328
emblems	929.8



# Relative Index

## National—(Continued)

Exchange Club	650.62
Federation	
of Business and Profes-	
sional Women's Clubs	650.62
of Music Clubs	780.62
of Settlements	361.4062
flowers	929.8
forests	634.925
Fraternal Society of the	
Deaf	362.42062
Geographic Society	910.62
governments	320.9
(Administration)	353-354
Grange	630.62
Greenback Party	329.8
Guard	355.37
Health Council	614.062
holidays	394.2
hymns	784.71
income	339.3
Institute of Arts and Letters	060
Jewish Welfare Board	361.8
Kindergarten Association	372.2106
Labor	
Party	329.8
Relations	
Act, 1935	331.15
Board	331.15
legislative bodies	328.4-.9
libraries	027.5
Mediation Board	331.899
Military Establishment, U. S.	353.6
minorities	323.1
(Education)	371.98
(Sociology)	301.45
monetary systems	332.49
monuments	973
(Conservation)	333.7
(Planning)	719
Music Week	780.07
ownership of land	333.1
parks	973
(Conservation)	333.7
(Planning)	719
<i>See also specific parks</i>	
Party	329.8
planning	
Economic	338.9
Social	309.23
population policy	301.32
postal systems	383.49

## National—(Continued)

product	338
programs of adult educa-	
tion	374.94-.99
psychology	136.4
Publicity Council for Health	
and Welfare Services	360.62
Railroad Adjustment Board	331.899
Recreation Association	790.62
regions (Sociology)	301.37
religious associations	267
Republican Party	329.4
Research Council	506.2
reservations	973
(Conservation)	333.7
(Planning)	719
resources	
<i>See Manpower, Natural</i>	
<i>resources, Produc-</i>	
<i>tion, Wealth</i>	
Planning Board	333.7
Retail Dry Goods Associa-	
tion	658.87062
revenue	336
Safety Council	614.8062
self-determination	323.1
Service life insurance	368.36
Social	
Welfare Assembly	360.62
Work Council	360.62
socialism	321.85
(Economic system)	335.6
(German history)	943.086
Society	
for Crippled Children and	
Adults	362.78
of Colonial Dames of	
America	369.1
of Daughters of the	
American Revolution	369.1
of Sons of the American	
Revolution	369.1
songs	784.71
state	321.8
statistics	314-319
stereotypes	301.2
taxes	336.2
territory	320.1
Travelers Aid Association	361.7062
Tuberculosis Association	616.206
Union Party	329.6
unity	320.158



# Decimal Classification

## National—(Continued)

Vocational Guidance Association	371.425
War	
College	355.07
Labor Boards	331.15
wealth	339.3
welfare	338.9
Woman's	
Party	329.8
Relief Corps	369.1
Youth Administration	362.7061
Nationalism	321.8
and Christianity	261.6
and education	379
and nationality	323.1
(International relations)	327
Nationalist China	951.042
Nationality	
and state	323.1
of persons	323.6
(Quota system)	325.1
Nationalization	
of industry	338.9
<i>See also specific industries</i>	
of land	333.1
of public utilities	338.39
<i>See also specific utilities</i>	
Nations	320.9
Comity of	341
(International law)	341
Law of	341
Migrations of	940.1
Native	
American Party	329.5
labor	331.62
policy (Colonial government)	325.31
Nativity of Christ	232.92
Nattier, Jean Marc (Painting)	759.4
Natural	
boundaries	320.1
filtration (Water purification)	628.16
gas	665.7
deposits	553.28
extraction	622.338
production (Economics)	338.27
geometry	513.8

## Natural—(Continued)

history	574
Biblical	220.8
law	340.1
(Religion)	210
monuments	973
(Conservation)	333.7
(Planning)	719
obligations	347.4
philosophy	530
radioactivity	539.752
religion	210
resin plastics	668.45
resources	333
(Conservation)	333.72
products (Economics)	338.1-37
rights	323.4
rubber	678.6
products	678.3
industry (Economics)	338.17
scenery	719
science	500
Biblical	220.8
selection	575
theology	210
trumpet	788.1
wealth	330.1
Naturalism	190
in art	701
in literature	801
Naturalists (Biography)	925
Naturalization	323.62
Nature	500
in art	704.94
in poetry	
(History)	809.1
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1
of man	233
(Philosophy)	113
photography	778.9
poetry	808.1
(Anthologies)	808.81
(History)	809.1
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1
study	500
worship	291.2
Naturopathy	615.85
Nauru Island	997.2



# Relative Index

Nautical	
almanacs	528
astronomy	527
instruments	623.86
Nautilus	594.5
Fossil	564.5
Navaho language	497.2
Naval	
administration	359.6
aeronautics	629.1
air bases	359.7
and Military Order of the	
Spanish American War	369.1
architecture	623.81
art and science	359
artillery	623.41
bases	359.7
battles	359.48
<i>See also specific battles</i>	
biography	923
boilers	623.873
cooking	641.57
engineering	623.8
Forces	359
history	900
hygiene	359.98
law	347.7
(Administration)	359.6
International	341.57
libraries	027.65
mines	623.4
Order of the United States	369.1
ordnance	623.4
science	359
signaling	356.7
stations	359.7
stores	634.986
industries (Economics)	338.47
strategy	359.43
surveying	526.99
uniforms	359.14
warfare	359
(International law)	341.36
Navarre	946
Navicert system	341.36
Navigation	623.89
Act, 1645	942.06
(Aeronautics)	629.125
almanacs	528
Celestial	527
(Aeronautics)	629.125
certificates	341.36

Navigation—(Continued)	
Electronic	623.893
(Aeronautics)	629.125
instruments	623.89
(Aeronautics)	629.15
laws	347.7
of rivers, Right of	333.91
Steam	623.89
Navigational Tables	623.894
Navigators	
(Biography)	923
Islands	996.13
Navy	359
cooking	641.57
Department, U. S.	353.6
yards	359.7
Nayarit, Mexico	972.3
Nazareth	232.92
Nazi-Soviet Pact, 1939	940.532
Nazism	321.85
(Economic system)	335.6
(German history)	943.086
Neagh, Lough	941.6
Neap tides	525.6
Near	
East	956
Ancient	935
print techniques	655.32
Nearsightedness	617.7
Nebalia (Zoology)	595.38
Nebo, Mount	956.95
Nebraska, U. S.	978.2
Nebulae	
Comet	523.6
Stellar	523.85
Nebular hypothesis	523.1
Necessity	
(Law)	347
(Philosophy)	123
Necrolatry	291.2
Necrologies	920
Necromancy	133.4
Necropsy	340.6
Nectar plants	638.13
Needle	
dams	627.8
point	746.44
system of telegraphy	621.382
Needles	672.8
Needlework	646.2
Art	746.4
Needs (Economic theory)	330.1



# Decimal Classification

Neembecú, Paraguay	989.21	Neihardt, John Gneisenau	
Negatives	770.2	(Poetry)	811.5
Neglected children	362.74	Nejd	953.8
Negligence	347.5	Nelson River	971.27
(Criminal law)	343	Nelumbonaceae (Botany)	583.11
Negotiable instruments	332.63	Neman River	947.5
(Credit)	332.77	Nemathelminthes (Zoology)	595.13
Negotiation		Nematoda (Zoology)	595.13
Industrial	331.891	Nematomorpha (Zoology)	595.13
International	341.6	Nembutal	615
Negro		Nemertinea (Zoology)	595.12
actors	792.069	Nemi, Lake	945
(Biography)	927	Neo	
art	700	Babylonian language	492.2
artists	706.9	Confucianism	299.51
(Biography)	927	Greek literature	889
authors	806.9	Hellenic dialect	489
(Biography)	928	Latin languages	479.1
folk songs	784.756	Malthusianism	301.32
folklore	398.2	Nazism	321.85
literature	800	Neoantergen	615
minstrels	791.1	Neoclassic	
music	780	architecture	724.1
musicians	780.071	art	709.03
(Biography)	927	sculpture	735.22
Rio	982	Neodymium	546.6
Rural School Fund, Inc.	371.974	Neohetramine	615
songs	784.756	Neoimpressionism	759.05
spirituals	784.756	Neolithic period	571.2
suffrage	324.1	Neologisms	422
tales	398.2	Neon	546.29
workers	331.63	(Manufacture)	661.9
Negroes	301.451	signs	659.134
(Education)	371.974	tubes	621.32
(Employment)	331.63	Neonal	615
in art	704.94	Neoplastic diseases	616.99
in literature	809	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
(Slavery)	326	Neoplatonism	186
Negros Island	991.4	Neoplatonists versus apolo-	
Nehemiah (Old Testament)	222.8	getics	239.1
Neighborhood		Neoprene	678.72
centers	361.4	(Engineering properties)	620.19
and adult education	374.91	Neorealism	190
(Architecture)	725.1	Neornithes	
(City planning)	711.52	(Paleozoology)	568.2
(Recreation)	790	(Zoology)	598.2
guilds		Nepal	954.2
See Neighborhood centers		Nephritis	616.6
planning	711.58	Nephrolithiasis	616.6
Neighborhoods	301.36	Nepotism (Roman Catholic	
Neighbor's rights	333.3	Church)	282



# Relative Index

Neptune		Neumes	781.24
(Mythology)	292	Neuralgia	616.8
(Planet)	523.4	Neurasthenia	616.8
Neptunium	546.6	Neuritis	616.8
(Metallurgy)	669.293	Neurologists	616.8069
Nereis (Zoology)	595.17	(Biography)	926
Nero (Reign)	937	Neurology	616.8
Nerva, Marcus Cocceius		Veterinary	636.0896
(Reign)	937	Neurons	616.8
Nerves	574.4	Neuropathology	616.8
Animal	591.48	Neuroptera (Zoology)	595.74
Human	616.8	Neuropteris (Paleobotany)	561.5
Plant	581.4	Neuroses	616.8
<i>See also Tactile sensation,</i>		Neutral	
<i>Touch</i>		flame welding	671.522
Nervous		ports	341.36
diseases	616.8	refractories	669.82
Hospitals for	362.2	territory	341.35
exhaustion	616.8	waters	341.36
functions	574.1	Neutrality	341.35
Animal	591.18	<i>See also specific wars</i>	
Human	612.8	Neutralized states	
Plant	581.18	(International law)	341.35
prostration	616.8	Neutrinos	
system	574.4	(Nuclear physics)	539.72
Animal	591.48	(Physical chemistry)	541.2
Human	616.8	Neutrons	
Plant	581.4	(Nuclear physics)	539.72
Nesbit, Edith (Fiction)	823.8	(Physical chemistry)	541.2
Ness, Loch	941	Neutropenia	616.15
Nestorian Church	281	Neva River	947
Nests of birds	598.2	Nevada, U. S.	979.3
Net layers	623.825	Nevis Island	972.971
Netherlandish		New	
language	439.3	Britain Island	993.6
literature	839.3	Brunswick, Canada	971.5
Netherlands	949.2	Caledonia	993.2
Antilles	972.9	Church	289.4
Guiana	988.3	Deal	973.917
Indies	991	England	974
West Indies	972.9	Confederation	973.2
Netsukes	736.6	Watch and Ward Society	361.7
Nettles	583.96	France	971.01
Networks		Georgia Island	993.5
Radio	384.5	Guinea	995
Television	384.55	Hampshire	
Neu		swine	636.5
Mecklenburg Island	993.6	U. S.	974.2
Pommern Island	993.6	Harmony community	335.9
Neuguén, Argentina	982.7	Haven, Connecticut	974.68
Neuilly-sur-Seine		Hebrides	993.4
Treaty of, Nov. 27, 1919	940.31	Ireland Island	993.6



# Decimal Classification

New—(Continued)		Newspaper—(Continued)	
Jersey, U. S.	974.9	clippings (Library adminis-	
Jerusalem Church	289.4	tration)	025.172
matter (Law)	347.9	See also specific technical	
Mexico, U. S.	978.9	processes	
Orleans		court reporting	070.41
Battle of, 1815	973.52	syndicates	070
Louisiana	976.335	work	070
Persian Empire	935	Newspapers	071-079
Providence Island	972.96	(Library administration)	025.173
South Wales, Australia	994.4	See also specific technical	
stone age	571.2	processes	
Sweden	974.8	Newsreel photography	778.5
Testament	225-228	Newton, Sir Isaac	
(Apocrypha)	229.92-.95	(Philosophy)	192
Greek language	487.04	Newts	597.9
(Pseudepigrapha)	229.92-.95	Nez-Percé language	497.4
Thought	131.32	Niacin	615
trials (Law)	347.9	Niagara	
Year	394.26	Falls	974.7
Jewish	296.4	River	974.7
York		Niasese language	499.2
City, New York	974.71	Nibelungs	398.4
Community Trust	361.7	Nicaragua	972.85
Foundation	361.7	Lake	972.85
U. S.	974.7	Nicene	
Zealand	993.1	Church	281.3-.4
English dialect	427.9	Creed	238.1
literature	820	ecumenical councils	270.2
Newari language	495.4	Nicholas of Russia	
Newbery Medal	028.5079	I (Reign)	947
Newfoundland	971.8	II (Reign)	947.08
dogs	636.71	Nicholson, Meredith (Fic-	
Newman Club Federation	267	tion)	813.5
News		Nickel	546.7
agencies	070	(Building material)	691.8
broadcasts		deposits	553.4
Radio	384.5	(Engineering properties)	620.18
Television	384.55	(Metallurgy)	669.733
channels	070.4	(Mining)	622.34
releases	070.41	products	673.733
(Publicity)	659.111	steel	669.142
writing	070.41	(Engineering properties)	620.17
Newsboys	070.3	Nicknames	929.4
Newscasters		Nicobar Islands	992.5
Radio	384.5069	Nicobarese language	495
Television	384.55069	Nicolet, Jean (Exploration)-	973.18
Newscasts		Nicotine (Therapeutics)	615
Radio	384.5	Niemen River	947.5
Television	384.55	Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm	
Newspaper		(Philosophy)	193
advertising	659.132	Nifflheim	293



# Relative Index

Niger	966.26	Nitrogenous fertilizer materials	631.84
River	966.2	Nitroglycerin	662.27
Nigeria	966.9	Nitrostarch explosives	662.27
Night		<i>See also specific uses</i>	
clubs	647.95	Nitrous oxide (Therapeutics)	615
(Public health control)	614.3	Niue language	499.4
fighting	355.42	Nobel prizes	378.3
flying	629.126	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
herons	598.2	Nobile, Umberto (Exploration)	998
photography	778.7	Nobility	323.3
schools	374.91	(Education)	371.96
vision	612.8	(Sociology)	301.44
Nighthawks	598.2	"Noble Eightfold Path"	294.3
Nightingales	598.2	Nogai language	494.3
Nihilism	335.8	Noise	534
Niihau Island	996.9	abatement	614.7
Nile		Nomads	397
Battle of the, 1798	940.27	Nomenclature	
River	962	<i>See specific subjects</i>	—03
Nimbus in art	704.948	Nominalism vs realism	270.5
Nimwegen, Peace of, 1678–1679	940.22	Nominations for office	324.23
Ninepins	796.31	Nomography	328.37
Nineteenth century	909	(Calculus)	517.6
<i>See also specific countries, specific subjects</i>		Noms de plume	014
Ningpo dialect	495.17	Non	
Niobium	546.8	Catholic	
deposits	553.4	brotherhoods	271.8
(Metallurgy)	669.7	sisterhoods	271.98
Nipigon		Christian	
Lake	971.3	art	704.948
River	971.3	(Symbolism)	291.37
Nipissing, Lake	971.3	calendars	529.3
Nippon	952	church and education	377.9
Nirvana	294	religions	290
Nisi prius	347.9	representation in art	704.948
Nitrates	661.2	cooperation with government	323.2
(Fertilizers)	631.84	Euclidean geometry	513.8
(Mineralogy)	549.7	fuel industrial carbons	662.9
(Mining)	622.36	self governing territories	325.3
Nitric acid	661.2	Semitic Asiatic religions	295
Nitrification	581.13	wage payments	331.22
of soils	631.46	(Administration)	658.32
Nitrocellulose	662.26	<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
powders	623.452	Nonalcoholic beverages	663.6
process rayon	677.46	Noncombatants, Rights of	341.3
Nitrogen	546.17	Noncommissioned officers	355.1
compounds	547.8	Nonconformists	274.2
(Industrial chemistry)	661.9	Noncontentious jurisdiction	347.9
(Therapeutics)	615		



# Decimal Classification

Nondestructive tests	620.112	Nordhoff, Charles Bernard (Fiction)	813.5
Nonelectrolytic solutions	541.373	Nordic race	572.9
Nonexistence (Buddhism)	294.3	Norfolk Island	994.8
Nonferrous		Norm	124
metal products	673	Normal	
industries (Economics)	338.47	institutes	370.72
ore		schools	370.73
deposits	553.4	Norman Conquest	942.02
production (Economics)	338.27	Normans	936
Noninflammable fabrics	677.6	Norns	293
Nonintervention		Norris	
(International relations)	327	Charles Gilman (Fiction)	813.5
(Law of war)	341.35	Frank (Fiction)	813.4
Nonmanual workers	331.7	Kathleen (Fiction)	813.5
movement, International	331.88	Norris-LaGuardia Act, 1932	331.89
Nonmetallic		Norse	
mineral products industries		languages	439.5
(Economics)	338.47	legends	398.2
minerals production		literature	839.5
(Economics)	338.27	mythology	293
Nonmetals	549.2	Norsemen	948
Nonmilitary service, Compul- sory	355.23	Norte de Santander, Colombia	986.12
Nonmineral crystals	548	North, Christopher (Essays)	824.7
Nonmonetary media of ex- change	332.4	North	
Nonobjective art	759.06	Africa	961
Nonoccupational disability		America	970
benefits	331.825	(Geography)	917
insurance	368.42	American	
Nonpartisan League	329.8	Indian folklore	398.2
Nonpressure welding	671.52	Indians	970.1
Nonpromotion, School	371.28	languages, Aboriginal	497
Nonrepatriable refugees	325.21	literature, Aboriginal	897
Nonresidents (Taxation)	336.2	Atlantic Treaty	
Nonscheduled air carriers	387.74	1949	341.1
Nonsense verses	808.1	Organization	355
(Anthologies)	808.81	Borneo	991.1
(History)	809.1	Cape	948.1
<i>See also specific litera-         tures</i>	—1	Carolina, U. S.	975.6
Nonsexual reproduction	574.1	Dakota, U. S.	978.4
Animal	591.16	Denver plan	371.394
Plant	581.16	East Land, Spitsbergen	998.1
Nonsporting dogs	636.76	German Confederation	943.08
Nonsupport	301.428	Island, New Zealand	993.1
Nonsystematic zoology	591	Pole	998
Nonwork disability benefits	331.825	Sea	940
Nootka language	497.3	West Frontier, Pakistan	954.7
Nordenskjöld, Baron Nils		Northeast Passage	998
Adolf Erik (Exploration)	998	Northern	
		Buddhism	294.32
		Ireland	941.6
		lights	523.5



# Relative Index

Northern—(Continued)		Nubian goats	636.39
mythology	293	Ñuble, Chile	983.3
religions, Ancient	293	Nuciculture	634.5
Rhodesia	968.94	Nuclear	
Territory, Australia	994.29	energy	539.76
Northmen	948	fission	539.7
Northwest		physics	539.7
Old	977	Nucleic acids	547.92
Pacific	979.5	Nude in art	704.94
Passage	973.1	Nudism	613.1
Territories, Canada	971.22	Nueva Esparta, Venezuela	987.5
Norway	948.1	Nuevo León, Mexico	972.1
Norwegian		Nuisance taxes	336.271
language	439.82	Nuisances	364.14
literature	839.8	(Law)	347.5
painting	759.8	Nullification	342.73
philosophy	198	Nullifiers	973.5
Nose	617.8	Numbering machines	651.26
<i>See also Olfactory sensa-</i>		Numbers	
<i>tion, Smell</i>		Law of large	368.01
Nosology	616.012	(Old Testament)	222.1
Veterinary	636.0896	racket	332.68
Notaries	347.96	(Shorthand)	653.1
Notation, Musical	781.24	(Superstitions)	398.3
Notehand	653.2	Theory of	
Notes, Promissory	332.77	(Algebra)	512.81
(Business finance)	658.14	(Arithmetic)	511.2
Notice		(Calculus)	518.5
Judicial	347.9	Numerical analysis (Calcu-	
(Law)	347	lus)	517.6
Nouns		Numerology	133.3
(Etymology)		Numismatics	737
English language	422	Nummulites	
Other languages	—2	(Paleozoology)	563.1
(Grammar)		(Zoology)	593.12
English language	425.2	Nunneries	271.9
Other languages	—52	(Architecture)	726.7
Nova Scotia, Canada	971.6	Nuns	271.9
Novachord	786.9	Nuremberg Trials	341.41
Novae	523.84	Nurse Corps	
Novation	347.4	Army	356.92
Novaya Zemlya	998	Navy	359.98
Novelists	808.3069	Nurseries	
(Biography)	928	Day	362.71
Novels	808.3	Plant	631.5
(Anthologies)	808.83	for specific crops	633—635
(History)	809.3	Nursery	
<i>See also specific litera-</i>		catalogs	631.52
<i>tures</i>	—3	rhymes	398.8
Novocain	615	schools	372.2
Nox (Mythology)	292	Sunday school	268
Noyes, Alfred (Poetry)	821.9	State supported	379.17



# Decimal Classification

Nurses	610.73	Obedience	
aides	610.733	(Ethics)	177
(Biography)	926	Political	320.158
School	371.71	Religious	234
Nursing	610.73	Obelisks	932
Home	649.8	Obesity	616.3
homes	362.1	<i>See also Weight control</i>	
services, Military	356.92	Obi-Ugric language	494.5
Nutation	521	Obituaries	920
Nutcrackers	598.2	Obituary sermons	252.9
Nuthatches	598.2	Object teaching	371.36
Nutmeg	583.11	Objective	
(Culture)	633.8	method of teaching	371.335
Nutrition	641.1	tests	151.22
Animal	636.085	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
(Physiology)	574.1	Objectives, Educational	370.1
Animal	591.13	Oblates	271.7
Human	612.39	Obligations	347.4
Plant	581.13	International	341.2
Nutritional disorders	616.46	Oblique	
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	arches	624.177
Nutritive value of food	641.1	projection	744.45
Nuts	634.5	Oboe	788.7
and bolts	621.88	Obregón, Álvaro (Presi-	
Nux vomica	615	dency)	972.09
Nyasa, Lake	967.82	Obscene literature	364.17
Nyasaland	968.97	Obscenity	364.17
Nyaya philosophy	181.4	Observantines	271.3
Nye, Edgar Wilson (Humor)	817.4	Observatories	
Nylon	677.47	(Architecture)	727.5
plastics	668.423	Astronomical	522.1
Nymphaeaceae (Botany)	583.11	Meteorological	551.5
		<i>See also other specific</i>	
OEEC	338.94	<i>subjects</i>	—072
Oahu Island	996.9	Obsolescence (Accounting)	657.3
Oak	583.976	Obstetrical nursing	610.736
(Forestry)	634.972	Obstetricians	618.069
Oases	551.45	(Biography)	926
Oat flour	664.72	Obstetrics	618
Oath of allegiance		Veterinary	636.0898
(Naturalization)	323.62	Ocarina	788.5
Oaths	179	O'Casey, Sean (Drama)	822.9
(Law)	347.94	Occult sciences	133
of office	394	Occupancy	
(Legislative bodies)	328.36	(Law)	347.3
Teachers'	371.1	(Political theory)	320.1
Oats	584.8	Occupation	
(Culture)	633.1	Choice of	371.425
Oaxaca, Mexico	972.7	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—069
Ob River	957	licenses (Public revenue)	336.273
Obadiah (Old Testament)	224.9	of territory	320.1
		(Law of war)	341.31-32



# Relative Index

Occupation—( <i>Continued</i> )		Oceanography	551.46
of territory—( <i>Continued</i> )		<b>Oceans</b>	
<b>Military</b>	355.4	(Navigation)	623.89
<i>See also specific wars</i>		(Physiography)	551.46
Occupational		<i>See also specific oceans</i>	
disability		Ocelot	599.744
insurance	368.41	Ocher	553.3
pensions	331.25	Octopod Cephalopoda (Zool-	
diseases	331.822	ogy)	594.5
(Insurance)	368.41	Octopus	594.5
(Medical treatment)	614.85	Fossil	564.5
representation		Octroi	336.28
(Fascism)	321.85	Ocular prostheses	617.7
(Suffrage)	324.22	Oculists	617.7069
therapy	615.851	(Biography)	926
in rehabilitation	371.9	Odd	
Occupations	331.7	Fellows, Independent Order	
and race	331.1	of	366.3
<b>Dangerous</b>	331.82	toed ungulates	599.72
in rehabilitation	371.9	Fossil	569.72
(Therapeutic use)	615.851	Oder River	943
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		Odes	808.1
<i>tions</i>		(Anthologies)	808.81
Occupied territory	341.32	(History)	809.1
Ocean		<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1
cables		Odets, Clifford (Drama)	812.5
(Telegraphy)	621.382	Odin	293
(Telephone)	621.385	Odoacer (Reign)	937
currents	551.46	Odonata (Zoology)	595.73
fisheries	639.22	Odontographs	621.83
harbors		Odontology	617.6
(Engineering)	627.2	Odor removal (Water purifica-	
(Transportation)	387.1	tion)	628.16
Island	996.81	Oecumenical councils	
liners		<i>See Ecumenical councils</i>	
(Shipbuilding)	623.824	Oedipus complex	131.34
(Transportation)	387.54	Oeno Island	997.21
mail service	383	Offenders, First (Prisons)	365.4
marine insurance	368.22	<b>Offenses</b>	
ports		(Criminal law)	343
(Engineering)	627.3	Military	355.13
(Transportation)	387.1	Offensive operations, Military	623.2
routes	387.52	<b>Offertories</b>	264
tides	525.6	(Music)	783.2
transportation	387	Office	
travel	910.45	buildings	651.1
<i>See also Marine, Maritime,</i>		(Architecture)	725.2
<i>Sea</i>		Care of	647.96
Oceania	990	employees	658.3
(Geography)	919	equipment	651.2
Oceanic flying	629.126	management	651
Oceanographers (Biography)	925	Nominations for	324.23



# Decimal Classification

Office—(Continued)	
of Naval Research	359.98
procedures	651
Church	254
Qualifications for	324.23
supplies	651
systems	651
Tenure of	
(Library)	023.2
(Public service)	351.5
Teachers'	371.14
Officer, Resistance to	364.14
Official	
ceremonies	394
libraries	027.5
misconduct	343
publications (Bibliography)	015
<i>See also specific sub-</i>	
<i>jects, Laws, Treaties</i>	
residences (Architecture)	725.1
secrets	351
Officials and employees	658.3
Government	351-354
(Elections)	324
(International organiza-	
tions)	341
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
<i>tions</i>	
Offset	
lithography	655.3
printing	655.32
Ogres	398.4
O'Hara, Mary (Fiction)	813.5
O'Higgins, Chile	983.3
Ohio	
River	976.9
Valley	977
U. S.	977.1
Ohmmeters	621.37
Oil	
burners	697.6
deposits (Conservation)	333.8
engines	621.43
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
fuel	697.6
gas	665.77
heating	697.6
painting	751
producing plants	633.8
sands	553.28
severance (Taxation)	336.278

Oil—(Continued)	
tankers	623.824
wells	622.338
Oilcloth	677.6
Oiled roads	625.7
Oils	665
Edible	664.3
Essential	547.92
(Cosmetic manufacture)	668.5
Okapi	599.73
Okeechobee, Lake	975.9
O'Keeffe, Georgia (Painting)	759.13
Okefinokee Swamp	975.8
Okhotsk, Sea of	957
Okinawa Island	952
Oklahoma, U. S.	976.6
Okra	635.6
Old	
age	618.97
and employment	331.1
and survivors insurance	368.43
pensions	368.43
(Psychology)	136.5
(Sociology)	301.43
(Statistics)	312.2
(Welfare services)	362.6
Catholic Church	284.8
Egyptian	
language	493.1
literature	893.1
English	
language	429
literature	829
fashioned gardens	712.62
French language	447.01
German Baptist Brethren	289.92
Guard, Order of the	369.1
High German language	437.01
Indic	
language	491.2
literature	891.2
Italian language	457.01
Latin language	477.01
Norse	
language	439.6
literature	839.6
Persian language	491.5
Portuguese language	469.701
Prussian	
language	491.9
literature	891.9
Russian language	491.7701



# Relative Index

Old—(Continued)		Omnipotence	231
Saxon		Omnipresence	231
language	439	Omnirange system	629.16
literature	839	Omniscience	231
School Baptists	286	On-the-job training	658.386
Spanish language	467.01	<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
Stone Age	571.1	Oñate, Juan de (Exploration)	973.16
Testament	221-224	One	
(Apocrypha)	229	act plays	808.24
Jewish	296.1	(Anthologies)	808.824
Oldenburg	943	(History)	809.24
Oleaceae (Botany)	583.7	<i>See also specific litera-</i>	
Oleander	583.7	<i>tures</i>	—2
Olefins	547.2	crop farms	631.1
Oleomargarine	664.3	Onega, Lake	947.2
Olericulture	635	Oneida	
Oléron, Laws of	347.7	Community	335.9
Olfactory sensation	152	Lake	974.7
(Physiology)	574.1	O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone	
Animal	591.18	(Drama)	812.5
Human	612.8	Onions	584.23
<i>See also Nose, Smell</i>		(Culture)	635.2
Oligarchy	321	Onkelos version of the Bible	220.4
Oligocene period	551.78	Onomatopoeia	808
Oligochaeta (Zoology)	595.16	Ontario	
Olimpo, Paraguay	989.22	Canada	971.3
Oliphant, Margaret Oliphant		Lake	971.3
Wilson (Fiction)	823.8	Ontogeny	574.3
Olive	583.7	Animal	591.3
(Culture)	634.6	Human	611.013
oil	665.3	Plant	581.13
Olives, Mount of	956.94	Ontology	111
Olivetans	271.1	Onus probandi	347.94
Olympiads	529.3	Onychophora (Zoology)	595.5
Olympic		Opals	553.8
games	796.48	(Mineralogy)	549.6
Mountains	979.7	(Mining)	622.38
National Park	979.79	Open	
Olympus		air	
Mountains	949.5	schools	371.917
(Mythology)	292	treatment	615.8
Oman	953.5	clusters	523.85
Omar Khayyám (Poetry)	891.55	door policy	950
Omens	133.3	(Tariff)	337
(Superstitions)	398.3	fire cookery	641.58
Omer days	296.4	forum	808.53
Omission, Criminal	343	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Ommiads	946.02	hearth furnace	671.22
Omnibus		practice	669.142
Bill, 1850	973.6	kettle canning	664.82
riders, Legislative	328.37	pit mining	622.3
Omnidirectional range system	629.16		



# Decimal Classification

Open—(Continued)		Opisthobranchia (Zoology)	594.3
roadstead ports		Opium	615
(Engineering)	627.3	War, 1840-1842	951
(Transportation)	387.12	Opossums	599.2
sea	341.57	Oppanol	678.72
shop	331.88	(Engineering properties)	620.19
voting	324.24	Oppenheim, Edward Phillips	
Openent mining	622.3	(Fiction)	823.9
Opening exercises		Opportunity	
School	371.33	(Business success literature)	658
Sunday school	268	(Civil rights)	323.4
Openwork fabrics	677.6	Optic, Oliver (Fiction)	813.4
Opera	782.1	Optical	
houses (Architecture)	725.8	crystallography	548.9
Operating		illusions	152
expenses (Business man-		(Physiology)	612.8
agement)	658.15	instruments	535.3
See also specific busi-		(Use)	535.8
nesses		properties of minerals	549.12
rooms	617.9	rotation	541.374
Operation		Opticians	617.7069
(Ontology)	111	Optics	535
studies	658.54	Electron	537.1
Operations		Photographic	770.1
Calculus of	517.7	Optimism	180-190
Military	355.42	Optimist International	367
Surgical	617	Option of nationality	323.6
Operative		Options	347.4
dentistry	617.6	Optometrists	617.7069
obstetrics	618	(Biography)	926
Veterinary	636.0898	Optometry	617.7
surgery	617.9	Opuntiales (Botany)	583.47
Veterinary	636.0897	Oracles	133.3
Operators' permits, Motor ve-		Oral	
hicle	629.207	advertising	659.14
Operetta	782.1	instruction	371.33
Ophidia (Zoology)	598.12	surgery	617.6
Ophiuroidea (Zoology)	593.9	Veterinary	636.0897
Ophthalmia	617.7	tradition	
Ophthalmological nursing	610.736	(Comparative mythology)	291
Ophthalmologists	617.7069	(Folklore)	398
(Biography)	926	Orange	634.3
Ophthalmology	617.7	Free State	968.5
Veterinary	636.0897	River	968
Opiates	543.4	Orangutans	599.8
(Therapeutics)	615	Oraon language	494.8
Veterinary	636.0895	Orations	808.5
Opinion		(Anthologies)	808.85
evidence	347.94	(History)	809.5
Public	301.152	See also specific literatures	—5
research	301.152	Oratorio	783.3
(Statistics)	311		



# Relative Index

Orators	808.5	Ordinances	
(Biography)	928	City	352
Oratory	808.5	Religious	265
(Homiletics)	251-252	Ordination	265.4
Orbits	521	sermons	252.7
Earth	525.3	Ordinance	623.4
<i>See also specific celestial</i>		Bureau of (Navy)	359.7
<i>bodies</i>		Department (Army)	355.8
Orchard grass	633.2	Ordovician period	551.72
Orchards	634	Ore	
Orchestra	785	analysis	669.9
conductors	785.069	deposits	553.1
(Biography)	927	dressing	622.7
halls (Architecture)	725.8	extraction	622
School	371.89	industry (Economics)	338.2
Orchestral music	785.1	falls	622.8
with solo instruments	785.6	production (Economics)	338.27
with voices	785.2	Oregon	
Orchestration	781.63	Trail	978
Orchestrion	789.7	U. S.	979.5
Orchidaceae (Botany)	584.15	Orellana, Francisco de	
Orchidales (Botany)	584.15	(Exploration)	981.01
Orchids	584.15	Ores	549
Ordained clergy	262.14	Ferrous	553.3
Ordeal, Trial by	340.3	Nonferrous	553.4
Order		Organ	786.6
department (Library ad-		instruction	786.7
ministration)	025.2	music	786.8
of Malta	929.71	Organic	
of Preachers	271.2	acids (Chemistry)	661.8
of St. John of Jerusalem	929.71	chemistry	547
of the Acorn, Colonial	369.1	compounds (Chemistry)	661.8
of the Founders and Patriots		evolution	575
of America	369.1	matter in soils	631.43
of the Knights of Labor	331.88	minerals	549.8
of the Old Guard	369.1	(Mining)	622.33
of the Rainbow for Girls	366.1	nitrogen resin plastics	668.422
of the Rosy Cross	366.4	poisons (Toxicology)	615.9
of the Sons of Liberty	369.1	Veterinary	636.0895
of the Spanish American		products (Chemical analy-	
War	369.1	sis)	543.8
Rules of	328.1	remains (Paleontology)	562-569
Orders		sulfur resin plastics	668.422
Architectural	729.3	Organismic	
Monastic	271	structure	574.4
of knighthood	929.71	theory of state	320.15
Purchasing	658.7	Organisms	574
Religious	271	Organists	786.6069
(Non-Christian religions)	290	(Biography)	927
(Social classes)	323.3	Organization	
Ordinance of 1787	973.31	and management	658



# Decimal Classification

Organization—(Continued)			
Business	658.1	Orioles	598.2
<i>See also specific businesses</i>		Oriya language	491.4
for European Economic Co-		Orkney Islands	941
operation	338.94	Orléans	
International	341.11	Battle of, 1870	940.1
(Finance)	336.09	House of	944.06
(World State)	321.04	Island	971.4
of American States	341.18	Orlon	677.47
Social	301.4	Ormazd	295
Organizations		Ormuzd	295
Church	259	Ornament	745.4
Fraternal	366	Architectural	729.4-.5
Hereditary	369	(Costume)	391
Jewish	296.6	Ornamental	
Military	369	alphabets	745.6
(Non-Christian religions)	290	birds	636.6
Patriotic	369	design	745.4
Student	371.83	gardening	635.9
Workers'	331.88	lettering	745.6
Organized		plants	635.9
labor	331.88	(Landscape architecture)	715
Reserve Corps	355.37	shrubs	635.97
(Navy)	359.37	stones	738.5
Organotherapy	615	(Deposits)	553.8
Orient	950	(Mining)	622.38
Oriental		production (Economics)	338.27
architecture	722	trees	635.977
Christian churches	281	vines	635.97
horses	636.1	Ornamentation	745.4
languages	490	Ecclesiastical	247
literature	890	Ornithischia (Paleozoology)	568.1
painting	759.95	Ornithologists	598.2069
philosophy	180	Ornithology	598.2
religions	290	Ornithopters	629.1339
rugs	746.7	Orologists	551.43069
Oriental in occidental coun-		(Biography)	925
tries	301.451	Orology	551.43
(Education)	371.97	Orozco, José Clemente	
Orientation		(Painting)	759.972
courses	375	Orphan asylums	362.73
<i>See also specific school</i>		Orphans	362.73
levels		courts	362.73
Employee	658.386	(Education)	371.96
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		Orrefors glass	748.2
tions		Orsono, Chile	983.5
Origin		Ortega y Gasset, José	
of life	576	(Philosophy)	196
of man	573.3	Orthodontia	617.6
of species	575	Orthodontists	617.6069
Original sin	233.1	Orthodox	
Orinoco River	987	Eastern Church	281.9
		Russian	281.9



# Relative Index

Orthodox—(Continued)		Osteopaths	615.82069
Friends	289.6	(Biography)	926
Judaism	296	Osteopathy	615.82
religion	294.32	Ostracism	301.152
Orthodoxy	230	Ostracoda	
Orthoëpy	411	(Paleozoology)	565.3
(English language)	421.5	(Zoology)	595.33
(Other languages)	—15	Ostriches	598.2
Orthogenesis	575.01	(Husbandry)	636.6
Orthogonal series	517.2	Ostrogoths	945
Orthographic projection	526.8	Ancient	936
(Drawing)	744.45	Ostyak	
Orthography	411	Samoyed language	494.4
(English language)	421	Ugric language	494.5
(Other languages)	—1	Otaheite Island	996.211
Orthometric theory	526.36	Otho, Marcus Salvius	
Orthonectida (Zoology)	593.2	(Reign)	937
Orthopedia	617.3	Otis group tests	151.22
Orthopedic		<i>See also specific uses</i>	
hospitals	362.43	Otology	617.8
nursing	610.736	Otomanguean language	497.6
surgery	617.3	Otomi language	497.6
Orthopedists	617.3069	Otorhinolaryngologic nursing	610.736
(Biography)	926	Otorhinolaryngologists	617.8069
Orthoptera (Zoology)	595.72	Otorhinolaryngology	617.8
Orthopters	629.1339	Ottawa	
Ortolan	598.2	Ontario	971.384
Oruro, Bolivia	984.1	River	971.3
Osaka, Japan	952	Otters	599.744
Oscan language	479	Otto	
Oscar of Sweden I-II		of Brunswick IV (Reign)	943
(Reign)	948.5	of Greece I (Reign)	949.5
Oscillations (Electronic circuit		of the Holy Roman Empire	
functions)	621.343	I-IV (Reign)	943
Oscillites (Television)	621.3883	Ottoman Empire	956.1
Oscillograph	621.37	Ouachita River	976.3
Osco-Umbrian languages	479	Oudh	954
Osee (Roman Catholic Old		Ounce	599.744
Testament)	224.6	Out	
Osmanic language	494.3	and-back line systems	
Osmanli language	494.35	(Model railroads)	625.19
Osmium	546.9	of-print market	655.56
Osmosis	581.11	Outbuildings	
(Cheical engineering)	660.28	(Architecture)	728.9
Osmotic pressure	541.373	Farm	631.2
Osmundaceae (Botany)	587.3	Outcasts	323.3
Ospreys	598.2	(Sociology)	301.44
Ossetic language	491.5	Outdoor	
Osteichthyes (Paleozoology)	567.4	advertising	659.134
Ostend Manifesto	973.6	Association	659.1062
Osteology	616.7	cookery	641.578
Osteomyelitis	616.7		



# Decimal Classification

Outdoor—(Continued)		Owen	
fireplaces	717	Glass Federal Reserve Act,	
(Construction)	697.1	1913	332.11
life	796.5	Stanley Range	995
photography	778.7	Owenism	335
relief	362.5	Owls	598.2
schools	371.917	Ownership	
Outer Mongolia	951.73	Business	658.1
Outlaw strikes	331.892	Government	338.9
Outlawry	343.2	See also specific subjects	
of War Treaty, Paris, 1928	341.6	of equipment, Cooperative	334.6
Outlaws	364.14	of public utilities	338.39
(Biography)	923	See also specific utilities	
(Legends)	398.22	See also Property	
Outpatient care	362.12	Oxen	599.73
Outrigger canoes	623.829	(Husbandry)	636.2
Ouzel, Water	598.2	Oxford	
Ovaries	618	Group	248
Ovenbird	598.2	movement	283
Over-the-counter markets	332.61	Oxidation	547.013
Overhead		(Biochemistry)	574.19
(Accounting)	657.3	Animal	591.19
lines (Electric power)	621.319	Human	612.015
wires (Railroad engineer-		Plant	581.19
ing)	625.14	(Chemical engineering)	660.28
Overland journeys to the		Oxides	549.5
Pacific	978	Oxidizing flame welding	671.522
Overpasses	624.2	Oxus River	958.4
Railroad	625.13	Oxyacetylene welding	671.522
Road	625.7	Oxygen	546.2
Overpopulation	301.32	derivatives	547.2
and migration	325	(Industrial chemistry)	661.9
Overpressure in schools	371.71	(Therapeutics)	615
Overproduction	338.54	therapy	616.2
Overseas Information Centers	027.65	Oyster	
Overtime		catcher	598.2
pay	331.22	industry	639.41
(Business management)	658.32	packing industry	664.9
See also specific occu-		Oysters	594.1
pations		Pearl	639.41
work	331.81	Ozark Mountains	977.87
(Business management)	658.381	Ozocerite	665.4
See also specific occu-		Ozone	546.2
pations		(Hygienic effects)	613.1
Overtures	785.5	(Water purification)	628.16
Ovid (Poetry)	871	Ozotypes	773
Ovulation	574.1	P.E.O. Sisterhood	366
Animal	591.17	PT boats	623.825
Human	612.6	PVP	615
Plant	581.16	Pacers	636.1
		Pachythea (Paleobotany)	561.9



# Relative Index

Pacific	
cable	621.382
Northwest	979.5
Ocean	990
Islands	997.2
(Physiography)	551.46
settlement of disputes	341.6
standard time	529.7
States	979
Pacifism	177
and Christianity	261.6
Pack rats	599.32
Package	
libraries	021.6
research	658.83
wrapping machines	658.7
Packaging	658.7
(Advertising)	659.12
Packing	
for shipment	658.7
houses	
(Architecture)	725.2
(Public health inspection)	614.3
industry	664.9
products (Economics)	338.47
Pactolus River	939
Pacts, International	341.2
<i>See also specific treaties</i>	
Paddlefishes	597.4
Paelignian dialect	479
Paenungulata (Paleozoology)	569.6
Paganism	290
Pagans versus apologetics	239.1
Page, Thomas Nelson (Fic- tion)	813.4
Pageants	808.2
(Anthologies)	808.82
Church	244
(History)	809.2
(Production)	791.6
School	371.895
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—2
Pagodas	294.3
Pahari languages	491.4
Pahlavi	
language	491.5
literature	891.5
Pain	152
Paint	667.6
industry (Economics)	338.47
Painted	
decoration (Architecture)	729.4

Painted—(Continued)	
Desert	979.1
glass	748.51
quail	598.2
Painters	750.69
(Biography)	927
Industrial	698.1069
materials	751
Painting	750
Finger	751
Industrial	698.1
Mechanical	698.1
National	759.1—9
Prehistoric	571.7
Religious	755
(Wood finishing)	698.3
Paintings	
Abstract	759.06
(Conservation and restora- tion)	751
in the church	247
Paints (Fine arts)	751
Pairing (Voting procedure)	328.37
Pakistan	954.7
Palaces of rulers (Archi- tecture)	725.1
Palaeobotany	
<i>See Paleobotany</i>	
Palaeontology	
<i>See Paleontology</i>	
Palau	
Islands	996.6
language	499.2
Palaung language	495
Palawan Island	991.4
Paleo-Asiatic	
languages	494.6
literature	894.6
Paleobotany	561
Paleocene epoch	551.78
Paleography	417
(English language)	421
(Other languages)	—1
Paleolithic period	571.1
Paleontologists	560.69
(Biography)	925
Paleontology	560
Botanical	561
Zoological	562—569
Paleozoic	
paleontology	560.172
period	551.72



# Decimal Classification

Paleozoology	562-569	Pan—(Continued)	
Palestine	956.94	Germanism	327.43
Ancient	933	Pacific relations	327.95
Palestinian dialect	492.779	Slavism	327.47
Palgrave, Francis Turner		Panama	986.2
(Poetry)	821.8	Canal	986.3
Pali		City, Panama	986.211
Buddhism	294.3	Panamakan language	497.8
language	491.3	Panay Island	991.4
literature	891.3	Panchen Lama	294.32
Palimpsests	091	Panchromatic photography	778.6
Palisades, New York	974.7	Pancreas	616.3
Palladiotypes	772	Pancreatin	615
Palladium	546.9	Pancreatitis	616.3
processes (Photography)	772	Pandanales (Botany)	584.61
Pallas (Mythology)	292	Pandas	599.744
Palm		Pando, Bolivia	984.4
leaf manuscripts	091	Pandora (Mythology)	292
Sunday	264	Panel	
Palmaceae (Botany)	584.5	discussions	808.53
Palmales (Botany)	584.5	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Palmistry	133.6	heating	697.2
Palmists	133.6069	trucks	629.22
(Biography)	920.9	Panelled construction	694
Palms	584.5	Pangasinan language	499.2
(Culture)	634.6	Pangermanism	
Palmyra Island	996.81	<i>See Pan-Germanism</i>	
Palmyrene language	492.1	Pangolins	599.3
Paloverde	583.3	Panhellenic fraternities	371.85
Palpigradi (Zoology)	595.4	Panics	338.54
Pamir		Panipat, Battle of, 1526	954
languages	491.5	Panjabi	
Mountains	958	language	491.4
Pamlico Sound	975.6	literature	891.4
Pampango language	499.2	Panoramic	
Pamphlets	040	cameras	771.3
(Advertising media)	659.133	photography	778.3
(Library administration)	025.172	Pansies	583.13
<i>See also specific technical</i>		Pantheism	190
<i>processes</i>		(Brahmanism)	294
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—04	(Modern Church)	270.8
Pan		(Natural religion)	212
American		Pantomimes	808.52
conferences	341.18	Shadow	791.5
Day	394.26	with music	782.9
Union	341.18	Pantopoda (Zoology)	595.4
Americanism	327.7	Pantries	643.4
Arabism	327.53	Papacy	262.13
Asianism	327.5	(Catholicism)	282
broiling	641.5	Church history)	270
European federation	341.18	Papago language	497.4
Europeanism	327.4		



# Relative Index

Papal		Paraguay	989.2
bulls	282	River	989.2
infallibility	262.13	Paraíba, Brazil	981.3
(Sectarian history)	282	Parakeet	598.2
Schism	270.5	Paraldehyde	615
States	945.6	Paralipomenon (Roman	
Papaveraceae (Botany)	583.12	Catholic Old Testament)	222.6
Papaverales (Botany)	583.12	Parallax	
Papaw	583.11	Earth	525.1
(Culture)	634.4	Stellar	523.81
Paper	676.2	Paralysis	616.8
bag, cookery	641.58	Anterior spinal	616.9
bags	676.3	Infantile	616.9
bindings	655.45	Paralytics (Welfare services)	362.43
cutting	745.5	Paramecium	593.17
(Engineering properties)	620.19	Paraminobenzoic acid	615
fiber textiles	677.5	Paraná	
hanging	698.6	Brazil	981.6
making and trade	676.2	River	982
(Economics)	338.47	Paranoia	616.89
money	332.5	Paraplegia	616.8
Photographic	771.5	Paraplegics (Welfare serv-	
rationing	338.47	ices)	362.43
roofing	695	Parapsychology	133.07
work	745.5	Parasites	
Paperboard	676.2	(Agricultural pests)	632.7
Papercraft	745.5	(Control)	
Papillons	636.71	Public health	614
Papin engine	623.872	Veterinary	636.0894
Papini, Giovanni (Essays)	854.9	Parasitic	
Papua	995	diseases	616.96
Papuan		Animal	591.2
languages	499.1	Plant	581.23
literature	899.1	(Veterinary control)	636.0894
Papyrus manuscripts	091	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
Pará, Brazil	981.1	plants	580
Parables (New Testament)	226.8	(Agricultural pests)	632.5
Parachute		Parasitism	574.5
jumping	629.126	Animal	591.5
troops	356.6	Plant	581.5
Parachutes	629.144	Parasitology	581.5
Parades	791.6	Medical	616.96
(Customs)	394	Parasols	391
Military	355.5	Parathyroid glands	616.4
Paradise	236	Paratroops	356.6
(Genesis)	222.1	Parcel post	383.1
Paraffin prosthesis	617.95	Parchment	675.2
Paraffins	547.2	manuscripts	091
(Cheical technology)	665.4	(Paper)	676.2
Paragua Island	991.4	Pardon	364.6
Paraguairí, Paraguay	989.21	(Criminal law)	343.2



# Decimal Classification

Pardoning power (U. S. president)	353.03	Parking—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Paregoric	615	garages	388.3
Parent		(Architecture)	725.3
and child	301.427	lots	388.3
education	301.427	meters	625.79
Parenthood	301.427	Parks	
Planned	301.426	Amusement	791
Parents' and teachers' asso-		(City planning)	711.52
ciations	371.1	National and state	973
Paresis	616.89	(Conservation)	333.7
Pari mutuel	332.68	(Planning)	719
tax	336.278	Private	712.6
Paricutin Volcano	972.3	Public	712.5
Parietales (Botany)	583.13	Parkways	
Paris		(Engineering)	625.7
Declaration of, 1856	341.36	(Transportation)	388
France	944.36	Parliament	
Treaty of		buildings	725.1
1763	973.2	Great Britain	328.42
1783	973.31	Parliamentary	
1814 and 1815	940.27	debates	328.4-.9
1856	940.28	government	321.8
1898	973.89	immunity	328.34
Parish		law	328.1
halls	726.4	practice	328.1
law	262.9	privileges	328.34
libraries	027.67	reporting	328.37
missions	266	writ	328.3
registers	929.3	Parliaments, National	328
taxes	336.28	Parlors	643.5
welfare work	258	Beauty	646.72
Parishes	250	Parnassus Mountain	938
Parity		Parochial	
(Currency)	332.4-.5	school libraries	027.8
prices	338.528	schools	377.5
Park, Mungo (Exploration)	966.2	theology	250
Park		welfare work	258
buildings (Architecture)	725.7	Parodies	808.7
departments	352.7	(Anthologies)	808.87
lighting systems	621.32	(History)	809.7
rangers	333.78069	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—7
Parka (Palaeobotany)	561.9	Parol evidence	347.94
Parker		Parole	364.6
Dorothy		Parrhasius (Painting)	759.938
(Fiction)	813.5	Parricide	364.15
(Poetry)	811.5	Parrington, Vernon Lewis	
Sir Gilbert (Fiction)	813.5	(Literature)	810.9
Louis Napoleon (Drama)	822.9	Parrish	
Parking		Anne (Fiction)	813.5
facilities (City planning)	711.7	Maxfield (Painting)	759.13
		Parrots	598.2
		(Husbandry)	636.6



# Relative Index

Parry, Sir William Edward (Exploration)	998	Parturition	618
Parsees	295	Veterinary	636.0898
Parsi language	491.5	Party	
Parsis	295	ballots	324.25
Parsley	635.7	caucuses	328.37
Parsnips	635.1	conferences	324.23
Part		conventions	329
songs	784.1	discipline	328.36
time		lines, Telephone	621.385
school sessions	371.23	platforms	324.23
work	331.81	politics	329
(Business manage- ment)	658.381	whips	328.36
<i>See also specific occu- pations</i>		Pascal, Blaise (Philosophy)	194
Parthenogenesis	574.1	Pashto	
Animal	591.16	language	491.5
Plant	581.16	literature	891.5
Parthia	935	Pasigraphy	653.4
Partially sighted	617.7	Passage of troops (Law of war)	341.31
(Education)	371.911	Passamaquoddy Bay	971.6
(Employment)	331.59	Passenger	
Particle		airplanes	629.133
accelerators	539.73	automobiles	629.22
detectors	539.77	cars	625.22
Particles		fares	385-388
(Etymology)		pigeons	598.2
English language	422	service	385-388
Other languages	—2	ships	623.824
(Grammar)		Passeriformes (Zoology)	598.2
English language	425.2	Passifloraceae (Botany)	583.13
Other languages	—52	Passion	
Parties		music	783.2
Political	329	of Jesus Christ	232.96
(Organization in legisla- tive bodies)	328.36	plays	809.2
Social		<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—2
(Entertaining)	642	Week	264
(Recreation)	793	Passionflower	583.13
to actions	347.9	Passionists	271.7
Partitions	694.2	Passions	157
(Algebra)	512.5	Passive resistance	323.2
Partnership	338.7	(Sociology)	301.153
Business	658.1	Passover	296.4
insurance	368.36	Passports	323.67
Parton, Ethel (Fiction)	813.5	Paste	668.3
Partridge hunting	799.24	Pasteboard	676.2
Partridges	598.2	Pastel drawing	741.2
Parts of speech		Pastels	741.2
(English language)	425.2	Pasteurization of milk	637.13
(Other languages)	—52	Pastimes	
		<i>See Amusements, Games, Hobbies, Recreation, Sports</i>	



# Decimal Classification

Paston letters	826.2	Pathology	616
Pastoral		Animal	591.2
duties	253	Plant	581.2
economy	571.2	(Agricultural hindrances)	632
life	253.2	Social	301.46
psychology	253.5	Veterinary	636.0896
theology	250	Patience	179
Pastors	253	(Game)	795.4
(Biography)	922	Patmos Island	949.9
Pastry		Patois	408
(Commercial processes)	664.75	(English language)	427
(Home processes)	641.6	(Other languages)	—7
Pasture		Patriarchs	220.92
grasses	633.2	(Eastern Orthodox Church)	281.9
legumes	633.3	Patriarchy	321
Right of	333.74	(Sociology)	301.42
use of forests	634.99	Patriotic	
Pastures	636.083	holidays	394.2
(Land economics)	333.74	poetry	808.1
Patagonia	982.7	(Anthologies)	808.81
Patanjali	181.45	(History)	809.1
Patchwork	746.4	<i>See also specific litera-</i>	
(Home processes)	646.2	<i>tures</i>	—1
Patent		societies	369
flour	664.72	songs	784.71
laws	608	Patriotism	320.158
medicines	543.4	(Ethics)	177
(Public health control)	614.2	Patriots	
(Therapeutics)	615	American	973.31
Veterinary	636.0895	(Biography)	923
Patents	608	Patristic	
Land		philosophy	189
(Colonization)	325.3	theology	230.1
tenure	333.32	Patrol craft	623.825
Pater, Walter Horatio (Es-		Patrols, Border	325.1
says)	824.8	Patronage	329
Paternalism	338.9	in public service	351.1
(Industrial relations)	331.15	of art	700
Paternity	301.427	of music	780.07
Pathfinders of America	364.4062	Patrons of Husbandry	630.62
Pathogenesis	616	Pattern shops	621.7
Veterinary	636.0896	Patternmaking	646.4
Pathognomy	138	Commercial	587.1
Pathological		(Foundry practice)	671.23
botany	581.2	(Sheet metal products)	671.821
(Agricultural hindrances)	632	Paul, Elliot Harold (Fiction)	813.5
chemistry	616.07	Paul, Epistles of	227
diagnosis	616.07	Paul Bunyan (Legends)	398.21
Veterinary	636.0896	Pauline epistles	227
psychology	132	Paulists	266.2
Pathologists	616.069	Paumotu Archipelago	996.32
(Biography)	926		



# Relative Index

Pauperism	339.1	Pear	583.3
(Suffrage limitations)	324.1	Alligator	634.6
Paupers		(Culture)	634.1
(Education)	371.96	Pearl	
(Welfare services)	362.5	fisheries	639.41
Paupopoda (Zoology)	595.6	Harbor, Attack on, 1941	940.542
Pavements	625.7	oyster industry	639.41
Pawls	621.83	Pearls	639.41
Pawnbroking	332.35	Artificial	666.1
Pawpaw	583.11	Peary, Robert Edwin	
Pay	331.2	(Exploration)	998
(Administration)	658.32	Peas	583.3
as-you-go tax	336.24	(Culture)	635.6
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		Peasant	
<i>tions</i>		art	745.3
Payne-Aldrich Tariff, 1909	337	uprisings	323.2
Payroll		<i>See also specific uprisings</i>	
savings plan	336.3	Peasantry	323.3
taxes	336.24	(Sociology)	301.44
Payrolls (Administration)	658.32	Peasants'	
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		Revolt, 1381	942.03
<i>tions</i>		War	
Paysandú, Uruguay	989.53	1524-1525	943
Pazend dialect	491.5	1626	943.6
Peace	341.1	Pease, Howard (Fiction)	813.5
and Christianity	261.6	Peat	662.65
Bills of	347.8	deposits	553.2
Breach of	364.14	(Fertilizer)	631.84
conferences		(Mining)	622.33
<i>See specific conferences</i>		moss	588.1
Day	394.26	manure	631.87
(Ethics)	177	production (Economics)	338.27
movements	341.1	Pecan	634.5
of Westphalia	940.22	Peccaries	599.73
(Church history)	270.7	Pecopteris (Paleobotany)	561.5
River	971.23	Pecos	
World (Bahaism)	297.8	Bill (Legends)	398.21
Peaceful settlement of dis-		River	978.9
putes	341.6	Pectin	547.92
Peach	583.3	(Manufacture)	664.2
(Culture)	634.2	Pedagogy	371
leaf curl	589.23	Peddling	658.84
Peacock	598.2	Pedestrianism	796.51
(Husbandry)	636.59	Pediatric nursing	610.736
Peale		Pediatricians	618.9069
Charles Willson (Painting)	759.13	(Biography)	926
Rembrandt (Painting)	759.13	Pediatrics	618.9
Peanut fiber textiles	677.47	Pedigrees (Genealogy)	929.1
Peanuts	583.3	Pediments	729.3
(Culture)	635.6	Pedipalpi (Zoology)	595.4
(Field crops)	633.3	Pedobaptism	265.1
		Pedodontia	617.6



# Decimal Classification

Pedology (Soil study)	631.4	Penalties—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Pedro of Brazil I-II (Reign)	981.04	(Social control)	301.152
Pee Dee River	975.7	Student	371.54
Peerage	323.3	Penance	265.6
(Heraldry)	929.7	Pencil drawing	741.2
(Sociology)	301.44	Pencils	662.92
Pegging (Foreign exchange)	332.45	Penetrometers	621.37
Pegmatites	553.1	Penguins	598.2
Peiping, China	951.156	Penicillin	543.4
Peipus Lake	947.41	(Therapeutics)	615
Peirce, Charles Sanders		Veterinary	636.0895
(Philosophy)	191	Penicillium (Botany)	589.23
Peking		Peninsular War, 1807-1814	940.27
China	951.156	<i>See also specific countries</i>	
ducks	636.59	Penis	616.6
Pekingese spaniels	636.71	Penitentiaries	365
Pelecaniformes (Zoology)	598.2	(Architecture)	725.6
Pelecypoda		Penmanship	652.1
(Paleozoology)	564.1	(Graphology)	137.7
(Zoology)	594.1	(Shorthand)	653.1
Pelée, Mount	972.982	Penn plan cities	711.41
Peleliu Island	996.6	Pennell, Joseph	
Pelew Islands	996.6	(Etching)	767
Pelicans	598.2	(Lithography)	763
Pelion Mountain	938	Pennine Chain	942
Pellagra	616.46	Pennsylvania	
Pelmatozoa (Paleozoology)	563.9	Colonial Society of	369.1
Peloponnesian War, B.C. 431-		Dutch	974.8
404	938	Germans	974.8
Peloponnesus	949.5	system	365.2
Pelota	796.34	U. S.	974.8
Pelts (Fur dressing)	675.3	Pennsylvanian epoch	551.72
Pelycosauria (Paleozoology)	568.1	Penobscot River	974.1
Pen		Penology	365
and ink drawing	741.2	Pension trusts	368.37
drawing	741.2	Pensions	331.25
Penal		(Administration)	658.313
codes	343	Mothers'	362.71
colonies	365.3	(Social security)	368.43
(Colonial government)	325.3	(Taxation)	336.242
(Criminal law)	343.2	<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
institutions	365	<i>tions, Retirement</i>	
(Architecture)	725.6	Penstocks	627.8
law	343	Pentane	665.77
servitude	365	Pentateuch	222.1
(Criminal law)	343.2	Pentecost	296.4
Penales (Botany)	589.62	(Public worship)	264
Penalties		Pentecostal Assemblies	289.9
Contractual	347.4	Penthouse gardens	712.62
(Criminal law)	343.2	Pentodes	621.342
(International law)	341.65	Pentolite	623.452
(Law)	347.9	Pentosans	547.92



# Relative Index

Pentothal sodium (Thera- peutics)	615	Periodicals—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Penutian language	497.4	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—05
Peonage	323.3	Peripatetics	185
(Compulsory labor)	331.5	Peripatus (Zoology)	595.5
Peonies	583.11	Periscopes	623.46
People's		Perissodactyla	
banks	332.3	(Paleozoology)	569.72
Guild	374.22	(Zoology)	599.72
Party	329.8	Peritoneum	616.3
Republic of China	951.05	Peritonitis	616.3
university	021.2	Periwinkles	
Pep meetings	371.89	(Botany)	583.7
Pepin the Short (Reign)	944.01	(Zoology)	594.3
Pepper	583.925	Perjury	364.13
(Culture)	633.8	Perkins, Lucy Fitch (Fiction)	813.5
Peppermint	583.8	Permafrost	631.4
Pepsin (Therapeutics)	615	Permanent	
Peptic ulcer	616.3	Court	
Peranemaceae (Botany)	589.97	of Arbitration	341.63
Perbunan	678.72	of International Justice	341.63
Percale	677.2	mold casting	671.25
Perception	152	waving	646.74
Perch	597.5	way	625.12
fishing	799.1	Permeability of soils	624.151
Percheron horse	636.1	Permian	
Perching birds	598.2	languages	494.531
Percussion		literature	894.531
bands	789	period	551.72
caps	623.454	Permissible violence	
instruments	789	(Law of war)	341.31
Percy, William Alexander		Permissive wage adjustment	331.215
(Poetry)	811.5	Permutations	512.5
Perennials	582.1	Pernambuco	
(Culture)	635.932	Brazil	981.3
Pérez Galdós, Benito (Fic- tion)	863.5	rubber	678.6
Perfect love	234.1	Pernot steel furnaces	669.8
Perfectionism	171	Perón, Juan Domingo	
Perforating machines	621.95	(Presidency)	982.06
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Peronosporales (Botany)	589.25
Perfume plants	633.8	Perpetual	
Perfumes	668.5	calendar	529.4
(Customs)	391	motion	531
Perier engines	623.872	Perpetuities	347.6
Perim Island	953.3	Perrault, Charles (Fiction)	843.4
Period furniture	749.2	Perry	663.2
Periodic law	541	Persecution	270
Periodicals	050	Perseverance of the saints	234
(Library administration)	025.173	Persia	955
<i>See also specific techni-     cal processes</i>		Ancient	935
		Persian	
		cats	636.8



# Decimal Classification

Persian—(Continued)		Personnel—(Continued)	
Gulf	953.8	management	658.3
language	491.5	See also specific occupations	
literature	891.5	service in education	371.422
Personal		Persons	
actions (Law)	347.95	Crimes against	364.15
appearance	646.7	(Law)	347.1
beauty	646.7	Perspective	742
credit	658.88	Architectural	729
equation	152.8	(Geometry)	515
evangelism	269	Persuasion (Rhetoric)	808
finance	339.4	Perturbation	521
companies	332.35	Peru	985
God	211	Perugino, Il (Painting)	759.5
health	613	Perukiers	646.74069
education	371.76	Perversion, Sexual	301.424
income	339.4	Pesach	296.4
tax	336.242	Peshito	220.4
injuries	347.5	Peshitta	220.4
liberty	323.4	Pessimism	190
(Law)	347.1	Pest resistant construction	693.84
loans	332.35	Pestalozzi system of education	371.4
names	929.4	Pesthouses	362.19
narratives	920	Pesticides	
(War)		(Agricultural use)	632.95
See specific wars		(Home use)	648.7
prayer	248	Pestilences	614.49
property	347.3	See also Epidemics	
Crimes against	364.16	Pests	
(International law)	341.5	Agricultural	591.6
tax	336.23	Household	632
religion	248	Pet animals	648.7
representatives	659.111	Peter	636
services (Economics)	338.46	(Catholic epistles)	227.9
See also specific occupations		of Russia I (Reign)	947
shopping service	658.87	of Yugoslavia II (Reign)	949.7
Personalism	190	Peter I Island	999
Personality	137	Peterkin, Julia Mood (Fiction)	813.5
Abnormal	132	Petition, Right of	323.4
and sex	136.1	Petrarch (Poetry)	851.1
Disorders of	132	Petrels	598.2
Hereditary	136.7	Petrifaction	560
of man	233	Petroglyphs	571.7
(Socialization)	301.12	Petrography	552
tests	137.8	Petrolatum	615
See also specific uses		Petroleum	547.92
Personnel		as fuel	697.6
classification	658.3	coke	662.65
See also specific occupations		engines	621.43



# Relative Index

Petroleum—( <i>Continued</i> )		Phenolic—( <i>Continued</i> )	
extraction	622.338	resins (Engineering proper-	
(Economics)	338.27	ties)	620.19
gas	665.77	Phenomena	
geology	553.28	Mental	133.93
industry and trade	665.5	Optical	535.89
(Economics)	338.47	Psychic	133.93
Petrologists	552.069	Spiritual	133.07
(Biography)	925	Phenomenalism	111
Petrology	552	Phi Beta Kappa	371.85
Pets	636	Philadelphia	
Pettie, John (Painting)	759.941	cream cheese	637.3
Pew rents	254.8	Pennsylvania	974.811
Pewter, Ornamental	739.5	Philanthropic organizations	361–362
Pezizales (Botany)	589.23	Philanthropists	360.69
Phacidiales (Botany)	589.23	(Biography)	923
Phaeophyta (Botany)	589.45	Philanthropy	360–362
Phalangida (Zoology)	595.4	Philately	383.22
Phallicism	291.2	Philemon (Epistles)	227.8
Phanerogams (Paleobotany)	561.21	Philharmonic societies	780.6
Phantom circuits	621.382	Philip	
Phantoms	133.1	of France II, IV, VI	
(Folklore)	398.3	(Reign)	944.02
Pharmaceutical chemistry	615.4	of Spain	
Veterinary	636.0895	II (Reign)	946.04
Pharmaceutics	615.4	V (Reign)	946.05
Veterinary	636.0895	of Swabia (Reign)	943
Pharmacists	615.4069	Philippi, Battle of, B.C. 42	937
(Biography)	926	Philippians (Epistles)	227.6
(Licensing)	614.2	Philippine	
Pharmacodynamics	615	Islands	991.4
Pharmacognosy	615	languages	499.2
Pharmacology	615	literature	899.2
Veterinary	636.0895	Philistines	939
Pharmacopoeias	615	Phillips	
Veterinary	636.0895	Bert Geer (Painting)	759.13
Pharmacopsychosis	616.86	David Graham (Fiction)	813.4
Pharmacotherapy	615.5	Wendell (Oratory)	815.3
Veterinary	636.0895	Phillips code	621.382
Pharmacy	615.4	Phillpotts, Eden (Fiction)	823.9
Pharsalus, Battle of, B.C. 48	937	Philo Judaeus (Philosophy)	181.3
Phase rule	541.36	Philologists	406.9
Phasemeters, Electric	621.37	(Biography)	924
Pheasant hunting	799.24	Philology	400
Pheasants	598.2	Comparative	410
(Husbandry)	636.59	Philosophers	106.9
Phelps, William Lyon (Es-		(Biography)	921
says)	814.5	stone	540.1
Phelps-Stokes Fund	371.974	Philosophy	100
Phenobarbital	615	Ancient	180
Phenolic		French	194
plastics	668.422	Hindu	181



# Decimal Classification

Philosophy—(Continued)		Photo-offset printing	655.32
Medieval	189	Photoceramics	738
Modern	190	Photochemistry	541.35
Moral	170	Photocopying	778.1
Natural	530	Photoelectric	
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—01	cells	537.5
Phlebitis	616.1	(Electronics)	621.342
Phlogiston	540.1	effect	537.54
Phlox	583.76	Photoengraving	655.32
Phoebe	598.2	Photogelatin	655.32
Phoenician		Photogrammetric surveying	526.98
languages	492.6	Photogrammetry	778.3
literature	892.6	Military	623.71
Phoenicians	939	Photographers	770.69
Phoenix	398.4	(Biography)	927
Islands	996.81	Photographic	
Pholidota (Zoology)	599.3	apparatus	771
Phonetic		chemistry	771.5
alphabet		composition (Typesetting)	655.28
(English language)	421.4	diagnosis	616.07
(Other languages)	—14	Veterinary	636.0896
shorthand	653	emulsions	771.5
spelling		optics	770.1
(English language)	421.4	processes	772-773
(Other languages)	—14	projection	778.2
Phonetics	414	surveying	526.98
Shorthand	653.1	techniques	770.2
Phonogrammic writing	419	Photographs	779
Phonograph	789.91	(Library administration)	025.177
in education	371.333	<i>See also specific technical processes</i>	
record catalogs	789.913	Photography	770
records	789.912	Aerial	778.3
(Library administration)	025.178	Military	623.71
<i>See also specific technical processes</i>		Artistic	778
Phonography	653	Astronomical	522.6
Phonology	414	Biological	578
Phonotypy	653.3	Color	778.6
Phosphates	661.2	Commercial	770
(Deposits)	553.6	(Criminology)	364.12
(Fertilizers)	631.8	Journalistic	770
(Mineralogy)	549.7	<i>See also Pictorial journalism</i>	
(Mining)	622.36	Legal	364.12
Phosphorescence	535.65	Military	623.7
(Cytology)	574.8	(Aerial warfare)	358.45
Animal	591.8	of animals	778.9
Plant	581.8	of birds	778.9
Phosphoric		of nature	778.9
acid	661.2	Radio	621.384
fertilizer materials	631.85	Submarine	778.7
Phosphorus	546.17	Photogravure	655.32
(Therapeutics)	615		



## Relative Index

Photolithography	655.32	Physical—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Photomechanical processes	655.32	electronics	537.5
Photometric		examinations	614
analysis	545.8	in industry	614.85
observations (Stars)	523.82	in schools	371.71
Photometry	535.2	geodesy	526.7
Astronomical	522.6	geography	551.4
Photomicrography	778.3	geology	551
<i>See also specific uses</i>		mineralogy	549.12
Photons	539.72	optics	535.2
Photoplays	808.23	risks in industry	331.82
(Anthologies)	808.823	theory of music	781.1
(History)	809.23	training in schools	371.73
<i>See also specific litera-</i>		Physically handicapped	617.3
<i>tures</i>	—2	(Education)	371.91
Photosphere	523.74	Employment of	331.59
Photostat	778.1	(Welfare services)	362.4
Photosurveying	778.3	Physicians	610.69
Photosynthesis	581.13	(Biography)	926
Phototelegraphy	621.382	(Licensing)	614.2
Phototherapy	615.8	reports	614.1
Veterinary	636.0895	Physicists	530.69
Phototropism	581.18	(Biography)	925
Photovoltaic cells	621.342	Physics	530
Phrase books		Astronomical	523
(English language)	428.2	Biological	574.191
(Other languages)	—82	Lunar	523.3
(Polyglot)	418	Nuclear	539.7
Phrasing (Music)	781.65	Planetary	523.4
Phrenologists	139.069	Solar	523.7
(Biography)	920.9	Stellar	523.8
Phrenology	139	Terrestrial	551
Phrygian language	491.991	Physiocrats	330.15
Phycomycetes (Botany)	589.25	Physiognomy	138
Phycophyta		Physiographers	551.4069
(Botany)	589.3	(Biography)	925
(Paleobotany)	561.9	Physiography	551.4
Phyllocarida (Paleozoology)	565.3	and migration	325
Phyllopoda (Zoology)	595.32	Physiological	
Phylogeny	575	chemistry	574.19
(Botany)	581.3	Animal	591.19
(Paleobotany)	561	Human	612.015
Physical		Plant	581.19
anthropology	573	optics	535.6
chemistry	541	psychology	152.8
crystallography	548.8	Physiologists	612.069
culture	613.7	(Biography)	926
in education	371.73	Physiology	574.1
diagnosis	616.07	Animal	591.1
Veterinary	636.0896	Comparative	591
education	371.73	Human	612



# Decimal Classification

Physiology—(Continued)		Picture—(Continued)	
Mental	131	frames	749
Plant	581.1	(Construction)	684
Vegetable	581.1	galleries	708
Physiotherapists	615.8069	posters	741.67
Physiotherapy	615.8	(Advertising media)	659.134
Veterinary	636.0895	telegraphy	621.382
Physostigmine	615	tubes	621.3883
Phytoflagellatae (Botany)	589.97	writing	419
Phytogeography	581.9	Pictures	750
Phytography		and libraries	021.4
(Botany)	582–589	Humorous	741.5
(Paleobotany)	561	(Library administration)	025.177
Phytopathology	581.2	<i>See also specific technical processes</i>	
Pianists	786.2069	of cats	636.87
(Biography)	927	of dogs	636.77
Piano	786.2	(Teaching aids)	371.335
and organ music	786.8	Pidgin English	427.9
instruction	786.3	Piece goods	677
music	786.4	Piecework wages	331.22
Player	789.9	Piedmont Region	975.6
Pianoforte	786.2	Pier buildings (Architecture)	725.3
Pianola	789.9	Pierce, Franklin (Presidency)	973.6
Piato language	497.4	Piers	627.3
Piauú, Brazil	981.2	Bridge	624.16
Piave River	945	Pies	
Picabia, Francis (Painting)	759.4	(Commercial baking)	664.75
Picasso, Pablo		(Home baking)	641.6
(Etching)	767	Piety	240
(Painting)	759.6	(Judaism)	296.4
Piccolo	788.5	Piezoelectric effects	537.55
Pichincha, Ecuador	986.61	Pig iron	669.141
Piciformes (Zoology)	598.2	Pigeons	598.2
Pickerel	597.5	(Husbandry)	636.59
Picketing	331.892	Piggeries	636.4
Pickett, Joseph (Painting)	759.13	Pigment processes	
Pickling		(Photography)	773
Commercial	664.8	Pigmentation	573.6
Home	641.81	Pigments	547.92
industry (Economics)	338.47	(Manufacture)	667.6
Picnicking	642	Pigmies	
(Customs)	394	<i>See Pygmies</i>	
Picrotoxin	615	Pigs	599.73
Pictographs	419	(Husbandry)	636.4
Pictorial		Pikas	599.32
advertising	659.13	Pike, Zebulon Montgomery	
journalism	070.49	(Exploration)	973.4
Picts	941	Pike	597.5
Ancient	936	fishing	799.1
Picture		Pikes Peak	978.8
books for children	028.5		
<i>See also Book illustration</i>			



# Relative Index

Pile		Pintail	598.2
driving	624.15	Pintner performance test	151.22
dwellings	571.8	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
foundations	624.15	Pinworms	595.13
Pilgrim Fathers	974.4	Pioneer	
(Congregationalism)	285.8	life	978
Pilgrimage		Youth of America	369.4
of Grace	942.05	Pioneers (Biography)	923
to Mecca	297	Pipe	
Pilgrimages	248	dampers	697.3
<i>See also specific pilgrimages</i>		fitting	696.2
Pillage (Law of war)	341.32	Graphite	662.92
Pillars of Hercules	946.8	holders	688
Pilocarpine	615	organ	786.6
Pilot		threading	621.94
balloons	629.132	tobacco	679.2
fish	597.5	Pipefish	597.5
guides	623.892	Pipelines	
wheels, Railroad	625.26	Gas	665.74
Piloting		Petroleum	665.54
(Aeronautics)	629.126	Piperaceae (Botany)	583.925
(Navigation)	623.892	Piperales (Botany)	583.925
Pilots	629.126069	Piperidine	615
Commercial	387.7069	Pipes	
licenses	629.126	Hydraulic power	621.2
(Navigation)	623.892069	Metal	671.83
registers	387.7	Steam	621.185
Pima Alto language	497.4	Tobacco	688
Piña fiber textiles	677.1	Piping	
Pinaceae (Botany)	585.2	(Building construction)	696.2
Pinatype prints	778.6	(Compressed air transmis-	
Pindar (Poetry)	884	sion)	621.5
Pine	585.2	(Marine engineering)	623.873
(Forestry)	634.975	Pipits	598.2
Ground	587.9	Piracy	364.13
siskin	598.2	Pirandello, Luigi	
Pineal body	616.4	(Drama)	852.9
Pineapple	584.3	(Fiction)	853.9
(Culture)	634.7	Pirate bridge	795.41
Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing		Pirated editions	655.6
(Drama)	822.8	Pirates	910.45
Pines, Isle of		(Biography)	923
Cuba	972.912	Pisaca languages	491.1
New Caledonia	993.2	Pisces (Zoology)	597
Ping-pong	796.34	Pisgah, Mount	956.95
Pink bollworms	595.78	Pisistratus (Reign)	938
Pinkerton's national detective		Pistachio	634.5
agency	331.89	Pistols	799.3
Pinks	583.15	(Manufacture)	683
Pinnipedia (Zoology)	599.745	(Ordnance)	623.44
Pinochle	795.4	Piston blowers	621.6
Pins and needles	672.8		



# Decimal Classification

Pistons		Plane—(Continued)	
Internal combustion engine	621.437	tables (Aeronautics)	629.107
Motor vehicle	629.25	trigonometry	514
Steam-engine	621.11	Planetary	
See also other specific uses		precession	521
Pit dwellings	571.8	system	523.2
Pitakas	294.3	Planets	523.4
Pitcairn Island	997.21	(Astrology)	133.5
Pitch		(Celestial dynamics)	521
Musical	781.22	Planimeters	510.78
perception	780.77	Planing	
Pitchblende	622.36	machines	621.91
Pitchstone	552.1	(Mill operations)	674.42
Pitt		Plank roads	625.7
William (Oratory)	825.6	Planned	
William the Younger (Oratory)	825.6	economy	338.9
Pituitary body	616.4	parenthood	301.426
Pity	157	Planning	
Piura, Peru	985.1	and production	338
Pivot		City	711
bearings	621.82	Economic	338.9
bridges	624.8	National	
Pizarro, Francisco (Exploration)	973.16	Economic	338.9
Placards	659.134	Social	309.23
Place		Production control	658.51
mats	642.7	Regional	
names	910.3	Economic	338.9
Placement		Social	309.24
Child	362.73	Social	309.2
Personnel	658.311	Traffic	625.79
See also specific occupations		Welfare	361.2
Placer		See also specific subjects	
deposits	553.1	Planographic printing	655.3
mining	622.3	Plans, Building	692.2
Places (Folklore)	398.23	See also Architectural drawing	
Placid, Lake	974.7	Plant	
Placodermi (Paleozoology)	567.4	anatomy	581.4
Plagiarism	808.06	biochemistry	581.19
Plague	616.9	biophysics	581.191
(Disease control)	614.4	breeding	631.52
Plain chant	783.5	chemistry	581
Plains	551.45	cytology	581.87
of Abraham, Battle of, 1759	973.2	diseases	581.2
Planarians	595.12	(Agricultural pests)	632
Plane		(Horticulture)	635
geometry	513.1	See also specific plants	
surveying	526.91	drawing	743
		drugs	615
		ecology	581.5
		embryology	581.3



# Relative Index

Plant—(Continued)	
equipment, Industrial	658.2
See also specific industries	
forms in design	745
genetics	581.15
geography	581.9
gums	547.92
(Manufacture)	668.4
histology	581.8
industries (Economics)	338.1
See also specific industries	
introduction	581.6
lice	595.75
(Agricultural pests)	632.7
lore	398.3
management, Industrial	658.5
See also specific industries	
morphology	581.4
names, Popular and scientific	580.1
nomenclature	580.1
nutrition	581.13
pathology	581.2
physiology	581.1
products	547.92
(Economics)	338.1
propagation	581.16
(Crop production)	631.5
protection	632.9
structure	581.4
Plantagenets	
(English history)	942.03
(Irish history)	941.5
Plantaginaceae (Botany)	583.899
Plantaginales (Botany)	583.899
Plantain	583.899
Plantation	
communities	301.35
life	630.1
songs	784.756
Planting	631.5
(Forestation)	634.956
Roadside	625.7
Plants	580
Alkaloidal	633.7
Biblical	220.8
Edible	581.6
(Culture)	633-635

Plants—(Continued)	
(Evolution)	575
(Folklore)	398.3
Fossil	561
in art	704.94
Industrial	658
(Safety inspection)	614.85
(Sanitation)	628.5
(Seizure by government)	338
See also specific industries	
Injurious	581.6
(Agricultural pests)	632.5
(Landscape architecture)	715-716
Medicinal	581.6
(Culture)	633.88
(Economics)	338.17
(Therapeutics)	615
Military	355.7
Ornamental	635.9
(Landscape architecture)	715
Photography of	778.9
Poisonous	581.6
(Agricultural pests)	632.5
Printing	655
School	371.6
Soilless culture of	631.58
Useful	581.6
(Culture)	633-635
Plaskon	668.422
Plasma, Blood	616.151
Plassey, Battle of, 1757	954
Plaster	
casts	731
mold casting	671.25
of Paris	
(Building material)	691.5
(Masonry adhesives)	620.15
Plastering	693.6
Plastic	
deformation of metals	671.3
prostheses	617.95
surgery	617.95
Veterinary	636.0897
Plasticity tests	620.112
Plastics	668.4
(Building materials)	691.9
(Engineering properties)	620.19
handicrafts	745.5
industries (Economics)	338.47
Rubber-like	678.73



# Decimal Classification

Plata		Players	
Río de la	982	<i>See Actors, Actresses</i>	
River	982.1	Playgrounds	790
Plataea, Battle of, B.C. 479	938	(City planning)	711.52
Plate	739	(Landscape design)	712.54
girder and suspension		School	371.61
bridges	624.7	Playhouses (Architecture)	725.8
girders	624.177	Playing cards	795.4
glass	666.1	Playrooms	643.5
insurance	368.56	Plays	808.2
metal work	671.82	(Anthologies)	808.82
pattern making	671.23	Church	244
printing	655.3	Community	792
Plateaus	551.43	(History)	809.2
Plates, Photographic	771.5	Library	021.4
Platform foundations	624.15	School	371.895
Platforms		<i>See also specific litera-</i>	
Gun	623.43	<i>tures</i>	—2
Party	329	Playwrights	808.2069
(Elections)	324.23	(Biography)	928
Plating	671.73	Plazas (City planning)	711.52
shop management	621.7	Pleading	347.92
Platinotype	772	(Criminal law)	343.1
Platinum	546.9	Pleas of the crown	343
deposits	553.4	Pleasant Island	997.2
(Metallurgy)	669.24	Pleasure	157
(Mineralogy)	549.2	of eating	641.01
processes (Photography)	772	Plebiscite	323.1
work	739.2	Plecoptera (Zoology)	595.73
Plato		Plectral instruments	898
(Classics)	888	Pledges (Law)	347.3
(Philosophy)	184	Plein-airism	759.05
Platoon schools	371.394	Pleistocene period	551.78
Platoons (Combat elements)	355.31	Plenipotentiaries, Diplomatic	341.7
Plats (City planning)	711.4	Plenocracy	331.15
Platt National Park	976.65	Pleura	616.2
Plattdeutsch		Pleuracanthodii (Paleozo-	
language	439.4	ology)	567.3
literature	839.4	Pleurisy	616.2
Platte River	978.2	Plevna, Siege of, 1877	940.2
Platyhelminthes (Zoology)	595.12	Plexiglas	668.423
Platypus	599.1	Plexigum	678.73
Plautus, Titus Maccius		Pliny, The Elder (Letters)	876
(Drama)	872	Pliocene period	551.78
Play	790	Pliotrons	621.342
centers		Plockhorst, Bernhard (Paint-	
<i>See Community centers</i>		ing)	759.3
direction	792.92	Plotinus (Philosophy)	186
production	792.9	Plots	808
right	655.6	Plovers	598.2
writing	808.2	Plowing	631.5
Player piano	789.9	Plows	631.3



# Relative Index

Plug and feather method (Quarrying)	622.35	Poe, Edgar Allan (Essays)	814.3
Plugboards, Telephone	621.385	(Fiction)	813.3
Plum	583.3	(Poetry)	811.3
(Culture)	634.2	Poetic	
Japanese	634.1	books	
pockets	589.23	(Old Testament)	223
Plumage producing birds	636.6	(Pseudepigrapha)	229.9
Plumbago	662.92	license	808.1
deposits	553.2	Poetics	808.1
(Mining)	622.33	Poetry	808.1
Plumbers	696.1069	about Jesus Christ	232.99
Plumbing	696.1	(Anthologies)	808.81
legislation	696.9	(History)	809.1
Plunger pumps	621.6	(Therapeutic use)	615.85
Plural voting	324.21	<i>See also specific litera-</i>	
Pluralities, Election	324	<i>tures</i>	—1
Plurality	111	Poets	808.1069
of worlds	523.1	(Biography)	928
Plush	677.6	Pogany, Willy (Painting)	759.13
Plutarch (Classics)	888	Poincaré, Raymond (Presi-	
Pluto		dency)	944.08
(Mythology)	292	Point	
(Planet)	523.4	Four program	338.9
Plutocracy	321	system (Type sizes)	655.24
Plutology	330	to-point line systems	
Plutonic rocks	552.1	(Model railroads)	625.19
Plutonium	546.6	Pointer system of telegraphy	621.382
(Metallurgy)	669.293	Pointers (Dogs)	636.71
Plymouth		Points (Railroad engineer-	
Brethren	289.92	ing)	625.16
Colony	974.4	Poison gases	615.9
Company	325.342	(War use)	356.93
Rocks (Poultry)	636.5	<i>See also Ammunition,</i>	
Plywood	674.83	<i>Chemical warfare</i>	
Pneumatic		Poisoning	615.9
carriers	621.54	as crime	364.15
cleaning	621.54	Poisonous plants	581.6
machinery	621.5	(Agricultural pests)	632.5
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Poisons	543.5
tires	629.2	(Toxicology)	615.9
transmission	621.54	Veterinary	636.0895
tubes	621.54	Poitiers, Battle of, 732	940.1
Pneumatics	533	Poker	795.4
Pneumonia	616.2	Pokonchi language	497.4
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Polabian	
Po River	945	language	491.8
Poaching	799.2	literature	891.8
Pocket		Polan	677.47
editions	099	Poland	943.8
veto	328.37	Polar	
Podiatry	616.7	bears	599.744



# Decimal Classification

Polar—(Continued)		Polishing	
expeditions	998-999	Metal	
lights	523.5	Nail	671.72
regions	998	Wood	646.75
(Geography)	919	Politeness	698.3
Polarimetry	535.8	Political	395
See also specific uses		bosses	329.02
Polariscopes	535.8	boundaries	320.1
See also specific uses		(International relations)	327
Polarity in rocks	551.8	campaigns	329
Polarization		(Frauds)	324.27
(Electricity)	621.3	clubs	329.8
(Light)	535.2	conventions	329
(Sound)	534.2	(Delegates)	324.23
Polarography	545.3	corruption	329
See also specific uses		See also Corruption in	
Polaroid Land cameras	771.3	public office	
Pole vaulting	796.4	crimes	364.13
Polecats	599.744	(Elections)	324.27
Polemic		customs	394
sermons	252	disabilities	323.6
theology	239	economists	330.69
Polemoniaceae (Botany)	583.76	(Biography)	923
Polemoniales (Botany)	583.76	economy	330
Poles	943.8	ethics	177
Polewood	634.98	exile	323.6
Police	364	geography	911.2
charges (Criminal law)	343	See also Boundaries, Geo-	
courts	347.99	politics	
departments	352.2	history	900
International	341.65	immunity	328.34
magistrates	347.96	institutions	320
methods	364.1	liberty	323.4
Military	355.13	machines	329.02
State	364	offenses	364.13
stations	365.3	(Elections)	324.27
(Architecture)	725.1	order and Christianity	261.7
work	364	parties	329
Preventive	364.4	(Campaign expenditures)	324.27
Policewomen	364	(Caucuses)	328.37
Policing strikes	331.892	(Election conferences)	324.23
Policy contracts (Insurance)	368.012	in legislative bodies	328.36
See also specific kinds of		power	320.157
insurance	—012	prisoners (Prisons)	365.4
Poliomyelitis	616.9	refugees	325.21
Polish		See also specific wars	
language	491.85	rights	323-324
literature	891.85	Loss of	343.2
painting	759.3	scandals	329
Succession War, 1733-1738	940.22	science	320
Polished stone artifacts	571.2	scientists (Biography)	923
Polishes	667.7	societies	329.8



# Relative Index

Political—( <i>Continued</i> )		Polyethylene plastics	668.423
songs	784.71	Polygalaceae (Botany)	583.14
warfare	327	Polygamy	301.422
Politicians	329	(Mormon history)	289.3
(Biography)	923	Polyglot	
Politics	320	dictionaries	413
and migration	325	texts	418
and sectarianism	280	of the Bible	220.5
Corruption in	329	Polygonaceae (Botany)	583.917
International	327	Polygonales (Botany)	583.917
Party	329	Polygraphy	080
Power	327	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—08
Practical	329	Polyisobutylene	678.73
Pressure	328.36	Polylingual shorthand systems	653.4
Polity		Polymerization	547.013
Church	262	Industrial	660.28
Jewish	296.6	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Polk, James Knox (Presi-		Polymers	547.92
dency)	973.6	Polymorphism	548.3
Polka	793.33	Polynesia	996
Poll tax	336.25	Polynesian	
(Suffrage qualification)	324.1	languages	499.4
Pollak-Virag system of teleg-		literature	899.4
raphy	621.382	Polyolefin plastics	668.423
Pollination of plants	581.16	Polyphase-current machinery	621.313
Polling methods	311	Polypodiaceae (Botany)	587.3
Polls	324.24	Polysaccharides	547.92
(Corrupt practices)	324.27	Polytheism	290
Public opinion	301.152	Polyvinyl plastics	668.423
Radio	384.5	Polyvinylpyrrolidone	615
(Statistics)	311	Polyzoa	
Television	384.55	(Paleozoology)	564.7
Pollution of water	628.16	(Zoology)	594.7
Pollux (Mythology)	292	Pomaceous fruits (Culture)	634.1
Polo, Marco (Exploration)	950	Pomegranate	634.6
Polo	796.3	Pomerania	943
ponies	636.1	Pomeranian dogs	636.71
Water	797.2	Pomology	634
Polonium	546.2	Pompano fishing	799.1
(Metallurgy)	669.293	Pompanos	597.5
Poltava, Battle of, 1709	948.5	Ponape Island	996.6
Poltergeist	133.1	Ponce de León, Juan	
(Folklore)	398.4	(Exploration)	973.16
Polyacrylic plastics	668.423	Pond scum	589.47
Polyamide fiber textiles	677.47	Ponds	551.48
Polyandry	301.422	(Landscape architecture)	714
Polyaromatic plastics	668.423	Pongee	677.41
Polychaeta (Zoology)	595.17	Ponies	636.1
Polyconic projection	526.8	Ponta Porã, Brazil	981.7
Polycrates (Reign)	938	Pontchartrain, Lake	976.3
Polycythemia	616.15	Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763–	
Polydemonism	291.2	1765	973.2



# Decimal Classification

Pontine Marshes	945	Population—(Continued)	
Pontoon bridges	624.8	policy	301.32
Military	623.6	(Emigration)	325.2
Pony express	383	(Eugenics)	301.323
Poodles	636.71	(Immigration)	325.1
Pool	796.3	theory	301.32
Poole, Ernest (Fiction)	813.5	transfers	325.21
Pools, Industrial	338.8	trends	301.32
Poor	339.1	<i>See also Demography,</i>	
debtor's oath	332.75	<i>Statistics</i>	
laws	339.1	Populists	329.8
Little Sisters of	271.9	Porcelain	738.2
rates (Taxation)	336.28	(Building material)	691.4
relief	362.5	enamels	666.2
Poorhouses	362.5	(Engineering properties)	620.14
Popcorn	664.15	industries (Economics)	338.47
(Culture)	635.6	(Manufacture)	666.3
Pope, Alexander (Poetry)	821.5	painting	738.2
Popes	262.13	(Table furnishings)	642.7
(Biography)	922	Porcupine fish	597.5
Popish Plot, 1678	942.06	Porcupines	599.32
Poplar	634.972	Porgies	597.5
Popocatepetl Volcano	972.4	Porifera	
Popoloca language	497.6	(Paleozoology)	563.4
Poppy	583.12	(Zoology)	593.4
(Culture)	633.7	Porpoises	599.5
Popular		Port	
actions	347	authorities	
astronomy	523	charges	387.11
cries	398.8	cities (Planning)	387.11
delusions	301.158	guides	711.45
government	328	operation	387.11
music	784-789	Inland	
songs	784.61	Ocean	386.8
sovereignty	321.82	regulations	387.1
(U. S.)	973.6	Portable houses	387.11
Population	312	Portages	728.3
composition	301.323	Portal-to-portal pay	386.3
(Statistics)	312.9	Porter	331.22
density	301.32	Porter	663.4
(Statistics)	312.9	Gene Stratton (Fiction)	813.5
ecology	574.5	Jane (Fiction)	823.7
Human	301.3	William Sydney (Fiction)	813.5
exchanges	325.21	Portinari, Candido (Paint-	
forecasting	301.32	ing)	
Foreign (Immigration)	325.1	Portland	759.98
limitation	301.323	cement	
maladjustment	301.32	Maine	666.9
mobility	301.32	plan	974.191
(International migration)	325	Portrait	371.394
(Statistics)	312.8	painting	757
		photography	778.9



# Relative Index

Ports		Postage stamps	383.2
(Engineering)	627.3	Postal	
Military	623.6	communication	383
Free	387.13	conventions	383.4
Naval	359.7	laws	383
(Navigation)	623.89	rates	383.1
Neutral	341.36	savings banks	332.22
(Transportation)	386-387	service	383.1
Treaty	337.9	slogans	383.22
Portsmouth, Treaty of, 1905	950	systems	383.4
Portugal	946.9	National	383.49
Portuguesa, Venezuela	987.4	Private	383.4
Portuguese		Telegraph	384.1
East Africa	967.9	Union	383.4
Guinea	966.57	of the Americas and	
language	469	Spain	383.4
literature	869	Postclassical Latin language	477.03
man-of-war	593.7	Posters	741.67
philosophy	196	Advertising	659.134
West Africa	967.3	Postimpressionism	759.06
Portulacaceae (Botany)	583.15	Postliminy	341.3
Poseidon (Mythology)	292	Postmarks	383.22
Position		Postoperative care	617.9
classification	658.32	Veterinary	636.0897
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		Posts	
<i>tions</i>		(Forest products)	634.98
finding (Aeronautics)	629.125	Military	355.7
Positional astronomy	526.6	Posture	613.7
Positions, Recommendations for	658.311	Pot-type furnaces	671.22
Positives (Photography)	770.2	Potash	661.2
Positivism	190	fertilizer materials	631.83
Positrons	539.72	production	338.27
Posology	615	salt (Mining)	622.36
Veterinary	636.0895	Potassium	546.3
Possession		chloride fertilizers	631.83
Adverse	333.3	hydroxide	661.2
(Law)	347	Potato bugs	595.76
of territory	320.1	(Agricultural pests)	632.7
Possibility, Intrinsic	111	Potatoes	
Post		(Field culture)	633.4
exchanges	355.7	(Garden culture)	635.2
mortem examinations	616.07	Potentiometer	621.37
(Medical jurisprudence)	340.6	Potentiometric analysis	545.3
Nicene Church, 325-1054	281.4	Potholes	551.35
office	383	Potomac River	975.5
(Architecture)	725.1	Potosí, Bolivia	984.1
Army	355.6	Potsdam Conference	940.531
Department, U. S.	353.4	Potted plants	635.96
savings banks	332.22	Potter, Paul	
Traveling	625.22	(Etching)	767
order business	658.872	(Painting)	759.9492
roads	388	Potters' marks	738



# Decimal Classification

Pottery	738.3	Power—(Continued)	
industries (Economics)	338.47	plants—(Continued)	
(Manufacture)	666.3	Non-steam	621.49
Prehistoric	571	Steam	621.19
(Table furnishings)	642.7	politics	327
Pottos	599.8	production, Electric	621.312
Pouched mammals	599.2	pumps	621.6
Fossil	569.2	(Sociology)	301
Poultry	636.5	stations	621.1
dressings	641.81	Electric	621.31
houses	631.2	systems, Military	623.6
husbandry	636.5	transmission	621.8
industry (Economics)	338.17	(City planning)	711.8
manure	631.86	Electric	621.319
packing industry	664.9	(Water resources)	333.91
stuffing	641.81	yachts	623.824
Pound, Ezra Loomis (Poetry)	811.5	Powers	
Poussin, Nicolas (Painting)	759.4	Delegation of	321.8
Pouter pigeons	636.59	Separation of	321.01
Poverty	339.1	Practical	
and crime	364.2	astronomy	526
(Suffrage limitations)	324.1	ethics	170
Powder		geology	553
Baking	664.6	geometry	515
metallurgy	671.37	nurses	610.73
Smokeless	662.26	politics	329
(Ordnance)	623.452	printing	655.2-.3
Powdered milk	637.14	psychology	150.13
Powders, Scouring	668.1	theology	240
Powdery mildews	589.23	Practice teaching	370.73
Powell, William Henry		Praenestinian dialect	479
(Painting)	759.13	Praeseodymium	546.6
Power	320.157	Praetors	937
Abuse of	351.9	Pragmatic	
Arbitrary	321.6	logic	164
Balance of	320.157	Sanction of Charles VI,	
(International relations)	327	1713	940.22
Executive	351-354	Pragmatism	190
factor meters	621.37	Prague	
Legislative	328.34	Czechoslovakia	943.7
machinery, Farm	631.37	Peace of, 1866	943.08
measurement	621.37	Prairie	
(Mechanics)	621	chickens	598.2
of attorney	347	dogs	599.32
plants		Provinces, Canada	971.2
Aircraft	629.1435	Prairies	551.45
Automobile	629.25	Praise meetings	264
Electric	621.312	Prajadhipok (Reign)	959.3
Hydroelectric	621.312	Prakrit	
(Insurance)	368.56	language	491.3
		literature	891.3
		Praslin Island	969.6



# Relative Index

Prawn fisheries	639.5	Precious—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Prayer	264.1	stones—( <i>Continued</i> )	
books	264	( Superstitions )	398.3
meetings	264	<i>See also specific pre-</i>	
of Manasses	229	<i>cious stones</i>	
Personal	248	Precipitation	
Prayers		( Chemistry )	541.37
Family	249	( Industrial chemistry )	660.28
Non-Christian	290	( Meteorology )	551.573
( Superstitions )	398.3	( Water purification )	628.16
Pre		Précis writing	029.4
Cambrian period	551.71	Precise spirit leveling	526.36
emption	333.1	Precision drawing	744
Raphaelitism	759.2	Preclassical Latin language	477.01
Socratic philosophy	182	Precocious children	136.76
trial procedure (Law)	347.9	( Education )	371.95
Criminal	343	Precocity	151.1
Preachers	253	Predation	574.5
( Biography )	922	Animal	591.5
Order of	271.2	Predestination	234
Preaching	251	Predicadores	271.2
friars	271.2	Prediction of scholastic success	371.26
Precancels	383.22	Predictions	133.3
Precedence		( Superstitions )	398.3
Diplomatic	341.7	Prefabricated houses	728.3
Ecclesiastical	264.02	Preferential tariff	337.9
( Etiquette )	395	Preferred stock	332.63
( Peerage and royalty )	929.7	( Business finance )	658.14
Precedents (Law)	347	Prefixes	
Precession	521	( English language )	422
Precincts		( Other languages )	—2
( Election districts )	324.2	Pregnancy	618
( U. S. political parties )	329	Veterinary	636.0898
Precious		Prehistoric	
metals	549.2	art	571.7
( Deposits )	553.4	basketry	571
( Metallurgy )	669.2	fauna	562—569
( Mining )	622.342	flora	561
( Money )	332.4	man	571
production (Economics)	338.2	pottery	571
products (Economics)	338.47	shelter	571.8
( Sculpture )	739.2	structures	571.9
<i>See also specific pre-</i>		textiles	571
<i>cious metals</i>		Prejudices	177
stones	549	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Artificial	666.1	Prejudicial actions	347.9
( Carving )	736.2	Prelates	262.14
( Deposits )	553.8	Preliminary examinations	
( Jewelry )	739.27	( Criminal law )	343
( Language )	398.3	Premarital sex relations	301.424
( Mining )	622.38	Premiers	354
( Production )	338.27		



# Decimal Classification

Premium		Preservation—(Continued)	
bonds	336.3	of wildlife	333.78
pay	331.21	of zoological specimens	579
Premiums (Advertising)	659.1	Preserving	
<i>See also Rewards, specific subjects</i>	—079	Commercial	664.83
Preoperative care	617.9	Home	641.4
Veterinary	636.0897	industry (Economics)	338.47
Prepaid medical care	368.38-.4	President	
Preparatory schools	373	pro tem	328.36
Preparedness, Military	355.2	U. S.	353.03
Prepositions		(Election)	324.73
(Etymology)		Presidential	
English language	422	campaigns, U. S.	329.01
Other languages	—2	primaries	324
(Grammar)		veto	328.37
English language	425.2	Presidents	321.82
Other languages	—52	(Biography)	923
Prerogative, Royal	321.6-.7	(National elections)	324
Presbyterian Church	285	University and college	378.11
in America	285.1	Press	070.1
in British Empire	285.2	and crime	364.2
Presbyterianism	285	and libraries	021.7
Presbyters	262.14	books	015
Preschool education	372.2	censorship	070.13
Religious	268.61	clippings (Library adminis-	
State supported	379.17	tration)	025.172
Prescription (Law)	347	<i>See also specific technical processes</i>	
Presentation of Jesus Christ		forging	671.33
in temple	232.92	releases	070.41
Presents		(Publicity)	659.111
(Charitable foundations)	361.7	syndicates	070
(Church)	254.8	Pressburg, Treaty of, 1805	940.27
Preservation		Pressed	
of art objects	708	bricks	666.73
<i>See also specific fields of art</i>		glass	748.2
of biological specimens	579	Presses	
of books	025.8	Hydraulic	621.2
of building materials	691	Printing	655.3
of food		Pressing of metals	671.33
Commercial	664.8	Pressure	
Home	641.4	(Aeronautics)	629.123
of forests	634.925	airships	629.132
(Conservation)	333.75	Atmospheric	551.54
of historical records	025.8	cookery	641.58
of manuscripts	025.8	Earth	624.151
of milk	637.13	gages	621.184
of natural scenery	719	governors	621.184
(Conservation)	333.7	groups	
of office records	651.5	(Legislative bodies)	328.36
of paintings	751	(Social movements)	301.153
		(Hydrostatics)	532.2



# Relative Index

Pressure—(Continued)		Prickly	
pattern flying	629.125	heat	616.5
(Social control)	301.152	pear (Agricultural pest)	632.58
thermit welding	671.529	Priestley, John Boynton	
turbines	621.16	(Fiction)	823.9
Vapor	533.12	Priests	262.14
vessels	621.184	(Biography)	922
welding	671.52	Non-Christian	290
Pressworking of metal	671.82	Prima-facie evidence	347.94
Prestidigitation .	793.8	Primaries	324.23
Prestige	301.155	Primary	
Presumption of death	347	batteries	621.35
Presumptions (Law)	347.94	education	372
Presumptive evidence	347.94	industries (Economics)	338.1—37
Pretors	937	period	551.72
Prevailing Wage Law, 1931	331.26	schools	372.24
Prevention		(State supported)	379.17
of accidents	614.86	Primates	599.8
of crime	364.4	Fossil	569.8
of cruelty		Prime	
to animals	362	meridian	529.7
to children	362.7	ministers	354
of smoke	628.5	Primers	
Preventive		Explosive	662.28
detention	343	(Ordnance)	623.454
justice	347.95	Primers (Education)	372.4
medicine	614	Primeval man	571
Veterinary	636.0894	Priming tides	525.6
police work	364.4	Primitive	
Prey, Birds of	598.2	architecture	722
Priapus (Mythology)	292	art	709.01
Pribilof Islands	979.8	Christianity	270.1
Price		churches	281
control	338.526	decoration	745.44
cutting	338.52	law	340.3
determination	338.52	man	571
discrimination	338.52	painting	759.01
fixing	338.526	religion	290
indexes	338.528	sculpture	732.2
maintenance	338.52	society	572.7
marks	658.87	traditions (Folklore)	398
movements	338.528	Primogeniture (Law)	347.6
of money (Interest)	332.8	Primroses	583.67
regulation	338.526	Primulaceae (Botany)	583.67
stabilization	338.526	Primulales (Botany)	583.67
tags	658.87	Prince	
theory	338.501	Charles Foreland	998.1
Prices	338.5	Edward Island	971.7
and money	332.41	Island	966.99
and production	338	of Wales Island	971.22



# Decimal Classification

Principal		Prisoners	365.6
and accessory	343	Education of	371.93
and agent	347	Employment of	365.65
Principals (Criminal law)	343	of war	355.1
Principe Island	966.99	(Law)	341.33
Principles of faith	230	(Prisons)	365.4
Print collections	769	Prisons	365
Printed		(Architecture)	725.6
books (History)	655.4	Privacy, Right of	323.4
forms, Office	651.6	Private	
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—083	art collections	708
page (Design)	655.25	bills (Legislation)	328.37
Printers	655.1	branch lines (Railroads)	385.1
(Biography)	926	car companies (Railroads)	385.2
marks	655	claims	336.3
ornaments	655.25	companies	658.1
Printing	655.1—3	duty nursing	610.732
as a trade	655.1	enterprise	330.1
Block	761	and government	338.9
ink	667.4	exchange systems of teleph-	
materials, Photographic	771.5	ony	621.385
paper	676.2	finance	332
Photographic	770.2	forests	634.925
plants	655	industry	338.7
press money	332.5	in wartime	355.26
in public debt	336.3	(Management)	658
Rare	094	(Seizure by government)	338
telegraphy	621.382	international law	341.5
Textile	667.3	investments	332.6
Printon	778.6	land	333.3
Prints	760	law	347
(Library administration)	025.177	legislation	328.37
<i>See also specific technical</i>		libraries	027.1
<i>processes</i>		lines, Telephone	621.385
(Mechanical reproduction)	655.32	ownership of land	333.3
Priories	271	postal systems	383.4
(Architecture)	726.7	prayer	248
Priorities, Industrial	338	property	335
Prison		in wartime	341.32
administration	365	prosecutors	343
discipline	365.6	schools	372—373
escapes	365.6	secretaries	651.02
labor	365.65	theatricals	792
laws and regulation	365	welfare	361
libraries	027.66	agencies	361.7
missions	266	worship	248
reform	365	Privateering	341.36
schools	365.66	Privateers	623.821
systems	365.2	Privately printed books	094
terms	365	Privies	628.3
welfare work	365.66		



# Relative Index

Privilege		Processed—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Diplomatic	341.7	foods industries (Eco-	
of inventory	347.6	nomics)	338.47
Privileged		Processing department	
class	323.3	( <i>Library administration</i> )	<b>025.2</b>
( <i>Sociology</i> )	301.44	Processional music	782.9
communications	347.94	Processionals	394
Privilegium fori	340.3	Procter, Adelaide Anne	
Prize		( <i>Poetry</i> )	821.8
contests	<b>659.1</b>	Proctologists	616.3069
fighting	796.83	( <i>Biography</i> )	926
law	341.36	Proctology	616.3
Prizes		Procurement	
of war	341.36	Industrial	658.7
School	371.53	Military	<b>355.8</b>
( <i>Work incentives</i> )	658.3	Prodigals ( <i>Law</i> )	347.1
<i>See also other specific</i>		Produce	
<i>subjects</i>	—079	exchanges	332.61
Proas	623.822	( <i>Price determination</i> )	338.522
Probabilities	<b>519</b>	markets	631.18
( <i>Insurance</i> )	368.01	trade ( <i>Economics</i> )	<b>338.1</b>
<i>See also specific kinds</i>		Producer	
<i>of insurance</i>	—01	cooperation	334.6
Probate law and practice	347.6	gas	665.77
Probation		Producers' goods	<b>338</b>
( <i>Adult offenders</i> )	364.6	Product	
( <i>Juvenile offenders</i> )	364.63	design	658.57\
Student	371.54	inspection	658.56
Problem		research	658.57
children	136.76	<i>See also specific products</i>	
( <i>Education</i> )	371.93	Production	<b>338</b>
( <i>Welfare services</i> )	362.74	analysis	658.54
method of teaching	371.36	awards, Wartime	355.26
of three bodies	521	charts	658.5
Proboscidea		control	658.51
( <i>Paleozoology</i> )	569.6	Cooperative	334.6
( <i>Zoology</i> )	599.61	<i>See also specific industries</i>	
Procaine	<b>615</b>	excise tax	336.271
Procedure		incentives	658.5
( <i>Law</i> )		Joint control of	331.15
Administrative	344.2	line methods	<b>658.5</b>
Appellate	347.97–.99	planning	658.51
Civil	347.9	( <i>Wage determinant</i> )	331.21
Criminal	343	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
Legislative	328.37	Products	
Procellariiformes ( <i>Zoology</i> )	598.2	Agricultural	<b>630</b>
Process		( <i>Economics</i> )	338.17
color printing	655.32	Commercial	<b>660–680</b>
( <i>Law</i> )	347.9	( <i>Economics</i> )	338
layout	658.51	Dairy	<b>637</b>
Processed		Grading of	614.3
cheese	637.3		



# Decimal Classification

<i>Products—(Continued)</i>			
Waste	679.9	Prohibitions on international trade	337.3
(Production control)	658.56	Project method of teaching	371.36
<i>See also specific products</i>		Projectiles	623.451
Profession, Choice of	371.425	Aerial	623.451
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—069	Incendiary	623.451
Professional education	378.99	Motion of	623.53
ethics		Range of	623.54
<i>See specific professions</i>	—069	Projection	744.45
licenses (Public revenue)	336.273	(Cartography)	526.8
occupations	331.7	(Descriptive geometry)	515
services	338.46	Lantern	778.2
Professors	378.12	Photographic	778.2
(Biography)	923	rooms	771
Profiles		tests, Personality	137.8
Military	355.3	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Naval	359.3	welding	671.521
Profit		Projective	
and loss statements	657.3	differential geometry	516.7
(Managerial use)	658.15	geometry	516.5
sharing	658.32	Projectors	778.2
Profiteering	338.526	(Teaching aids)	371.335
Profits	338	Prolegomena	000
(Taxation)	336.24	Proletariat	323.3
Prognostic tests	151.22	(Sociology)	301.44
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Prometheum	546.6
Prognostications	133.3	Prometheus (Mythology)	292
Program		Promissory notes	332.77
notes (Music)	780.15	(Business finance)	658.14
ratings		Promotion	
Radio	384.5	of business enterprise	658.1
Television	384.55	of employees	658.312
Programs, School	371.36	<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
Progress		<i>tions</i>	
and Christianity	261.6	Sales	658.8
Social	301.24	School	371.28
Progressive		Pronghorns	599.73
education	371.36	Pronouns	
Association	371.062	(Etymology)	
Friends	289.6	English language	422
Party		Other languages	—2
1912	329.6	(Grammar)	
1924	329.8	English language	425.2
taxation	336.2	Other languages	—52
Progressivism	301	Pronunciation	
Prohibited books	098	(English language)	421.5
Prohibition		(Other languages)	—15
(Law)	347.9	Proof	347.94
Party	329.8	Burden of	343
		sheets	655.2
		Proofreading	655.2



## Relative Index

Propaganda	301.152	Prophetic	
Military	355.42	books (Old Testament)	224
<i>See also specific wars</i>		(Pseudepigrapha)	229.9
Political	327	message of the Bible	220.15
Propagation		Prophets	
Light	535.2	Non-Christian	290
of plants	581.16	Old Testament	224
(Culture)	631.5	Propionate cellulose plastics	668.44
<i>See also specific plants</i>		Proportion	101
Radio wave	621.3841	(Architecture)	729.1
Sound wave	534.2	(Drawing)	741.4
Television wave	621.388	Proportional	
Propane	665.77	representation	324.22
Propellants	662.26	taxation	336.2
(Ordnance)	623.452	Proprietary	
Propellers	623.873	colonies	325.31
Aerial	629.1436	interest	657.3
Proper		libraries	027.2
motions of stars	523.83	medicines	615
names		Proprietorship	658.1
Geographical	910.3	Propulsion machinery, Marine	623.87
Personal	929.4	Prorogation	328.3
Properties		Proscribed books	098
of materials		Prose	808
<i>See specific materials</i>		(Anthologies)	808.8
Transcendental	111	<i>See also specific litera-</i>	
Property	330.1	<i>tures</i>	—8
captured at sea	341.36	Prosecution, Malicious	343
Church	254	Prosecutors (Criminal law)	343
(Land tenure)	333.3	Proserpina (Mythology)	292
(Collectivistic systems)	335	Proslavery movements	326
Community	301.426	Prosobranchia (Zoology)	594.3
Crimes against	364.16	Prosody	808.1
in war	341.32	Prospecting	553
Literary	655.6	Mining	622.1
Personal	347.3	Prospectuses	658.1
Private	330.1	Advertising	659.133
and Collectivism	335	Prosperity	338.54
Public	333.1	Prostate gland	616.6
(Source of revenue)	336.1	Prostatitis	616.6
Real	333	Prostheses	
rights	323.4	Dental	617.6
(Suffrage qualification)	324.1	Ocular	617.7
(Taxation)	336.2	Orthopedic	617.3
<i>See also Ownership</i>		Paraffin	617.95
Prophecies	133.3	Plastic	617.95
Biblical	220.15	Prosthetic dentistry	617.6
Messianic	232.1	Prosthodontia	617.6
(Judaism)	296.3	Prostitution	301.424
(Non-Christian religions)	290	(Ethics)	177
(Superstitions)	398.3	Proteaceae (Botany)	583.93
		Proteales (Botany)	583.93



# Decimal Classification

Protection		Protestant—(Continued)	
of animals	591.5	Reformation	940.22
(Husbandry)	636.083	(Church history)	270.6
<i>See also specific animals</i>		<i>See also specific coun-</i>	
of birds	598.2	tries	
of children	362.7	revolt	270.6
of citizens abroad	323.67	sects	283-289
of civilians		sisterhoods	271.98
in wartime	355.232	Protestantism	284
(Law of war)	341.3	Protestants in Catholic coun-	
of game	333.78	tries	323.1
of home industry	337.3	(Sociology)	301.452
<i>See also specific industries</i>		Protoactinium	546.6
of humans	614.8	Protocol, Diplomatic	341.7
of investors	332.6	Protons	539.72
of native labor	331.62	(Chemistry)	541.2
of organisms	574.5	Protoplasm	576.2
of plants	581.5	Prototheria	
(Culture)	632	(Paleozoology)	569.1
<i>See also specific plants</i>		(Zoology)	599.1
of wildlife	333.78	Protozoa	
Protective		(Paleozoology)	563.1
coloration	591.5	(Zoology)	593.1
devices	614.8	Protozoology	593.1
Industrial	331.823	Protura (Zoology)	595.71
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Proust, Marcel (Fiction)	843.9
tariffs	337.3	Provençal	
on specific commodities	337.5	language	449
Protectographs	651.26	literature	849
(Bank use)	332.9	Proverbs	398.9
Protectorate, 1653-1660	942.06	(Old Testament)	223.7
Protectorates	325.31	Providence	
Protein		and government of God	231
fibers	677.47	Rhode Island	974.52
plastics	668.43	Provincial	
synthesis	581.13	court systems	347.98
therapy	615	government administration	352
Proteins	547.92	Provincialism	323.1
(Biochemistry)	574.19	Provincialisms	
Animal	591.19	(English language)	427
Human	612.015	(Other languages)	—7
Plant	581.19	Proving grounds	355.7
(Nutrition)	641.1	Naval	359.7
Proterozoic period	551.71	Provisioning	
Protestant		of armies	355.88
brotherhoods	271.8	of cities	338.1
church and education	377.8	Provocative diagnosis	616.07
churches	283-289	Veterinary	636.0896
Episcopal Church in		Provost Marshal	355.13
America	283	Proximate cause (Law)	347.5
		Proximity fuses, Radio	623.454



# Relative Index

Pruning	631.5
(Forestry)	634.95
implements	631.3
Prussia	943
Prussian language (Old Prussian)	491.9
Przhevalski's horses	599.72
Psalmody	783.9
Psalms	
(Music)	783.9
(Old Testament)	223.2-.6
Psalters	264
Pseudepigrapha	229
Pseudogospels	229.92-.95
Pseudoneuroptera (Zoology)	595.73
Pseudonyms	014
Pseudopodia (Zoology)	593.11
Pseudopsychology	133-135
Pseudoscorpiones (Zoology)	595.4
Psilophytales (Paleobotany)	561.7
Psilophyton (Paleobotany)	561.7
Psittaciformes (Zoology)	598.2
Psittacosis	616.9
Psocids	595.73
Psoriasis	616.5
Psyche (Mythology)	292
Psychiatric	
hospitals	362.2
nursing	610.736
social work	362.2
Psychiatrists	616.89069
(Biography)	926
Psychiatry	616.89
Forensic	340.6
Psychical	
phenomena	133.93
research	133.07
Psychoanalysis	131.34
Psychodrama	131.32
Psychokinesis	131
Psychological	
tests	151.22
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
warfare	355.42
Psychologists (Biography)	921
Psychology	130-150
Abnormal	132
and religion	201.6
Applied	150.13
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Biblical	220.8
Business	658

Psychology—(Continued)	
Child	136.7
Collective	301.15
Comparative	151.3
Criminal	364.24
Educational	370.15
Ethnic	136.4
Experimental	150.72
Forensic	347.94
Industrial	658
Juridical	347.9
Legal	347.94
Musical	781.1
National	136.4
of art	701
of music	781.1
Pastoral	253.5
Pathological	132
Physiological	152.8
Practical	150.13
Racial	136.4
Religious	201.6
Social	301.1
Structural	150.19
Psychometry	152.8
Psychopathologists	616.89069
Psychopathology	616.8
Psychopathy	616.8
Psychophysics	152.8
Psychophysiology	152.8
Psychoses	616.89
Psychosomatic medicine	616.08
Psychosomatics	131
Psychotechnics	150.13
Psychotherapy	131.32
Ptarmigans	598.2
Pteridophytes	587
Fossil	561.7
Pteridosperms	561.5
Pterobranchia (Zoology)	596
Pterodactyls	568.1
Pteropoda (Zoology)	594.3
Pterosauria (Paleozoology)	568.1
Ptolemaic system	521
Ptolemies of Egypt (Reign)	932
Ptomaines	615.9
Pu-yi, Henry (Reign)	951
Puberty	618.9
customs	392
(Psychology)	136.73
Public	301.158
accounting	657.6



# Decimal Classification

Public—(Continued)	
address systems	621.389
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
administration	350
assistance	361
baths	614.7
(Architecture)	725.7
buildings	351
(Architecture)	725
(Care)	647.96
(Sanitary control)	614.7
ceremonies	394
charities	361–362
comfort stations	628.4
(Sanitary control)	614.7
Contracts Act, 1936	331
corporations	338.74
(Source of revenue)	336.1
<i>See also specific industries</i>	
credit	336.3
debts	336.3
defenders	343
demonstrations	323.2
(Social psychology)	301.158
documents (Bibliography)	015
<i>See also specific subjects, Laws, Treaties</i>	
domain	333.1
education	379
evangelism	269
expenditures	336.39
finance	336
funds	336.3–.9
(Legislative control)	328.34
grounds	712.5
health	614
boards	352.4
(Forest influences)	634.92
nursing	610.734
(Veterinary control)	636.0894
housing	331.833
Authority	332.32
industries	338.9
(Source of revenue)	336.1
<i>See also specific industries</i>	
investments (Source of revenue)	336.1
lands	333.1
(Source of revenue)	336.12
law	340
(Legislation)	328

Public—(Continued)	
liability insurance	368.57
libraries	027.4
life of Jesus Christ	232.95
lighting systems	621.32
loans	336.3
meetings (Local government)	352
<i>See also Open forum</i>	
monopolies	336.8
(Source of revenue)	336.1
morals	177
Crimes against	364.17
officers	351–354
(Elections)	324
(Legislative bodies)	328.33
Nomination of	324.23
opinion	301.152
polls	301.152
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
order, Crimes against	364.14
ownership	
of industry	338.9
<i>See also specific industries</i>	
of land	333.1
of utilities	338.39
<i>See also specific utilities</i>	
penance	265.6
playgrounds	
<i>See Playgrounds</i>	
printing	655.5
property	333.1
(Source of revenue)	336.1
prosecutors	343
records	351
relations	659.111
(Social control)	301.152
<i>See also specific uses, Advertising</i>	
safety	614.86
school systems	379
schools	372–373
securities	336.3
(Income tax)	336.24
(Personal property tax)	336.23
service	
commissions	338.39
<i>See also specific utilities</i>	



# Relative Index

Public—(Continued)		Pulley weights	796.4
service—(Continued)		Pulleys	621.85
corporations	338.39	Pullman	
<i>See also specific utilities</i>		Car Company	385.2
employees	351	cars	625.22
organization	351.1-.5	Pullorum disease	636.5
speaking	808.5	Pulmonata (Zoology)	594.3
(History)	809.5	Pulp manufacture	676.1
transportation	388.4	Pulse	
advertising	659.134	echo principle (Radar)	621.381
utilities	338.39	generators (Television)	621.3883
taxation	336.274	Pulsometers	621.6
<i>See also specific utilities</i>		Pumice	552.1
utility commissions	338.39	deposits	553.6
<i>See also specific utilities</i>		(Mining)	622.36
welfare	361	Pumping machinery	621.6
works	352.5	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
(Engineering)	628	Pumpkin	635.6
relief	331.137	Pumps	621.6
worship	264	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Publications		Punch and Judy	791.5
<i>See specific kinds of publications</i>		Punched card systems	651.26
Publicity	659.1	(Accounting)	657
(Social control)	301.152	Library	025.078
<i>See also specific uses, Advertising</i>		<i>See also specific departments</i>	
Publisher-author relations	655.5	Punching machinery	621.9
Publishers	655.5069	Punctuality, Employee	658.381
(Biography)	920.4	<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
catalogs	015	Punctuation	
remainders	655.5	(English language)	421.9
Publishing		(Other languages)	—19
business	655.5	Punic	
history	655.4	language	492.6
Music	781.98	literature	892.6
syndicates	070	Wars, B.C. 264-146	937
Puck	398.4	Punishment	
Puddings	641.86	Criminal	365
Puddling	669.141	Eternal	237
furnaces	669.8	in schools	371.54
Puebla, Mexico	972.4	(Law)	343.2
Pueblo plan	371.394	Military	355.13
Pueblos	571.8	Punitive surtaxes	337.3
Puerperal fever	618	Punjab	954
Puerperium	618	Punkahs	697.92
Puerto Rico	972.95	Puno, Peru	985.3
Puffins	598.2	Punta Arenas, Chile	983.6
Pug dogs	636.71	Punts	623.829
Puget Sound	979.77	Puppets	791.5
Pugilism	796.83	Puppies	636.7



# Decimal Classification

Purchase of territory	320.1	Pyribenzamine	615
tax	336.271	Pyridoxine	615
Purchasing	658.7	Pyrites	549.3
cooperatives	334.5-.6	(Mining)	622.36
power	332.41	Pyroelectrical properties	
parities	338.528	of crystals	548.85
Pure		Pyrography	736.4
chemicals	543.01	Pyrometallurgy	669.018
chemistry	540	Pyrometers	621.37
food	614.3	Pyrometry	536.5
and Drug Act, 1906	614.3	Pyrotechnics	662.1
Purgatives	543.4	Pyrotheria (Paleozoology)	569.6
(Therapeutics)	615	Pyrrha (Mythology)	292
Veterinary	636.0895	Pyrrho (Philosophy)	186
Purgatory	236	Pyrrhus (Reign)	938
Purification		Pythagoras (Philosophy)	182
of air	697.93	Pythians (Mythology)	292
of gas	665.73	Pythias, Knights of	366.2
of petroleum	665.53	Pythons	598.12
of water	628.16		
Purim	296.4	Qataban language	492.9
Puritanism	285.9	Qatar	953
(Congregationalism)	285.8	Qattara Depression	962
Puritans	942.06	Quackery	133.7
(Protestant sect)	285.9	(Public health control)	614.2
Purpose, Theory of	124	(Veterinary control)	636.0894
Purslane	583.15	Quadrant	522.5
Pursuit		(Artillery accessory)	623.46
of happiness	323.4	(Navigation instrument)	623.86
planes	629.133	Quadrille	793.34
Puseyism	283	Quadruple Alliance	
Pushkin, Aleksander Sergeevich		1718	940.22
(Drama)	891.72	1815	940.28
(Poetry)	891.71	Quadruplets	618
Putnam, Nina Wilcox (Fiction)	813.5	Quail	598.2
Putting out system	338.6	(Husbandry)	636.59
Putty	691.5	Quakers	289.6
Putumayo, Colombia	986.16	Qualifications for office	324.23
Puzzles	793.7	Qualimeters	621.37
Pycnogonida (Zoology)	595.4	Qualitative analysis	544
Pygmies	611.012	Quality	111
Pyle, Howard (Fiction)	813.4	control	519.93
Pyorrhea	617.6	Industrial	658.56
Pyralin	668.44	(Statistics)	311.2
Pyramiding (Stock exchanges)	332.64	Quantics	512.8
Pyramids	932	Quantitative	
Pyrenees Mountains	946	analysis	545
Pyrex	666.1	chemistry	540
		psychology	152.8
		Quantities and costs	
		(Engineering)	620.02



# Relative Index

Quantity	113	Questions—(Continued)	
cookery	641.57	and answers—(Continued)	
theory of money	332.401	(Music)	780.7
Quantum		<i>See also other specific</i>	
mechanics	530.1	subjects	—07
(Optics)	535.2	of law and fact	347.9
theory	530.1	Quetzals	598.2
Quarantine	614.4	Quezon y Molina, Manuel	
Plant	632.9	Luis (Presidency)	991.4
Veterinary	636.0894	Qui tam	347
Quarrying	622.2	Quick-freezing	664.85
industries (Economics)	338.2	(Home processes)	641.4
Quartermaster Corps	355.8	Quicksilver	
Quartz	552.45	<i>See Mercury</i>	
deposits	553.8	Quiddity	111
(Mineralogy)	549.6	Quietists	270.6-.7
Quasi contracts	347.4	Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur	
Quaternary period	551.78	Thomas (Fiction)	823.9
Quaternions		Quilted fabrics	677.6
Algebraic theory of	512.85	Quilts	747
(Analytic geometry)	516.8	(Needlecraft)	746.4
Quay buildings (Architecture)	725.3	Quince	634.1
Quays		Quincy system of education	371.4
(Engineering)	627.3	Quinine	615
(Transportation)		(Culture)	633.88
Inland waterway	386.8	Quintana Roo, Mexico	972.6
Ocean	387.1	Quintilian (Oratory)	875
Quebec		Quintuplets	618
Campaign, 1759	973.2	Quiroga, Horacio	
Canada	971.4	(Fiction)	863.6
City, Quebec	971.4471	(Poetry)	861.6
Queen		Quislings	940.54
Anne furniture	749.22	<i>See also specific countries</i>	
Anne's War, 1702-1713	973.2	Quiz books	030
<i>See also Spanish Suc-</i>		Quizzes	793.7
<i>cession War</i>		Quo warranto	347.93
bees	638.12	Quota	
Charlotte Islands	971.1	Club International	650.62
Queens	321.6-.7	systems (Immigration)	325.1
(Biography)	923	Quotas	
Queensland, Australia	994.3	(International exchange)	332.45
Querétaro, Mexico	972.4	(Tariff policy)	337.3
Questioning (Teaching		Quotations	
method)	371.3	(Anthologies)	808.88
Questionnaires (Survey		<i>See also specific litera-</i>	
methods)	311	<i>tures</i>	—8
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Stock exchange	332.61
Questions		RDX	662.27
and answers	030	RFD	383.1
(Games)	793.7	ROTC	355.37
		Rabbinic Hebrew language	492.4



# Decimal Classification

Rabbis	296	Radial	
Rabbit hunting	799.2	type cities	711.41
Rabbits	599.32	velocity of stars	523.83
hair fiber textiles	677.3	Radiant	
(Husbandry)	636.9	heating	697.2
Rabelais, François		points, Meteoric	523.5
(Essays)	844.3	Radiation	539.72
(Humor)	847.3	(Biophysics)	574.191
Rabies	616.9	Animal	591.191
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Human	612.017
Raccoons	599.744	Plant	581.191
Race	572-573	chemistry	541.23
and occupation	331.1	Heat	536.2
discrimination	301.451	(Optics)	535
horses	636.1	(Radio waves)	621.3841
improvement	301.323	Solar	523.72
problems	323.1	(Therapeutic use)	615.8
psychology	136.4	Veterinary	636.0895
quota system	325.1	Radiators	697.1
tracks (Architecture)	725.8	Radicalism	301
Races		Radio	621.384
and state	323.1	addresses	808.5
(Colonial policy)	325.31	administration	384.5
Equality of	323.4	advertising	659.14
of man	572-573	and libraries	021.7
Rachet gearing	621.83	and children	384.5
Racial		and libraries	021.4
basis of nation	320.1	and music	792.94
conflict	301.451	apparatus industry	621.3843
crossing	301.451	(Economics)	338.47
groups	301.451	audiences	384.5
minorities	301.451	authorship	808.22
(Education)	371.97	beacons	
prejudice	301.451	(Aeronautics)	629.16
segregation	323.4	Commercial	387.72
in schools	371.97	(Navigation)	623.894
Racine, Jean Baptiste		broadcasting	384.5
(Drama)	842.4	business (Economics)	338.46
Racing		circuits	621.384
Airplane	797.5	Commercial	387.72
Automobile	796.72	communication	384.5
Boat	797.1	systems	621.3845
Dog	798.8	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Horse	798.4	companies	384.5
yachts	623.822	compass	621.3843
Rack railroads	625.1	facsimile	621.384
Racketeering	364.16	frequency	
Rackets (Game)	796.34	amplifiers	
Racon	623.893	Radio	621.3843
Radar	621.381	Television	621.3883
in aeronautics	629.16	heating	697.7
in navigation	623.893		



# Relative Index

<b>Radio—(Continued)</b>		<b>Radioactive</b>	
frequency—(Continued)		elements	546.6
modulation	621.3845	(Metallurgy)	669.293
(Broadcasting)	384.5	<i>See also specific elements</i>	
in adult education	374.26	isotopes	
in aeronautics	629.15-.16	(Chemistry)	541.23
in education	371.333	(Nuclear physics)	539.74
industry	621.384	substances	546.6
journalism	070.41	(Metallurgy)	629.293
lectures	808.5	<i>See also specific substances</i>	
locator	621.381	tracer techniques	541.23
(Military communications)	356.7	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
(Military engineering)	623.73	Radioactivity	539.752
(Naval equipment)	623.86	<b>Radiocommunication</b>	384.5
navigation	623.893	Radiographic tests	620.112
networks	384.5	Radiography	778.3
on ships	623.86	Radiolaria (Paleozoology)	563.1
operators	621.384069	Radiologists	615.8069
photography	621.384	Radiophotos	621.384
play production	792.94	Radioscopic diagnosis	616.07
plays	808.22	Veterinary	636.0896
(Anthologies)	808.822	Radiosondes	551.591
(History)	809.22	Radiotelegraphy	621.384
<i>See also specific literatures —2; specific uses</i>		(Communication)	384.5
polls	384.5	Radiotelephony	621.384
program ratings	384.5	(Communication)	384.5
programs	384.5	Radiotherapy	615.8
(Production)	792.94	Veterinary	636.0895
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Radishes	583.12
proximity fuses	623.454	(Culture)	635.1
receiving apparatus	621.3843	Radisson, Pierre Esprit	
reception	621.3841	(Exploration)	971.01
religious work	254.3	Radium	546.4
script writing	808.22	deposits	553.4
(Preparation of manuscript)	029.6	Institute	546.4072
scripts	808.22	(Metallurgy)	669.293
(Anthologies)	808.822	therapy	615.8
(History)	809.22	Veterinary	636.0895
<i>See also specific literatures —2; specific uses</i>		Radon	546.29
sound		Raeburn, Sir Henry (Painting)	759.941
effects	792.94	Raeto-Romance	
reproduction	621.345	language	459.9
station call letters	384.5	literature	859.9
stations	384.5	Raffia	
waves	621.3841	fiber textiles	677.1
writing		work	745.58
<i>See Radio script writing</i>		Raft bridges	624.8
		Rafts, Life	623.86
		Rag pulp manufacture	676.13



# Decimal Classification

Ragnarok	293	Railroads—(Continued)	
Ragweed	583.55	Military	623.6
Raiding (Naval warfare)	359.95	Mine	622.6
Raiffeisen bank	332.35	(Models)	625.19
Rail		Nationalization of	385.1
fastenings	625.14	(Operating costs)	385.13
transport	385.1	(Seizure by government)	385.1
Railroad		Street	
accidents	385.1	(Engineering)	625.1
(Prevention)	614.86	(Transportation)	388.4
air brakes	625.25	(Transportation)	385.1
cars	625.22	Underground	
construction	625.1	(Engineering)	625.1
corporations	385.2	(Transportation)	388.4
crossings	625.16	Mine	622.6
engineering	625.1	Rails	
fares	385.132	(Birds)	
finance	385.13	(Railroads)	598.2
folklore	398		625.14
grounds	712.7	Railway	
law	385.1	Brotherhoods	331.881
rates	385.132	Express Agency	385.2
repair shops	625.2	guns	623.42
Retirement Act, 1937	368.43	Labor Act, 1926	331.15
roadbeds	625.12	mail service	383
schedules	385.2	Railways	
services	385.2	(Engineering)	385.1
shops	625.2	<i>See also Railroads</i>	625.1
stations	385.1	Raimondi, Marcantonio	
(Architecture)	725.3	(Engraving)	761
tracks	625.14	Rain	
(Accessories)	625.16	(Agricultural hindrance)	551.573
trains		gages	632.1
(Engineering)	625.2	insurance	551.573
(Transportation)	385.2	making	368.1
Underground (Slavery,		Rainbow	551.57
U. S.)	326.973	for Girls, Order of the	551.57
Railroading	625.27	Rainier, Mount	366.1
Railroads	385.1	Rainstorms	979.77
and state	385.1	Rainy Lake	551.55
(City planning)	711.7	Raisin grapes	971.3
(Cold weather operation)	625.27	Rajasthani language	634.8
<i>See also specific types</i>		Rajputana	491.4
<i>of railroads</i>		Raleigh, Sir Walter	954
(Consolidation)	385.1	(Exploration)	973.17
(Construction)	625.1	Ram-jet engines	629.14353
Electric		Ramadan	297
(Engineering)	625.1	Raman effect	539.1
(Transportation)	388.4	Ramanuja (Philosophy)	181.48
(Engineering)	625.1	Ramée, Marie Louise de la	
(History)	385.1	(Fiction)	823.8
(Maintenance)	625.1	Ramie fiber textiles	677.1
		Rammers (Ordnance)	623.46



# Relative Index

Ramming (Molding practice)	671.23	Rare—(Continued)	
Ramps, Architectural	729.3	metals	669.29
Rams, Hydraulic	621.2	printing	094
Ramses II (Reign)	932	Rarefied air engines	621.42
Ranales (Botany)	583.11	Raritan River	974.9
Ranch		Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor	
houses	728.6	(Exploration)	998
life	978-979	Raspberries	634.7
(Agriculture)	630.1	Rastatt, Treaty of, 1714	940.22
Ranches	636.081	Ratchet gearing.	621.83
Cattle	636.2	Rate-of-climb indicators	629.15
Sheep	636.3	Ratel	599.744
Randolph, John (Oratory)	815.2	Rates	
Range		Baggage	385-388
finders	623.46	Electric power	621.3
finding	623.5	Freight	385-388
lands, Public	333.74	Insurance	368.011
Rangers		<i>See also specific kinds</i>	
Forest	634.9069	<i>of insurance</i>	—011
Infantry	356.1	Mail	383.1
Park	333.78069	Shipping	385-388
Ranges, Stock	636.081	Tariff	336.26
Ranjit Singh (Reign)	954	on specific commodities	337.5
Rank	323.3	Tax	336.2
Diplomatic	341.7	Telegraph	384.1
Military	355.1	Telephone	384.6
Order of	929.7	Transportation	385-388
(Sociology)	301.44	Water supply	628.1
Ransom, International	336.34	Ratification of treaties	341.2
Ranunculaceae (Botany)	583.11	Rating of employees	658.32
Ranunculales (Botany)	583.11	<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
Rapa		<i>tions</i>	
Island	996.22	Rational psychology	150.1
Nui Island	997.2	Rationalism	190
Rapallo, Treaties of	940.31	(Modern Church)	270.8
Rape	364.15	(Natural religion)	211
Raphael (Painting)	759.5	Rationalists versus apologetics	239.7
Rapid transit	388.4	Rationality	330.1
(City planning)	711.7	Rationalization	
Rapnui language	499.4	of industry	338.01
Rappahannock River	975.5	(Psychoanalysis)	131.34
Rappists	286.7	Rationing, Consumer	338
Rare		Rats	599.32
bindings	095	(Agricultural pests)	632.6
book illustrations	096	(Husbandry)	636.9
books	090	Rattlesnakes	598.12
(Library administration)	025.171	Ravens	598.2
<i>See also specific tech-</i>		Raw	
<i>nical processes</i>		kerosene	665.53
earths	546.6	materials	
(Metallurgy)	669.292	(Production)	338
gases	546.29		



# Decimal Classification

Raw—(Continued)		Reading—(Continued)	
materials—(Continued)		lists	016
(Stock-piling)	338.9	Music	780.77
in wartime	355.26	(Psychology)	158.8
(Storage)	658.7	Remedial	
taxation	336.271	(English language)	428.4
See also specific industries		(Other languages)	—84
Rawlings, Marjorie Kinnan		techniques	808.54
(Fiction)	813.5	See also School subjects	
Rayon	677.46	Readings	
industry (Economics)	338.47	and recitations	808.54
Rays		(Anthologies)	808.854
(Fishes)	597.3	(History)	809.54
(Nuclear physics)	539.72	See also specific literatures	—54
(Optics)	535	Devotional	242
See also specific rays		Scriptural	264
Razorback hogs	636.4	Ready	
Re		reckoners	510.83
education of war disabled	355.11	to-wear clothing	687
See also Disabled		Reagents, Chemical	547.013
employment	331.1	Industrial	661
export		Real	
ports	387.13	actions	347.95
trade	382.6	estate	
Reaction		banking	332.32
psychology	150.19	business	333.33
time	152.8	mortgages	332.32
Reactions		taxation	336.22
Chemical	547.013	title insurance	368.88
Nuclear	539.75	evidence	347.94
Social	301.1	prices	338.522
Reactors, Electric power	621.314	property	333.3
Read		taxation	336.22
Opie (Fiction)	813.4	variables	517.1
Thomas Buchanan		wages	331.215
(Painting)	759.13	Realism	190
(Poetry)	811.3	in art	701
Reade, Charles (Fiction)	823.8	vs nominalism	270.5
Readers		Reality	111
advisory service	028.8	(Psychology)	153
(English language)	428.6	Realization	
for foreigners	428.64	Accounting	657.3
(Other languages)	—86	of assets	658.1
(Publishing business)	655.5069	Realty	333
Readiness for school	372.24	Reaming machinery	621.95
Reading	028	Reapers	631.3
(Adult education)	374.1	Reapportionment reforms	
discussion groups	374.22	(Legislatures)	328.33
in libraries	021.4	Reason	156
guidance	028.8	(Natural religion)	210
habits	028.9	(Non-Christian religions)	290
		Reasoning	153



# Relative Index

Rebates		Reconnaissance	
Advertising	659.1	Aerial	358.45
of duties	337	Military	355.5
Rebellions	323.2	planes	629.133
<i>See also specific rebellions</i>		surveying	526.31
Rebus sic stantibus clause	347.4	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Rebuses	793.7	Reconstruction	973.8
Recall		Finance Corporation	332.3
(Memory)	154.1	of legal documents	364.12
of public officials	351.9	1914-1939	940.31
Receipts (Cookery)	641.5-8	1939-	940.531
Receivers		<i>See also specific countries</i>	
Radio	621.3843	Reconstructive orthopedics	617.3
Telegraph	621.382	Veterinary	636.0897
Telephone	621.385	Reconversion, Industrial	338.9
Television	621.3883	in wartime	355.26
Receivership	332.75	Record catalogs	789.913
Receiving stolen goods	364.16	Recorder (Musical instru-	
Recent epoch	551.78	ment)	788.5
Receptions	642	Recorders	
Recessions, Business	338.54	Tape	621.3843
Recidivists	364.2	Wire	621.3843
Recipes (Cookery)	641.5-8	Recording	
Reciprocal Trade		accounting	657.2
Agreements Act, 1948	337.9	devices, Radio	621.3843
treaties	337.9	systems, Radio	621.3845
Reciprocating		tax	336.276
engines	621	Records	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Church	254
pumps	621.6	Employee	658.312
Reciprocity	337.9	<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
Recitals	780.73	<i>tions</i>	
Recitation	371.3	of births, etc.	929.3
Socialized	371.37	Office	651.5
Recitations	808.54	Phonograph	789.912
(Anthologies)	808.854	School	371.2
(History)	809.54	<i>See also other specific</i>	
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—54	<i>subjects</i>	
Reclaimed		Recoupment (Law)	347.9
paper pulp	676.14	Recoveries (Law)	347.2-.3
rubber	678.29	Recreation	790
Reclamation		buildings (Architecture)	725.8
engineering	627.5	centers	790
of land	333.7	and adult education	374.91
Agricultural	631.6-.7	(Architecture)	725.1
Recognition	154.1	(City planning)	711.52
of sovereignty	320.157	for employees	658.382
Recoinage	332.4	in the church	259
Recollets (Franciscan)	271.3	(Social work)	361.4
Recommendations for posi-		(Ethics)	177
tions	658.311	grounds (Landscaping)	712.54
Reconciliation (Law)	347	in prisons	365.66



# Decimal Classification

Recreation—(Continued)		Reduction	
lands	333.78	(Biochemistry)	574.19
(Planning)	719	Animal	591.19
services		Human	612.015
(Economics)	338.46	Plant	581.19
Military	355.34	Chemical	547.013
Recreations		Industrial	660.28
Mathematical	793.7	Electrolytic	660.29
Scientific	793.8	Iron and steel	669.14
Recruitment		<i>See also other metals</i>	—4
Military	355.22	of armaments, International	341.67
Personnel	658.311	(Refuse disposal)	628.4
<i>See also specific occupations</i>		Reduplication	
Rectification	517.3	(English language)	422
(Chemical engineering)	660.28	(Other languages)	—2
Rectifiers		Redwood	585.2
Electric power	621.313	Reed organ	786.9
Radio	621.3843	Reefs, Coral	551.42
Rectories	254	Reel	
(Architecture)	726.9	Scottish	793.31
Rectors	253	Virginia	793.34
(Biography)	922	Reese, Lizette Woodworth	
(Church government)	262.14	(Poetry)	811.5
Rectum	616.3	Reeve, Arthur Benjamin	
Red		(Fiction)	813.5
algae		Referees (Juvenile courts)	364.52
(Botany)	589.41	Reference	
(Paleobotany)	561.9	books (Reading aids)	028.7
Cross	361.506	department (Library	
deer	599.73	administration)	025.5
International	335.4	References, Personnel	658.311
Men, Improved Order of	366	Referendum	328
River	976.66	Refinery gas	665.77
of the North	971.27	Refining	
Rebellion, 1869-1870	971.05	Iron and steel	669.14
Sea	962	<i>See also other metals</i>	—4
wines	663.2	Petroleum	665.53
winged blackbird	598.2	Sugar	664.1
Redbird	598.2	Reflecting telescope	522.2
Redbuds	583.3	Reflection (Optics)	535.3
Redeemability of paper money	332.5	Reflex cameras	771.3
Redeemer prophecies	232.1	Reflexes	158.42
Redemption	232	Reforestation	634.956
(Soteriology)	234	Reform	
Redemptorists	271.7	Antislavery	326
Redfish	597.5	Calendar	529.5
Redpoll	598.2	Dress	391.09
Redstart	598.2	Judaism	296
Redtop	633.2	movements	301.153
Reducing	641.1	of criminals	364.6-.8
salons	646.72	Prison	365
		Public service	351.3



# Relative Index

Reform—(Continued)		Refuse disposal	628.4
schools	364.72	(Public health control)	614.7
Social	301.153	Regalia	
<i>See also specific social problems</i>		Ecclesiastical	247
Suffrage	324.27	Fraternal	366
Reformation	940.22	Heraldic	929.6
(Church history)	270.6	Military	355.14
<i>See also specific countries</i>		Monarchial	321.6-.7
Reformatories	364.7	School	371.89
(Architecture)	725.6	(Social control)	301.152
Reformatory		University and college	378.2
labor	365.65	Regalian revenues	336.1
libraries	027.66	Regattas	797.1
Reformed		Regency	321.6-.7
Church		furniture	
in America	285.7	English	749.22
in the United States	285.7	French	749.24
(German)	285.7	Regenerated cellulose plastics	668.44
Churches in Europe	284.2	Regeneration	
natural gas	665.77	(Physiology)	574.1
Protestant Dutch Church		Animal	591.3
in North America	285.7	Human	612
Reformers (Biography)	923	Plant	581.16
Refraction	535.3	(Theology)	234
Geodetic	526.38	Regents, University and col-	
of solutions	541.374	lege	378.11
Refractory materials	669.82	Regicides	364.13
(Mining)	622.36	Regimentation	323.4
production (Economics)	338.27	(Social control)	301.152
<i>See also specific materials</i>		Regiments	
Refreshments	642.4	Combat	355.31
Refrigerants	621.56	State	355-359
Refrigerated trucks	629.22	Regional	
Refrigerating machinery	621.57	anatomy	591.49
Refrigeration	621.56	associations, International	341.18
industry (Economics)	338.47	communities	301.37
(Physics)	536.56	geography	913-919
<i>See also specific applications</i>		geology	554-559
Refrigerator cars	625.22	libraries	027.42
Refrigerators	621.57	planning	
Refuelling in flight	629.18	Economic	338.9
Refuge, Houses of	362.5	Social	309.24
Refugee		recipes	641.59
passports	323.67	reports (U. S. courts)	345.415
relief	361.5	surveys	309.1
Refugees	325.21	Regionalism	301.37
<i>See also specific wars</i>		Intranational	301.37
Refuges, Wildlife	333.78	Register of Copyrights	655.6
Refunding (Public debt)	336.3	Registered	
Refunds, Income tax	336.24	bonds	332.63
		mail	383.1



# Decimal Classification

Registers		Rejuvenation	612.6
Aircraft	387.7	Relation (Ontology)	111
Criminal	364.1	Relative ethics	171
of births and deaths	929.3	Relativity	121
Pilots	387.7	(Celestial dynamics)	521
Ship	387.2	(Physics)	530.1
(Warm air heating)	697.3	Relaxation	613.7
Registrars, University and college	378.11	Relics	
Registration		Miraculous	231.7
law	324.24	of passion	232.96
Motor vehicle	629.2	Relief	
of aliens	325.1	cutting (Glass decoration)	748.6
of foreign agents	323.67	decoration, Architectural	729.5
of land titles	333.34	engraving	761
School	371.21	in disasters	361.5
(Suffrage)	324.24	of sick and wounded	
tax	336.276	(Law of war)	341.33
Regular		<i>See also Red Cross</i>	
Army and Navy Union	369.1	Poor	362.5
Baptists	286.1	Public	362.5
Regulation of prices by government	338.526	(Sculpture)	731
Regulators		work, Governmental	331.137
Electric power	621.314	Religion	200
Mine ventilation	622.4	and art	246-247
Rehabilitation		and education	377
of disabled	371.91	and medicine	615.85
of war disabled	355.11	and migration	325
Rural	630.1	and psychology	201.6
(Sociology)	301.32	and science	215
Reich		and social problems	261
First	943	and war	201
Second	943.08	(Social ethics)	177
Third	943.086	(Social theology)	261.6
Reid, Thomas Mayne (Fiction)	823.8	(Anthropology)	572.7
Reign of Terror	944.04	of humanity (Positivism)	190
Reimann-zeta functions	518.5	of the future	290
Reincarnation (Brahmanism)	294	Primitive	290
Reindeer	599.73	(Therapeutic use)	615.85
Domesticated	636.29	Universal	290
milk	637.17	Religions	290
Reinforced concrete	691.3	(Proposed, universal, etc.)	290
construction	624.18	Religious	
(Engineering properties)	620.137	architecture	726
masonry	693.5	art	704.948
Reinsurance	368.012	in the church	246-247
<i>See also specific kinds of insurance</i>	—012	associations	267
Rejang language	499.2	belief	234.2
		biography	922
		(Biblical characters)	220.92
		ceremonies	
		Christian	264



# Relative Index

## Religious—(Continued)

ceremonies—(Continued)	
Non-Christian	290
(Sacraments)	265
controversies	270
denominations	280-290
discrimination	301.452
in employment	331.1
doctrines	230
doubt	234.2
drama	808.2
(Anthologies)	808.82
(History)	809.2
in the church	244
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—2
education	268
in schools	377
Jewish	296.6
emblems	246-247
esthetics	247
festivals	
Christian	264
Non-Christian	290
freedom	261.73
(Judaism)	296.38
<i>See also Civil rights</i>	
groups and state	323.1
history	270
holidays	394.2
journalism	070.48
liberty	261.73
(Judaism)	296.38
<i>See also Civil rights</i>	
literature	242-245
Biblical	220
Non-Christian	290
minorities	301.452
(Education)	371.98
music	783
occasions	
(Cookery)	641.56
(Meditation)	242.3
orders	271
(Non-Christian religions)	290
organization libraries	027.67
painting	755
in the church	246
poetry	808.1
(Anthologies)	808.81
(History)	809.1
in the church	245
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1

## Religious—(Continued)

psychology	201.6
radio programs	254.3
revivals	269.2
services	264
sociology	261
unity (Bahaism)	297.8
utopias	261
wars	270
(Non-Christian religions)	290
way of life	244
Remainders	
(Estates)	347.6
Publishers'	655.5
Remand homes	364.72
Rembrandt	
(Etching)	767
(Painting)	759.9492
Remedial	
reading	
(English language)	428.4
(Other languages)	—84
teaching	371.394
<i>See also specific grades, subjects</i>	
Remedies	
(Law)	347.95
(Superstitions)	398.3
(Therapeutics)	615
Veterinary	636.0895
Remington, Frederic (Painting)	759.13
Remission (Law)	347.4
Remittances, Immigrant	325.1
Remodeling	
of buildings	690
of clothing	646.4
Remonstrants	284.2
Remora	597.5
Remote	
control	621.3845
facsimile duplicator	621.384
Removal	
of causes	347.9
of public officials	351.9
Power of (U. S. president)	353.03
Remuneration	331.2
(Administration)	658.32
<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
Renaissance	940.21
architecture	724.1



# Decimal Classification

Renaissance—(Continued)		Repeal	
art	709.03	(Constitutional law)	342
Church	270.5	of laws	328.34
costume	391.09	Repentance	234
decoration	745.44	(Sacraments)	265.6
furniture	749.25	theology	269
literature	809	Replevin (Law)	347.95
See also specific litera- tures		Reporter services, Regional (U. S. courts)	345.415
painting	759.03	Reporters	070.69
sculpture	735.21	(Biography)	920.5
See also specific countries		Reporting	
Renal calculi	616.6	(Journalism)	070.41
Renan, Joseph Ernest (Phi- losophy)	194	Legislative	328.37
Rendova Island	993.5	Shorthand	653
Reni, Guido (Painting)	759.5	Reports	
Rennell Island	993.5	Administrative	
Renoir, Pierre Auguste (Painting)	759.4	See specific subjects	
Renouvier, Charles (Philoso- phy)	194	(Criminal law)	343
Rent	333.5	(Law) U. S.	345.4
Agricultural	631.1	of Associations, Societies	
control	333.5	See specific subjects	—06
Rental libraries	027.3	Repoussé work	739
Renunciation		Repplier, Agnes (Essays)	814.4
(Law)	347	Representation	
of War Treaty, Paris, Aug. 27, 1928	341.6	Functional	324.22
Reorganization, Business	658.1	(Fascism)	321.85
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints	289.3	in art	704.94
Rep	677.6	in colonial government	325.31
Repairing		in government	321.8
See specific subjects		in management	658.315
Reparation		Legislative	328.33
(Criminal law)	343	of debts	332.401
(Law)	347.5	Proportional	324.22
Reparations		Representative	
(International debt)	336.34	government	321.8
(International law)	341.32	interpretations of the Bible	220.6
See also specific wars		paper money	332.5
Reparative surgery	617.95	Representatives	328.33
Veterinary	636.0897	(Biography)	923
Repatriation		Diplomatic	341.7
of persons	325.21	(Election)	324
of war prisoners	341.33	in public relations	659.111
Repayment (Public debt)	336.3	Reprieve	364.6
		(Criminal law)	343.2
		Reprints	655.5
		Reprisals	341
		Reproduction	574.1
		Animal	591.16
		(Husbandry)	636.082
		Human	612.6



# Relative Index

Reproduction—( <i>Continued</i> )		Reservations	
Plant	581.16	Indian	970.1
<i>See also Urogenital system</i>		<i>See also locations of specific reservations</i>	
Reproductive system		National and state	973
Animal	591.46	(Conservation)	333.7
Female	618	(Planning)	719
Male	616.6	Reserve	
Reptiles	598.1	banks	332.11
Fossil	568.1	Corps	355.37
Reptilia		Officers' Training Corps	355.37
(Paleozoology)	568.1	(Navy)	359.37
(Zoology)	598.1	Reserves	
Republican		Bank	332.1
Democratic Party	329.3	Military	355.37
National committee	329.6	Naval	359.37
Party	329.6	Paper money	332.5
Republics	321.82	Public land	333.7
School	371.59	Reservoirs	628.1
<i>See also specific republics</i>		Agricultural	631.7
Repudiation (Public debt)	336.3	Flood control	627.4
Reputation (Law)	347.5	Resettlement, Rural	301.35
Requiems	783.2	Residence	
Required courses in the curriculum	375	halls, Student	371.87
Requisitions		requirements	
Military	355.8	Academic	378.2
of neutral vessels and cargoes	341.36	Suffrage	324.1
of travelers	341.32	Residences	728
Res	347.3	Residential	
fungibles	347.3	areas (City planning)	711.58
judicata	347	cities (City planning)	711.45
nullius	347.3	land use	333.77
Resale price fixing	338.52	neighborhoods	301.36
Rescission (Law)	347.4	Resignations, Employee	658.313
Rescue		<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
at sea	623.88	Resin	
Mine accident	622.86	fiber textiles	677.47
work		plastics	668.45
in disasters	361.5	Resinox	668.422
in wartime	355.232	Resins	547.92
Research	001	(Chemical technology)	668.4
airplanes	629.133	(Engineering properties)	620.19
Consumer	658.83	(Forest products)	634.986
Educational	370.78	Resistance	
incentives	378.3	(Aeronautics)	629.123
Industrial	658.57	brazing	671.56
institutions (Architecture)	727.5	Electric	621.37
Market	658.83	Electronic	621.343
Psychical	133.07	of materials	620.11
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—072	of ships	623.81
		(Radio)	621.384



# Decimal Classification

Resistance—(Continued)		Rest—(Continued)	
to government	323.2	(Therapeutic use)	615.82
welding	671.521	Veterinary	636.0895
Resisting an officer	364.14	Restaurants	647.95
Resistivity methods of pro-		(Architecture)	725.7
pecting	622.1	(Cookery)	641.57
Resolution (Law)	347	(Public health control)	614.3
Resonators	534.4	Restigouche River	971.5
See also specific uses		Restitution claims	341.32
Resorts	796.5	Restoration	942.06
(Architecture)	728.7	furniture	749.22
Resources		(Judaism)	296.3
Forest	634.925	of art objects	708
(Conservation)	333.75	See also specific fields	
Military	355.2	of art	
Natural	333	of paintings	751
Respiration	574.1	Restrained beams	624.177
Animal	591.12	Restraint of trade	338
Artificial	612.2	Restraints on alienation	333.34
Human	612.2	Restriction of output	331.89
Plant	581.12	Restrictions in immigration	325.1
Respiratory system		Resurrection	232.5
Animal	591.42	(Eschatology)	236
Human	616.2	of Christ	232.97
Respondent superior		Resuscitation	614.81
(Criminal law)	343	Retail	
(Law)	347	bookselling	655.56
Respondentia	387.51	cooperatives	334.5
Responsa	296.1	credit	658.88
Response to stimuli	152	Research Association	658.87062
(Physiology)	574.1	sales tax	336.271
Animal	591.18	trade	658.87
Human	612.8	Retailers' excise taxes	336.271
Plant	581.18	Retaining walls	624.16
Responses		(Hydraulic engineering)	627.4
Conditioned	158.42	Retardation, School	371.28
(Music)	783.2	Retarded children	136.76
(Social psychology)	301.1	(Education)	371.92
Responsibility		(Welfare services)	362.3
Criminal	343	Retention	154.1
for shipments	387.51	Retirement	
Legal	347	age and employment	331.1
Responsive readings	264	income policies	368.3
(Judaism)	296.4	of currency	332.4
Rest	613.7	of public debt	336.3
homes	362.1	systems	331.25
periods	331.81	Private	658.313
(Administration)	658.381	Public	368.43
See also specific oc-		See also specific occupations,	
cupations		Pensions	
rooms	628.4	Retortion (International law)	341.65
(Public health control)	614.7	Retouching (Photography)	770.2



# Relative Index

Retractable landing gear	629.143
Retreats	242.3
Retribution	237
Retrievers	636.71
Retroactive laws	323.4
Return systems, Telephone	621.385
Réunion Island	969.81
Reunions, School	371.89
Reuters agency	070.65
Revaluation of money	332.41
Revealed mysteries	234.2
Revelation	228
(Non-Christian religions)	290
of God	231.7
of St. John the Divine	228
Revenants	133.1
Revenue	
bonds	336.3
courts	336.2
cutters	623.828
Internal (Taxation)	336.27
(Legislative control)	328.34
Public	336
stamps	336.272
(Collection)	383.22
tariffs	337
Reverse pitch propellers	629.1436
Reversing Falls of St. Johns	971.5
Reversion	347.6
(Public revenue)	336.1
(Social change)	301.24
Revised statutes, U. S.	345.2
Revision of treaties	341.2
Revisionism	335.5
Revival	
music	783.7
of letters	809
<i>See also Renaissance</i>	
Revivals, Religious	269.2
Revocation	347.4
Revolt, Protestant	270.6
Revolts	323.2
<i>See also specific revolts</i>	
Revolution	
American, 1775-1783	973.3
English, 1688	942.06
French	
1789	944.04
1830	944.06
1848	944.07
Russian, 1917-1921	947.083
Societies of the American	369.1

Revolution—(Continued)	
Spanish, 1931	946.08
<i>See also other countries</i>	
Revolutionary	
calendar	529.4
labor unions	331.88
movements	301.153
socialism	335.4
Revolutions	323.2
Revolvers	799.3
(Manufacture)	683
(Ordnance)	623.44
Revolving	
budget accounts	658.88
cranes	621.87
cupolas (Ordnance)	623.43
Revueltas, Fermin (Painting)	759.972
Reward (Law)	347.4
Rewards	301.152
Military	355.1
School	371.53
(Work incentives)	658.3
<i>See also other specific subjects</i>	—079
Reweaving, Commercial	687
Reymet	677.5
Reynard the Fox	398.2
Reynolds, Sir Joshua (Painting)	759.2
Rhaeto-Romanic	
language	459.9
literature	859.9
Rhamnaceae (Botany)	583.27
Rhamnales (Botany)	583.27
Rhea	598.2
Rhenium	546.71
Rheostats, Electric	621.317
Rhetic	
dialect	459.9
literature	859.9
Rhetoric	808
Rheumatic fever	616.9
Rheumatism	616.7
Rhine	
Confederation of the, 1806-1813	943
River	943
Rhinitis	617.8
Rhinoceros	599.72
Rhinology	617.8
Rhizopoda (Zoology)	593.11



# Decimal Classification

Rhode Island		Riches	339.4
reds	636.5	Richmond, Grace Louise Smith	
U. S.	974.5	(Fiction)	813.5
Rhodes		Richter	
Island	949.9	Gustav (Painting)	759.3
Ancient	939	Johann Paul Friedrich	
Knights of	929.71	(Fiction)	833.6
Scholarship	378.3	Rickets	616.46
Rhodesia	968.9	Veterinary	636.0896
Rhodium	546.9	Rickettsiales (Botany)	589.9
Rhododendron	583.6	Riddles	793.7
Rhodophyta		(Folklore)	398.6
(Botany)	589.41	Riders, Legislative	328.37
(Paleobotany)	561.9	Ridicule	301.152
Rhoeadales (Botany)	583.12	Riding	798.2
Rhone River	944	Riel Rebellion, 1869-1870	971.05
Rhopalocera (Zoology)	595.78	Rif	964.2
Rhubarb	635.4	Rifle	
(Therapeutics)	615	grenades	623.44
Rhyme	808.1	practice	799.31
Rhymes		Rifles	799.3
(Folklore)	398.8	(Manufacture)	683
Nursery	398.8	(Ordinance)	623.44
Rhynia (Paleobotany)	561.7	Rig-Veda	294
Rhythm		Riga, Gulf of	947.4
bands	789	Rigging	623.86
(Music)	781.62	Aircraft	629.142
(Poetry)	808.1	Right	
Ribbon		and left-handedness	612.76
development cities	711.41	of assembly	323.4
Falls	979.44	of asylum	323.67
worms	595.12	(Law of war)	341.31
Ribbons	677.7	of conquest	320.1
Riboflavin	615	(Law of war)	341.3
Rice		of domicile	323.4
Alice Caldwell Hegan (Fic-		of initiative	328
tion)	813.5	of pasture	333.74
Elmer L. (Drama)	812.5	of petition	323.4
Rice	584.8	of search	341.35
(Culture)	633.1	of way	333.3
production (Economics)	338.17	at sea	623.88
Richard of England		in traffic	625.79
I-II (Reign)	942.03	(Public lands)	333.1
III (Reign)	942.04	to labor	331.01
Richards		to organize	331.88
Laura Elizabeth Howe		to work	331.01
(Fiction)	813.4	Righteousness	248
Lee Greene (Painting)	759.13	Rights	
Richardson		Civil	323-324
Henry Handel (Fiction)	823.9	Individual	323.4
Samuel (Fiction)	823.6	(Law)	347
Richelieu River	971.4	Natural	323.4



# Relative Index

<b>Rights—(Continued)</b>		<b>River</b>	
of man	323.4	boatmen (Folklore)	398
Political	323-324	engineering	627.12
Rigid		fisheries	639.21
airships	629.132	ports	
beams	624.177	(Engineering)	627.3
bodies	531.2	(Transportation)	387.12
Riis, Jacob August (Fiction)	813.4	transportation	386.3
Riley, James Whitcomb		walls	627.4
(Poetry)	811.4	Rivera, Diego (Painting)	759.972
Rinderpest	636.0896	Rivera, Uruguay	989.53
(Control)	636.0894	Rivers	551.48
Rinehart, Mary Roberts		(Engineering)	627.12
(Fiction)	813.5	(Folklore)	398.23
Rings		(Forest influences)	634.92
(Algebra)	512.89	(Navigation)	623.89
(Costume)	391	Right of	333.91
(Jewelry)	739.27	Sacred	290
Rinks (Architecture)	725.8	(Transportation)	386.3
Rio		Riveted construction	693.7
Branco, Brazil	981.1	Rivets and riveting	621.88
de Janeiro, Brazil	981.5	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
de la Plata	982	Riza Shah Pahlavi (Reign)	955
de Oro	964.8	Ro	408.9
Grande		Roach (Fish)	597.5
do Norte, Brazil	981.3	Road	
do Sul, Brazil	981.6	accidents	388.3
River	978.83	binders	625.7
Muni	967.1	building	625.7
Negro	982	camps (Penology)	365.3
Argentina	982.7	construction	625.7
Uruguay	989.52	machinery	625.7
Riots	323.2	oils	665.53
as crime	364.14	rollers	625.7
Insurance against damage by	368.1	runner	598.2
Riparian rights	333.91	signs	625.79
Rise		Roadbeds	625.7
of nations	940.1	Railroad	625.12
of sap	581.11	Roadhouses	647.95
Risk	338	(Public health control)	614.3
(Insurance)	368.011	Roads	
<i>See also specific kinds</i>		(Engineering)	625.7
of insurance	—011	Military	623.6
Rites and ceremonies	394.2	Macadamized	625.7
Christian	264	(Traffic)	625.79
Fraternal	366	(Transportation)	388
Non-Christian	290	<i>See also Streets, specific</i>	
(Sacraments)	265	types of roads	
Ritualism	264	Roadside	
(Anglican Church)	283	improvement	710
Ritualistic music	783.2	marketing	631.18
Rival union disputes	331.88		



# Decimal Classification

Roadstead ports		Rockets—(Continued)	
(Engineering)	627.3	Life	623.86
(Transportation)	387.12	(Ordnance)	623.451
Roanoke River	975.5	Rockrose	583.13
Roasting	641.5	Rocks	552
Robbery	364.16	Eruptive	552.1
insurance	368.82	Igneous	552.1
Robert VIII of Scotland		Rocky	
(Reign)	941	Mountain	
Roberts		goat	599.73
Sir Charles George Douglas		National Park	978.86
(Fiction)	813.5	spotted fever	616.96
(Poetry)	811.5	Mountains	978
Elizabeth Madox (Poetry)	811.5	Canadian	971.1
Kenneth (Fiction)	813.5	Rococo	
Robin		architecture	724.1
Goodfellow (Folklore)	398.4	art	709.03
Hood (Legends)	398.22	decoration	745.44
Robins	598.2	furniture	749.24
Robinson, Edwin Arlington		painting	759.04
(Poetry)	811.5	sculpture	735.21
Robot		Rod drawing	671.34
bomb	623.451	Rodent resistant construction	693.84
pilot	629.15	Rodentia (Zoology)	599.32
Robson, Mount	971.1	Rodenticides	632.95
Rocha, Uruguay	989.51	Rodents	599.32
Rochdale system	334.5	(Agricultural pests)	632.6
Rock		Rodeos	791.8
carvings		Roderick (Reign)	946.01
crystal	571.7	Rodriguez Island	969.83
See Quartz		Roe deer	599.73
fill dams		Rölvaag, Ole Edvart (Fic- tion)	839.8236
gardens	627.8	Roentgen	
(Landscape design)	635.9	crystallography	548.83
paintings	712.62	diagnosis	616.07
phosphates (Fertilizers)	571.7	Veterinary	636.0896
pigeon	631.85	rays	535.66
pigeon	598.2	Roentgenologists	615.8069
River	977.3	Roerich, Nikolai (Philosophy)	197
tombs		Rogation days	264
See Tombs		Rogatory letters	347.9
wool	691.9	Rogers, Will (Humor)	817.5
Rockefeller		Rogues	339.1
Foundation	378.3	Roll roofing	695
Institute for Medical Re- search	610.72	Rolland, Romain	
Rocket		(Drama)	842.9
fuel	662.66	(Fiction)	843.9
propelled aircraft	629.133	Rolled-fill dams	627.8
signaling	356.7	Roller	
Rockets		bearings	621.82
(Aeronautics)	629.14353	skating	796



# Relative Index

Rollers		Romanesque	
(Birds)	598.2	architecture	723.4
(Printing)	655.3	art	709.02
Road	625.7	decoration	745.44
Steam	621.14	painting	759.02
Rolling		sculpture	734.2
bridges	624.8	<b>Romanism</b>	<b>282</b>
Metal	671.32	Romans	
mills	621.7	à clef	098
of ships	623.81	(Epistles)	227.1
stock		Romansch	
(Engineering)	625.2	language	459.9
(Transportation)	385.2	<b>literature</b>	<b>859.9</b>
Rolls of honor		Romantic poetry	808.1
Military	355.1	(Anthologies)	808.81
<i>See also specific wars</i>		(History)	809.1
School	371.53	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1
Romaic		Romanticism	101
language	489	in art	701
<b>literature</b>	<b>889</b>	<i>See also specific arts</i>	
Romains, Jules		in literature	801
(Drama)	842.9	Romany language	491.4
(Fiction)	843.9	Rome	
(Poetry)	841.9	Ancient	937
Roman		Italy	945.6
antiquities	937	Romney, George (Painting)	759.2
architecture	722.6	Rondos	781.5
art	709.37	Rong language	495.4
calendar	529.3	Ronongo Island	993.5
<b>Catholic Church</b>	<b>282</b>	Ronsard, Pierre de (Poetry)	841.3
emperors	937	Roof gardens	712.62
(Biography)	923	Roofing	695
Empire	937	Roofs	
Holy	943	(Architectural details)	729.3
law	349.37	(Construction)	694.2
<b>literature</b>	<b>870</b>	Rooks	598.2
mythology	292	Room furnishing	747
religion, Ancient	292	Rooming houses	647.94
state	321	Roosevelt	
Romance		Franklin Delano (Presi-	
languages	479.1	dency)	973.917
<i>See also specific languages</i>		Theodore (Presidency)	973.91
<b>literature</b>	<b>879</b>	Roosters	636.5
<i>See also specific literatures</i>		Root crops	633.4
Romances	808	Rope	677.7
(Anthologies)	808.8	bridges	624.5
(History)	809	(Engineering properties)	620.19
<i>See also specific literatures</i>		fibers	633.5
Metrical	809.1	handling	623.88
(Anthologies)	808.81	transmission	621.85
<i>See also specific literatures</i>		Roquefort cheese	637.3
		Roraima Falls	988.1



# Decimal Classification

Rorqual	599.5	Rots	581.23
Rorschach test	137.8	(Agricultural pests)	632.4
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Rotten boroughs	328.33
Rosa, Salvator (Painting)	759.5	Rouault, Georges (Painting)	759.4
Rosaceae (Botany)	583.3	Rouens	636.59
Rosales (Botany)	583.3	Roulette	795.2
Rosary	247	Round	
Rose chafer	595.76	dancing	793.33
Rosefish	597.5	table	
Rosemary	583.8	discussions	808.53
Roses	583.3	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Wars of the, 1455-1485	942.04	(Legends)	398.22
Rosetta stone inscription	493.1	Roundheads	942.06
Rosh Hashana	296.4	Roundhouses	625.2
Rosicrucians	366.4	(Architecture)	725.3
Rosins		Rounds	784.1
<i>See Resins</i>		Roundworm	595.13
Ross, Sir James Clark		Rousseau	
(Exploration)	998	Jean Jacques	
Ross Island	999	(Fiction)	843.5
Rossetti		(Philosophy)	194
Christina Georgina (Poetry)	821.8	Théodore (Painting)	759.4
Dante Gabriel		Routes, Transportation and	
(Painting)	759.2	trade	385-388
(Poetry)	821.8	Routing	
Rostand, Edmond		(Production control)	658.51
(Drama)	842.8	tools	621.91
(Poetry)	841.8	Rowboats	623.829
Rosy Cross, Order of the	366.4	Rowing	797.1
Rotary		Rowland system	621.382
blowers	621.6	Roxas y Acuña, Manuel	
International	650.62	(Presidency)	991.4
plows	625.22	Royal	
press	655.3	Arcanum, Supreme Council of	366
pumps	621.6	Geographic Society	910.62
steam engines	621.11	Gorge	978.85
Rotating wing type aircraft	629.1335	houses	929.7
Rotation		Institution of Great Britain	506.2
(Celestial dynamics)	521	prerogative	321.6-.7
of crops	631.58	Society	
(Erosion control)	631.45	of Canada	060
of rigid bodies	531.2	of London	506.2
of the earth	525.3	touch	616.2
Rotational spectra	539.1	Royalty	321.6-.7
Rotatoria (Zoology)	595.18	(Biography)	923
Rote		(Coronation customs)	394
learning	154.4	(Education)	371.96
teaching	371.3	(Morganatic marriage)	301.422
Rotifers	595.18	Royce, Josiah (Philosophy)	191
Rotogravure printing	655.3	Ruanda-Urundi	967.57



# Relative Index

Rubber	547.92	Rumanian	
adhesives	678.3	language	459
Artificial	678	literature	859
(Building material)	691.9	Rumba	793.33
(Engineering properties)	620.19	Ruminants	599.73
like plastics	678.73	(Husbandry)	636.2-.3
(Manufacture)	678	Rummy	795.4
products	678	Rumor	301.158
industry (Economics)	338.47	Rump Parliament	942.06
Synthetic	678	Running	796.4
tires	678.3	accounts	657.3
Rubbish collection	628.4	water	551.35
Rubens, Peter Paul (Paint- ing)	759.9493	Runway localizers	629.16
Rubiales (Botany)	583.51	Runways, Airport	629.16
Rubidium	546.3	Rupert's Land	971.2
Rubies	553.8	Rural	
(Mining)	622.38	architecture	728.6
Rudder		birth rate	312.1
Aircraft	629.143	charities	361-362
Ship	623.86	churches	254.2
Rudolph, Lake	967.62	communities	323.35
Ruff	598.2	(Planning)	711.58
Ruffed grouse	598.2	(Sociology)	301.35
Rug industry (Economics)	338.47	credit	332.31
Rugby	796.33	death rate	312.2
Rugs	677.6	depopulation	301.32
Handmade	746.7	(Statistics)	312.8
Hooked	746.7	education	379.173
(Interior decoration)	747	electrification	621.312
Oriental	746.7	(Farm use)	631.37
Ruhr River	943	free delivery	383.1
Ruined cities (Legends)	398.23	high schools	379.173
Ruins	571	hygiene	614
Haunted	398.23	lands	333.76
Ruisdael, Jacob		libraries	027.42
(Etching)	767	life	630.1
(Painting)	759.9492	(Sociology)	301.35
Rule of the road	625.79	lighting systems	621.32
at sea	623.88	population	301.32
Ruler worship	291.2	(Statistics)	312.9
Rulers	321.6-.7	public welfare	361
(Biography)	923	rehabilitation	630.1
Rules		(Sociology)	301.32
Legislative	328.4-.9	schools	379.173
of court	347.9	social service	361-362
of order	328.1	sociology	301.35
Ruling powers	320.157	urban migration	301.32
Church	262.1	(Statistics)	312.8
Rum	663.5	water supply	628.1
Rumania	949.8	Rush	584.23
		work	745.58
		Ruskin, John (Essays)	824.8



# Decimal Classification

Russell		Rye	584.8
Bertrand (Philosophy)	192	(Culture)	633.1
Elizabeth Mary (Fiction)	823.9	flour	664.72
George William		House Plot, 1683	942.06
(Painting)	759.9415	whiskey	663.5
(Poetry)	821.9	Ryswick, Peace of, 1697	940.22
Russell		Ryukyu Islands	952
Islands	993.5		
Sage Foundation	378.3	SPARS	359.97
Russellites	289.9	Saadi (Literature)	891.55
Russia	947	Saanen goats	636.39
White	947.6	Saar	
Russian		Basin	943
baths (Customs)	391	River	943
Church	281.9	Saba Island	972.971
language	491.7	Sabaeen language	492.9
literature	891.7	Sabatini, Rafael (Fiction)	823.9
Orthodox Church	281.9	Sabbath	
painting	759.7	Christian	263
philosophy	197	(Judaism)	296.4
Revolution, 1917-1921	947.083	Sabbatical leave	371.16
Soviet Federal Socialist		Sabellian languages	479
Republic	947.3	Saber-toothed tigers	569.74
Siberian Regions	957	Sabers	623.44
Turkistan	958.4	Sabine	
wolfhounds	636.71	dialect	479
Russo		River	976.4
Finnish War, 1939-1940	947.084	Sable Island	971.6
German Treaty, 1939	940.532	Sabotage	323.2
Japanese War, 1904-1905	950	as crime	364.13
See also specific countries		Industrial	331.89
Turkish Wars	940.2	Military	355.2
See also specific countries		Sac fungi	589.23
Rust	691	Saccharides	547.92
(Agricultural pest)	632.4	Saccharin	664.4
(Botany)	589.22	Saccharomycetales (Botany)	589.23
(Plant pathology)	581.23	Sachs, Hans (Poetry)	831.4
Rustless coatings	691	Sackville-West, Victoria Mary	
Rustproofing	691	(Fiction)	823.9
of fabrics	677.6	(Poetry)	821.9
Rutabaga	633.4	Sacramentals	264
Ruth (Old Testament)	222.3	Sacramento River	979.45
Ruthenia	943.7	Sacraments	265
Ruthenian		Sacred	
language	491.79	animals	290
literature	891.79	art	704.948
Ruthenium	546.9	in the church	246-247
Rutledge, Archibald Hamilton		books	
(Poetry)	811.5	Christian	220
Ruwenzori, Mount	967.5	Non-Christian	290
Ryder, Albert Pinkham		drama	808.2
(Painting)	759.13	(Anthologies)	808.82



Sacred—(Continued)		Sahaptian languages	497.4
drama—(Continued)		Sahara Desert	966.1
(History)	809.2	Saho language	493.5
in the church	244	Sailboats	623.822
See also specific literatures	—2	Sailfish fishing	799.1
Heart, Ladies of	271.9	Sailing	797.1
music	783	Directions	623.894
painting	755	ships	623.822
in the church	246-247	Sailors	387.5069
persons	290	(Biography)	923
places	290	libraries	027.65
(Folklore)	398.23	life	387.5
poetry	808.1	songs	784.4
(Anthologies)	808.81	(Suffrage)	324.1
(History)	809.1	See also Navy	
in the church	245	Sailplanes	629.1333
See also specific literatures	—1	Sails	623.86
symbolism	704.948	Saint	
in the church	246	Andrew, Order of	929.71
writings		Andrew's societies	369.2
Biblical	220	Anselm (Philosophy)	189
Non-Christian	290	Augustine (Philosophy)	189
Sacrifice	232	Barthélemy Island	972.971
Human	291	Bartholomew's Day, Massa-	
Saddle horse	636.1	cre of, 1572	944.02
Saddlery	685	(Church history)	274.4
Sa'di (Literature)	891.55	Bernard dogs	636.71
Sadowa, Battle of, 1866	943.08	Christopher Island	972.971
Safaitic language	492.9	Clair, Lake	971.3
Safe		Croix Island	972.972
deposit services	332.1	David's Day	264
driving	629.28	Dominic, Order of	271.2
Safety	614.8	Elias Range	979.8
appliances	614.8	Eustatius Island	972.971
Industrial	331.823	Francis, Order of	271.3
See also specific uses		George's Channel	942
education	614.8	Germain, Treaty of, Sept.	
in the school	371.71	10, 1919	940.31
See also other specific uses		Gotthard Mountains	949.4
glass	666.1	Helena Island	997.12
(Building material)	691.6	John	
(Engineering properties)	620.14	Island	972.972
lamp	622.86	of Jerusalem, Knights of	
measures	614.86	the Order of	929.71
patrols	371.71	River	971.5
songs	784.68	the Divine, Revelation of	228
Sagas		Joseph (Holy Family)	232.93
(Folklore)	398.22	Kitts Island	972.971
Norse	839.6	Lawrence	
Sage	583.8	Gulf of	971.4
Saguenay River	971.4	River	971.4



# Decimal Classification

## Saint—(Continued)

Louis	
Missouri	977.866
plan	371.394
Lucia Island	972.98
Maarten Island	972.971
Martin Island	972.971
Marys River	977.4
Michael and Saint George, Order of	929.71
Mihiel, Battle of, 1918	940.42
Olaf, Order of	929.71
Patrick, Order of	929.71
Patrick's Day	394.26
Paul (Epistles)	227
Pierre, Jacques Henri Ber- nardin de (Fiction)	843.6
Pierre Island	971.88
Simon, Comte de (Philos- ophy)	194
Simonianism	335
Swithin's Day	264
Thomas Island	972.972
Valentine's Day	394.26
Vincent Island	972.98
Vitus's dance	616.8
Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin (Essays)	844.7
Saintes Islands	972.971
Saints	235.2
Apostolic	225.92
(Biography)	922
in art	704.948
Non-Christian	290
Saipan	996.7
Sakai language	495
Sakhalin Island	957
Saktism	294.5
Salad	
dressings	641.83
oils	664.3
Saladin (Reign)	956
Salads	641.83
(Horticulture)	635.5
Salamanders	597.9
(Folklore)	398.4
Salamis	
Battle of, B.C. 480	938
Island	949.9
Salaries	331.2
(Administration)	658.32

## Salaries—(Continued)

(Taxation)	336.24
See also specific occupations	
Salazar, Antonio de Oliveira (Dictatorship)	946.9
Sales	
accounting	657.3
agents	658.84
channels	658.84
contests	658.8
finance companies	332.35
letters	658.8
of surplus property	336.12
organization	658.81
promotion	658.8
resistance	658.85
tax	336.271
Salesmanship	658.85
See also specific businesses	
Salesmen	658.87069
Traveling	658.84069
See also specific businesses	
Salesrooms	658.84
Salicaceae (Botany)	583.98
Salicales (Botany)	583.98
Salientia (Zoology)	597.8
Salish language	497.3
Sallust (Literature)	878
Salmon	597.5
fisheries	639.27
fishing	799.1
Salol	615
Salon orchestra	785.4
Salons, French art	709.44
Saloons	647.95
(Public health control)	614.3
Salt	664.4
deposits	553.6
(Mining)	622.36
water	
fisheries	639.22
fishes	597
(Culture)	639.3
fishing	799.1
industry	639.22
(Economics)	338.3
Salta, Argentina	982.4
Salten, Felix (Fiction)	833.9
Salto, Uruguay	989.53
Salton Sea	979.4



# Relative Index

Salts	661.2	Samurai	952
(Biochemistry)	574.19	San	
Animal	591.19	Andrés, Colombia	986.18
Human	612.015	Cristobal Island	993.5
Plant	581.19	Francisco	
in food	641.1	California	979.461
Salutations	395	Conference, 1945	341.13
Salutes, Military	355.12	Joaquin River	979.45
Salvador	972.84	José	
Salvage	387.55	scale	595.75
Military	355.8	Uruguay	989.51
Waste	679.9	Juan, Argentina	982.6
Industrial	658.56	Luis	
See also specific industries		Argentina	982.6
		Potosí, Mexico	972.4
Salvation	234	Marino	945.4
Army	267	Martín, Peru	985.4
(Judaism)	296.3	Pedro, Paraguay	989.21
Salviniaceae (Botany)	587.3	Salvador Island	972.96
Salween River	959.1	Stefano, Treaty of, 1878	940.2
Sama-Veda	294	Sanatoriums	
Samar Island	991.4	See Sanitariums	
Samaritan		Sanctification	234
language	492.5	Sanctions	
literature	892.5	(International law)	341.65
text of the Bible	220.4	(Law)	347
Samba		Sanctuary	340.3
(Dance)	793.33	Sand, George (Fiction)	843.8
(Game)	795.4	Sand	552.5
Samkara (Philosophy)	181.48	casting	671.25
Samkhya philosophy	181.41	deposits	553.6
Samnite War, B.C. 343-290	937	dollars	593.9
Samoa Islands	996.13	dunes	551.37
Samoan		(Engineering)	627.4
language	499.4	fly	595.77
literature	899.4	(Mining)	622.36
Samos Island	949.9	production (Economics)	338.27
Samoyedic		Sandalwood	583.94
languages	494.4	Island	992.3
literature	894.4	Sandblast	621.54
Samoyeds (Dogs)	636.71	of glass	748.6
Sampans	623.829	of metal	671.7
Sample rooms	658.84	Sandburg, Carl (Poetry)	811.5
Samplers	746.44	Sanderling	598.2
Samples		Sandham, Henry (Painting)	759.11
Distribution of	659.1	Sandman	398.4
Selling from	658.84	Sandpipers	598.2
Sampling	519.93	Sandstone	552.5
(Statistics)	311.2	(Building material)	691.2
See also specific uses		deposits	553.5
Samsara	294	production (Economics)	338.27
Samuel (Old Testament)	222.4	(Quarrying)	622.35



# Decimal Classification

Sandstorms	551.55	Santiago	
Sandwich		Battle of, 1898	973.89
glass	748.2	Chile	983.3
Islands	997.11	del Estero, Argentina	982.5
<i>See also Hawaii</i>		Zomora, Ecuador	986.64
Sandwiches	641.84	Santonin	615
Sandy Hook	974.9	São	
Sanforized fabrics	677.6	Francisco River	981
Sangster, Charles (Poetry)	811.4	Paulo, Brazil	981.6
Sanitarium grounds	712.7	Tomé Island	966.99
Sanitariums	362.1	Saône River	944
(Architecture)	725.5	Sap	
Sanitary		movements	634.986
affairs	628	Sapajou	581.11
chemistry	628	Sapindaceae (Botany)	599.8
commissions	352.4	Sapindales (Botany)	583.28
control, Public	614.7	Sapphires	583.28
Corps	356.92	(Mining)	553.8
engineering	628	Sappho (Poetry)	622.38
Sanitation		Saprolegniales (Botany)	884
(Engineering)	628	Sapsucker	589.26
Household	648	Saracens	598.2
Industrial	628.5	(Church history)	953
Municipal	628.4	Saran	270.3-.5
(Public health control)	614.7	Saranac Lakes	677.47
Veterinary	636.0894	Saratoga Campaign, 1777	974.7
<i>See also specific applications</i>		Sarawak	973.33
Sanskrit		Sarcodina (Zoology)	991.1
language	491.2	Sarcoma	593.11
literature	891.2	Sarcophagi	616.99
Santa Anna, Antonio López de		(Architecture)	614.6
(Presidency)	972.06	(Customs)	726.8
Santa		Sardanapalus (Reign)	392
Barbara concentric plan	371.394	Sardine fisheries	935
Catalina Island	979.4	Sardines	639.27
Catarina, Brazil	981.6	Sardinia	597.5
Claus	394.26	Ancient	945
Cruz		Sardou, Victorien (Drama)	937
Argentina	982.7	Sarett, Lew (Poetry)	842.8
Bolivia	984.3	Sargasso Sea	811.5
Islands	993.5	Sargent, John Singer (Painting)	990
Fe, Argentina	982.2	Sargon II (Reign)	759.13
Santalaceae (Botany)	583.94	Sark Island	935
Santalales (Botany)	583.94	Saroyan, William	942.34
Santali language	495.95	(Drama)	
Santander, Colombia	986.12	(Fiction)	812.5
Santayana, George		Sarsaparilla (Therapeutics)	813.5
(Essays)	814.5	Sarto, Andrea del (Painting)	615
(Fiction)	813.5	Sartre, Jean (Philosophy)	759.5
(Philosophy)	191	Saseno Island	194
Santee dialect	497.5		949.65



# Relative Index

Sashes	687	Savings	339.43
(Costume)	391	and loan associations	332.32
Saskatchewan		bank life insurance	368.36
Canada	971.24	banks	332.2
River	971.24	bonds	336.3
Sassafras	583.11	stamps	336.3
Sassak language	499.2	Savoy	
Sassanian Empire	935	declaration	238.58
Sassoon, Siegfried		House of	945.09
(Fiction)	823.9	Sawaiori languages	499.4
(Poetry)	821.9	Sawdust	674.84
Satan	235.4	as fuel	662.65
in art	704.948	Sawflies	595.79
Satanism	133.4	Sawing tools	621.93
Sateen	677.2	Sawmill operations	674.2
Satellite		Saws	621.93
cities	711.4	Sawyer, Ruth (Fiction)	813.5
communities	301.36	Saxa Rubra, Battle of, 312	937
states	321.03	Saxe-Coburg and Gotha,	
Satellites	521	House of	942.08
Satin	677.41	Saxifragaceae (Botany)	583.3
Satire	808.7	Saxons	942.01
(Anthologies)	808.87	Ancient	936
(History)	809.7	Saxony	943
in the church	244	Saxophone	788.66
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—7	Sayings	
Satiric		(Anthologies)	808.88
drawings	741.5	of Jesus (Pseudepigrapha)	229.95
poetry	808.1	Popular	398.9
(Anthologies)	808.81	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—8
(History)	809.1	Scab, Sheep	636.3
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1	Scabies	616.96
Satisfaction (Law)	347.4	Scalds	
Saturday observance of the		and burns	614.88
Sabbath	263	and scaldic poetry	839.6
Saturn (Planet)	523.4	Scale	
Saucers, Flying	629.13	insects	595.75
Sauces	641.81	(Agricultural pests)	632.7
Saudi Arabia	953.8	mosses	588.3
Sauraseni language	491.3	Scales	
Saurischia (Paleozoology)	568.1	(Music)	781.22
Sauropsida (Paleozoology)	568	Wage	331.22
Saururaceae (Botany)	583.925	(Administration)	658.32
Sautéing	641.5	<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
Sava River	949.7	<i>tions</i>	
Savages	572.7	(Weighing instruments)	389
Savannah River	975.8	Scallions	635.2
Savara language	495.95	Scallops	594.1
Savery furniture	749.21	Scalping	399
Saving		Scandinavia	948
and investment	339.4	Scandinavian	
and thrift	339.43	languages	439.5



# Decimal Classification

Scandinavian—(Continued)		Schnitzer, Eduard (Exploration)	960
literature	839.5	Schnitzler, Arthur	
Monetary Union	332.43	(Drama)	832.9
mythology	293	(Fiction)	833.9
paintings	759.8	Schnorr von Carolsfeld, Julius	
philosophy	198	(Painting)	759.3
Scandinavians	948	Scholarship and learning	001
(Sectarian history)	284.7	Scholarships	371.22
Scandium	546.6	University and college	378.3
(Metallurgy)	669.7	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—079
Scapa Flow	941	Scholastic tests	371.26
Scaphopoda (Zoology)	594.2	Scholasticism	189
Scarabs	595.76	Schongauer, Martin (Engraving)	761
(Carving)	736.2	School	
Scarcity	338	administration	371.2
Scarecrows	632.9	and community	370.19
Scarlet fever	616.9	architecture	727.1
Scarves	687	attendance	371.52
Scat (Tax)	336.28	boards	
Scenarios	808.23	Local	379.153
Scene painting	751	State	379.152
Scenery	719	bonds	379.13
Stage	792.9	(Municipal finance)	336.3
(Painting)	751	buildings	371.62
Scepticism		(Architecture)	727.1
<i>See Skepticism</i>		bus patrols	371.71
Scheduled air carriers	387.74	buses	379.175
Schedules		children's food	371.71
Production	658.51	city	371.59
School	371.23	clinics	371.71
Tariff	336.26	colors	371.89
Transportation	385-388	contests	371.53
Work	331.81	credits	371.26
(Administration)	658.381	decoration	371.62
Schelde River	949.3	discipline	371.54
Schelling, Friedrich		endowments	371.22
(Philosophy)	193	Higher education	378.3
Schick test	616.9	equipment	371.6
Schiller, Johann Christoph		finance	379.13
Friedrich von		(Administration)	371.2
(Drama)	832.6	funds	379.11
(Poetry)	831.6	furniture	371.62
Schipperkes	636.71	gardens	372.3
Schism	270	government	371.5
<i>See also specific churches</i>		grounds	371.61
Schizaeaceae (Botany)	587.3	houses	
Schizomycetes (Botany)	589.9	<i>See Schoolhouses</i>	
Schizoneura (Paleobotany)	561.7	hygiene	371.7
Schizophrenia	616.89	inspection, Medical	371.71
Schizophyta (Botany)	589.7	journalism	371.805
Schleswig-Holstein	943		
Schnauzers	636.71		



# Relative Index

<b>School—(Continued)</b>		Schwatka, Frederick	
law	379.14	(Exploration)	998
libraries	027.8	Schweitzer, Albert	
life	371.8	(Philosophy)	193
lunches	371.71	<b>Science</b>	<b>500</b>
management	371.5	and religion	215
music	784.624	and state	500
nurses	371.71	and the Bible	215
organization	371.2	Applied	600
plants	371.6	Biological	570
playgrounds	371.61	Clubs of America	507.2
principals	371.1	Earth	550
reports	371.26	fiction	808.3
republic	371.59	(Anthologies)	808.83
safety councils	371.71	Library	020
savings banks	332.23	Medical	610
schedules	371.23	Military	355-359
songs	784.624	Modern Church	270.8
sports	371.73-75	Political	320
stories (Anthologies)	808.83	Social	300
subjects (Curriculum)	375.01-9	Veterinary	636.089
Elementary	372.3-8	<b>Scientific</b>	
superintendents	371.1	apparatus	
supervision	371.2	Astronomical	522
support	379.12-13	Chemical	542
surveys	379.15	Electric	621.3
taxes	379.13	drawing	744
verse (Anthologies)	808.81	expeditions	500
Schoolbooks	371.3	instruments	
(State control)	379.156	See <i>Scientific apparatus</i>	
Schoolhouses	371.62	journalism	070.48
(Architecture)	727.1	management	658
as recreation centers	374.2	method	161
<b>Schools</b>	<b>370</b>	money	332.5
and libraries	021.3	photography	778.3
and museums	069.1	recreations	793.8
as social centers	374.2	socialism	335.4
Church	268	utilization of land	333.7
Prison	365.66	writing	808
Sunday	264	(Reports)	620.09
Workers'	331.893	Scientists	500.69
See also specific subjects	—07	(Biography)	925
Schoolteaching	371	vs apologetics	239.8
Schooners	623.822	Scilly Isles	942
Schopenhauer, Arthur		Scioto River	977.1
(Philosophy)	193	Scire facias	347.9
Schouten Islands	995	Scitaminales (Botany)	584.21
Schulze-Delitzsch system	332.35	Scopolamine	615
Schuman Plan	338.94	Score reading and playing	780.77
Schuylkill River	974.8	Scoriae	669.84
Schwartz, Jozua Marius Willem		Scorpion flies	595.74
(Fiction)	839.313		



# Decimal Classification

Scorpiones		Screens—(Continued)	
(Paleozoology)	565.4	Projection	778.2
(Zoology)	595.4	Television	621.3883
Scorpions	595.4	Screw	
Scot and lot (Tax)	336.28	cutting machines	621.9
Scotch		gears	621.83
covenant	238.5	propellers	623.873
deists vs apologetics	239.5	threading	621.94
whiskey	663.5	Screws	621.88
Scotland	941	Scribe, Augustine Eugène	
Scott		(Drama)	842.7
Duncan Campbell (Poetry)	811.5	Scrip	332.5
Robert Falcon (Explora-		payment	658.32
tion)	999	Script	
Sir Walter		shorthand	653
(Fiction)	823.7	writing	808.22
(Poetry)	821.7	Scriptural biography	220.92
Scottish		Scripture readings	264
ballads	821.04	Scriptures, Holy	220
clans	941	Scrive boards	623.83
(Genealogy)	929.2	Scrofula	616.2
English dialect	427.9	Scrolls (Decorative design)	745.4
Episcopal Church	283.41	Scrollwork	
Gaelic language	491.6	(Interior decoration)	747
literature	820	(Metal)	739
philosophy	192	(Woodcarving)	736.4
reel	793.31	Scrophulariaceae (Botany)	583.8
tartans	929.6	Scrophulariales (Botany)	583.8
terriers	636.71	Sculpin	597.5
Scouring compounds	668.1	Sculptors	730.69
Scout planes	629.133	(Biography)	927
Scouting		Sculpture	730
Air warfare	358.45	Architectural	729.5
Military	355.5	in landscape architecture	717
Scouts and scouting	369.4	Prehistoric	571.7
Scows	623.829	Religious	734-735
Scrap		in the church	247
iron	669.143	Scurvy	616.46
metal	669	Scutage	321.3
(Manufactures)	671.9	Scyphomedusae (Zoology)	593.73
rubber	678.8	Scyphozoa (Zoology)	593.73
utilization	678.29	Scythian languages	494
steel	669.143	Sea	551.46
Scratchboard drawing	741.2	anemones	593.6
Screen printing	655.3	animals	591.9
Screening		cows	599.5
(Chemical engineering)	660.28	cucumbers	593.9
(Ore dressing)	622.7	fisheries	639.22
(Sewage disposal)	628.3	fishing	799.1
Screens		food	641
Church	247	fisheries	639.22



# Relative Index

Sea—(Continued)		Seamen	387.5069
food—(Continued)		(Biography)	923
industry	664.9	Invalid (Occupations)	355.11
(Economics)	338.3	(Suffrage)	324.1
products industry (Economics)	338.37	<i>See also Navy</i>	
horse	597.5	Seamen's libraries	027.65
in art	704.94	Seaplane bases	629.16
Islands	975.7	(Architecture)	725.3
laws	347.7	Commercial	387.73
International	341.57	Seaplanes	629.133
legends	398.23	Seaports	
level	526.36	(Engineering)	627.3
life	387.5	(Transportation)	387.1
lilies	593.9	Search	
locks	627.3	and Rescue, Naval	359.93
mosses	589.41	Right of	341.35
poetry (Anthologies)	808.81	Searches and seizures	347.94
power	359	Searchlights	621.32
(Law of war)	341.36	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
routes	387.52	Seascape painting	758
serpents (Legends)	398.4	Seasickness	616.98
songs	784.4	Seaside resorts	613.1
specters	133.1	(Architecture)	728.7
squirts	596	Seasonal	
stories (Anthologies)	808.83	habits of animals	591.5
transport	387	music	783.2
travel	910.45	temperature changes	551.52
urchins	593.9	unemployment	331.13
voyages	910.45	Seasoning	
walls	627.4	herbs	635.7
walnuts	593.8	plants	633.8
warfare	359.9	products	664.4-5
(International law)	341.36	Seasons	525.5
<i>See also Marine, Maritime,</i>		Closed	333.78
<i>Ocean</i>		(Holidays)	394.2
Seabees	359.98	Seaways	
Seacoast artillery	356.4	(Engineering)	627.1
(Ordnance)	623.41	(Transportation)	386
Seadromes	629.16	Seaweed	589.45
(Architecture)	725.3	fertilizers	631.83
Commercial	387.73	Secession	973.71
Seafaring life	387.5	from federal state	321.021
Sealing industry	639.29	Seconal	615
(Economics)	338.3	Second	
Seals		Advent	232.6
(Animals)	599.745	ballot	324.25
(Fisheries)	639.29	class mail	383.1
(Heraldry)	929.8	Coming of Jesus Christ	232.6
(Numismatics)	736.3	Reich	943.08
Sealyham terriers	636.71	War with Great Britain,	
Seamanship	623.88	Society of the	369.1



# Decimal Classification

Secondary		Security—(Continued)	
batteries	621.35	exchanges	332.64-.65
education	373	in employment	331.1
State supported	379.17	International	327
period	551.76	(Law)	341
schools	373	markets	332.6
Secondhand bookshops	655.56	offenses	364.13
Secret		Social	368.4
ballot	324.25	See also Public welfare	
service	364	Sedan Campaign, 1870	944.08
societies	366	Sedatives	543.4
Student	371.85	(Therapeutics)	615
voting	324.24	Veterinary	636.0895
writing	652.8	Seder	296.4
Secretarial practice	651.02	Sedge	584.8
Secretariat, United Nations	341.137	Sedgwick, Anne Douglas	
Secretaries	651.02	(Fiction)	813.5
of state	353-354	Sedimentary rocks	552.5
(Biography)	923	Sedimentation	551.3
Private	651.02	(Chemical engineering)	660.28
Social	651.02	(Water purification)	628.16
Secretary bird	598.2	Sedition	364.13
Secretion	574.1	Law, 1798	973.4
Animal	591.14	Seduction	364.15
Human	612.4	Seed	
Plant	581.14	bearing plants	582.1
See also Glands		Fossil	561.21
Secrets		hair fiber textiles	677.2
Official	351	industry	631.52
Trade	338	(Economics)	338.17
Sectarian schools	377	trees	634.95
Sects		Seedless plants	586
Christian	280	Seeds	581.4
Non-Christian	290	Edible	635.6
Secular		Fossil	561
cantatas	782.8	Seeger, Alan (Poetry)	811.5
choruses	784.1	Seeing	
education	377	Eye	362.41
Secularization	322.1	dogs	636.74
Securities	332.6	(Physiology)	574.1
Act, 1933	332.6	Animal	591.18
(Business finance)	658.14	Human	612.8
Exchange Act, 1934	332.6	See also Eye, Sight, Visual sensation	
Government	336.3	Seers	133.3
(Income tax)	336.24	Segmented worms	595.14
Insurance of	368.85	Segregation	323.1
(Personal property tax)	336.23	in schools	371.97
regulation	332.6	of unfit	301.323
See also Bonds, Stocks		Seidlitz powders	615
Security		Seignior	333.32
Council, United Nations	341.135		
deposits	332.77		



# Relative Index

Seine River	944	Semiautomatic rifles	623.44
Seismography	551.22	Semiconductors	537.22
Seismology	551.22	Semidetached houses	728.3
Seizure		Semimetals	549.2
of industry by government	338	Seminar method of teaching	371.37
<i>See also specific industries</i>		Seminaries, Theological	207
of vessels and cargoes	341.36	Semiprecious stones	549
Sekia el Hamra	964.8	Artificial	666.1
Selaginellaceae (Botany)	587.9	(Carving)	736.2
Selection, Natural	575	(Deposits)	553.8
Selenides	549.3	(Jewelry)	739.27
Selenium	546.2	(Language)	398.3
deposits	553.4	(Mining)	622.38
Self	137	production (Economics)	338.27
consciousness	153	(Superstitions)	398.3
control	159	<i>See also specific semi-precious stones</i>	
culture	374.1	Semiprivate libraries	027.2
defense	796.8	Semiprofessional occupations	331.7
(Criminal law)	343	Semiskilled occupations	331.7
determination, National government	323.1	Semitic	
Colonial	321.8	languages	492
in education	325.31	literature	892
hardening steel	371.59	race	572.892
inventory tests	620.17	religions	299
<i>See also specific uses</i>	137.8	<i>See also specific Semitic religions</i>	
pollination	581.16	texts of the Bible	220.4
propelled artillery	623.43	Sempach, Battle of, 1386	949.4
protection	355.5	Senate, U. S.	328.73
realization	171	Senators	328.33
rising flour	664.72	(Biography)	923
sanctification	294.3	(Election)	324
service stores	658.87	Sending apparatus	
sufficiency, Economic	330.1	Radio	621.3843
support, Student	371.22	Telegraph	621.382
University and college	378.36	Seneca, Lucius Annaeus	
(Theology)	233	(Literature)	878
Selfless meditation	294.3	(Philosophy)	188
Selkirk Mountains	971.1	(Poetry)	872
Selling	658.85	Seneca language	497.5
<i>See also specific businesses</i>		Senegal	966.3
Selung language	499.2	River	966.1
Semang dialects	495	Senescence	136.5
Semantics	412	(Sociology)	301.43
(English language)	422	(Welfare services)	362.6
(Other languages)	—2	<i>See also Age, Aged, Old age</i>	
<i>See also General semantics</i>		Senior colleges	378.15
Sematology	419	Seniority, Employee	658.312
Semeiology	616	<i>See also specific occupations</i>	
Veterinary	636.0896		
Semesters, School	371.23		



# Decimal Classification

Sennacherib (Reign)	935	Serials (Library administration)	025.173
Sensation	152	See also specific technical processes	
(Physiology)	574.1	Sericulture	638.2
Animal	591.18	Series	
Human	612.8	expansions (Calculus)	517.2
Plant	581.18	systems of telephony	621.385
See also Nervous system		Serigraphy	655.3
Senses	152	Sermons	251-252
(Physiology)	574.1	Non-Christian	290
Animal	591.18	Serotherapy	616.97
Human	612.8	Serpents	598.12
Plant	581.18	Fossil	568.1
See also Nervous system		Serum	
Sensitive		diagnosis	616.07
altimeters	629.15	Veterinary	636.0896
materials, Photographic	771.5	therapy	616.97
Sentence		Serval	599.744
Commutation of	364.6	Servants	
(Criminal law)	343.2	Domestic	647.2
(Criminal law)	343.2	Indentured	331.5
Indeterminate	364.6	Service, Robert William	
structure	415	(Poetry)	811.5
(English language)	425.2	Service	
(Other languages)	—52	and repair manuals	
Separation		See specific subjects	
Legal	301.428	books	264
of patrimony	347.6	Compulsory	
of powers	321.01	military	355.22
Separatism of church and state	322.1	non-military	355.23
Sepia painting	751	elements	
Sepoy Rebellion	954.08	Military	355.36
Seppuku	394	Navy	359.36
Septuagint	221.4	industries (Economics)	338.46
Sepulchers	726.8	of papers	347.9
(Customs)	392	records, Personnel	658.312
Sepulchral brasses	739.5	See also specific occupations	
in the church	247	stations	
Sequoia	634.975	(Administration)	629.287
National Park	979.4	(Architecture)	388.3
Seraceta	677.46	wholesalers	725.3
Seraphim, Order of the	929.71	Servicemen, Military	658.86
Serbia	949.7	See also specific services	355.1
Serbian		Services	
language	491.82	as commodities	330.1
literature	891.82	Divine	264
Serbo-Croatian dialects	491.82	(Economics)	338.46
Seredy, Kate (Fiction)	813.5	(Non-Christian religions)	290
Serfdom	326		
(Political science)	323.3		
(Sociology)	301.44		
Sergipe, Brazil	981.4		



# Relative Index

Serving		Sewage—( <i>Continued</i> )	
pantries	643.4	departments	352.6
(Table service)	642.6	disposal	628.3
Servitude	326	treatment	628.3
Penal	365.2	Sewell, Anna (Fiction)	823.8
Servitudes	333.7—9	Sewer pipes	666.73
(Real estate)	333.3	Sewerage systems	628.3
Servomechanisms	621.8	(City planning)	711.8
Session laws, U. S.	345.1	Sewers	628.3
Sessions, Legislative	328.3	(City planning)	711.8
Seti of Egypt I (Reign)	932	Sewing	
Setoff and counterclaim	347	Commercial	687.1
Seton, Ernest Thompson		Home	646.2
(Fiction)	813.5	machines	687
Sets (Calculus)	517.1	Sex	
Setters	636.71	and crime	364.24
Settlement	325.3	crimes	364.15
houses	361.4	determination	618
policies, Land	333.7	Veterinary	636.0898
(Sociology)	301.32	discrimination in employ-	
Settlements		ment	331.1
(Law)	347.6	<i>See also Women in in-</i>	
Marriage	301.426	<i>dustry</i>	
Social	361.4	instruction	612.6
Seurat, Georges (Painting)	759.4	in schools	371.76
Sevastopol, Siege, 1854-1855	940.28	(Physiology)	574.1
Seven		Animal	591.16
Weeks' War, 1866	943.08	Human	612.6
Years' War, 1756-1763	940.22	Plant	581.16
<i>See also French and In-</i>		psychology	136.1
<i>dian War</i>		worship	291.2
Seventeen-year locust	595.75	Sexes	
(Agricultural pests)	632.7	(Eugenics)	301.323
Seventeenth century	909	in society	301.424
<i>See also specific countries,</i>		(Statistics)	312.9
<i>specific subjects</i>		Sextant	623.86
Seventh day	263	Sexual	
Adventists	286.7	education	
Baptists	286	<i>See Sex education</i>	
Severance		ethics	177
taxes	336.271	hygiene	612.6
wages	658.32	perversion	301.424
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		Seychelles Islands	969.6
<i>tions</i>		Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry	
Severn River	971.3	(Exploration)	999
Severus, Lucius Septimius		Shad	597.5
(Reign)	937	Shades and shadows	
Sèvres		(Drawing)	741.4
porcelain	738.2	(Mechanical drawing)	744.43
Treaty of, 1920	940.31	Shadow	
Sewage		pantomimes	791.5
collection	628.3	plays	791.5



# Decimal Classification

Shadows		Shear	
<i>See Shades and shadows</i>		strength of soils	624.151
Shaft		tests	620.112
brakes	621.82	Shearing machinery	621.9
sinking	622.2	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley		Shearwaters	598.2
Cooper (Philosophy)	192	Sheeler, Charles (Painting)	759.13
Shafting	621.82	Sheep	599.73
<i>See also specific uses</i>		dogs	636.71
Shah Jahan (Reign)	954	(Husbandry)	636.3
Shakers	289.8	manure	631.86
Shakes	674.2	milk	637.17
(Building construction)	695	Sheet metal	
Shakespeare, William		shops	621.7
(Drama)	822.3	work	671.82
(Poetry)	821.3	(Aeronautics)	629.142
Shale	552.5	(Shipbuilding)	623.84
oil	665.4	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
Shallots	635.2	Sheffield plate	739.2
Shamanism	572.7	Shelf-listing (Library	
Shams ud-din Mohammed		science)	025.8
(Poetry)	891.55	Shell	
Shan language	495.91	defenses	623.38
Shanghai, China	951.132	plating	623.84
Shannon, Monica (Fiction)	813.5	Shellac	667.7
Shannon River	941.5	as plastic	668.45
Shantung	677.41	Shelley, Percy Bysshe (Po-	
Shaping machinery	621.98	etry)	821.7
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Shellfish	594
Sharecropping	631.1	culture	639.4
Shares of stock	332.63	Shellfisheries	639.4
as remuneration	658.32	Shells	594
Shark fishing	799.1	(Projectiles)	623.451
Sharks	597.3	Shelter, Prehistoric	571.8
Fossil	567.3	Shelters	
Sharra language	494.2	Air raid	355.232
Shasta, Mount	979.4	for vagrants	362.5
Shatterproof glass	666.1	Shelterwoods	634.95
(Building material)	691.6	Shelving (for books)	022.4
(Engineering properties)	620.14	Shema	296.3
Shaving	646.74	Shenandoah	
customs	391	National Park	975.59
Shavings, Wood	674.84	River	975.5
Shavuoth	296.4	Valley	975.59
Shaw		Sheol	236
George Bernard		Shepherds	636.083
(Drama)	822.9	(Life of Jesus Christ)	232.92
(Fiction)	823.9	Sherardizing	671.73
Henry Wheeler (Humor)	817.4	Sheraton furniture	749.22
Shawls	687	Sherbets	664.15
Shays' Rebellion, 1786-1787	973.31	(Home cookery)	641.86



# Relative Index

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley		Ships—(Continued)	
(Drama)	822.6	(Folklore)	398.23
(Oratory)	825.6	Internment (Law of war)	341.36
Sheriffs	347.96	libraries	027.65
Sherman		Nationality of	387.2
Antitrust Law, 1890	338.8	Sanitation	614.7
Silver Law, 1890	332.4973	Radio on	623.86
Sherry	663.2	Requisitions of (Law of	
Sherwood, Robert Emmet		war)	341.36
(Drama)	812.5	Services (Navy)	359.34
Shetland		(Transportation)	386-387
Islands	941	Shipworms	594.1
ponies	636.1	Shipwrecks	910.45
Shift system	331.81	(International maritime	
(Work schedules)	658.381	law)	341.57
Shiites	297	(Responsibility for ship-	
Shillaber, Benjamin Penhallow		ments)	387.51
(Humor)	817.3	Shipwrights	623.84069
Shimonoseki, Treaty of, 1895	951	Shipyards	725.4
Shina language	491.1	Shiva	294
Shingles	674.2	Shivaree	394
(Building construction)	695	Shoats	636.4
(Disease)	616.9	Shock resistant construction	693.85
Shinto	299.56	Shoe repairs	685.3
Ship		Shoebill	598.2
building		Shoes	685.3
See Shipbuilding		(Costume)	391
canals		Shone system of sewage dis-	
(Engineering)	627.13	posal	628.3
(Transportation)	386.4	Shooting	799.3
classification	387.2	galleries	725.8
handling	623.88	Military	623.5
inspection	387.2	stars	523.5
models	623.82	Shop	
mortgages	387.51	committees	658.315
railroads	625.1	management	658.5
registers	387.2	(Machine shops)	621.7
subsidies	337	practice	621.75
tonnage	387.2	Shopkeeping	658.874
Shipboard cookery	641.57	Shoplifting	364.16
Shipbuilding	623.82	Shoppers' guides	647.1
Shipment of goods	658.7	Shopping	
Shipments, Responsibility for	368.2	centers	658.87
(Marine)	387.51	(City planning)	711.55
Shipping	385-388	for the home	647.1
bounties and subsidies	337	plates	658.88
See also specific subjects		service	658.87
Ships	623.8	Shops	
Abandonment of	387.51	Machine	621.7
Bureau of	359.7	Retail	658.87
(Construction)	623.82	See also specific subjects	—065
Electricity on	623.852	Shopwindow displays	659.15



# Decimal Classification

Shopwindows	659.15	Shrink resistant fabrics	677.6
Shore		Shrove Tuesday	264
installations, Naval	359.7	Shrubs	582.17
libraries	027.65	( Culture)	635.97
protection	627.4	Fossil	561.21
(Landscape architecture)	714	(Landscape architecture)	715
(Naval warfare)	359.97	Shucking, Oyster	639.41
Shoring	624.15	Shudras	323.3
Short		Shutters, Photographic	771.3
ballot	324.25	Shyness	157
order cookery	641.57	Si	
stories	808.31	Kiang River	951
(Anthologies)	808.831	River	951
(History)	809.31	Siam	959.3
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—3	Siamese	
story writing	808.31	cats	636.8
term loans	332.1	language	495.91
wave		literature	895.91
radio stations	384.5	Siberia	957
receivers	621.3843	Siberian Tatar languages	494.3
transmitting	621.3849	Siblings	301.42
Shorthand	653	(Psychology)	137
Music	781.24	Sibyls	133.3
Shorthorn cattle	636.22	Sicily	945.8
Shortland Islands	993.5	Sick	616
Shoshoni language	497.4	and wounded soldiers	
Shot		(Law of war)	341.33
blasting	671.7	<i>See also Disabled</i>	
(Ordnance)	623.45	(Home care)	649.8
putting	796.4	(Institutional care)	362
Shotguns	683	(Religious ceremonies)	265.8
(Sports)	799.3	Sickert, Walter Richard	
Shovelers	598.2	(Painting)	759.2
Shovels, Steam	621.86	Sickness	
Show		insurance	368.42
cards	659.134	(Medical statistics)	614.1
windows	659.15	pensions	331.25
Showboats	792.09	Side	
Showcase displays	659.15	arms	
Showers (Parties)	793	Military	683
Showrooms	658.84	(Ordnance)	355.81
Advertising	659.15	(Ornamentation)	623.44
Shows	791	shows	739.7
Shrapnel	623.451	Sidcars	791
Shrews	599.3	Sidereal	629.226
Shrikes	598.2	clocks	
Shrimp	595.38	day	522.5
fisheries	639.5	month	529
packing industry	664.9	Sidetracks	523.3
Shrines	231.7	Sidewalks	625.16
<i>See also locations of specific shrines</i>		Moving	625.7
		Sidings, Railroad	621.86
			625.16



# Relative Index

Sidney, Sir Philip (Poetry)	821.3	Signs—(Continued)	
Siege warfare	355.4	Street	625.79
(Engineering)	623.2	(Superstitions)	398.3
(Law of war)	341.31	Traffic	625.79
<i>See also specific wars</i>		Zodiacal	133.5
Siegfried		Sigurd	293
(Legends)	398.22	Sikhs	294.5
Line	943.086	Silage	636.085
Siemens process	669.142	crops	633
Sienkiewicz, Henryk (Fic- tion)	891.853	Silastic	678.72
Sierra		Silence (Law)	347
Leone	966.4	Silent	
Madre Mountains		partners	658.1
Mexico	972.7	system (Prisons)	365.2
Philippine Islands	991.4	Silesia	943.7
U. S.	978.7	Silesian War, Third, 1756-1763	940.22
Nevada Mountains		Silhouettes	741.7
Spain	946	Silica	
U. S.	979.4	(Mining)	622.36
Sight	574.1	(Refractories)	669.82
Animal	591.18	Silicates	661.2
Human	612.8	(Mineralogy)	549.6
reading (Music)	780.77	Silicispongiae (Paleozoology)	563.4
saving classes	371.911	Silicon	546.28
singing	784.94	compounds	547.8
<i>See also Eye, Vision, Visual sensation</i>		steel (Engineering proper- ties)	620.17
Sighting	623.5	Silicone plastics	668.422
apparatus	623.46	Silicones	547.8
Sights, Telescopic	623.46	Silk	677.41
Sigillaria (Paleobotany)	561.7	Artificial	677.46
Sigismund (Reign)	943	books	096
Sigma Xi	371.85	screen printing	655.3
Sign		Silkool	677.47
language	419	Silkworms	638.2
Deaf	371.912	Sill, Edward Rowland (Po- etry)	811.4
painting	698	Sillanpää, Frans Eemil (Fic- tion)	894.541
Signal Corps, Army	356.7	Silos	631.2
Signals and signaling		(Architecture)	728.9
Electric	621.389	Silurian period	551.72
Military	356.7	Silver	546.56
<i>See also other specific uses</i>		brazing	671.56
Signboards	659.134	certificates	332.5
Signers of the Declaration of Independence	973.31	deposits	553.4
Signets (Numismatics)	736.3	fox	599.744
Signs		(Metallurgy)	669.23
Advertising	659.134	(Mining)	622.342
Electric	659.134	plating	671.73
Road	625.79	processes (Photography)	772
Shorthand	653.1		



# Decimal Classification

Silver—(Continued)		Sino—(Continued)	
question	332.42	Tibetan	
standard	332.42	languages	495
Silverfish	595.71	literature	895
Silversmithing	739.2	Sinology	951
Silverware	642.7	Sintering	669
industries (Economics)	338.47	Sinuses	617.8
Silvics	634.94	Sinusitis	617.8
Silviculture	634.95	Siouan-Muskogean language	497.5
Similes	808	Siphonaptera (Zoology)	595.775
Simmering	641.5	Siqueiros, David Alfaro	
Simms, William Gilmore		(Painting)	759.972
(Fiction)	813.3	Sirenia (Zoology)	599.5
Simonides of Ceos (Poetry)	884	Sirens	621.389
Simony	262.9	(Folklore)	398.4
Simplex system	621.382	Siriasis	616.98
Simplification in industry	658.5	Sirups	664.1
Simplon Pass	949.4	Sisal fibers	677.1
Simulation (Law)	347.4	Siskin, Pine	598.2
Sin	233.2	Sisterhoods	271.9
(Non-Christian religions)	290	Sisters	
Original	233.1	and brothers	301.42
Sinaloa, Mexico	972.3	of Charity	271.9
Sinclair, Upton Beall (Fic-		of Mercy	271.9
tion)	813.5	of Poor, Little	271.9
Sind, Pakistan	954.7	Sit-down strikes	331.892
Sindhi		Sitwell family (Poetry)	821.9
language	491.4	Siva	294
literature	891.4	Sixteenth century	909
Singapore	959.52	<i>See also specific countries,</i>	
Singers	784.069	<i>specific subjects</i>	
(Biography)	927	Sizing, Textile	677
Singhalese		Skagerrak	948
language	491.4	Skat (Tax)	336.28
literature	891.4	Skates (Fishes)	597.3
Singing	784	Fossil	567.3
games	796	Skating	
with orchestra	785.2	Ice	
Single		rinks (Architecture)	796.91
entry bookkeeping	657.2	Roller	725.8
rail railroads	625.1	Skeena River	796
tax	336.22	Skees and skee-running	971.1
Singlestick	796.86	<i>See Skis</i>	
Singmaster, Elsie (Fiction)	813.5	Skeet	799.31
Sinkiang	951.6	Skeining	677
Sinking funds	336.3	Skeletal system	
Sinn Fein	941.5	Animal	591.47
Sino		Human	616.7
Japanese		Skelton, John (Poetry)	821.2
Conflict, 1937-1945	951.042	Skepticism	121
War, 1894-1895	951	(Ancient philosophy)	186
		(Modern philosophy)	190



# Relative Index

Skepticism—(Continued)		Slave—(Continued)	
Religious	211	River	971.22
(Heresies)	270	trade	326
Sketching	741.7	Slavery	326
Skew bevel-gears	621.83	Abolition of (U. S. history)	973.71
Ski troops	356.1	and the church	261.8
Skids, Airplane	629.143	in the United States	326.973
Skiffs	623.829	(Sociology)	301.44
Skiing	796.93	Slaves	323.3
Water	797	(Biography)	326.92
Skilled occupations	331.7	Slavic	
Skim milk	637.14	languages	491.7
Skimmers	598.2	(Church Slavic)	491.81
Skin		literature	891.7
Animal	591.47	Slavonia	943.9
Human	616.5	Slavonic	
(Care)	646.73	languages	491.7
See also Cutaneous functions		literature	891.7
Skinner		Slavs	936
Constance Lindsay (Fic-		Sledding	796.9
tion)	813.5	Sleep	613.7
Cornelia Otis (Humor)	817.5	(Psychology)	135
Skins and hides	675.2	Sleeping	
Skis	796.93	cars	625.22
Airplane	629.143	partners	658.1
Water	797	porches	643.5
Skuas	598.2	sickness	616.9
Sculpins	597.5	Sleeplessness	616.8
Skunks	599.744	(Psychology)	135
Skye terriers	636.71	Sleepwalking	135
Skyscrapers	725.2	Sleet	551.573
(City planning)	711.6	Sleighing	796.9
Skywriting	659.134	Sleight of hand	793.8
Slabs	624.177	Sleipnir	293
Slag	669.84	Sleuthdogs	636.75
Slander	070.13	Slide	
(Law)	347.5	drum	789.1
Slang		rule	510.78
(English language)	427.09	Slides	
(Other languages)	—709	Lantern	778.2
Slate	552.4	(Library administration)	025.177
(Building material)	691.2	See also specific technical	
deposits	553.5	processes	
production (Economics)	338.27	Sliding ways	623.83
quarrying	622.35	Slime molds	589.29
shingles	695	Slip	
Slater Fund	371.974	covers	747
Slaughterhouses	664.9	stream	629.123
(Architecture)	725.2	Slippers	685.3
Slave		(Costume)	391
Coast	966.8	Slipping of plants	581.16
labor	331.5	Slips (Shipbuilding)	623.83



# Decimal Classification

Slit fungi	589.23	Smell—(Continued)	
Sloan Foundation	330.72	Human	612.8
Slogans	659.12	See also Nose, Olfactory sen-	
in social control	301.152	sation	
Sloops	623.822	Smelting	669
Slopes, Stability of	624.151	furnaces	669.8
Slot machines	658.84	Smelts	597.5
Sloths	599.3	Smith	
Slotted wings	629.143	Francis Hopkinson	
Slotters	621.91	(Fiction)	813.4
Slovak		(Painting)	759.13
language	491.8	Jedediah Strong (Explora-	
literature	891.8	tion)	973.5
Slovakia	943.7	Jessie Willcox (Painting)	759.13
Slovenia	943.6	Sydney (Humor)	827.7
Slovenian		Smith-Connally Act, 1943	331.892
language	491.84	Smog control	614.7
literature	891.84	(Engineering)	628.5
Slowdown (Labor union		Smoke	
method)	331.89	consumers	621.183
Slowworms	598.11	jumping	634.96
Sloyd	680.7	prevention	614.7
Sludge disposal	628.3	(Engineering)	628.5
Slugs	594.3	projectile mortars	623.445
Fossil	564.3	screens	355.42
Sluice gates	627.8	(Laying)	623.3
Sluices	627.8	shells	623.451
Slumber songs	784.4	Smoked foods	664.8
Slums	331.833	(Home processes)	641.4
(Clearance)	711.59	Smokeless powder	662.26
(Sociology)	301.35-36	(Ordnance)	623.452
Smacks (Shipbuilding)	623.822	Smokestacks	697.8
Small		Smoking	616.86
animal hospitals	636.089	accessories	688
arms	683	Smollett, Tobias George	
ammunition	623.45	(Fiction)	823.6
(Ordnance)	623.44	Smuggling	336.26
article manufacture	688	as crime	364.13
boat handling	623.88	Smuts	589.22
business	338.7	(Agricultural pests)	632.4
claims courts	347.99	Snails	594.3
fruits	634	Fossil	564.3
holdings	333.38	Snake	
houses	728.6	flies	
loans	332.35	River	595.74
mosses	588.22	Snakes	979.6
power craft	623.823	Snapdragons	598.12
town life	301.36	Snappers	583.8
Smallpox	616.9	Snare drum	597.5
Smell	574.1	Sneak-offs (Model railroads)	789.1
Animal	591.18	Snedeker, Caroline Dale	625.19
		(Fiction)	813.5



# Relative Index

Snipes	598.2
Snow	551.573
buntings	598.2
removal	628.4
Railroad	625.27
sports	796.9
Snowdon Mountain	942.9
Snowsheds, Railroad	625.13
Snowshoeing	796.9
Snowstorms	551.55
Snuff	679.2
Soap	668.1
sculpture	731
Soapberries	583.28
Soapbox derbies	796.72
Soaring planes	629.1333
Sobriquets	929.4
Soccer	796.33
Social	
agencies	361-362
anthropology	572.7
assimilation	301.23
barriers	301.44
blunders	395
casework	361.3
centers	790
and adult education	374.91
(Architecture)	725.1
(City planning)	711.52
for employees	658.382
in the church	259
(Welfare services)	361.4
change	301.24
classes	301.44
(Education)	371.96
within the state	323.3
clubs	367
conditions	309.1
contract	320.15
control	301.152
customs	394
democracy	321.83
Democratic Workingmen's	
Party	329.8
disorganization	301.46
distance	301.44
ecology	301.3
equality	301.44
ethics	177
evolution	301.2
factors and crime	364.2
forces	301

Social—(Continued)	
geography	572.9
group work	361.4
<i>See also specific agencies</i>	
history	900
hygiene	614
<i>See also specific aspects</i>	
institutions	301.4
insurance	368.4
interaction	301
justice school	330.15
lag	301.243
legislation	360
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	
levels	301.44
life (Customs)	390
<i>See also National customs</i>	
maladjustment	301.46
minority status	301.44
mobility	
Horizontal	301.32
Vertical	301.44
movements	301.153
order	301
orders (Political science)	323.3
organization	301.4
pathology	301.46
planning	309.2
problems	301.46
and the church	261.8
in education	370.19
procedure (Etiquette)	395
progress	301.24
psychology	301.1
purity	177
reform	301.153
<i>See also specific social</i>	
<i>problems</i>	
sanction	301.152
scale	301.44
sciences	300
secretaries	651.02
security	368.4
<i>See also Public welfare</i>	
Acts	361.6
<i>See also specific fields</i>	
<i>of application</i>	
service	362
exchanges	361.8
settlements	361.4
statics	301.2
statistics	312



# Decimal Classification

Social—(Continued)		Societies—(Continued)	
status	301.44	Student	371.83
stratification	301.44	Secret	371.85
surveys	309.1	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—06
theology		Society	301
Christian	261	and art	701
Non-Christian	290	for the Prevention of Cru-	
usages	395	elty	
welfare	360	to Animals	362.062
Church	258	to Children	362.7062
Industrial	331.83	Islands	996.21
(Administration)	658.382	Jewish	296.38
(Labor unions)	331.893	journalism	070.48
work	361	libraries	027.2
in prisons	365.66	of American Wars of the	
workers	361.069	United States	369.1
(Biography)	923	of Colonial	
Socialism	321.83	Dames of America	369.1
and education	379	Wars	369.1
Christian	335.7	of Friends	289.6
(Economic system)	335	of Jesus	271.5
Socialist		of Loyal Volunteers	369.1
communities	335.9	of Mayflower Descendants	369.1
competition	338.9	of Pennsylvania	369.1
economics	335	of the Army	
(Theory)	330.15	and Navy of the Gulf	369.1
Labor Party	329.8	of Santiago de Cuba	369.1
Party	329.8	of the Cumberland	369.1
Socialization		of the Cincinnati	369.1
Group	301.15	of the Daughters of the	
Individual	301.12	Cincinnati	369.1
of industry	338.9	of the Second War with	
<i>See also specific indus-</i>		Great Britain in the	
<i>tries</i>		state of New York	369.1
of land	333.1	of the War of 1812	369.1
Socialized		of Veterans of the Regular	
medicine	614.2	Army and Navy	369.1
recitation	371.37	Primitive	572.7
Socially exceptional children	136.76	Socinianism	288
(Education)	371.93	Socio	
Socials, Church	259	economic groups	301.44
Societies	060	(Anthropology)	572.7
Cooperative	334	religious groups	301.452
Fraternal	366	(Education)	371.98
Hereditary	369	Sociologists	301.069
Jewish	296.6	(Biography)	923
Military	369	Sociology	301
Missionary	266	Christian	261
Patriotic	369	Educational	370.19
Political	329.8	Historical	301.2
Religious	267	History of	301.01
Secret	366	Industrial	331



# Relative Index

<b>Sociology—(Continued)</b>		<b>Solar—(Continued)</b>	
of knowledge	301.2	engines	621.47
Rural	301.35	heat	523.72
Sociometry	301.01	heating	697.2
Socotra Island	967.72	physics	523.7
Socrates (Philosophy)	183	radiation	523.72
Socratic method of teaching	371.3	spectrum	523.77
Soda	661.2	system	523.2
Baking	664.6	Solder and soldering	671.56
fountains	647.95	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
(Public health control)	614.3	<b>Soldiers</b>	355
water	663.62	(Biography)	923
Sodium	546.3	bonus	355.1
hydroxide	661.2	Disabled	355.11
Soft		Invalid (Occupations)	355.11
drinks	663.62	<i>See also Disabled</i>	
tax	336.278	libraries	027.65
rayed fishes	597.5	life	355.12
shelled crabs	639.5	monuments in cemeteries	718
Softball	796.357	songs	784.71
Softwood trees	634.97	(Suffrage qualification)	324.1
Soil		<i>See also Army</i>	
absorption	631.43	Solenodon	599.3
bacteriology	631.46	Soles	597.5
cement roads	625.7	Solfeggio	784.94
chemistry	631.41	Solferino, Battle of, 1859	945
conservation	631.45	Solid	
erosion	551.3	carbon dioxide	661.9
(Control)	627.5	fuels	662.6
(Control on the farm)	631.45	geometry	513.3
(Forest influences)	634.92	Solidarity of social groups	301.152
fertility	631.4	<b>Solids</b>	
inoculation	631.46	(Mechanics)	531
leaching	631.43	(Molecular physics)	539.2
mineralogy	631.411	(Physical chemistry)	541.3
moisture	631.43	(Thermodynamic proper-	
percolation	631.43	ties)	536.43
pollution (Control)	614.7	Solifuge	595.4
surveys	631.4	Solitaire (Game)	795.4
Soiling crops	633	Solitary confinement	365.2
(Animal nutrition)	636.085	Solo	
Soilless agriculture	631.58	singing	784.95
Soils	631.4	songs	784.3
(Engineering properties)	624.151	Solomon	
(Forest ecology)	634.94	Islands	993.5
(Geology)	553.6	Song of	223.9
Sokotri language	492.9	Solubility	541.373
Sol-fa system	784.94	<b>Solutions</b>	541.37
Solar		(Analysis)	545.5
astronomy	523.7	Solvents	541.37
day	529	Industrial	661.8
eclipses	523.78	<i>See also specific uses</i>	



# Decimal Classification

Solway Firth	941.5	Sororities	371.85
Somali language	493.5	Sorority songs	784.62
Somaliland	967.7	Sorrow	157
Italian	963.5	Sorting	
Somarium	546.6	machines	651.26
Somatology	573	(Ore dressing)	622.7
Somme		Soteriology	234
Battles of	940.42	Soubriquets	929.4
River	944	Soul	218
Somnambulism	135	(Future life)	237
Son of Sirach	229	of man	233.5
Sonar	623.893	Sound	534
Sonata	781.5	effects	792.9
Song		insulation	693.83
festivals	784.5	(Aircraft)	629.143
of Solomon	223.9	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
of Songs	223.9	motion pictures	
of Three Children	229	<i>See Talking pictures</i>	
writing	781.61	navigation and ranging	623.893
Songbirds, Domesticated	636.6	recording	621.345
Songs	784	in education	371.333
Sonnets	808.1	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
(Anthologies)	808.81	waves	534
(History)	809.1	Sounding	
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1	apparatus, Naval	623.86
Sonora, Mexico	972.1	balloons	629.132
Sonovox	621.345	Soundproofing	693.83
Sons		Aircraft	629.143
of Confederate Veterans	369.1	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
of Liberty	369.1	Soups	641.6
of the American Revolution	369.1	Sour mash whiskey	663.5
of the Revolution	369.1	Sousaphone	788.48
of Union Veterans of the		South	975
Civil War	369.1	Africa, Union of	968
Soothsaying	133.3	African	
Sophism	183	Republic	968.2
Sophocles (Drama)	882	Wars	968.2
Sophonias (Roman Catholic		America	980
Old Testament)	224.9	(Geography)	918
Soporifics	543.4	American	
<i>See also Narcotics</i>		Indian folklore	398.2
Soqotra language	492.9	Indians	980.1
Sorbian language	491.8	languages, Aboriginal	498
Sorcery	133.4	literature, Aboriginal	898
Sorghum	584.8	Australia	994.2
(Grain crops)	633.1	Carolina, U. S.	975.7
sirup	664.1	Dakota, U. S.	978.3
(Sugar crops)	633.6	Georgia Island	997.11
Soriano, Uruguay	989.52	Island, New Zealand	993.1
Sorolla y Bastida, Joaquín		Orkney Islands	997.11
(Painting)	759.6	Pacific Commission	341.18
Soroptimist clubs	650.62	Pole	999



South—( <i>Continued</i> )		Spanish—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Sea	996	American—( <i>Continued</i> )	
Islands	996	philosophy	199.8
Shetland Islands	997.11	War, 1898	973.89
West Africa	968.8	Armada	942.055
Southern		Guinea	967.1
Buddhism	294.3	Inquisition	946.04
Education Foundation	371.974	(Church history)	270
highlanders, U. S.	975-976	language	460
Rhodesia	968.91	literature	860
States	975	Morocco	964.2
workers	331.66	painting	759.6
Southey, Robert (Poetry)	821.7	philosophy	196
Southwest		Revolution, 1931	946.08
New	979	Sahara	964.8
Old	976	sheep	636.3
Sovereign		Succession, War of, 1701-1714	940.22
revenues	336.1	<i>See also Queen Anne's War</i>	
worship	291.2	War Veterans	369.1
Sovereigns	321.6-7	Sparganiaceae (Botany)	584.61
(Biography)	923	Sparkling wines	663.2
(Enthronement customs)	394	Sparring	796.83
Sovereignty	320.157	Sparrow hawks	598.2
Popular	321.82	Sparrows	598.2
Soviet		Spars	623.86
Central Asia	958.4	Sparteine	615
German Pact, 1939	940.532	Spas	613.1
Russia	947.3	Spastics	616.8
Union	947	(Education)	371.917
Sow bugs	595.372	Employment of	331.59
Sows	636.4	(Welfare services)	362.4
Soybean	635.6	Spaying	636.0897
fiber textiles	677.47	Speakers	808.5
(Field crops)	633.3	(Legislative bodies)	328.36
plastics	668.43	(Recitation books)	808.854
production (Economics)	338.17	Speaking	808.5
Soyot language	494.3	Trance	133.93
Space		Spearfishing	799.1
and time	113	Spearmint	583.8
<i>See also Relativity</i>		Special	
(Astronomy)	523.1	assessments (Taxation)	336.22
perception	152	circuits (Nuclear physics)	539.77
time		collections in libraries	026
(Geometry)	513.8	days	394.26
(Physics)	530.1	Christian	264
Spaghetti	664.75	Non-Christian	290
Spain	946	(School programs)	371.36
Spaniels	636.71	delivery service	383.1
Spanish		diets	641.1
America	980	(Cookery)	641.56
American			
literature	860		



# Decimal Classification

Special—(Continued)		Speech—(Continued)	
education	371.91	disorders	616.8
interest		errors	
group journalism	070.48	(English language)	428.3
groups	301.43	(Other languages)	—83
libraries	026	Freedom of	323.44
Association	026.062	(Philology)	400
Services		Speeches	808.5
Military	355.34	(Anthologies)	808.85
Navy	359.34	(History)	809.5
Specialization		<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—5
(Ecological process)	301.3	Speed	
in production	338	cameras	771.3
Personnel	658.3	Shorthand	653.1
Specialty		up (Work procedure)	658.54
publishing	655.5	<i>See also Transportation en-</i>	
stores	658.874	<i>gineering</i>	
Specie	332.4	Speedboats	623.823
payments	332.4	Speke, John Hanning	
Species, Origin of	575	(Exploration)	962
Specific		Speleologists	551.44069
duties (Tariff)	337.3	(Biography)	925
gravity	531-532	Speleology	551.44
medicines	615	Spellers	428.1
performance	347.4	Spelling	
Specifications		(English language)	428.1
Building	692.3	(Other languages)	—81
Engineering	620.03	reform	
Specimens		(English language)	421.4
of type	655.24	(Other languages)	—14
Preservation of	579	Spells	398.3
Spectacles	617.7	Spencer, Herbert (Philoso-	
Spectators	301.158	phy)	192
Specters	133.1	Spender, Stephen (Poetry)	821.9
Spectra		Spending, Government	336.39
<i>See Spectrum</i>		Spendthrift trusts	347.1
Spectrochemistry	544	Spengler, Oswald (Philoso-	
Spectroscope	535.8	phy)	193
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Spenser, Edmund (Poetry)	821.3
Spectroscopy	535.8	Spermatogenesis	574.1
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Animal	591.17
Spectrum	535	Human	612.6
analysis	535.8	Plant	581.16
Speculation	332.6	Spermatophytes	
Land	333.33	(Botany)	582.1
Speculative		(Paleobotany)	561.21
cycle	332.64	Sperry, Armstrong (Fiction)	813.5
geometry	513	Sphaerales (Botany)	589.23
Speech	612.78	Sphagiales (Botany)	588.1
correction	808.52	Sphenophyllales (Paleo-	
defectives (Education)	371.914	botany)	561.7
		Sphenopteris (Paleobotany)	561.5



# Relative Index

Spheres of influence	321.03	Spiritual—( <i>Continued</i> )	
(Colonization)	325.3	leader of the church	253
(International relations)	327	life	248
Spherical		phenomena	133.07
astronomy	526	Spiritualism	133.9
trigonometry	514	(Ontology)	111
Spheroid	526.1	Spiritualists	289.9
Sphinxes	398.4	Spirituals, Negro	784.756
Spice		Spirochaetales (Botany)	589.9
Islands	991.3	Spitsbergen	998.1
production (Economics)	338.17	Spitz dog	636.71
Spices	664.5	Spleen	616.15
(Field crops)	633.8	Splicing	623.88
Spiders	595.4	Spode porcelain	738.2
Spiderwort	584.3	Spoils system	351.3
Spies	341.31	Sponge	
(Biography)	923	fisheries	639
Labor	331.89	iron	669.141
Spinach	635.4	Sponges	593.4
Spinal		Fossil	563.4
anesthesia	617.96	Spontaneous	
Veterinary	636.0897	combustion	541.36
cord	616.8	generation	576
paralysis, Anterior	616.9	Spoonbills	598.2
Spine	616.7	Sporadese Islands	949.9
(Animals)	591.47	Ancient	939
Spinet	786.2	Sporting dogs	636.75
Spinning	677	Sports	796
(Aeronautics)	629.123	journalism	070.48
Metal	671.34	School	371.73—75
Spinoza, Baruch (Philoso-		songs	784.68
phy)	199.492	Sportsmen	796.069
Spinsters	301.424	(Biography)	927
Spiny		Spot welding	671.521
anteaters	599.3	Spotsylvania, Battle of, 1864	973.73
rayed fishes	597.5	Sprains	614.88
skinned animals	593.9	Sprats	597.5
Spiral gearing	621.83	Spraying	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Crop	632.9
Spires	729.3	Metal	671.73
Spirit	233.5	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
Holy	231	Spree River	943
in art	704.948	Spring	525.5
Spiritism	133.9	holidays	394.2
(Ontology)	111	Springboks	599.73
Spirits	290	Springfield rifles	623.44
Alcoholic	663.5	Springs	551.49
(Folklore)	398.4	(Folklore)	398.23
Spiritual		(Mechanism)	621.82
body of man	233	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
interpretations of the Bible	220.6	Sacred	290
		Springtail	595.71



# Decimal Classification

Sprites	398.4	Staff—(Continued)	
Spruce	585.2	turnover	658.312
(Forestry)	634.975	See also specific occupations	
Spumone	664.15	Staffs	
Spun		(Costume)	391
glass	748.6	Military	355.33
lo	677.46	Navy	359.33
rayon	677.46	Stag beetles	595.76
silk	677.41	Stage	792
Spyri, Johanna Heusser		censorship	792.9
(Fiction)	833.8	construction	725.8
Squabs	636.59	costume	792.9
Squadrons		direction	792.9
Air force	358.031	guides	792.9
Naval	359.31	lighting	792.9
Squads, Military	355.31	play production	792.92
Square		rights	655.6
dancing	793.34	scenery	792.9
(Instrument)	694.2	(Painting)	751
Squares		setting	792.9
(City planning)	711.52	system (Penology)	365.2
(Landscape design)	712.5	Stagecoaches	684
Squash	635.6	(Transportation)	388
(Game)	796.34	Staghounds	636.71
Squatter sovereignty	973.6	Staging	792.9
Squids	594.5	Stained glass	748.5
Fossil	564.5	(Manufacture)	666.1
Squill (Therapeutics)	615	Stainless steel	669.142
Squilla (Zoology)	595.38	(Building material)	691.7
Squirrel hunting	799.2	(Engineering properties)	620.17
Squirrels	599.32	Stainproof fabrics	677.6
Stability	530.1	Staircases	694.8
of airplanes	629.123	(Architectural details)	729.3
of ships	623.81	Stairs, Moving	621.86
Stabilization		Stakhanov movement	658.5
in industry	338	Stalin, Joseph (Dictatorship)	947.083
Monetary	332.41	Stalling (Aerodynamics)	629.126
of prices	338.526	Stammering	616.8
Wage	331.2	(Correction)	371.914
Stabilized dollar	332.5	Stamp	
Stables	631.2	Act, 1765	973.31
Commercial (Architecture)	725.3	albums	383.22
Private (Architecture)	728.9	collections	383.22
(Veterinary control)	636.0894	tax	336.272
Stacks (for books)	022.4	Stamping	
Stadiums	371.61	machines	651.26
(Architecture)	725.8	Hydraulic	621.2
Staël, Mme. de (Fiction)	843.6	See also specific uses	
Staff		Metal	671.33
manuals	658.386	Stamps	
meetings	658.3	(Carving)	736.3
organization	658.16		



# Relative Index

<b>Stamps—(Continued)</b>		<b>State—(Continued)</b>	
Postage	383.2	and adult education	374.94–.99
Revenue	336.272	and aeronautics	387.7
Standard		and agriculture	338.1
agreements (Collective bargaining)	331.891	and church	322.1
cells	621.37	and education	379
costs (Accounting)	657.4	and federal cooperation	353.9
deviation	311.2	and health	614.2
gage railroads	625.1	and individuals	323.4
of living	339.42	and industry	338.9
and wages	331.215	and insurance	368
of value	332.401	and libraries	021.8
time	529.7	and minorities	323.1
Standardization	389	and press	070.13
of products	658.51	and races	323.1
of schools	379.15	and railroads	385.1
of textbooks	379.156	and religious groups	323.1
Standards		and wages	331.26
Building	692.3	bankruptcy	336.3
in education	371.21	bonds	336.3
Printing	655.2	budgets	336.395
See also other specific subjects		(Change of form)	321.09
Stanford-Binet test	151.22	church	322.1
See also specific uses		colleges	378
Stanley, Sir Henry Morton		conservation commissions	333.7
(Exploration)	960	constitutions, U. S.	342.74–.79
Stanley Falls	967.5	Corporate	335.6
Stanovoi Range	957	court systems	347.98
Star		debts	336.3
catalogs	523.89	Department, U. S.	353.1
drift	523.83	departments of education	379.152
nosed moles	599.3	domain	333.1
of India, Order of the	929.71	(Source of revenue)	336.12
routes	383.4973	encouragement	
shells	623.451	of art	700
worship	291.2	of literature	800
Starch	547.92	of music	780
(Manufacture)	664.2	of science	500
(Nutrition)	641.1	ethics	177
Stare decisis	347	expropriation of land	333.1
(Criminal law)	343	flowers	929.8
Starfishes	593.9	government employees	351
Starflower family	583.13	governments (U. S.)	353.9
Starlings	598.2	insurance	368.4
Stars	523.8	labor service, Compulsory	331.5
Falling	523.5	laws, Uniform	328
State	320	legislatures (U. S.)	328.74–.79
accounting	657.6	libraries	027.5
Act of	320.157	medicine	614.2
aid to libraries	021.8	Veterinary	636.0894
		of necessity	347
		ownership	



# Decimal Classification

State—(Continued)		Statesmanship	320
ownership—(Continued)		Statesmen	320
of land	333.1	(Biography)	923
of public buildings	351	Statics	531
of public utilities	338.39	(Economic theory)	330.1
See also specific utilities		(Production theory)	338.01
parks	973	(Sociology)	301.2
(Conservation)	333.7	Stationery	676.2
(Planning)	719	Stations	
planning		Military	355.7
Economic	338.9	Naval	359.7
Social	309.25	Transportation	385-388
police	364	(Architecture)	725.3
population policy	301.32	(City planning)	711.7
regiments	355-359	Statistical	
regulation of industry	338.9	annuals	310
See also specific industries		machines	651.26
religion	322.1	mechanics	530.1
revenue	336	method	311
rights	342.73	tables	310
doctrine	321.021	theory of wages	331.21
Roman	937	Statisticians	311.069
socialism	321.83	Statistics	310
(Economic system)	335.6	(Mathematical theory)	519.9
songs	784.71	Vital	312
subsidies	338.9	See also specific subjects	—083
See also specific subjects		Statues	731
supervision of insurance	368.9	Miraculous	231.7
taxation	336.2	Statuettes	738
theory of money	332.401	Stature	573.6
trials	343	Status, Social	301.44
universities	378	Statute	
Statecraft	320	labor	331.5
Statehood, Admission to	321.021	law	343-349
(U. S. history)	973	of frauds	347.4
See also specific states		of limitations	347.9
Statehouses	725.1	(Criminal law)	343
Statelessness	323.6	of uses	333.3
Statements		Statutes	340
Accounting	657.3	at large, U. S.	345.1
(Managerial use)	658.15	(Legislation)	328
Bank	332.1	Revised, U. S.	345.2
Staten Island	974.72	Statutory construction	347
States		Staubach Falls	949.4
Creation of	320.15	Staves	674.82
Dissolution of	321.09	Stealing	364.16
Ideal	321.07	Steam	536
(Economic systems)	335	accumulators	621.1
(International law)	341	boilers	621.184
rights	342.73	See also specific uses	
(U. S.)	353.9	distribution	624.185
See also specific states		ejectors	621.6



# Relative Index

Steam—(Continued)		Steeplechasing	798.4
engineering	621.1	Steeple	729.3
engines	621.11	Steerage accommodations	387.54
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Steering	623.88
fitting	697.5	committee, Legislative	328.37
gages	621.19	gear, Naval	623.86
generation	621.18	Steers	636.2
heating	697.5	Stefansson, Vilhjalmur	
injectors	621.6	(Exploration)	998
locomotives	625.26	Stein, Gertrude (Fiction)	813.5
navigation	623.89	Steinbeck, John Ernst (Fic-	
piping	621.185	tion)	813.5
power plants	621.19	Steinbok	599.73
pumps	621.6	Stella, Joseph (Painting)	759.13
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Stellar	
railroads	625.1	astronomy	523.8
rollers	621.14	parallax	523.81
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Stencil work	745.7
shovels	621.86	Stencils	652.4
syphons	621.6	Stenograph	653.3
traction engines	621.14	<b>Stenography</b>	<b>653</b>
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Stenotype	653.3
tractors	621.14	Stentor	593.17
transmission	621.185	Stephen (Reign)	942.02
turbines	621.16	Stephens, James	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		(Fiction)	823.9
Steamboats		(Poetry)	821.9
<i>See Steamships</i>		Stereocameras	771.3
Steamships	623.824	Stereopticon	778.2
(Transportation)	<b>386—387</b>	Stereoscopic photography	778.4
Stearns system of telegraphy	621.382	Stereotype	
Stedman, Edmund Clarence		National	301.2
(Poetry)	811.4	printing	655.3
Steel	669.1	(Social psychology)	301.1
alloys	669.142	(Teleology)	124
(Building material)	691.7	Sterility	
construction	693.7	(Females)	618
dams	627.8	(Males)	616.6
(Engineering properties)	620.17	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0898
engraving	765	Sterilization	
industry (Economics)	338.47	(Eugenics)	301.323
plate printing	655.3	(Food preservation)	664.8
products	672	of criminals	364.4
square	694.2	(Public health measure)	614.4
Structural	691.7	Soil	631.46
(Construction)	693.7	Sterling exchange tables	332.45
(Design)	624.177	Sterne, Laurence (Fiction)	823.6
(Engineering)	624.18	Sterols	547.92
Steele		Steuben glass	748.2
Sir Richard (Essays)	824.5	Stevens engine	623.872
Wilbur Daniel (Fiction)	813.5	Stewenson, Robert Louis	
Steen, Jan (Painting)	759.9492	Balfour	



# Decimal Classification

Stevenson—(Continued)	
(Essays)	824.8
(Fiction)	823.8
Stewardship, Christian	261.8
Stewart Island	993.1
Stewing	641.5
Stick insects	595.72
Stiegel glass	748.2
Stigmata	231.7
Stikine River	971.1
Still	
life	
drawing	743
painting	758
water fishing	799.1
wines	663.2
Stillbirths	618
(Medical statistics)	614.1
(Statistics)	312.2
Stills	660.28
Alcoholic	663.5
Illicit	364.13
Stilts (Birds)	598.2
Stimulants	543.4
(Effect on human body)	616.86
(Ethics)	177
(Public health control)	614.3
(Therapeutics)	615
Veterinary	636.0895
Stimuli	
Cultural	
Response to	301.1
(Physiology)	152
Animal	574.1
Human	591.18
Plant	612.8
Sting rays	581.18
Stock	597.3
and stockbreeding	
beets	636
companies	633.4
(Management)	338.74
control	658.1
dividends	658.7
exchange	658.15
operations	332.61
International	332.64
inspection	332.65
judging	636.0894
market	636
raising	332.61
rooms	636.08
	658.7

Stock—(Continued)	
ticker services	332.61
tickers	621.382
watering (Business finance)	658.14
Stockbrokers	332.62
Stocking, Fish	639.3
Stockings	687
(Costume)	391
Stockpiling	338.9
in wartime	355.26
Stocks	332.63
(Business finance)	658.14
See also Bonds, Securities	
Stockton, Frank R. (Fiction)	813.4
Stockyards	664.9
(Architecture)	725.2
Stoddard	
Richard Henry (Poetry)	811.4
William Osborn (Fiction)	813.4
Stoichiometry	541
Industrial	660.28
Stoicism	188
(Ethics)	171
Stokers, Mechanical	621.183
See also specific uses	
Stolen goods, Receiving	364.16
Stomach	616.3
ulcers	616.3
See also Digestion	
Stomatopoda (Zoology)	595.38
Stone	
Age	
New	571.2
Old	571.1
artifacts	
Chipped	571.1
Polished	571.2
Artificial	666.8
(Building material)	691.2
carving	736.5
construction	624.18
deposits	553.5
dressing	693.1
(Engineering properties)	620.132
flies	595.73
fruits	634.2
implements	571
industry (Economics)	338.27
Mountain	975.8
pavements	625.7
(Quarrying)	622.35



# Relative Index

Stone—( <i>Continued</i> )		Straight	
roads, Crushed	625.7	flour	664.72
surface printing	655.3	run gasoline	665.53
Stonechats	598.2	whiskey	663.5
Stonecutting	693.1	Straightening machinery	621.98
Stonemasonry	693.1	Strains and stresses	531.3
Stoneware	738.3	Structural	624.171
(Engineering properties)	620.14	(Tests)	620.112
(Manufacture)	666.3	<i>See also specific materials,</i>	
Stong, Phil (Fiction)	813.5	<i>structures</i>	
Stopping	622.2	Straits Settlements	959.5
Storage	658.7	Stramonium	615
batteries	621.35	Strategic	
buildings (Architecture)	725.35	bombing	358.42
libraries	022.4	intelligence	355.43
of farm produce	631.5	materials	355.26
<i>See also specific crops</i>		(Government policy)	338.9
Store		Strategy	
demonstrations	659.15	Military	355.43
window advertising	659.15	Naval	359.43
Stores		Stratemeyer, Edward (Fic-	
(Architecture)	725.2	tion)	813.5
Chain	658.873	Stratification	551.8
Cooperative	334.5	Social	301.44
Department	658.871	Stratigraphic	
Military	355.8	geology	551.7
Retail	658.87	paleontology	560.17
Wholesale	658.86	Stratigraphy	551.7
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—065	Stratosphere	551.5
Stories	808.3	Straw	633.1
(Anthologies)	808.83	pulp manufacture	676.14
Biblical	220.95	votes	301.152
(History)	809.3	Strawberries	583.3
in the church	244	(Culture)	634.7
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—3	Stream pollution control	628.5
Storks	598.2	Street	
Storm insurance	368.1	accidents	388.3
Storms	551.55	building	625.7
(Aeronautics)	629.12	cleaning	628.4
Story of Susanna (Apocry-		construction	625.7
pha)	229	cries	398.8
Storytelling		departments	352.7
in education	371.333	fairs	658.84
in libraries	027.62	fighting	355.42
<i>See also other specific uses</i>		lighting	621.32
Stout	663.4	railroads	
Stoves	697.2	(Engineering)	625.1
Stowage	387.51	(Transportation)	388.4
Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth		signs	625.79
Beecher (Fiction)	813.3	songs	398.8
Strabismus	617.7	sprinkling	628.4
Strachey, Lytton (Fiction)	823.9	traffic regulations	385—388



# Decimal Classification

Streetcar advertising	659.134	Structural—(Continued)	
Streetcars		steel	691.7
(Engineering)	625.22	construction	693.7
(Transportation)	388.4	design	624.177
Streets		engineering	624.18
(City planning)	711.7	strength of materials	620.11
(Engineering)	625.7	<i>See also specific materials</i>	
(Traffic)	625.79	and uses	
(Transportation)	388	zoology	591.4
Strength of materials	620.11	Structures	
<i>See also specific materials</i>		Prehistoric	571.9
and uses		Theory of	624.17
Strepsiptera (Zoology)	595.74	Struther, Jan (Fiction)	823.9
Streptomycin	615	Struts (Airplanes)	629.143
Stresses and strains	531.3	Strychnine	615
Structural	624.171	Stuart, Gilbert Charles	
(Tests)	620.112	(Painting)	759.13
<i>See also specific materials,</i>		Stuarts	
structures		(English history)	942.06
Strife	323.2	(Irish history)	941.5
Strigiformes (Zoology)	598.2	(Scotch history)	941
Strike		Stucco	691.5
benefits	331.892	(Engineering properties)	620.15
insurance	368.8	Stuccowork	693.6
Strikebreaking	331.892	Stuck, Franz von (Paint-	
Strikes	331.892	ing)	759.3
Strindberg, August (Drama)	839.726	Student	
String orchestra	787	activities	371.8
Stringed instruments	787	aid	371.22
Stringer, Arthur John Arbuth-		University and college	378.36
nott (Fiction)	813.5	employment	371.22
Strings (Musical instruments)	677.7	University and college	378.36
Strip		grading and marking	371.26
mining	622.3	grouping	
planting	631.45	in the school	371.25
Stripes (Military insignia)	355.14	in the Sunday school	268
Strontium	546.4	guidance	371.42
(Mining)	622.36	health	371.7
Strowger telephone system	621.385	housing	371.87
Structural		life	371.8
biology	574.4	loads	375
botany	581.4	loan funds	371.22
characteristics of man	573	University and college	378.36
clay products	666.73	mortality	371.29
elements		self-government	371.59
(City planning)	711.6	suffrage	324.1
(Design)	624.177	teaching	370.73
(Landscape architecture)	717	unions	371.8
engineering	624	(Architecture)	727.3
geology	551.8	Students	371.8
materials	691	Exchange of	371.39
psychology	150.19	university and college	378.3



# Relative Index

## Students—(Continued)

military training camps	355.7
periodicals	371.805
societies	371.83
songs	784.62
Studio cameras	771.3
Studios	
Art	707.2
Photographic	771
Study	001
Adult education	374.1
clubs	
Adult education	374.21
Library	021.4
Courses of	375
<i>See also specific school levels</i>	
hall management	371.5
Method of	371.3
Supervised	371.36
work plan	371.426
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—07
Stupid people (Folk tales)	398.21
Sturgeons	597.4
Stuttering	616.8
(Correction)	371.914
Style	
Business writing	651.7
in dress	646.01
Literary	808
manikins	687.069
manuals	655.25
shows	687
(Advertising)	659.15
Styloids	595.74
Styron	668.423
Subaqueous foundations	624.15
Subconsciousness	153
Subdivision of land	333.38
Subject	
bibliography	016
headings	025.33
Subjective theory of value	330.1
Sublimation (Psychoanalysis)	131.34
Submachine guns	623.44
Submarginal lands	333.7
(Reclamation)	625.7
Submarine	
bases	359.7
blasting	627
boats	623.825
building	627

## Submarine—(Continued)

cables	
(Telegraphy)	621.382
(Telephony)	621.385
chasers	623.825
diving	387.55
foundations	624.15
medicine	616.98
mines	623.4
photography	778.7
telegraph	621.382
topography	551.46
warfare	359.92
(Law of war)	341.36
<i>See also Underwater</i>	
Submarines	623.825
Submerged lands	333.91
(Reclamation)	627.5
Submicroscopic agents	576.6
Subnormal	
children	136.76
(Education)	371.92
persons (Welfare services)	362.3
Subornation of perjury (Law)	347.94
Subscription	
book trade	655.5
libraries	027.3
Subscriptions (Public fi-	
nance)	336.3
Subsidies	
Government	336.39
Tariff	337
to export trade	382.6
to industry	338.9
<i>See also specific industries</i>	
to public schools	379.12
Subsistence	111
Military	355.8
wage	331.215
Substance (Ontology)	111
Substandard	
labor	331.59
risks (Insurance)	368.011
<i>See also specific kinds of insurance</i>	—011
Substitute products	
<i>See specific products</i>	
Substitution therapy	616.4
Substitutions (Algebra)	512.86
Subsurface	
irrigation (Sewage dis-	
posal)	628.3



# Decimal Classification

Subsurface—(Continued)		Suffixes	
land utilization	333.8	(English language)	422
Subterranean water	551.49	(Other languages)	—2
Subtilin	615	Suffrage	324
Subtractive processes		Colonial	325.31
(Color photography)	778.6	reform	324.27
Suburban		systems	324.21
church work	254.2	Woman	324.3
communities	323.35	See also Ballot, Election,	
(Planning)	711.58	Voting	
(Sociology)	301.36	Suffragettes	324.3
estates	712.6	Sugar	664.1
homes	728.6	beets	
life	301.36	(Field crops)	633.6
stores	658.87	(Fodder)	633.4
Subversive activities	323.2	cane	584.8
as crime	364.13	(Culture)	633.6
Subway terminals (Architec-		crops	633.6
ture)	725.3	processing industry	
Subways		(Economics)	338.47
(Engineering)	625.1	production (Economics)	338.17
(Transportation)	388.4	Sugars	547.92
Success literature	650	(Nutrition)	641.1
Succession		Suggestion	
(Ecological process)	301.3	Mental	131.32
(Law)	347.6	systems	658.315
tax	336.276	Suggestive therapeutics	615.85
to the crown	321.6-7	Suicide	364.15
Successive incarnation	294.4	customs	394
Succoth	296.4	(Ethics)	179
Suckers (Fishes)	597.5	(Statistics)	312.2
Suckling, Sir John (Poetry)	821.4	Suitcases, Leather	685
Sucre		Suites	
Bolivia	984.2	Instrumental	785.8
Venezuela	987.5	(Musical form)	781.5
Sudan		Suits in law	347
Anglo-Egyptian	962.4	Sukkoth	296.4
French	966.2	Suleiman I of Turkey (Reign)	956.1
Sudanic		Sulfa drugs	615
languages	496.5	(Veterinary use)	636.0895
literature	896.5	Sulfadiazine	615
Sudermann, Hermann		Sulfaguanidine	615
(Drama)	832.9	Sulfamerazine	615
(Fiction)	833.9	Sulfamethazine	615
Sudeten Mountains	943.7	Sulfanilamide	615
Sue, Eugène (Fiction)	843.7	Sulfapyrazine	615
Suetonius (Literature)	878	Sulfapyridine	615
Suevi	946.01	Sulfates	661.2
Ancient	936	(Fertilizers)	631.83-.84
Suez Canal	962.15	(Mineralogy)	549.7
Suffering	152	Sulfathiazole	615
		Sulfides	549.3



# Relative Index

Sulfonal	615	Sun Yat-sen (Presidency)	951.04
Sulfonamides	543.4	Sunbirds	598.2
(Therapeutics)	615	Sunda Islands	992
Veterinary	636.0895	Sundanese language	499.2
Sulfur	546.2	Sunday	263
compounds	547.8	ethics	177
dioxide	661.9	legislation	263
fertilizers	631.82	school	
(Mineralogy)	549.2	books	244
(Mining)	622.36	libraries	027.67
resin plastics	668.422	music	783.7
Sulfuric acid	661.2	services	264
Sully, Thomas (Painting)	759.13	schools	268
Sulpicians	271.7	(Architecture)	726.4
Sulte, Benjamin (Poetry)	811.5	Sundials	529.7
Sulu		(Landscape architecture)	717
dialect	499.2	(Manufacture)	681.1
Sea	991.4	Sundry civil appropriation	
Suman language	497.8	bills	336.395
Sumatra	992.1	Sunfishes	597.5
Sumba	992.3	Sunflowers	583.55
Sumbawa	992.3	Sung dynasty	951
Sumeria	935	Sunken cities	571
Summability methods (Calculus)	517.2	(Legends)	398.23
Summary proceedings (Law)	347.9	Sunna	297
Summer	525.5	Sunnites	297
camps	796.54	Sunspots	523.74
for underprivileged children	362.78	Sunstroke	616.98
holidays	394.2	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
resorts	613.1	Superconductivity	537.22
(Architecture)	728.7	Superheaters	621.19
<i>See also locations of specific resorts</i>		Superheating	621.1
schools	371.23	Superhighways	
Workers'	331.893	(Engineering)	625.7
theater	792	(Transportation)	388
Summists	189	Superhuman knowledge	231.7
Summons to legislative session	328.3	Superintendents of schools	371.1
Summum bonum, Nature of	171	State	379.152
Sumner, Charles (Oratory)	815.3	Superior	
Sumptuary		children	136.76
laws	339.4	(Education)	371.95
tax	336.271	Lake	971.3
Sun	523.7	orders (Criminal law)	343
bathing	613.1	Superiority complex	131.34
dials		Supermarkets	658.87
<i>See Sundials</i>		Supernatural	133
drying of food	664.84	(Folklore)	398.4
motors	621.47	Superphosphate fertilizers	631.85
worship	291.2	Superrealism	759.06
		Supersonic	
		flying	629.126



# Decimal Classification

Supersonic—(Continued)		Surfacing	
tests	620.112	Highway	625.7
waves	534.5	Lumber	674.42
Supersonics	534.5	Surfboard riding	797
Superstitions	133-135	Surfboats	623.829
(Folklore)	398.3	Surgeons	617.069
Supervening impossibility	347.4	(Biography)	926
Supervised study	371.36	Surgery	617
Supervision of building construction	692.6	Military	617
Supervisors	658.3	Orthopedic	617.3
See also specific occupations		Plastic	617.95
Supervisory power		Veterinary	636.0897
(U. S. president)	353.03	Surgical	
Suppers	642	dressings	617.9
Supplementary proceedings	347.9	Veterinary	636.0897
Supplies and Accounts,		electrolysis	617.9
Bureau of	359.8	Veterinary	636.0897
Supply		fee insurance	368.38
and demand	338.522	instruments	617.9
(Labor market)	331.11	industries (Economics)	338.47
Corps, Navy	359.8	Veterinary	636.0897
troops, Military	355.36	methods and procedures	617.9
Support materials (Photography)	771.5	Veterinary	636.0897
Suppressed books	098	nursing	610.736
Suprarenal bodies	616.4	Surinam	988.3
Supreme		toads	597.8
Council of Royal Arcanum	366	Surnames	929.4
Court, U. S.	347.972	Surplus	
(Reports)	345.4	profits	658.15
Surety		(Accounting)	657.3
bonds	368.84	(Taxation)	336.243
of the peace		value (Economic theory)	330.1
(Criminal law)	343	Surpluses in production	338.1
(Law)	347.95	Surprise	157
Suretyship and guaranty	368.8	Surrealism	759.06
Surf		Surtaxes	336.24
fishing	799.1	Punitive	337.3
riding	797	Survey courses	375
Surface		See also specific school levels	
active agents	668.1	Surveying	526.9
features of the earth	551.4	Geodetic	526.3
phenomena (Electrochemistry)	541.375	Highway	625.7
printing	763	Military	623.71
tension		Mine	622.1
(Chemistry)	541.374	Railroad	625.11
(Physics)	532	Surveys	311
treatment of metals	671.7	Cadastral	333.3
		Community	309.1
		Educational	379.15
		Market	658.83
		Medical	614.1
		Regional	309.1



# Relative Index

Surveys—(Continued)		Swedish	
Social	309.1	language	439.7
Soil	631.4	literature	839.7
Tax	336.2	painting	759.8
Traffic	625.79	philosophy	198
Wage	331.2	Sweepstakes	332.68
Survival		(Public revenue)	336.1
of the fittest	575	Sweet	
tables (Insurance)	368.3	clover	633.3
training, Military	355.5	corn	635.6
Survivors insurance	368.43	herbs	635.7
Survivorship (Law)	347.6	potatoes	
Susanna, Story of	229	(Field culture)	633.4
Suspended		(Garden culture)	635.2
railroads	625.1	William	583.15
sentence	364.6	wines	663.2
Suspension		Sweets	664.15
bridges	624.5	(Home processes)	641.85
(Church law)	262.9	Swept-back wings (Aircraft)	629.143
of civil rights	323.4	Swift, Jonathan (Satire)	827.5
(Sacraments)	265.6	Swifts	
Student	371.54	(Birds)	598.2
Susquehanna River	974.8	(Lizards)	598.11
Susten Pass	949.4	Swimming	797.2
Sutherland Falls	993.1	pools	725.7
Sutlej River	954	(Public health control)	614.7
Suttapitaka	294.3	School	371.62
Suttee	392	Swinburne, Algernon Charles	
Sutures	617.9	(Poetry)	821.8
Veterinary	636.0897	Swindling	364.16
Suwanee River	975.9	Swine	599.73
Suzerain states	321.03	(Husbandry)	636.4
Svanetian language	494.8	Swing	
Svetambaras	294.4	bridges	624.8
Swahili		dancing	793.33
language	496.3	music	785.42
literature	896.3	Swinerton, Frank Arthur	
Swallows	598.2	(Fiction)	823.9
Swamp buggies	629.22	Swiss	
Swamplands	333.91	cattle	636.23
(Reclamation)	627.5	cheese	637.3
Swan, John Macallan (Paint-		goats	636.39
ing)	759.2	Switchbacks	625.11
Swan maidens	398.4	Switchboards	
Swans	598.2	Electric	621.317
(Husbandry)	636.6	Telephone	621.385
Swastika	291.37	Switches	
Swatow dialect	495.17	Electric	621.317
Swaziland	968.3	Railroad	625.16
Sweating system	338.6	Switzerland	949.4
Sweden	948.5	Swivel bridges	624.8
Swedenborgianism	289.4	Sword dance	793.31



# Decimal Classification

Swordfish fishing	799.1	Synagogues	296.6
Swords	623.44	(Architecture)	726
Sycosis	616.5	Synapsida (Paleozoology)	568.1
Sydney, Australia	994.4	Synaptera (Zoology)	595.71
Syllabic shorthand	653	Synearida (Zoology)	595.38
Sylogism	160	Synchronizers	621.37
Symbiosis	574.5	Synchronous motors	621.313
Animal	591.5	Synclines	551.8
Plant	581.5	Syncopation	781.62
Symbol of value (Theory of money)	332.401	Syndicalism	335.8
Symbolic		Syndicalist parties	329.9
logic	164	Syndicated news	070.4
painting	753	Syndicates	338.8
Symbolism		<i>See also specific kinds</i>	
Biblical	220.6	Synge, John Millington	
in art	704.94	(Drama)	822.9
in folklore	398.3	Synods	262
in literature	801	Synonyms	
in music	780.1	(English language)	424
(Occultism)	133.3	(Other languages)	—4
of colors	752	Syntax	415
of flowers	398.3	(English language)	425.2
Religious		(Other languages)	—52
Christian	246-247	Synthesis	
Non-Christian	290	gas	665.77
Symbols		(Logic)	160
in social control	301.152	Synthetic	
Shorthand	653.1	chemistry	547
<i>See also other specific subjects</i>		drugs	543.4
—01, Symbolism		(Therapeutics)	615
Symmetalism	332.42	Veterinary	636.0895
Symmetric functions	512.82	fertilizers	631.84
Symmetry	101	fibers	677.46-.47
(Art)	701	products (Economics)	338.47
<i>See also specific arts</i>		geometry	513
Sympathetic strikes	331.892	products	
Sympathy	157	<i>See specific synthetic</i>	
Symphonic poems	785.11	products	
Symphonies	785.11	resin plastics	668.42
Symphony		resins	547.92
(Musical form)	781.5	rubber	678
orchestras	785.11	(Engineering properties)	620.19
Symphyla (Zoology)	595.6	Syphilis	616.95
Symptomatology	616	Syracuse, Battle of, B.C. 413	938
Veterinary	636.0896	Syria	956.9
Symptoms		Ancient	939
(Medicine)	616	Syriac	
Veterinary	636.0896	language	492.3
Synagogue Council of Amer- ica	296.6	text of the Bible	220.4
		Syrian	
		Church	281
		Desert	953



# Relative Index

Syrian—(Continued)		Tacitus, Cornelius (Literature)	878
dialect	492.779	Tackle	
literature	892.3	Fishing	799.1
Syringa	583.3	Hydraulic	621.2
Syngomyelia	616.8	Mechanical	621.86
Syro-Chaldaic text of the Bible	220.4	Tacna, Peru	985.3
Syrups	664.1	Taconic Mountains	974.4
Syryenian language'	494.5	Tactical	
Systematic		bombing	358.42
botany	582-589	drills	355.5
theology	230	Tactics, Military	355.42
zoology	592-599	Tactile sensation	152
TNT	662.27	(Physiology)	574.1
(Ordnance)	623.452	Animal	591.18
Ta-lai Lama	294.32	Human	612.8
Tabasco, Mexico	972.6	Plant	581.18
Tabby cats	636.8	<i>See also Nerves, Touch</i>	
Tabernacles	296.6	Tacuarembó, Uruguay	989.53
Tablature	781.24	Tadpoles	597.8
Table		Tadzhik Republic	958.4
d'hôte	642.5	Taensa language	497.5
etiquette	395	Taffeta	677.41
furnishings	642.7	Taft, William Howard	
games	795	(Presidency)	973.91
grapes	634.8	Taft-Hartley Law, 1947	331.15
prayers	249	Tagala languages	499.2
service	642.6	Tagalog	
systems	642.5	language	499.2
talk (Anthologies)	808.8	literature	899.2
<i>See also specific languages</i>	—8	Taggard, Genevieve (Poetry)	811.5
tennis	796.34	Tagore, Sir Rabindranath	
tipping	133.9	(Poetry)	891.4
top photography	778.8	Tagus River	946
Tableaux	793	Tahiti	996.211
Tables		Tahitian language	499.4
Calculating	510.83	Tahoe, Lake	979.4
Metric	389	Tai language	495.91
of organization	658.16	Tail setting (Veterinary	
Statistical	311	medicine)	636.0897
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—083	Tailorbirds	598.2
Tabloid journalism	070.49	Tailoring	687.1
Taboo	299.9	Home	646.4
Tabor, Mount	956.94	Tailors	687.1069
Tabular form accounting	657	Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe	
Tabulating machines	651.26	(Essays)	844.8
Tabulation of statistics	311	(Philosophy)	194
Tachina flies	595.77	Taiping Rebellion, 1850-1864	951
Tachira, Venezuela	987.1	Taiwan	951.24
Tachometers	629.15	Take	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		home pay	331.215
		off (Aeronautics)	629.126



# Decimal Classification

Talbotypes	772	Tankage fertilizers	631.84
Talc	549.6	Tanks	
(Mining)	622.36	Military	623.43
Talca, Chile	983.3	Septic	628.3
Talent	151	Water	628.1
Tales (Folklore)	398.2	Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914	940.42
Talismans	398.3	Tanner, Henry Ossawa	
Talking	808.5	(Painting)	759.13
book machines	789.91	Tannic acid (Therapeutics)	615
books	789.912	Tanning	675.2
machines	789.91	barks	634.98
pictures		Tannu Tuva	951.7
(Photography)	778.5	Tantalum	546.8
(Production)	792.93	deposits	553.4
(Sound reproduction)	621.345	(Metallurgy)	669.7
<i>See also Speech</i>		Taoism	299.51
Tall tales	398.21	Taos language	497.4
Talmud	296.1	Tap dancing	793.32
Talmudic language	492.1	Tapajós River	981
Tamarack	585.2	Tape recorders	621.3843
Tamaulipas, Mexico	972.1	Tapestry	746.3
Tambourine	789.4	(Commercial manufacture)	677.6
Tamerlane (Reign)	950	(Interior decoration)	747
Tamil		Tapeworms	595.12
language	494.8	(Disease)	616.96
literature	894.8	Tapioca	664.2
Tammany		Tapirs	599.72
Hall	329.8	Taps and dies	
Society of	329.8	(Blanking and piercing)	671.33
Tana, Lake	963	(Punching machinery)	621.98
Tanagers	598.2	Tar	668.4
Tanaidacea (Zoology)	595.38	(Building material)	691.9
Tancred (Crusades)	940.18	Coal	662.627
Tanganyika		(Engineering properties)	620.19
Lake	967.82	paper	676.2
Territory	967.82	roofing	695
Tangerine	634.3	Tarantella	793.31
Tangible property taxation	336.23	Taranto, Gulf of	945
Tangier	964.2	Tarantulas	595.44
Tango	793.33	Tarapacá, Chile	983.1
Tank		Tarapon languages	499.5
agriculture	631.58	Tarascan	
cars	625.22	language	497.7
<i>See also specific uses</i>		literature	897.7
destroyers	623.43	Tarawa	
regiments	356.5	Battle of, 1943	940.542
sewers	628.3	Island	996.81
trucks	629.22	Tardigrada (Zoology)	595.4
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Tardiness, School	371.52
vessels	623.824	Target practice	799.31
<i>See also specific uses</i>		Targhi language	494.4



# Relative Index

Targum	221.4	Tax—(Continued)	
Tariff	337	collection	336.2
Act of 1789	337	courts	336.2
administration	336.26	deductions	336.2
of Abominations, 1828	337	exemption	336.2
question	337	free holdings	336.2
rates	336.26	lists	336.2
Transportation	385–388	rates	336.2
Tarija, Bolivia	984.2	sales	336.2
Tarkington, Booth (Fiction)	813.5	supported education	379
Tarpon	597.5	titles	333.34
fishing	799.1	Taxable	
Tarragon	635.7	income	336.24
Tarsier	599.8	transfers	336.276
Tartans, Scottish	929.6	Taxaceae (Botany)	585.2
Tartars	950	Taxation	336.2
Tashi Lama	294.32	(Legislative power)	328.34
Task forces		See also specific subjects	
Military	355.31	Taxes	336.2
Naval	359.31	Farming of	336.2
Tasman, Abel Janszoon		Poll	324.1
(Exploration)	990	School	379.13
Tasman Sea	994	See also other specific taxes	
Tasmania	994.6	Taxicabs	388.3
Tasmanian		Taxidermy	579
devil	599.2	Taxodiaceae (Botany)	585.2
wolf	599.2	Taxonomic	
Tasso, Torquato (Poetry)	851.4	botany	582–589
Taste		paleobotany	561
(Esthetics)	101	zoology	592–599
(Physiology)	574.1	Tay River	941
Animal	591.18	Taylor	
Human	612.8	Bayard (Poetry)	811.4
See also Gustatory sensation,		Zachary (Presidency)	973.6
Tongue		Taylor system of shop manage-	
Tatar		ment	658.01
languages	494.3	Tayra	599.744
literature	894.3	Tea	583.16
Tatars	950	(Culture)	633.7
Tatary	950	(Manufacture)	663.9
Tate, Allen (Poetry)	811.5	processing industry (Eco-	
Tatra Mountains	943.7	nomics)	338.47
Tatting	646.2	production (Economics)	338.17
Tattooing (Customs)	391	Teacher	
Taurus Mountains	956.1	and community	371.1
Taverns	647.94	tenure	371.14
(Architecture)	725.7	training	370.7
Tavghi language	494.4	Teachers	371.1
Tawahkan language	497.8	(Biography)	923
Tawgi language	494.4	colleges	370.73
Tax		institutes	370.72
accounting	657.6		



# Decimal Classification

<b>Teachers—(Continued)</b>			
University and college workshops	378.12	Telegraph cables	621.382
Teaching	370.72	codes	621.382
Freedom of	371	(Communication)	384.1
(University and college)	371.1	Military	356.7
load	378.12	(Engineering)	621.382
Practice	371.1	Military	623.73
Sunday school	370.73	instruments	621.382
Teachings of Jesus	268.6	stamps	383.22
Teal	232.9	Submarine	621.382
Tearooms	598.2	systems	621.382
(Public health control)	647.95	Wireless	621.384
Teasdale, Sara (Poetry)	614.3	(Communication)	384.5
Technetium	811.5	Telegraphy	384.1
Technical	546.71	(Communication)	621.382
assistance, International	338.9	(Engineering)	499.1
chemistry	660	Telei language	133.9
cooperation projects	338.9	Telekinesis	621.37
drawing	744	Telemeter	124
education	371.426	Teleology	597.5
geometry	515	Teleostei (Zoology)	133.8
journalism	070.48	Telepathy	
services	338.46	Telephone	
Air force	358.9	answering services	651
Military	355.36	Automatic	621.385
Naval	359.98	cables	621.385
terms	603	(Communication)	384.6
writing	808	Military	356.7
(Reports)	620.09	(Engineering)	621.385
Technicolor	778.5	Military	623.73
Technocracy	330.15	instruments	621.385
Technological unemployment	331.13	lines	621.385
Technology	600	systems	621.385
and unemployment	331.13	transmission	621.385
Chemical	660	Wireless	621.384
(Effects on culture)	301.243	(Communication)	384.6
Tectonic geology	551.8	Telephones	621.385
Teeth	617.6	Telephony	
Artificial	617.6	(Communication)	384.6
(Veterinary dentistry)	636.0897	(Engineering)	621.385
Tegnér, Esaias (Poetry)	839.716	Telephotography	778.3
Tehran Conference	940.531	(Transmission)	621.384
Tehuantepec, Isthmus of	972.7	Teleprinters	621.382
Tejus	598.11	Telescope	535.8
Telautograph	621.382	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Telecommunication	384	Telescopic sights	623.46
(Engineering)	621.38	Telesio, Bernardino	
Telefax	621.384	(Philosophy)	195
(Duplicating method)	652.4	Teletype	621.382
Telegrams	384.1	Teletypesetter	655.28
		Teletypewriters	621.382
		Teleut language	494.3



# Relative Index

Television	621.388	Temperature—(Continued)	
administration	384.55	Atmospheric	551.52
advertising	659.14	control (Air conditioning)	697.93
and libraries	021.7	regulation (Biophysics)	574.191
and children	384.55	Animal	591.191
and libraries	021.4	Human	612.017
audiences	384.55	Plant	581.191
authorship	808.22	tests	620.112
broadcasting	384.55	Templars	929.71
circuits	621.388	International Order of Good	177.062
commercials	659.14	Temples	296.6
communication	384.55	(Architecture)	726
systems	621.388	Tempo (Music)	781.62
facsimile	621.388	Temporal power	322.1
in adult education	374.27	of the Pope	262.13
in education	371.335	Temptation	233.2
journalism	070.41	of Jesus Christ	232.95
networks	384.55	Ten	
photography	621.388	Commandments	222.16
play production	792.95	Days of Penitence	296.4
plays	808.22	Tenancy	333.5
(Anthologies)	808.822	Tenant farming	631.1
(History)	809.22	Tenants	333.5
See also specific literatures	—2	Tenasco	677.46
polls	384.55	Tendons	616.7
program ratings	384.55	Tenement houses	331.833
programs	384.55	(Architecture)	728.1
(Production)	792.95	See also City planning, Slums	
religious work	254.3	Tenets	230
scripts	808.22	Teniers, David, the Younger	
(Anthologies)	808.822	(Painting)	759.9493
(History)	809.22	Tenite	668.44
See also specific literatures	—2	Tennessee	
sound reproduction	621.345	River	976.8
station call letters	384.55	U. S.	976.8
stations	384.55	Tennis	796.34
waves	621.388	Tennyson, Alfred (Poetry)	821.8
Telford roads	625.7	Tenpins	796.31
Tellurides	549.3	Tension tests	620.112
Tellurium	546.2	Tensors (Analytic geometry)	516.8
deposits	553.4	Tent	
(Metallurgy)	669.7	caterpillars	595.78
Telpherage	621.86	dwellings	571.8
Telugu		Tents	
language	494.8	(Camping equipment)	796.54
literature	894.8	Military	355.81
Tempera painting	751	Tenure	
Temperament	137	Library	023.2
Temperance	177	of land	333.3
League of America	177	of office	351.5
Temperature	536.5	Teachers'	371.14
(Agricultural hindrance)	632.1		



# Decimal Classification

Teratology		Terrestrial—(Continued)	
Animal	591.2	physics	551
Human	611.012	plants	581.9
Plant	581.2	See also specific terres- trial plants	
Terbium	546.6	Terriers	636.71
Terborch, Gerard (Painting)	759.9492	Territorial	
Teredos	594.1	boundaries	320.1
Terence (Drama)	872	(International relations)	327
Terhune, Albert Payson		expansion	320.1
(Fiction)	813.5	(Colonization)	325.3
Term		occupation	320.1
loans	332.1	(Law of war)	341.32
of office (U. S. president)	353.03	Military	355.4
Terminals		See also specific wars	
Electric	621.316	purchase	320.1
Transportation	385-388	waters	333.91
(Architecture)	725.3	Territories	
(City planning)	711.7	(Admission to statehood)	321.021
Termination		(Legislative representation)	328.33
of service	331.13	Non-self-governing	325.3
(Administration)	658.313	Territory	
See also specific occupations		National	320.1
of war (Law of war)	341.31	Neutral	341.35
See also specific wars		Terror, Reign of	944.04
Terminology	112	Terrorism (International law)	341.49
See also specific subjects	—01	Tertiary period	551.78
Termite resistant construction	693.84	Test	
Termites	595.73	campaigns (Advertising)	659.1
Terms		flying	629.14
of court	347.97	Testament	
School	371.23	New	
Terns	598.2	Old	225-228
Terpenes	547.92	Testamentary law	221-224
Terra cotta	738.6	Testicle	347.6
(Building material)	691.4	Testimonials	616.6
(Engineering properties)	620.14	Advertising	
(Manufacture)	666.3	Personnel	659.132
masonry	693.4	Testimony (Law)	658.311
Terracing	717	Testing (Engineering)	347.94
(Erosion control)	631.45	See also specific materials	620.1
Terramycin	543.4	Testosterone (Therapeutics)	615
(Therapeutics)	615	Tests	
Veterinary	636.0895	Educational	
Terrapin	598.13	Electric	371.26
Terrestrial		Engineering	621.37
animals	591.9	Mental	620.1
See also specific terres- trial animals		See also specific uses	151.22
constants	525.1	Personality	137.8
gravitation	530.1	Psychological	151.2
gravity	526	See also specific uses	
magnetism	551.16		



# Relative Index

Tetanus	616.9	Thamudian language	492.9
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Thanksgiving	
Tetany	616.7	Day	394.26
Teton Range	978.7	sermons	252.6
Tetrabranchia (Zoology)	594.5	Thaumaturgy	231.7
Tetrapoda (Paleozoology)	567.6	Thaxter, Celia Laighton	
Tetrodes	621.342	(Poetry)	811.4
Tetryl	662.27	Thayer, Abbott Handerson	
(Ordnance)	623.452	(Painting)	759.13
Teutoburger Wald, Battle of,		Theaceae (Botany)	583.16
A.D. 9	938	Theater	792
Teutonic		business (Economics)	338.46
Knights	929.71	in the round	792
languages	439	music	782.8
mythology	293	orchestra	785.4
race	572.9	Theaters (Architecture)	725.8
See also specific Ger-		Theatrical	
manic tribes		costume	792.9
religion, Ancient	293	dancing	793.32
Tewfik Pasha, Mohammed		make-up	792.9
(Reign)	962	production	792.9
Texas		scenery	792.9
fever	636.2	(Painting)	751
longhorns	636.28	Theatricals	
U. S.	976.4	Amateur	792
Textbook		School	371.895
method of teaching	371.3	Theft	364.16
publishing	655.5	insurance	368.82
Textbooks	371.3	Theism	211
(State control)	379.156	(Doctrinal theology)	231
See also School subjects		Thematic	
Textile		apperception test	137.8
design	745.52	See also specific uses	
fabrics	677	catalogs (Music)	781.97
fibers	633.5	Themes (Folklore)	398.01
handicrafts	745.52	Themistocles (Letters)	886
industry	677	Thenylene	615
(Economics)	338.47	Thenyllin	615
printing	667.3	Theobacteriales (Botany)	589.9
Textual interpretations of the		Theocodontia (Paleozoology)	568.1
Bible	220.6	Theocracy	321
Thackeray, William Make-		Theocritus (Poetry)	884
peace (Fiction)	823.8	Theodicy	210
Thai language	495.91	(Doctrinal theology)	231.8
Thailand	959.3	Theodoric the Great (Reign)	945
Thales (Philosophy)	182	Theodosius I of Rome	
Thallium	546.66	(Reign)	937
(Metallurgy)	669.7	Theologians	206.9
Thallophytes		(Biography)	922
(Botany)	589	Theological seminaries	207
(Paleobotany)	561.9	Theology	
Thames River	942	Devotional	240



# Decimal Classification

Theology—(Continued)		Thinking	153
Doctrinal	230	Thiokol	678.72
Ecclesiastical	260	(Engineering properties)	620.19
Natural	210	Third	
Non-Christian	290	class mail	383.1
Pastoral	250	rail railroads	625.14
Theophanies	231.7	Reich	943.086
Theophrastus (Philosophy)	185	term (U. S. president)	353.03
Theoretical		Thirst	612.8
astronomy	521	Thirteenth century	909
chemistry	541	<i>See also specific countries,</i>	
optics	535.1	<i>specific subjects</i>	
Theory		Thirty	
of equations	512.82	nine Articles	283
of structures	624.17	(Anglican creed)	238.3
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—01	Years' War, 1618–1648	940.22
Theosophical Society of		<i>See also specific countries</i>	
America	294.58	Thistle	583.55
Theosophy	212	Order of the	929.71
Thephorin	615	Thomas, Augustus (Drama)	812.5
Theraminvot	789.9	Thomas a Kempis	242.1
Therapeutics	615	Thompson	
Suggestive	615.85	David (Exploration)	971.03
Veterinary	636.0895	Francis (Poetry)	821.8
Therapsida (Paleozoology)	568.1	Maurice (Fiction)	813.4
Thermal		Thomson, James (Poetry)	821.5
cracking	665.53	Thomsonianism	615.85
expansion tests	620.112	Thor	293
Thermionic tubes	621.342	Thoreau, Henry David	
Thermionics	537.5	(Literature)	818.3
Thermit welding	671.529	(Philosophy)	191
Thermoacidurans	664.82	Thorium	546.6
Thermoammeters	621.37	(Metallurgy)	669.293
Thermochemistry	541.36	Thorough bass	781.3
Thermodynamics	536.1	Thoroughbred horse	636.1
(Chemistry)	541.36	Thoroughfares	625.7
(Engineering)	621.01	Thought	
Thermometers and ther-		and thinking	153
mometry	536.5	Free	211
Atmospheric	551.52	transference	133.8
Electric	621.37	Thousand Islands	
Thermopylae, Battle of, B.C. 480	938	Canada	971.3
Thermosbaenacea (Zoology)	595.38	U. S.	974.7
Thermotherapy	615.8	Thracian language	491.991
Veterinary	636.0895	Thraco	
Thesis requirements	378.2	Illyrian	
Thessalian dialect	487.9	languages	491.99
Thessalonians (Epistles)	227.8	literature	891.991
Thiamine hydrochloride	615	Phrygian languages	491.991
Thiers, Louis Adolphe		Thrashers	598.2
(Presidency)	944.08	Thread	677
Things (Law)	347.3	Threats (Law)	347.5



# Relative Index

Three		Tickbird	598.2
Children, Song of	229	Ticket of leave	364.6
deck canasta	795.4	Ticks	595.4
mile limit	341.59	(Animal husbandry)	636
point landing	629.126	Tidal	
wise men	232.92	power engineering	627
Threshing	631.5	river ports	
machines	631.3	(Engineering)	627.3
Threshold measurements		(Transportation)	387.12
(Psychophysics)	152.8	waves	525.6
Thrift	339.43	Tide tables	525.69
Thrips	595.73	(Navigation aids)	623.894
Throat	617.8	Tidelands	333.91
Thrombosis	616.1	(Reclamation)	627.5
Thrushes	598.2	Tides	551.46
Thucydides (Classics)	888	(Astronomy)	525.6
Thugs (Hinduism)	294.5	Tien Shan Mountains	951.6
Thulium	546.6	T'ien Shih (Taoism)	299.51
Thunder	551.56	Tientsin, China	951.154
worship	291.2	Tiepolo, Giovanni Battista	
Thunderstorms	551.55	(Painting)	759.5
(Agricultural hindrances)	632.1	Tierra del Fuego Islands	982.7
Thurber, James Grover		Tietjens, Eunice Hammond	
(Humor)	817.5	(Poetry)	811.5
Thuringia	943	Tigers	599.744
Thuringian Forest	943	Tiglath-pileser of Assyria	
Thuringians	943	I-III (Reign)	935
Ancient	936	Tigré language	492.8
Thurstone omnibus test	151.22	Tigriña language	492.8
See also specific uses		Tigris River	956.7
Thutmose III of Egypt		Tile	
(Reign)	932	masonry	693.4
Thyme	583.8	shingles	695
Thymol	615	Tilefish	597.5
Thymus	616.4	Tiles	666.73
Thyratons	621.342	(Building materials)	691.4
Thyroid	616.4	(Engineering properties)	620.14
therapy	616.4	Ornamental	738.6
Thysanoptera (Zoology)	595.73	Tillage	631.5
Thysanura (Zoology)	595.71	Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807	940.27
Tiam language	499.2	Tilting (Customs)	394
Tiber River	945	Timber	674
Tiberius (Reign)	937	(Building material)	691.1
Tibet	951.5	construction	624.18
(Lamaism)	294.32	(Engineering properties)	620.12
Tibetan		(Forest product)	634.9
language	495.4	industry (Economics)	338.17
literature	895.4	insurance	368.1
Tibeto-Burman languages	495.5	products industry (Eco-	
Tic	616.8	nomics)	338.47
Tick fever	616.96	severance tax	336.278



# Decimal Classification

Timbering of mines	622.2	Titan (Mythology)	292
(Structural engineering)	624.15	Titanium	546.28
Time	529	deposits	553.4
deposits (Banking)	332.1	(Metallurgy)	669.732
(Law)	347	products	673.732
(Music)	781.62	Tithes	254.8
perception	152	(Taxation)	336.27
series analysis	311.2	Titian (Painting)	759.5
study	658.54	Titicaca, Lake	984
Timepieces	681.1	Title	
Timetables	385-388	insurance	368.88
Timiskaming period	551.71	page	655.25
Timor		Titles	
Archipelago	992.4	Land	333.34
Sea	992	Motor vehicle	629.2
Timothy (Epistles)	227.8	of address	395
Timothy grass	633.2	of honor and nobility	929.7
Timucuan languages	497.5	Titmice	598.2
Tin	546.5	Tito, Marshal (Dictatorship)	949.7
Age	571.3	Titrometric methods	545.5
(Building material)	691.8	Titus	
deposits	553.4	(Epistles)	227.8
(Engineering properties)	620.18	(Reign)	937
(Metallurgy)	669.6	Tlaxcala, Mexico	972.4
(Mining)	622.34	Tlingit language	497.2
pan alley	785.42	Toads	597.8
products	673.6	Toadstools	589.22
roofing	695	Toasts	808.5
Tincraft	745.5	(Anthologies)	808.85
Tinning	671.56	(Customs)	394
Tino language	499.2	(History)	809.5
Tinsmithing	673	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—5
Tinto River	946	Tobacco	633.7
Tintoretto, Il (Painting)	759.5	habit	616.86
Tintype	772	production (Economics)	338.17
Tiolan	677.47	products	679.2
Tipping	395	tax	336.278
Tipura language	495	Tobago Island	972.983
Tires, Rubber	678.3	Tobit (Apocrypha)	229
Tirol		Tobogganing	796.9
Austrian	943.6	Tobruk, Battles of, 1941-1942	940.542
Italian	945	Toc H	267
Tirthankanas	294.4	Toda language	494.8
Tishah b'ab	296.4	Toe dancing	792.8
Tissot, James Joseph Jacques		Toes	616.7
(Painting)	759.4	Toggenburg goats	636.39
Tissue paper	676.2	Toggle joints	621.82
Tissues	574.8	Togoland	966.81
Animal	591.8	Toilet	646.7
Human	611.018	(Customs)	391
Plant	581.8		



# Relative Index

Toilets	628.3	Tools—(Continued)	
Public	628.4	(Standardization)	658.51
(Sanitary control)	614.7	<i>See also specific tools and</i>	
Tokelau		<i>uses</i>	
Islands	996	Tooth shell	594.2
language	499.4	Top games	795.2
Token money	332.4	Topaz	549.6
Tokens	737	deposits	553.8
Tokharian language	491.99	(Mining)	622.38
Tokyo, Japan	952	Topical	
Toleration	301.45	method of teaching	371.36
Religious	261.73	songs	784.68
Tolima, Colombia	986.13	Topographical	
Tolls	336.26	anatomy	591.49
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		drawing	526.8
Tolstoi, Count Lev Nikolaevich		reductions	526.6
(Fiction)	891.73	surveying	526.98
(Philosophy)	197	Topography	551.4
Toluene	662.628	Aerial	629.125
Tom turkeys	636.59	Military	623.71
Tomatoes	635.6	Topology	513.83
Tombigbee River	976.1	Torah	
Tombs		(Bible)	222.1
(Architecture)	726.8	(Jewish law)	296.38
in cemeteries	718	Torchlight processions	394
Tonality	781.22	Tordesillas, Treaty of, 1494	946.03
Tone poems	785.11	Tories, American	973.31
Tonga Islands	996.12	Tornado insurance	368.1
Tongaland	968.3	Tornadoes	551.55
Tongan language	499.4	Torne River	948.5
Tongue	616.3	Toronto, Ontario	971.3541
<i>See also Gustatory sensa-</i>		Torpedo	
<i>tion, Taste</i>		boats	623.825
Tonic sol-fa	784.94	stations	359.7
Tonics	543.4	tubes	623.45
(Therapeutics)	615	Torpedoes	623.451
Veterinary	636.0895	Torrens	
Tonkin	959	Lake	994.2
Tonkinese dialect	495.927	system	333.34
Tonnage	387.2	Torres Strait	994
displacement	623.81	Torsion tests	620.112
tax	336.26	Tortoises	598.13
Tonsillitis	617.8	Tortola Island	972.972
Tonsils	617.8	Torts	347.5
Tonti, Henry de (Explora-		Torture	
tion)	973.2	(Religious persecution)	270
Tontine policies	368.3	Trial by	340.3
Tooled bindings	655.45	Tosk dialect	491.991
Tools	621.9	Total abstinence	177
Agricultural	631.3		
Military	355.81		



# Decimal Classification

Totalitarianism	321.6	Toxicologists	615.9069
(Economic system)	335	(Biography)	926
See also Communism, Fascism, Nazism		Toxicology	615.9
Totems and totemism	392	Veterinary	636.0895
(Comparative religion)	291.2	Toy	
Totonac language	497.4	dogs	636.76
Touareg language	493.3	making	688.7
Toucans	598.2	orchestras	789
Touch	574.1	theaters	791.5
Animal	591.18	Toye repeaters	621.382
Human	612.8	Toys	688.7
See also Nerves, Tactile sensation		Tracer techniques	541.23
Toughness tests	620.112	See also specific subjects	
Toulouse geese	636.59	Trachea	617.8
Toulouse-Lautrec (Painting)	759.4	Tracheitis	617.8
Tourist		Tracing (Drawing)	744.5
camps	647.97	Track	
(Architecture)	728.5	accessories, Railroad	625.16
rates (Transportation)	385-388	athletics	796.4
trade	910.2	Tracking and trailing	799.2
See also Regional geography		Tracks, Railroad	625.14
Tourmaline	549.6	Tractarianism	283
Tournaments	791	Traction	
(Customs)	394	Electric	625.1
Tours, Battle of, 732	940.1	engines, Steam	621.14
Toussaint L'Ouverture, Pierre		Tractor-trailers	629.22
Dominique (Reign)	972.9403	Tractors	629.22
Towers		on the farm	631.37
(Architectural details)	729.3	Steam	621.14
(Architecture)	725.9	Trade	380
Towhees	598.2	acceptances	332.77
Town		agreements	337.9
centered rural communities	323.35	Act, 1934	337.9
(Sociology)	301.35	Extension Act, 1951	337.9
government	352	See also Collective agreements	
halls (Architecture)	725.1	and the consular service	341.8
meeting	352	Balance of	382.6
officers	352	barriers	
planning	711	Domestic	381
Towns	323.35	International	382
(Sociology)	301.36	Boards of	381
Townsend Plan	331.25	book publishing	655.5
Township		channels	380
administration of education	379.153	(Business management)	658.84
buildings (Architecture)	725.1	Colonial	382
government	352	combinations	338.8
libraries	027.42	conspiracies	338
taxes	336.28	Domestic	381
		Export	382.6
		Foreign	382
		Free	337



# Relative Index

Trade—(Continued)		Traffic—(Continued)	
Import	382.5	channels (City planning)	711.7
International	382	characteristics	625.79
journalism	070.48	control	625.79
licenses (Public revenue)	336.273	courts	347.99
marks	608	engineering	625.79
(Advertising)	659.12	Highway	388
(Copyright)	655.6	Inland waterway	386
names	608	Ocean	387
(Advertising)	659.12	planning	625.79
(Copyright)	655.6	Railroad	385.1
practice rules	338	regulations	385-388
<i>See also specific industries</i>		signs and signals	625.79
promotion	658.8	Street railroad	388.4
regulations		surveys	625.79
Domestic	381	Tragedy	808.2
International	382	(Anthologies)	808.82
Retail	658.87	(History)	809.2
routes	387.52	<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—2
schools	371.426	Tragopans	598.2
secrets	338	Trailer	
shows	658.84	camps	647.97
(Advertising)	659.15	cooking	641.57
union		trucks	629.22
banks	332	Trailers	629.226
libraries	027.64	(Transportation)	388.3
unions	331.88	Traill, Catherine Parr (Fic-	
waste		tion)	813.3
(Disposal)	628.5	Trails (Engineering)	625.7
(Public health control)	614.7	Train, Arthur (Fiction)	813.5
<i>See also specific industries</i>		Train	
Wholesale	658.86	control, Automatic	625.27
winds	551.51	dispatching	625.27
Tradesmen's cards	659.133	ferries	386
Trading		names	625.2
companies	382.065	Trained nurses	610.73
stamps	659.1	Trainers, Link	629.126
with the enemy	341.32	Training	
Tradition	301	camps, Military	355.7
Traditional logic	164	colleges for teachers	370.73
Traditions		Military	355.5
(Etiquette)	395	of animals	791.8
(Folklore)	398	Domestic	636.08
(Social history)	900	<i>See also specific animals</i>	
Trafalgar (Cape), Battle of,		of children	649.1
1805	940.27	of employees	658.386
Traffic	385-388	of teachers	370.7
accidents	388.3	planes	629.133
(Prevention)	614.86	Trainmen's manuals	625.27
Air	387.7	Trains	625.2
Automotive	388.3	Model	625.19
census	625.79	(Transportation)	385.2



# Decimal Classification

Traits, Cultural	301.2	Transliteration	411
Trajan (Reign)	937	Transmigration	294
Trajectory	623.54	Transmission	
Tramcars	625.22	machinery	621.8
(Transportation)	388.4	Motor vehicle	629.24
Tramps	339.1	of gas	533.13
(Welfare services)	362.5	of heat	536.2
Tramways	625.1	of industrial gas	665.74
(Transportation)	388.4	of power	621.319
Trance	133.9	of sound	534.2
speaking	133.93	(Original sin)	233.1
Trans-Neptunian planets	523.4	Radio	621.3841
Transatlantic		Telephone	621.385
cables	621.382	Television	621.3883
flights	629.109	Transmittance (Optics)	535.89
Transcendental		Transmitters	
properties	111	Radio	
psychology	133	Telephone	621.3843
Transcendentalism	190	Television	621.385
Transcontinental		Television	621.3883
flights		Transmitting	
journeys, U. S.	629.109	Radio	
Transfer	978	Television	621.3849
of employees	658.312	Transmutation	621.3889
<i>See also specific occupa-</i>		(Chemistry)	
<i>tions</i>		(Nuclear physics)	541.2
of populations	325.21	Transoceanic	539.753
of property rights	333.34	air routes	
of residence (Migration)	325	cables	387.72
of teachers	371.14	flights	621.382
process printing	655.32	Transpacific cables	629.109
tables, Railroad	625.16	Transport airplanes	621.382
tax	336.276	Transportation	629.133
telephone systems	621.385	advertising	385-388
Transferable securities	332.66	Air	659.134
Transfiguration of Christ	232.95	Automotive	387.7
Transfinite numbers	517.1	buildings (Architecture)	388.3
Transformation (Folklore)	398.4	channels (City planning)	725.3
Transformations, Algebraic	512.86	engineering	711.7
Transformer substations	621.312	Highway	625
Transformers, Electric	621.314	Inland waterway	388
Transistors	621.342	insurance	386
Transit		Interurban	368.2
by land (Law of war)	341.31	Metropolitan	388.4
embargoes	337.3	Military	388.4
Local	388.4	(Air)	356.95
ports	387.13	(Mobilization)	358.44
tariffs	336.26	Mining	355.27
Transitional trade	382	Oceanic	622.6
Transjordan	956.95	of criminals	387
Translating	808.06	of school children	343.2
Translation of rigid bodies	531.2	Railroad	379.175
			385.1



# Relative Index

## Transportation—(Continued)

Street railroad	388.4
tax	336.278
Urban	388.4
Transporter bridges	624.8
Transports	623.824
Transposition (Music)	781.64
Transradium elements	546.6
Transshipment trade	382.6
Transshipments, Marine	387.51
Transuranic elements	546.6
Transvaal	968.2
Wars	968.2
Transylvania	943.9
Trap-door spiders	595.44
Trapping	639.1
industries (Economics)	338.3
Trappists	271.1
Trapshooting	799.31
Trash collection	628.4
Trasimeneus, Lake, Battle of, B.C. 217	937
Travel	900
cooking	641.57
(Etiquette)	395
Travelers	
(Accident prevention)	614.86
aid societies	361.7
(Biography)	923
checks	332.77
in foreign countries	323.67
insurance	368.38
manuals	910.2
<i>See also Regional geography</i>	
Traveling	
bridges	624.8
cranes	621.87
libraries	621.6
salesmen	658.84069
shows	791
Travels and voyages	910.4
<i>See also Voyages</i>	
Traversing bridges	624.8
Travesties	808.87
Trawlers	623.828
Trawling	799.1
(Fishing industries)	639.2
Treason	320.158
as crime	364.13
(Criminal law)	343

Treasure-trove	
(Law)	347.3
(Public revenue)	336.1
Treasury	
Department, U. S.	353.2
notes	332.5
reserves	332.5
stock	332.63
Treaties	
Boundary	327
Commercial	382
International	341.2
of alliance	327
of guaranty	327
Tariff	337.9
<i>See also specific treaties</i>	
Treatises, Legal	347
Treatment of wounded	
(Law of war)	341.33
<i>See also Red Cross</i>	
Treaty	
making	
(International law)	341.2
(Legislative power)	328.34
power (U. S. president)	353.03
ports	337.9
Tree	
dwelling	571.8
frogs	597.8
of life in art	704.948
planting	634.956
shrews	599.3
surgeons	632.069
surgery	632
worship	291.2
Trees	582.16
(Culture)	634
(Diseases)	632
(Folklore)	398.3
(Forestry)	634.9
Fossil	561.21
in art	704.94
(Landscape architecture)	715
Ornamental	635.977
Treinte y Tres, Uruguay	989.52
Trematoda (Zoology)	595.12
Trench	
knives	623.44
mortars	623.42
Trent	
Affair, Nov. 8, 1861	973.75



# Decimal Classification

Trent—(Continued)			
Council of, 1545-1563	270.6	Trinitrotoluene	662.27
River	942	(Ordnance)	623.452
Trestles	624.177	Trinity	231.3
Railroad	625.13	in art	704.948
Tri-Hi-Y Club	267.3	Sunday	264
Trial		Triodes	621.342
by jury	340.4	Trip transit insurance policies	368.2
evidence	347.94	Tripeleannamine	615
marriage	301.422	Triple	
of Jesus Christ	232.96	Alliance, 1882	940.28
practice (Criminal law)	343.1	Entente, 1907	940.28
reporting	070.41	Triplets	618
Trials		Tripods (Photography)	771.3
Church	262.9	Tripoli	961.2
Civil	347.91	Tripolitan War, 1801-1805	973.4
(Contempt of Congress)	328.34	Tripolitania	961.2
Criminal	343.1	Triremes	623.821
War crime	341.41	Trisaccharides	547.92
Triangle (Musical instru-		Tristan da Cunha Islands	997.12
ment)	789.4	Triumphs (Customs)	394
Triangulation	526.33	Trobriand Islands	995
Trianon, Treaty of, June 4, 1920	940.31	Trochelmithes (Zoology)	595.18
Triassic period	551.76	Trogon	598.2
Tribes	321	Trogoniformes (Zoology)	598.2
Tribunals		Trolley	
Administrative	344.1	cars	625.22
Industrial	331.889	(Transportation)	388.4
International	341.63	systems	625.1
Military	355.13	Trolling	799.1
Tribute, International	336.34	Trollope, Anthony (Fiction)	823.8
Trichinella (Zoology)	595.13	Trolls	398.4
Trichinosis	616.96	Trombone	788.2
Trichoptera (Zoology)	595.74	Tromellales (Botany)	589.22
Trick photography	778.8	Troop	
Tricks	793.8	Carrier Command	358.44
Card	795.43	information and education	355.34
Trickster tales	398.21	Troops	355.31
Tricolor Carbro prints	778.6	(Use during strikes)	331.892
Tricycle landing gear	629.143	Tropic	
Tricycles	629.227	birds	598.2
See also <i>Cycling</i>		photography	778.7
Trieste	943.68	Tropical	
Trigonometry	514	diseases	616.98
Trilling	784.94	See also <i>specific diseases</i>	
Trillium	584.23	fish	597
Trilobites (Paleozoology)	565.3	fruit	634
Trimeton	615	gardens	635.9
Trimetric projection	744.45	medicine	616.98
Trimmings	677.7	Veterinary	636.0896
Trinidad Island	972.983	Tropics	551.4
		See also <i>specific tropical regions</i>	



# Relative Index

Tropisms	158.42	Trust—(Continued)	
(Physiology)	574.1	departments in banks	332.14
Animal	591.18	receipts	332.77
Human	612.8	territories	325.31
Plant	581.18	Trustees	
Trossachs Valley	941	Business	658.15
Trotting	798.4	Library	023.3
Troubadours	780.071	University and college	378.11
Troupials	598.2	Trusteeships	
Trout	597.5	Banking	332.14
fishing	799.1	Dependent area	325.31
perch	597.5	Trusts	332.14
Trover (Law)	347.5	Charitable	361.7
Trowbridge, John Townsend		Industrial	338.8
(Fiction)	813.4	Pension	368.37
Troyes, Treaty of, 1420	940.1	Truth	111
Troyon, Constant (Painting)	759.4	(Ethics)	177
Truancy (Schools)	371.52	Religious	210
Truces	341.31	serum	364.12
Truck		Truthfulness	177
farms	635	Trypanosoma (Zoology)	593.16
gardening	635	Tsetse flies	595.77
Trucking	388.3	Tshi language	496.5
Trucks, Motor	629.22	Tsimshian language	497.4
(Operation)	629.28	Tsushima, Battle of, 1905	950
Trudeau Foundation	616.2072	Tuamoto Archipelago	996.32
True		Tuamotu language	499.4
bacteria	589.9	Tuareg language	493.3
bugs	595.75	Tuba	788.48
fungi	589.2	Tube railroads	625.1
lice	595.74	Tuberales (Botany)	589.23
mosses	588.2	Tubercles	616.99
roots	633.4	Veterinary	636.0896
spiders	595.44	Tuberculars	616.2
Truffles	589.23	(Education)	371.917
(Culture)	635.8	(Institutional care)	362.19
Trujillo, Venezuela	987.1	Tuberculosis	616.2
Truk Islands	996.6	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
Truman, Harry S. (Presi-		Tubers	589.23
dency)	973.92	Edible	635.2
Trumbull, John (Painting)	759.13	(Field crops)	633.4
Trumpet	788.1	Tubes	
calls	788.1	Metal	671.83
Trunk lines		Pneumatic	621.54
(Communication)	384	Radio	621.3843
(Transportation)	385-388	Rubber	678.3
Trussed		Television	621.3883
arch bridges	624.7	Tubiflorae (Botany)	583.76
bridges	624.3	Tubuai Islands	996.22
Trusses	624.177	Tubular	
Trust		bridges	624.2
companies	332.14	steam boilers	621.184



# Decimal Classification

Tubulidentata (Zoology)	599.3	Tunnels—(Continued)	
Tucano		Road	625.7
language	498	Wind	629.107
literature	898	Tunny	597.5
Tucumán, Argentina	982.4	fishing	799.1
Tudor furniture	749.22	Turanian languages	494
Tudors		Turbellaria (Zoology)	595.12
(English history)	942.05	Turbines	
(Irish history)	941.5	Air	621.4
Tugboats	623.823	Gas	621.43
Tugela Falls	968.4	Hydraulic	621.2
Tuition		Steam	621.16
School	371.22	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
(School support)	379.13	Turbot	597.5
Tularemia	616.9	Turco	
Tulu language	494.8	Balkan War, 1912-1913	949.6
Tumbes, Peru	985.1	Italian War, 1911-1912	961.2
Tumblebugs	595.76	<i>See also Italy, Turkey</i>	
Tumbling	796.4	Russian Wars	940.2
Tumors	616.99	Turgenev, Ivan Sergeevich	
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	(Fiction)	891.73
Tumuli	571.9	Turkey	956.1
Tuna		Turkeys	598.2
fish	597.5	(Husbandry)	636.59
fisheries	639.27	Turkic	
fishing	799.1	languages	494.3
Tung oil	665.3	literature	894.3
Tungstates	549.7	Turkish	
Tungsten	546.75	baths	391
deposits	553.4	language	494.35
(Metallurgy)	669.734	literature	894.35
products	673.734	Turkistan	
steel	669.142	Chinese	951.6
(Engineering properties)	620.17	Russian	958.4
Tungurahua, Ecuador	986.61	Turkmen Republic	958.4
Tungus language	494.1	Turko-Tataric languages	494.3
Tungusic		Turkoman language	494.3
languages	494.1	Turks Islands	972.961
literature	894.1	Turner, Joseph Mallord Wil-	
Tunican language	497.4	liam (Painting)	759.2
Tunicata (Zoology)	596	Turning	
Tuning		(Aeronautics)	629.126
Organ	786.63	bridges	624.8
Piano	786.23	machinery	621.94
Tunis, John Roberts (Fic-		Wood	674.43
tion)	813.5	Turnips	583.12
Tunisia	961.1	(Culture)	635.1
Tunkers	289.92	(Field crops)	633.4
Tunnels	624.152	Turnpikes	
Mine	622.2	(Engineering)	625.7
Railroad	625.13	(Transportation)	388
		Turnstone	598.2



# Relative Index

Turpentine	665.3	Typology	573.6
(Forest products)	634.986	Bible	220.6
(Therapeutics)	615	Tyramine	615
Turquoise	553.8	Tyranny	321.6
(Mining)	622.38	Tyrol	
Turret guns	623.42	Austrian	943.6
Turró y Darder, Ramón		Italian	945
(Philosophy)	196	Tyrrhenian Sea	945
Turtledove	598.2	U-boats	623.825
Turtles	598.13	UMT	355.22
Tuscan dialect	450	UN	341.13
Tuscany	945	UNESCO	060
Tussah silk	677.41	UNRRA	940.531
Tussock moths	595.78	Uap Island	996.6
Tutankhamen (Reign)	932	Ubangi River	967
Tuva	951.7	Udi language	494.8
Twain, Mark		Udmurt language	494.5
(Fiction)	813.4	Uganda	967.61
(Humor)	817.4	Ugric languages	494.5
Tweed River	942	Uigur language	494.3
Tweedsmuir, Baron (Fiction)	823.9	Uinta Mountains	979.2
Twelfth-night	264	Ukrainian	
Twelve Disciples	225.92	language	491.79
Twentieth century	909.82	literature	891.79
Fund	378.3	Republic	947.7
<i>See also specific countries,</i>		Ukulele	787.9
<i>specific subjects</i>		Ulcers	616.3
Twilight of the Gods	293	<i>See also other parts of the</i>	
Twin crystals	548.1	<i>body</i>	
Twine	677.7	Ulmaceae (Botany)	583.96
Twins	618	Ultimatums	341
Twisted-winged insects	595.74	Ultrafax	621.388
Twisters	551.55	Ultramontaniam	262.13
Two-party system (U. S.		(Sectarian history)	282
politics)	329	Ultrasonics	534.5
Tyler, John (Presidency)	973.5	Ultraviolet	
Tyler's Insurrection, 1381	942.03	photography	778.3
Tyndall, John (Philosophy)	192	rays	535
Type	655.2	(Therapeutic use)	615.8
Typesetting	655.28	Ulva language	497.8
Typewriters	652.3	Umbellales (Botany)	583.48
Typewriting	652.3	Umbelliferae (Botany)	583.48
(Identification in crimi-		Umbelliflorae (Botany)	583.48
nology)	364.12	Umbrella	
Typhaceae (Botany)	584.61	bird	598.2
Typhoid fever	616.9	tree	583.11
Typhoons	551.55	Umbrellas	687
Typhus	616.9	(Costume)	391
Typographers	655.25069	Umbrian	
(Biography)	926	language	479
Typographical devices	655.24	literature	879
Typography	655.25		



# Decimal Classification

Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de (Philosophy)	196	Undistributed profits tax	336.24
Unauthorized		Undset, Sigrid (Fiction)	839.8236
reprints	655.6	Undue influence (Law)	347.4
Works (Christian Science)	289.52	Undulant fever	616.9
Unbelievers and Christianity	239	Unearned	
Unconsciousness	153	incomes (Taxation)	336.242
Unction	265.8	increment	333.332
Extreme	265.7	tax	336.22
Undenominational churches	280	Unemployed	331.13
Underconsumption	338.54	Unemployment	331.13
Underdeveloped areas	338.9	benefits	331.893
Undergraduate education	378.15	insurance	368.44
Underground		relief	331.137
power lines	621.319	Unfair competition	338
railroad (U. S. slavery)	326.973	Unfederated Malay States	959.5
railroads	625.1	Unfinished books	098
(Transportation)	388.4	Unfrocking	262.9
telegraphy	621.382	Ungava, Canada	971.2
utilities (City planning)	711.8	Unguiculata (Paleozoology)	569.3
water	551.49	Ungulata	
Underpasses	624.2	(Paleozoology)	569.7
<i>See also Tunnels</i>		(Zoology)	599.7
Underprivileged class	323.3	Unicameral legislatures	328.39
(Sociology)	301.44	Unicellular animals	593.1
(Welfare services)	362	Unicorns	398.4
Underproduction	338.54	Unicycles	629.227
Understanding	153	Unification	320.158
Undertakers	614.6069	of armed services	355
(Biography)	926	Uniform state laws	328
Undertaking	614.6	Uniforms	687.1
Underwater		Air Force	358.014
blasting	627	Army	355.14
building	627	Naval	359.14
foundations	624.15	Military	355.14
mines	623.4	Union	
photography	778.7	benefit plans	331.893
salvage	387.55	catalogs	025.35
topography	551.46	churches	280
warfare	359.92	disputes	331.88
(Law of war)	341.36	jurisdiction	331.88
<i>See also Submarine</i>		Labor Party	329.8
Underwear	687	management cooperation	331.15
(Home construction)	646.4	of church and state	270
Underwood Tariff, 1909	337	of South Africa	968
Undervriting	368.012	of Soviet Socialist Repub- lics	947
Insurance	368.012	Prisoners of War Associa- tion	369.1
<i>See also specific kinds of insurance</i>	—012	shop	331.88
Security	332.66	Veterans	
Undine (Folklore)	398.4	of the Civil War	369.1
		Union	369.1



# Relative Index

Unionization in industry	331.88
Unions	
Company	331.15
Labor	331.88
of federal employees	331.881
Student	371.8
Trade	331.88
<i>See also specific unions</i>	
Unique books	094
Uniremes	623.821
Unison speaking	808.55
Unit	
of account (Theory of money)	332.401
system (Air conditioning)	697.93
Unitarianism	288
Unitary government	321.02
Unitas Fratrum	284.6
United	284.6
Brethren	
in Christ	289.93
charities	361.8
Confederate Veterans	369.1
Daughters of the Confederacy	369.1
Empire loyalists	971.02
Kingdom	942
Commercial Corporation	382.065
Mexican States	972
Mine Workers of America	331.881
Nations	341.13
Charter	341.132
Conference on International Organization, 1945	341.13
Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization	060
(Finance by member nations)	336.09
Library	027.5
Monetary and Financial Conference, 1944	332.15
Relief and Rehabilitation Administration	940.531
(Trusteeship system)	325.31
Press	070.65
Service Organization for National Defense	355.12
Society of Believers	289.8

United—(Continued)	
Sons of Confederate Veterans	369.1
Spanish War Veterans	369.1
States	973
Armed Forces Institute	355.07
Book Exchange	021.85
circuit courts reports	345.41
Commercial Company	382.065
Congress	328.73
Constitution	342.73
Court of Claims reports	345.41
Daughters of 1776–1812	369.1
government	353
(Legislative branch)	328.73
law	345
<i>See also specific types of law</i>	
literature	810
Military Academy	355.07
Naval Academy	359.07
notes	332.5
of Europe (Proposed)	341.18
painting	759.13
Unity	111
Church	280
Divine	231
Ethnic	320.1
National	320.158
of all religions (Bahaim)	297.8
(Religious societies)	267
Universal	
bibliography	011
conscription	355.22
education (Bahaim)	297.8
geometry	513
history	900
joints	621.82
<i>See also specific uses</i>	
language	408.9
shorthand	653.4
Military Training	355.22
nationalism and Christianity	261.6
Postal Union	383.4
religion	290
self	294.58
suffrage	324.1
Universalism	330.15
(Christian sect)	289.1
Universe	113
(Astronomy)	523.1
(Non-Christian religions)	290



# Decimal Classification

Universities	378	Urban—(Continued)	
(Architecture)	727.3	church work	254.2
State supported	379.16	communities	323.35
Women's	376.8	(Planning)	711.58
University		(Sociology)	301.36
degrees	378.2	homes (Architecture)	728.3
endowments	378.3	land mortgages	332.32
extension	378.13	lands	333.77
grounds	712.7	libraries	027.42
libraries	027.7	life	301.36
presses	655.5	population	312.9
settlements	361.4	rehabilitation	711.59
Unjust enrichment (Law)	347.4	rent	333.5
Unjustified benefits (Law)	347.4	rural migration	312.8
Unmarried mothers, Homes		transportation	388.4
for	362.15	Urbanization	301.36
Unoccupied areas (Coloniza-		(Effects on family)	301.423
tion)	325.3	Urdu	
Unregeneracy	233.2	language	491.4
Unscheduled air carriers	387.74	literature	891.4
Unskilled occupations	331.7	Urea	
Untermeyer, Louis (Poetry)	811.5	(Engineering properties)	620.19
Untouchables	323.3	(Fertilizers)	631.84
(Brahmanism)	294	plastics	668.422
Upanishads (Brahmanism)	294	Uredinales (Botany)	589.22
Upholstery	684.1	Uremia	616.6
(Interior decoration)	747	Ureters	616.6
Upland plover	598.2	Urethra	616.6
Upper		Uricemia	616.46
air flying	629.126	Urine analysis	616.6
atmosphere	551.5	Veterinary	636.0896
Canada	971.3	Urodela	
chambers	328.3	(Paleozoology)	567.9
class	323.3	(Zoology)	597.9
(Education)	371.96	Urogenital system	616.6
Volta	966.25	<i>See also Reproduction</i>	
Uprisings	323.2	Urologists	616.6069
<i>See also specific uprisings</i>		(Biography)	926
Ural		Urology	616.6
Altaic languages	494	Veterinary	636.0896
Mountains	947	Urotropine	615
River	947	Ursulines	271.9
Uranates	549.7	Urticaceae (Botany)	583.96
Uranium	546.6	Urticales (Botany)	583.96
deposits	553.4	Urticaria	616.97
(Metallurgy)	669.293	Uruguay	989.5
Uranography	523	River	989.5
Uranus		Urundi	967.57
(Astronomy)	523.4	Uryanhay language	494.3
(Mythology)	292	Usages	395
Urban			
birth rate	312.1		



# Relative Index

Use	330.1	Vacations	
and occupancy insurance	368.1	Employee	331.81
tax	336.271	(Administration)	658.381
Useful		<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
animals	591.6	<i>tions</i>	
<i>See also specific animals</i>		School	371.23
arts	600	Vaccination	614.4
<i>See also specific subjects</i>		Veterinary	636.0894
plants	581.6	Vaccine therapy	616.97
(Culture)	633-635	Veterinary	636.0896
<i>See also specific plants</i>		Vacuum	533.12
Uses		machinery	621.5
Charitable	361.7	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
Statute of	333.3	packing	664.82
Ustilaginales (Botany)	589.22	(Home processes)	641.4
Usufruct	347.2-.3	pumps	621.6
Usury	332.8	tubes	621.342
tables	511.8	(Radio)	621.3843
Utah		<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
Lake	979.2	Vänern Lake	948.5
U. S.	979.2	Vagabonds	339.1
Uterus	618	Vagrancy	339.1
Utilitarianism	330.15	as crime	364.14
(Philosophy)	190	(Welfare services)	362.5
Utilities, Public	338.39	to children	362.73
(Taxation)	336.274	Vaisesika philosophy	181.4
<i>See also specific utilities</i>		Valdai Hills	947.3
Utility	330.1	Valdenses	284.4
Final	331.21	(Church history)	270.3
Utilization of waste	658.56	Valdivia, Chile	983.5
<i>See also specific industries</i>		Valence (Chemistry)	541
Utopian socialism	335	Valens (Reign)	937
Utopias	321.07	Valentine's Day	394.26
(Christian religions)	261	Valentinian of Rome	
(Economic systems)	335	I-III (Reign)	937
Utrecht, Treaty of, 1713	940.22	Valerian (Reign)	937
Uvéa Island	993.3	Valerian (Therapeutics)	615
Uzbek		Valhalla	293
language	494.3	Validity of thought	160
Republic	958.4	Valises, Leather	685
VAR (Aeronautics)	629.16	Valkyries	293
V-E Day	940.542	(Folklore)	398.4
V-J Day	940.542	Valle del Cauca, Colombia	986.15
VOR (Aeronautics)	629.16	Valley of the Kings	962
VT (Ordnance)	623.454	Valleys	551.43
Vaal River	968	Valmy, Battle of, 1792	944.04
Vacancies in legislature	328.33	Valois, House of	944.02
Vacation		Valorization of money	332.41
savings accounts	332.2	Valparaiso, Chile	983.2
schools	371.23		
Religious	268		



# Decimal Classification

Valuation		Vapors	533
Money	332.41	(Meteorology)	551.572
See also other specific sub- jects		Varangian Kingdom	947
Value	330.1	Vardar River	949.7
and prices	338.5	Vargas, Getulio Dornelles (Presidency)	981.06
See also Worth		Vari-Typer	652.3
Valuta	332.4	composition	655.28
Valve trumpet	788.1	Variable	
Valves	621.8	pitch propellers	629.1436
See also specific uses		stars	523.84
Vampire bats	599.4	Variables	
Vampires	133.4	Complex	517.8
(Folklore)	398.4	Real	517.1
Van Buren, Martin (Presi- dency)	973.5	Variation	575.1
Van Diemen's Land	994.6	Animal	591.15
Van Doren, Mark		Human	613.9
(Fiction)	813.5	Plant	581.15
(Poetry)	811.5	Variations	
Van Vechten, Carl (Fiction)	813.5	Calculus of	517.4
Vanadates	549.7	(Musical form)	781.5
Vanadium	546.8	Variety stores	658.874
deposits	553.4	Variola	616.9
(Metallurgy)	669.732	Varix	616.1
products	673.732	Varnish	667.7
steel (Engineering proper- ties)	620.17	industries (Economics)	338.47
Vanbrugh, Sir John (Drama)	822.4	Varnishing	698.3
Vancouver, George (Explo- ration)		Vasari, Giorgio (Painting)	759.5
Canadian	971.03	Vases	738
Pacific	990	Vassal states	321.03
Vancouver Island	971.1	Vassals	321.3
Vandalism	364.16	Vassar formula plan	332.67
Vandals	936	Vatican	
Vandyke, Sir Anthony		City	945.6
(Etching)	767	(International relations)	327.456
(Painting)	759.9493	Vaudeville	792.92
Vanilla	584.15	Vaudois	284.4
(Culture)	633.8	Vaulting	796.4
(Manufacture)	664.5	Vaults	729.3
Vapor		Sepulchral	
engines	621.4	(Architecture)	726.8
heating	697.5	in cemeteries	718
lighting	621.32	Vaupés, Colombia	986.16
pressure	533.12	Ve	293
Vaporization (Biophysics)	574.191	Vectors	
Animal	591.191	Algebraic theory of	512.85
Human	612.017	(Analytic geometry)	516.8
Plant	581.191	Vedanta	294.1
		philosophy	181.48
		Vedas (Brahmanism)	294



# Relative Index

Vedic		Vellum	
language	491.2	(Leather)	675.2
literature	891.2	(Paper)	676.2
religion	294.1	printed books	096
Veeries	598.2	rolls	091
Vega, Lope de		Velocipedes	629.227
(Drama)	862.3	<i>See also Cycling</i>	
(Poetry)	861.3	Velocity	
Vegetable		of chemical reaction	541
anatomy	581.4	of gases	533
diseases	581.2	of light	535.2
(Agricultural pests)	632	of liquids	532.5
fats	664.3	of solids	531.2
as lubricants	665.3	of sound	534.2
fiber textiles	677.1-2	of stars, Radial	523.83
fibers		turbines	621.16
(Culture)	633.5	Velon	677.47
production (Economics)	338.17	Velours	677.6
foods	641	Velvet	677.6
gardening	635	Velveteen	677.2
histology	581.8	Vendetta	364.14
juices	663.63	Vendidad	295
kingdom	580	Vending machines	658.84
manures	631.87	Veneering	684.2.
oils	664.3	Veneers	674.83
as lubricants	665.3	Venereal diseases	616.95
production (Economics)	338.17	Venereologists	616.95069
parchment	676.2	(Biography)	926
pathology	581.2	Venereology	616.95
(Agricultural pests)	632	Venezuela	987
physiology	581.1	Venial sin	233.2
poisons	615.9	Ventilating fans	621.6
Veterinary	636.0895	Ventilation	697.92
products (Economics)	338.17	<i>See also specific uses</i>	
resin plastics	668.45	Ventriloquism	793.8
Vegetables (Preservation)	664.8	Venus	
Home	641.4	(Mythology)	292
Vegetarian cookery	641.56	(Planet)	523.4
Vegetarianism	641.1	Venus's-girdles	593.8
(Brahmanism)	294	Vepse language	494.5
Vehicles		Veracruz, Mexico	972.6
Motor	629.2	Veratrine	615
(Transportation)	388.3	Verbal agreements (Law)	347.4
<i>See also specific kinds and</i>		Verbenaceae (Botany)	583.8
<i>uses</i>		Verbs	
Veins		(Etymology)	
Animal	591.41	English language	422
(Geology)	551.8	Other languages	—2
Human	616.1	(Grammar)	
Velázquez, Diego Rodríguez		English language	425.2
de Silva y (Painting)	759.6	Other languages	—52
Vella Lavella Island	993.5	Verdins	598.2



# Decimal Classification

Verdun, Battles of, 1914-1916	940.42	Veterans	355.11
Vereeniging, Treaty of, 1902	968.2	benefits	355.11
Vereshchagin, Vasili Vasilievich (Painting)	759.7	Home for aged	362.61
Vergil (Poetry)	873	hospitals	362.1
Vermeer, Jan (Painting)	759.9492	life insurance	368.36
Vermes (Zoology)	595.1	of Foreign Wars of the	
Vermicelli	664.75	United States	369.1
Vermin	648.7	of the Mexican War	369.1
Vermont, U. S.	974.3	of the Regular Army and	
Verne, Jules (Fiction)	843.8	Navy	369.1
Veronal	615	<i>See also Disabled</i>	
Veronese, Paolo (Painting)	759.5	Veterinarians	636.089069
Verrazano, Giovanni da		(Biography)	926
(Exploration)	973.18	Veterinary	
Vers libre	808.1	bacteriology	636.0896
Versailles, Treaty of		Corps (Army)	356.92
1871	944.08	dentistry	636.0897
1919	940.31	drugs	636.0895
Verse	808.1	hospitals	636.089
(Anthologies)	808.81	jurisprudence	636.0894
(History)	809.1	materia medica	636.0895
<i>See also specific literatures</i>	—1	medicine	636.089
Versification	808.1	physiology	591.1
Versions of the Bible	220.4-.5	Veto	328.37
Vert, Cape	966.1	power (U. S. president)	353.03
Vertebrates	596	Viaducts	624.2
Fossil	566	Railroad	625.13
Vertical		Viaticum	265.7
combination (Production)	338.8	Viaud, Louis Marie Julien	
lift bridges	624.8	(Fiction)	843.9
mobility (Sociology)	301.44	Vibraphone	789.6
speed indicators	629.15	Vibration	531.3
stabilizers (Airplanes)	629.143	(Aeronautics)	629.123
unions	331.88	Sound	534
Vervain	583.8	(Structural engineering)	624.171
Vespasian (Reign)	937	tests	620.1
Vespers	264	(Therapeutics)	615.82
(Music)	783.2	<i>See also specific materials,</i>	
Vespucci, Amerigo (Exploration)	973.16	<i>structures</i>	
Vessels		Vibrational spectra	539.1
(Engineering)	623.8	Vice	364.1
(Transportation)	386-387	(Ethics)	170
<i>See also Ships</i>		manias	132
Vesta (Mythology)	292	Vichada, Colombia	986.13
Vestinian dialect	479	Vichy Government	944.081
Vestments, Ecclesiastical	247	Vicksburg, Siege of, 1863	973.73
Vesuvius	945	Victor Emmanuel	
Vetch	633.3	of Italy II-III (Reign)	945.09
(Green manure)	631.87	of Sardinia I (Reign)	945
		Victoria (Reign)	942.08
		Victoria	
		Australia	994.5



# Relative Index

Victoria—( <i>Continued</i> )		Vinyon	677.47
Cross, Order of the	929.71	Viola	787.2
Day	394.26	da gamba	787.3
Falls	968.9	Violaceae (Botany)	583.13
Island	971.22	Violales (Botany)	583.13
Lake	967.82	Violence	
Victorian furniture	749.22	Industrial	331.892
Victory bonds	336.3	(Law of war)	341.31
Victrola	789.91	Mob	301.158
Vicuña fiber textiles	677.3	Violent deaths (Medical juris-	
Vicuñas	599.73	prudence)	340.6
Video	384.55	Violets	583.13
(Engineering)	621.388	Violin	787.1
See also Television		Violinists	787.1069
Vienna		(Biography)	927
Austria	943.6	Violoncello	787.3
Congress, 1814–1815	940.27	Vipers	598.12
Treaty of		Vireos	598.2
1738	940.22	Virgil (Poetry)	873
1809	940.27	Virgin	
Viet-Nam	959	birth	232.92
Views	719	Gorda Island	972.972
Vigée-Lebrun, Marie Anne		Islands	972.972
Élisabeth (Painting)	759.4	Mary	232.93
Vigilance committees	364.14	in art	704.948
Viking ships	623.821	Virginal	786.2
Vikings	948	Virginia	
Vili	293	reel	793.34
Villa Hayes, Paraguay	989.22	U. S.	975.5
Villafranca, Peace of, 1859	945	Virgin's-bower	583.11
Village		Virtue	
communities	301.35	(Ethics)	170
government	352	Innate	234.1
libraries	027.42	Virus diseases	616.9
Villages	323.35	Animal	591.2
Villas (Architecture)	728.8	(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896
Villénage	321.3	Plant	581.2
Villon, François (Poetry)	841.2	(Agricultural pests)	632.8
Vinayapitaka	294.3	Viruses	576.6
Vinci, Leonardo da (Paint-		Vis major (Law)	347.4
ing)	759.5	Visayan language	499.2
Vinegar	664.5	Visby, Laws of	347.7
eels	595.13	Viscose rayon	677.46
Vines, Ornamental	635.97	Viscosity	530.1
(Landscape architecture)	715	(Aeronautics)	629.123
Vineyards	634.8	of gases	533.13
Vinyl		of liquids	532
chloride fiber textiles	677.47	of solutions	541.374
fiber textiles	677.47	tests	620.112
resins (Engineering proper-		Vises	621.88
ties)	620.19	Vishnu	294
Vynylite	668.423		



# Decimal Classification

Visibility		Vitamins—(Continued)	
(Aeronautics)	629.12	(Nutrition)	641.1
of stars	523.82	(Therapeutics)	615
Visible spectra	535	Veterinary	636.0895
Visigoths	946.01	Viticulture	634.8
Ancient	936	Vitoria, Battle of, 1813	940.27
Vision	152	Vitreous	
(Optics)	535.6	enamels	666.2
(Physiology)	574.1	whiteware	666.3
Animal	591.18	Viviparous mammals	599.3
Human	612.8	Fossil	569.3
<i>See also Eye, Sight, Visual</i>		Vivisection	612.072
<i>sensation</i>		(Ethics)	177
Visions	135	(State control)	614.2
of God	231.7	Vladimir I of Russia (Reign)	947
Visit and search (Law of		Vltava River	943
war)	341.35	Vocabularies	413
Visitation		(English language)	423
evangelism	269	(Other languages)	—3
Pastoral	253.5	<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—03
Visiting		Vocal	
cards	395	culture	808.52
nurses	610.734	(Music)	784.93
Visitors' taxes	336.27	ensembles	784.96
Vistula River	943.8	expression	158.8
Visual		music	784
aural range systems	629.16	(Performance)	784.9
instruction	371.335	Vocalises	784.94
in Sunday schools	268.6	Vocation, Choice of	371.425
sensation	152	Vocational	
(Optics)	535.6	education	371.426
(Physiology)	574.1	guidance	371.425
Animal	591.18	rehabilitation	371.91
Human	612.8	representation	324.22
<i>See also Eye, Sight, Vision</i>		stories	808.3
Vitaceae (Botany)	583.27	(Anthologies)	808.83
Vital		Vocations	
force	574.191	<i>See specific subjects</i>	—069
Animal	591.191	Vocoder	621.345
Human	612.017	Voder	621.345
Plant	581.191	Vogul languages	494.5
records	929.3	Voice	612.78
statistics	312	culture	808.52
Vitamin therapy	616.46	(Music)	784.93
Veterinary	636.0896	in singing	784.92
Vitamins	547.92	Volapük	408.91
(Analysis)	543.4	Volatile oils	547.92
(Biochemistry)	574.19	(Perfume manufacture)	668.5
Animal	591.19	Volcanic rocks	552.1
Human	612.015	Volcanism	551.21
Plant	581.19	Volcano Islands	996



# Relative Index

Volcanoes	551.21	Voting	324
(Disaster relief)	361.5	Cumulative	324.22
Voies	599.32	machines	324.25
Volga		procedure	324.24
languages	494.5	reform	324.27
River	947	systems	324.21
Volition	159	(United Nations)	341.13
Volleyball	796.3	<i>See also Ballot, Election,</i>	
Volscian dialect	479	<i>Suffrage</i>	
Voltage	621.37	Votometers	324.25
Voltaire		Votyak language	494.5
(Drama)	842.5	Vowel scale shorthand	653
(Fiction)	843.5	Vowels	
(Philosophy)	194	(English language)	421.1
Voltameter	621.37	(Other languages)	—1
Volterra, Daniele da (Paint-		Vows, Religious	248
ing)	759.5	Voyagers	923
Voltmeter	621.37	Voyages	910.4
Volturmo River	945	(Aeronautics)	629.109
Voltzia (Paleobotany)	561.5	around the world	910.41
Volume		Continuous (Law of war)	341.36
of production	338	to the moon	629.14353
of trade		Vulcan (Mythology)	292
Domestic	381	Vulcanization	678.24
International	382	Vulgar Latin language	477.05
Volumetric		Vulgarisms	
analysis	545	(English language)	428.3
geometry	513.3	(Other languages)	—83
Voluntary		Vulgate Bible	220.4
associations	301.43	Vultures	598.2
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—062		
migration	325.2	WAC	355.34
movements	158.5	WAFS	358.44
Volunteer		WASPS	358.034
Reserve, Navy	359.37	WAVES	359.34
work (Disaster relief)	361.5	Wa language	495
workers		Wabash River	977.2
(Civilian defense)	355.23	Wage	
(Strikebreaking)	331.892	and Hour Act, 1938	331.2
Volunteers		fund	331.21
of America, Inc.	267	rates	331.22
Society of Loyal	369.1	(Administration)	658.32
Voodooism	133.4	<i>See also specific occu-</i>	
Vortex theory (Aeronautics)	629.123	<i>pations</i>	
Vosges Mountains	944	stabilization	331.2
Vote		Wager of battle	340.3
language	494.5	Wagers	332.68
selling	324.27	Wages	331.2
<i>See also Ballot, Election,</i>		(Administration)	658.32
<i>Suffrage</i>		<i>See also specific occupa-</i>	
Voters, Qualifications of	324.1	<i>tions</i>	



# Decimal Classification

Wages—(Continued)		Walrus	599.745
and protective tariffs	337.3	Walsh-Healey Act, 1936	331
(Taxation)	336.24	Walther League	267.6
Wagner Act, 1935	331.15	Walton, Izaak (Literature)	828.4
Wagram, Battle of, 1809	940.27	Walton League of America	333.7062
Wagtails	598.2	Waltz	793.33
Wahabis	297	Wandering Jew	398.22
Wailing Wall	296.6	Want	
Waitresses	647.2	ads	659.132
Waiver	347.9	Freedom from	323.4
Wake Island	997.2	lists of books	025.22
Battle of, 1941	940.542	War	355
Wakefulness	616.8	and Christianity	261.6
Wakes	392	and civilization	901
Walachia	949.8	and industry	330
Walchia (Paleobotany)	561.5	and migration	325
Waldeck, Theodore J.		and religion	201
(Exploration)	960	and suspension of civil	
Waldenses	284.4	rights	323.4
(Church history)	270.3	and urban land values	333.332
Wales	942.9	Articles of	355.9
Walker, Joseph Reddeford		Between the States, 1861—	
(Exploration)	973.6	1865	973.7
Walker Tariff, 1846	337	bonds	336.3
Walkie-talkie	623.73	boom communities	301.36
Walking	796.51	claims	341.3
sticks (Insects)	595.72	(Public finance)	336.34
Walkouts	331.892	See also specific wars	
Wall		contracts	355.26
coverings (Interior decora-		cries	399
tion)	747	crimes trials	341.41
painting	729.4	criminals	341.4
Street	332.6	cripples	355.11
Wallace		See also Disabled	
Alfred Russel (Philosophy)	192	customs	399
Edgar (Fiction)	823.9	damage insurance	368.1
Lewis (Fiction)	813.4	dances	399
Wallboard	691.9	debts	336.34
Wallis Islands	993.2	See also specific wars	
Wallpaper	747	Department, U. S.	353.6
design	745.5	(Effects on family)	301.423
(Manufacture)	676.3	finance	336.3
Wallpapering	698.6	games	355.5
Walls	690	implements	623.4
(Architectural details)	729.3	(International law)	341.3
Outdoor	717	Labor Disputes Act, 1943	331.892
Walnut	583.973	libraries	027.65
(Culture)	634.5	loans	336.34
Walpole		maps	623.71
Horace (Letters)	826.6	See also Military geog-	
Hugh Seymour (Fiction)	823.9	raphy	
Walpurgis Night	264	marriages	301.423



War—(Continued)	
narratives	
<i>See specific wars</i>	
of 1812	973.52
Society of the	369.1
of 1914	940.3-.4
of 1939-1945	940.53-.54
of Secession (U. S.)	973.7
of the American Revolution	973.3
of the Austrian Succession,	
1740-1748	940.22
of the Spanish Succession,	
1701-1714	940.22
Outlawry of	341.6
pensions	355.11
personnel libraries	027.65
poetry	808.1
(Anthologies)	808.81
powers (U. S. president)	353.03
prevention (International	
law)	341.6
prisoners	355.1
(Law of war)	341.33
(Prisons)	365.4
<i>See also Red Cross</i>	
relief	361.5
reparations	336.34
<i>See also specific wars</i>	
risks (Insurance)	368.36
savings drives	336.3
songs	784.71
surplus property (Public	
revenue)	336.12
vessels in neutral ports	341.36
veterans	355.11
victims (Law of war)	341.3
work	355.23
<i>See also specific wars</i>	
zones (International law)	341.35
Warble flies	595.77
Warblers	598.2
Ward	
Elizabeth Stuart Phelps	
(Fiction)	813.4
Lynd (Engraving)	761
Mary Augusta Arnold (Fic-	
tion)	823.8
Wards and guardians (Law)	347.6
Warehouses	658.7
(Architecture)	725.35
Warfare	355
Air	358.4

Warfare—(Continued)	
Maritime (International law)	341.36
Mechanized	356
Naval	359.9
Political	327
Submarine	359.92
(Law of war)	341.36
Warm	
air heating	697.3
Springs Foundation	616.9
Warner, Charles Dudley (Hu-	
mor)	817.4
Warning signals	621.389
Warping (Weaving)	677
Warrant officers	355.1
(Navy)	359.33
Warrants	
(Law)	347.9
(Public land)	333.1
Warranty (Law)	347.7
Warren, Mercy Otis (Drama)	812.1
Wars	355.48
of the Roses, 1455-1485	942.04
<i>See also War, specific wars</i>	
Warships	623.825
Early	623.821
internment (Law of war)	341.36
Wart hogs	599.73
Wartime	
cookery	641.56
suspension of civil rights	323.4
Wasatch Range	979.2
Wash	942
Off Relief prints	778.6
painting	751
Washing	
(Home laundering)	648.1
(Laundering)	667.13
Washington, George (Presi-	
dency)	973.4
Washington	
D. C.	975.3
noontime	529.7
Island	996.81
Treaty of, 1871	973.8
U. S.	979.7
Washington's Birthday	394.26
Washita River	976.3
Wasps	595.79
(Agricultural pests)	632.7
Wassermann reaction	616.95



# Decimal Classification

Waste disposal	339	Water—(Continued)	
(Public health control)	628.3-.5	laws and legislation	333.91
heat engines	614.7	lilies	583.11
lands	621.4	mills	621.2
(Reclamation)	333.73	moccasins	598.12
products	627.5	molds	589.26
(Production control)	679.9	of crystallization	548.5
See also specific products	658.56	ouzels	598.2
Wastepaper pulp manufacture	676.14	plantain	584.7
Wat Tyler's Rebellion, 1381	942.03	plants (Geographic distribution)	581.92
Watch and Ward Society of New England	361.7	pollution	
Watchdogs	636.74	(Sanitary control)	614.7
Watches	529.7	(Sanitary engineering)	628.5
(Manufacture)	681.1	polo	797.2
Water	551.4	power	621.2
analysis	543.3	engineering	627
bears	595.4	pressure engines	621.2
beetles	595.76	procurement	628.1
(Biochemistry)	574.19	purification	628.16
Animal	591.19	resources	333.91
Human	612.015	rights	333.91
Plant	581.19	sports	797
birds	598.2	storage	628.1
buffaloes	599.73	Agricultural	631.7
bugs	595.75	supply	333.91
carnivals	797	(City planning)	711.8
color painting	751	departments	352.6
colors	751	engineering	628.1
conduits	628.1	plants	628.1
consumption	628.1	(Public health control)	614.7
cross	583.12	systems, Military	623.6
(Culture)	635.5	surveying	526.99
culture of plants	631.58	(Therapeutic use)	615.8
cure	615.8	Veterinary	636.0895
sanitariums	362.1	transportation	386-387
dippers	598.2	wheels	621.2
distribution	628.1	witching (Folklore)	398.23
farming	631.58	Waterfalls	551.48
features (Landscape architecture)	714	Waterford glass	748.2
ferns	587.3	Watering places	613.1
fleas	595.34	Waterless cookery	641.58
flow	532.5	Waterloo, Battle of, 1815	944.05
fronts (Landscape architecture)	714	Watermarks	676.2
gardens	635.9	Watermelons	635.6
(Landscape design)	712.62	Waterproof	
gas	665.77	construction	693.8
Heavy	546.1	fabrics	677.6
Holy	246	Waters, Mineral	553.7
		Waterspouts	551.55
		Waterways	551.48
		(City planning)	711.7



# Relative Index

Waterways—(Continued)		Weather—(Continued)	
(Engineering)	627.1	and health	616.98
(Landscape architecture)	714	Veterinary	636.0896
(Transportation)	386	control	551.57
Waterworks	628.1	forecasting	551.591
Watling's Island	972.96	lore	398.3
Watson, John (Fiction)	823.8	observation	551.591
Watt-hour meters	621.37	Weathering	551.37
Watteau, Jean Antoine		tests	620.112
(Painting)	759.4	Weaver finch	598.2
Wattmeters	621.37	Weaverbirds	598.2
Watts, George Frederic		Weaving	677
(Painting)	759.2	Hand	745.52
Waugh		Webster	
Alec (Fiction)	823.9	Daniel (Oratory)	815.2
Evelyn Arthur St. John		Henry Kitchell (Fiction)	813.5
(Fiction)	823.9	Wedding	
Wave		ceremonies	265.5
generators, Television	621.3883	customs	392
guides, Radio	621.3843	flowers	635.96
mechanics	530.1	music	783.2
Waves	551.46	Weddings (Etiquette)	395
Electromagnetic	537.12	Wedge plows	625.22
(Hydrodynamics)	532.5	Wedgwood ware	738.3
Light	535	Weed killers	632.95
Radio	621.3841	Weeds	632.58
Sound	534	Week	529.2
Supersonic	534.5	Weekday church schools	268
Television	621.388	Weevils	595.76
Wax		(Agricultural pests)	632.7
modeling	731	Wegener, Alfred Lothar	
paper	676.2	(Exploration)	998.2
tablets	091	Wegener hypothesis	551.41
Waxes	665.53	Weight	
Waxing (Wood finishing)	698.3	control	641.1
Waxwings	598.2	lifting	796.4
Wayfaring life	397	Weighted voting	324.21
Ways (Shipbuilding)	623.83	Weights and measures	389
Wayside shrines (Architec-		Weimar Republic	943.085
ture)	726.9	Weimaraners	636.71
Weak current engineering	621.38	Weirs	627.8
Weakfish	597.5	Welded construction	693.7
Wealth	339	Welding	671.52
and taxation	336.2	(Aeronautics)	629.142
Weapons	623.4	Electric	671.521
(International control)	341.67	(Shipbuilding)	623.84
(War customs)	399	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
Weariness	612	and types	
Weasel spiders	595.4	Welfare	
Weasels	599.744	economics school	330.15
Weather	551.591	institution libraries	027.66
(Agricultural hindrance)	632.1		



# Decimal Classification

Welfare—(Continued)		West—(Continued)	
institutions	362	Spitsbergen	998.1
(Architecture)	725.5	Virginia, U. S.	975.4
Island	974.7	Westchester County, New York	974.72
Social	360	Westcott, Edward Noyes	
state	338.9	(Fiction)	813.4
work	360	Westerlies	551.51
Church	258	Western	
in industry	331.83	Australia	994.1
(Business management)	658.382	Catholic Church	282
(Labor unions)	331.893	hemisphere (Maps)	912.2
Prison	365.66	Islands	941
Well boring	622.2	Union Telegraph Company	384.1
Wells, Herbert George (Fic- tion)	823.9	Westminster	
Wells	551.49	Assembly	285.2
(Agricultural irrigation)	631.7	catechism and confession	238.5
Artesian	628.1	Westphalia	943
(Folklore)	398.23	Peace of, 1648	940.22
(Water-supply engineering)	628.1	(Church history)	270.7
Welsh		Westwall	943.086
corgis	636.71	Wetting agents	668.1
English dialect	427.9	Weyman, Stanley John (Fic- tion)	823.8
language	491.66	Whale oil production (Eco- nomics)	338.37
literature	891.66	Whales	599.5
philosophy	192	(Fisheries)	639.28
Wenchow dialect	495.17	Fossil	569.5
Wendish		Whaling	639.28
language	491.8	(Economics)	338.3
literature	891.8	Wharton, Edith Newbold	
Wens	616.99	Jones (Fiction)	813.5
(Veterinary medicine)	636.0896	Wharves	
Werewolves	398.4	(Engineering)	627.3
(Occultism)	133.1	(Transportation)	
Werfel, Franz		Inland waterway	386.8
(Drama)	832.9	Ocean	387.1
(Fiction)	833.9	Wheat	584.8
(Poetry)	831.9	(Field crops)	633.1
Wergeland, Henrik Arnold		flour	664.72
(Poetry)	839.8216	production (Economics)	338.17
Wescott, Glenway (Fiction)	813.5	Wheatley, Phillis (Poetry)	811.1
Weser River	943	Wheatstone	
Wesleyan Methodists	287	bridges	621.37
West		system of telegraphy	621.382
Benjamin (Painting)	759.13	Wheel	
Rebecca (Fiction)	823.9	animalcules	595.18
West	978	games	795.2
Bengal, India	954	Whelks	594.3
Falkland Island	997.11	Wherries	623.829
Indies	972.9	Whig Party	329.4
Point Military Academy	355.07		
Punjab, Pakistan	954.7		



# Relative Index

Whip scorpions	595.4	Wholesale	
Whippets	636.71	cooperatives	334.5
Whipple's comet	523.6	trade	658.86
Whippoorwill	598.2	Widdemer, Margaret (Fic- tion)	813.5
Whips, Party	328.36	Widgeon	598.2
Whirlpools	551.46	Wieland, Christoph Martin (Poetry)	831.6
Whirlwinds	551.55	Wife and husband	301.426
Whiskey	663.5	Wiggin, Kate Douglas Smith (Fiction)	813.5
Whisky Insurrection, 1794	973.4	Wight, Isle of	942
Whist	795.41	Wigs	646.74
Whistler, James Abbott McNeill		(Costume)	391
(Etching)	767	<b>Wilburite Friends</b>	289.6
(Painting)	759.13	Wilcox, Ella Wheeler (Poetry)	811.4
Whistling	784.93	<b>Wild</b>	
White		animals	592-599
Richard Grant (Essays)	814.3	(Hunting)	799.2
Stewart Edward (Fiction)	813.5	in zoological gardens	590.74
White		boar	599.73
ants	595.73	duck	598.2
collar workers	301.44	flowers	582.13
(Management)	658.3	<i>See also specific flowers</i>	
<i>See also specific occupa-         tions</i>		fowl	598.2
flour	664.72	<i>See also specific fowl</i>	
Friars	271.7	goose	598.2
House Conferences on Chil- dren	362.7063	life	
lists	331.89	<i>See Wildlife</i>	
Mountains	974.2	silk fiber textiles	677.41
River	976.7	Wildcat strikes	331.892
Russia	947.6	Wildcats	599.744
Russian		Wilde, Oscar Fingal O'Flaher- tie Wills	
language	491.7	(Drama)	822.8
literature	891.7	(Fiction)	823.8
slave traffic	364.15	(Poetry)	821.8
Sulphur Springs, West Virginia	975.489	Wilder	
wines	663.2	Laura Ingalls (Fiction)	813.5
Whitefishes	597.5	Thornton Niven	
Whitehead, Alfred North (Philosophy)	192	(Drama)	812.5
Whiteware, Ceramic	666.3	(Fiction)	813.5
Whitman, Walt (Poetry)	811.3	Wildlife	
Whitney, Adeline Dutton Train (Fiction)	813.4	conservation	333.78
Whitney, Mount	979.4	preserves	973
Whittier, John Greenleaf		(Conservation)	333.78
(Poetry)	811.3	(Planning)	719
Whittling	736.4	Wilhelmina (Reign)	949.2
Whole-wheat flour	664.72	Wilkes Land	999
		Wilkie, Sir David (Painting)	759.941



# Decimal Classification

Wilkins, Sir George Hubert (Exploration)	998	Window boxes	635.96
Will (Philosophy)	159	dressing	659.15
(Soteriology)	123	frames	695
Willamette River	234	gardens	635.96
Willet	979.5	glass	666.1
William	598.2	tax	336.278
of England		Windows	695
I-II (Reign)	942.02	(Architectural details)	729.3
III (Reign)	942.06	Stained glass	748.5
IV (Reign)	942.07	Winds	551.51
of Germany I (Reign)	943	<i>See also Wind</i>	
of Orange I (Reign)	949.2	Windsor, House of (English history)	942.08
William and Mary furniture	749.22	(Scotch history)	941
Williams		Windstorms	551.55
Ben Ames (Fiction)	813.5	(Disaster relief)	361.5
Tennessee (Drama)	812.5	(Insurance)	368.1
Willis, Nathaniel Parker (Essays)	814.3	Windward	
Willows	583.98	Islands	972.98
Wills	347.6	Passage	972.9
(Genealogy)	929.3	Wine	663.2
Wilmot Proviso, 1846	973.6	cooking	641.6
Wilson		grapes	634.8
Edmund (Essays)	814.5	making	663.2
John (Essays)	824.7	Wings	
Richard (Painting)	759.2	Air force	358.031
Woodrow (Presidency)	973.91	Airplane	629.143
Wilson-Gorham Tariff, 1894	337	Flying	629.133
Wilt	581.23	Winnetka plan	371.394
(Agricultural hindrance)	632.3	Winnipeg	
Winch	621.86	Lake	
<i>See also specific uses</i>		River	971.27
Winchester rifles	623.44	Winnipegosis, Lake	971.27
Wind	551.51	Winnepesaukee, Lake	974.2
(Agricultural hindrance)	632.1	Winnowing	631.5
Cave National Park	978.3	Winter	525.5
(Gradation)	551.37	holidays	394.2
instruments	788	resorts	613.1
pollination	581.16	(Architecture)	728.7
tunnels	629.107	sports	796.9
Windbreaks	715	warfare	355.4
Windermere Lake	942	Wintergreen	583.6
Windish		Wire	671.84
language	491.8	fencing	672.84
literature	891.8	(Farm use)	631.2
Windjammers	623.821	glass (Building material)	691.9
Windlass	621.86	obstacles	623.3
<i>See also specific uses</i>		(Demolition)	623.2
Windmills	621.4	products industry (Eco- nomics)	338.47
<i>See also specific uses</i>		recorders	621.3843



# Relative Index

Wire—(Continued)		Wolverine	599.744
tapping	364.12	Wolves	599.744
Wireless		Woman	301.424
operators	621.384069	(Biography)	920.7
telegraph	621.384	(Employment)	331.4
(Communication)	384.5	(Folklore)	398.2
See also specific uses		(History)	396
telephone	621.384	suffrage	324.3
(Communication)	384.6	Party	329.8
See also specific uses		(Superstitions)	398.3
Wirephoto	621.382	Woman's	
Wireworms	595.76	Christian Temperance Union	177
Wiring, Electric	621.317	exchange	331.4
Wisby, Laws of	347.7	Relief Corps	369.1
Wisconsin		Veteran Relief Union	369.1
River	977.5	Womb	618
U. S.	977.5	Wombat	599.2
Wisdom		Women	
(Apocrypha)	229	Accepted for Volunteer	
Divine	231	Emergency Service	359.34
of Jesus (Apocrypha)	229	and careers	396
of Solomon (Apocrypha)	229	as air pilots	629.126069
Wise men	232.92	as artists	706.9
Wishing wells (Folklore)	398.23	as authors	806.9
Wistar glass	748.2	as composers	780.071
Wister, Owen (Fiction)	813.4	as criminals	364.1
Wit and humor	808.7	as journalists	070.69
(Anthologies)	808.87	as missionaries	266.069
(History)	809.7	as musicians	780.071
Pictorial	741.5	as physicians	610.69
See also specific literatures	—7	as police officers	364
Witchcraft	133.4	as teachers	371.1
Witches'-broom	589.23	as veterinarians	636.089069
Withdrawals, Bank	332.1	(Biography)	920.7
Withholding from wages	331.215	convicts	365.4
(Administration)	658.32	delinquents	364.1
Witnesses	347.94	Diseases of	618
Examination of	347.91	(Dress)	646.01
(Criminal law)	343.1	(Education)	376
Jehovah's	289.9	in aeronautics	629.1069
Wiyot language	497.3	in art	704.94
Wizardry	133.4	in industry	331.4
Wodehouse, Pelham Grenville		in labor unions	331.88
(Fiction)	823.9	in literature	809
Wolf fish	597.5	in public life	396
Wolfe, Thomas Clayton (Fic- tion)	813.5	in the Bible	220.92
Wolff agency	070.65	(Marriage and nationality)	323.6
Wolfhounds	636.71	(Position in Christian Church)	261.8
Wolfram	546.75	Women's	
(Metallurgy)	669.734	Air Force Service Pilots	358.034
products	673.734	Army Corps	355.34



# Decimal Classification

Women's—(Continued)		Woodcuts	
Auxiliary Ferrying Squadron		Wooden dams	761
clothing	358.44	Woodlands	627.8
(Home construction)	687.12	(Planning)	333.75
clubs	646.4	Woodmen	719
colleges	367	of America	
Corps	376.8	of the World	366
(Army)		Woodpeckers	366
(Military)	355.34	Woods	598.2
(Navy)	355.34	Hole Oceanographic Institution	551.46072
religious	359.34	Lake of the	971.3
associations		Woodwork	684
orders	267	(Architectural details)	729.3
Reserve (Navy)	271.9	Woodworking	
Wonders	359.37	machinery	674.4
Wood	231.7	shops	621.7
Clement		Wool	677.3
(Fiction)	813.5	producing goats	636.39
(Poetry)	811.5	products industry (Economics)	338.47
Grant (Painting)	759.13	Woolf, Virginia (Fiction)	823.9
Wood		Woollcott, Alexander	
borers	674.8	(Literature)	818.5
(Building material)	595.76	Worcester porcelain	738.2
burning	691.1	Word	
carving	736.4	games	793.7
(Chemical utilization)	736.4	of God	220
construction	668.7	Words	
(Structural engineering)	694	(Derivation)	412
distillation	624.18	English language	422
duck	668.7	Other languages	—2
(Engineering properties)	598.2	New	422
engraving	620.12	Stock of	428.3
fiber textiles	761	(Superstitions)	398.3
finishing	677.1	(Use and abuse)	
(Forestry)	698.3	English language	428.3
(Fuel technology)	634.9	Other languages	—83
(Heating)	662.65	Wordsworth, William (Poetry)	821.7
lice	697.6	Work	
pewee	595.372	incentives	331
preserving oils	598.2	instruction and inspection	658.3
pulp manufacture	662.628	performance studies	658.56
shingles	676.12	planning	658.54
sugar	695	procedure	658.51
turning	664.1	records	658.5
warbler	674.43	relief	658.312
wind instruments	598.2	restrictions	331.137
Woodchucks	788	Right to	331.89
Woodcock	599.32	schedules	331.9
Woodcraft	598.2	(Administration)	331.81
League of America	745.5		658.381
	745.5062		



# Relative Index

<b>Work—(Continued)</b>		<b>World—(Continued)</b>	
simplification	658.54	economics	330.9
songs	784.4	Federation of Trade Unions	331.88
specialization	658.3	flights	629.109
stoppage	331.892	Goodwill Day	394.26
study plan	371.426	government	341.11
termination	658.313	Health Organization	614.061
<i>See also specific occupations</i>		history	900
Worker bees	638.12	order and Christianity	261.6
Workers	331	organization	341.11
organizations	331.88	peace	341.1
(Personnel management)	658.3	(Bahaim)	297.8
schools	331.893	politics	909
Workhouses	365.3	(International relations)	327
Working		<i>See also specific countries</i>	
classes	323.3	state	321.04
(Economics)	331	War	
(Education)	371.96	I, 1914–1918	940.3–.4
(Sociology)	301.44	<i>See also specific countries</i>	
conditions	331.8	II, 1939–1945	940.53–.54
(Business management)	658.38	<i>See also specific countries</i>	
day	331.81	Worlds	
dogs	636.72	fairs	606
<i>See also specific dogs</i>		Plurality of	523.1
girls	331.4	Worms	595.1
homes	331.833	Worship	210
women	331.4	Family	249
Workingmen's		Freedom of	261.73
associations	331.88	Non-Christian	290
dwellings	331.833	Private	248
(Architecture)	728.1	Public	264
insurance	368.41	Worsted	677.3
Workmen's		Worth	121
compensation	331.825	(Esthetics)	101
insurance	368.41	<i>See also Value</i>	
libraries	027.64	Wounded	
representation in management	658.315	First aid to	614.88
Workshop		prisoners (Law of war)	341.33
councils	331.15	<i>See also Red Cross</i>	
receipts	660.83	Wrangel Island	957
Workshops		Wrapping	
Adult education	374.91	machines	658.7
Home	680	paper	676.2
Teachers'	370.72	Wreaths (Folklore)	398.3
<i>See also Institutes</i>		Wrecking-cars, Railroad	625.22
World	113	Wrecks	910.45
(Astronomy)	525	(International maritime law)	341.57
Bank	332.15	Railroad	385.1
Council of Churches	280.1	(Prevention)	614.86
Court	341.63		
(Creation)	213		



# Decimal Classification

Wrecks—(Continued)		Wyoming—(Continued)	
(Responsibility for ship- ment)	387.51	Valley	974.8
<i>See also Accidents</i>		Wyss, Johann Rudolf (Fic- tion)	833.6
Wrens	598.2	X-ray	
Wrestling	796.81	analysis	545.8
Wright		crystallography	548.83
Harold Bell (Fiction)	813.5	diagnosis	616.07
Richard (Fiction)	813.5	Veterinary	636.0896
Willard Huntington (Fic- tion)	813.5	operators	615.8069
Writers	806.9	photography	778.3
(Biography)	928	X rays	535.66
market guides	655.5	(Therapeutic use)	615.8
Sacred	220.14	Veterinary	636.0895
Writing	652	<i>See also other specific uses</i>	
(Authorship)	808.06	Xenarthra (Zoology)	599.3
Automatic	133.93	Xenon	546.29
(Graphology)	137.7	(Industrial chemistry)	661.9
ink	667.4	Xenophon (Classics)	888
Invisible	652.8	Xeres, Battle of, 711	946.02
Journalistic	070.41	Xerophytes	581.52
(Language)	411	Xerxes I (Reign)	935
English	421	Xiphosura	
Other	—1	(Paleozoology)	565.3
machines	652	(Zoology)	595.39
paper	676.2	Xylographic books	092
(Psychology)	158.8	Xylophone	789.6
Shorthand	653.1	Xyridaceae (Botany)	584.3
telegraphy	621.382	Xyridales (Botany)	584.3
Writs	347.93	Y.M.C.A.	267.3
Parliamentary	328.3	Y.M.H.A.	296.6
Wrongful acts	347.5	Y-Teens	267.5
Wrongs (Law)	347.5	Y.W.C.A.	267.5
Wrought		Y.W.H.A.	296.6
iron	669.141	Yablonoi Mountains	957
(Engineering properties)	620.17	Yacht	
metalwork	739	basins	627.2
Wryneck (Zoology)	598.2	clubs (Architecture)	725.8
Württemberg	943	racing	797.14
Wundt, Wilhelm (Philoso- phy)	193	Yachting	797.14
Wyandotte Cave	977.2	Yachts	
Wyerley, William (Drama)	822.4	Power	623.824
Wyeth, Newell Convers		Sailing	623.822
(Painting)	759.13	Yajur-Veda	294
Wylie, Elinor Morton Hoyt		Yaks	599.73
(Fiction)	813.5	Yakut language	494.3
(Poetry)	811.5	Yakutsk Republic	957
Wyoming		Yale formula plan	332.67
Massacre, 1778	973.33	Yalta Conference	940.531
U. S.	978.7	Yalu River	951.8
		Yams	635.2



# Relative Index

Yangtze River	951	Yoga philosophy	181.45
Yap Island	996.6	Yokohama, Japan	952
Yaracuy, Venezuela	987.2	Yom Kippur	296.4
Yard improvement	712.6	Yonge, Charlotte Mary (Fic- tion)	823.8
Yards		York	
and Docks, Bureau of	359.7	Cape	998.2
Naval	623.86	House of	
Yarmolinsky, Avrahm (Po- etry)	811.5	(English history)	942.04
Yarn	677	(Irish history)	941.5
Yatis	294.4	Yorkshire swine	636.4
Yawls	623.822	Yorktown, Siege, 1781	973.33
Yaws	616.9	Yoruba language	496.5
Yazoo River	976.2	Yosemite National Park	979.44
Year	529.2	Yoshihito (Reign)	952.03
Academic	371.23	Young	
Yearbooks		Edward (Poetry)	821.5
Statistical	310	Ella Flagg (Poetry)	811.5
University and college	378.4-.9	Mahonri Mackintosh	
<i>See also specific subjects</i>	—058	(Painting)	759.13
Yeast	664.6	Stark (Fiction)	813.5
fungi	589.23	Young	
Yeats, William Butler		men	
(Drama)	822.9	<i>See Youth</i>	
(Poetry)	821.9	Men's	
Yellow		Christian Association	267.3
eyed grass	584.3	Hebrew Association	296.6
fever	616.9	people's	
green algae	589.48	libraries	027.62
jackets	595.79	literature	028.5
peril	950	meetings (Church work)	259
River	951	religious societies	267.6
Sea	951	societies	369.4
Yellowhammer	598.2	Plan, 1929	940.5
Yellowlegs	598.2	women	
Yellowstone		<i>See Youth</i>	
National Park	978.7	Women's	
River	978.6	Christian Association	267.5
Yellowthroat	598.2	Hebrew Association	296.6
Yemen	953.3	Youth	136.73
Yenisei		centers	362.7
language	494.4	(Conduct of life)	179
River	957	hostels	647.94
Yerkes point scale tests	151.22	Association	796.5062
<i>See also specific uses</i>		movement	301.153
Yew	585.2	organizations	369.4
Yggdrasill	293	(Religious education)	268.61
Yiddish		(Sociology)	301.43
language	437.9	(Welfare services)	362.7
literature	838.99	Ypres, Battles of	940.42
Ymir	293	Ysabel Island	993.5
Yodeling	784.94	Ytterbium	546.6



# Decimal Classification

Yttrium	546.6	Zinc—(Continued)	
Yüan Shih-K'ai (Presidency)	951.04	surface printing	655.3
Yucatán, Mexico	972.6	Zincography	765
Yucatec language	497.4	Zion National Park	979.2
Yucca	584.23	Zionism	956.94
Yugoslavia	949.7	Zirconia refractories	666.72
Yuit	957	Zirconium	546.28
Yukaghir language	494.6	deposits	553.4
Yukian language	497.5	(Metallurgy)	669.7
Yukon		Zither	787.8
River	971.21	Zodiac	523.2
Territory, Canada	971.21	Zodiacal	
Yuman languages	497.5	light	523.5
Yurak language	494.4	signs	133.5
		Zog I of Albania (Reign)	949.65
Zacatecas, Mexico	972.4	Zola, Émile (Fiction)	843.8
Zacharias (Roman Catholic		Zona Militar de Comodoro	
Old Testament)	224.9	Rivadavia, Argentina	982.7
Zaddikim	296	Zones	
Zama, Battle of, B.C. 200	937	Free	337
Zambezi River	967.9	Postal	383.4
Zangwill, Israel		Zoning	
(Drama)	822.9	(City planning)	
(Fiction)	823.9	Rural	711.5
Zanzibar	967.81	Zonta International	333.38
Zanzibari dialect	492.779	Zoogeography	650.62
Zapotecan language	497.6	Zoological	591.9
Zarathustra	295	gardens	
Zebras	599.72	(Architecture)	590.74
(Husbandry)	636.18	(Landscape design)	727.5
Zebus	599.73	paleontology	712.5
Zechariah (Old Testament)	224.9	Zoologists	562-569
Zein		(Biography)	590.69
fiber textiles	677.47	Zoology	925
plastics	668.43	Economic	590
Zend-Avesta	295	of the Bible	591.6
Zenith distances	526.38	Zootechny	220.8
Zeno (Philosophy)	188	Zoraptera (Zoology)	636.08
Zenobia (Reign)	935	Zorn, Anders Leonhard	595.73
Zephaniah (Old Testament)	224.9	(Etching)	
Zeppelins	629.132	(Painting)	767
Zeus (Mythology)	292	Zoroastrianism	759.8
Zeuxis (Painting)	759.938	Zuider Zee	295
Zinc	546.58	Zulia, Venezuela	949.2
(Building material)	691.8	Zuloaga, Ignacio (Painting)	987.2
deposits	553.4	Zulu language	759.6
(Engineering properties)	620.18	Zululand	496.3
(Fertilizers)	631.82	Zweig	968.3
(Metallurgy)	669.5	Arnold (Fiction)	833.9
(Mining)	622.34	Stefan (Fiction)	833.9
products	673.5	Zworykin iconoscope	621.3883
roofing	695	Zygnematales (Botany)	589.47
		Zyrian language	494.5